

BHAVAN'S LIBRARY

This book is valuable and
NOT to be ISSUED
out of the Library
without Special Permission

The Parisistas of the Atharvaveda

EDITED BY

GEORGE MELVILLE BOLLING, PH. D.

PROFESSOR OF GREEK AND ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR OF COMPARATIVE PHILOLOGY AND
SANSKRIT IN THE CATHOLIC UNIVERSITY OF AMERICA

AND

JULIUS VON NEGELEIN, PH. I.

PRIVATDOCENT IN THE UNIVERSITY OF KOENIGSBERG

VOLUME I

TEXT AND CRITICAL APPARATUS

PART III

* INDICES

LEIPZIG

OTTO HARRASOWITZ

1910

DEDICATED
TO
GEHEIMER REGIERUNGSRAT PROFESSOR.
ADALBERT BEZZENBERGER
AND TO *
PROFESSOR
URICE BLOOMFIELD
AS A
TOKEN
OF
AFFECTION AND RESPECT



Preface.

The work that has previously been done upon the *Parisisas* of the *Atharvaveda* centers around the names of our respective teachers, ALBRECHT WEBER and MAURICE BLOOMFIELD. The impulse to the present edition also proceeded, independently and about the same time, from each of these scholars; for in the year 1898 the task of editing these texts was suggested by WEBER to von Negelein, and by BLOOMFIELD to Bolling. The latter turned immediately to the manuscripts, visiting for that purpose in the summer of 1899 Berlin and Munich. The former first devoted himself to certain preliminary studies, as described in his lecture, *Zur Religionsgeschichte Indiens: Die Atharaparisisa*, delivered before the International Congress of Orientalists in Copenhagen and printed in the *Orientalische Literatur-Zeitung*, Oktober 1908, Sp. 447 ff., while he postponed until 1903 the work upon the manuscripts. In the spring of 1905 through the mediation of PROFESSOR LANMAN we learned of each other's work, and decided in the interest of science to unite our forces. Since that time we have collaborated to the fullest extent that the unfortunately great separation of our residences permits. Except for the statement to be made with regard to the collation of the manuscripts, we have made no effort to distinguish the part of the work that each has done. Every part of the text has passed repeatedly through the hands of each of us, and we are jointly responsible for the result.

We feel no hesitation in declaring that a perfect text of the *Parisisas* is at present unattainable. In explanation

of this avowal, we may be permitted to call attention to the nature of the difficulties which have frustrated previous projects for editing these texts, and so have caused the *Parīśiṣṭas of the Atharvāraveda* to be one of the last Vedic texts to reach publication, in spite of the fact that the desirability of publishing them has long been recognized. In part these difficulties lie in the nature of the work, which is a collection of tracts of various dates, dealing in various styles with a great variety of subjects. To a great extent the separate texts are themselves compilations, made with varying degrees of skill from various sources. Successive processes of expansion have been brought to bear both upon the collection as a whole, and also upon some of its parts. The result is an intricate series of problems of higher criticism which cannot be easily distinguished from those of the lower criticism. The purpose of our text is to present merely the last stage of this process of development, and even for this purpose the available material is not entirely adequate. Our manuscripts suffice for the reconstruction of their archetype, a manuscript written about five hundred years ago. But, although it is about as good as the manuscripts used by Hemādri and Sayana, this archetype itself was evidently grossly corrupt. Our effort has been to present this text purged of its errors, as far as this could be accomplished by a comparison of quotations from our texts, and an exceedingly conservative process of emendation, and to present with it the complete evidence upon which this reconstruction is based.

Under these limitations the advisability of the publication may seem to some doubtful, but the following reasons have led us to take the opposite view. Large portions of the text are either entirely satisfactory, or at least are in such a condition that their general meaning can be determined. The facts that can be ascertained from them seem to us to have an important bearing upon many phases of Hindu philology, in a way that is succinctly set forth in Negelein's lecture; and our judgement in this matter is confirmed by that of

eminent scholars. Secondly, experience has shown that it is extremely unlikely that there exists any manuscript which is not derived from our archetype; and, as long as this is the case, such a text as we now present must remain the foundation for all further attempts at the interpretation of these texts. This task it is our intention to prosecute, and we hope ultimately to publish a translation of the *Parisistas* together with an exegetical commentary. Before doing this we plan the publication of a volume dealing with the many grammatical and lexicographical peculiarities which the texts present, and containing also a number of unpublished texts that throw light upon the subject matter of the *Parisistas*. The preparation of this volume is already well advanced, and we have every reason to hope that its appearance will not be long delayed.

It remains for us to express our gratitude for the assistance which has been rendered to us in various ways by many persons. Of the scholars to whose suggestion this edition is due, PROFESSOR WEBER was taken from us shortly after the work was begun, but the help that he has given did not end with his life. He had promised the loan of his emended copy of the Chambers Codex, but had stipulated that it should be used only after the constitution of our text. The purchase of his books by the Library of Congress in Washington rendered it possible for us to use this copy under the conditions that he wished. The crediting of the few emendations which we had not either adopted from other manuscripts or independently made, is the only form of acknowledgement in detail that the plan of our publication would permit. This, however, is inadequate to express fully the help which his copy has given us, or to show the way in which Weber dealt with the problems of a difficult text known only from a single corrupt manuscript. His book contains the material for an instructive article illustrative of the methods of textual criticism, and for an interesting contribution to the biography of a great scholar, and we hope that it may be worked up from these points of view. On the

other hand we have enjoyed throughout our work the inestimable advantages derived from the constant advice, the kind sympathy, and encouragement of PROFESSOR BLOOMFIELD. PROFESSOR PISUMI, also, was deeply interested in the progress of the work, and up to the moment of his departure for India, exerted himself in many ways for the furtherance of our plans. The grief, which all students of Hindū philology feel on account of the sad termination of that journey, is intensified for us, because it has deprived us of the opportunity to express to him publicly in his life-time our appreciation of the many and deep obligations under which he has placed us.

For the use of the various manuscripts we are indebted to the generosity of their owners. Besides, PROFESSOR BLOOMFIELD has increased our already great obligations to him by obtaining for us from the Bombay Government the continued use of A and B and by placing at our disposal his manuscript of *Kṛṣṇa's commentary*. Mr F. W. THOMAS, as librarian of the East India Office, has also most kindly devoted a great deal of time to aid us in procuring from India numerous manuscripts that we desired. The late DR. A. W. STRATTON also generously found time, in the midst of his manifold duties as Registrar of the Punjab University and Principal of the Oriental College of Lahore, to assist us by having copies of manuscripts made, and by enquiring in Kashmir for other manuscripts. We wish to express to all these gentlemen our appreciation of their services, and also to acknowledge gratefully the courtesy of the authorities of the various libraries in which we have worked, especially of DR. STERN in Berlin, of DR. BOIL in Munich, and MR. PETTAN in Washington.

To the Rt. REV. DENNIS J. O'COVEY, TITULAR BISHOP OF SEMASTER, who was Rector of the Catholic University of America during the time of preparation of the work, our especial gratitude is due for the kind interest which he has always felt in it, and which he finally manifested by contributing generously the sum of five hundred dollars towards defraying the costs of publication.

We wish also to thank most heartily PROFESSOR SIEG for many valuable suggestions and for his great kindness in consenting to read the proof of the entire work.

Finally we would gratefully acknowledge the ready spirit of cooperation in which the firm of WAISENHAUS has met our wishes, and the exceptional promptness and accuracy with which they have performed their portion of the work.

GEORGE MELVILLE BOLLING,

JULIUS VON NEGELEIN.

Introduction.

For the establishment of the text we have used the following manuscripts.

A. A manuscript belonging to the Bombay Government, previously used by Bloomfield for his edition of the *Kausika Sutra*, and by Goodwin, Magoun, and Hatfield for editions of separate *Parisistas*. The text covers 239 leaves with 9 lines of about 27 syllables to a page. The heading on 1^a is: *attha athar-*
rauapariṣṭapradrambhah, in the left margin of the reverse of each leaf: *atharana*, in the right margin: *parisi*; the colophon is *sunibhayaḥ bharatu | śri sāmba-sadūcītaśamkarārapapam*
ntu | 239 |. on the reverse of an additional blank leaf: *iti*
atharranapariṣṭamī samāptam. The manuscript is carefully written with a few marginal corrections that seem to have been made by the scribe himself on the basis of variant readings of the manuscript from which he was copying. The manuscript may be judged to have been written early in the second half of the eighteenth century.

B. Another manuscript belonging to the Bombay Government and used by the same scholars. It consists of two parts bound in one volume, the text covers respectively 46 and 49 leaves. Owing to a mistake of the binder the first two leaves of each part have been interchanged. There are 11 lines of about 53 syllables to a page. A heading is lacking; on 1^a 46^b *iti pariṣṭanukramanikāparyardha samāptah*; the colophon is *daṇḍaplatipariṣṭanam paryadya samāptah |*, an index follows and then *pariṣṭanukramayukta samāptah su-*
bhanum astu, the marginal marks are on the left of the reverse of each leaf *pa° kṛa° pa°* in the first, and: *pa° kṛa° u°* in the

second part. The paper is blue, of English manufacture, and watermarked 1867. A lacuna begins with L. 5. 2^c and extends to the end of the sixty-first Parīṣṭa. Instead we have, ii. 20^b, the following corrupt note: *paithinast | pāśupatavrata | arddha-*
caṇḍraprāyaścitta | grahayuddha | grahāsanigraha rāhūcara ke-
tucāra | rayuketulakṣaṇa | pūriaribhāga | māṃdalāni | digdāha-
lakṣaṇa | ulkāpātalalakṣaṇa nirghātalalakṣaṇa | parivṛṣṭaṇalakṣaṇa
etāni parīṣṭāni pratinaḥtī ratnurāśa | 14 naḥt |

C. A single manuscript bound as three volumes, Nos. 110 to 112 of the Chambers collection, belonging to the Royal Library at Berlin, and described by Weber, *Verzeichnis der Sanskrit-Handschriften der Königlichen Bibliothek zu Berlin*, Vol. i., nos. 364—366. The heading of the first volume is: *parīṣṭā nalsatralkalpa*; on its last leaf in a different hand:

*yadrēṣāṇi pustakam dṛṣṭā tādṛṣām lisite maya
yadi śuddham asuddho tā mama doṣo na diyale |
eko pi bhāryyo purno pi laksāṇyā kṛṣṇayakam raru-
saṇikadam te ||*

For the second volume see the critical notes. Of the third volume the first and last leaves are missing as well as leaves 23—34; the portions of the text thus lost are: XXXVII. 1. 1—10^b; XLVII. 2. 6 to *maudāḥ* in XLIX. 4. 1; and the colophon to the seventy-second Parīṣṭa. The text is frequently corrected but apparently by the same hand. No date is given, but it may be suggested that it resembles the Berlin manuscript of the Śāntikalpa which is dated *sāṃvat 1658*.

D. MS. or. fol. 973 of the Royal Library at Berlin, described by Weber, *Verzeichnis*, Vol. ii., no. 1497. Except for the omission of *attha* its heading and marginal marks are identical with those of A. The colophon contains only slight variants: *śubham*, -*sadā śrāvāṇīkarārpaṇam*, and the substitution of its own page number 121 for that of A. Leaf 67 is followed by leaf 77, and the portion of the text thus missing extended from *ghoṣīṇibhyāḥ* in XLVI. 6. 4 to *sohyāni* in XLIX. 2. 4^c. The manuscript contains frequent corrections: for this purpose yellow pigment is often used and so effectively that the deleted

reading cannot always be read. The manuscript is an apographon of a Bombay codex and was presented to the Berlin library by Buehler.

E. A manuscript coming from Haug's collection and belonging to the Royal Library at Munich. A description of it together with Haug's account of its origin has been published by Hatfield, *JPOS.* xx. p. 207. Its heading is: *atharvavedasya parisiṣṭāni prāranybhah;* its colophon on 197^b: *subhani bhāratu;* on 198^b: *iti atharvavedapariśiṣṭā sa^o.* Two leaves with separate pagination contain: *atharvavedasya drasaptatih pariśiṣṭā bharanti lausikoltāni,* then the titles arranged in four or three columns and on 2^b: *iti pariśiṣṭānukramanikā samāptā.* In view of the close relationship of this manuscript to A and D it is impossible to credit Haug's statement that it is the copy of a Devanagari copy of a Telugu manuscript.

T. A manuscript coming from Gujarat, now in the library of the Deccan College at Poona, and listed as No. 44 by R. G. Bhandarkar, *Report on the search for Sanskrit MSS. in the Bombay Presidency during the years 1884—85 to 1886—87.* It contains 254 leaves with 8 lines of about 28 syllables to a page. Its colophon is, *drasaptatih pariśiṣṭānam paryupla | sri stasī* to which a second hand adds: *sanyat 1844 tarṣe astina-su^o dī 13 gurau |.* Leaves 219—224 are missing causing the loss of the text from. 1^a in LXVIII. 5. 9^b to. homayet in LXX. 4. 1^b.

U. Leaves from a manuscript listed among the acquisitions of the Bombay Government by Peterson, *A third Report of Operations in search of Sanskrit MSS. in the Bombay Circle,* p 383. The pages contain 8—10 lines with about 26 syllables to a line. The contents are.

- 111—120 from *-channam ucyate* in XXXIV 1. 6^b to: *tat ia-* in XXXVII. 1. 3
- 123 from *yat hṛayasthigalam* in XXXVIII. 3. 2^b to: *ujyāt sami-* in XXXIX. 1. 5^a.
- 131 from *-tam iti* in XL 2. 6 to. *risṇuly* in XL 4. 2^a.

- 133—135 from: *piθīrīt* in XL. 6. 6^d to: *abrāhmañāṇis tu* in XLI. 4. 6^c.
- 153 from: *taruṇī ca yā* in XLVI. 8. 2^b to: *so-* in XLVI. 10. 13.
- 155—174 from: -*śatīr ādyaiṣām* in XLVII. I. 8^c to: *snāna-vidhiḥ tarpaṇa-* in XLIX. 4. 9.

V. Leaves from a manuscript of the same form and provenance, but written in a different hand. The partial duplication of contents, as well as the different pagination, proves that they belonged to a different manuscript. The contents are:

- 67—72 from: *n samā-nūta iti* end of XXXb to: *āditya-
gāṇah* || 20 || end of XXXII. 19b.
- 74 from: -*balasya śāstrīgāṇah* *śarmasya* in XXXIII. 1. 9
to: *puruṣānumajña* in XXXIII. 4. 5^c.
- 78—82 from: *ti* *śeṣah* in XXXVI. 3. 3 to: *pūrṇurdhāya
samapṭam iti* after the close of XXXVI.

According to Peterson's list there are or were fifty leaves of a manuscript dated: *sāmyat 1471*, and fifteen leaves of a manuscript dated *sāmyat 1531*. Whether the forty-eight leaves sent to Dr. v. Negelein are the fifty leaves first mentioned, or whether he was sent thirty-six leaves of the first, and twelve leaves of the second manuscript, is not clear. The date *sāmyat 1671* stood on the paper in which the leaves were wrapped.

Roth. A copy of a manuscript obtained by Buchler for the library of the Deccan College in Poona, made in Latin letters by Rudolph Roth, and now the property of the University of Tübingen, cf Garbe, *Zurachterzeichnis der indischen Handschriften, Tübingen 1899*, p. 90. The copy includes only Pariśiṣṭas XXXVII—LXXII. Roth gives the colophon as follows: "f. 115 von gleichem Papier und Format und anscheinend denselben Alter, ist von anderer Hand geschrieben als das vorgehende (hat auch wie d vor 9 Zeilen) und lautet *śrasti sāmyat 98cc tarse jyeṣṭhamāse kṛṣṇapākācūlīrthyam
tīthau bhrguīdsurr tipakṣonmūlānā cīlāmālāntapraṇīdhā-
pratāpa pārimānamārdāna pāṭasāha sāmāhīmāda suraśānāri-*

*jayardjye śri aṇahillapurapattane rastavya śri abhyantarana-
garajñātīja yajanādi ṣaṭkarma niralapāñcūluśasāya tasyātmaja
atharvādhyāyī pañcūlt vāsavānām adhyayanāya brāhmaṇānām
upakārāya śrīgurjaravāñśavibhūṣaṇamāntrī śrī sādāsyaṅga-
bhūmahimā sahodadhi mantriśīra śrimuhaṇasīnhena śrī pa-
rameśvarapṛīmanāya pūṇyārthe pustikā pradatta ॥ ॥*

māngalam lekhakasyāstu rācakasyāstu māngalam ॥

māngalam pāṭhakasyāstu māngalam māngalārthindam ॥

kalyanām bhūyat ॥

von einer dritten Hand hat f. 115^b: *abhyantarānāgarajñātī
pañcūlt vīśrūpasutapam (sic!) || rāstīśasutapam lahu asutapam |
vāsavasutapam° || nārdayaṇasuta alaiesara idam pustikāprāptilī ||
kiṇicid dravyam kiṇicit kṣṇārpaṇam astu || śubham bharatu ||
saṃvat 1641 varṣe āst śūdi 5 giururvāsare prāpti phadi ām 14
saya daltā pascat pustikā grha . . . ॥*

Roth after copying in XLVI 6. 1: *dive cakṣuse odds:
"Scblußvers des anutaka bis Sakrait siha (16. 3. 7)"* and continues: *sarahasyāny etat samagāṇam smṛtam XLIX. 2. 4.* The manuscript therefore had a lacuna that coincides at the end exactly with the lacuna in D but seems to begin a few lines later.

The identification of the original of Roth cannot be accomplished with certainty, but it is most probably the manuscript mentioned by Buebler, *A Catalogue of Sanskrit MSS. contained in the private libraries of Gujarat, Kathiawad, Kachchh, Sindhi and Khāndes*, i. p. 144.

O. A manuscript, No. 27, obtained from Poona. It is merely a short fragment beginning: *om namo atharvādaya |
atharvāedasya diśasaptalī pariśīḍāni bhāratī | lauśikolāni ||* After the titles: *brhaṇīṣartanukramāṇi celi ॥ iti pariśīḍānukra-
māṇikāḥ sumāptah | om kṛttikā rohit etc. ending with in L*

S. A specimen-copy sent by the late Dr. A. W. Stratton, who wrote: "The two sheets I send contain the first ten sections of the *Nalsatrakalpa*, and extend to the end of the seventh of the hundred and fifteen leaves which the seventy-two *pari-*
śīgas cover. I learned to-day that the man who made this

copy did not use the manuscript in the Mahārāja's library but borrowed another from a brāhmaṇ in Alwar, I presume, although it may be in Jaipur, to which place the copyist belongs."

St. A copy of T also procured through the kindness of Dr. Stratton, and extending to the end of the second Pariśīṭa

For L 37—41, identical with *Sāntikalpa* 7—11, three other manuscripts were at our disposal. Two, the British Museum manuscript, no. 59, of the *Mahāśānti* (L), and a Tuebingen copy of the same text (Roth), are cited only when of special importance; the variants of the Berlin manuscript have already been published in Bolling's edition of the *Sāntikalpa*, *Trans. Am. Phil. Ass.*, LXXXV. 77ff., and are not repeated.

We have been unable to obtain any manuscripts of single texts. The two of the *Āśurikalpa* said to be in Leipzig, proved in reality to be commentaries on that Pariśīṭa. The more important (No. 105) is cited as L and has proved of considerable service.

The collation of these manuscripts was made in the following order. Bolling copied A and collated upon it from I to LIX and from LXVIII to LXXII C E D; from LX to LXVII E C D. Negelein copied D and collated on it from I to XXXVI T U V C; and from XXXVII to LXXII Roth T U V. B S St were used directly by Bolling, while O was collated upon a copy of our text by von Negelein. A and B having remained in Bolling's hands, their readings were all verified immediately before the copy was sent to the printer. The same precautions were taken for S St and our collations of the other manuscripts.

Secondary Sources of the Text.

Sayana in his commentary to the Atharvaveda has quoted extensively from the Pariśīṭas. It is to be noted however that all of his quotations fall within the second volume of the Chambers Codex, that is between the second and the thirty-

sixth Parīṣṭas. These citations are given with completeness in the critical notes with the addition of the variants of Sāyana's manuscripts (*S' Kd*) and of the manuscript (*P*) used by Shankar Pandit. For the testimony of this last manuscript the few citations contained in the portions of the commentary written by the Bombay editor have been included.

Hemādri in his *Caturvarga-cintamani* has also drawn extensively upon the Parīṣṭas, calling them either by their proper title or *Atharvana Gopatha Brāhmaṇa*. These quotations have been utilized as far as they could be found by the aid of the indices. Their variants are cited as II, and an appendix to this volume will give the necessary references.

The commentator to the Atharvaveda Prātiśakhya quotes large portions of the *Varnapatala*. These quotations have been used as given in Whitney's edition, *Journ. Am. Or. Soc.*, VII 333 ff. and the necessary references will be given in an appendix.

Keśava in the unpublished portions of his commentary to the *Kauśika Sūtra* also quotes considerable portions of our text. These have been reported, under the sigillum K, from the manuscript described by Bloomfield, *Kaus*, p. XVI.

Less direct but more valuable assistance has been given for the astrological texts by the *Bṛhatśamhitā* and the quotations in the commentary of *Bhātottala*. As the material thus obtained frequently involves the exegesis of the passages we have reserved its discussion for the succeeding volume, while acknowledging our indebtedness to this source for some corrections of the text.

On the other hand our texts have drawn upon the older Atharvan literature, especially the *Kauśika* and *Vaitāna Sūtras*, and more rarely upon other portions of the Vedic mantra-material. This has afforded us another means for controlling the manuscript tradition. A concordance of the mantra-material will constitute an appendix to this volume, while the most important references to the *sūtras* are given in the introductions to the various Parīṣṭas.

Relation and Peculiarities of the Manuscripts.

A fuller treatment of this subject is reserved for the later volume in connection with a discussion of the language of the *Parīṣṭas*. The purpose of the present section is merely to afford such information as is necessary for the use of the Critical Apparatus.

With regard to the provenance of the manuscripts it is unfortunately impossible to give much definite information. All except S come to us through Bombay and seem to have originated in that neighborhood. Of T and Roth it may be stated more definitely that they were written in Gujarāt; S was copied from a manuscript either in Alwar or Jaipur, and O is closely related to it. Both however are short fragments that seem to vary little from the other manuscripts. The library of the Mahārāja of Alwar contained, cf. Peterson, *Reports*, II. p. 156, a manuscript of our text, but there is no evidence for the existence of such manuscripts in other parts of India. Inquiries made in Kashmir by Dr. Stratton showed that while the Brāhmans were acquainted with the titles of single *Parīṣṭas* they had no manuscripts either of the collection or of separate texts. In view of the fact that our manuscripts originate in the same part of India, it is not surprising to find that all of them are derived from a single archetype. This is proved by numerous errors common to all, cf. e. g. the repetition of a page in XVII. 1. 5ff., and especially by lacunae, among the most certain of which are I. 18 and 19, XLV. 1. 16; LXXc. 32. 18.

The relation of the manuscripts within this family is a matter of considerable difficulty; the nature of the work renders it probable that the relationship should vary in various *Parīṣṭas*, and to some extent this expectation is verified. The most certain fact is that ADE are all descended from a single manuscript not much older than A and which we will designate as X. The critical apparatus furnishes abundant warrant for this statement, which could easily be supplemented by a number of details, omission or addition of the *anagāha*-sign, punctuation, particular forms of letters, etc., which were not of

The doubling of consonants after *r* has been regularly disregarded. It occurs only sporadically in X but quite regularly in BC, and less frequently in T. Both C and Roth have *rgra*, *rgrya* for *rgga* and *rggya*.

The manuscripts, except T, regularly write *cha* where the grammarians require *ccha*; we have introduced the latter form except when initial.

The manuscripts, except sometimes T, write *dra* for *ddra*, *tra* for *ttra*, etc., we have introduced the etymological spelling and generally without note.

The manuscripts regularly write *anusvara* for a nasal before a consonant; the chief exception is that OS generally write the dental nasal in this position. Such variants are disregarded. The use of the *anunāsila* sign is extremely rare in the manuscripts, but is probably to be assumed for an earlier stage of the tradition in order to account, cf. Knauer, p xxxf., for the not infrequent interchange of the *anusvara* and *visarga* signs.

Inversions of *hn*, *hm*, *hl*, and *hv* have been disregarded; so also the interchange of *ba* and *ta*, and of *sa* with *s̄ha* have not been recorded. In the use of the *āgraha*-sign the manuscripts are very inconsistent; reports of such variants have been made only when they seem of interest or importance.

Of peculiarities of single manuscripts may be mentioned the following. ADE regularly write *tdha* for *ddha*; in the same family of manuscripts, especially in A, *ta* is formed in such a way as to render its distinction from *ta* very difficult. E quite often writes *a:* for *ayi*. BC are both written in a very illegible fashion, *ea* and *ia* are very often indistinguishable, and in B also *na* and *ta*. In C *jya* is regularly written as *sia* or, less often, as *sya*; this is probably due to the old form of the character described by Kirste, *Sitzs. d. K. Ak. d. Wiss. in Wien, phil.-hist. Cl. Bd. CXXXII, I*. In T for *h* is regularly written *s* after alterant vowels and before guttural and labial surd mutes.

Method of Printing.

The subdivision of the prose portions has been one of our greatest difficulties. In the absence of a native commentary we were deprived of any external aid except the punctuation of the manuscripts. This has proved to a great extent valueless, and is frequently so clearly wrong that to report it would be simply overburdening the commentary. Wherever punctuation is clearly superfluous and does not affect the *sandhi*, we have dropped it without note; wherever we have printed punctuation, it is to be understood that there is good manuscript warrant for doing so. Where punctuation seems desirable but is not found, we have inserted a *caret*-mark without as a rule changing the *sandhi*. In this way we believe that we have both shortened the commentary, and avoided, as far as possible, departing from the manuscript tradition.

The bulk of the *slokas* of our text permit no changes of *sandhi* at the caesura that would decrease the number of syllables. Generally the manuscripts are in harmony with this practise, but in some cases they carry the elision across the caesura. In such passages we have restored the form required by the meter, and it is chiefly for these that the sigillum M is employed. The meter of a small number of *slokas*, probably of later date, requires elision at the caesura; but the apparent number of these has probably been slightly increased by *slokas* of the preceding class corrupted by the insertion of a particle to stop the hiatus.

With regard to *sandhi*, the most marked peculiarity of our texts is a secondary crasis producing the fusion of vowels between which, according to the ordinary rules of *sandhi*, hiatus should remain. This has been retained when demanded by the meter, or, in prose passages, when supported by the weight of the manuscript evidence. We have designated it by the usual mark of crasis, which is doubled when the second vowel is long.

We have printed -n s- throughout, and this is the general practise of the manuscripts, the occasional insertion of

a *t* in the manuscripts is not noted in the commentary. On the other hand we have followed the usual practise in printing -*n ch-* although -*n s-* or -*ṇi s-* is generally the manuscript reading. The manuscripts exhibit no uniformity with regard to the *sandhi* between successive *pratikas*, and we have not considered it part of our duty to produce it.

The following general statements will we hope render the form of the commentary easily intelligible.

All statements within a note refer to exactly the same portion of the text.

This portion begins and ends with a division of words, or a hyphen which is then repeated in the commentary. An exception is to be made for reports of lacunae, which either give the missing syllables, or in longer passages the first and last syllables missing. When 'from' and 'to' are used the statements are always inclusive.

The notes follow strictly the order of the text.

The force of words such as 'omits', 'adds' etc. does not extend beyond a semi-colon. When there is no statement of the point at which an addition is made, the whole portion of the text referred to by the numeral is to be understood.

We have restrained on principle from any discussion or statement of the readings of previous editors of single *Parīṣṭas*. We are familiar both with their texts, and with the readings reported in their commentaries.

Contents.

	Page
Preface	v
Introduction	ix
I. Nakatrakalpah	1
II Rāstrasamvargah	48
III Rājapratnabhiṣelab	53
IV. Purohitakarman	58
V. Puṣyabhisekah	68
VI. Pīṭaśatryāk alpah	70
VII. Āratīlām	73
VIII Ghṛtavēkṣṇanam	75
IX Tiladbhenuvidhīh	78
X Bhumiḍanam	82
XI Tulapurusaividhīh	85
XII. Ādityamanḍakah	88
XIII. Hṛṣapyaśākhavidhīh	90
XIV. Hastirathbadānavidhīh	96
XV. Asvarathadānavidhīh	99
XVI. Gossbasravidhīh	101
XVII XVIII XVIIIb Būjakarmasāmivatsariyam	104
XVIIIc Vr̄otsargah	117
XIX Indiāmahotsavah	120
XIXb Brahmayāgah	124
XX Skandayāgah or Dhūrtalalpah	128
XXI. Sañbhāṣalaksanam	136
XXII Aranulakṣanam	142
XXIII. Yañcapātralakṣanam	149
XXIV Vedulakṣanam	159
XXV Kupdalalakṣanam	165
XXVI Samullakṣanam	168
XXVII Sruvalakṣanam	173

XXVIII. Hastalaksanam	175
XXIX. Jvalalaksanam	177
XXX. Lagbulak-ahomah	179
XXXI. Byballak-ahomah	182
XXXI. Ketihomah	187
XXXII. Ganamalā	194
XXXIII. Ghytakambalam	204
XXXIV. Anulomakalpah	213
XXXV. Īsurikalpah	215
XXXVI. Uochusmatalpah	222

I. Nakṣatrakalpah.

Cf. Die vedischen Nachrichten von den Nakṣatra (Mondstationen) von A. Weber. Aus den Abhandlungen der Königl. Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin, 1860—62.

1. Names of the Nakṣtras
2. Number of stars in each Nakṣatra.
3. The *ṛsi*-families to which the Nakṣtras belong.
4. The regents of the Nakṣtras.
5. The extent of each Nakṣatra.
- 6—8. Objects affected by each Nakṣatra (the classification partly geographical) Very corrupt
- 9—10 Occupations of a king under each Nakṣatra
11. AV. 19. 7. 1—5; the *mantra* of the following ceremonies.
- 12—17. Ritual of various ceremonies to secure prosperity from the Nakṣtras and objects mystically associated with them.
- 18—22. Similar ceremonies with other *mantras* according to the portion of the day over which the Nakṣatra presides.
- 23—25. Ceremonies to secure *punyāha*.
26. AV. 19. 8. 1—7, no directions for its employment.
- 27—30. Classification of the Nakṣtras according to the four points of the compass, the food to be eaten before starting on a journey under each Nakṣatra, omens (men with various objects in their hands) which necessitate returning the distance of a *krośa*, all probably with special reference to the following case

- 31—32. The setting forth of a king on a military expedition; the ceremony 31. 1—6; good omens 31. 7; objects around which a *pradalsiṇa* must be made, 31. 8—32. 4 (corrupt); bad omens and their aversion, 32. 5—11 (corrupt). No reference to the Nakṣatras.
33. The duration of diseases under each Nakṣatra.
34. The *bali*-offerings to the Nakṣatras; a list (mutilated at the beginning) of the substance to be offered to each Nakṣatra 2—4, general rules 5—6.¹⁾
35. Auspicious omens for persons starting in various directions; no reference to the Nakṣatras.
36. Omens attending the setting forth of an army together with the ceremonies they necessitate; no reference to the Nakṣatras.
- 37—50. Ritual of the *naksatra-snānāni*. The *mantras* to be employed 37—41, the *naksatradaunata mantrāḥ* — Śāntikalpa 7—11; description of the ceremony 42; substances to be added to the water and reward to be gained according to each Nakṣatra 43—45; a badly mutilated passage that probably contained the general rules for the bestowal of the food and fees 40; the special rules according to each Nakṣatra for this distribution of food and fees together with the rewards attached thereto 47—50.
- An appendix (Ib) gives in *sakalapatha* the verses of the Paippalāda-Śikha that have been rubricated by *pratika*: vv. 1—4 at 24.3, v. 4 and v. 5 at 34.6; v. 6 at 36.5. Cf. Bloomfield, AJPh VII, p. 485 ff.

It seems probable that this pariśiṣṭā originated in the Paippalāda school, and that this is the reason for its citation of AV 19. 7 and 8 in full.

1) Chapters 33—34 seem to interrupt an otherwise continuous section: 27—30. Influence of the Nakṣatras upon a journey (especially a military expedition) and omens incident thereto.

Nakṣatrakalpaḥ.

śrīgaṇeśya namah || om̄ namo ṣtharvātmane vāmaderāya
śivāya || śrīśarasvatyai namah ||

I. 1.

1. atha nakṣatrakalpam vyākhyāsyāmaḥ ||

2. kṛttikā rohiṇī mṛgāśra ādrā punarvasū puṣyāśleṣā
maghā(h) phālgunī phālgunyau hasta(s) citrā svāti(r) viśākhe
anurādhā jyeṣṭhā mūla(m) pūrvāśadhbā uttarāśadhbā hṛīc
cra-
vanah śravīṣṭhā satabhīṣah pūrvaproṣṭhapado-uttaraproṣṭhapadau
revatī aśvayujau bbarāṇyah || 1 ||

2.

1. sat kṛttikā ekā rohiṇī tisro mṛgāśra ekā "ādrā dve
punarvasū ekah puṣyāḥ ṣaḍ aśleṣāḥ ṣaḍ maghāḥ catasrah phā-
lgunyah pañca hasta ekā citrā ekā svāti dve viśākhe catasro
śnurādhā ekā jyeṣṭhā sapta mūlam aṣṭāv aṣṭādhā eko śbbijit
tisrah śravānah pañca śravīṣṭhā ekā satabhīṣā catasrah proṣṭha-
padau ekā revatī dve aśvayujau tsro bbarāṇyah ||
2. iti samkhyā-parimittam brahma || 2 ||

3

1. agniveśyah kṛttikā rohiṇī āurohiṇī śvetāyinī mṛgā-
śra ādrā hṛībadgavī vatsyāyanau punarvasū bhūradvāyah
puṣyo jatukarnyo śleṣā vāiyāgrapadyo maghā(h) pārāśaryau
pūrve phālgunyāv aupaśīryā uttare māndavyāyano hastaś citrā
gautamī kaundinyāyanah svāthī kapile viśākhe maitreyy anu-
rādhā kauśikī jyeṣṭhā kautsam mūlān hāritayajūlī pūrvāśadhbā
kāṣyapy uttarā ūaunako śbbijit ātreyah śravāno gārgyāḥ śra-
vīṣṭhā dākṣayāni satabhīṣag vātsyāyanān pūrve proṣṭhapade
āgastyāv uttare śāṅkhāyanī revati lātyāyan(y)āv aśvayujau
mātṛbhyo bbarāṇyah vasiṣṭbah kāṣyapa adityāś candramā bra-
hmāno nakṣatreṣu || 3 ||

4

1. kṛttikā agnidevatyā rohiṇīyā tu prajapatih |
saumyām mṛgāśram vīdyān maruta, cā 'tra daivatam ||

2. rudrasyā "ādrā 'diteh punarvasū puṣye vīdyād bṛhaspatim |
aśleṣā(h) sarpa-daivatyā maghāsu pitaraḥ smṛtāḥ ||

3. bhagas [tu] pūrvayoh phālgunyor aryamo 'ttarayor api |
haste ca savitī daivam citrā tu tvaṣṭṛ-daivatā ||

- 4 svātā tu daivatām vāyur īdrāgnī tu viśākbayoh |
anurādhāsu mitro vai jyeṣṭhāyām īndra-mahādevau |
5. ahir budhnyā ca mūlasya nirṛti cā tra daivatām |
Āpaḥ pūrvāśv aśādhāsu viśve devīs tatbo 'ttare |
6. abbijid brahma-devatyah ḫravāne viṣṇur ucyate |
᳚raviṣṭhā vasu-devatyā ḫatabhiṣag varuṇendrayoh |
7. aja ekapād dīkṣā ca ādityās ca tatbo 'ttare |
revati pūṣa-daivatyā aśvinyām aśvināu smṛtau |
8. bharanyo yamadevatyā devatāḥ saṃpraktītītāḥ || 4 ||
5. 1. kṛtukā maghā mūlāṇi (ca tatbā) pūrvāṇi dvandvinām |
etāni purastādbhāgāny ahaḥpūrvāni jāṇiyāt |
2. ārdhāni ḫatabhiṣajāmp svātim āśleṣā bbaranīr api |
naktambhāgāni bruvate jyeṣṭhayā saba brahmāṇam |
3. punarvasu viśākhe ca uttarāni ca dvandvinām |
rātrīm ubbayatalī pakṣau bhajante ya ca robiṇī |
4. mṛgaśirah puṣyo hastaḥ citrā tu sabā 'nurādhāḥ |
᳚ravanaḥ ca ḫraviṣṭhāḥ ca revaty aśvayujau nava |
5. etāny upariṣṭādbhāgāni rātrīpūrvāṇi jāṇiyāt |
muhūrta śbbijid ucyate |
6. purastādbhāgāny anāgateno 'pariṣṭādbhāgāny atikrāntena |
ubhayatobhāgāni vartamāne(oa) naktambhāgāni samāṇi ca-
ndreṇa vā.
- 7 (ṣad a)nāgata-yogini sthita-yogini dvādaśā |
nava 'tikrānta-yogīḥ tathā yogah pradrīyate || 5 ||
- 6 1. bahūni jātāni graho hinasti
kṛtukāsu tīḍhānni uta dīrgham īyuli |
ajā-'rayo mūḍikāḥ ca vyathante
vīśo brahmaṇah saha mlechavāṇīḥ ca |
- 2 kabugānām vyathate nanu rājā
biranyalārāmī ca nibanti kṛtsnam |
ayaskārā lohakārā abhūtagnīḥ ca
kṛtsnam niyantu sahā 'gnitaptash |

- I. 6.
3. ayo lohaṇi rajataṇi jātarūpaṇi
biranyamisraṇi [yac] ca patanti sāram |
lāñah kuśā yac ca suvarṇa-varṇaṇi
yac cā 'gni-varṇaṇi phala-mūla-puṣpam ||
 - 1 [ye tatra jātāḥ] sarāmī Suṣyanty apayanti nadyaḥ
prajā vyathante paśavo mīgāś ca |
prajāpater bṛdaye pīḍyamāne
sarvam jagad vyathate sapradeśam ||
 - 5 mahābhāuma rajā mariṣyati 'ti
vidyād ekāriṇām ebavakām invakāsu |
nakṣatrabhāge niyanti yojadbhāṇah
tathā hi nūnam triṇarena spṛṣṭam ||
 6. tathā sa ninye mīdhānadarśanāya
tatra teṣām sabākṣemāṇi tasya vidyat |
paritya yo pūrvapadān halena
uttiṣṭhanti vīryavanto mīgāpām ||
 7. bhagena devy upayanti dīvyam
ārdhā-bhāge sabino bhavanti |
tatra daivān mānuṣyāmī ca punarvasor
nakṣatra-bhāge ninayoja dhāṇah |
 - 8 tathā hi nūnam
puṣyo bhāga ekadbā brāhmaṇānām
tathā vidur nakṣatra-veditārah |
tathā hi nūnam
 9. ḫatadrayah kaiśikā dakṣmārdhā
āndhrīś ca yogahāsayā pravīddbhāḥ ||
asleṣā-bhāge sabino bhavanti
tatra ||
 10. veṇūn pitīms trirūjāhur devatām |
maghā-bhāge aṣṭame devasr̄tam |
saṇiyujyante devaprasādanena
tatra || 6 ||
7. 1. rājñām rākayām atha madra-kaikayā manomā-
pāyanasahaparisunniyojasabāntau |

7. tunyam atha saptamātram
pūrva-bhāgē navāhe phalguniṣu ||
2. matsyā māgadbāś cedayaś ca śālvā
matsyā ubbe phalguniṣu |
saṃyujyante devaprasādanena tatra ||
3. pūrvā-“cāryā icchamānāś ca sarve
yakīt kloma sabha bhāgena haste |
saṃyujyante devaprasādanena tatra ||
4. ye pūrvārdbe nijihate carantaḥ
śāntā mrgā [jantu]paśavo ṣpagñinīnas te |
paśavo bbavatāś ca sarve
citrāyā bhāgē sabino bhavanti ||
tatrā
5. ‘cyutakeśāpi vābanāpi jayārtbāpi
kumāryo ṣnaḍvān sabate ṣtra ye |
vijñāyate devasīṭam purāṇāpi
svātīm bhajante ṣṇavaś ca sarve ||
6. vṛksā vṛksa-mulam ikṣvākavāś ca
viśakbāyāpi yojītā(h) sāmpadena |
tasmin grhīte bhayam eva teṣām
daivo-‘paṣṭe tu balena kāryam ||
(ye tatra jātih ||)
7. ye paścārdbe nijihate caranta
īśavo mrga uttarārdhāś cā “ndhrāḥ |
anūradbūṣu magadha-vāṅga-matsyāḥ
sarve sīmagrā(h) sabino bbavanti tatra ||
8. pañcasai ‘Ladbhā janapadā bhavanti
sayujahkāsaubaladādauṣyadbhāḥ |
bablikā jyeṣṭhī upayanti bhaktyā tatra ||
9. ikṣvākūṇām nirmathyā mūlam āhuh |
tatha vīdor naḥṣatraveditāras
tathā hi nūnam
10. kāmbojāḥ kālāmrīśāś ca kṛanda
uechuṣmāṇah śvānaś cāvadhūmamarkaṭāś ca
pūrvā-śālhā upayanti bhaktyā tatra || 7 ||

I. 8.

1. viśve devāḥ saha pañcālajyeṣṭhā
āpaś ca yāḥ pāntu bhūtāṇi bhavīyat |
uttarāśāḍbhā upayanti bhaktyā tatra ||
 2. nārkarindā nārvvidālā nasṛigāvau
naśadhā jantavo mataṅgāḥ |
ahhiṣitam hū ḫthavijñāya bhejire tatra ||
 3. pāñcālāḥ śravaṇāni upaiti bhaktyā
sunvantaś co 'bhe vīdvān bbūtā niniyoja devah |
pūrvakartā bhūta-bbavīṣya-kālas
tathā hi nūnāpi
 4. kurūn śraviṣṭhūḥ tathā śivās tathā "hur
nakṣatra-hbāge niniyoja dhānāḥ ||
tathā hi nūnām
 5. angā- "dayo janapadā guhāśayā
'psu ca ye kṣipanti
śatahhiṣaji bheṣajasya bhejire tatra ||
 6. khaḍgā hastino garayā varāḥ
abīuarā kuntayaś cā 'pi sarve |
(pūrvau) proṣṭhapadā upayanti bhaktyā tatra ||
 7. uśinārā uttarayoh proṣṭhapadayor
nakṣatra-hbāge niniyoja dhānāḥ |
tathā hi nūnām
 8. āvṛtāḥ śādrāḥ saha kāravaś ca
dakṣinapūrve yūkabhīḥ saha
revatiṁ bā ḫthavijñāya bhejire tatra ||
 9. acyutakeśām vāhanam {ca] padārtham
uccāvaca-janapadā mahāntah |
aśrayujau hā ḫthavijñāya bhejire tatra ||
 10. ubhaye kīkaṭāḥ kausalāś ca
rahaś ca[vo] ye ca prasuptāś caranti
bharanī(h) sahā ḫthavijñāya bhejire
tatra teṣām sahākṣayam asya vīdyat || 8 ||
9. 1. karuṣyamāṇah samgrāmam praturājena kṣatriyah |
brāhmaṇam pūrvam anvicched vīdvānsam Śāstravittamam |
2. utpātan yas tu yān vīdyad divyā- 'ntarikṣa-pārthivān |
tam vālipsitum arhati rāja rāstre juṇivishū ||

- I 9. 3. grahāṇām yah sthitim vidyān nakṣatrapām ca sāṃpadam |
anabhyaktam upāśita uakṣatra-samitāpi ca yat ||
4. āyudhīyān bibrad rājā kṛttikāsu na riṣyati |
tad dhi tejasvi nakṣatram babulam divi rocato ||
5. atho hi kṛttikā iti uakṣatram bhānumattamam |
āgneyam agnīnakṣatram rājā hy asmin pravardhate ||
6. rohinyā[m] sārdham īśita īajju-palyāni kārayet |
mr̥gaśirasy aśvān bibbṛyāt sā 'syā senā na riṣyati ||
7. saumyām somasya nakṣatram rājā by asmin pravardhate |
ārdrāyām mr̥gayām yāyād amitrebbač ca hāvayet ||
8. punarvasvā 'bhīyūṣjīta puṣyēṇai 'tāmī prayojayet |
iśikāṇi chedayan rājā aśleśāsu na riṣyati ||
9. maghābbili sārdham īśita na yāyād uechrayam cana |
phalgu dvārāṇi kārayet paricātāms ca vāhayet ||
10. toranāni ca saṃphanyuh pbalakāni ca takṣayet |
..... uttarābhyaṁ ca hāvayet || 9 ||
10. 1 hastena cītām ākāṅṣen nakṣatrasya parigrabam |
anekadārśī syāc citrayām purā svāter abbiplavāt ||
- 2 svātāu īśīn niyojayej javārthān ratba-vābināh |
atbā 'smīn [kanyām] upavāsayet kṣipram sā labbate patim ||
3. pradatīn kārayan rājā viśākhāyām na riṣyati |
lepayet pradatī rājā anūrādhāsu kṣatriyah ||
4. jyeṣṭhāyām hastinām paṣyed abhisekāmś ca kārayet |
..... rājā-putramś ca yodhayet ||
5. mule[na] parīkbām kbānayet purām cītēna yojayet |
nairṛtaṇi rājanakṣatram vadbyān anena ghāṭayet ||
6. triratram sārdham dīkṣayitvā āśadhbāsu vrataṁ caret |
abhiṣṭy abhiyuñjīta ṣravānena cikīrṣatu ||
7. ṣraviṣṭbabhīḥ srjed rasān ||
8. vātabluṣṭi bbiṣāk-karma bhaisajyām tā 'tra kārayet |
prācīna-proṣṭhapadayor yāyād * * * * ||
9. uttarābhyaṁ abhiyuñjīta gr̥heṣu revatyām vaseṭ |
vi senām kārayed rājā aśvīyām bharanīṣu ca || 10 ||
11. 1 cītrāni sākāṇi divi rocanāni
sarīśpāṇi bbuvane javanī |

- L 11.
1. turmīcām̄ sumatim̄ icchamāno
ahāni gīrbhīḥ saparyām̄ nākam ||
 2. suhavam̄ agne kīttikā rohiṇī cā
'stu bhadram̄ mṛgaśirah ūm̄ ārdra |
punarvasū sūnītā cāru puṣyo
bhānur āśleṣā ayanām̄ maghā me ||
 3. puṇyam̄ pūrvā phalgunyau cā 'tra hastaś
eitrā ūvā svāti sukho me astu |
rādhe vīśākhe suhavā 'nurādbā
jyeṣṭhā sunakṣatrām̄ arīṣṭamūlam ||
 4. annam̄ pūrvā rāśālām̄ me aṣāḍbā
ūrjam̄ dehy uttarā ā vahantu |
abhiṣun me rāśālām̄ puṇyam̄ eva
śravapāḥ śraviṣṭhāḥ kurvatām̄ supuṣṭim ||
 5. ā me mahac chatabhūṣag varṣya
ā me drayā proṣṭhapadā suśarma |
ā revati cā 'śrayujau bhagam̄ ma
ā me rayim̄ bharanya ā vahantu || 11 ||

12 1. kīttikā rohiṇī mṛgaśirā ārdra punarvasu puṣyāśleṣā
maghāḥ pūrvā phalgunyau tān navānam̄ agnir daśāmām̄ ahorātre
ekādaśadrādācē,

2. etāny evā 'smāi naṅkṣatrām̄ ūriyam̄ bhūtiṇi puṣṭīṇi
prajām̄ pañcūn annam̄ annādyam̄ samindhata iti ṛeda,

3. atha yanī kāmāyatī etāny evā 'smāi naṅkṣatrāni ūriyam̄
bhūtiṇi puṣṭīṇi prajām̄ pañcūn annam̄ annādyam̄ samindhīrann
iti tasmād etasmin̄ naṅkṣatra evāpiṇidvān luryāt,

4. prāñcām̄ idhmām̄ upasamādhāya (parīśāluhya pa-
ryukṣya) parīśāluhya barbī rasān̄ barbiṣy ādbhāyā 'nvālabhyā
'tha jnhuyāc cītrāni sākam̄ dīvi rocanāni svāhe 'ty agnau
hutvā raseṇu saṇupātān̄ āṇīya saṇusthāpya homāṇis tata euām̄
prāñcayati rasān ||

5. evam̄ eed asmai karoty etāny evā 'smāi naṅkṣatrām̄
Ūriyam̄ bhūtiṇi puṣṭīṇi prajām̄ pañcūn annam̄ annādyam̄ sa-
mindhata || 12 ||

- L. 13 1. uttare phalgunyau hasta^(S) citrā svāti^(r) viśakhe
 anūrādhā jyeṣṭhā mūlam pūrvāṣāḍhbā tan navamam ādityo
 daśamam [nāmarūpa] pūrvapakṣa-’parapakṣā ekādaśadvādaśe.
 2. etāny evā ‘smāi°
 3. atha yam °
 4. prāśicam idhmam°
 5. evam° || 13 ||
14. 1. uttarāṣādhā ‘bhijic chravaṇa^(h) śraviṣṭhā śatabhiṣak
 proṣṭhapadau revaty aśvayujau bharanyas tad daśamam
 paunḍamāsy-amāvāsyē dvādaśa-trayodaśe.
 2. etāny evā ‘smāi°
 3. atha yam °
 4. prāśicam idhmam°
 5. evam° || 14 ||
15. 1. rgvedo yajurvedah sāmavedo brahmavedah cikṣa kalpo
 vyakaranam niruktāṇi chando jyotiṣam itihāsa-purānam vāko-
 vākyā^(m) idāvatsarāḥ parivatsarāḥ samavatsaro daśamaṇi cito-’ṣṇe
 ekādaśadvādaśe.
 2. etāny evā ‘smāi°
 3. atha yam °
 4. prāśicam idhmam°
 5. evam° || 15 ||
16. 1. prāṇo ṣpāṇo vyāñalī samāna udānaś cakṣuḥ crotorāṇi
 vān manas tan navamam . . . daśamaṇi nāmarūpe ekādaśa-
 dvādaśe.
 2. etāny evā ‘smāi nakṣatrāṇi cīriyam bhūtiṁ puṣṭiṁ
 prajāṇi paśūn annam annādyāṇi samindhata iti veda.
 3. atha yam kāmayaty etāny evā ‘smāi nakṣatrāṇi cīriyam
 bhūtiṁ puṣṭiṁ prajāṇi paśūn annam annādyāṇi samindhīraṇn
 iti tasmod etasmīn naksatra evamvidvān kuryāt.
 4. prāśicam idhmam upasamādhāya parisamuhya paryukṣya
 paristīlya barbī rasān barhiṣy adhārya ‘avalabhyā ‘tha juhuṣc
 citrāni sākam dīvi rocanāni stāhe ‘ty agnau hutvā raseṣu
 sampātān īṣya samsthāpya homīms tata enām prāśayati rasān ||

- I. 16. 5. evam ced asmai karoty etany evā 'smai nakṣatrāṇī
śriyam bhūtiṇi puṣṭiṇi prajāṇi paśūṇi annam annādyaiṇi sa-
mīndhate || 16 ||
17. 1. ajany ajanir yaśo ṣjanir varco ṣjanis tejo ṣjanīḥ saho
ṣjanir maho ṣjanir brahmaṇi 'janir brahmaṇa-varcasam ajanīḥ
sarveṣāṇiḥ lokānāṇi sarveṣāṇiḥ devānāṇi sarveṣāṇiḥ vedānāṇi sa-
rveṣāṇiḥ bhūtānāṇi sarvāsāṇiḥ sravantināṇi janitā 'dhipatir ajanir
bhavati 'ti veda.
2. atha yaṁ kāmayeta sarveṣāṇiḥ lokānāṇi sarveṣāṇiḥ devā-
nāṇi sarveṣāṇiḥ vedānāṇi sarveṣāṇiḥ bhūtānāṇi sarvāsāṇiḥ sravantināṇi janitā 'dhipatir ajanīḥ syād iti tasmād etasmin naksatra
evamvidvān kuryat ||
3. prāñcam idhamam upasamādhāya paristīrya barhī rasān
barhiṣy ādhāyā 'nvālabhyā 'tha juhuyāc citrāṇi sākāṇi dīvi roca-
nāṇi svāhe 'ty agnau hutvā raseṣu sampātānāniya sampsthāpya
homāms tata enāṇi prākayati rasān ||
4. evam ced asmai karoti sarveṣāṇiḥ lokānāṇi sarveṣāṇiḥ devānāṇi
sarveṣāṇiḥ vedānāṇi sarveṣāṇiḥ bhūtānāṇi sarvāsāṇiḥ sravantināṇi janitā 'dhipatir ajanir bhavati || 17 ||
18. 1. viṣṭhutaśatā vā nāmaī 'tan naksatraṇi yat pūrvāhne
śdbi(tiṣṭhati viṣṭi-thaty asya punya kīrtit (ai 'nāma punyā kīrtit)
gacchaty upai 'nāma punyā kīrtis tiṣṭhati nā 'smāt punyā kīrtit
apakrāmati kīrtitvān prajayā paśubhiḥ śriyā gṛhair dhanena
hhavati 'ti veda.
2. atha yam līlinayeta vitishched asya punyā kīrtit (ai
'nāma punyā kīrtit) gacched upai 'nāma punyā kīrtis tiṣṭhen nā
'smāt punyā kīrtit apakrāmet kīrtumān prajayā paśubbiḥ śriyā
gṛhair dhanena syād iti tasmād etasmin naksatra evamvidvān
kuryat ||
3. prāñcam idhamam upasamādhāya paristīrya barhī rasān
barhiṣy ādhāyā 'nvālabhyā 'tha juhuyād viṣṭabhiṇi sahamāṇāṇi
svāhe 'ty agnau hutvā raseṣu sampātānāniya sampsthāpya
homāms tata enāṇi prākayati rasān ||
4. evam ced asmai karoti(viṣṭi-thaty asya punyā kīrtit
(ai 'nāma punyā kīrtit) gacchaty upai 'nāma punyā kīrtis

- I 18. tiṣṭhati nā 'smat pūnyā kīrtir apakrāmati kīrtimān prajayā paśubhīḥ śriya gīhair dhanena bhavati || 18 ||
19. 1 varco vai nāmai 'tan nakṣatram yan madhyāhnai " 'nam varco gacchaty upai 'nam varcas tiṣṭhati nā 'smād varco ṣpakrāmati varcasvī prajayā paśubhīḥ śriya gīhair dhanena bhavati 'ti veda,
 2 atha yaipi kāmayetai " 'nam varco gacched upai 'nam varcas tiṣṭhen nā 'smād varco ṣpakrāmed varcasvī prajayā paśubhīḥ śriya gīhair dhanena syād iti tasmād etasmin naṅkṣatra evaṅvidvān kuryāt ||
 3 prāñcam idhamām upasamādhāya patistīrya barhī rasān barhiṣy adhāya 'nvālabhyā 'tha juhuyād varco īsi varco mayi dhehi svāhe 'ty agnau hutvā raseṣu saṅpātān āṇīya saṅsthāpya homāṇīs tata enaipi prākayati rasān ||
 4. evam ced asmai karoty ai 'nam varco gacchaty upai 'nam varcas tiṣṭhati nā 'smād varco ṣpakrāmati varcasvī prajayā paśubhīḥ śriya gīhair dhanena bhavati || 19 ||
20. 1. tejo vai nāmai 'tan naṅkṣatram yad aparābhūmi " 'nam tejo gacchaty upai 'nam tejas tiṣṭhati nā 'smāt tejo ṣpakrāmati tejasvī prajayā paśubhīḥ śriya gīhair dhanena bhavati 'ti veda,
 2. atha yam kāmayetai " 'nam tejo gacched upai 'nam tejas tiṣṭhen nā 'smāt tejo ṣpakrāmet tejasvī prajayā paśubhīḥ śriya gīhair dhanena syād iti tasmād etasmin naṅkṣatra evaṅvidvān kuryāt ||
 3 prāñcam idhamām upasamādhāya parishīrya barhī rasān barhiṣy adhāya 'nvālabhyā 'tha juhuyāt tejo īsi tejo mayi dhehi svāhe 'ty agnau hutvā raseṣu saṅpātān āṇīya saṅsthāpya homāṇīs tata enaipi prākayati rasān ||
 4 evam ced asmai karoty ai 'nam tejo gacchaty upai 'nam tejas tiṣṭhati nā 'smāt tejo ṣpakrāmati tejasvī prajayā paśubhīḥ śriya gīhair dhanena bhavati || 20 ||
21. 1 viṣṭhitāraवा vai nāmai 'tan naṅkṣatram yad pūrvāhne,
 2 varco vai nāmai 'tan naṅkṣatram yan madhyāhno,
 3 tejo vai nāmai 'tan naṅkṣatram yad aparābhne,
 4 ūkale tv eva 'prayuktāni bhavanti || 21 ||

- I. 22. 1. viṣṭhitāśravā vai nāmai 'tan nakṣatram् yat pūrvarātre,
 2. varco vai nāmai 'tan nakṣatram् yan madhyarātre,
 3. tejo vai nāmai 'tan nakṣatram् yad aparārātre,
 4. sve-sve kāle *(prayuktāni)* bhavanti ||
 5. [yo vai rātryāḥ evāprayuktāni bhavanti] || 22 ||
23. 1. yo vā abnāḥ punyāḥam् veda puṇyāḥī bhavati punyāḥam
 asmāi bhavati punyāḥa eva kurute ||
 2. sūryo vānah punyāḥam् tasmād etasmin nakṣatra evaṃ-
 vidvān kuryāt ||
 3. prāñcam idhmam upasamādhāya paristīrya barbī rasān
 harhiṣy ādbāyā 'nvālabhyā 'tha jubuyād viṣṭasahīnī sahamānam
 svābe 'ty agnau hutvā raseṣu saṃpātān āṇīya saṃsthāpya
 homāmps tata enāpi prāśayati rasān ||
 4. evāpi ced asmāi karoti punyāḥī bharati puṇyāḥam asmāi
 bhavati punyāḥa eva kurute || 23 ||
24. 1. yo vai rātryāḥ punyāḥam् veda punyāḥī bhavati pu-
 nyāḥam asmāi bhavati punyāḥa eva kuru-te ||
 2. candro vai rātryāḥ punyāḥam् tasmād etasmin nakṣatra
 evaṃvidvān kuryāt ||
 3. prāñcam idhmam upasamādhāya paristīrya barbī rasān
 barbīṣy ādbāyā 'nvālabhyā 'tha jubuyād yad rajñānam svābe 'ty
 agnau hutvā raseṣu saṃpātān āṇīya saṃsthāpya homāmps tata
 enāpi prāśayati rasān ||
 4. evāpi ced asmāi karoti puṇyāḥī bhavati puṇyāḥam asmāi
 bhavati punyāḥa eva kurute || 24 ||
25. 1. yo vā ahorātrayoh punyāḥam् veda punyāḥī bhavati
 punyāḥam asmāi bhavati punyāḥa eva kurute,
 2. brāhmaṇo vā ahorātrayoh punyāḥam,
 3. tam prechet lenā jite 'ti,
 4. sa ced brūyat kaitavyam iti tathā kuryāt,
 5. punyāḥī bharati punyāḥam asmāi bharati punyāḥa eva
 kurute || 25 ||
26. 1. yāni nakṣatrāṇi divy antarikṣe
 apsu bhūmau yāni nageṣu dīkṣu |

- J. 28. 4. sa yatrai 'va dakṣinām diśam abhyutthitah śayana-hastena vā "staranya-hastena vā "sandī-hastena vā nīvi-hastena vā jānu-hastena vā sameyān nivartetā 'rvāk khalv etat kroṣād ūrdhvaiḥ kroṣād avyāghātukam arthasya bhavati || 28 ||
29. 1. khalakulair bhuktā 'nurūdhābbhir abhyudiyāt siddhārtha-hai 'va punar āgacchati ॥
 2. jyeṣṭhanī bbaktām bbuktā jyeṣṭbayā 'bhyudiyān mūlair bhuktā mūlenā 'bhyudiyād <.... bhuktā pūrvābbhir aṣāḍbabbhir abhyudiyād> rasair uttarābbhir navaṇītēna pāyasaiḥ bhuktā 'bhujity abhyudiyād < . . . bhuktā śravapenā 'bhyudiyād>
 3. etāni khalu pācīma-dvārāni naksatrāni bhavanti ॥
 4. sa yatrai 'va pratīchī diśāni abhyutthitah pācā-hastena vā jala-hastena vā matsyabaudhena vā sameyān nivartetā 'rvāk khalv etat kroṣād ūrdhvam kroṣād avyāghātukam arthasya bhavati || 29 ||
30. 1. vīdalasūpena bbnktā Graviṣṭhābbhir abhyudiyāt siddhārtha-hai 'va punar āgacchati.
 2. Śākam catabhīṣaji godbhā gavyair māṃsaīr bhaktā pūrvayoh prosthapadayor abhyudiyād rasair uttarayor gṛhiyi-bhaktām bhuktā revatyā 'bhyudiyād aksatamāśair bhuktā 'śvinyor abhyudiyāt tilatandulān bbakṣayitvā bbaranībbir abhyudiyād.
 3. etāni khalū 'dōg-dvārāni naksatrāni bhavanti ॥
 4. sa yatrai 'vo 'dicīm diśam abhyutthitah pānahastena vā kīvā-hastena vā 'keśvāna vā sameyān nivartetā 'rvāk khalv etat kroṣād ūrdhvam kroṣād avyāghātukam arthasya bhavati || 30 ||
31. 1. atha rājño Śbhiprayānasyā "nayantī pradakṣinamukhaṇi śvetam ujanī
 brāhmaṇam Śuklavāsasam ॥
 2 supratīthitam avibhrāntam viśabhami ērṅgiṇam harim |
 sa cen nadati samst̄tas tām īhūḥ siddhim uttamām ||
 3. gajāṇi dhvajam rathāṇi chattrāṇi varma yodhān alampūrīṇi |
 bñūṣanāṇi ca sarvāṇi prasāst̄tay āyudhāṇi ca f
 4. vādītrāṇi ca sarvāṇi patākā vividhās tathā |
 ūkkhālī sumanaso hūjā akṣatā gaurasar-sapīḥ ||

- I. 31. 5 phalām pūrnapātrām dhūpa-gandhān jalām tilāḥ |
arcayitvā devatāḥ sarvā brahmaṇān ṛatipūjya ca |
6 purohitam puraskṛtya subṛdo mantriṇas tathā |
evaṇi prayāto labhate vijayaṇi nā 'tra saṃśayah |
7 kalyāṇa-nāmadvayam ca gajam nyāga-darśanam |
kumārīm dadhipātrena gībītena svalampikātam |
8. yadi ced adhigo jalmi sūryācandraśasor gṛhe |
aśvinā rāsabhe-'ndreṇa yānaṇi kuryāt piṇḍakṣīṇam | 31 |
32. 1. prādakṣīṇyam agner gavāṇi brāhmaṇāṇām rājño
rathasya [naravāhanasya ākāṣasya] caturyuktasya ṣaḍyuktā-
ṣṭayuktasya ca |
2. hradasya dākṣīṇyavartasya kumārasyā 'bhyyuttitasya ca |
manuṣyapūrṇapīṭakasya pīṭhīyā utthitasya ca |
prabaddhasyai 'kapaṇoh |
3. nūci kālaśakuni(h) kṣipraṇyeno ṣtha vartikā |
ete dvijaḥ prādakṣīṇāś eṣāś cā 'tra pradīpyate |
4. krauṇicānakulapriyavikṣacaitiyānām nityāṇi vayasām |
5. tiryag nyag va 'dhipatitām viparītām bīmāngā- 'ngātiriktaṇi
vikṛta-nagna-mundā-baṇḍās eitraśyāmaśyāvadanta-kunakhi-
jaṭila(h) kāṣṭā- "vikayoś [carmāj] 'brāhmaṇayor |
6. eteṣām kiṁ cid drṣṭā na gacched |
7. yadi gacched
arthuno yanti eo 'd artham gacchān id daduṣo rātim |
varṣyus tṛṣyataḥ kāmām
ity etām jāpet |
8. ni ṣayyato dasyūṇi chūdayāṇi i(n)dre 'ti vā |
9. stuhī śrutam iti vā |
10. devīṇi vācamānājanayanta devās
tām viśvarūpāḥ paśavo vadanti |
sā no mandre 'ṣam ūrjāṇi duḥhaṇā
dhenuṇi vāg asmāṇi upa suṣṭutai " tu,
iṭu gardabbamukhena pratīnādati pratīloma-pratīkṛtyā 'sya |
11. sarvāḥ ca pāpiḥ vāco ne 'ṇa(h) | 'kuccelādarśanāṇi ca |
anarthā bīmārtiham ' taddarśanāya | pāpiṇi vā jihārṇatām
siddhūḥ | 32 |

- I. 33. 1. atha roga-parimāṇāny,
 2. uttarīsv aṣṭādhāsū 'tarayoh proṣṭhapadayor māsam |
 3. robīṇyām vīśati-rātram |
 4. punarvasvor ūnaviṣṭhāti-rātram pūrvāṇi dvandvinām |
 5. mṛgāśrasi ṣodaka-rātram abhijiti śravaṇe ca
 6. ārdhrāyām paśicadaśa-rātram anūrādbā-śraviṣṭhā-hbaranīṣu ca |
 7. puṣye dvādaśa-rātram hasta svātāu ca |
 8. ḫatabhīṣaji navarātram māse tā lālāpi kurute |
 9. jyeṣṭhāyām mūle cā 'ṣṭa-rātram |
 10. īevatyām saptā-rātram |
 11. kṛttikāśleṣā maghā uttarā phālgunyau eṣṭā viśakhe
 aśvayujau ca saptasv otesu daśa-rātram || 33 ||
34. 1. atha balayah ||
 2. ūkla upaśurasrpe-uklosaptamūnmadarah
 aṣṭamah palodano dhānāḥ saktavo ḫtha ṣaṣkuli ||
 3. citraś ca krkaṇkuś ca ūklaḥ kambūka-piṇḍakah |
 sarvahījāni mūlāni udapātraṇi ca pīyasau ||
 4. paśu gṛhitāni kaśikā ca ādرا-māṇśāni pīyasau |
 pathyāyām māsa-saktavah payaso ḫtha til'-odanah ||
 5. sarvatra gandha-puṣpāṇi hājanulepikaś tathā |
 anudvāraṇi ca nakṣatram daivatam cā 'tra yojayed ||
 6. dīpāś ca maṇḍale dīptāḥ ūciś cā 'pi balīm baret |
 yo ūsmīn yas tvā mātur iti vipariñharet || 34 ||
35. 1. sa-śvetasaktu kāṁsaś ca prācīnārthasya maṅgalam |
 śravaṇi ca māṇśapeśī ca dakṣinārthasya maṅgalam ||
 2. kumārī dadhi-kāṁsaś ca pratyagarthasya maṅgalam |
 anaḍvān brahmaśāri ca udagarthasya mangalam ||
 3. kumārīm dadhipātrena gr̄hītena svalapkr̄tām |
 pradakṣiṇām tu tām kuryād dhruvam syāt siddhīr iṣyate || 35 ||
36. 1. senām ced abhyutthitām mandrah pratigarjed rājā vā
 śāmīṣo vā marīṣvati 'ti vīḍvāt tatra vāṇīm, ipnet, lūdū nittamay
 varuṇa pāksam iti ||
 2. senāṇi ced abhyutthitām dbūmo ṣnugacched vījeṣyati
 'ti vīḍvāt | tveṣas te dhūma ity anumantrayet ||

I. 36. 3 senām ced abhyutthitān vāto śnuvāyād vijesyatī 'ti
vidyad vāta ā vatv ity anumantrayet ||

4 senām ced abhyutthitān mīgo vyabhimīśed arthaṁ
tasyā vinaśyati 'ti vidyāt | mīgo na bhīmālī kucaro giriṣṭhā
ity anumantrayet ||

5. senām ced abhyutthitān paksino vyatipateyur māmps'-
odanam ca tatra dadyāt | aliklavā jāṣkamadā gṛdhraḥ ity anu-
mantrayet ||

6. senām ced abhyutthitān kapiñjalah prativeded bhadram
vade 'ti tisrah kapiñjalāni stavaṇāni vadanti ||

7. yo abhy u babbrūṇā "yasi svapantam
atsi puruṣāṇī ḫayānam agasvalam |
ayasmayena brahmaṇā 'śmāmayena varmaṇā
pary asinān varuno dadhad ||
ity abhyavakṣe saṃvīśati | abhyavakṣe saṃvīśati | 36 ||

37

1. agnir devo yajvānāḥ krṣṇavartmā
vaiśvānaro jātavedā rasāgrabbuk |
sa nakṣatrāṇām prathamena pāvakah
krttikābhīr jvalano no śnuśamyatām |

2. prajāpatīr yah sasrje prajā ima
devant sa siṣṭvā rīmīyo(j)yā karmasu |
sa sarvabhuḥ sarvayogeṣu robīnī
śivāḥ kriyāḥ kmutām karmasiddhaye ||

3. vidyāviḍo ye abhiśocamānāvā
arcanti ṣakram saba devatāgāṇaiḥ |
sa no yoge mṛgaśirah śivāḥ kriyāḥ
śreṣṭharājāḥ kmutām karmasiddhaye ||

4. devānī bhavāṇī paśupatim baraṇī krṣṇām
mabādevam ṣarvam ugraṇī ūkbandhanām |
sahasrākṣam aśanīm yanī gṛṇanti
sa no rudrah paripātu na ḫardrayā ;

5. yā vīraṇī kavibbir namasyate
dākṣayaniḥ devapurādibhir nībhīḥ |
sa na(h) stutā prathamajā punarvasuḥ
śivāḥ kriyāḥ kmutām karmasiddhaye | 37 ||

I. 38.

1. yasya devā brahmacaryena karmāṇī
mabāsurāṇī tigmata�ā 'bhicakrire |
tam subudhaṇī devagurūṇī bṛhaspatim
arcāmi punyena sahā 'bhipātu mā |
2. yā na(h) stutāḥ parihinomi medhayā
tapyamānam ṛṣibhiḥ kamaśociḍhiḥ |
jaratkāra-sūnor ṛṣibhir maniṣibhis
tā aśleṣā abhirakṣantu nōragaiḥ |
3. ye devatvam punyakṛto ḫbbcakrire
ye cā 'pare ye ca pare maharṣayāḥ |
arcāmi sūnur yamarājagān pitṛī
chitrāḥ kriyāḥ kṛputāṇi ca no magba |
4. yo yojayan karmāṇī carṣāṇidhrto
bhūmīṇi ceti bhaga(h) prajāḥ prasādayan |
taddevatyē śivatamāṁ alaṅkṛite
phalgunyor iḍe bhajanam ca pūrvayoli |
5. stutāṇi pūrvair aryamanāṇam maniṣibhiḥ
stutūṇi devāṇi jagati vācam erayan |
taddevatyē śivatamāṁ alaṅkṛite
phalgunyau na uttare devatātaye || 38 ||

39

1. ḫ[y]avair yuktāḥ śitipād dhiranyayo
yasya rathāḥ pathibhir vartate sukhaiḥ |
sa no hastena savitā hūranyabhug
ghuranyapāṇī savitā [no ḫ]bbirakṣatu ||
2. tvaṣṭre namah ksitiṣrje maniṣine
bhūtagoptre paramakarmakāriṇe |
sā na(h) stutā_kīmūtā karmasiddhaye
citrāṇi devī saba yogena rūpabbṛt ||
3. yah prāṇināṇi jīvayan khāni sevate
śivo bhūtvā matariśvā rasāgrabhuk |
dhvajo ḫtarikṣasya sa sarvabhūtabhṛd
vāyur devah svātina no ḫbirakṣatu ||
4. yāv īditāv almaṇibhir maniṣibhiḥ
sahitau [yau] trīṇi savanāṇi samagau |

- 1 39 indragñi varadau namaskṛtau
 viśvākhayoh kurvatūm āyuṣe śrīḥ 1
5. viśve devā yam r̥ṣīm āhur mitram
 bharadvājām ṛṣitah prasāmarit |
 tam jagatyā gāthayā stāumy ugraili
 sa mām anūrādhābhīr {bhṛtakānto} Śbhirakṣatu { 39 }
40. 1. Śatakratūr yo nījaghāna sambaram
 vṛtram ca batvā saritah prasārjata{h} |
 sa nālī stutah prītamānāḥ purāṇḍaro
 marutsakhā jyeṣṭhayā no Śbhirakṣatu |
2. ya dhārayaty ojasā 'tidevapadām
 mātā pṛthivī ca sā sarvabhūtabhīt |
 sa na(h)ī stutā kṛputām karmasiddhaye
 mūlāṇi devī nīrtih sarvakarmāsu |
3. parjanyaṣṭūs tūṣṇībbhir āṛitaṇi
 yās tarpayanty abhitah prasāḍdhayo |
 ta(h)ī stāumy īpo rātumīḥ
 pūrvā lāñjhā svadbayā 'stu yejano |
4. yās tripiṇḍatāpi tēṇī ca madanti devā
 devanāmino nīrmīta(ip)ā ca bhūyasah |
 tu no ḥālībhā uttarā vaso viśvā
 (śivāḥ) kriyāḥ kṛputāpi suramataḥ |
5. yāḥ sarvajīḥ sarvakrit sarvalbhūtabhīrd
 yasīnād anyān na paraṇi kīṇi eanā 'stū |
 anūrūpīḥ satyajīḥ puruṣūtah
 sa no brahmā 'bhūjītā no Śbhirakṣatu { 40 }
41. 1. sthānācyute sthānam indraya pātave
 devēbhyas ca ya trayaṃs {trī} vicakrāmo |
 taṇi svid dhi stargāṇi nākṛpṛthāṇi viśvāṇi
 viśvāṇi devah śravāṇēśa 'bhīrakṣatu |
2. aṣṭau katāni āvetaketonīṇī yāṇi
 trīṇīcaśatvaṇī nījaghāna bhūyasah |
 anūrūpī 'bhaya(ta)ā ca rūjītah
 stāvīśābhīr no Śbhirakṣantu rājinaḥ ?
3. vāṇī devī devamānāśakubhīr
 ubhīrūjasya natakarmāṇa vīra |

- I. 41.
- tava vrājaiṣi staumasi devabhojanau
 pratyagbbiṣak ṣatabbhiṣak ūīvau nah |
4. ūūnāśrau nah pramumūtu jibmasau
 tau-tau pitṛbhyo dadatu(h) stanau ūubhau |
 tau pūrvajau kṛṇutām ekaḍi ajah
 pratiṣṭbānau sarvakāmā-'bhayāya ca ||
5. sarvārthaya krmomū karmasiddhaye
 gaviṣṭutāyā 'nekakātine namah |
 so ūīur budhnyah kṛṇutām uttarau ūīvau
 pratiṣṭbānau sarvakāmā-'bhayāya ca ||
6. yaṁ mahāhemam īśitah prasūmavid
 bharadvājaś candramasau dīvakaram |
 sajuṣṭānām aśvayujau bhayāya ca
 sa nah pūsā kṛṇutām revatīp ūīvām ||
7. jīrṇam santām yau yuvānam bī cakratur
 r̄ṣīm dhiyā cyavanam somapau kṛtau |
 tau naś cittibbir bhiṣejam asya satkarau
 . . . prajām aśvinyām aśvinau ūīvau ||
8. yasya ūīāma-śabalau raksataḥ svadhā
 duṣkṛt sukṛt vividbā carṣapīdbhātū |
 tau savitryā ca savitūr dharmacāribhir
 yamo rājā bharauśbhir no ūībhrakṣatu | 41 |
- 42 1. atha nakṣatra-snānañām vidhiṇi valkyamū ūūppadām |
 graha-daiwata-pūjām ca yesu yatra yathāvidhi ||
2. nakṣatrayogakālañīlah kṛtvā tantraṁ yathāvidhi |
 yajed grahān lavisyenā yathoktena ca devatāḥ ||
3. praśasta-lakṣaṇam kumbbam sasañpbhārajanām budhah |
 sampāta-'bhūhitām kṛtvā mantrair vidhim anusmaran |
4. savitryā ūūti-sūktaiḥ ca mahāvyāhṛtibhis tathā |
 apāñi stotrah pavitraiḥ ca nakṣatra-stutibhis tathā ||
5. nakṣatra-daiwataṁ mantrān pratinalakṣatram āvapet |
 kāmyāñś ca "vā "vapen mantrān Larmalingavidhānavit ||
6. sampātyā 'thā 'bhūmānīya vā nakṣatraspāna-kovidaḥ |
 ūūpayed arthinam vāgbhūt puuyābhir abhimantritam ||
7. e-a eva vidhīr dṛṣṭah sadasyebhya ca daksina |
 pūrvam āpyāyayed deham paścad dadyat tu daksinām |

- I. 11. 6. jyeṣṭhâyâṇi jyaiṣṭhya-kâmaṇi tu abhiṣîcet purohitam |
rasaiḥ ca miśradhânyaiś cā bhiṣiktaḥ prâkayed rasân ||
7. mûlena sarvato bbadram upavîṣṭâ varavarjinti |
śântîpattrasahasreṇa snânat putram prasüyate ||
8. atha pûrvâśi aśâdhaśu yâ snâyâd abhate patे |
jâtarûpeṇa kalyâṇî bhogam bhûakte pati-priyâ ||
9. atho 'ttarâśv aśâdhaśu yâ snâyâc ed upośitali |
mahâhrada uṣṭrena dâsi-dâseṇa vârdhate ||
10. vacayo 'tpala-kuṭharî ca brâhmaṇî siddhârthakâlaś tathâ |
abbijid brâhmaṇâḥ snâtâḥ pârthivâṇi labhate yaśah || 44 ||
45. 1. śravâṇena śravantînâṇi yâ snâyât saṃgameṇu ca |
sa saṃgaccebatî śravâṇena hiranyena dbanena vâ ||
2. śravîṣṭbabhir dhana-kâmam [tu] snâpayed yatra candanaiḥ |
etat snânam prayeñjâno, dhana-dhânyena vârdhate ||
3. catabhiṣag bhîṣak-kâmo ṣbhiṣîlîco chântikarmasu |
so ṣbhiṣikto batapâpmâ sarvarogaish pramucyate ||
4. [atba] pûrvayoh prosthapadayo rocanaya 'ñjanena ca |
snâtâ geja-śiśuṇena rôjâṇâni janayet sutam ||
5. atbo 'ttarâśyoh] prosthapadayoh prasannâ-padmakâup madhu |
gandharvam snâpayet tena râja-vâhî bhaviṣyati ||
6. kbadgasya ca viśuṇena jalena madhu-sarpîṇi |
revatyâṇi kyatriyah snâto [râjî] pîthîrîm abhiṣâsate ||
7. aśvinyâm svastikam mâlyam madayantî-pryaṅgubhîḥ |
rûḍijivâyâs tat snânam saubbâgyam bhoga-vardhanam ||
8. bharanîbhir bhadra-mustais tv elâ-siddhârthakâlaś tathâ |
snâtâ patikulâṇi gacched asapatnam akantakam || 45 ||
46. 1. sarvajñâḥ sarvaga śamsa narada prajñânam anyasmâd
anunaprâjñât svargasya lokasya dehâdyairyat pathibhir
upapanno manusyah ||
2. upośitali śuciśîlah punyagandho yadâ bhavet |
prâg astaṅgamana-bhojanâd yad enam nityam atandritâḥ |
3. samayâcara-pûrvâbhîḥ karma-siddhîḥ prâsasyate |
[tam] kâmadughamâ svarga-kâmâḥ paretya prâśipadyate, 46 ||
47. 1. krtukâbhîḥ pâyasamî sarpisa saha bhojayet |
[tam] kâmadughamâ svarga-kâmâḥ paretya prâśipadyate || 47 ||

- I. 48. 1. rohinyām akṣatair māśaiḥ sarpiṁśrīp sah'-odanam |
dugdhāṇapāna(m) māṁheta so ḫkṣato yamasādane :
2. mṛgaśirasi māṁheta ajām dhenūm payasvinīm |
sā 'smāi sarvān kāmān dugdh(v)ā eti pūrvā payasvinī |
3. ārdhāyām kṣaram dadyāt taśamīśram upoṣitah |
puṇarvasnbhyām māṁheta madhv-apūpāms tv anuttamā |
4. rukmām puṣyena māṁheta so ḫkṣato yamasādane |
aśleṣā rajatām dadyāt saurabhyeṇa preṣitah |
5. sarpaṁ nīhanti pretasya paripanthi sukhād bhayāt |
maghābhīs tu tilān dadyāt madhomiśrān smaraṇa piṭīn |
6. kāmais tatro 'patiṣṭhanti amī ye somayājīnāḥ |
[phāṇitene 'ṣṭakā mīśā dadyāt pūrvayoh phalgunyor,
madhuno 'ttarayoh] |
7. pūrvo-'ttarayoh phalgunyor duhate madhu-phāṇita | 48 |
49. 1. bṛhaddhastirathām yuktām hastena tu dadan nāraḥ |
savīnīḥ sthānam īpnoti dīvyām kāmajavām sabhām :
2. citrāyām vyalīm dadyāt sarvapuṣpair alarpktim |
gandhaiḥ śūrūṣamāṇas tu dhruve sthīne [sugandhīḥ] pra-
padyate |
3. svātāv ekadhanām dadyād yad-yad asya priyām gṛhe |
asajjamāno gaccheta aśāśro yathā manāḥ ;
4. dhennū tu rūpasampannām anaḍīhau tu vā vabau |
viśikhībhīyām madho-manthām prāpyet sthānam uttamām
5. anūrādhāsu prātarāṇām annām tu śuci jyeṣṭhīyām ca |
dadyāc ca 'nnaī brāhmaṇebhyo bhakṣur uccīvataih saha |
6. snī(m) mūlēna māṁheta 'brāhmaṇībhya upoṣitah |
mūlū tenī 'nnyo bhavati sāṅkarīc ca vimucyate |
7. udamantham aśādhāsu pūrvāsu madhuno 'ttaram |
8. abhijid duhitām dadyān madhuparka-puregamāni |
uttame brahmaṇāḥ sthāne sarvakāmāḥ pramodate | 49 |
50. 1. kambalaṇī-vraṇe dadyād vāstra-ntaram upoṣitah |
śravīśhabhir vāstra-yugām gandhai chatabhīṣag bhavet |
2. ajām sampacy' odanām dadyāt pūrvayoh proṣṭhapadayor,
aurabhreṇa saho 'ttarayoh |

- I. 50. 3. dhenūm ca rūpasamprannām gaur gr̄īhī pūrijadohanīm |
 revatyām trivatsām dadyāc chubhakāyasyo-’padohinīm ||
 1. vāstreñī ’naḍvāhau [san]jabbaddlivī dadyād aśvayujo(r) narah |
 daṇa varṣasahasrāṇī lomni-lomni mahīyate ||
 5. aṭau varṣasahasrāṇī ajadhenūm payo &nuto |
 daṇa varṣasahasrāṇī godhēnūm payo &nute ||
 6. anaḍvābāṇī tu yo dadyāt suhrdaṇī sādhuvāhīnam |
 vīraṇī prajānām bhartāraṇī prāpnōti daśadhenu-dam ||
 7. yadā vatsasya pādau dvau śīraś cā ‘pi pradīkyate []
 tādā gauḥ pṛthivī jneya yātad garbhīṇ na muñcati ||
 8. bharapībbih kṛṣṇatilāp dadyāt [īla-] dhenūm payasānīm |
 taya durgāṇī tarati kuradhihārāṇī ca parvatān ||
 9. nakṣatrāṇām yathā somo jyotiṣām iva bhāskarāḥ |
 bhāti divyaṇī divāṇī jyotiḥ pāvakāḥ eucir uttamāḥ ||
 10. evam uktām nakṣatrādākṣīṇām yo dadātī ‘ha jīvaloke |
 (a)pahatya tamāḥ sarvāṇī brahma-loke mahīyate |
 yatbā yaśus tathā ‘dhyetur eśā brāhmaḥ pratiśrutir,
 eśā brāhmaḥ pratiśrutir iti || 50 ||
 iti brāhma-vedapariṇīṣṭa(m) nakṣatrakalpābbidhānam,
 kṛtikārohīṇī samāpti || 1 ||

- Ib. I. 1. om yad rūjāṇāmī ūkādhūmaṇī nakṣatruṇī akriṇata |
 bhadrābām asmai prāyacchan tato rājāram aṇyāta ||
 2. bhadrābām astu nah sāyam bhadrābām prātar astu nah |
 bhadrābām asmabhyām tvamī ūkādhūma sadā kr̄pu ||
 3. yo no bhadrābām akarāḥ sāyamī prātar atho divā |
 tasmai te nakṣatrāraja ūkādhūma sadā namah ||
 4. yad ahuh ūkādhūma(m) mahaṇakṣatranām
 prathamajām jyotur agre |
 tan nah satīm abhikrnotn rayim ca nah
 sarvātraṇī niyacchāt ||
 5. yo śmin yakṣma(h) puruse pravīṣṭa
 iṣitaṇī daivyaṇī sahāḥ
 agniṣ ṣāṇī ghītabodhāno ‘paskanda no
 vidūram asmat so śnyena samrechāt ||
 tasmai prasuvāmāsi ||

- L. 48 1. robiṇyam akṣatair māṣaiḥ sarpirniṣram sah'-odanam |
dugdbhāṇṇapāṇā(m) maṇheta so Ḫṣato yamasādane ||
2. mrgaśirasī maṇheta ajām dhenum payasvinīm |
sā 'smai sarvan kāmān dugdh(v)ā eti pūrvā payasvinī ||
3. ādrāyām kṛṣaram dadyāt taṇamīṣram upoṣitālī |
punarvasubhyām maṇheta madhv-apūpūps tv anuttamām ||
4. rukmam puṣyeṇa maṇheta so Ḫṣato yamasādane |
aśleṣā rajatām dadyāt saurabhēyeṇa preṣitah ||
5. sarpān nirbanti pretasya paripanthi sukbad bhayāt |
maghābbis tu tilān dadyān madhumiṣrān smaraṇa piṭīn ||
6. kāmais tatro 'patiṣṭhanti amī ye somayājinaḥ |
[pbāṇutene 'ṣṭakā miṣrā dadyāt pūrvayoh pbalgunyor,
madhuno 'ttarayoh ||]
7. pūrv-o-'ttarayoh phalgnnyor duhate madhu-pbāṇite || 48 ||
49. 1. bṛhaddhastirathāṇ yuktāṇ bastena tu dadan narah |
savitulī sthānam Jpnoti divyām kāmajavāmī sabhāmī ||
2. citrāyām vr̄ṣalām dadyāt sarvapuṣpair alaṅkītām |
gandhaiḥ ūśrūṣamāṇas tu dhruve sthāne [sugandhiḥ] pra-
padyate ||
3. svātāv ekadhanāṇ dadyād yad-yad asya priyāṇ gr̄he |
asajjamāno gaccheta aśarīro yatbā manah ||
4. dhenuṇ tu rūpasauṇpannām anaḍvāhau tu vā vahau |
viśakhābhyām madhv-manthām prāpāyet sthānam uttamam ||
5. anūrīḍbāsu prāvaraṇam annāṇ tu śuci jyeṣṭhāṇ ca |
dadyāc cā 'nnaṇ brāhmaṇebhyo bhakṣair uccīvacaīḥ saha ||
6. surī(m) mūlēṇa maṇibetā 'brāhmaṇībhya upoṣitah |
mūlū tenā 'nṛṇo bbavati samkarāc ca vimucyate ||
7. udamanthām aśālbāsu pūrvāsu madhuno 'ttaram ||
8. abhijid dubitarāṇ dadyān madhuparka-purogamāmī |
uttame brahmaṇah sthāne sarvakāmālī pramodate || 49 ||
50. 1. kambalaṇī ṣravāṇe dadyād vastrā-'ntaram upoṣitah |
ṣravīṣṭhābbir vastra-yugam gandhāṇ chatabhiṣag bhavet ||
2. ajāṇi samīpacy' odanāṇ dadyāt pūrvayoh proṣṭhapadayor,
aurabbreṇa saho 'ttarayoh ||

- I. 50. 3. dbenūm ca rūpasampannām gaur gr̄īṣṭih pūrṇadobanīm |
 revatyam trivatsām dadyāc ebubhakāṇyo-'padohinīm ||
 1 vastreñā'naḍvāhan [saṃ]baddhvā dadyād aśvayujo(r) narah |
 daśa varṣasahasrāṇi lomni-lomni mahīyate ||
 5. aṣṭau varṣasahasrāṇi ajadbenvā payo ēcute |
 daśa varṣasahasrāṇi godhenvā payo ēcute ||
 6. anaḍvāham tu yo dadyāt subidam sādbuvāhinam |
 vīrami prajānāmī bhartāraup prāpnoti daśadbenu-dam ||
 [7. yadā vatsasya pādau dvau śīras cā 'pi pradr̄syate |
 tada gauh prthibī jneyā yāvad garbhām na muśicati ||]
 8. bharanībbh kṛṣnatilām dadyāt [tila-] dbenūm payasvinīm |
 tayā durgāṇi tarati kṣuradharāṇī ca parvatān ||
 9. nakṣatrāṇām yathā somo jyotiṣām iva bhāskarāḥ |
 bbhāti divyam divam jyotih pāvakah ēcīr uttamāḥ ||
 10. evam uktām nakṣatradakṣinām yo dadātī 'ha jīvaloke |
 (a)pahatya tamāḥ sarvām brahma-loke mahīyate |
 yathā yaśus tathā 'dhyetur eṣā brāhmaḥ pratiśrutir
 eṣā brāhmaḥ pratiśrutur iti || 50 ||
 iti brahmavedapariṣṭa(in) nakṣatrakalpābbidbānam,
 kṛttikārobinī samjpti. || 1 ||

- Ib. 1 1. om yad rājñāmī Śakadhbūmaṇi nakṣatrāṇy akṛṣvata
 bhadrābām asmai prāyacchan tato rājñam aśīyata ||
 2. bbadrābām astu nah sāyamī bhadrābāmī prātar astu nah |
 bhadrābām asmabhyamī tvamī Śakadhbūma sadā kṛṣṇa ||
 3. yo no bhadrābām akarāh sāyamī prātar atbo divā |
 tasmai te nakṣatrāṇa Śakadhbūma sadā namalī ||
 1. yad ībhū Śakadhbūma(in) maha-nakṣatrāṇām
 prathamaṇam jyotur agre |
 tan nah sañcī abhikrmotu rayam ca nah
 sarvavīrami niyacchāt ||
 5. yo ēśmin yakṣma(h) puruṣe pravīta
 īyatāgī dañṣyam sabeh
 agnīś tañcī gṛtabodhāno 'paskanda no
 vidūram asmat so ḥeyena samrechāt ||
 tasmat prasuvāmāsi ||

I. 2. 1. A punarvasū; BOSS^t punarvasv; C punarvasu. BOSS^t āśeṣā. BOSS^t maghā; C maghāś. ACDE hastaḥ. DO svāti; S svāti. ABCDOT nūrādhā. O aikābhijit. ABDE dhanīṣṭhā. CDT pranṣṭhapadau; S proṣṭhapadāv; St prauṣṭhapado O omits: tisro bharanyah.
 B for the khaṇḍikā-number: || |; SSt omit.

3. 1. ADE agnivesya; B agnivesyah; C agnivesyah; OSS^t agnivesyah. ADE śvetāśinau; BOST śvetāśinau; CST śvetāśyino; the correct form would be śvetāśi. B Jrdrah |. ABCDEOS^t ahadgavī; S aba vī AD vātsyāyinau; B vātsyāyinānau; O vātsyāyinānuk; S vātsyāyinān. A punarvasū; BDEOS^t punarvasu. ADET bharadvājāḥ. B jātakarnāḥ | āśeṣā, St jātakarnāḥ āśeṣā. ADE vāyāghrapādīyo; BCOS^t vāyāghrapādīyau. BCO pṛjāsaryau. COS pūrva. AD phalgunī; C phalgunyāv; E phalgunāv. ABDEOS^t aupasavyā; C aupasavyau |. ACDEOS^t māṇḍavādyāyanu; B mīḍavāyāyanau; S māndavāyāyanau. ABDEOS^t hasta. OS svāti. AD kapile. ADE maitreyi; BCST maitreyī. COS anūrādbī. ABCDEOS^t kutsāṇī; S tsāṇī. ABCDES^t hāritayojñāḥ; O hāritacajñāḥ; S hāritahyajñāḥ. B kāśyapī. C śaunakau B Jtreyām. B gārgyāḥ | dhaniṣṭhā. ABCDES^t śatabhuṣak. ABDEOS^t vātsyāyanau; C vātsyāyanau. BE agastyā; OSS^t agastyāv. St kātyayenāv; T kātyayāyāv. O bbaranyo ADOSt vasiṣṭha kaśyapa; S same elided with next word; BCE vasiṣṭha kaśyapa. O hrāhmāno; S brahmaṇo.
 S omits the khaṇḍikā-number; St: ॥ 68 3 |.

4. 1 ADE ḍgnirdevatyā; BStT gnirdevatyā; C | guirdaivatyā; O agnirdaivatyā; S agnirdaivatyām. ADE saumya; B sau-māṇī. AD mṛgaśītam. T vimdyān.
- 2 BOSS^t punarvasu. B vīdyā; StT vīṇḍyād. ABCDE bṛhas-patiḥ. ABDET āśeṣā. ADEO pitara
- 3 BStT haste tu. O tavītā ABCDEOS^t devam. ACDEOS^t tvaṣṭadarvataṇī. B tvaṣṭadarvataṇī.
- 4 O viśayoh. ACDET anūrādhāśa

I. 4. 5. ADET apah.

6 Omitted by AD *O vidyutam | rucyate*. B brabmadaivatyah.
B dhanīṣṭhā. O śatabhiṣa; S śatabbig.

7. AD omit pādas ab. B aje ekapāt; E ajay ekapāt; OSStT
aja ekapāt. BCEOSStT elide over the caesura. BSt
(*ś*)dityasya tatho. ADE puṣṇadaiṣatyā; B pauṣṇadevatyā;
C pūṣṇadaiṣatyā; OSStT pauṣṇadaiṣatyā. ABCDE śvib-
hyām; O śvibbyāmm; SStT śvibbyām. StT aśvinī.

8. StT yamadevatyo.

BCS omit the khaṇḍikā-number; St: ॥ 71 4 ॥.

5 1. O purastādbhāgāni. In this khaṇḍikā the final cadences are
unusually defective, a fact excused by the number of
termini technici.

2. XBCOSStT ardrā ABCDOSStT svātīr; ES svātīr. COSSt
aslesī. B bruvāntē; St bruvato. AC, DEOSStT jyeṣṭhāyā.
B brabmayaṇī.

3. ABCDEOSStT punarvasu. CO visāṇe. M elides over the
caesura. St in pāda b omits: ca.

4. St mṛgaśira. B hastaṇī; OSSt hasta. B dhanīṣṭhā; S śra-
viṣṭhā. ABCDEOSStT revatyā svayujau.

5. ACDESStT upariṣṭabbhāgāni; B upariṣṭabhālī. DS rātripūrvīyī.

6. ACDESfT atārateno; B atācateno; OS atarateno. E pariṣi-
ṣṭādbhāgāny. OSStT atikrāṇitenobhayato*. C ubhayatop-
gāni; S bhāyatobhāgāni. OS naktamībhāni. S sama-
ṇīcendreṇa.

7. BT śnāgata-; OS anāgata- OSt -yogāni. St sthitayogāni.
BCS omit the khaṇḍikā-number.

Khaṇḍilās 6—9 are grossly corrupted and our text aims
at little more than the reconstruction of the archetype. While
there is no indication in the MSS it seems that the recurring:
tathā hi nānam must be an abbreviation of 6.3*; and similarly:
tatra, of 6.6* = 8.10*. In addition the text has absorbed a
number of glosses: yo tatra jātāḥ, 6. 4; 7. 7, the numerals
aṣṭamo, 6. 10, and navako (read: navame) 7. 1, which are given
for none of the other asterisms; and ekāny-, 6. 5, which seems

- I. part of a comment on the false reading *invekāsu*. The recurring *sahino* may be for *mabīnu*, or a contamination of this word and *sahas*. For *niniyoja* (v. I. *vinīyoja*) cf. note to ŠK 7. 2.
6. 1. StT titiṣṭhann uta; B tiṣṭha ta; O tiṣṭhantu ta; S tiṣṭhanti ta. B müṣikāś u (i. e. müṣikāś tu). ABEOSStT cyavam̄te; C cyavatte, D van̄te. AD sahamleñchānūvāñjīś (in A chanu is erased); E sahamleñchavāñjīś; B sahastedarvāś; read perhaps: saha mlechavācā.
2. OS vyathāta OS for *niyanti*: titanti; StT niham̄ti. AD gnitamaiḥ.
3. S for ayo: atho. B rajata. OS jātarūpa hiranyaṁśa. ACDEOSStT kākāṇi kuśāṇi; B kākā kuśāṇi, S kākāṇi kuśā. D ya<c>; S yamp. B suvarṇavarnāṇiparṇāṇip; OS suvarṇavarna. OS gnivaraṇa. T. phila-
4. S pusyanty. B for nadyāḥ: taghā. O prajāpate; S prajāpataye. ADE sampradeśam.
5. O mahābhūmau; StT mahābhūmo; perhaps for: mahābhūpo, to which rājā is a gloss AD matiyatī vīdyād; St matiyatī iti vīdyād. D ekātiṇā, E evātiṇāṇi; StT ekātiṇi. C chāmavakām. ABCDEOSStT *invekāsu*. Cf 7¹. ABCDEStT tīṇavēna, S tīṇeṇa
6. C ninyo. S tatatra. ABDEOSStT sabūkṣema. cf. 1, 8, 10. M elides over the caesura. ACDE valeno; StT vileno. OS titiṣṭham. C viryavarttā; O viryavanto; S cīryavanto. ACDE do not punctuate
7. AD bhageravasa; E bhagekhana, B bbakhanaṣa; CStT bhakhana. O dāryāñś ca mānuṣyāñś; S deyāñś ca mānuṣyāñś. StT devān mānuṣyāñś BStT puṇarvasvo; D punarvasvā. BOSSStT *vinīyoja*. AE dhāṇi.
8. ACDET pūṇyo. Perhaps read: pusyo bhogo śnekaḍhā. ADE vīdu, but, with BCS, they double the following n. ACDE naṅkātā-. St -veditārāḥ; O -devatārah.
9. OS śatapīdrayāḥ. BC kāsiṇa. EOS kāsiṇī; StT kesikā. BCOSSStT dakṣināṛdras; X dakṣināṛdrāñś. C cāndrāś; A cāmīdrāñś. BStT cārdrāś; D cāmīdrāñś, E omits; S cāndrā. S for ca: sa. D yohāsaya

- I. 6. 10. X trirujāhu; BStT trirujāhu; OS trirujāsu. StT devatī; OS sametām. ACDE devaprasādatena.
 BCSStT omit the khanḍikā-number.
7. 1. O rājam; S rājīlam. ACDEOStT rakāyām; S rakāyāpr. C madrakaukayā. S mayomā. ADE pāyana &saba*. E "parisanni"; OS "parisunti". ADE "yojahsahāmtau; BCStT "yojasjhāmtau; OS "yojāhsahāntau. BC₂ tumanyam. ADE saptamātaram. C navako; StT navāka. AD add: samyujānte &.
- 2 B cālvo. B samyujyām devaprasādatena. StT tatra teṣām.
3. B ichasanāś; OS ichamātvāś. ABDE yakṛt klomā; C yakṛt klomā; O yatkṛptimoma (?) ; S yatkṛṣṭomā; StT yasakṛt klomā. ACDE devaprasadevaprasadēna; T devaprasādevaprasādanēna; OS devaprasādēna.
4. BE pūrvārdher; CSt purvārdhair. C nijihāte. OS carapīna. OS satī. B omits: jantu. O pagāminahs tate; S pagāminahs tate. Read: bharatāś? O. sahitō.
5. OS dyutakairā, StT vytakaiśam. S jayārthanī. St kumāyo niḍvān; O māye niḍvāt; S maye nigvāt (gv?). D for tra: tatra; OS not clear. r or ru. ADE omit: ye; OS ṣe. S devasṛṣṭe. C tṛṇavāś; OS tūnavāś. Perhaps: tṛṇādāś.
6. ADEOStT vrkeāvrkṣāṇīmūlam; C probably the same, but kṣam not clear; B vittāvritāṇīmūlam; S vṛkṣāvṛkṣāṇīmūlam. OS viṣṇayā. BC yojitaṇī. S sampadēna. OSStT devoprasṛṣṭe CDE nu. B valamta; C halamna; OSStT valamna.
7. O paścādvē ninajihate. OS carantah. Probably read: ḫavo. OS mīgāḥ | . ADE uttarārdhāṁś; SSstT uttarārdhāś. S cāndralā. Sanurādhīsu. O for -vāṅga-: svādgā. ADEOSStT -matsyo; BC -matsyau. S samayagrā. AD hino; BCStT savino; O savitroṇno; S sāvitroṇno.
- 8 AD pamekaidhā. AD samyujalī*; E samyujyālī*; OS sa-yuja*. B °dausṭādhabhā; OS °hausyadhā; StT °dausyadhā. ADE yeṣṭhā; C sveṣṭhā
9. B tumarthyā; OS nirmithyā. OS zhus tathā vidu. B -veditārah, OS -veditāramas, St -veditārah. O tatathā.

- I. 7. 10. OS kāmbojā; ABCDE kāmjālā; StT kājālā. B kāmīlamīṣāś.
 OS traśūṣmāṇah̄ ABCDE svānaś; B scātaś. ADE vā-
 vadhuṃamarkaś; C cāvadhuṃamarkapā (?) ; SSt vāvadhu-
 makarkaṭāś; T cāvadhuṃmakarkaṭāś.
 BC omit the kbaṇḍikā-number.
8. 1. AE pāmcālayeṣṭā; D pāmcākālayeṣṭā; B pāmcālā jyeṣṭhā;
 C pāmcālaṣveṣṭhā, OS pāmcālajyeṣṭhā; StT pāmcālajyeṣṭhā.
 AD apadhyāś; E apathyāś; BCOSStT apaś. BC for yāḥ
 pāntu; yā tu; OSStT jā tu. Perhaps: āpaś ca yāḥ pānti.
 T bbavīṣyant. S uttarājā. StT for tatra; pitra.
- 2 B nārkarvida; DE nārkamīvīndā; St nākavida. OS nārghi-
 dālān B nasṛīgavo; C nasṛīgāhvau; OS srīgāvo. ADE
 nāisadbandhūtāda. OS abhijīti; XBCStT abhijitīm.
- 3 ABDEO pāmcālā; S pāmcāla. OS śrāvapām; St śrāvapām.
 E upai. ACE punctuate after viḍvān. B nīyoja. O
 pūrvakṛtya bbūtātabbavīṣya-; S pūrvakṛtā bbūtātabbavīṣya-
 OS tathākām hi
4. B viṣṭbāś. B śrāmuhūrtā; COSStT śrāvihur. B niyoja;
 OSStT vīniyoja.
5. Omitted by OS. StT tatram.
6. Omitted by OS. ADT abināś; B abināś ADE kuṇṭayeś.
7. Omitted by OS. St uttarayo. B proṣṭhapadayoh. B niyoja;
 CStT vīniyoja. BC dhānā.
8. BCStT ḍvīṭā. C śādīā. C dākṣīṇāpūrve; S dākṣīṇāpūrve.
 XBCStT revatiṇi. OS simhārthaṇīḍāya; ADE hārtha.
9. X acyutakeśā, C avyutrakeśām; BST acyunnakeśām; O
 avyunnakeśām, S avyunnakeśānam. B for ca: va T
 padārthbamm; BCSt dārtham; O dāhārthaṇip; S ṭabārtham,
 cf. 7 5. O uccāvarecajanapadā: S uddhā (three empty
 lines with the note: 'some portion missing') varvajapāpadā;
 St uccāvacāpi janapadā. ADE for tatra; tat.
10. B ubhayo. C likāṭā. B kauśalāś; E kausalāś. St ca.
 StT rahaṭeṣṭā: E haraṭeṣṭo. B prasuptic ADE for

10. 5. B pariṣā; SStT pariṣāṇi. ES caitena; ABCD vaitena; O caitana. B vadbyan. ADES ānena; B eva; C āneva; StT anaiva. S dhātayet.
6. ADESt sārdha; C sārbhām. B abhiyūṃjāmī.
7. ACDE śrajed; B sajed.
8. O. bbiṣakkarme; S bhikkarma. OS yād. The omitted words are: ACDOSStT abagrāmāṇi; B gr̥bagrāmāṇi; E aha-grāmāṇi; and ADE pyadhanamvṛddhah; BStT py anuvṛddhah; C thanuvṛddhah; OS vṛddhah.
9. ACDE abhiyūṃjītah ||. XC viśenāṇi. AE aśvanyām; BStT aśvinibhyām; C aśvauibhyām; OS aśvibhyām.
BSt omit the khandikā-number; ACDE: || 9 ||. But all count the next khandikā as the eleventh; and SStT have || 9 || after 10 1 and E || ॥ in the same place.
11. 1. B prefixes: citrāṇi sākāṇi divi rocanāni sūkta. ACDET turōmiśāṇi; B ūrmīśāṇi; St urmīśāṇi. X saparyabhi; B saparyā; C saparyābhi.
2. B suhavamī ant. ABCDE sam. B ādra; O ādrāḥ; D ādra. ACDE pūnarvasū O cū puṣye. XCT aśleṣayanāṇi.
3. O puṇya. St phālgunyau. O ṣuso mo astu. ACDE śveṣṭhā.
4. ACDEStT āṣāḍhā. ACDE ūrjām; B urjām. ADE dehy uttarāṇi; T dehy uttara. BSt dahy uttara; C devy uttarā O vavahamtu. C punyem. St śranah ADE sapuṣṭim.
5. ADE mabamichatabbiṣag; St mahachatabbisak. ADE bharāṇi ma; B bhaga ma. St bharanyāṇi.
B omits the khandikā-number; ACDE: || ॥ .
12. 1. ABDEOStT punarvasu ADOSt maghā. A pūrvā; DStT pūrvā AD phālgunyo; B phālgunyaum; E phālgunyem; StT phālgunyau. ABCDEOStT tam ABDEOStT ahorātrā; C ahorātrā. The MSS generally *daśatāny, carrying the saṃdhī over to 2

- I. 12 3. The MSS always elide: *vedātha*. BSt₁ for (a)tha: śra. ABCDEOST *lāmayety*. We should expect *lāmayeta*, cf. 17, 2 ff. ABDEOT *samṛddhīrann*; C *samṛddhbinn*; St *samṛddhīragn*, cf. note to 16. 3.
4. The insertion from 16. 4. ACDEOSiT *barbi*; B *bahi*. B *rocanātī tī svāhe tī gnau*; StT *rocanāñ tī svāhe ty agnau*. ADE *sampātānāñ nīya*; O *sampātānāñiya*.
5. ABCDE *karoti*. A *stūtiṃ*; DE *stutim*.
B omits the kbandikā-number.
13. 1. ADE *pbalgunyo*; St *pbalgunyau*. ADEStT *viśākhānūradhā*; BC *viśākhe nūradhā*; O *viśāśo anūradhā*. C *śreydhā*. OSiT *mūla* BCDEStT *pūrrāśādbām*. ABCDEOSiT *tām*. BCStT *aditya*. The bracketed words come from 16. 1. O *nāmarūpaṃ*. AD -parakṣav; B -parapekṣav.
2. The MSS do not abbreviate in this and the following chapters.
3. ABCDESiT *kāmayety*. ADE *samṛddhīrann*; B *samṛddhīrann*; CT *samṛddhīrann*; St *samṛddhīragn*.
4. ACDEStT *barhi*; B *bahi*.
5. ABDE *eva*. BSt *karoti*. AD *etān eva*. StT omit: *prajāś*.
B omits the kbandikā-number.
14. 1. XBCStT *bbijit śravaṇa*. BSt *dhaniṣṭha*; O *śraviṣṭhīḥ*. AD, Śatabhik. ADE *paurṇamāśye*; C *paurṇamāśyāmārāśye*. ACDE -trayodaśa; OSiT -trayodaśai.
2. XBC *etāny*; OSiT *tāny*.
3. ABCDESiT *kāmayety*. XBCT *samṛddhīrann*; St *samṛddhīrāṇī*.
4. ABCDEStT *barhi*. StT *sākaṇi bahi* (T *bahu*) *divi pātu rocanāñi*.
BSt omit the kbandikā-number.
BCStT add *uttarāśādhanī bhujichraṇaya śraviṣṭhā* (B *dhaniṣṭha*) *iti purā hīlātām* (C also: § 14.1).
15. 1. BT *idāvatsara*. ABCDESiT *parivatsarāḥ*. ACDEOSiT *sītōṣṇa*; B *sīmoṣṇa*.
2. D omits: *samundhata iti veda*.

- I. 15. 3. D omits to annādyati inclusive. ABCEST kāmayety. ABCDEST sawyddhīrāṇu. ADE taḥsmād.
4. ABCDEST barhi. ADE rasāraṇi. ACDE jubuyāt. B omits: prāśayati rasān.
5. Omitted by B. AD, E caid.
BSt omit the khandikā-number.
16. 1. O prāṇau pāṇau vyāṇau vyāṇah bhādānah samānamś caksu. St prāṇā B samāne; StT samāno. St dānah; T dānaś. BCSt vāg. E manasamn; O manaś ca; StT manas tam. ABCDEOSTT nāmarūpa.
3. ABCDEOST kāmayety. A nītāny. B omits: naksatrāṇi... iti ADEOST samyddhīrāṇu; C samyuddhīrāṇu.
4. CDEOST barhi; B bābūm. B omits. rasān barhi; C omits: sān barhi.
BSt omit the khandikā-number.
17. 1. ABCDESTT śravamtiñām; O sravamtiñāpi. M carries the saṃḍhu over to the next sentence
2. ACDEST śravamtiñāpi
3. B omits. idūmam. ABCDEOST barhi.
4. B omits: sarveṣim vedāñām. XBCSTT śravamtiñāpi.
BSt omit the khandikā-number.
18. 1. ABCDESTT for 'tsn. tam' B pūrvāhne; CSt pūrvāhno; T pūrvāhno, O pūrvāhnuau (?). ADE dhūmatis̄haty asya; St dhūpatis̄haty asya. ADE paśubhi. M carries the saṃḍhu over to 2.
2. B omits. <a>tha. O omits: iti. ADE tasmā ced asmin; BCSt tasmāc ced asmin.
3. ABCDEOST barhi BC rasām. ACDESTT jubuyāt; B jubuyāt. T dvijāśabīm; St dvivīśabīm. ADE for tata: tana.
4. B punya B punya
BSt omit the khandikā-number.
19. 1. AD varpo ecāi, E varpo ecāi. ABCDESTT for 'tan' tan. B inserts before naksatrāṇi' punyākṛtis tuṭṭiṣṭhati... paśubhīś ūri (18. 4). B madhyāhpaī. M carries the saṃḍhu over to 2.

- I. 19. 2. ABEST kāmayetyai nam; D kāmayete nam. ADE paśubhi.
 E nakṣatre; BSt nakṣatre ya.
3. ABCDESt barbi. C harhisy. B omits: varco si.
4. ACDESt karoty enam; B karoty evam. ADESt₁ gacbety.
 BSt omit the khaṇḍikā-number.
20. 1. ABCDEStT for 'tan: tam. ACDET aparāhnai. M carries
 the saṃdhī over to 2.
2. ABDE tejas tiṣṭhati; C tejas tiṣṭhe followed by an erased
 syllable; St tenas tiṣṭhati. B pakrāmat; St pakrāma.
3. ABCDESt barhi. D omits: dhebi . . . prāsayati. B svāhe.
4. ACDESt karoty enam; B karoty evam.
 BSt omit the khaṇḍikā-number.
21. 1. ABCDEStT for 'tan: tam. BSt₁ pūbhē; ACDET pūrvāhne.
2. ACDESt for 'tan: tam. B madhyābhē.
3. ACDEStT for 'tan: tam. ADE aparānah; C apārānah.
4. ADE kāla. We expect identity with 22. 4.
 BSt omit the khaṇḍikā-number.
22. 1. ABCDEStT for 'tan: tam. ACDES₁T pūrvarātra.
2. ABCDEStT for 'tan: tam. ABCDEStT madhyarātras.
3. BCSt for 'tan: tam ADE aparātra; CStT aparātra.
4. ADE svesve kāla; BCStT svesve va kāla.
5. ADE for vai: ve. The interpolation is the beginning of
 24. 1 and the end of 21. 4.
 BSt omit the khaṇḍikā-number.
23. 1. B ahñah; St ahñah. ADE punyāham; C punyāham. C omits:
 nyāham asmai bhavati. StT evam.
3. St₁ omits: ristiryā. CStT barbi; ABDE omit. B omits: rasin.
4. StT for eva: evam.
 BSt omit the khaṇḍikā-number.
24. 1. ADE punyāham eva sma bhavati; C omits. St evam.
2. ABCDEStT for vai: vā. ADE nakṣatram.
3. ABCDESt barbi ADESt rajānah.
4. EStT for eva: evam.
 BSt omit the khaṇḍikā-number.

- I. 25. 1. StT for *vā*: *vai*. ADCDET omit: punyāham asmai bavati.
 BSt evam.
2. C brāhmaṇau. ABCDEStT *vai*.
3. D pṛchektetā; St pṛchektenā.
5. E punyābay eva; St punyoha evam.
- BSt omit the khaṇḍikā-number
26. 1. ADET aṁtarikṣe, D aṁtarikṣeṣu. B omits; apsu. StT nāgesu.
 DT yany. St aīti.
2. DSt₁ aśṭāvīṁśati. B gmaṇi; StT sarīśigmaṇi. D naḥomo.
 BSt hotatryābbyām.
3. B sunīṣṭhitām; C svasthitām; StT susthitām. B sudāsusāyām;
 StT subāsusāyām; C su<+blot+>sāyām. B sudivāpiṣu-
 dīvām E kuśakunam. E sahaṁ. ACD agneḥ. X
 svastyāmartyaṇi gatvā, StT svastyamyarthaṇi gatvā.
 ABCDEStT punar ayāmi. A namdaṇi (followed by: ta
 changed to: na or vice versa); D naḍapsa, B tamdan;
 CESStT naṇḍaṇi.
4. ADE parītsavaṇi; C parīchavam. B partyamīṇi parītyam
 suvah (cf. next note); StT parā (St₁ para) tāṇi parītā
 suvah.
5. ADE apadyāyām; C apadpāpām; B apa pāpām parīhavām
 parīvādām parīksavām sarvāt me riktaκumābhām pañcānām
 parītā suvah | apa pāpām D parīksamaṇi; C parīchavām;
 St parīksataṇi, T parīkṣatām B omits. punyām. BStT
 for kṣavām. C chavām ADE śivā te pāpanāmī-
 kām; BStT śivā te pāpanāśakām, C śivā te pāpanāśikām.
 ADE punyāgachabhi; B pannagaśvabhi; C putragaśvabhi;
 StT paṇnagaścābhi.
6. B for yā: rya. B drīrate. ADE sadrīciṣ; BStT sadrīciṣ;
 C illegible. C matvām. StT śivatāmā kṛdhim (St almost
 *śkr̥dhim).
7. ABCDESt₁T prefix: om. A₁ abhayo; D abhaye B stu.
 B hotatryābbyām.
- BSt omit the khaṇḍikā-number, C || 27 ||

- I. 19. 2. ABEST kāmayetyai nāmī; D kāmayetye nāmī. ADE paśubhi.
 E nakṣatre; BSt nakṣatre ya
 3. ABCDEST barhi. C barhiy. B omits: varco si.
 4. ACDEST karoty enāmī; B karoty evamī. ADEST₁ gachety.
 BSt omit the khaṇḍikā-number.
20. 1. ABCDES_T for 'tan: tamī. ACDET aparāhnai. M carries
 the saṃdhī over to 2.
 2. ABDE tejas tiṣṭhati; C tejas tiṣṭhe followed by an erased
 syllable; St tenas tiṣṭhati. B pakrāmat; St pakrāma.
 3. ABCDEST barhi. D omits: dhebi prāsayati. B śvāhe.
 4. ACDEST karoty enāmī; B karoty evamī.
 BSt omit the khaṇḍikā-number.
21. 1. ABCDES_T for 'tan: tamī. BSt₁ pūhṇe; ACDET pūrvāhne.
 2. ACDEST for 'tau: tamī. B madhyāhṇe.
 3. ACDES_T for 'tan: tamī. ADE aparāhnah; C apārahnaḥ.
 4. ADE kāla. We expect identity with 22. 4.
 BSt omit the khaṇḍikā-number.
22. 1. ABCDES_T for 'tan: tamī. ACDES_T pūrvavarātra.
 2. ABCDES_T for 'tan: tamī. ABCDES_T madhyarātras.
 3. BCSt for 'tan: tamī. ADE aparātra; CStT apararātra.
 4. ADE svesve kāla; BCStT svesve va kāla.
 5. ADE for vai. ve. The interpolation is the beginning of
 24. 1 and the end of 21. 4.
 BSt omit the khaṇḍikā-number.
23. 1. B ahnāḥ; St abhāḥ. ADE punyāham; C puṇyāhaṁ. C omits:
 nyāham asmai bhavati. StT evamī.
 3. St₁ omits: ristiryā. CSt barhi; ABDE omit. B omits: rasāṁ.
 4. StT for eva: evamī.
 BSt omit the khaṇḍikā-number.
24. 1. ADE punyāham evā smai bhavati; C omits. St evamī.
 2. ABCDES_T for vai: vā. ADE nakṣatram.
 3. ABCDEST barhi. ADEST rajānah.
 4. EStT for eva. evamī.
 BSt omit the khaṇḍikā-number.

- I. 25. 1. StT for vā: vai. ABCDET omit: punyāham asmai bhavati.
 BSt evāṇī.
2. C brāhmaṇau. ABCDEStT vai.
3. B pṛchektetā; St pṛchektenā.
5. E punyāhay eva; St punyoḥa evāṇī.
 BSt omit the khaṇḍikā-number.
26. 1. ADET āmatarikṣe, B amtarikṣeṣu. B omits: apsu. StT nāgeṣu.
 DT yany. St ati.
2. BSt₁ aṣṭāvīṇiśati. B gmaṇi; StT sarīṣgmaṇi. D nahomo.
 BStT horātrābhyaṁ.
3. B suṃsthitaṇi; C svasthitāṇi; StT susthitāṇi. B sudāsusāyam;
 StT suhāsusāyam; C su(+blot+)sāyam. B sudivāmsu-
 divāṇi E kuśakunāṇi. E sahavam. ACD agneḥ. X
 svastyāmartyāṇi gaṭvā; StT svastyamyarthaṇi gaṭvā.
 ABCDEStT punar īyāmi A namdāṇi (followed by: ta
 changed to: na or vice versa); D nadamsa; B tamidān;
 CESdT nañdām.
4. ADE parītsavaṇi; C parīebavaṇi. B partyamītāṇi parītyāṇi
 suvaḥ (cf. next note); StT parā (St₁ para) tāṇi parītaḥ
 suvaḥ.
5. ADE apadyāyam; C apadpāpaṇi; B apa pāpaṇi paribavaṇi
 parīvādaṇi parīkṣavāṇi sarvair me riktakuṇḍbhāṇi paṇḍāṇām
 parītaḥ suvaḥ | apa pāpaṇi B parīkṣamāṇi, C parīchavāṇi;
 St parīkṣatāṇi, T parīkṣatāṇi B omits: punyāṇi. BStT
 for ksavaṇi: śīvāṇi; C chavaṇi. ADE śīvā te pāpanāmī-
 kāṇi; BStT śīvā te pāpanāśakāṇi, C śīvā te pāpanāśikāṇi.
 ADE puṇyāgachābhī, B pannagaśvabhi, C putragaśvabhi;
 StT pannagacchābhī.
6. B for yā: rya. B drīrate. ADE sadrīcir; BStT sadrīcīr;
 C illegible. C matvāṇi. StT śīvatāmā kṛdhīṇi (St almost
 "śkrdhīṇi").
- 7 ABCDESt₂T prefix: om. A₁ abbayo; D abhaye. B stu.
 B hotarātrābhyaṁ.
 BSt omit the khaṇḍikā-number; C || 27 ||

- I. 27 1. StT krttikādibbir.
 2 ABCDES^T ārṣabheṇa. X gībapatirbbaktap. ABCDES^T
 pusyah. BDES^T sarpi. ADE māpser. ABDES^T aśle-
 sāsa; C āśleśāsa.
 4. XBCS^T kāmṭhakīṭena. Read: kbadga-hastena. ADE same-
 yāta; BC sameyāt; StT sameyata. StT nivartenā.
 BSt omit the khaṇḍikā-number.
28. 1. ACDET maghādibbir.
 2. We expect the more concise form of 27 both here and in
 29—30. StT citrayā bhyudit. ACDE śveṭhāni.
 4. ABCDES^T dākyāpasyān. DC diśim. ADE kāyan hastena.
 ACDES^T vā āsapdihastena. D omits: nivihastena vā.
 StT nivartenā.
 DSt omit the khaṇḍikā-number.
29. 1. ABDES^T khalukulair. ABCDE śnūradhabbir. DSt ubhyu-
 diyāt.
 2. ACDE śveṭhānī. ACDE śveṭhayā; D jyeṭhyā. ADE
 bhyayābhūṣudiyān; C bhyudiyān, preceded by an erasure.
 ADET māler.
 3. ADE omit: naṅkṣatrāṇī.
 4. ACDE omit the first vā ACDET sameyān.
 BSt omit the khaṇḍikā-number.
30. 1. T vidalasūryena. B dhaniṭbhābhir. B āgachato.
 2. ADE abhyudayād; B atyudiyāt. ACDE uttarayo. StT
 gr̄hāṇī-; D mṛghāṇī-; E gr̄hāṇī-. B aśvinor.
 4. X kāṇvahastena; B kṣīṇvahastena; T kīṇvastena. D omits
 the last vā ACD samayeyān.
 BSt omit the khaṇḍikā-number.
31. 1. B nayati ABCDE svetam.
 2 St supratīṣṭhitam. ABCDES^T avibhrāṇta. ADE harīḥ.
 3 E āyudhāya ca.
 5 XBC dhūpagandhān. A janlām; D jalāpn. StT dhūpa-
 gandhākulam tilāḥ; this may be correct, jalām being a
 gloss, or the correct text may be: dhūpagandhākulam jalām.

- I. 31. 6. D maṇṭrinalḥs.
 7. ABCDE kumārī. M svalamkṛtā; cf. 1, 35, 3.
 8. B jālyi?; perhaps read: jālmāḥ (sc. grabah). A rāmabhedreṇa; B rasabhedreṇa; D rāmabhadrēṇa. BCStT for yānaṇī: enāṇī.
 BSt omit the khaṇḍikā-number. C. || 31 ||
32. 1. C prefixes: prādakṣiṇya || 31 || . B prādakṣiṇyam; St prādakṣiṇyam. B -ṣṭayuttasya; St -ṣṭayutasya. Text and commentary are mixed; the text may have ended: rathasya śakaṭasya ca.
 2. ABCDESṛT hṛdasya. X *piṭikasya; C *piṭhakasya. ADET prahaddbhāsyai; BSt pravaddbhāsyai BCSt kapaśo.
 3. ADE kṣiprasyaṇā; BSt kṣiprasyenā; C kṣiprasyainā. BSt pradaksīṇā.
 4. ACDESṛT kromēa*-;. ADE -vaihmanāṇī. ADE cayasāṇī.
 5. B turyāṇg B -ṅgātidiktāṇī, StT -ṅgātiviktāṇī; we should expect -'tirktāṇgāṇī. C -bamūḍaś; B -vamūḍuś. XC kūṣāvāvīkayos BCStT eamā
 6. AD ki ci, BCE kiṇ ci; St kim cit.
 7. For the verse we have printed RV 8. 79. 5, to it M prefixes: arthino rātrim (St rātrim) vivarjeyuh (DStT vivarjeyuh). M for pāda a arthino yānti ced arthān. M for pāda b. gachema viduso (AD vīpadodaso; E vīpado; C vīdaśo) ratnī (AD rātrim; E rātrim; StT ratī). M for pāda c: vivarjyus (B vivarṣus; C vivarṣvus; ADE vivarjayeuhs) triṣṭah kāmam. BStT aitāṇī.
 8. BStT niṣadyato; C niṣaṣvato. Perhaps: chāṭayann.
 9. C srutam.
 10. C daivim BCStT maṇḍre ṣum. ACDE tur iti; BStT tur eti.
 11. Mingling of verse and commentary. ADE yāpika ABCDESṛT kucailladarśanam. AD phirṣatāṇī
 BSt omit the khaṇḍikā-number; C. || 31 ||

- I. 33. 1. ADE parimānān.
 4. B prefixes: pūrvāṇi. A pūrvāṇi changed to pūrvāṇi but the result is hardly legible; D pu---; we expect: pūrveṣu ca.
 6. B anurādbā-.
 8. B māsena vā; at this point ACDE punctuate; we expect simply: māsaṇ vā.
 9. C śvetabāyan
 11. This sentence would be expected to follow 7. ABCDEST ottarā. ADE phālgunyo; T phalgunyau?. ABCDEST saptasu.
 BSt omit the khaṇḍikā-number.
34. 2. The beginning is badly mutilated. C upaśuraśpo°. B śukli°. C °sapūmūnam°. B °obanaḥ; C °audanah. C palalaudanau; StT palalaudano, perhaps the dual should be read. B places 4** after dhāñjī omitting them in their proper place ADE ṣaṣkuli; St ḷaṣkuṭi; T ṣaṣkuṭi.
 3. C for citraś ca: citraśleṣā (śā above line); St citraśva ACDEST -piṇḍakā, B -piṇḍaka. M mūlāṇy. ADET omit: ca.
 4. ABCDEST gṝta. ABCDET kaṣkaś; St kaṣka. M cārdrā- B -saktavām. BCSt,T tilaudanah.
 5. ACEStT gaṇḍhābpuṣpāṇi; D gaṇḍhābpuṣpāṇi. AD anu-dvāram. ADE devatam; C vāṇitam.
 6. ADE dīpāṁś. D yo smi; St yā smi; T ya smi. ABCDT pas thā mātūr; St yaṣyāmātūr (not clear).
 B omits the khaṇḍikā-number; St: 74 (above the line but by the first hand).
35. 1. XBCT sāsvetu-; St sāsveta-. Perhaps: sāsvata-. B omits pādas bed. ACDEST māṇsapesi
 2. B omits pāda a
 3. XC kumāri. StT svalaṇkṛitanī. Probably read: dhruvasyām. B omits the khaṇḍika-number; St: 35.
36. 1. B maṇḍram ADE pratumajje, BCStT pragarjet; CSt add:|. BCStT vidyād atra. C vāruṇī. ACDET japed.

- I. 36. 2. ACDE tveṣā; B tveṣā
 3. Omitted by D. ACE gatau ṣanuvāyād; B gatau anuvāyād;
 StT gatau nuvāyād.
 4. D vyabhimṛṣed. ADE for artham: ayu. ADE vidyā | n; C
 vidya | n; BStT vidyān.
 5. ACDE vyutipateyur; B vyutipateyu. StT ajiktavā. ADE
 jahṣkamadā; BCStT jahkamada. T gīdhā.
 6. BSt prativedat j. AD vedamti; B vahanpti; read bhavanti
 with Kauś.
 7. C for u. a. ADE babbrūṇa yasi; B babhuṇā asi; C babhuṇā
 yasi. ABCDEStT atsa. ADET yary. ABCDE asmād.
 C varurno. ADE dardhad. ABCDStT abhyavakāse (cor-
 rection attempted in A?). DSfT omit the repetition; B
 again abhyavakase, ACE as in text.
 BSt omit the khanḍikā-number.
37. 1. ADE omit no. StT nuśāmyati.
 2. AE sasṛjet; D sasrt; B sasrte; StT samsṛjet. ACDE rohinīḥ.
 AE śivā. B for kṛṇutam: kriyatām. StT kṛṇutam: kri-
 yatām.
 3. Perhaps: vidyāvidyā yam abbiśocamanāś ca. Weber would
 emend to ūkram, as the regent is Soma. B mṛgaśiraṁ
 śivām.
 4. ADESfT sarvam; C tsarvam, B ūrmam. Roth reads: aśani
 yaṁ; BCEStT asinām yaṁ; AD asina yaṁ naṁ. C rudra.
 ABCDEStT no r̥drayā
 5. C dakṣāyinī. B omits: r̥ orbhi. LStT punarvasu.
 BSt omit the khanḍikā-number.
38. 1. ACDE cakrite. ADE devamguruṁ. St for mā: mām.
 2. ACDEStT parihinomī. B tarpaṇānam; C tarpyemānam. C
 omits pādas cd. ADE maniṣbhūhs. B āśleṣī.
 3. B omits: ye ca pare. A, BStT yamarājyān, C blotted. M
 pitṛī śivāḥ. B kriyām; C kriyā. B sa no maghā; StT
 sa no maghāḥ; C1 no magha.

- I. 38. 4. B carṣanibhiḥ StT veti. ABCESTT bhaga prasādhayan; C₁ <according to Weber> bhagah prasādhayan; D bhaga prajā dadhat. AD yaddovate; BCE taddevate. D sīvatamūlāṇikṛte. ACDESTT bhajatañ.
5. BC₁ jagatīm vācam; StT jagamītivācam. ABCDESTT airayan. ACDE taddevatyā; St taddaivatyā. Read sīvatame. ABDESTT phalgunyo. A₂ BCESTT devadātaye; A₁D devatyadātaye. BSt omit the khaṇḍikā-number.
39. 1. B dhiraṇyāṇyo. M hiranyabhuk hiraṇyapāṇih. StT savi.
- 2 ADE bhūtagoptriṇe; C bhūtagauptriṇe; B bhūtagoprīne; T and perhaps D bhūtagoprīne; St pūtagodhrīne. StT stutāḥ. BCSTT devīm. ADE rūpabhr̄k; CSt rūpakīt; T rūpukīt.
3. B prāṇīnām. ADE ravāni; B khāti. B sarvabhūtabhr̄t. B deva. ADE svatinām no.
4. B yā vrīdītīc. AD trām. St samagau.
5. C devām. StT bharadvājahn. B prasāvavit. ADE jatyā; C jaṁtyā with ga above the line; B jatityā. ADE ugrel. St₁ omits pāda d. C₁ sā mām. B bhutakaṇvo; C₁ bhṛta-kāṇvo; text not clear as in 1, 41, 6. B omits the khaṇḍikā-number; StT: 37.
40. 1. Roth: prasarjati. ABE na. C veṣṭhayā.
2. B ejasā nidevapadañ. M sa; Roth omits. B sarvamībhūta. StT naḥ stutāḥ. B trītīḥ; D niṛtīḥ; C niṛhṛtīḥ.
3. B tisṛṇebhir, St tisṛṇībhīr; C trisṛṇībhīr. ADE for yāś: yā devīs; B yāsas. StT pravardddhayet. ACDESTT varuṇī. St pūrvā 'sādhā'
4. BD triśatam. CD triś StT devo. B devatāmno. ABDE for vaso. vasu.
5. ADE ya ABCDESTT anyam. B ta paraṇī. B kim cid asti. ABCDESTT nirmitāḥ. StT puraṣṭutāḥ. B omits the khaṇḍikā-number.
41. 1. StT sthānācyuta St pāta. ADE īdyāṇīs; B irayāṇīs; C īrayāṇīs. B vicakriye, StT vicakrire; in St there is an

- I. 41. erasure and C first wrote kri. X tam svivi svargam; B tam svid dhi svargam; C₁ ti svid dhi svargam; C₂StT tam svargam. ADE nākaprṣṭhāsthaviścad; C nākapiṣṭhāmsthaviścad; B nākaprṣṭhāsthaviścid; St nākaprṣṭhāsthaviśvad; T nākaprṣṭhāsthaviśvid: in C *ca* is blotted. ACEStT śravane no; B śrāvane no.
2. B nvāmcasatyam. Perhaps: pañciśataṇi ca; B vrīditāḥ.
 3. B vājī. St devī. X devamṛḍinānikvākubhāv (D °kākubhāv; read °kṣvākubhāv?). B devabhaujanau; StT devibhojanau. ADT śivau.
 4. StT na. A₁D pramubhūtu; StT pramamūtu. St omits: subhau, the scribe inserts: śivau as in ŠK but the corrector subhau. ABDEStT ajau. C ajo.
 5. ADE sarvārthāyāḥ, B sarvārthāḥ ABDE gaviṣṭatīyā; StT gaviṣṭitīyā; read gaviṣṭitayā? B naikakāriye.
 6. BCStT yamamībhāhehamīṣitah. Perhaps: yam māmahe hṛṣitāḥ. B bhadrīja; B cedramasau; StT caudramaso. E divākarau.
 7. ABCE cakrathur, D cakrathu; St cakratu. AE cyavanau; B cyasanāpi; D śeyavinau. St saumapau. For bhiṣajāmasya read. °jāv asya or: bhaiṣajasya satkarau. ACDE saktarau. M aśvihyām.
 8. BStT śāma-. StT rakṣata. DStT -vidhā; E -vidhīnā. AE sarvatrrīmī; D sarvatryamī, B savihr̄s; C savitrīs; St savitrāmī; T savitrāmī, Roth sāvitrīmī; DStT savitu. A dhdharmacāribhi, C dhdharmacāribhir, D dhdharmacāribhī; E dharmacāribhi D omits: rno bhu.
B omits the *khaṇḍika*-number.
42. 1. ADE yatbāvidhīḥ
 2. ADE yatbāvidhīḥ A jayet; D jaye; E yajet
 3. ADE sasamsārajalām. B sampātānnibitam; StT sampātābhīhotam
 4. -BSt stotraī.
 5. AStT -devatīn; DE -devatī
 6. X bhīmamtryam; the metre is exceptional

- I. 42. 7. ABCDEStT in pāda b: dakṣinām.
 8. A, E devapbalam.
 9 E anyena.
 B omits the khaṇḍikā-number.
43. 1. BE śarīṣasya; StT śarīthasya. ABCDE patrasaṃgena.
 2. E rohinyā. St sabījaur. AD ataram. ABDEStT saubhogam; C saubbaugam.
 4. St śrīvaiṣṭaka-. E -tagarosīra-. B ardrāyām. ADEStT vanija. ABCEStT snānat; D either: snātvā or: snābā corrected to snātā. B sulabhaṇīs.
 5. StT punarvasubhyo gomārhād. StT gopīthena; B gopīneya.
 6. ABCDEStT -nayaṇṭyā; our text supposes anantī -- anantā. ACDE makṣyaṇpti-; St madayaṇpti-. Pādas cd may be interpolated. ADE triu. AD puṇyān. B brahmaṇah; StT brahmaṇa.
 7. B ḍśleṣāsv. X abārāyad. DT ḍśvirohaṇī. ACDE kṣipravābī. The metre shows corruption; reading: ḍśvirobaḥ soñyat tena would also improve pāda c.
 8. BStT magbabbhihs. ADE tilai. ADE utpannaih.
 9. St pryaṇgavah ADE tṛṭīya.
 B omits the khaṇḍikā-number.
44. 1 BCStT corṇīlām. B vā pi. B -taṭāgeṣu; StT -taḍīgeṣu.
 3. ADE gaṇḍhai; StT gaṇvaih; B yugam. D omits: kumudai.
 4. C ṣaḍgasya.
 5. D anurādhāsv. ADE -mr̥ttikā; B -mr̥ttikāṇī.
 6. C sveṣṭhāyām. X jyeṣṭha-; BCSt jyaiṣṭha-; T jyeṣṭhya- M tv. We should expect: purehitāḥ and ⟨a⟩bbiṣṭitaḥ.
 7. ADE varavarṇaṇām.
 8. D pūrvāḍhāsu. ADE kalyāṇi. BEStT bhukte. AC₁DET patipriṇyām
 9. St yā. ACDEStT mabahrda.
 10. T brāhmaṇa. ADT omit: yaśaḥ.
 B omits the khaṇḍikā-number.
45. 1 ABDEStT śravaṇītīṇāṇī; C śravaṇītīṇīL StT suvarṇena.
 2. B kr̥vīṣṭhībhīr, StT śraviṣṭbār.

- I. 45. 3. B abhiṣīce. ABCDE pahatpāpmā; StT pahanpāpmā.
 4. ACDE proṣṭhapadayoh; B prauṣṭhapadayoh. ADE janayat; B jabhaye.
 5. B pranṣṭhapadayoh. ADE prasannapadmakaṇi; C prasamnnī padmakaṇi. ADE rājāvahī; BCStT rājāvahī.
 6. A prthvīm; CEStT prthvīm.
 7. C aśvibhyām; D asvinyām. StT svastike. ABCDESTT rū-pajīvāyā etat.
 8 ADE madramustais; B bhadramus.
 BSt omit the khaṇḍikā-number.
46. 1. ADE saiva śaṃsa. BCStT anūaprajanā. C dehādyaiyāt pithibbir.
 2. B śuciṣṭlā; ACDESTT kueh ḥlah We expect: kuryān or dadyān nityam, but it is also possible that the text was: yaded enam [ity] atandritah. The khaṇḍikā seems to have suffered extensive mutilation.
 3. ADE karmasiddhi B kāmadugghāṇi; St kāmadaghāṇi.
 BSt omit the khaṇḍikā-number
47. 1. B tāmp kāmadughām
 BSt omit the khaṇḍikā-number, T: 45.
48. 1. X mūpsaḥ. ABCDE sarpimīkrami.
 2. B mrgasirasī. StT mehetā. M elides over the caesura. BC payaśvinīm, StT payasāśvinīḥ. D omits pādas ed. ABCESTT lāmām. ACEStT yeto, B yaṇte. ASt payaśvinīm; B payasvani; T payaśvinīḥ.
 3. ABCDESTT kr̄karaṇi St mehetā
 1. ADE rukma St mehetā sū, T mamhetā sa. ADE dadyā. ABCDESTT saurabbeyena
 5. B preṣṭasya. ADESTT tujñi ADE for smaran: svadhā; C ssaran.
 6. ACE mīrāṇi. The second part of 6 seems to be another version of 7.

- I. 48. 7. XCStT pūrvottarā; B pūrvottarā. St phālgunyo; T phalgunyo.
 ADEStT duhite (in St the lower part of h is erased);
 probably read. duhīta.
 BSt omit the khaṇḍikā-number; T: 46.
49. 1. ABCDEStT bīhatpattrarathāñ, but cf. xiv. 1.
 2. DE vṛṣṭi. BSt alamkṛtāñ. ABDE gaṁḍhai. ADE śuśrū-
 ṣamānais. ACStT dhuro; BD dharo; E dhrubo altered to
 dhruro. BCStT pratipadyate.
 3. B svātinvai kadhanāñ; CStT svātinai kadhanāñ. St yadyasya.
 Perhaps: aśārīrañ.
 4. BCSt omit: tu. B for vabau: vase. CSt vīcakhabhyā.
 E madbusamāñ.
 5. BSt₁ anurūdhāsu. E prācaranām. C śveṣṭhāyāñ; E je-
 thayāñ; the instrumental and omission of ca would im-
 prove the metre.
 6. B maheta. ADEStT brāhmaṇībhyaḥ; B brāhmaṇebhyaḥ; C
 brāhmaṇībhyaś. ABCDE sahoṣitāḥ; StT saboṣitāḥ. StT
 teno. For bhavati: bhavet?
 7. B añsvādādhāsu altered to añsvādādhāsu.
 8. BEStT -purogamāñ. AC brāhmaṇāḥ; B brahmaya; DEStT
 brāhmaṇā.
 BSt omit the khaṇḍikā-number; T: 47.
50. 1. B vasuyugāñ. ABESTT gaṁḍhāñ; C dhāñ; D dha. D
 kṣatabhiṣag.
 2. ADE sauppatyodanāñ; ŠK suggests: ajamāṇīś-odanāñ. B
 prauṣṭhapadayor. E auraṇe.
 3. B dhenūñ. St gor gṝshī; read: gāñ gṝshī. E pūrvado-
 hanīñ; B pūrṇadobhīñ; DSt pūrṇadobhīñ. ADET trivatsā
 ABCDE chubhakāñso-; StT chutakāñso-. CStT -pado-
 hanīñ.
 4. AE logni logni; C logni lomri.
 5. After pāda c StT repeat pādas be.
 6. Perhaps: sādhuvādinām.
 7. ADE goh.
 8. St for bhāti nātū. ŠK reads: bhāti surye u loke u.

L 50. 10. ABCDE evam̄ yuktām̄; StT evam̄ yukta. StT dadāti ha.
ABCEStT jīvaloko omitting punctuation, the word is a
gloss on iha and we must transpose:

evam̄ uktām̄ yo dadāti iha nakṣatrādakṣinām̄.

St pakanya ACDET add after dhyetur: ity.

St omits the khaṇḍikā-number.

Colophon: BS_T iti brahma-vede (St -veda) nakṣatrakalpābhidhā-
naṃ prathāmaṃ pariśiṣṭām (B pariśiṣṭām) samāptām |
kṛtukārohiṇī ca. A samāptah ā; DE samāptah. The
pariśiṣṭā-number in C alone.

- Jb. 1. 1. C rājānah ABC_TDE ḫakadhuṇam̄. A akṛ evata; DE akṛta
evata. ABCDES_T prāyachat.
- 2 D asmabhyā C tva ḫakadhuṇa.
3. B ya no. AD tesmai. D ḫakadhuṇam̄
4. ABCD māhanakṣatrānām̄. C syotur. AC_TDET āgre. ACDET
tanū nah C niyachāt; StT niyachat.
5. B iṣita; StT iti. ADE hasaḥ D agnis ta; B agniṣṭham. D paskamde no, StT paskamdo. B cīḍram. E sau
nyena; St somyena. ABCDES_T sāmīchata; StT alone
punctuate; it is also possible to read: sampechata.
6. B mātu ta. C pariṣāmānam. B abhisambhavabhuṇa. ADE
adhināsayāsā mā nyasmāi, BC adbināsayāmā sā nyasmāi;
StT adhunāsayāma sā nyasmāt. StT stayātaih; probably
read: saha jātaih
7. A alikla (space) gr̄mdhrah; D aliklagidhrah; E alikkaddhvā
gīḍhrah, C aliktaddhvā gradhāḥ, B ali-yāmusyāvā
gīḍhrah, St alingava gīdhra, Talinlavā grdbra. B suparna;
D surnah AD svāyadāḥ; C svapadāḥ ABCDES_T pata-
trināḥ. A vayosi, D vayāsi, E vayāsi. BStT omit:
musyā. StT putrasya. C varamtu; D darantu.
- Colophon. B paippalā mamtrah. C adds: । ॥ 1
-

II. Rāś rasamvargah

(The acquisition of a kingdom).

The first and last rule is the appointment of an Atharvan priest to the office of *purohita*.

1. The importance to the king of such an appointment.
2. The Atharvan alone can avert portents.
3. 1—4. Gifts to be given the *purohita*; awful effects of his absence.
3. 5.—5. 2. Rewards promised for the appointment of a duly qualified Atharvan of the schools of Paippalāda or Śaunaka; awful consequences of the appointment of an adherent of another Veda or of an Atharvan of the Jalada or Mauda schools.
5. 3.—6. 1. Glorification of the Atharva Veda.
6. 2—3. The sin of the *aydyayajaka*.
6. 4—5. Contemptuous attitude of the Atharvans towards those who look upon purity merely as the result of asceticism, prayer, or ritualism (?) .

Rāśrasamvargah.

- II. 1. 1 om | brahmaṇo brahmavedāya rudrāya paramēṣṭhino |
namaskṛtya pravakṣyāmi ṣeṣam atharvaṇaiḥ vīdhim |
2. daivaiḥ prabhavato śreṣṭham hetu-mātream tu puruṣam |
daivena tu suguptena ṣaktō jctum vasupūḍharām |
3. daivat̄ puruṣakārae ca daivam eva viśiṣyato |
taṣmād daivaiḥ viśeṣena pūjayed tu mahāpatih |
4. daivakarmavidau taṣmat̄ sūpivatsara-purohitau |
grhūṣyāt satataiḥ rāja dāna-saṃpūḍhaṇa-rañjanaiḥ |
5. apūrta tu yathā bālaś tathā 'saṃpūtsaro nṛpah |
smātrko yathā bālaś tathā 'tharva-vivarjitaḥ |
[arimadhye yathā] 'kāti tathā vaidya-vivarjitaḥ |]

- H. 1. 6. dbarmena pṛthivīm krtsnāmī vijayisyan mahipatih |
vidyā-lakṣaṇa-saṃpāṇamī bhārgavaṇī varayed gurum |
7. caturvidhasya karmajñāna-veda-tattvena niṣcayam |
prajapatir athai 'ko hi na veda-trayam iksate || 1 ||
2. 1. atharvabbinnamī yac chāntamī tac chāntamī ne 'tarais tribhīḥ |
vijūñānamī triṣu lokeṣu jāyate brahmavedataḥ ||
. 2. atharvā srjate ghoramī adbhutaṇī śamayet tathā |
atharvā rakṣate yajñamī yajñasya patiś aṅgirāḥ ||
3. dīrgha- "ntarikṣa-hhaumānām utpātānām anekadhiḥ |
śamayitā brahmaveda- jūlas tasmād iksitā bhrgubh ||
4. brahma śamayen nā 'dhvaryur na chandogo na bahvṛteḥ' |
rakṣaṇiśi rakṣati brahma brahma tasmād atharvavit ||
5. senāyū rakṣaṇe tasmāt svarāṭra-parivrddhbhaye |
Śāntyartham ca mahipale vīṇuyād bhārgavaṇī gurum || 2 ||
3. 1. gurave pārthivo dadyāt koṭīm varana-dakṣṇām |
ardham-ardhamī mabī-bhāgaṇī trīyaṇī tu trikṣaṇataḥ ||
. 2. evam bhūmi-pramāṇena kottī-bhāgaṇī viṇīrdīset |
yena vā paritasyeta gurus tat pārthivāś caret ||
3. ghnanti daivo- 'pasargāś ca na ca devo ībhīvarṣati |
vīras tatra na sūyanto yad rāṣṭram apurohitam ||
4. na havīḥ pratigṛhṇanti devatāḥ pitaro dvijāḥ |
tasya bhūmipater yasya gr̥he nā 'tharvavid guruh ||
5. samīhita- 'nga-pratyangamī vīdyā- "cāra-guṇā- 'nvitam |
paippalādam gurum kuryāt chṛī-rāṣṭrā- "rogya-vardhanam || 3 ||
4. 1. tathā ūaunakinaṇī vā 'pi veda-mantra-vipaścitam |
rāṣṭrasya vīddhi-kartāram dhana-dhūnyā- "dibhīḥ sada ||
2. ātharvaṇād ṣṭe na 'nyo niyojo 'tharvavid guruh |
nr̥pena jaya-kāmena mīmito ūgnir ivā 'dhvare ||
3. babvīco hantī vā rāṣṭram adhvaryur naśayet sutān |
chandogo dhana-nākāya tasmād ātharvano guruh ||
4. ajīlāṇad vā prānādād vā yasya syād bahvīco guruh |
deśa-rāṭra-purā- 'mātya- nāśas tasya na sampīsayah ||
5. yadi vā "dhvaryavam rājā niyunku purohitam |
śastrena vadhyate kṣipram parīkṣinā- 'rthavīhanah || 4 ||

- II. 5. 1. yathai 'va pangur adhvānam apakṣī cā 'ṇdajo nabbah |
evam̄ chandoga-guruṇā rājā viddhiṇi na gacchati ||
2. purodhā jalado yasya maudo vā syāt kadā cana |
abdād daśabhyo māsebhyo ṛaṣṭra-bhramśam̄ sa gacchati ||
3. palālakam idam̄ sarvam̄ ṛig-yajuh-sāma-saṃśhitam̄ |
sāraṇi sāraparaṇi dhānyam̄ atharvāṅgiraso viduḥ ||
4. trayo lokās trayo devās trayo vedās trayo ḍgnayah |
ardha-mātre layam̄ yānti vedaś cā "tharvaṇaḥ smṛtaḥ" ||
5. na titthiḥ na ca naksatram̄ na graho na ca candramāḥ |
atharvamantra-saṃprāptyaḥ sarva-siddhir bhaviṣyati || 5 ||
6. 1. guruṇā paippalādena veda-mantra-vipaścīti |
vardhate dbana-dbānyena ṛaṣṭram evam̄ na saṃśayaḥ ||
2. stabdhanū prāśamsam̄ pramattam̄ śraddhā-bīnam ačāstragam̄ |
bhūtikamo na yāceta dātāram̄ api pārbivam̄ ||
3. sahasrāṇāṇi śataṇi japtvā gāyatry-īyājya-īyājakah |
pūyate bhrūṇahā 'py evam̄ eāṇḍāṇṇāda eva ca ||
4. sarvadravya-parityāgāc ebuddhir anyair udābṛtā |
anyaiś caturṇāṇi vedānām adbhītyā "dyo-'ttamā ṣeṣaḥ" ||
5. yājanād abhicārād vā kva cid vā mantra-karmāṇi |
pūtān eva dvijan prābur agni-kāñcana-varcasa iti || 6 ||
iti ṛaṣṭrasamvargah samāptaḥ || 2 ||
-

Variae lectiones.

- IL 1 1. B prefixes: oṇi namo ṣtharvavedāya | ; C prefixes: siṅgaṇe-
śāya namah|. StT omit: oṇi.
- 2 T devam. BC prabhavete.
- 4 ADE daivakarmavidān. B adds after tasmāt: kuryāt.
- 5 E in pāda c bājas. D omits pādas ef.
- 6 ADE prthivi.
- 7 C nīścayām. Probably the close of the khaṇḍikā is mutilated.
St omits the khaṇḍikā-number; T: || 2 ||
2. 1. ADE for ne tarais: te narais. ADET brahmavedināḥ.
3. B śamayitvā. AE tasmād rakṣito. B tasmā dakṣinato;
CStT tasmād dakṣinato, also possible (cf. GB 1. 2. 24) on
the assumption that pāda e is bypermetric.
4. ADE bavhacah. Ga pāda c AC DT brahma. B atharvavid
guruh
- 5 ADE senāyām. St parivarddhaye, T parivaddhaye; C not
clear.
BSt omit the khaṇḍikā-number; T || 3 ||.
3. 1. T ṭṛbbāgataḥ. — cf. Paripaṣṭa 3, 1, 15 f.: koṭimadhyāt ṭṛṭiyām
bhāgaṇi yathābhūmipramāṇena vā.
- 2 BCT koṭibhagam.
3. ADE daivopasargāṇś; T devopasargā-. A davo, D daivo.
B pivarṣatu.
4. StT pitaro gnayah. StT for yasya: yas tu.
5. ACD samāhitāmgapratyayaṅga XC luryāt <rī-
St omits the khaṇḍikā-number, T. || 4 ||
4. 1. After tathā A adds: ca and cancels it; E adds: cai. C
śaunakīm, E śaunakinām AD devamamtra-. D -dibhis
tadā
2. ABCDET atharvanād. B niyojyo sarvavid, St yojyah sar-
vavid; T niyojyah sarvavid. DT yajakāmena. A,BCStT
for gurī: kīr
4. ADE deśarāṣṭraṇ- BStT tatra na saṃsayah.
BCSt omit the khaṇḍikā-number, T || 5 ||

- II. 5. 1. yathai 'va pangur adhvānam apakṣī ca 'ṇḍajo nabhab |
 evaṁ chandoga-guruṇā rājā vṛddhim na gacchati ||
2. purodhā jalado yasya maudo vā syāt kadā cana |
 ahdād daśahyō māsebhyo rāṣṭra-hhrampīṣāmī sa gacchati ||
3. paññakam idam sarvam ṛg-yajuḥ-sāma-saṃsthitam |
 sāram sāraparam dhānyam atharvāṅgiraso viduh ||
4. trayo lokās trayo devās trayo vedās trayo ḍgnayal |
 ardha-mātre layam yānti vedās ca "tharvanāḥ smṛtah ||
5. na titih na ca naksatram na graho na ca candramāḥ |
 atharvamantra-saṃprāptya sarva-siddhir hhavisyati || 5 ||
6. 1. guruṇā paippalādena veda-mantra-vipaścītā |
 vardhate dhana-dhānyena rāṣṭram evaṁ na saṃśayah ||
2. stabdhām nṛśāṇīṣāmī pramattamī ḍraddhī-hīnam aśīstragam |
 bhūtikāmo na yjeeta dātiram api pārthivam ||
3. sabasrānāmī śataṁ japtvā gāyatryādyājya-yajakah |
 pūyate bbrūṇabā 'py evaṁ cāṇḍīlānnāda eva ca ||
4. sarvadravya-parityāgāc chuddhir anyair udāhṛtā |
 anyaiś caturpāṭī vedānām adhityā "dyo-'ttamā icaḥ ||
5. yājanād abhicārād vā kva cīd vā mantra-karmaṇī |
 pūtān eva dvijān prāhur agni-kālēcana-varcasā iti || 6 ||
- iti rāṣṭrasaṃpīṭvargah samāptaḥ || 2 ||

Variae lectiones.

- II. 1. 1. B prefixes: oṃ namo ṣibhavavedāya | ; C prefixes: ॒गापे-
॑या नमः || . StT omit. oṃ.
2. T devaṇp. BC prabhavete.
- 4 ADE daivakarṇavidāṇ. B adds after tasmāt: kuryāt.
5. E in pāda c bālas. D omits pādas ef.
6. ADE pṛthivī.
7. C nīcayāṇp. Probably the close of the khaṇḍikā is mutilated.
St omits the khaṇḍikā-number; T: || 2 ||
2. 1. ADE for ne tarais. te narais. ADET brāhmaṇavedināḥ.
3. B śamayitvā. AE tasmād rakṣito; B tasmād dakṣiṇato;
CStT tasmād dakṣiṇato, also possible (cf. GB I. 2. 24) on
the assumption that pāda c is hypermetric.
4. ADE bavhacah. Ga pāda c ACDT brāhma. B atbarvavid
guruḥ
- 5 ADE senāyāṇp. St parivarddbaye; T parivaddhaye; C not
clear.
BSt omit the khaṇḍikā-number; T: || 3 || .
- 3 1. T trbhāgataḥ — cf. Parīṣṭa 3, 1, 15 f.: koṭimadhyāt ṣūḍyāṇ
bhāgam yathāhlūmipramāṇena vā.
- 2 BCT koṭibhāgam
3. ADE daivopasargāṁś, T devopasargāś. A davo; D daivo.
B pivarsati
4. StT pitaro gnayah. StT for yasya' yas tu.
5. ACD samāhitāṅgapratyamga. XC kuryāt śrī-.
St omits the khaṇḍikā-number, T. || 4 ||
4. 1. After tathā A adds: ca and cancels it; E adds: cai. C
śaunakīm. E śaunakīnam. AD devamāṇtra-. D -dibhis
tada
- 2 ABCDET atbarvanād. B niyojyo sarvavid; St yojyah sar-
vid; T myojyah sarvavid. DT yajakāmena. A,BCStT
for gnīr: kūr.
1. ADE deśarāṣṭraṇ-. BStT tatra na samśayah.
BCSt omit the khaṇḍikā-number, T: || 5 || .

- II. 5. 1 X cā mādo nabham, T cā mādo nabba; C cā mādabhojanam.
 2. C jalaho. ACE maudau; StT modo. ACDE for kada: katham.
 B daśebbyo. B omits pāda d.
 3. Omitted by B. ADE pālālakam.
 4. B lokās trayo devās trayo devās trayo vedās trayo gnayah.
 C repeats: trayo vedās but corrects it. C yāti. ADE
 vedās cātharvāṇa; BSfT vedāḥ so tharvāṇaḥ; C vedās
 cātharvāṇaḥ
 5. Quoted by Sāyaṇa, Introduction, p. 5. ABStT atharvamān-
 trāḥ saṃprāptāḥ; C atharvamāntrāḥ saṃprāptāḥ; D athar-
 vamāntrā saṃprāptāḥ; E atharvamāntrāḥ saṃprāptāḥ; our
 text with Sāyaṇa.
 BCSt omit the kbandikā-number; T: || 6 ||.
6. 1. C omits pādas ab, but adds them at bottom of page. B
 vaidamāntra-.
 2. C omits pāda a, but adds it at bottom of the page T for
 pramattanā: prāṇatain. AD bhūmikāmo.
 4. B satadravga-
 5. X yājanādy. D omits pādas cd. A pājān. C eva dvīḍu;
 St eta dvīḍu; T etad dvīḍu. AEStT agniṇi-
 DSt omit the kbandikā-number; T: || 7 ||

Colophon: omitted (except the numeral) by D. B parīṣṭa |
 rāṣṭrasaṇivarga saṃpṛtāḥ || ||.

III. Rājaprathamābhisekah (The consecration of a king).

The text is an appendix to the 17th. khaṇḍikā of the Kausika Sūtra, to which reference is made.

1. In *sūtra*-like prose (except one *śloka*) gives a list of the articles needed at the ceremony; the reasons of several authorities as to why they must be new; the *purohita* is treated of at length, and objection is made to one who has held that office in another family; the fees to be given.
2. 1. Repeats in metre the rule for the fees
- 2.—3. 8. Discusses in *śloka* and *trisṭubh* the evil consequences of certain blemishes in the *purohita*, and of the appointment of a priest who is not an Atharvan.

Rājaprathamābhisekah.

- HL 1 1 om atha rājaprathamābhiseke prakrti-dravyāni parīṣeta]
 2. tad yathā]
 3. ratha - simhāsanā - si - chattrā - camara - dhvaja - gaja - vājī -
 vastra - lampkāra - sāmpvatsara - cikitsaka - purohitā - "dīny.
 4. upayuktāni no 'payojayet'
 5. <maśānanala - devatāni nibitāni dravyāni 'ty.
 6. acārya - purohita - vajra - mukhata ity āha durmatti [sa
 bharadvājo].
 7. na by agner ivo 'payuktasyu' payogo vidyata iti parāśaro.
 8. brahmā brahmaṇḍā - 'gnir ivā 'prameyo.
 9. nā 'nyakulo - 'payukto.
 10. yasyā 'nyakulo - 'payuktah purodhāḥ śāntika - paus̄tika -
 prayāścittīya - "bbicāraka - naimittiko - "rdhvadehikāoy atharva - vihi -
 tāni karmāṇi kuryāt sa tasya pratyangiro bhūtvā hasty - aśva -
 ratha - padātukam prakṛti - mukhebhhyu . . .

- III 1. 11 variṣyan na punaḥ kuryād anyam rājā purohitam
nirmalyam iva tam rājā nā 'nyo bhūyah samīcaren
12 [sv-ajasraṇi hy agnau betur bhagavato vyādhita-patito-
'nmattā - bhiṣasta - nindita - prahīṇa - pradhvasta - samiprasāraṇam
iṭvīk] ||
- 13 tasmāt kulīnamī śrotriyaṇi bbṛgvaṅgirovidam vinayā-
"krī-śaucā - "cūra-yuktam alnlupāṇi vrata-niyama-cārītra-vṛttā-
lakṣana-guna-saṃpannaṇi saṃdhī-vigraha-cintakaṇi māhendra-
jala-prabhṛti-karmādiṣv abbividakaṇi jitasthānā - "sanām himā-
"tapa-varṣa-sabāṇi hrīdbhūtikam ārjavam śama-dama-daya-dīpa-
sakti-saṃpannaṇi bṛhaspaty-uśanasoh sthānā - "krī-pramīṇaṇi
varṇā - śrutavapuṣa ca 'numoyam tejasvināṇi gambhīram sattrā-
yuktaṇi gurum vṛṇīyad bhūpatit iti ||
14. madbuparkā - "dyena vidbinā yathārthaṇi saṃpādya
dakṣināṇi dadyāt
15. koṭimadhyāt tīṭhyāṇi bhāgaṇi
16. yathābhāni pramīṇena vā
17. hasty-aśvāṇi narayāṇāṇi divyam ābharaṇam Ātapatraṇi
hiranyāṇi kṣiti-go-dhāra - dhānya - ratnā - "dīkaṇi ca gurave
dadyād
18. yena vā paritusyeta ||
19. abhiṣekah saṃphitāvidbau vyākhyātalih || 1 ||
2. 1. hasty-aśvāṇi gurave dadyān narayāṇāṇi tathai 'va ca |
divyam ābharaṇāṇi eai 'va Ātapatra - "dim eva ca ||
2. ucchiṭṭā - 'rthaṇi na gṛhītyāṇi maṅgalā - 'rthaṇi māhīpatilī |
mantrau - ḥadbyo na sidhyanti rājā tatra vinaśyati ||
3. nā 'tidīrghāṇi nā 'tibrasvāṇi nā 'tisṭhīlaṇi kṣāṇi tatha |
na ca bīrā - 'tīrktā - 'ngāṇi kva eit kuryāt purohitam ||
1. bīrā - 'dhikā - 'ngāṇi patitāṇi virājāṇi
stenaṇi jaṭāṇi klībām aśakti - yuktam |
bhīnna - svāraṇi kājāṇi virūpa - netraṇi
dve - yaṇi ca rājā gurumi nai 'va kuryāt ||
- 5 bīrā - 'dhikā - 'ngāṇi pura - rājā - hāniḥ,
kāṇi jaṭe vāhana - kota - nāśaḥ |
stene tv aśakti ca samasta - doṣaḥ
klībe tīrṣṇo nippatur vinaśyet || 2 ||

III. 3.

1. bhinna-svare jāyate gātra-bhedo
dresye gurau vīpratipattim śuhū |
vivarṇa-netre patite tu putrān
adhvaryuṇā ca nihantī paustrān ||
 2. kṛṣṇe kośa-kṣayāpi vīdyād rakte vāhana-saṃpkṣayāḥ |
piṅgalalāḥ pārthivāṇi hanyād rāṣṭrami hanyāt tu kekaraḥ ||
 3. bahvṛcaṇi hi niyuñjyād yaḥ paurohitye tu pārthivāḥ |
sa tīra-paṅke hastī 'va saha tenai 'va majjati ||
 4. adhvaryuṇi hi niyuñjyād yaḥ paurohitye tu pārthivāḥ |
uttīrṣur ivā śmānam ādatte svavadhāya saḥ ||
 5. vadha-bandha-pariklesaṇi kośa-vāhana-saṃpkṣayāḥ |
karoty etānvaye śvasthās tapo-yukto ṣpi sāmagāḥ ||
 6. anvaya-“kṛti-sampannaṇi tasmād bṛggvaṅgiro-vidam |
gotrā-“ūgirasa-vāsiṣṭhami rājā kuryāt purohitam ||
 7. makhesu rāṣṭreṣu pureṣu cai 'ta
senāsu rājājām sva-nivēśaneṣu |
ya utpātās trividhā ghora-rūpāḥ
tān sarvāṇi chamayed brahmavedavit ||
 8. tasmād gurum veda-rahasya-yuktāṇi
caturvidhe karmāṇi cā 'pramattam |
cintāṇi ca dāntāṇi ca jitendriyāṇi ca
kuryān narendrah priya-darśanāṇi ca ||
iti rājaprathamaḥbhisekah samāptah || 3 ||
-

Variae lectio[n]es.

- III. 1. 1. B omits: om
 2. E -suphāsanādi-chattrā. ,
 5. ACDET dravyāni || ity. Probably: ācārya(l) should be brought over to this sentence.
 6. C -purohite-. ACDET -mukhatū; B -ramuśakhatā. ACDET durmatih || sa-bhāradvājo; B || durmatih sabharadvājo.
 7. A₁ET ivopayogo vidyata; A₂ ivopayuktā vidyata; D ivā- payuktā vidyata; C ivopayuktosyetiganyayogo vidyata. AC iti || parīśaro.
 8. AE for ivā: evā; D e.
 9. C -payuktā.
 10. T nnakulo-. ADT || purodhā; CE purodbā; B | purodhāḥ. X-pauṣṭikābbicāraprāyaścittīyanaimittiko-; T -pauṣṭikābbi- cāraprāyaścittīyānemittako-. ADE -rdhvadebikāni; T -rdhadehikāny; B -rddhadehikukāny; C -rddhadebikā | kāni XT pratyamgire; C pratyamgira. ACDE -padātikīp.
 11. Omitted by C. ADET omit all punctuation. ADE for varisyan: niṣyan; B jayariṣya. BT anya rājī. B nirmā- lyamū etāṇi rājñā. ADE for bhūyāḥ: bhū.
 12. B srajasraṃ bāgnau; C jasnyasraṃ hāgnau. T bhagamat- tovato B -patitarpmaṇtonmattābhīśasta-; C patitamāt- tāṇmattābhīśasta-. C -saṃprāśāraṇāni. The whole sentence is corrupt.
 13. B tasmā; T asmat T vinayā-. ABCDE -cikitsakanī. T -prabhṛtiṇi-; ADE -bhūti-; C -bhūta-. A abhividanapāṇī; CT abhivipṇḍakāṇī. D omits: -dama-. BT -učanaso; C -aučanasoh. B -pramāṇa. C -yukta. BC bhūpata; T bhūmpatir.
 14. A₂ sarvārtha; D sarvarthe, C sarvārthaṇī; A₁E sraṣṭyārthe. CE sampadya ||
 17. B hasāṇva ABDE rathayanaṇī; T rathayā narayā pāṭha- naṇī, with narayā pāṭha deleted. ACDE ābharaṇaṇī. B hiranya ACD dadyā

- III. 1. 18. X dhena; C na BC tuṣyeta.
 19. T abhippekāḥ.
 B omits the kbandikā-number.
2. 1. ABCDE caivam ātapatrādim; T caivātapatrādim. Ātapatrādim has been allowed to stand as a possible analogical form; the author could have written: ātapatradyam.
 2. T uchiṣṭārthaḥ. C omits: gībhṛiyān maṅgalārthaḥ. ADE maṇṭroṣadhyo; B maṇṭrauṣadhaḥ, C maṇṭrauṣadhyau. ADE siddhyeti; C siddhyeta.
 3. B na bīnāgāṇ nātiṇktāmgaṇ
 4. X vivarnāḥ. ACDET steyināṇi, and transpose the punctuation to after: jaḍāṇi, as if the verse were a śloka; B steyam.
 5. B hūṇatiriktāmge ABCDET steye. T for tvaśakte: ca śakte. B omits the kbandikā-number.
3. 1. D nirhati, T nīrhaṇti.
 2. AD kakerah, B kekrāh, C ketarah.
 3. ADE satāram pamke. BCT satāram yamke; we might also read: satvaraṇi paṇke T hastī ca. ACDET rajati.
 5. ACDET etānvayovasthāṇi; B etānvayovasthāḥ.
 6. C gotrāmgiṇirasevāśiṣṭhaṇi.
 7. C mākhasu; T mukhesu D for pureṣu: nareṣu. ACDET utpātāms trividhān ghorarūpāms; B utpātāmghris trividhāmu ghorarūpāms X sarvāṇi || Samayed; BC sarvan mayed. B -vedajñā; T -vedajñāḥ. XC add: stāṇi sarvā (E sarvāṇi) Samayed brahmavedavīd iti
 8 AE catnrvīdhaiḥ; D caturvīdhai, C caturvidho. C yajiteṇ-driyāṇi, T yateṇ-driyāṇi T nareṇdra. BE omit: ca priya-darśanāṇi.
 B omits the kbandikā-number

Colophon. omitted by ADE B paripīṭa | 3 rājapratīhamabhi-
 sekāḥ | samāptāḥ | 2 ||

IV. Purohitakarmāṇī

(Ceremonies to be performed daily by the Purohita).

1. 1—19. Ritual of the *svastyayana*, the morning blessing of each article of the king's equipment.
1. 20—24. The eight lucky objects which the king must see and worship each morning; legend of their creation.
2. The ceremonies which the king must have performed each day; especially the *survarṇadāna* and the *tiladāna*.
3. A ceremony to obtain safety during the night, performed before an image of Night made of meal.
4. A similar ceremony ascribed (in part) to Paṭibīṇasi.
5. A similar ceremony.
With 3.—5 are to be compared Par. VI and VII.
6. Importance of having an Atharvan purohita; rewards promised for the regular performance of the *mahaśanti*, *bhūmidoha*, and *golaṇpaya* ceremonies.
Identical with Par LXIX. 6 5—7 5

Purohitakarmāṇī.

- IV. 1. 1. om atba purobita-karmāṇī || rājñāḥ prātar utthitasya [kṛta-svastyayanasya],
2. 'tha purohitah snāta-'nuliptah śuciḥ śukla-vāsāḥ sognīṣāḥ
savita prasavānām iti vyakhyatam ||
3. imam indra vārdhaye 'ty uktam ||
4. pari dhatte 'ti dvabhyaṁ rājño vastram abhimāntrya pra-yacchet ||
5. yad abadhnam ity alamkaran ||
6. simhe vyāghra iti simhasanam ||
7. yas te gandha iti gandhan ||
8. ehi jīvam trayamānam ity akṣṇī ankte ||

- IV 1. 9. vātarāphā ity aśvam ||
 10. hastivarcasam iti hastinam ||
 11. yat te mātā yat te pite 'ti narayānam ||
 12. khaḍgāṇ ca 'bhimantrayāmī 'ti khaḍgam ||
 13. khaḍgam ca 'bhimantrayāmī yah śatrūn mardayi-yah |
 marditāḥ Śatravo Śneṇa vaśam āyantu te sade 'ti ||
 14. paryākam īśanam khaḍgāṇ dhvajaṇ chattrāṇ sa-cāmaram |
 ratham aśva-gajaṇ cresthanī dhanur varma śare-śudhim |
 15. aśjanam gaudha-mālyāni vastrāṇy abharayānī ca |
 sarvāṇi chānty-udakenai tān abhyuksye cā 'bhimantrayet ||
 16. dūrvā- "dīn mūrdhni ml̄ṣipyā svastyayanair abhimantreyet |
 abhayāṇ dyāvāptibhīt [ity abhimantro] brāhmaṇān prāṇipatya prāk ||
 17. yuṣmat-prasādāo chāntīm adhigacchāmī 'ti ||
 18. tathā 'stv ity ukto nigracched [iti] ||
 19. evaṅkṛta-svastyayano yad evā 'valokayati tāt sidhyati ||
 20. tad api ślokāḥ ||
 21. asuraś pīḍyamāus tu purā Śakro jagat-prabhuh |
 kārayām īśa vidhiyat purodhastre brhaspatīm ||
 22. sa vīto bhaya-bhītena īśanārthaṇ bhubhūṣatā |
 maūgalāni sasarjā 'śāv abbayā- 'rthaṇ Śatakratoh ||
 23. proktāni maūgalāṇy aśau brāhmaṇo gaure hutāśanah |
 bhūmih siddhārthakāḥ sarpīḥ īśānī viśi-yavau tatpā ||
 24. etjñi satatam pūṇyāni sampaśyann arcayann api |
 na prāpnony āpadam rājā śriyāṇi prāpnony anuttamāmī ; 1]
2. 1. atha rājakarmāṇi
 2. viśvāvasau muhūrte snāto Śhriyēka-mantrair abhimantritah]
 3. anulepanair annibptah ||
 4. pūrvo- 'ktena vidhīnā vastrā- lāmkārā- 'dibhiḥ,
 5. suvarna-niṣṭāṇi krūnatām vā vāma-hastena saupgrhya ||
 6. yad duhkrtāṇi yac chabalam sarvāṇi pāpmāṇāṇi dāhatv ity
 7. anena manutrena suvarnamāṇi Śarīrā nigrīryā dakṣinena bastena
 viprāya dadyād
 8. dhenuṇi ca 'rogām,

- IV. 2 9. aparimita-guṇān tilān sanvarṇamaye tāmramaye vā pātre
sthāpayitvā yad ajñānād ity abhimanyra viprāya dadyat] |
10. yad ajñānāt tathā jñānād yan mayā śabalam kṛtam |
 tat sarvam tila-dānenā dahyatām iti hi prabho] |
11. bhūmis ca sasya-saṃpannā brāhmaṇe veda-pārage |
 yathāsakti pradeyā hi bīhaspati-vaco yathā] ||
12. sa bhuktvā vividhān bhogān saptasīgara-mekhalām |
 prthivīm prāpya modeta candravat prthivi-patiḥ] ||
13. annām tu vividhām nityām pradadyat tu dvijātaye |
 tūrya-ghoṣenā samyuktaḥ kṛta-svastyayanas tathā] ||
14. gīha-devāmīs tu saṃpūjya kāryaś cā 'py utsavo gṛhe |
 chattrā-'dīni ca yānāni pūjayed vidhivat svayam] ||
15. [puṣpaś ca vividhāḥ subbrahī phalāś cā 'py arcayed budhah] |
 taśmat sarvāni satatām dānāni tu mahīpatih |
 dattvā śraddhā-'nvito viprair vīto bhūṣjīta vāg-yatal] || 2 ||
- 3 1. atha piṣṭamayīm rātriṇi eaturbhīr dīpakaīḥ saba |
 arcitām gandha-mālyena sthāpayet tasya cā 'gratāḥ] ||
2. namas kṛtvā tato rātrim arcayitrā yathāvidhi |
 dhūpena cā 'neśa-pānena stetreṇa ca samarecayet] ||
3. pāhi mām salatām devi sa-rāṣṭrapī sa-subṛjjanam |
 uṣase nahi prayacebasva āntim ca kṛnu me sadā |
 ye tvāmī prapadyanto devi na teṣāmī vidyate bhayam] ||
4. rātrimī prapadye janānīm sarvabhūta-niveśanīm |
 bhadrāmī bhagavatīmī kṛṣṇāmī viśvasya jagato niśāmī |
5. saipveśanīmī saipyamanīmī graha-nakṣatra-mālinīmī |
 prapanno śāṇī śivāmī rātrimī bhadre pāram aśīmahi] ||
6. yāmī sadā sarvabhūtāni sthāvaraṇī carāṇī ca |
 ślyāmī prātar namasyanti sa māmī rātry abhirakṣatv iti] 3]
4. 1. 3 rātri pārbīvam iṣṭā yoṣā [trāyamāna ity rātryāṇi] ||
2. mamo 'bbā mahyam apā] iti sūktabbhyām anvālabhya japet] ||
3. yo na(h)ī svā iti paścebhūḥ sarṣapāḥ juhuyat] ||
1. yo īśmin yas trā mitur iti dīpena nūpasyo 'pari triy
 parihṛtya prāṇekrto prayacchet] ||
3. abhayam ity reś cātāstādi īśakarāḥ pradakṣiṇāmī pratidiśāmī
 kṣipet] ||

- IV. 1. 23. Quoted with 24 by Hemādri as if preceding V. 5. 4. B brāhmaṇam gāṇ hutāśanam. T brāhmaṇā. ABCDET bbūmīm siddhārthakān. ACDE sarpi.
24. H for punyāni sampaśyann: paśyan sprśann spv. BT omit the khaṇḍikā-number.
2. 1 ACET rājakarmani.
- 6 ADE ya duhkṛtam; B yat krṣnam. T for yac chahalam: yat krṣnam yat kaluṣam.
7. D dadyāt;
8. T rogrām.
- 9 X aparimitaṅguṇīm; BC aparimitaṅguṇām. ADE for vā: nāvā.
10. ACDE tathā jñānāt. BT śamalam; C śavalam. T for hi: ha.
11. ABCDET bhūmīm. AD ca sasyasarpaṇān; CET ca sasya-sampaṇānū; B hasty-aśca-saippaṇām.
12. T pṛthivī. T modate Saṃdravat.
- 14 ADE grhadevān saṃpūjya, B grhadevavān sa saṃpūjya; C grhadevāt sa saṃpūjya B vividhaṇ svayam.
15. T subhāih, B sarvaih. C omits: viprair vṛto, T bṛhyair vṛto. B omits the khaṇḍikā-number. T adds IV. 6. 1; C adds the first two pādas of that verse, and then repeats the khaṇḍikā-number.
3. 1. Quoted by Śāyaṇa, AV. 19. 17, p. 336; pādas ab, AV. 19. 33, p 431; 47, p 470; 49, p. 483; always as the beginning of a pariṣṭa. BCDT caturbhi.
2. ABCDET yathāvidhī B for dhūpena: bhūyena.
3. CT saṃtatam AD devī. C sasubrdgamnam. T for me: te. ABCDET prapadyate. ACD devī.
4. B prapadyeta. ACDE -niveśinīm
5. D sarveśanīq. B samyaminiq; C samyamīnīm. ACDE asīmahi.
- 6 ACDET abhi rakṣatu, omitting. iti, B ati rakṣatu iti ABCDE omit the khaṇḍikā-number; but it was evidently read by P
4. 1.—2. Śāyaṇa, AV. 19. 47, p. 470; 49, p 483, quotes: ā ratna-pārthivam iśrū yose 'ti sūktabhyām anyārabhya japet.

- IV. 6. 3. tasmād rājā viśeṣena atharvāṇam jitendriyam |
dāna-saṃmāna-satkarair nityam samabhipūjayet ||
4. nityam ca kīrayec chāntim graha-ṛksāṇi pūjayet |
bhumi-dohān prakorvīta devatā—"yataneṣu ca ||
5. catuṣpatheṣu goṣtheṣu tīrtheṣv apsu ca kārayet |
gotarpaṇam ca vidhivat sarvadoṣa-vināśanam ||
6. ya evam kārayed rājā sarvakālaṁ jitendriyah |
anantam sukham āpnoti krtsnāṇi bhuūkte vasuṇḍharām | 6 |
iti purohitakarmāni samāptāni || 4 ||

Variae lectiones.

1. 1. Quoted by Śāyaṇa, AV. I. 35, p. 179; also uttha purohitakarmāṇi at AV. 2. 13, p. 254; 3. 22, p. 466.
2. ABCDE snātonuliptah. BC śuklavāṣṭi XBC soṣṇīṣi. T soṣṇīṣi.
4. Quoted by Śāyaṇa, AV. I. 35 (reading: rājne); 2. 13. X omits: tu. T for prayacchet: prapadyet.
5. Quoted by Śāyaṇa, AV. I. 35. T iti.
6. B vyāghre.
8. XC iti. B akṣaṇī; C akṣṇī.
9. Quoted by Śāyaṇa, AV. 3. 22. B prefixes: om̄ XBC iti
10. Quoted by Śāyaṇa, I. c.
12. B ṣadgāṇi.
13. B ṣadgāṇi. BT ṣatras tena.
14. B ṣadgāṇi. DE for sa-: ca. B aśvam gajam; AE aśvagajī. B śarīyudham.
15. XBC sarvān śāpty-. XC abhyuksya eā; T abhyuksye eā.
16. XC om̄ ity. BT for brāhmaṇān: vīprān.
17. XCT adhigacchāmi || iti.
18. XC tathā stu ity BT om̄it: iñ.
19. X yadd evā, T yad ivā.
21. ADE vidhivā. X purodhāstve. C purāstvetve; T purodhātve.
22. B sumvṛto T sasāgṛvāthābhayārthaip.

- IV. 1. 23. Quoted with 24 by Hemādri as if preceding V. 5. 4. B
 brāhmaṇam̄ gam̄ hutākanam̄. T brāhmaṇā. ABCDET
 bhūmīm̄ siddbārthakān. ACDE sarpi.
24. H for punyāni saṃpaśyann: paśyan sprśann apy.
 BT omit the khaṇḍikā-number.
- 2 1 ACET rājakarmanī.
- 6 ADE ya duḥkrtam; B yat krṣṇam. T for yac chabalam:
 yat kṛṣṇam yat kalṇam.
7. D dadyāt ||
8. T rogrām.
- 9 X aparimitamgunīm; BC aparimitagunām̄. ADE for rā: naवा.
10. ACDE tathā jñānāt. BT śamalaṇī; C śavalam. T for hi: ha.
11. ABCDET bhūmīm̄. AD ca sasyasampamā; CET ca sasya-
 sampannām̄; B hasty-aśca-sampannām̄.
12. T prthivī. T modate śāṇḍravat.
- 14 ADE grhadevān sampūjya; B grhadevavān sa sampūjya;
 C grhadevat sa sampūjya B vividham svayam.
15. T śubhāih, B sarvāsh. C omits: viprair vṛto; T bhrtyair vṛto.
 B omits the khaṇḍikā-number. T adds IV. 6. 1; C adds the
 first two pādas of that verse, and then repeats the khaṇ-
 dīkā-number.
3. 1. Quoted by Śāyana, AV. 19. 17, p. 336, pādas ab, AV. 19. 38,
 p. 431, 47, p. 470; 49, p. 483; always as the beginning
 of a pariṣṭa. BCDT caturbhī.
2. ABCDET yathāvidhīh. B for dhūpena: bhūyena.
- 3 CT samtatani. AD devī. C sasubrdgamnam. T for me:
 te. ABCDET prapadyate. ACD devī.
4. B prapadyeta. ACDE -niveśinīm̄
5. D sarveśanīm̄. B samyamunīm̄. C samyamānīm̄. ACDE
 astimahi.
6. ACDET abhi raksatu, omitting: iti; B ati raksatv iti.
 ABCDE omit the khaṇḍikā-number; but it was evidently
 read by P.
4. 1.—2. Śāyana, AV. 19. 47, p. 470; 49, p. 483, quotes: ā rātri
 pārthivām iṣṭā yose 'ti sūktābh्याम anvārabhva japet.

- IV. 5. 6. BCDET caturbhi.
 7. M yoṣā iti.
 10. ADE ta nam ABCDE for aitū: etū.
 11. ACDE bhūmm, B vibhūtim. T abhimāṇi.
 12.—14. Quoted by Sayana, AV. 19. 9, p. 293; also 12—13
 at 19. 16, p. 333; and 14 at 19. 10, p. 304.
 12. T rājño. ADE omits I and T carries the samdhi over to 13.
 13. ADE pratidīśam pradakṣiṇam.
 14. B vāsagrhe.
 15. ADE bhūtivā. X niskramye, C nikramye; T nikramye.
 B omits the khaṇḍikā-number; ACDE: || 4 ||.
6. Equal to lxix. 6. 5—7. 5.
- Quoted by Sayana, Introduction, p. 6 D tasya. AD nīva-sann; E nivasapn. B nivasety, C nivasann.
 - B sa vidber; T sa eva vividbar. ADE for pīḍyate tasya: pīḍyamānasya. B for majati: sīdati.
 - Quoted by Sayana, l. c. B viśeṣepātharvānam. B jitem-driyāḥ, T yatemdriyam. ACDET -samśkāraur.
 - AD giharakāṇi, E grbārkāṇi, B graborūkāṇi ADE bhūmidānam; B bhūmidobāt; C bhūmī
 - T catuṣpathē ca gosṭbesu
 - A₁ rūpa evam; D rūpa evam. BT evam hi. T jñāpayed.
 ACDE for the khaṇḍikā-number: || 5 ||.

Colophon: B parīṣṭa | 4 purohitakarmāḥ | samāptah | . ACDE
 iti purohitakarma samāptam iti ADET omit the pari-
 śṭa-number.

V. Pusyābhisekah.

The ritual of a lustration performed for a king under the *naksatra* Puṣya.

1.—4. 1. Preparations for the ceremony; the obtaining of the water, the plants to be put in it; its blessing; preparation of the throne; directions for the sacrifice (of which the leavings are to be put in the water).

1. 2—5. The lustration.

4. 5—5. 7. Benefactions to be given by the king and the closing ceremony.

Pusyābhisekah.

- V. 1. 1 om atha pusyābhiṣekasya vidhīni vakyāṇīt sāmpidam |
dharmārthaikāma-samyuktān rājū kuryāt purohitam,
2. sauvarna-rājatais tāmrābhi lalācālā parthivair api |
sahinsrena katenā 'tha toyā-grāvumīm iṣyate ?
3. caturñāpī sāgarānām tu nādināpī ca kātāsyā tu |
abhiṣekāya rājñas tu toyum abṛtya yatnataḥ;
4. eka-dvi-tri-caturñām vā sāgarāsyā tu pūṣṇamīm |
osidhīs teṣu sarvesu kātāsyū 'pi kālāpyet,
5. sahā ca sahadevī ca balā ca 'tibilā tithū |
madayantī vāci śvetā vyāghredantī sumāngīlī ? 1
2. 1. sātāvarī jayanti ca kātāpuspā sā-candīmī |
priyahgū rocano 'kram amitā ca sa-sīnikāt
2. atvātthā-plikā-bilāntīm nyagrodha-pīnasasyā ei |
sīrīs-'mra-kapitthānāpī pullavālī sīmalāpīktīn
3. hemā-ratnā-sidhī-bilā- puṣpi-gandhī-dhīrāśītī |
acchādītān sitār vāstrān abhimātrya purohitāt
4. sāvitry ubhayatā kurvāc chāpi no devī tathā 'vī ei |
bhrūvāyavatā saktīm ei anuvākī-dvāmī eva eo ?

- V. 2. 5. dbarauī pāda-pīṭham syād dūrvā-mūlā-nukrānī chubhān |
tasyo 'pari nyaset pīṭham haimam ranpyam athā 'pi va || 2 ||
3. 1. anaḍud-vyāghra-simhānām mṛgasya ca yathākramam |
catvāri carmāny etāni pūrvād ārabhya vinyaset ||
2. caturhotra-vidhānena juhuyāc ca purohitah |
caturdikṣu sthitair viprair vedavedāṅga-pāragaiḥ ||
3. bīlvāharah phalahārah payasā vā 'pi vartayet |
saptarātram ghrtāṇī vā tato homam prayojayet ||
4. gavyena payasā kuryāt sauvatnena sruvena tu |
vedānām adibbir mantrair mahāvyāhṛti-pūrvakaiḥ ||
5. Carmavarma ganaś eai 'va tathā syād aparājitaḥ |
āyusyaś eai 'bhayaś eai 'va tathā svastyayano ganah || 3 ||
4. 1. etān pañca ganān hutvā vacayeta dvijottamān |
huranyenā ṭvatā-ṛghena phalaś ca madhu-sarpisā ||
2. punyāhaṃ vacayitvā 'syā ārambham kārayed budhah |
tasya-nakṣatra-samyukte muhūrte karane śubhe ||
3. uccairghoṣa iti tūryāny abhimantrya purohitah |
sarvatūrya-ninādena abhirakto by alamkrtah ||
4. simhāsanam samāubhya pīṭhikām vā yathākramam |
cīmara-chattrā-samyuktam pratihātra-vidhīṇitam ||
5. matta-dvīpa-catuskam ca caturdikṣu prakalpayet |
upavīṭas tato rūja prajānām kārayed dhitam ||
akara brāhmaṇā gāvah strī-bāla-jāḍa-roginah || 4 ||
6. 1. tatas tu darśanam deyam brahmaṇādīm orpēna tu |
śreṇī-prakṛti-mukhyānām strījanām ca namaskaret ||
2. āśas te hi dāsyanti tntā janapadā bhuvī |
eṣṭāpi praja 'nurajyeta pīṭhivī ca rājā bbavet ||
3. purohitam mantrinam ca senādhyakṣam tathā 'va ca |
aśvādhyakṣam gajādhyakṣam koṭhāgarā-patim tathā ||
4. bhāndāgāra-patim vaidyam daivajñam ca yathākramam |
yathāhenā ca yogena sarvān sunpūjayen nṛpalī ||
5. rājyam purohito nyasya cīśānām ca yathākramam |
sthānāntarām eai 'nyāni dattvā sokhām avāpnuyāt ||
6. dūrvā-siddhārthaṅkān sarpih śamī(r) vrīhi-yavān tathā |
sokhām eai 'va pu-pāni mūrdhīni dāyāt purohitah ||

- V. 5 7. atharva-vihito hy esa vidhili puṣyābhiseṣeṇe |
 rājā snāto mabīm bhunkte cakralokam sa gacchati || 5 ||
 iti puṣyābhiseṣekah || 5 ||
-

Variae lectiones.

1. 1. DT omit: om; B ३. B sāṃprataīm.
2. ADE pārthiver.
3. B nadīnām tu ḫatasya tu; T nadīnām tu ḫatasya ca BT rājñām.
4. DT omit: -tri-. T auṣadhbīs. B kalaṏsu prapūrayet.
2. 1. ABCDET priyamgu. C for ḫram: soram. T amṛtām.
2. BCT ḫariṣā-.
3. Quoted by Śayana, AV. I. 6, p. 43. ADE -ratnoṣadhirbilva-; BT -ratnauṣadhirbilvah-. D -dhivāśitā.
4. Quoted by Śayana, AV. I. 33, p. 171; pādas ab, 1. 6. ACDE kuryāt ḫamp. M elides over the caesura. BT and Śayana. <a>nuvākyādvam.
5. T pādapīṭhāni, omitting: syād. ABCDE -mkurām; T -mkurām; B ḫubhām. ACDET for nyaset: bhavet. D raupya tathā.
3. 1. DT anaḍu-.
2. Except 4. 1st and 5. 5, the remainder of the pariṣṭa is quoted by Hemādri. BT caturhautra-; C caturhautra-. ADE vīprai.
3. B būlūbāraphalāhūrash. Śayana, AV. I. 1, p. 5, quotes pādas cd.
4. Quoted by Śayana, i. e. ADT pāyasaḥ; II pāyasam. ABDET āditair; Śayana ādimair.
5. Quoted by Śayana, AV. I. 2, p. 16; 9, p. 60, pādas cd, 1. 30, p. 155. 3 8, p. 375, 19. 15, p. 328. T ganaiḥ. B omits the khaṇḍikā-number.
4. 1. Śayana, AV. I. 9, p. 60, quotes pādas ab; 1. 2, p. 16; 30. p. 155 pāda a ACDET guman XBCH vīcayet tu.

- V. 4. 2. ADE syād ārambhāṇ; B syām ārambhāṇ; C syat || atvā-
raimbham. MH tithi-nakṣatra-.
3. B necairghoṣā. ACDET elide over the caesura. B -ninā-
dena hy abhiṣikto hy, H -ninādena hy abhiṣekē hy. C
abhiṣikte. AE add. || hīp ||.
4. According to H this stoka is preceded by IV. I. 9, 10. H
tathā śiṇhāsanāṇi ruhya. CT pīṭhikāṇi vā kramāgatāṇi;
H patākāṇi vā kramāgatām. ADE cāmaram-. BCCT pra-
tīhāra-.
5. ADE mattadvipacatuṣkaṇ ca; B mattadvipapacatuṣkaṇ tu;
C mattavanuṣkaṇ ca.
BT for the khaṇḍikā-number: || 3 |
5. 1. Perhaps: daksinā deyā ADE śreṇi-. B -prakṛti-.
2. H akṣas ca pradadyus te. AD akṣīṣas. BC nurajyeta. H
prthvi ca vaśagā. B vaṣI.
3. H gaṇādhyakṣam goṣṭhīgārapatūm.
4. H tu yogena. D sampūraye.
6. AE dūrvāṇt-; CD dūrvāṇ-. B -siddhārthikān; C -siddhār-
thāṇkānt.
7. B puṣyābhiseṭanam. BD saṇi gacchati, C sa gaṇiechati; H
ca gacchati.
B omits the khaṇḍika-number.
- Colephon. B iti paricęta | 3 iti puṣpābhisekali | samaptih | .
ADET omit the paricęta-number.
-

VI. 2. 1. gṛhitvā piṣṭarātrīm tu veśma-dvāre visarjayet |
 2. vanaspatir aso madhya iti guggulu-kuṣṭha-dhūpāṇi dadyad.
 3. yas te gandha iti bṛūtim abhimantrya,
 4. tryāyusam iti rājñe rakṣam kṛtvā,
 5. asapatnam iti sarkarān abhimantrya 'nguṣṭhad [abhi]prada-
 kṣīṇam pratidikṣam kṣepet ||
 6. Śānta dyaur iti japitvā rājānam vāsigrham nayet ||
 7. bhūtinā rakṣam kṛtvā niskramayat,
 8. 'vam-evam ahar-abhi kuryād iti || 2 ||
 iti piṣṭarātryāḥ kalpah samaptah // 6 //

Variae lectiones.

1. Quoted by Sayana, AV. 3. 10, p. 388; (5. 30, p. 791); 8 5, p. 623. B for om athātah- atha.
2. AD upalipy a || (cf. next note).
3. A bata-; D ahata-; BT batena-; (cf last note). T -vastrenā sanam avatsādya, B -vastrena sam avachādya.
4. Quoted by Sayana, AV. 3. 10. ACDE prati nāmdanāti rātrīm; T prati nāydati ti rātrīm.
5. Omitted by D. quoted by Sayana, i. c.
- 7 B for tathā tato
8. Quoted by Sayana, i. c.
9. ACDET abhimamtryā and carry the samdbi over to 10.
10. Sayana (5. 30) quotes. āvatas ta iti japan BD₁ japet. XCT vakiryā.
11. Sayana, 8 5, quotes. ayam .. ābadhya C for ayam: yan.
12. DT dhūpaviśesam.
- 14 MSS omit || after pāda b ACDET vā || teṣu ABDE omit ||.
15. Referred to by Sayana, AV. 19 13, p. 317 B for vā. ca. B sarvatra apratiratha-; T sarvatra apratiratha-
- 16 B sarkarām abhumatrva kṣepas ce 'ti, ACDE sarkarakṣepam ce ti, T sarkarāḥ kṣepa iti.

VII. Arātrikam.

Ritual of a night-ceremony, of which the main feature is the carrying of a lamp three times around the king. Our text — or its source — seems to have consisted of a myth of the invention of this ceremony by Brhaspati Atharvan for Indra, when the latter was troubled by insomnia magically put upon him by the *purohita* of the Dānavas, and of the ritual for this ceremony. These two parts are now confused.

Arātrikam.

- VII. 1. 1. om̄ na suvāpa purā ṣakro dānavānam̄ purodhasā |
 prayuktair auṣadhair yogair mantrānām̄ japa-homatalī ||
2. pranipatya brhaspatim̄ atharvānam̄ puramdarah |
 dānavaiḥ paribhūto ṣhaṇṭi trāhi mām̄ ity uvāca ha ||
3. tato ṣāṇव evam uktas tu prabhūta-bala-varḍhanam̄ |
 Arogydām̄ bhūti-karam̄ kṣudro-'padrava-niṣṭanam̄ ||
4. Arātrikam̄ hi kartavyam̄ tasya trātum̄ idam̄ tada |
 kṛtvā piṭṭamayam̄ dīpam̄ suvarṇi-sneha-samyutam̄ ||
5. ati nihah prā 'nyām̄ iti dvābhyām̄ enām̄ pradīpāyet |
 pātre sa-puepe samsthāpya sarapāni ca sabā 'kṣataih ||
6. priyangum̄ ṣatapuṣpam̄ ca dūrvām̄ cai 'va ṣatīcarīm̄ |
 sa-pāpahārīnīm̄ bhūtum̄ tatrai 'va ca balī nyaset ||
7. apsarobhīḥ parivṛto gurur gatvā puramdarām̄ |
 prāpta-sattvam̄ sumanasam̄ āsane prañmukbām̄ sthitam̄ ||
8. pre 'to yanti ekaśatam̄ ca dīpam̄ samabhimantrayet |
 trīḥ paribhrāmayed rājño mantrēna 'tha sumangalam̄ ||
9. sāmyanty asya tato roga grahā vighna-vināyakāḥ |
 svasty astu nipa-raṣṭrāya svasti gobrāhmaṇīya ea ||
10. titis ta ṣankha-dhvaniām̄ dīpam̄ ghītvā
 sa toyadīlām̄ prayato ūpi nībharet |
 purohito jyotiṣiko ūpi vā stāvam̄
 bitaryām̄ dhātry athave 'pakaṇī ||

- VII. 1. 11. acāmyā 'tha ha rājānam acāmyā "ilā purohitah |
brahunayā yathākṣṭi rukmīnī prātih pradapayet |
12. mūlakarman-["]dikāpi tasya pīśa-gulyaka-kāritam |
bhayaṇī rājño na bhavati tejo vīryāpi ca vārdhate |
13. evaṇī vīdhānam akhilaṇi vīhītaṇi yathāvad
etat samasta-subhīdaṇi gaditaṇi nṛpāyāmī |
naī 'vā "padah samupayānti nṛpāyā kādā cīd
arātrikāpi pratiniṇīpi kriyate tu yasya |
ity arātrikāpi samāptam || 7 ||
-

Variae lectiones.

1. 1. B omits: op. ADE suṣvāya; C suṣvāyā. T purothasāmī.
 2. BT for haṇi; hi. B omits: trāhi. B omits: ha.
 3. ADE tato sād evam ukto sau; BC tato sāv evam ukto sau. B prabhītāpi ca bahāvalam.
 4. T for hi; tu. C kṛtavān yā tasya. T repeats pādas ab reading: hi kṛtavān tasya. There is probably a lacuna at this point, as the transition from the performance of the prototype of the sacrifice to the ritual directions is missing. Verse 7 may belong here. Sīyāya, AV. 2. 6, p. 220 quotes pādas ed, reading: suvartisnehasāmīplavāmī.
 5. Sīyāya, i. e., quotes pādas ab. ACDE etāpi; KS' evam.
 6. ABDET priyāngu. ACDE kātāpuspāṇi. DT dñerāṇi.
 7. T pānumukha.
 9. C asya tayo roga; T asyai tayo roga. D -vinākāḥ; T -viuṇyakāḥ || 1 ||.
 10. T prāpato. T pikārītā.
 11. ABDET acāmyā. ABCDE omit ha. T tha ha rājānam acāmīdāu. ADE yathākṣṭiṇi; T yathākṣṭyā.
 12. D -karikāpi
 13. ADE vīhītaṇi ca yantbāva
D tasya yasye ti ||
- Colophon. A the er; B but adds:

VIII. Ghrtāveksanam.

1. Ritual of the ceremony which is to be performed each day.
Its main feature is for the king to gaze upon the reflection of his countenance in a dish of ghṛec.
2. The fee and efficacy of the ceremony.

Ghrtāveksanam.

- VIII. 1. 1. om atha gṛtāvekṣanam vaksyāmahi |
2. prātah-prātah śūṅkba-dandubbi-nādena brahma-ghoṣena
vā prabodhito rājā ṣayana-gibād utthāya 'parijitām dīkṣam abhi-
niṣkramyo 'pādhyāyam pratikṣeta ||
3. atha purohitah snātā-'noliptah śuciḥ śuklavāsibhiḥ kīta-
maṅgalaviracitoṣṭiś cānti-ghṛbam pravīya devānām vāmaśkāraṇām
kṛtvā svastivācanam anujñāpya vibhīṣād upavīket ||
4. yamasya lokād yatbhā kalāṇi yo na jīvo ēśi 'ti svastya-
yanam kṛte 'llikhya 'bhuyukṣya paristīrya cāntītyena tilān
ghītāktāśi jubuyāt |
5. tān hutvā sauvartu-rājataṁ andumbaram vā pātraṇi
ghīta-pūrṇam sa-hiranayanī gṛtasya jūtih sahasraṇgo yamasya
lokād uru viśno u kramāste 'ty abhīmantryāt "jyotiḥ teja iti
tadā 'labhate .
6. ajyam tejāḥ samuddīptam ajyam pāpabaram param |
ajyena deuṣīs tṛpyantī ajye lokāḥ pratiṣṭhitāḥ
7. bhaumā—"ntarikṣa-dhvīyam vā yat te kalmaṣām īgatām |
sarvam tad ajya-samisparāt prāntām upagacchatv iti ||
8. tasmin ḍgṛtāpatraṣṭham hi) sarvam ātmānam ca piṣyet ||
9. dadhnā sro hrdayam anvālabbha jipet ||
10. uccā patantam iti dvābhyām,
11. sūryasyā "vṛtam iti prādak-inam avṛtya ēnam karayed ity,
12. atra slokāḥ || 1 ||

VIII 2 1 ayam ghatvekṣanasya prokto viddhi atharvana
 upasyo mitvakalam tu rājñā vijya-kāṅkśinā ।
 2 etat samiharet sarvam prayatas tu samāhitah ।
 rāja vijyate na-trai na-vante tasya Satravah ।
 3 dvijottamā kapitam rājī dudyāt tu gām Subhām ।
 aśraddam tatas teni -rūvā tanmukha-nihśīlam ।
 4 guruna vacito yasmād dīrgham āyor avāpnuyāt ।
 putrau pūtrāmē ca mantrāmē ca Labhate nā 'tra saṃśayah
 5 āyur-yam athā varasyam saubhāgyam Satru-tipanam ।
 duḥsarpa-nānā-punyam gṛtasyā'rekṣyam smṛtiṁ iti ॥
 iti ghatavekṣanam samāptum ॥ 8 ॥
 śrisumbi yamasya lokād adhy ā babbhūvitha iti reah 6.
 yathā (ka)lāpi yathā Capham iti reah 6.
 gṛtasya jātūt iti reah 4 ghativel-sena-madhye paippalāda
 mantrāḥ ॥

Variae lectiones.

1. B omits. om ACDE omit: athā BH omit: vākyāmal.
2. ADE prabodbitah. C pratibodbeta. B abbiprakramyo; H abbikramyo, T abhinikramyo For the close of the sentence X abhimikramoya jāpet gachet; C abbinikramya jajayet. T carries the samdbi over to 3
3. B purodhā, B purodbh. XBC snāto nuliptah. BC ūklavasā. ADE gṛtamamgalasabitaso-nī ॥; C gṛtamamgalasabitā-sau-nī ॥; B krtamamgalaviricato-nī ॥. T krtamamgalavi-caritosnī ॥; H kṛtamamgalaracito-nī ॥. XC pravīya tena svastivacanād (C svastivacamanād) anujñato. H vīnito. BTH upavīśed.
- 4 ABCDE loka. Sayana, AV 1.4, p 31: cāntātīyena tilāñ juhoti. B juhuyē; C omits; cf next note.
5. C omits: tan; B chāntāḥ; H cāntah; T tā. B sauvārṇam rāyataṁ. XC punctuate between each pratīka. H juti. T sahasraśrmga uru virno; H sahasraśrmgoru viṇo. XC sahastraśrmgah. XBC loka ADE jaṇi teja.

- III 1. 6. ACDE devatas; BT devatāḥs. ACDE trpyamty; B same or trpyamtv; T tryapyamtv. ADE ज्या.
7. ABDE bhaumāptarikṣam divyam. ACDE ca T kalmakham.
H upagacchatu, omitting: iti.
8. H tasmin sarvam ātmānam paśyed akṣṇā | .
9. H omits dadhnā, cf. last note. H for anvālabhya japet: anvālabhed.
11. B sesam samāpayed ity; H लेषम् sādhayed iti.
12. H tatra. BE लोकः.
B omits the kbandikā-number.
2. 1. 2. AD atbarvaṇap; TH atharvanah. T upāsyodayakālaṁ tu rājñā vijayam iccbatā. E for tu: hi. BH for pādas cd: etat (H evam) samācaret samyak prayataḥ susamāhitah | and continue: upāsyodayakāle tu sa rājñā (H rāja) jayam (B vijayam) iccbatā (H icchayā) sa rājā jayate (B rājño jayeta) rāṣṭram na-yamte tasya (H na paśyanto tu) लत्रावह || ACDET samāhrtam. E for tasya: tatra
- 3 BTH for pādas ab: paścād akapilām dhenuṇi rājā (H paścād अन्तिया kapilām rājā) dadyād dvijātaye. H for tatas tena: tataś ca va. C omits pādas cd B -niḥstutam; T -niḥritam.
4. H vedite tasmād. ACDE omit pādas cd. T mitrāmः ca;
H mitrāni
5. H for punyaṇp: dbanyam TH gṛhtāvekṣanam. H for smṛtam. ucyate
B omits the kbandikā-number.

Colophon: B merely. iti gṛhtāvekṣanam 7 pariṣṭa 8. C omits:
iti. T stops with: samāptam CDE omit श्रीसंबा. ACD for रेति. रेति ADE -मृद्ध्ये. ADE paisyalādā; C vaisyalādā.

IX. Tiladhenavidhīḥ.

The ritual for the presentation to the priest of a cow made of sesame

1.1—2.4. The construction of this cow and the *mantra* to be recited over it

At this point the text becomes confused. There is probably a lacuna as the ritual of the ceremony and the statement of the fees are missing. We suggest the arrangement of the verses as follows. 3.1—3^b; 2.5—8; 3.4—5, and the removal of 3.3^c as being another version of 2.7^{a,b}. The text then gives a list of other cows that are to be presented with this same ritual; declares the worthlessness of gifts made without this ritual; extols its efficacy as destroying all sins.

4.1—4. Depicts the arrival of the giver in the next world.

4.5—6 Qualifications of the recipient; the time for the ceremony.

4.7. Reward attached to the recitation or hearing of this text.

Tiladhenavidhīḥ.

IX. 1. 1. om atha

tiladhenūṇī pravakṣyāmi sarvapīpa-pranālāntīm |
tilāḥ ḫetūḥ tilāḥ kṛnāś tili gomūtra-varnakāḥ ||

2. tilānām tu vicitrānām dhenum vatsam ca kārayet |
dronasya vatsakām kuryāc caturdronā tu gadū smṛta ||

3. suvāsīyam ḫeṣu bhūmau dhūpa-puspair alamkṛtā |
kṛnājine tu kartavyā bahūnām vā 'pi kārayet ||

4. karnau ratnsmayau kuryāc ekaśūṣī dīpakaū tathā |
ghrāne tu sarvagandhīms tu jihvāyām śiradām ghrītam ||

5. danteṣu māultilam dadyāl jalate tamra-bhājanam |
ūdbasi tu madhū 'śram apāne ca ghitam madhu || 1 ||

- IX. 2 1. hrdaye candanam dadyāj jaṅghayor iksu-kāndakam |
suvarna-*cūḍā* raupya-khuri raupya-lāngūla-daksiṇā ||
2. vastra-channā tu dātavyā kāmsyapātrām tu dohanī |
3. prajāpatiḥ ca 'ty abhimantrya vīprāya dadyāt,
4. tatra ēlokāḥ ||
5. dhenum vatsam ca yo dadyād vīnā 'tharvā-'bhimantritām |
vīnā 'nena vidhānena devatvam no 'pajāyate ||
6. vīśvarūpah sthitāḥ sarvā dhenavāḥ parikīrtitāḥ |
dhenutvān na sa prayāḥ vīnā sūktā-'bhimantritām |
niṣṭhalām na-yate sarvam vīnā 'bhimantritām satām ||
7. bālatve yac ca kaumāro yat pāpam yauvane kṛtam |
vayah-parinatau yac ca yac ca janmā-'niareṣu ca ||
8. yan nīkāyām tathā prātar yan madhyābhā-'parābhavayoli |
samdhayayor yat kṛtam pāpam karmanā manasā gītā || 2 ||
3. 1. prasīlyamānām yo dbenum dadyād brāhmaṇa-pūṇyave |
kīṣṇājīnarūpi guda-dhenum gṛbha-dbenum tathā 'va ca ||
2. suvarna-ratna-dhenum ca jala-dbenum tathā parīḍīm |
kṣītra-dhenum madhu-dbenum sarkarā-lavanam tathā ||
3. rasādi-dhenūḥ sarvāya anena rīdbinī smṛtiḥ |
yat tu bālye kītām pāpam yauvane cai 'va yat kṛtam ||
4. mālā-kūṭam tulā-kūṭam kānyāṇīta-gavāntam |
udake īthīvitām cai 'va niṣalām cā 'pi lañghitam ||
5. vṛṣalī-gawanam cai 'va gurudātā-nīsevanam |
surī-pāṇasya yat pāpam tulā-dhenūḥ praśāmyati || 3 ||
- 4 1. yā sā yama-pore ghore nadī vaitaranī snrtā |
yatra lobha-mukhāḥ kākāḥ svānāḥ cai 'va bhāyā-'vahāḥ ||
2. valukāntāḥ sthalāḥ cai 'va pacyante yatra dn̄śikītāḥ |
asipattra-vanam yatra salukāḥ śālmālī tathā ||
3. tān sukhenā vyatikramya dharmatājā-'cramām vrajet |
svāgatam te mahābhāga svasti te ḍsthā mahāmate ||
4. vīmānam etad yogam te maniratna-vibhūṣitam |
atrā 'rūpya narāreṣṭha gaccha tvam paramām gatim ||
5. mā ca ērābhāte dadyān mā ca dadyāt purohite |
mā ca kāne vīśupe cai kūṭlu-vānoge tathā 'va ca ||

- X 4 6. vedāntagṛhya dātavyā vedāntaga-sutīya vā]
 ekakasmati ca dātavya māgha-māse tu pūrṇimām ||
 7 ya imam paṭhate nityam yaś ce mām śrīnuyād apि |
 devalekam atikramya sūryalokam sa gacchati ||
 sūryalokam sa gacchati 'ti || 4 ||
 iti bhādhenuvidhbhī samāptah || 9 ||
 navamam partīstam ||
-

Variae lectiones.

- I 1 B omits om. T omits: om atha. B -pranākāntim. C svēnas.
 2 ABDE gau. BC smṛtih.
 4. AE cakṣuor, CD cakṣuso; B cakṣu. ABDE sarvagāṇḍhās
 ADE omit the Khaṇḍikā-number.
- 2 1. B rāupyakṣatī. ADT -dakṣinām
 2 ADE kāmsyapātrānudohantī; B kāmsyapātrānurohīnīm; C
 kāmsāpātrānudohantī, T kāmsyapātre tu dohīnī.
 5. BCT omit. X dhenuṇī mamttām ca ADE vinā kena vi-
 dhīnena
 6. Omitted by BCT ADE sarvah ADE prāyatī ADE for
 naśyate tasyate ADE bhīmamtratīm
 8 T for yan yam ADET madhyāhnāparāhnayoh; B ma-
 dhyāhnāparābhāyayoh; C madhyāhnāparāyoh.
 ACDE omit the Khaṇḍikā-number
3. 2. D jaladhenuṇī tathai va ca. DT madhū-.
 3 ADE rasādīdbenavāḥ; B rasādīdhenuḥ; C rasādīdheneś. ADE
 sarvān anena; T sarvāny anena
 4. D (perhaps) kanyāṇṭam-. BC muṣalām.
 5. B gurudāraniṣevanām.
 ACDE omit the Khaṇḍikā-number.
4. 1. B for yatra tatra.
 2. AD vālukāttīs; C vālukāttīḥ, E vālukābhīḥ; T vālukāuptī.
 ACDE duṣkrītīḥ; T duṣkrītīḥ; B duṣkrīmatīḥ (?)

IX. 4. 3. XC tämp; B täm.

4. X edyotad yogyam; C edyotaṣvogyaṁ; T etad yaugyam.

5. D in pādas bc: mām̄ ca.

6. C omits: māgba.

7. D iti mām̄ paṭhate. XBC yaś cai mām̄. DT omit: sūrya-lokaṇ sa gacchaṭī ti.

ACDET for the khaṇḍikā-number: 12].

Colophon: B: pariśiṣṭa | 9 iti tilādhenuḥ samātāḥ | | . ADET tilādhenuvidhiḥ.

X. 1. 13. apām agram asi samudram ऽस्यावस्यामि 'ti sa-mudrān.

14 vanaspatih saba devair na जगन्न iti brhaspatine 'ti vanaspatin् anyamś ca.

15 yajñe [t]vā manasā samkalpayen manasā samkalpa-yatī 'ha bhavati 'ha bhavati 'ha bhavati.

16. nidhim bibhrati bahudhe 'ti namaskārayitṛा.

17. satyam hrhad ity anuvako ye devā divy ekādaśa sthe 'ti punyāham वृजयेत्.

18. samsthāpayen.

19 nava divo devajanene 'ty ahimantrya brāhmaṇebhyo dadyād.

20. [datur] esā 'smai rohini kāmam niśāmam vā dngdha iti

21. yathā rohanti bijāni phala-kṛṣṭe mshītale |
evaṁ kāmāḥ prarohante pretye 'ha manassāḥ sadāḥ |

22 sarveṣām eva dānānam yat phalaṁ samudāhṛtam |
tat-tat prāpnōti vīprebhyo dattā bhūmīm yathāvidhi |
dattā bhūmīm yathāvidhi 'तः १६
iti bhūmidānam samāptam { 10 }
daśāmāṁ parīṣṭam samāptam {.

Variae lectiones.

1. 1. Śāyaṇa, AV. 19. 52, p. 500 quotes: atha robinyām; ibid. 19. 6, p. 266 atha rohinyām upoṣito brahmā. BC rohiniṁ sakalām, XT rohnyām sākalyām; H rohnyām sa kalpām. TH omit: ādaya. ADE yathokta.
2. ADET vratena tvām.
3. H omits: yācītaradītīrāv ADE ayācītīnāv. B ayācītīśānāv; T omits; H ayācītīśāmāv.
4. ADE pacāra.
5. BH insert after pacārātāram: vā. H omits: vā.
6. Śāyaṇa, I. c., quotes: anvārabhyā . . . puruṣasūktam (in 7) and continues ity atha suvarnamayīm bhūmīm (8); the

- X 1. quotation to *puruṣasūktam* is also made, AV. 19. 53,
p. 504 T nvalabhyā H thā jyap juhuyāt.
- 7 D omits kālasūktam. For samkhyā- samdhyā-?
- 8 T omits bhūmim. BD prahṛti. ADE gocarmā-
- 9 ADET -uttaroto
- 12 ACDET nadīm; B nadī; our text with H.
- 14 A vanaspatin anyāmā ca; B vanaspati; D vanaspatin anyān.
- 15 Omitted by B. T for [t]vā: cā. XC kalpayen. ADET once, and H twice omit: ha bhavatī. At the close iti has been omitted.
16. B omits all before: namaskārayiīvā.
19. H na ca divo. B devajanete; D devajanane; H devajñatene
20. C omits: nikāmam. ACDE vo dugdha; B vo padugdha; H vā duhkha.
21. B phalapras̄te; T phalapryte; E phalakṛṣṭe; H halakṛṣṭe. BTH prarohamtī. B omits: pretye H pretya hi manasā
22. H tat pṝpnōti ca viprebhyo; B mat pṝpnōti viprebhyo T yathāvidhīḥ; B yathāvidhīḥ.
- ABDET omit the *khandikā*-number.

Coleophon: B omits: iti. T for pariśista-number: || 9 ||; B pariśita | 8, omitting the last sentence. ADET omit the last samāptam and ADE have the numeral transposed to this place.

XI. Tulāpuruṣavidhiḥ.

Ritual for the presentation to the priest of the king's weight in gold.

1. 1—14. Description in *sūtra*-style of the ceremony.
1. 15 Permission for a poor man to make up the weight with less valuable substances.
2. 1. Further details; the king must be weighed with sword, helmet and all his ornaments.
2. 2—5 Extols the efficacy of the ceremony, which is said to have been performed first by Indra and to destroy sin.

Tulāpuruṣavidhiḥ.

- XI. 1. 1. om athā 'tas tulāpuruṣavidhim vyākhyāsy āmas.
2 tad udag-ayana āpūryamāṇa-pakṣe punye nakṣatre śradhdhā-preritau grabhāna-kalo vā.
3. itvīg - yajamānau klpta - keśa - smaśra roma - nakhāni
vāpayitvā.
4 sambhuvaran upakalpya praktantram ājyabhāgā - 'ntam
krta.
5. mahāvāluti-sāvitri - Śāntim brahma jajñānam iti hūtvā ||
6 agne gobhir agne Śhvāvartinn agneh prajātam iti
saṃpātān udapātrāṇīv 'bluseka-kalāśu nīnaved.
7. athā 'sve 'ndro grāvabhyām ity abhiṣecayed.
8 idam apo vathe 'ndro bāhubhyām ity abhiṣecayitvā ||
9. yathoktām aśvjanā - bhvāśvjanā - 'nulepanam kārayitvā
vāso gandha-srogaś ca "badhītyat ||
10 tulā(m) hūranyam ca pavitraur abhiyukṣya puruṣa-
sāmīmito Śrītha iti saptabhis tada "robaved.
11. acyutā dyaur iti catasṛbhūr avarohayet.

- KL. 1 12 sūrvasyā "vītam iti pradakṣinam ārvya brāhmaṇebhyo
nivedayitva atmā-lamkārān kartro dadyat ||
 13 sahasra-dakṣinam grāma-varamp,
 14 dvijān annena tarpayet ||
15. atha cen nihsva-paksena yathā sampadyate dhanam |
 dhātubhīḥ sabha taulyam tu vīsobhiḥ ca rasais tathā |
 vrīhyādi-saptaduṇyair vā yathā sampadyate gṛhe || 1 ||
2. 1. sa-khadgah sa-sirastrānah sarvābharaṇa-bhūṣītah |
 tapaniyam agro kṛtvā paścāt tolyo narīdbipah ||
2. indreno 'dam purā dattam adhirājya- "ptaye varom |
 sarvapāpa-pranāsaya sarvapunya-vivṛddhaye ||
3. mahādānā-'tidānām idam dānam anuttamam |
 akṣayyaphaladām śreṣṭham dātūm śreya-varḍhanam ||
4. yat pāpam sīe kule jātais trih sapta puruṣaih kṛtam |
 tat sarvam na'yate kṣipram agnau tulaṁ yathā tathā ||
 5 anāmayam sthānam avāpya daivair
 alaṅghaṇiyam sukrtair bīranmayaili ||
 suvarṇa-tejāḥ pravimuktā-pāpo
 divī 'ndravad rājati sūrya-loko ||
 divī 'ndravad rājati sūryaloketi || 2 ||
 iti tulāpuraṇavidhī samāptah ||
 ekādaśamam pariśiṣṭam || 1 ||
-

Variae lectiones.

- Quoted by Śāyana, vid. inf B omits: om. ACDE tulāpuruṣādānavidhīm
- CT udagayanāpūryamāna-; B ugayaśīpūrvamāna-. ADE punya. ACDET -prento.
- BC klpta- ACDET -śmaśru; B doubtful; the change adopted is the easiest palaeographically. H omits klpta- which is also possible.
- Quoted by Śāyana, AV. 19. 10, p 304. ACDET prāktamtra-daivam; B prākṛtrupdaivam.

- XI. 1. 5. Quoted by Sāyaṇa, l. c., and 4. 1, p. 512, reading once as in the text except: -śānti, and once: mahāvāhṛtiṁ sāvi-
trīṁ śāntiṁ. ABDE -śāntih; C -śānti; T -śāntir; per-
haps read: -śāntibhir.
6. Quoted by Sāyaṇa, AV 19. 26, p. 369. X for gobhir: tv;
in A corrected in the margin. T ndapātrānāniya; Sāyaṇa:
udapātra āniya. X ninayet (cf. next note).
7. X tathā or athā
8. T idam āpo aiṃdro; B edam āpo yeṃdro; C idam āpo
yeṃdro. B ity abhityabhiṣṭucayed.
9. H in a parallel passage: gandhān strajāṇi.
10. B hiraṇye. B robayet | .
11. XT yacyutā. ADE dyor.
12. B brāhmaṇe ṛdayitvā ADE ītmano Japkārān; C īmano
lāpkārān.
13. H sahasradakṣiṇām.
15. ACDET nisvapakṣena B tulyam T vāsabhik. B gṛhaṇah.
ACDET place||1|| after 14; A erases it; all five repeat
it here, where B has. | 2.
2. 1. CT saśiratrānah (C adds | sta), D saśirahstrāyah. ADET
taulyo. T adds: dakṣinena suvarṇam tu uttareṇa tu pārthi-
vam. Probably an alternative to pādas ed. H is also
acquainted with this line.
2. T adhūrajaptaye. B -pranākaya.
3. T mahādānāni dānānām
4. B svakule
5. BET devair X alaṅghaniya T sūryaloka iti.
ADET omit the khaṇḍikā-number

Colophon B after samāptah | 10. C in the same place. | 11 |;
what follows is omitted in B DT ekādaśam C after
pariṇāṣṭam ||४||५॥६॥७॥

XII. Ādityamandakah.

Ritual for the presentation to the priest of a circular cake representing the sun, which is to be put into a dish with molasses and *ghee*, and covered with a piece of gold.

1. 1—7. Description in *sūtra*-style of the ceremony.

1. 8—10. Its efficacy.

Ādityamandakah.

- XII 1. 1. om atha yah kāmayeta sarveśām nṛpām uttamah syām
iti sa bhāskarāyā 'pūpam dadyat.
2. tasya kalpo.
3. yava-godhūmānām auyatama-cūrmena mandalā-'kṛtim
samārapya.
4. pātre kṛtvā 'pibitam
5. sa-gudā-'jya-suvarna-sakalam ca 'pariṣṭān nīdhāyā¹
'rcayed rakta-kusumair.
6. viśāsabim ity abhimantrya brāhmaṇaya nivedayet ||
7. tatra slokah ||
8. anena vīdhinā yas tu pūpam dadyād dvijataye |
prayacchet satatam prājñās tasya punya-phalaṁ śṛṇu ||
9. ārogyavān varcasī ca prajāvān paśumāms tathā ||
dhanavān annavān ehrimāns tathā sarvajana-priyah ||
10. apamṛtyu-²atam sāgrām nākayaty avicārataḥ |
pradattam sūryalokam ca prāpayet paramām padam ||
prāpayet paramām padam iti || 1 ||
ity ādityamandakah samāptah || 12 ||
dvādaśamam pariśiṣṭam ||

Variae lectiones.

- XII. 1. Sāyana, AV. 17. 1, p. 3, quotes: 1. 2. 5 and 6. B omits:
om B omits: yah XC nīnām. ADE uttama. T bhā-
skarāya pūpam.
3. ACE maṇḍalākṛti; B maṇḍalākṛtih. ABCDE samṛṣpya.
5. C omits suvarga . . parīṣṭā. S' rcayet diksū kusumair.
6. T brāhmaṇebbyo.
7. Omitted by B. T atra.
8. B tv apūpam. B arcayet safatam; perhaps correct, with
change of dadyād to dattvā
9. B pāśuvāṁs; C āknmās; DT paśuvāṁs.
B for the khaṇḍikā-number: 2.
- Colopon: C iti. T gives for pariṣṭā-number || 11 ||; D trans-
poses it to after pariṣṭam. After samāptah B merely:
| | pariṣṭā | |.
-

XIII. Hiranyagarbha-vidhi.

Ritual of a ceremony to secure the union of the king with Hiranyagarbha (the golden embryo). The main features of the ceremony are: the king is wasbed over a golden vessel with water containing pañcaganya and the leavings of the offering, and poured from golden jars; he is then shut up in a golden vessel and left to meditate upon Hiranyagarbha; afterwards he is taken out and pressed down again with a golden wheel; the Brāhmans declare that he has been accepted by Hiranyagarbha.

1. 1—8 Preparatory observances.

1. 9—11. The beginning of the *tantra*.

2. 1—3. 14. The ceremony proper.

3. 15—4. 10. Close of the *tantra*; the final ceremonies; the fees.

5. 1—6 Efficacy of the ceremony.

Hiranyagarbha-vidhi.

- XIII. 1. 1. om atha biranyagarbha-vidhim anukramiyāmah sarvapṛṣṭh-pauḍanam.
2. udag-ayana apūryamāna-pakṣe punye nakṣatre ḥraddhā-preritau grahana-kale va.
3. rtvig-yajamānau kṛpta-keśa-*maṇi*-roma-nakhau syatām]
4. atha rtvik prāg astamānād sāvatthād aranti adhāyā-*gne* jayasve 'ti dvābhyaṁ mathyamānam anumāntrayate ||
5. trītyayā jatam caturthyo 'pasamadadbāti ||
6. 'neva deśe paridhāpya yathoktam aśjanā-'bhyāśjanā-*nulepanaṇi* kārayitva.
7. 'gneḥ prajatām pari yad dhīranyam yad abadhīnān iti hiranya-srajam āgrathyā raksantī tve 'ti rakṣam kṛtvā |
8. dārbīn astīryā 'dbhāśayinā syatām ||

- XIII. 1. 9. sva bhūte ṣubijin-muhūrte hiranmayāpi manḍalā-“kṛti
nāhhi-mātrāpi pāṭram ādhāya sā-‘pidbānam,
10. sruk-sruvā-“jyasthāly-udapātrā-‘lambikārāmś ca,
11. parisamuhya paryukṣya paristīrya harbir udapātrām
upasādya paricaraṇenā “jyām paricarya nityān purastūddhomān
hantvā “jyābhāgau cā ‘tba jnboṭi || 1 ||
2. 1. hiranyagarbhāya svāhā || agnaye svāhā || brahmaṇe svāhā||
prajāpataye svāhe ‘ti butvā ||
2. tair eva namaskāram kārayitvā ||
3. tair evo ‘pastbāya sruk-sruvā-“jyasthāly - udapātrā-
‘lambikārāmś ce ‘ti ||
4. hiranmeye rājānam hiranayatibhili snāpayitvā,
5. hiranayakalaśois tasmin pañcagavyam apa āsioya,
6. hiranayagarbha-sūktenā ‘mbomucena sāntātīyena pañca-
bbīś ca nāmabhili sampātīn āniya,
7. tathai ‘va sadasyān asadasyān ḥtvijo *(Śnu)jñāpayed*,
8. rājā hiranayagarbhatvam abhīpsaty asmin bhavanto
śūnāmanyantām iti,
9. tair anuṣṭbitah || 2 ||
3. 1. ud ehi vajino iti dvāḥhyām praveśayet ||
2. trayastrīṇīśad devatā ity abhisamīdhāya tam anucaṣṭi,
3. vācam niyamya pratisamplītya eo ‘ndriyāṇi viṣayebhyo
manasā bhagavantam hiranmayāpi hiranayagarbham paramesṭhi-
nam purusam dbyāyasve ‘ti ||
4. tathe ‘ti tat pratipadyate ||
5. sa saptā_(d.ś.ś.)mātrāntaram asti,
6. saptadsīśo vai prajāpatih ||
7. prajāpater āvṛta iti vijñāpayet,
8. tathai ‘va sadasyān asadasyān anujñāpyo ‘tthāpayed,
9. utthitam hiranmayena eakrenā ‘bbinyubjayet ||
10. mā te prāṇa ity niddhared,
11. uddhṛtam hiranayāmāne pravivaceta yas tu ā mākyā
ity apāsyet,
12. saṃpasyamānā iti aveksito brāhmaṇān pranipatya
namaskārya namo hiranayagarbhāye ‘ty.

XII 3 13 atha ha vāt̄ biranyagarbhāśe 'ti priyatamāya tata
uktam.

14 brahmāna brūyur uttiṣṭha biranyagarbhā-'nugṛhito
esi 'ty.

15 apratirathena hūtvā sāṃsthāpayed.

16 apsu te rājan varuṇe 'ti varunam abhiṣṭūya snātvā
pavitraḥ pratyetya "dityam upatiṣṭhante || 3 ||

4 1. hiran̄yam tava yad garbbo hiranyasyā 'pi garbhajah {
biranyagarbhāśa tasmāt tvam pāhi mām mahato mahān iti }
2. suryasyā "vṛtam iti pradakṣinam āṛtya ||

3. gṛbān nīmī 'ti gṛbān praśpadya.

4 tvam agne pramatiḥ ity agnim upasthbāpyā 'tho 'srjed.

5. atha dṛīebhyo dakṣiṇām daśa sahaśrāni dadyāt ||

6 grāmavaram ca ||

7. eruk-śruvā- "jyasthāly-udapātrā- laipkārāmī ce 'ty anyat
sarvam sadasyebhyo,

8 yāvad tā tasyerāms tārad vā deyam || [rāja dadyād.]

9. yathākāmaṇi brahmānān annena paricaret,

10. tatra ēlokāḥ || 4 ||

5 1 vedānām pāragā yasya caturnām brahmaśittamāḥ {
tuṭṭā yasyā "śro bruyus tasya yañśabalam bhavet ||

2. brāhmaṇānām prasādena sūryo dīvī virājati |

indro ṣpy esām prasādena devān ativirājati ||

3 hiranyadanaṣya phalam amṛtatvam iti śrutih {

śruyate hi asva dīta yah so śrīmatvam samaṇute ||

4. rāje-ksyāku-prabhītāyah pura rajarṣayo śmalah |

dattvā hiranyam vīprebhyo jyotiḥ bhūtvā dīvi sthitāḥ ||

5. ya evaṇi samskṛto rāja vīḍhina brahmaśādinā |

prajānām iba sāṃśrājām jyauṣṭhyām śrāuṣṭhyām ca gacchati ||

6. amuṣmān brahmānān sardham ānandam anubhūya vai |

jyotisrūyām satyalokam na eai 'vā "vartate punah ||

na eai 'vā "vartate punar iti || 5 ||

iti biranyagarbhāśa samāptah || 13 ||

trayodaśamān paricīṭam ||

Variae lectiones.

- XIII. 1. 1. BC omit: om. ADE omit: atha. Sāyaṇa, AV. 8. 2, p. 561, quotes: hiraṇyagarbha idhim anukramisyāmāḥ, and all MSS mark this as the end of the sentence. CT sarvapāṇyanodanam; X probably: sarvapāṇyanodanam (in D a blank space takes the place of the second pa, while in A there is a blurred mark above it).
2. T udagayanāpūryamāna-. ADE punya. XCT -prerito. ADET grahakāle.
- 3 T -yajamāno vā klṛpta-. AD -loma-.
4. B atha rtvig; CE atha tvik; DT atha rtvik. BT अवथाद्. T aranīm. T anumāṇtrayati.
5. ADET caturtha.
6. X क्वचिर् dero; T क्वचि daikam.
7. Sāvana, AV. I. 35, p. 180 quotes agneḥ ... īgrathya; 8. 2, p. 561 yad abadhann ... kṛtvā. B | agneḥ. T abadhnan. ADET īgrāmthya; C īgrāmthā.
8. B dhāt̄sayanau.
9. B abhijin-; T श्बिज- . BT mūhūrte. ADET maṇḍalākrtir: B maṇḍalākṛti; C maṇḍalākṛti. B omits: ādhāya sāpidhānam
10. Omitted by B
11. B omits: parisamuhya ... udapāṭram. C omits: paricarenā jyām. B for तुत्वा: kṛtvā. ADE त्यजहृgo. B omits the khaṇḍikā-number
- 2 1. ACDE agnaye (C ||) brahmāne (C ||) prajāpataye svāhe ti; B agnave svāhā || brahmāne prajāpataye svāhe ti. ADE | hutvā; B omits punctuation here and in the rest of the khaṇḍikā.
1. ADE hiraṇmaya ACE || snāpayitvā.
5. T tasmin vāyo gavām apūsiceya; probably read: avūsiceya. T probably meant: pāyo gavām.
6. ADE -saktona.

XIII. 2 7. B vathā vai. A sadasyān asadasyād ṛtvijo; B sadasyān asadasyān ṛtvijo, D sadasyān asadasyābrcivo; E sadasasyād ṛtvijo; T sadasyān asadasvānn ṛtvija. ABDE jīpayet; C jāpadived, T jīpayegyad

8 XCt numamvāptv.

ADE omit the khanḍikā-number.

3. 1 ADE vājān

2 T abhisamtvāya. ADE viṣṇayabhyo.

3 DT namasa ACDE bhavamṛtaṇi. B hiranyamayaṇi.

5 B saptamāñtrataram; C saptamāñtarātara; E saptamāñtrāñtaram, our text with H. C omits. asti and repeats 3 from nyagarbhām and 4. H aste.

6. ADE saptadaśau vēti; C sadaśe vai, T saptadaśa vai.

7. X prajāpatesavṛta

8. D omits; asadasyān T atujñāpyo.

9. B bhinuvrāyen

11 BCT pratimucya, the MSS punctuate after this word. ACDE iti ḥsyet; T ity ḥsyet; B iti apāsyet.

12. ADET prānipatya

13. ADE nata uktam; T tad uktam. For this confused passage H has: ete vai hiranyagarbhāya prītamīnās (!) tam brāhmaṇā etc.

14. ET brāhmaṇān. B for ty· ti.

16. ABDE abhiṣṭuya

B omits the khanḍikā-number.

4. 1. XBCT for tava yad· nava yam; our text with H. ACT hiranyagarbha H for mahān bhayād.

3. ACT prapadyata, D pratipadyata; E prapadya.

4. X upasthāye|t srjed, C upasthādhyā tho tsrjed; perhaps: upasthāya.

8. ADET tuṣyeran||tivad C omits tuṣyerams tivad vā. The punctuation in B alone; rājā dadyād is probably an alternative to deyam; H omits it; it might also be transposed to end of 7.

9. BH annena brāhmaṇān E for annena: anyena

- XIII. 5. 1. In T brahma is covered with white paint.
 2. B Itivirājate; T itivirājati; C amitivirājati.
 3. C śrutiṁ; D śruti. ABCDET dātāram amṛtatvam; our text
 with H. D samsnute.
 4. ACDET rājeśvākn-; H ya ikṣvāku-
 6. H jyotirmayāt satyalokān. B vartavet. B instead of re-
 peating the pāda- punar iti brāhmaṇam || 5 ||

Colophon. B merely- iti hiranyaagarbhaśidhili. T for the pari-
 ṣṭa-number: || 12 ||. The last sentence is in C alone.

XIV. Hastirathadānavidhīḥ.

Ritual for the presentation to the priest of a chariot harnessed with elephants.

1. 1—4. Construction of the chariot; number of elephants; reward for this gift.
1. 5—7. Opening of the *tantra*; the formulas for the oblation.
1. 8. List of the ten *mahādānāni*.
1. 9. The general rule for the use of AV. 11. 6. 1 and the *ayogatātra* at all the dānāni, and at the ceremonies for which no rule is given.
1. 10 Merit of the gift of a horse.
1. 11—15. The special rules for this ceremony.
1. 16 Efficacy of the ceremony.

Hastirathadānavidhīḥ.

- XIV. 1 1 om atha hastirathadānānām annkramam vaksye ||
2. jātarūpamayam kṛtvā ekacakram suobhanam |
 hastibhīḥ saptabhir yuktam aicayitvā yathāvidhi ||
3. atha vā caturbhīr yuktam baimam rājatam eva vā |
 aspṛtam dārojam vā 'pi sarvasambhāra-pūritam ||
4. basti-yugmena samyuktam saurabbeya-yutena vā |
 bhūnkte septai 'va jaomāni saptadvipīm vasumdharam ||
5. hastena yucte candramasi paurnamāsyām amāvāsyāyām
 vā punye va rkṣe śuciḥ śucau dese tantram ity uktam ||
6. prāfīcam idhamat upasamādbhāya 'nvārabbyā 'tha ju-
 huyat ||
7. savitre svāhā || patamgāya svāhā || pāvakāya svāhā || saha-
 srarākṣmaye svāhā || mārtandāya svāhā || visvāse svāhā || prajāpataye
 svāhā || patameghine svāhe 'ti hutvā ||

XIV. 1. 8. kanakā^c ca tilā gāvo dāśi gṛha-mahī-rathbhāḥ |
 kanyā hastī ca vidyā ca mahādānāni vai daśā ||

9. tasmāt sarveṣu dāneṣu anukta-vidhikeṣu ca |
 agnipr brūma iti sūktam ājyatantreṇa homayet ||

10. [aśvadātā vrajet svargam aśvā-”rūḍhaś ca mānavah |
 pūjyate deva-gandharvair apsaro-kimpnarais tathā ||]

11. hastivarcasam̄ prathatām̄ iti kalaśe sampātān āniya
 yugam̄ yoktrāṇi ratham̄ iti sarvam̄ samproksya ||

12. aśrāntasya tvā manasā yunajmī ’ti yojayet ||

13. aśrāntasya tvā manasā yunajmī prathamasya ca |
 utkūlam udvaho bhava uduhya prati dhāvatat ||

14. yuktayā ’rgham̄ dadyat ||

15. S(y)āvair yuktah̄ śitipadbhir hiranyayo
 yasya rathah̄ pathibbir vartate sukhaiḥ |
 sa no hastena savitā hiranyahhug
 ghiranyapāṇih̄ savitā [no S]hbhiksatu ||

16. brhaddhastirathāṇi yuktam̄ hastena tu dadan narah |
 savituh̄ stbānam̄ āpnoti divyāṇi kāmajavāṇi sahbām̄ ||
 divyāṇi kāmajavāṇi sahbām̄ iti || 1 ||
 iti hastirathah̄ samāptah̄ ||
 iti caturdaśamāṇi pariśiṣṭam̄ || 14 ||

Variae lectiones.

1. B omits: om. Sāyana, AV. 11. 8. p. 119, quotes: hastirathadānānukrāmam̄ vakyē C hastirathadānānām̄ ānukrāma; T hastirathadānām̄ anukramam̄.
2. B suśobhutam̄ ABCD yathāvidhīh
3. T aspaṣṭam̄
5. C pūrṇamāśyām̄ ABCD punye cārkṣeṣu (D °pu), in the margin of A varṣe with marks over cā to indicate the place of its insertion; E punye varṣesu, T punye varṣe. ADE date. ADE Ity. ACDET omit punctuation

- XIV 1. 6 T nālabhyā ACDET omit punctuation, B marks as close of first khaṇḍikā
- 8 ADE kanakas ca tilū. H kanakasvatilū AE -mahiṁmahī-. AD₁EH vidvāc ca mahādānāni, T vidyā cai tāni mahā-dānāni
- 9 Quoted by Śāyaṇa, 1 c. ABCE dāneśv; DT cāneśv. S' vidhy uktavidhikeshu.
10. B pūjite
11. B iti sūktena kalase. ACDET carry the samṛdhī over to 12.
12. B voyayet || 2 ||
- 13 ADE yunajmī ADE utkūlasyomudvaho duhya; C utkū-lasrodvaho duhya. BT carry the samṛdhī across the caesura ABCDE dhāvatām
14. AE rdham; D rtham B adds: tasya.
15. ABCDET citipād. ACDE dhiranmayo; BT dhiranyayo. ABCDET biranyabbuk. ABCDE bitanyapāñih.
16. ADE savitū. B for sabhāni: subhāmp(bis). DT do not repeat the last pada (?).
B for the khaṇḍikā-number: { 3.

Colophon: B merely iti hasturatbah { 13 | After samāptali T adds: || 13 ||; C transposes to the same place the parīṣṭa-number.

XV. Aśvarathadānavidhīḥ.

Ritual for the presentation to the priest of a chariot drawn by horses. Similar to the last Parīṣṭa

1. 1—6. The ceremony.

1. 7 The fees.

1. 8—9. Efficacy of the ceremony.

Aśvarathadānavidhīḥ.

XV 1

1. om athā 'śvarathadānavidhīḥ ||
2. gṝst̄ba udakā-'nte śucau vā deśe prāñcam idbmam upasamādhāyā 'nvārabhyā 'tha juyuyāt ||
3. vātarampā bbava vāpi yujyamana ity etenā 'veṣṇu samplitān āṇīyā 'grāntasya tve 'tu samānam ||
4. tvam indras tvam mabendra iti savitre ṛgħām dattvā
5. punantu me 'ty ātmānam ālabhya joped.
6. rakṣantu tvā 'gnaya iti yajamānam abhūmantrya samṛddhihomāntे ||
7. varām dhenuṇi kartre dadyād aśvarathām grāmavataram ce 'tu ||
8. ya evāpi vidhīnā dadyād viduse aśvarathām sudhīḥ |
jyaiṣṭhyām śrāiṣṭhyām ca sāmrājyam prajñāni iha gacchati ||
9. saptānām lokānām ante jyutirlokanām anāmayam |
gatvā sa paramā-nandam bhunkte yāvad vibhāvasuh ||
bhunkte yāvad vibhāvasur iti || 1 ||
ity aśvarathadānavidhīḥ samāptah ||
iti pañcadaśamam parīṣṭam || 15 ||

Variae lectiones.

- XV 1 1 ABDET omit om Quoted (except om) by Sāyana, AV.
 8 2, p. 561. B -vidhūr
- 2 ADE gosū BT nālabhyā. XC juhuyād.
- 3 ACDE ity anenā. ACDE sāmpātā || n
- 5 Quoted by Sāyana, I c ABCDET mā ity. B jāpet | .
- 6 Sayana, I c, quotes rāksantu ... abhūmantrya. BT sami-
 ddhihomādi samānaṃ (perhaps preferable); C samṛddhi-
 homānaṃnante.
7. ACDET gramāṇ ce t.
- 8 T jyesthaṃ śreṣṭhaṃ.
9. B apte gatvā jyotiḥlokaṃ ACDET omit. vihhāvaṣuḥ ||
 bhunkte yavad
 ABDE omit the khanḍikā-number.

Colophon. B merely. iti aśvatathali | 14 | . C iti ADET
 omit: sāmāptah C transposes the parīṣṭa-number to
 after sāmāptah C omits. iti. P numbers as the 14th.
 parīṣṭa.

XVI. Gosahasravidhī.

1. Ritual for the presentation to the priests of one thousand cows. After the offering of the *ājya* a mess of coarse rice is cooked in the milk of the thousandth cow for Indra and another for Soma. After the offering of these, *tirtha*-water taken from five rivers is blessed, and ten cows (the last of each hundred) are washed with it, and the remaining cows sprinkled. The water in which the thousandth cow was washed is used for the sprinkling of the king. The cows are then adorned (the thousandth first), worshipped, watered, and fed. The priest holding to the tail of the thousandth cow circumambulates the others, and the cows are given to the Brāhmans and fees to the celebrant.

- 2 Verses extolling the efficacy of this ceremony.

Gosahasravidhī.

XVI 1

1. om atha 'to gosahasravidhī' ||
2. goṣṭha udakā-'nte śucau vā deśe prāfīcam idhtnam
upasamadbāya 'nvalabhyā 'tha juhuyat ||
3. ā gāvā iti suktena "jyām juhuyat" ||
4. mahāvribhūnām aindram carum sautmyām ca sahasratamyāḥ payasi śrapayitvā gāvā eva surabhaya ity etena juhuyat ||
5. pañcānām nadīnām tīrtho-'dakam ||
6. paścad agnes tīrthodakeṇa pūrṇam kalačam avasthāpya
hiranyavarnā ity abhimanytra samp yo goṣṭhene 'ti daēa gālī
snāpayet,
7. tvaramāno ṣṇyah samabhyuksya sabasratamyāḥ snāno-
'dakene 'mam indra vardhaya kṣatriyām ma iti rājanam abhiṣicya

- XVI 1. 8. imā apa iti sañbhūr vathoktam añjanā-'bhyañjanā-'nule-panam kṛtvā ||
9. sahaśratamīm̄ prathamām̄ alambṛtya ||
10. [a] gavo mām̄ upatiṣṭhantam̄ ny upatiṣṭhet ||
11. prajavatih̄ sūyamasūd̄ iti ca sarvāḥ pāyayet,
12. priyam̄ aśanam̄ dattvā 'ddhi tñam̄ agnya iti sahaśratamīm̄ alabhyā jāpet ||
13. maya gāto gopatnī sacadhvam̄ iti mantrā-'ntenā 'rghan̄ dattvā,
14. sahaśratamīj̄ pucham̄ upasamgṛhya bhūmiś tvā pra-tigr̄hṇītv̄ iti japan ||
15. sahaśratamīyah pṛṣṭhato vrajan ||
16. sarvāḥ pradakṣinikṛtya namaskṛtya sastivācyā brāhmaṇebhyo nivedya daṭṭa gā dakṣiṇām̄ kartre dadyāt sahaśratamīm̄ vastra-yugman̄ ca ||
17. tad api slokāḥ || 1 ||
2. 1. saptajanmā-'nugam̄ pīpam̄ putusāh̄ saptabbih̄ kṛtam̄ |
tatkanad̄ vidhiuñ 'nena nākayed goprado narah ||
2. sarveṣūm̄ eva dānānām̄ phalām̄ yat parikṛtitam̄ |
tad avāpnoti vīprebhyo gosabasra-prado narah ||
3. aśvamedham̄ vṛṣotsargam̄ gosabasram̄ ca yah sutuh̄ |
dadyān̄ madhyā ity abhūt pitaras tarpayanti hi ||
4. tasmiad̄ anena vidhiuñ gosabasram̄ dadēn̄ narah |
sarvapapavīkuddhātmā yāti tat paramam̄ padam̄ iti || 2 ||
- iii. gosabasradānāvīdhīm̄ samāptah̄ || 16 ||
- sodākṣemam̄ pariśiṣṭam̄ samaptam̄ ||

Variae lectiones.

1. 1. ABDET omit om̄
2. ADE goṣa ABDETH omit. va
4. B for ca; ca vā D sahaśratasyah; H sahaśram̄ tasyāḥ (always). T payasiḥ T gava iti surabhaya; H gāva iti evam ubhaya.

- XVI. 1. 5. Omitted by CH. ADET nadyā.
6. B tīrthodaka pūrṇa; H tīrthodaka pūrṇa; C tīrthodakena pūrṇa. H avasthāpyā hi sam̄ vo.
7. ADE snātakene; C snātoradakene. ADE abhiśīmca; B abhiśinye; BTH carry the samdhi over to S.
- 8 C imā bbyukṣya sahasratamyaḥ snātoradakene mabha iṁ jpa B śadbhīḥ.
9. B alamkṛtyam
- 10 BH omit: ā H mām upaṭīsthata, omitting the rest.
11. H prajñatī sūyavāśād. C sarvāḥ yājāyet; H saryyāsayet.
12. ACDE dhdhi; T rddbi, H dvi.
13. ADE rghyām, C omits
- 14 ADE bhūmis tvā. C japa, D japat, H jaret
15. BD₁ vrajet
16. E omits nāmaśikītya ACDEH daksinā, BT daksinā
ACDETH omit: dadyāt. C sabasratamī
ACDET omit the khaṇḍikā-number
2. 1 B saptajanmākītam pāpam
- 2 BH for eva iba ADE devānām, C dānām B yat phalaṃ sam̄parikīrtitam. T tad eva pnoti.
- 3 H for pāda b' gosahasratayam tu yah C omits: ca yah;
B ca yat C stutah H paritas, with v. l pitaras.
- 4 H asmad H for daden tu ye. BH for pāda e: prada-
dyāt sa viuddhātmā B yāti yati tat
ABCDE omit the khaṇḍikā-number. T: || 1 ||
- Colophon ADE gosahasravidhū B omits samāptah || 16 ||.
B soḍāyatamam ABDET omit samāptam. D places the
pariśīta-number after pariśītam.
-

XVII. XVIII. XVIIIb. Rājakarmasāmvatsariyam.

That this is the correct division is shown by the correspondence of XVII. 1. 1 with the colophon of XVIIIb, and by the similarity of the contents. The text in accordance with its title gives for various days in the year the ceremonies to be performed at that time. Some of the ceremonies that have not been treated in the previous Parīṣṭas are handled with more or less detail. This is particularly the case in the first five *khandikās* and has led to the traditional numbering and marking of them as the 17th. and 18th. Parīṣṭas, combined as the *parīṣṭa-dīvayam*, and jointly entitled *Hastyaśāradikā* or *Hastyaśāradidikā*.

XVII. 1. Ceremony for the 3d day of the bright half of Āśvayuja. The text is very corrupt, containing certainly a lacuna and probably an interpolation of XIV. 1. 4—8, followed by a dittography. The ceremony is designated as a *hastya-tāññām nīrājanam* but seems rather to be a lustration of horses.

XVII. 2. Ceremony for the 9th day (of the same half-month), designated as *tāhanānam abhayam karma*.

XVIII. 1—3. Ceremony for the full moon of Āśvayuja; the *hasti-nīrājanam*.

Probably XVII dealt entirely with the lustration of horses and the order of the empl. in the title is due to the usual order of *hastyaśāra-*. Certainly it is impossible on account of the corruption of the text and the ambiguity of *tāhana-*.

XVIIIb. 1. Ceremony for the king's *janmadina*- (*janma-naksatra-dīna*-?) in the first half of the year (? cf. Commentary).

- 2.—8. Other ceremonies of the month Āṣvina.
9. Ceremony for the full moon of Kārttika
10. For the *āgrayant* full moon
11. For the full moon of Pañsa.
12. For the full moon of Phālguna
13. For the *grīṣma-pratipad*.
14. For the full moon of Cātra.
15. For the 13th day of Cātra and the full moon of Vaiśākha
(probably a lacuna in text).
16. For the full moon of Śrāvaṇa.
- 17.—19. Ceremonies that recur at fixed times.
20. Colophon

Rajakarmasāṁvatsarītyam.

XVII. 1. 1. om atha pratisaṁvatsaram rājakarmāni kramena va-

kṣyāmah ||

2. athā "svayuje māse śuklapakṣasya tṛtīye ṣhani ||

3 haridra-yavānīḥ ||

4. raksantu tvā 'gnaya iti catarbhī rakṣām aśvānām
baddhvā hastyaśvānām nīrājanām kuryāt ||

5. nōtō īsi kēprajanmā 'si

[pradadyāt sa viśuddhbātmā saptadvīpām vasumdharam]

6. hastena yukte candramasā paurṇamāsyām amāvāsyāyām
vā punye naksatre īcāu deśe || tantram ity uktam,

7. prāñcam idhmām upasamādhāyā 'nvārabhyā 'tha juhuyāt]

8. savitre svāhā || patamgīya svāhā || pāvakāya svāhā ||
saḥasrāśmaye svāhā || mārtandāya svāhā || viśvāvo svāhā || pra-
japataye svāhā || paramesṭhine svāhe 'ti hutvā kanakānām ba-
ddhvā hastyaśvānām pūrvavan nīrājanām kuryāt] || 1 ||

2. 1 atha navamīyām aparāhne vāhanāni snāpayitvā ahata-
vāsā brahma dvādaśa-mitām vedām kṛtvā || tantram ity uktam ||

2. ānti-kṛtyādūṣapena vāhanām triḥ proksya parīyān-

3. nībālām iti sūktām japan pratyetyā 'bhiṣūlcayed enam-

4. asvām alaṅkṛtam cabala-kanṭham kṛtvā 'pasthāpya
dadhyād.

XVII. 2. 5. evam eva maśradhanyāny udapātrāny antarāsu dīksu,
6. tatrai 'va devatā yajet || agnum vayum varunam aśvinī-
nāv iti ||

7. payasi sthalipākam srāpayitvā ||

8. samas tvā 'gne tvām no agne mā no vidann abhayair
aparājutair ayasyah svastiyayanair apratirathene 'ti ca hutvā
samsthāpya.

9. agner ade ṣī 'ty ahatavāsobbhi prachādyā rasaih
kumbhān audumbaran pūrayitvā pratidiśam avasthāpya mamā
'gne varco abhayam dyūvāprthivī ud uttamam varunā 'vinā
brahmaṇā yatam iti yuhuyāt !

10. paurnamāśī prathame 'ti ca yuhuyad dundubbim aha-
nyād ity uktam i

11. upa śvāsayā pṛthivīm iti tatrai 'vā 'numantranam ca ||

12. sarvām ca vādītrāni vāhanāni ca ||

13. janasyān praharsaya pañcamīm pratīṣṭhapayet ||

14. na tam yakṣmā ai 'tu deva iti guggulu-kuṣṭha-dhū-
pam dadyāt ||

15. yaś te gandhas tryāyusam iti bhūtiṁ prayacchet ||

16. duṣyā duṣir aśi 'ti pratisaram abadhyā ye purastād
iti pratidiśam kṣipet ||

17. bahir nī(h)sṛtyo 'ttarena gatvā bāhyeno 'paniskramya
subrde kuryāc chraddadhate kuryād vāhanāñjī abhayam
karma || 2 ||

XVIII. 1. 1. athā "svayne mase paurnamāśyām aparahne hasti-nirā-
janāṇi kuryat ||

2. pragudak-pravane deśe yatra vā mano ramate ||

3. girayas te parvatā ity etayā hastaśatam ardhām vā
mandalam parigṛhya yābhūr yajṣam iti samprokṣet ||

1. tatra ēlokah ||

5. daśahasta-samutsedham pañcalastam tu vistitam ||

6. cintayākṣayam kuryat torṇam puṣṭi-vardhanam ||

6. cuklaḥ cuklamibara-dhvajair mālyaiḥ ca paribhūṣitam ||
kārayeta bile sahre rasaīs ca paripūrito ||

- XVIII. 1. 7. rasais tvām abhiśūcāmi bbūme māhyām śivā bhā~~as~~
asapatnā sapatna-gbhī mama yajña-vividhanī ॥
- 8 imau stambhau gṛtā-'nvaktāv ubbau mā yaśasā 'vatāt |
yo mā kaś cā bhidāsatī tam imau stambhau nirdahatām ity
9. uc chrayasva imā yā brahmaṇaspata ity etabhyām su
varna-mālā-patākaih stambhau samyojya
10. tasyā 'dhastāc eaturbاستām vedīm kṛtvā darbha-pa
vitra-pānī balīm puṣpāni ca dattvā
- 11 madhu-lājā-miśraih svastika-sam्यावaka-dadhi-kṛṣṇā-
'pūpakā-payasa-gṛta-vividha-pāna-bhakṣa-phalair agnim pa
riṣṭiryā
12. "po asmān mātarah sūdayantī iti caturaśūdumbarān
kumbhān brado-dakena pūrayitvā
13. pratidiśam avasthāpya dadhyād raudrīgneyam vāya
vyām vārunā mantrāḥ ॥
14. rakṣoglinam kṛtyādūsanam yaśasya-varcasīyāni ca
hutvau 'śadbhū samādāya dvibastām maṇḍalam ity uktam ॥
15. tatra slokah ॥
- 16 brhatkanṭārīkanṭākī ligbukonṭārikā smṛtāḥ |
suvarnapuṣṭī śvetaguri karmikā hy udisatrā ॥
- 17 simhī vyāghrī ca harīnī hy amṛtā eśī 'parajīta |
piṇiparnī ca dūrvā ca padmam utpalā-mālinī ॥ 1 ॥
- 2 1 tam anumantrayate ॥
2. vānavam kāṭakam avasthāpyā "dadhiyāt ॥
3. dvaipa-vāyāghrā—"nañc-carma paristīrya.
4 tato yā svād adhīdevatā tasyai balīm dattvā piṇḍāni
ca dadyāt ॥
5. hastinam jecāmayet ॥ 2 ॥
- 3 1 yasyām dīśī sa ripur bhavati tūpī dīkṣām gatvā hastinam
anayed dhīranvena rajatena vajra-manī-muktī—"dibhiḥ ūsūkhena
candanena bhadradārunayā kuṣṭhenā nañadenā rocanenā 'njanenā
manahśīlayā padma-kumudo-tpalair.
2 māmā 'gne vāreṇa iti sūktām daksīṇottara-mukhaṇī
pratijapec.

- XVIII. 3. 3. che-ena gjitrāny abhyañpayet.
 4. tatra īlokah †
 5 hastinām raksane dāñdah kartavyo vāñavo navah |
 śoḍaśratna-matras tu catuparva-manoramah ||
 6 tena vārapāñu varayet ||
 7. dantā-'gresu trinām kṛtvā yathā havyam vahasi grasati
 8 su(ja)tam jñāvedasam ity agnim prajvālayet ||
 9 sujatam jñāvedasam iti vācayed yathā havyam iti
 nīrājayitvā †
 10. nīdhim bībhriti 'ti cālīm praveśayed,
 11. anapekṣamānāḥ stāni sthānāni vrajanti dīrgbāyuṣo
 balavantaś ca bhavanti ||
 12. gosahastam kartre dakṣina grāmavaram ca || 3 ||
 iti hastyaśvadikṣā samāpta || 17 || 18 ||
 iti parīkṣṭadvayam ||

- XVIIIb. 1 1. atha vāsa-tatam pravaardbamano rājānam abbiardba-
 yiṣyan sampratibore janma-dine kuryat! tantram ity uktam ||
 2. punatu mā vāyoḥ pūto raiśvānaro rāmibhir iti pavi-
 traḥ punyāḥ "dīni ca mangalair yajamānam ca samprokṣya
 yad abadhnam iti puṣpādī-alaṃkāram varjayitvā māhendram
 carum ērapayet ||
 3. lokapālebhyaś ca dṛṣṭīyam carum ērapayet ||
 4. mabām indro ya opase 'ti sūktena tṛīṣyayām hi agnau
 hutvā īndrāya svāhe 'tyadi lokapālāṁś ce 'stva rājānam anva-
 labhya ūdīvaj yubuyād arvāñcam īndram īndrah sutrāma imam
 īndra vardhaya kṣatriyaṇi me satam jīvantah śarada iti ||
 5. raksanti tvā 'goaya iti catasrbhī raksām kṛtvā rocanayā
 'lāmkuryat! tingunena sūtrena haddhvā ||
 6 manūyās tantum iti sūktena rakṣa-sūtre sampatam
 ca kṛtvā ||
 7. dhāta te grantham iti badhnati ||
 8. uttara-tantram biranyām dakṣinā || 1 ||
- 2 1 mahānavamyām hastyaśvadikṣī pratipat-prabhṛti na-
 ratram ||
 2. śastrasasvasampataḥ ||

- XVIIIb. 2. 3. tr̄tīyāyām hastya-as<va>-vāha-grāmyāśvānam karma,
saptamyām hastyaśvānam darśanam ||
4. aṣṭamyām atha piṣṭamayām ityādi navamyām durgā-
pūjanam ||
5. atha vā navamyām ityādi navamyām ||
6. athā 'parāpti-daśamyām ||
7. pūrvāhne vijaya-muhūrte uktam prāsthānikam ||
8. etāni khalu prāgdevārāṇī 'tyādi ||
9. svastidā ye te panthāna ityādi nakṣatra-homaś ca || 2 ||
3. 1. atha śravane nakṣatre atha rājñām indramahasye 'ti
vyākhyātah || 3 ||
4. 1. atha paurnamāsyām aparahne paurnamāśikam karma || 4 ||
5. 1. athā 'pāmārga-trayodaśyām śvete muhūrte snānam
krtvā apāmārgam triḥ paribṛāmayed rājña upari mantraṇa ||
2. Kanām tvā bheṣajānām iti tribhīḥ sūktaiḥ pratīcina-
pbala iti suktena vā punah snānam ||
3. tata ārātrikam paridhatte 'ti dvābhyām iti samānam || 5 ||
6. 1. atha dīpotsavam pratipadi hastyaśvā-'di-dīkṣā-samānam]
2. abbyātanā-ntam kṛtvā ye ḍsyām prāci dig iti ||
3. mā no devā yas te sarpa ity etaih sūktais tṛṇāni
yugatardmanā sampātavanti ganam ca prātitamitadhā-nāśane
hastyāśvā-'di-yugapat tantraṁ samānam] dhenur dakṣinā || 6 ||
7. 1. athā 'kṣayya-navamyām rātrau hastyaśvā-'dīnām ant-
kānam rathasya parahomaś ca || 7 ||
8. 1. atha viṣṇu-dvādaśyām purobhīḥ paścimām saṃdhyām
upāya grībīta-darbhō yatra rājñām abhigamya pauṣṭika-homaś
ca rātrau nīlajanam kṛtvā hastyaśvebhyaś ca || 8 ||
9. 1. atha kārtikyām paurnamāsyām raivatyām āśvayujyām
vṛṣotsargah || 9 ||
10. 1. athā 'grayaṇī-paurnamāsyām tantraṁ kṛtvā 'pād agrēti
dvābhyām rasam sampātīya 'bhimaṇtrya rājñām prācayet +
dhenur dakṣinā || 10 ||

- XVIIIb 11. atha paurnamāsyām uktah pusyābhisekah || 11 ||
12. 1. atha phalgunyām paurnamāsyām rātrau bolālā ||
2. māhānavamyām uktā-prayatalanām nīrājanām vā || 12 ||
13. 1. atha grī-ma-pratipady āyusyam iti snānam kṛtvā 'pām
sūktair āplutya pradaksinam āvṛtyā 'pa upasprśye 'ty uktam || 13 ||
14. 1. atha caityām paurnamāsyām lejovratam trirātram
aśnati 'ty uktam || 14 ||
15. 1. atha madana-trayodasyām vaikākhyām paurnamāsyām
ca madhyāhne garte [vā] vāpyām puṣkarinyām ghaṭe vā sarva-
gandhān prakṣipya prakāntram abhyatāna-ntam kṛtrūśiphe
vyāghre yaśo havīḥ pṛātar agniṁ girīv aragarāteṣu dīvas
pṛītīryā ity etat sūktair udakam sampātyū bhimantrya
rājānām snīpayaet || pravīka samprokṣye 'ti ca tantrām sampthā-
payet || dhenur dākyinā || 15 ||
16. 1. atha śāvanyām paurnamāsyām vijaye mubhīte rakṣantu
trā 'gnaya iti cātaśrbhī rakṣa-bandhanām kṛtvā nīrājanām
ca bāhyeno 'panīkramye 'ti paībhinasih || 16 ||
17. 1. abhā "dityadīna āditya-maṇḍako vyākhyātah || 17 ||
18. 1. atha janmanakātre janmanakṣatrayāga-homo vyākhyā-
tah || 18 ||
19. 1. atha rājakatmāni pratinakṣatraī kartavyāni 'ty āyu-
dhini kṣudrā-prabhrīni bibhṛyād iti kṛtukārobinī-ādīni vyā-
khyātāni ||
2. indrotsava indramabotsava vyākhyātah ||
3. pratidinām grabhayāgah || pratidinām nakṣatra-yāgah ||
pratidinām daśagantī māhāntih ||
4. pratishūlānām [kṛtukārohiṇī-vyākhyātā] nakṣatra-snānāni
nakṣatra-dakṣināc ca || 19 ||
20. 1. rājakaruna-sūnīcartsarīyām haetyāvādi-dikṣit samāpti || 20 ||
ity uktapariśiṣṭānām kartavyakālah ||

Variae lectiones.

- XVII. 1. 1. B omits. om.
 2 AD *čuklapakṣe* sya.
 4. ADE *cataśbhi*; B *cataśbhiḥ*. ACDE *rakṣāṇm*. BCT omit: *nīrājanam kuryāt*; B has: *vadhvā* erased.
 5. C *śo si* *pravajanmā si*; T omits. T *pradadyāt samviśuddhātmā*; ABCDE omit. B *saptadvīpā vasumṛḍbarā*.
 6. T *paurṇamāsy amīvāsyे punye*.
 7 ADET *nālabhyā*.
 8. ADE *bṛastyācā*. ACDET omit: *pūrvavān*.
- 2 1 B *apare hne*. ADE *ahatavāsasā*; T *batavāsā*. ADE *dvādaśamitī*
 2. T *čāuptūp kṛtvā dūṣanena*. T *paryukṣya*. ADE *pariyān*; T *pariyāl*.
 3 ADT *pratyetya*; C *pratya*; E *pratyehya*. B *bhiṣecayed*. M *enāp*
 4 C *pasthāpyā* ADE *dadhnād*.
 6 ACDET *yajeta*.
 7. T *čāpayitvā*.
 8. A *trā gneḥ*; C *trā gnes*, D *trā gneḥs*. T *amṛbbayair*. ACDE *āyusyai*. B *apratirathena ca*. T carries the sandhi over to 9.
 9 B *agne rodast*. T *agner abo sī*. T *ahatavāsase ti prachādyā*. ACDE *rasa*. T *for avasthāpya. upasthāya*. Sīyāna, AV 5 3, p 731, quotes *mamā gne varco iti jubuyāt*. T *bhayam*. B *brāhmaṇe yātam iti*; T *brahmaṇe ti*.
 10 B *paurṇamāśī prathame ti juhuyāt* I and repeats it. T *ahunyād*
 11 DT *upāvāsa*.
 13. ACDE prefix *tanam* (read: *na tam*) *agnē pañchāptarāṇī*. B *tataḥ syāt praharṇyānti*. T *janam svāt praharṇyānti*. ACDET *paricami*.
 14. ABCD e tu; E ye tu

XVII. 2 15 E bhumi

16. C abadhyā, after this word XC add. vārtah; B adds:
caritah BC omit ye
· 17 T panubkramya B abbayaṁ.

XVIII. 1. 1 BC pūrnamāsyām C aparābne. ACDET hastine nīrajanam;
H hastino nīrajanam; it is also possible to read: hastinām
nīrajanam

- 2 H -plavane. H yatra di-i tvā. Transposition: ramate manah
would yield a half Sloka.
3. H pragībya yābhīr yam iti. T samproksyate; H sampro-
kṣayet.
5 XC -samuchedham; B -samutsredham; T -samuchreyam
H for tu: su B after vistritam inserts: girayas... yābhi.
6. H suklāmbharadharais. B for pāda b: mālyair apī vibhūsi-
tam; H taumālyair apī bbūṣitam. B kārayet bile sūbhe;
H kārayet sthānile sūbhe. AD sūbhrai. X paripūritaiḥ.
7. ADE 4ive. ADT bbaveti; E bhavati; B bhavo. ABCET sap-
taṇāśī; D sapataṇāśī; our text with H and RV. 10.159.5
8 ACDET imām stampbhu. XT gṛītāptvaktāv; C gṛītāptvā-
kiāv; H gṛītābhyaktau H for pāda b: sūbbau bbāvasa-
māvrtau (v. l. rāyasasamāvrtau). C yasasa; T yāsasa. T
kas tvā. H bbidāmeti. XCT tam imāu bhūmir dāhatām
ity; B tam imāu bhūmir nirdaha. We might also read:
tam iyām bhūmir nirdahet.
9. XT uchrayasvam; C uchrayasvām; B chrayasva H omits:
imā yā. ACDET ihi etābhyām; H ity ubhābhyām. X
for suvarṇa- (so H): uchrayani-; B uchrayanī-; C uchri-
yāni-; T uchrayāṇī-. ACDET -patākai. ABCDE stampbhām;
T stampbha. T samyogya.
10. XC tasyām eaturhastām; T tasyām eaturhastām tasyādha-
stānu hastām. H adds after kṛtvā: tantram ity ukta(m).
ACDET darbhāh-; B darbhāh-; H darbhēh-. X -pavitra-
pāgīr balem; B -pavitra | pānīm amjalim; C -pavitrāpānīr
balem.

- XVIII. 1. 11. ACDET madhunā mi²raḥ ACDET svastikamsayāvaka-; B svastikamsa²yāvaka-; H svastikam̄ samyāva-. ABCDET -kiśarā-. XBCT -pāyasam̄-gbṛtam̄-; X punctuates after pāyasam̄; the carrying through of the compound follows H which differs somewhat in the materials listed.
12. ACDE po smān. B catasrodumbarakumbhā; H catarodumbarān kalačān. ABDET hr̄dodakena, C hadodakena.
13. AD raudrāgneya. ACDET vāsavyam̄; H vāyavya. Probably read: raudrā- "gneya-vāyavya-vārunā.
14. ABCDET krtvādūṣanam. B ya²asya- "yuṣya-varcasyāni. ACDET butvausadbīm, B hutvosadhbīh; H hutvosadhbīm.
15. AE add: br̄batkam̄ tatra ēlokah
16. Obviously corrupt and omitted by H. B īagbukamitārikāh E īvatagirī T karnikā by ādisadrā
17. C simbīm; T simbe T vyagbre, after this word ABCDET biranyavarnām̄ aparajitām, our text with H. X pr̄niparna²m; BT pr̄niparnīm; C pr̄niparnīm̄ ABCDET omit ea. ACDT durvām̄. ABCDET unmattamālinīm; we have taken the reading of H as equivalent to utpalinī.
- No MS punctuates at this point. The khaṇḍikā-number is omitted by DCT and in ADE placed after pr̄nipariṇām̄
2. 1 We expect tā, but cf. note to 1. 14.
- 2 ADE vānavam̄ dalaṁ; i.e. corrected to vādalām̄ (so H). T kamtakam AD dadhyān
- 3 ACDE dvaipā-, B dvaī-; H vāpi-. T -nadeuccarma.
- 4 H prefixes vātasyān kumbham̄ anumantrya AD tato syābd; BT tato syā syād, CE tato syāh syād. T tasmai. BT balām̄ ea dattvā. T dadhyāt.
- 5 ACDET hastinām II hastināma vācayed
B omits the khaṇḍikā-number, T ॥ 3 ॥
3. 1 E tasyām̄. ADE for sa ripur npu na; BC ripunar. B repeats after dr̄am̄ ecarma . hasti ADET hastinīm; C hastināma H vajrena-. ADE nalade
3. H adds jāpet
4. BH ēlokah

XVIII 3 5 A daksane; DE daksme

6. H vāranāt tārayate

7 H dandāgresu T omits yathā havyām vahasi C omits.
grasati H does not punctuate until before jātavedasam.

8 B for sutam tam; C tat; H jātam jātum.

10 B salāmyām; T samāyām; H sālāstu (for sālīsu?).

11. B anapeksamānāh; H ye naprekṣamānāh.

12 H kartur. B daksnām dadyāt

ABDET for the khandikā-number: 4; C (४) iti (५) 4.

Colophon. B merely iti hastidikṣā | 16|. C omits. iti (bis).

XVIII b 1. 1 Hemādri, Vratakhandā, in p 891, would suggest pravardhāmāne and its transposition to before samvatsare.

2. ACDE for rāśmibhir rāśmir; T na rāśmibhir. ACDET samprakṣya. ADE abadhnāmu puṇḍry-. C -alāmkāra varjayitvā; B -alāmkāramdhajam recayitvā

4 ACDET omit sūktena. ADE trītyām; BC omit. T for by ny ADE lokapāla⁴ T anāvalabbhyādīvaj. ACDET sūkṣmāmēmam B jīva.

5 ADE gnaye iti; C gnayā iti ADE cetasrbhi; B cetasibhī. T rocanāyā ABDET alamkuryāt; C alamkuryāt

6 XC mānāyī, BT manāyī. ADET, raksasūktam. BCT, rāśasūtram. B omits kṛtvā and the rest of the khandikā.

2 1. B omits mahānavamyām. ACDE hastyaśādīkṣā. ADE pratiprabhṛti. BCT pratupadiprabhṛti

2. B castre sastre saṃpūtah; T sastrasaṃpūtah, omitting punctuation

3 T trītyāyā castrahasty-. ABDE -grāmnaśvānām; CT -grāmāśvānām. B saptasyām tī te thamm iti badhnāti uttaratamtram 4 bīronyam daksnā mahānavamyām dhvā manāyī hastyaśāvānām.

3. BCT omit: vā. T adds: || 2 ||.

6 ABCDE aśha aśarīpta-

7. ACDE pārvāhne. BT vijye- ACDE prasthānikam; T prasthānikṣay ca

XVIIIb. 2 8. ACDET prāgdvārāni ityādi.

9 T for te. ti B homanakṣatras; CT homanakṣatras
T for the kbandikā-number. || 3 ||

3 1. B indramahotsava-ce. T vyākhyāte.

ABCDE omit the khaṇḍikā-number.

4 1. B pūrnamasyām. XC aparāhne. ACDET pūrnamāśikam.
B omits the kbandikā-number; ACDET || 3 ||

5 1 B atha apamārga-, C athāmāpārgj-. XC rūpa upari; B
rājñopari, T rājñā upari T mantrine.

2. X tribhi staktaib. ADE puna

3. ACDET tato; B tatah |

ABCDE for the khaṇḍikā-number || 4 ||

6. 1 ADE hastyaśāradidīkṣādi-. C hastyaśāradidīkṣāmudi-. After
-samānam ADE place || 4 || and AE repeat the sentence.

2. T abhyatānāptam.

3 ACDET sūktaih. B sūktaih X sugatarpnana; B yuga-
tardmaprajā. Cyugatarprana ADET saupitavapto B prā-
titamimadhanāśane, C pratitamidbhāśane. T prātitami-
madhānāśane T hastyaśādīnām yugapat
ACDE for the khaṇḍikā-number || 5 ||; B omits.

7. 1 M kāyanavamyām ABCE hastyaśādīnām; D hastyaśā
ABCDE for the khaṇḍikā-number || 6 ||

8 1 D omits grhitadarbho hastya B for yatra tra. B
rātre. C rātro, T rātrer X hastyaśāvabhya-

ABCE for the khaṇḍikā-number || 7 ||; D omits

9 1. ACDET revatyām

ABCDE for the khaṇḍikā-number || 8 ||

10 1 B grayanlya- ADE pūd āgreti. B yuvam bhagedri. BC
sanipatya B prā-ayati C omits dhenur daksjya.
ADE omit the khaṇḍikā-number, B 9, C 1 ||

11 1. ACDE paurnamasyām.

ABCDE omit the khaṇḍikā-number.

- XVIIIb 12 1 BC holokā, T holaka ADET omit the punctuation.
 2. ADE mahānāvamayam, T navamayam BT uktah-. ADE -prajvalana B omits -prajvalanam ... va.
 B omits the khandikā-number; ACDE. || 9 ||.
- 13 1 XT ayusyam iti snānam. B ayusmat snānam; C ayusyam ati snānam B apāp B pah spr̄ye; C pā upaspiśye.
 BT omit the khandikā-number; ACDE: || 10 ||.
- 14 1 B tejovratam || trirātram B uktam prajvalapbhām.
 B omits the khandikā-number; ACDE || 11 ||.
15. 1 C vāsyākhyām ACDET omit ea B madhyābhū. CT abhyāntānām tam ADE divis. X amtaih B sūktaih;
 D sūktaih T praveśya XCT prokṣye ti, B samprokṣati.
 ACDE samstbāpayed dhenur.
 ABCDE for the khandikā-number. || 12 ||.
16. 1. C vijaya. T catastabhi; ABCDE omit. B omits. ea T panikkramaye.
 ACDE for the khandikā-number || 13 ||, B: 3.
17. 1. ACDE atha adityadīne, B adityadīne; T athā dityadīne.
 ABCDE omit the khandikā-number.
18. 1. B omits janmanakṣatra
 B omits the khandika-number; ACDE || 14 ||.
19. 1 B for ty tu XCT nyudhāyām (C āyurdhāyām) ea prabhṛtyādī mānavabhr̄tyād (T mānavabhr̄thayād) iti. ADE kṛtikārohinyādīm
 2. ADE īndrotsava; BCT īndrotsave ABCDE īndrotsava.
 3. ADE daśagani; BC daśaguni B ēntim
 4. B pratiprasthānam, E prasthānam ABCD -vyākhyātah;
 E -vyākhyātah; T -vyākhyāto; ABCDE punctuate here
 B for ev. ee ti.
 ACDE for the khandikā-number || 15 ||; B: 14; T: | vāra 2 || 19 ||.
20. 1. B iti rājakarma hastyaśvadikādi samāptam; except for the omission of -sāmvatsarīyam, this is probably correct.
 T hastyaśvadikā.
 ABCDE omit the khandikā-number
- Colophon. omitted by B ACDET iti. C adds: ए || 20 ||.

XVIIIc. Vrsotsargah

The text is an expansion of the ceremony of Kau. 24. 19—23. It specifies time, and place of the ceremony, and also that it is to be performed in the midst of the Full-moon Sacrifice Oblations of *āyā* with the *rudra* and *raudra gāyās*, and of *hairs* for Pūṣan are made; their leavings are put upon the bull, and a verse muttered in his ear; verses are recited over the heifers, the ball is driven in circles (around them), sprinkled, and finally driven forth with the heifers towards the North East Specification of the see.

Vrsotsargalī.

XVIIIc 1

1. atha vrsotsargah ||

2 kārttikyām paurnamāsyām raitatyām ākṛayujyām vā
gavām goṣṭhe paurnamāsa-tantram āyābhagā-'ntam kṛtā rudra-
raudrabhyam āyām jubuyat |

3. pūṣa gā ant̄ etu na iti catasrbhīḥ pausnasya juhuyat |

4. pūṣa gā ant̄ etu nah pūṣa rakṣatu sarvataḥ |
pūṣā vāyam sanotu nah |

5. pūṣann ann pra ga ihā yajamanasya sunvatāḥ |
asmākam stutratām uta

6. pūṣan tava vrāte vayam pati pūṣi purastād iti ||

7. indrasya kukūli sahasras treṣā ity rābbhaṇi sāmpat-
vantum kṛtvā ya indra iva devesī ity rābbasya dākṣine
karne jāpet

8. lobhitena svādhutine ti vatsatarīm anumāntrayate

9. ayam prajānam janīta prajāpatir
gavām goṣṭha ihā madhyato vasah |
vatsatarīv apasadane gavām
adhi tīṣṭha paśūn bhuvanasya gopāḥ

XVIIIc 1 10 mā mandalāmī bhrāmayati,
 11. retodhayai tvā 'tsrjāmī vayodhāyai tvā 'tsrjāmī yū-
 thatvāyai tvā 'tsrjāmī ganatvāyai tva 'tsrjāmī sahasrapoṣalyai
 tva 'tsrjāmī aparimitaposayai tvā 'tsrjāmī 'ti paryukṣyai 'karū-
 pam dvirupam baburūpam vā yo vā yūthām chādayati yūthena
 tejasvina 'lamkrtenā 'lamkrtaṁ aparajitām dīśām niṣkrāmayeyuḥ)
 saha vatsataribhis tantram samsthāpayeyur.

12 atha brahmāne gām payasvinīm dadyat pāyasena
 brahmaṇān bhojayitvo 'tsrjya sarvān kāmān āpnoty aksayām
 ca lokān āpnoti 'ti ||

iti vṛṣotsargah | 18 |

Variae lectiones.

1. 1. ADE vṛṣotsargam.
2. ABCDET revatyām Tgavām madhye paurnamasam tantratam.
4. B gām B vāja
5. BC prajā ibi
- 6 T purastat, omitting: iti.
7. T omits' indrasya kukṣh ABCD sāhas tveṣa, E sāhas
 tve; T sāhasre vya T iti iti juhuyad ity rṣabham. ACDE
 sampitavāpi. AD for iva' iye, E iva, BC omit. C for
 deveṣy vadeṣv.
8. AD vātsatarīm, we expect the plural. B anumāntrayete.
- 9 T prajāpatih prajām goṣṭha AD madhyato easah; B ma-
 dhysto vatsah; T madhyataḥ phalam. T for padas ed:
 yat sarur itah simcat sadane gavāmnām aprsthani pañch
 sāyam upaiti goṣṭham ADE vātsatarīṣ B apamadane.
 - ADE gavāmm.
- 10 Omitted by T.
- 11 T retodhāyai tvā tsrjāmī iti saptabhiḥ paryukṣyai. ABCDE
 tsrjāmī parimita-; B punctuates between these words,

XVIIIc 1 as it does also between each of these formulae BC yo
yūthaṇ. X lamkṛtemanā lamkṛtam; T lamkṛtamanā
lamkṛtam ADE vatsataribhiḥ

12 ACDET payasena T bhojayitvā ity utsṛṣṭya B lokān
iti 1. C lokān āpnoti 'ti ॥ १३ (or i) ; T lokān ity
akṣayāmā ca lokān iti ॥ २१,

Colophon B parīṣṭa । iti vṛṣotsargalī samāptah । 18; T iti
puṣṭikamavṛṣotsargah samāptah . C omits: iti
D omits the parīṣṭa-number.

- XIX. 1. 10. grdbraś ced asmin nīpatati mṛtyor bhayam bhavati |
yad vā kṛṣṇaśakunir antarikṣena patatī 'ti japed yas tvā grdbraḥ
kapota ity antato japeṭ,
11. sarvatrā 'najñātesu trirātraṇi ghitakambalam ||
12. īro-bbaṅge tu rājānam madhya-bbange tu mantrinam |
ādi-bbāṅge janapadam mūla-bbāṅge tu nāgarān ||
13. īndrātako yadā bhiḍyād rāja-kośo vilupyate |
raju-chede parijate nrpatiś tu vinaśyati || 1 ||
2. 1. sāvitryā 'bhīmantritam kṛtvā pradakṣinam āvartayed
rājānam abhibhur yajña ity etais tribhīḥ sūktair anvīrabdhē
rājani pūrnahomam jubnyāt || 2 ||
3. 1. atha paśūnām upācāram ||
2. īndradevatāḥ syur ye rājño bhṛtyaḥ syuh sarve dīkṣitā
brahma-cāriṇah syur,
3 īndram eo 'pasadya yajeran || trirātraṇi saptarātraṇi vā,
4. triś ayanam abnām upatiṣṭhante haviṣā ca yajante ||
5. āvṛta īndram aham iti 'ndra kṣatram iti haviṣo hutva
6. brahma-nān svasti-vāye 'ndram avabhrthaya vrājanty
7. apām sūktair āplutya pradakṣinam āvitya 'pa upasprśyā
'napeksānāḥ pratyetya brāhma-nān bhaktiyā yad Īpsitam varā-
pradānaśiḥ paritoṣayet ||
8. atha hāṭamitukam iti ||
9. īrah-īvo īsyā rāṭram jyāyo bhavaty eko īsyām pṛthi-
vyām rājā bhavati na purā jatasah pramīyate ya evam veda
ya ca 'vanividvān īndramahena carati iti brāhma-nām || 3 ||
iti 'ndramahotsavāḥ sāmāptah ||
parīkṣṭam || 19 ||

Variae lectiones.

- XIX 1. 1 T *indrāmabasyo pācarakalpam*, cf. 18b. 3 1; Kau¹, 140. 1.
 2 ABDET *prosthapide*
 3 ADE *cau bhau* T *surabbhiḥ karmanyau*; B *surabbhiḥ*.
 ADE *upavasathah*, BCT *upavasatha*; in T this and the
 preceding word are in the margin.
 4 C *pari vam* BCT, *śāntau*.
 5 B *yoḥayad*
 6 ADE *omit* *indrām* (before *indrāh*). M *sūtrāmēmām*. T
 śāntaya
 7. ADE *anta dhr̥vā* D *vīśis*.
 8 T *saṃupasthitam*. ABDE *pratīcyam*. ACDET for *ksudbhā-*
 yāpī yadhhayam. The change of form in the last sentence
 is noteworthy; more symmetrical would have been, *yady*
 autardeka ubhayato.
 9. BT *vasuvaṇṭam*. ACDE *ichamitv* XCT *yathā-salīṅgāṇi*.
 C repeats *prādakṣinam*
 10 B *grdhra* *cet* *tasmin*; T *grdhra* *cet* *yasmin*; D *grdhra*
 C *yad tā kṛṇaśākunīyō*; T *yas tā kṛṇaśākunīyō*.
 ADE *yad vāpām grdhra ity* (*dvā pām* deleted in A); C
 yad vāpī grdhra ity. B *yas tā grdhra kapota ity*, T *yas*
 tā grdhram ity. C *jajāpet*, T *yojayet*.
 11 B *imdrātā kośo vilipyate*. ACDET *rājākōśo vilipyate*. C
 parijāyate; T *parijāya*
 2. 1. BD *savitrīyā māmitram*. ACDET *trbhiḥ*. ADE *sukte*. B
 anvātibhyā, ACDE *anvalibhyā*.
 B omits the Khanda-*kā-t*-number.
 3. 1. ADE *upieātram*.
 2. X *imdrādevatāḥ syur*; C *imdrādevatāḥ syur*; BT *imdrā-*
 devatā syur. B *raje bhrtyā* ADE *syu*; B *suḥ*. T *sarva*.
 ADE *brahmācarina*. B *brahmācarinam*.
 3. T for *supterātram*: *pameāratram*.
 4. Bloomfield *abnām*; ACDET *abnām*; B *abnām* T *yajamāta*,
 omitting punctuation

XIX. 3 6. T brahmaṇat. B svastīracya īmdrām. C svastiṁvācyē īdram.
T vrajaty.

7 ACDE for pa ya X napekṣamāpā.

8 BC haiṣamītikam.

9 C svah ūvo sye rāṣṭram svayo bhavaty; B samrddham vā
rāṣṭram bhavaty ABCDE for phra punarā ACDE
īmdrāmaṇeha, B īmdrāmaṇotsavena T caratī tī; B ya-
jeta iti

B for the khandikā-number | 2

Colophon ACDE have after samaptah 8 |; at this point
ADET stop C continues somba i {khāṇḍa 3?} pari-
śiṣṭamp | 19|. B transposes | 19 pariśiṣṭa |.

XIXb. Brahmayāgah

Ritual for the worship of Brahman as told to Sautraka by Atharvan Bhārgava

1. 1—3. Introduction.

1. 4—3. 3. Preparations for the ceremony; erection of the temple, drawing of the circle, placing in it of a representation of Brahman.

3. 4.—5. 2. The ceremony.

5. 3—6. Charities that must be performed.

5. 7—9. Efficacy of the ceremony

Brahmayāgah.

- XIXb 1. 1 om bhārgavam̄ prampatyā 'tha bhagavān̄ chaunako śvadat |
brahmayāga-śidham̄ kṛtsnam̄ tistareya vadasva me ||
2. pariprṣṭali ca tenā 'tha atharvā yajatām̄ varalī |
vidhūṇi kṛtsnam̄ pratiṣṭhāya ākhyatūm̄ upacakramē ||
3. sarvesam̄ eva yāgāvām̄ paramo śvam̄ udābrtah |
brahmayāgam̄ prayatneva ētm̄ etam̄ tad yathākramam̄ ||
4. hrdaye manohare subhro sareśābhīdhā vivarjite |
4lesmāntukā-ksa-gedhetā-“di- parityakte same subhe ||
5. māndipam̄ kārayet tatra yathokta-vidhīnā guruḥ |
patākā-torauair yuktam̄ dvāras cā 'pi prthagvidhaiḥ || 1 ||

2. 1. abbyukṣya cintī-toyena pāśicagavyenā vā sakṛ |
gomayena pralipyā “dau pūjayed varnakām̄ pṛthak̄ ||
2. pñ-paiś ca vividhābhiḥ subhīrām̄ phalaiś cā 'py arcayed budhābhiḥ |
tato baliṇi hared rātrām̄ caturdikṣu vidhūnavit̄ ||
3. pradīpām̄ ghrta-pūrṇām̄ ca pradadyād vividhām̄ tathā |
tato mandopamādhye tu vartayed divya-mandūlam̄ ||
caturdāraṇi caturdvāraṇi vṛttā-“krami athā 'pi vā ||

- XIXb. 2 4. sita-cūrṇēna tan-madhye likhet padmaṇi suśobhanam |
bahiś ca varnakaiḥ **subhrair** nānā **sobhāṇi** prakalpayet ||
5. madhye padmam tu samsthāpya brahmāṇaṇi parameśvaram
brabma-jajñāna-sukteua **yatboktam upakalpayet** || 2 ||
3. 1. tathe 'mā āpa ityādyair yathāvad adhvāsayet |
rocanā-candanā-dyaiś ca puṣpair dhūpaic ca pūjayed ||
2. gṛta-pradīpa-mālyaiś ca vastraī bhakṣaiś ca sobhanaiḥ |
sita-candana-karpūram dadyad vā 'pi hi guggulam ||
3. pradaksinam tatah kṛtvā namet sarvāṅgakair narah |
dakṣine paścime vā 'pi bhāge vedīḥ praśasyate ||
4. kṛtvā "jyabhāga-paryantam tatah śāntyudakāṇ punah |
brahma-jajñāna-sūktena kuryāc ca 'vā 'tra pūjanam |
tathai 'va raudra-mantraiś ca abhiṣekāya kalpayet ||
5. hutvā 'bhyātāna-mantrāṇi ca tato rudra-ganena ca |
nila-rudraiś caruṇi vidvān vidhunā **trapayed budhalī** || 3 ||
4. 1. homayet kutsa-sūktena uechusmaṇi ca yathāvidbi |
japen mantrāṇi tatbā "yusyān maṅgalyam cā 'pi yatnatah ||
2. hutvā ca cātanam tatra mātrnāma-ganena ca |
snāpayet paścagavyena tathā śāntyudakena ca |
3. phala-snānam ca kurvita yunkto maṅgala-vāḍibhiḥ |
bandibbir vedavidbhīś ca stri-samgitair manorāmāḥ ||
4. cāru-cāmara-bastāhhīś citra-daudhaiḥ sadarpanaiḥ |
snāpayed brahma-sūktena raudrenā 'pi tathā 'reayet ||
5. tatah prudak-inam kṛtvā jānubhyām dharanīmp gataḥ |
śāsiye 'staphalāṇi tatra yunkto maṅgala-pāṭhakaiḥ || 4 ||
5. 1. tūryaghoṣena samyuktah kīta-svāstyayanas tathā |
kuryād dundubhi-nādam tu śinkba-bheri-prapūritam ||
2. kuryād uttara-tantram ca sadasyān vacayet tatah |
hhojayec chaktitas tatra brāhmaṇān vedapūrāṇāḥ ||
3. dīnā-'nāthā-'ndha-kṛpāmān hbakṣa-hhojayair anekadhā |
anna-pāṇa-vihīnam ca viśesena prapūjayed ||
4. dattvā ca daksināṇi śāktiyā dadyad gana-balim niśi |
grha-devās tu sampūjyāḥ kāryaiś ca 'py utsavo gihē ||
5. yogino bhojayet paścād grhesu grhamedhīnah |
achedyas taravah kāryāḥ pram-hūmśām ca varjayet ||

XIX b 5 6 bandhanasthas ca moktavas baddhah krodhac ca satravah
 ibhayam ghoṣaved dese gurum ca paripūjyat et ||
 7 abhayam sivato dattva iṣṭe ca paramēśvaraḥ |
 drgham ayor avapnoti kṛtenām bhūnkte vasumudharām |
 8 brahmavagavidhū kṛtsno bhaktanām tu mayo 'dībh |
 atharvana svarendraya pranataya cūbhē- 'chayā |
 9 kṛta- bhisekah kṛta-vāga esa
 kṛta- bhikah kṛta-takshu śureśāḥ |
 atharvano Snugraham aśu labdhvā
 trivistapam viratājā 'śipatnam | iti + 5 ||
 ni brahmavāgah sāmāptah || 19 ||
 ekonavimśam parikṣitam ||

— — —

Variae lectiones.

1. Bomis om ADTbhagavān; BCE bhagavām. T vadasya mūm.
2. ACDE pariprāṭhā sa, B pariprāṭas tu T abhavā.
- 3 C yoganām B ścuv alīm
- 4 B sarvabādha- T śemātakā-.
- 5 D māndalam B yathoktam vidhūnā T -tauramair.
2. 1. C pūṣayed; T bhūṣayed; B mūṣayed.
2. D vidhīnavat.
- 3. BD māndalamadhye ABCDET catuṣasram. The last two
 pādas are clearly impossible here, they would be suitable
 after 1 5^b.
- 4 T sitapurnens D prakākayet
5. AE madbya; D madhyam D brāhmaṇam. ACDE -jajñānam
 sūktena; T -jajñānam iiii sūktena.
3. 1. B abhīṣasayet
- 2 B dadyāc cā pi. D guggolam
3. B for bhāge; mārgo; C mārgre, T mārgē
4. BT for tataḥ; tatra ACDE -jajñānam-. B krīv cai vā B
 cā bhisekaya, E ea abhisekaya

- XIXb. 3. 5. B bhyātānām̄ ca mātraiś ca jyam rudra-. ACDET nīla-rudrai ADE carur. ADE vidya; C vadvād.
4. 1. B sūkteno ebuṣmaiś M yathāvidhīḥ. ABD mātrāmīcas tathā. XBC yaṣmān
2. ADE hutvām. AET mātrāmāgānena ca; D mātrāmāgānena ca. B mātrāmāgāne tathā.
- 3 T yuto.
- 4 T₁ citradamḍaiś ca darpanab. DT₂ citradamḍaiś sadarpanaiḥ B sthāpayed
5. ACD pradakṣinām̄ C dīkṣāmūtī; T dīkṣāmī B aśasye. B ṣṭam phalam.
- 5 1 XCT dundubhimānām̄ tu nāda (C dāna) bheriṣu pūrītaṇi.
- 3 C omits pāda b X for pādas cd. anyair (E agnair) vīrū-pānām kṛpinyām̄ tu prāpñijavet; C the same omitting; anyair; T the same but for anyair agneyāna or agnepāna.
4. ACDE grhadevatās, B grhadevatāḥs T saṃpūjyā. After this sloka B adds: sogīnyāyogaśāmīdhā vahśītupas tāpāsvinīḥ.
5. ACDE pranīhumsā B ta kārayet; T na kārayet, C et vīrayet.
6. ADE bhoktāvya. A baddhrās krodhāc, D baddhās krodhāc; E baddrās krodhāc; T baddhāḥ krodhāḥ; B baṇḍhāḥ krodhāḥ; C vadvāktrodharavās. In C the pāda is completed by two illegible syllables and sah
- 7 T bhukte.
- 8 T atharvanab ADET pravatāvā
- 9 ADE eṣṭh. B kṛtvābhūkah ADET atharvanā ABCDT labdhā X sapannam, C sapantam.
T for the khaṇḍā-kā-number '2'.
- Colophon* B prefixes pariṣṭā | For the pariṣṭā-number, which in ADET is placed after pariṣṭām, E has 11 . B omits ekonavimśam pariṣṭām
-

XX. Skandayāgah or Dhūrtakalpah.

Edited by Goodwin, JAOS XV, p v. ff

Ritual of a ceremony in honor of Skanda.

- 1 Preparations for the ceremony.
- 2 1—9. Verses to accompany the *ātakana*, or bringing in of the statue of the god.
2. 10—3 1. The seating of this statue.
3. 2—3. Presentation to it of foot-water, perfumes, flowers, &c.
3. 4 Substances to be offered .
3. 5 Kindling of the fire.
4. Mantras with which the oblation is made
- 5.—6 Additional prayers and ceremonies.
- 7 1—6 Verses for the fastening on of an amulet.
7. 7—10 Dismissal of the god and after-ceremonies
- 7 11 The efficacy of the ceremony.

Skandayāgah or Dhūrtakalpah.

1. 1. athā 'to dhūrtakalpam vyākhyāsyāmāḥ |
2. caturśu-caturśu māsesu phālgunā-'śādha-kārttika-pūrva-
pakṣesu nityam kṛvita ,
3. ēvo bhūte ēsthyaṁ upatīsam kṛtvā prāgudīcīṇi dītam
niskramya ēneau deśe manohare no "śare mandalam trayodaśi-
'ratnim kṛtvā madhye manḍapasya sarvavanaspatyāṇi mālām
kṛtvā ghanṭa-patakā-srajak pratisarām ca mālāprṣṭhe kṛtvā
madhye darpanām eo 'pakalpayitva tatra yam vahanti hayāḥ
ēvetā ity āvāhayet || 1 ||
2. 1. yam vahanti hayāḥ ēvetā nitya-yuktā mano-javāḥ |
tam abam ēveta-saṁnāham dhūrtam āvāhayāmy abam ||
2. yam vahanti gajāḥ simhā vyāghrāc eśā pi viśaniuḥ |
tam abam śūphā-saṁnāham dhūrtam āvāhayāmy abam ||

- XX. 2. 3. yam̄ vahanti mayûrâś ca citrapakṣā vibhamgamâḥ |
tam aham citra-samnâham dhûrtam âvâhayâmy aham ||
4. yam̄ vahanti sarva-varnâḥ sada-yuktâ mano-javâḥ |
tam aham sarva-samnâham dhûrtam âvâhayâmy aham ||
5. yasyâ 'moghâ sadâ caktir nityâpi ghanṭâ-patikinî |
tam aham cakti-samnâham dhûrtam âvâhayâmy aham ||
6. yaś ca mât-r-ganair nityam sadâ parivṛto yutâ |
tam aham mât-rbhiḥ sârdham dhûrtam âvâhayâmy aham ||
7. yaś ca kanyâ-sabasrena sadâ parivṛto mahân |
tam aham simha-samnâham dhûrtam âvâhayâmy aham ||
8. ayâtu devah saganah sasainyah
sa-vâhanah sâ-'nucarah pratîlah |
sad-ñano ṣṭîdaśa-locanaś ca
suvarna-varño laghupurnabhâsah ||
9. ayâtu devo mama kârttikeyo
brahmanya-pitrâḥ saha mât-rbhiś ca |
bhrâtrâ viśâkhena ca viśvarûpa
imaiḥ bahiḥ sâ-'nucara juṣasta ||
10. samvîkasve 'ti samvîcayet || 2 ||
3. 1. samvîcasva varaghanṭâ 'psarab-stave
yatra subhujo hi nirmitâḥ |
samvîsto me dbebi dirgham âyuh
prajâm paśûm̄ eai 'va vinâyakasena ||
2. imâ spa iti gandho-dakam pâdyam dadyât || pratigr-
huâtu bhagavân devo dhûrta iti || sat eai 'va hiranyakarṇa iti
'me divyo gandharva iti gandhan yas te gandha iti ce 'mâh
sumanasa iti sumanasaḥ priyam dhâtûr iti . . . |
3. vanaspatr aso medhya iti dhûpam yakṣyena te divâ
agnih cukraś ce 'tu dipam || yo visvataḥ supratîka iti parnâni ||
4. prâkṣîlyâ havicy upacâdayed dadhy-odanam kâr-
odanam guṇ'-odanam mudga-pâyasa - mî-radhânya - modakanî
sarvagandhan sarvatasma uâaka-pârnâm râjâla-pârnâm pu-
pârnâm phala-pârnâm rasa-pârnâm eo 'pakalpuyîtvâ
5. indrah stâm ity ullîkhyâ agne pre 'hi 'tv agnum pra-
nîya prajvalâ , prâśicam idhamm upasamîdhâva bhagi eti

XX 3 idbmam iti tisibhir etam idbmam sugathapatyā ity upasamādhaya samiddho agnir iti samiddham anumantrayate || 3 ||

4 1 bhadram icchanto birāṇyagarbho mām 'gne varcas
travā manyo yaś te manyo yaś devā devahedanam iti yaś,
kāmasuktā-'dayo daśa mahipataye svāhā'

2 dhurtāya skandāya viśekhāya piṇakasenāya bhrātrstrī-
lāmāya svacchandāya varaghāntāya nirmilāya lohita-gātrāya
śikatānkātāya svāhe 'ti hūtvā agnaye prajāpataye ye devā
divy ekādaśa sīhe 'ty anumalaye īgnaye svīṣṭakṛta iti ca || 4 ||

- 5 1 Āśvā-'gni-kṛtikānām iti stoyāmī varadām subbām |
sa me stuto viśvarūpah sarvān arībān prayacchatu ||
- 2 dhana-dbānyakulān bhogān sa me vacana-vedanām |
dāśī-dāśam tathā sthānam mani-ratnam surā-'ñjanām ||
3. ye bhaktyā bhajante dburtam brāhmaṇyam ca yaśasvinām ||
sarve te dhanavantah syuh prajāvanto yaśasvināḥ ||
4. yathe 'ndras tu varān labdhvā prītas tu bhagavān pūrṇa ||
debi me ripulān bhogān bhaktūnām ca viśeṣata iti ||
- 5 kāmasuktēno 'pabāram upabaret ||
6. upabāram imam deva mayā bhaktyā niveditam |
pratigrhya yathā-nyāyam akruddbhā sumanā bhava || 5 ||
- 6 1 sadyojātam prapadyāmi sadyojātaya vai namah |
bhave-bhave nā "dibhavē bhajasya mām bhavo 'dbhavē
'ti bhavāya namah ||
- 2 devam prapadye varadām prapadye
skandam prapadye ca kumāram ugram |
sannām sutam kṛtikānām sañcasyam
agneh putram sādhanam gopatho-'ktaiḥ ||
- 3 raktāni yasya puspaṁ raktam yasya vilepanam |
kukkuṭa yasya raktā-'kṣeḥ sa me skandāḥ prasīdatu ||
- 4 agneyam kṛtikā-potram andram ke cit adhīyate |
ke cit paśupatam randrapū yo īśi so īśi namo īstu ta iti ||
5. svāmine namah īśikārāya 'gni-putrāya kṛtikā-putrāya
namah ||

XX 6. 6 bhagavān kva cid apratirūpah svāhā bhagavān kva cid apratirupah ||

7. maniraṭnavara - pratirūpah || kāñcana ratnavara - pratirūpa iti ||

8. ete (te) deva gaudhā etāni puspany esa dhūpa etām mālam trih pradaksinām kṛtva ādityakartitam sūtram iti pratisaram ābadhnīyat || 6 ||

7. 1. āditya-kartitam sūtram indreṇa trivṛtti-kṛtam |
asvibhyāmp grathito granthir brabmanā pratisarāḥ kṛtāḥ ||

2. dhanyam yaśasyam ayusyam aśubhasya ca ghātanam |
badhnāmi pratisaram imam sarvātrū-nībarhāyam ||

3. rakṣobhyaś ca piśācebhyo gandharvebhyaś tathai 'ra ca |
mannyebhyo bhayam na 'sti yac ca syād duṣkṛtam kṛtam ||

4. svakṛtāt parakṛtāc ca duskrītāt pratimucyate |
sarvasmāt pātakān mukto bhaved vīras tathai 'va ca ||

5. abhicārāc ca kṛtyataḥ strikrītād aśubham ca yat |
tāvat tasya bhayaipi nā 'sti yāvat sūtram sa dhārayet ||

6. yāvad apas ca gāvāś ca yāvat sthāsyanti parvatāḥ |
tāvat tasya bhayam na 'sti yah sūtram dbārayiṣyati 'tu ||

7. anvāyam bhuktā devam visarjayed ||

8. pramodo nāma gandharvah pradoṣo paridhavatī |
muñca cailamayāt pāpān muñica-muñica pramuñica ca |

9. (yāvad) imā śāpah pavanena pūtū
hiranya-varṇā anavadya-rūpāḥ |

tāvad imam dhūrtam pravābayāmi
pravāhito me dehi varān yatho-ktān ||

10. uditesu nākṣatreṣu grbhan pravīsto grhinīm paśyet,
dhanavati dhanām me dehī 'ti ||

11. yad bhoktum kāmajītam jagatyāmp manasa samihafe
tat-tad dvijānām puñkaseuna-yajamānat kāmāni upabhukto,
bhuktāvī 'mṛtavān tāvad eva 'bhypaiti;

tāvad evā 'bhypai(ti) 'ti / 7 /

iti skandayāgah samāptah || 20 ||

prathamā vīmāñchī samāptā tevam khāndā ; 124

Variae lectiones.

XX 1. 2 B catur-u -māse-u for caturu 2 māse-u). BC -kārttike purvapakṣe-u. T -kārttiken-purvapakṣeyu.

3 Perhaps read -aṣṭyām upavāsam kṛtvā &cō bhate. C niṣkrāmva T niṣkrāmya BT omit: manohare BC omit: no sare B trayodaśaratni; C trayodaśaratni. ADE madhye: T manoharamadhye. D maṇḍalasya. Perhaps right. ADE kṛtvā mālām; T mālām kṛtvā tatra. ADE darpanāc. B for tatra: manohare toya.

ABDE omit the khandikā-number: C [四]

T inserts before the last clause what seems to be a condensed version of the whole Pariṣiṣṭa, but returns again to our text. With emendations it reads:

madhye darpanām̄ eo 'pikalpayitvā

madhyasyed ahatena rasaśa prachādyo 'dapatrūdīnī (T datnīdīnī) sarvāni sarve gandhāḥ (T mamdhāḥ) sarvāni puṣpāni
sarve dhūpadipāḥ ca sarvāni ca phalāni sāraṇī mūlām̄ barhiḥ
parṇāni ca praṣṭṛātū iudrah stītām̄ ity (T praṣṭrānātI (tI deleted)
iudrah stītēty) ulīkhyā 'gne pre VI 'ty agnīm̄ pranīya pmjralya
mamā 'gne [va] vareṇa iti sukteno 'pasamādhāya mausījena kuśo-
-Irais (T kuśoirais) tisrah pratiṁātI (T pratiṁātI) kṛtvā yam̄
vahanti 'ti navabhir avāhayet; sa me pṛītih samvīkṣṭa var-
ghante 'ti ca (T caragbante ca) bhūmān samvīkṣayet . . . hiranya-
garbha . . . trayā manyo yaś te manyo yad deva devahejanam̄
iti ṣaṭ kāmasūktadayo mahīpataye scabé 'ti ca trayodaśabbir
hutvā sadyojātam̄ iti namaskṛtyā "dityakartitam̄ sūtram̄ iti
catasyābhūḥ pratisarāṇi bhāge vāyāsa urah pratisarāṇi upāti 4.6.1
pradakṣīnam̄ trih pankramyā 'reitas tv imā āpa iti visrjya sa
dhanadhānyasamīddho bhavati 'tyādi (udite-u omitted?) nak-a-
tresu grahan (read· gr̄han?) prapadyeran sarvām̄ ca loke mahī-
yata iti kṛtvā

madhye darpanām̄ eo 'pikalpayitvā yam̄ vahanti etc. as
in our text.

- XX. 2. 1. ABCDET hayā. A nityamuktī.
 3 C omits pada b and tam aham. ADE vihaṇgamah; B vihaṇgamāl.
 4. ADET sam aham.
 5. T yasyā megho; C yasyā nogho AD nitya.
 6. ADE yaś ca. ACDET tam aham śaktisampnāham; B tam aha mātṛbhīḥ sārdham.
 7. ACDE yasya kanyā. B parivrtte pumān. We should expect kanyā-sampnāham.
 8. C suvarnā. B lagbupūrṇanamīśah.
 9. ACDE āyāhi devo; T sūryeṇa devo XC viśeṣena; C viśeṣkhona. ABDE for ea: tu; C tu ca ABCDET viśvārdupah. X balim cānuceṣṭājuṣasva; B balipsvānujuṣasya sampyag iti; C balim; cānuceṣṭājuṣasva; T balim; cānujuṣasva sampyag iti.
 10. DT saṃvīkṣāte.
3. 1 B samvīkṣāca. C sāvīkṣava, D viśasva. T caraghambat. ACDE sarastave, B psarastave, T ca XCT yatra dyohi nirmikah, the metre shows that there is a deeper corruption. B dehi ABDET vināyakasenah, C vināyakase; piñākaseṇa (cf 4, 2) would improve the metre.
 2 C omits imā āpa dhūrtā BT gamdhodaka. A dhūrtām, DE dhūrtam. B for sāt ca vā saṣṭhyai vā. ADE for iti. iti. D omits all after gandha iti B for māh: mā. B priya dbātūr iti dhātu bhūva iti
 3. D omits vanaspatir aśo medhya iti. ACDET yakṣye na; B yakṣme na ACDET vivā gāh B śupratika.
 4 B havīsy; we expect havīpsy or barbīsy. B upasīdayet. B dadhyaudanam. T gudauḍanam. ACDET mudgapīna-miśradhānyā-. T -maudakanī ACDET carry the samdū over to 5.
 5. M site ty. BT ulīkībīj gne D prāmpatṛa XC bhāga evam idhmām iti tisrbhīḥ etam idhma Sugārbhatya, B bhāga etam idhmām iti tisrbhīr etam idhmān sugārbhatya; T bhāga eva etam idhmām iti tisrbhīr etam idhmānī

- XX. 3. sugarhapatya ACDE for ity iti. B gn̄ir. C anumāṇ-
trayete, D anumāṇtrayet.
B omits the khandikā-number.
4. 2 ACDE bhartr̄a-astrīkamāya B bhartr̄me-astrīkamāya T varā-
ghamtaya himanūrmalāya, B varaghāmṭāyā nirmuktaya
T Śālakāntakāyā. B gn̄im svīṣṭakrtam iti. C vā.
B for the khandikā-number: 1, probably a corruption of 3.
5. 1. AD pr̄oyam. C prothāmi; E presvāmi; T proks̄āmi. ABD
stute B sarvāṇi tarpān.
2. B dhanadhanvāyākulān. B vacasī vedanām; T vacanivedanām.
T dāśidānam.
3. ABDT for bhagante. bhagavan; C bbagarvā; E bhagavan.
C dbūrta. ADDE dbanavamta.
4. B yathe mdrāḥ suvarān (perhaps preferable); C yatbe ṣḍra
suvarān. AD labdhāvā, B tagbā; C labdhā D piatitas.
6. BCT upahāram idam.
B for the khandikā-number { 4 } .
6. 1 T pravalsyāmī ADE vai nāma nāmāk; B vai° ADE bha-
vavā ADE bhavo dbhavāya nāma iti; B bhavo dbhave
ti bhavāya°.
2. ACDET lumaram agram. B dyannam sutam. B sādāsyam.
ACDE gopathokteh, B gopathokta; T goyathoktil.
3. B yasya raktāni pu-pani. B kukuṭā; C kalkuṭhbā; T krukuṭā
4. BC edram, D₁ aikam, D₂ aidram ABCDET te|| iti.
5. T samikāra. B kātukāpntrāya°.
6. T apratirupa ||.
7. T -pratirupa ACE -pratirūpah || ety; D -pratiūpah || ity;
B -pratirūpam ity, T -pratirūpa ity.
8. ACDE puspām. B kīrvā dityekartṛtamstamtram iti.
C for the khandikā-number || अ ||.
7. 1 D asvibhyām. E grāmthito. AD grāthiu; E grāthiu; B
grāmthih; C grāthīmr.
- 2 T dhīnyām.

- XX. 7. 3. B gaṇḍiharvebbyahs B māṇyebhyo; C muṣyebhyo. B yač
ca. ABCDET syā. BT duḥkṛtam: C duḥṣṛtam.
 4. T duḥkṛtāt. ACDET bhaved vīras; B bhavet dhīras. B
bbaved dhīras
 5 ABCDE abhicarāt and omit: ca. AD kṛtūtpātah (tā de-
leted in A); B kṛtūtpātah; C kṛtpātah ADE kṣudrāḥ
strīkṛtād. B kṣudratat strīkṛtād; C kṣudrāt strīkṛtād; T
kṣudrā strīkṛtād. B for sūtrāṇi: sūktam.
 6. C omits: ca yāva. B yāvat thīsyamti. B parvataṇi.
ABCDE dbīrayi-yātu Jity
 7. ADE auvāya AET bhukta; D bhatkā; C bhuktaṇi; B
bhatkā. D vitarjavet.
 8. B pradoṣe. C omits ca.
 9 D imāpali ACDET sūta. ADE dhūrtā.
 10 T grbā ṣravīṇo B grhīṇī T pačyed. B pasya. B dhana-
vati dbanamvati dbanam.
 11 B bhokta. T bhuktam ABDE kāmajitum X tata (or
ttatta) dvijanmā. B tat tat dhijanmā; C tatra dvijanmā;
T tat ta dvijanmā AET upabbukto bhukta; B upattukto
bbuttka; C upabbukto bbumktā: D upabhuṭko corrected
to upabbutkā AD tadvad devā bbyupeti, E tadvadveva
bhyupeti. but ADE do not have these variants in the
repetition C taddhad eva (bis) C bhyupeti (the second
time)

Colophon: B instead of the pariṣṭa-number pariṣṭam, and
omits the rest. ACDE evam sāṁda C 241. T adds:
māngala(m) mahaśrīḥ

XXI. Sambharalaksanam.

On the objects required at a ceremony.

A collection of rules dealing with the following subjects: *kusa*-grass, flowers, fruits, garments, seeds, nuts, sandal-wood, incense, gold, jewels, etc., the cows given as fees (1. 2—7⁴); the officiating priests and those present at the ceremony (1. 8¹—8⁴), various vessels, fuel, various grains, and *ājya* (2. 1—2); the *samidhs* (2. 3), the measure of the *sruta* (2. 4. 5⁴), the distinction of *sruta* and *sruf* (2. 5¹), material of the *sruta* according to the purpose of the ceremony; efficacy of this and similar knowledge (3. 1—4); things to be avoided and sought in the selection of the place of the ceremony (3. 5—4. 3), preparation and adornment of the *mandapa*, *vedi* and *sāntigṛha* (4. 4—6. 6); entrance of the king, kindling of the fire, and observance of omens drawn from its appearance (6. 7—7. 6).

Sambhāralaksanam.

- XXI. 1. oṃ sambhārān kīrtayi-yāmo yathā-lakṣmaṇa-saṃpyutān |
yah karma kriyamānaṃ hi phalavat syad dṛṣṭyanmānaṃ |
2. achiṇṇā-'grām kucin ārdhaṃ indranīla-saṃaprabhān |
sukhān aṇi śreṣṭa-varṇān abhūt cintikārān budhāḥ ||
3. surabhiṇ ca puṣpāṇi susvādūṇi phalāṇi ca |
manoharāṇi vṛśāṇi saṃbhāresu 'pikalpāyet ||
4. surabhiṇ eva bijūṇi anyavasthāni yādi ca |
argha-candana-dhūpā—"di hema-tatañ—"di co 'ttamām ||
7⁴. gāvāṇ ca dākṣīṇā-'rthāṇ hi pāyassīnyah sulakṣyāmāḥ |
8⁴. godācā 'yau ca catvāraś catuṣpāṇi vedāvittamāḥ ||
5. ṛtvijas tu similebhyātā vayah-śila-guṇā-'nvitāḥ |
dvātriṇipāt yodhā 'yau vā cintikārye tathā 'dbhute ||

- XXI 5 1 tata īana-kone tu snāna-vedim samācaret |
dasa-dvādaśa-hastam vā yathā-vitanam eva vā ||
- 2 caturguno-'echrayās eai 'va mūla-stambhās tu ye tataḥ,
upastambhās in ve parve tad-ardhena prakīrtitah ||
- 3 kumbhah stambhais tathā deyah kāmair dvaram diśum smṛtam |
yajamano-'echrayam vā 'pi tad-ardhena prakīrtitah ||
- 4 kundā-'krī gībām kuryād dvigūmāṇi pariveśitam |
sarva-dikṣu plavam eai 'va kundasyo 'rdhvam na chīdayet || 5 ||
- 6 1 parito dvīdaśa-sthūnam catuḥstambham tu madhyataḥ |
arcitam pūjitat nityam āntau sānti-gīham smṛtam ||
- 2 neṭrādy-ulloca-sobbiṣṭham nānāvarnadhvajā-'kulāni |
rakti pītā ca dhūmrā ca kīraṇā nīlā 'tba pāndurā ||
- 3 viṭṭra hī 'ndraṇīlā-'bhū patākāḥ sōḍāśa smṛtih |
[sa]ndrāyudha-dhūmra-kīraṇā nīlā-pāndura-varuṇakāḥ ||
4. [pītaraktasitāḥ syāmā patākāḥ sōḍāśa smṛtih]
kalacāñ sōḍāśāṁs tatra upariṣṭan mahādhvajah ||
- 5 vastrenā "chāditān kuryāt sahitanyān pīthak-pīthak |
maul-muktāphalaiḥ pu-pair hrdayaiḥ ca madhurasaiḥ phalaiḥ ||
6. samantād dīksu vinyastaiḥ pradīpaīś eā 'py alamkītam |
dhūpair baly-upahāraīś eā jayaghoṣaiś eti bandisām ||
7. ṣaṅkha-turya-nimādais tu vluñ-dundubhi-sasmitaiḥ |
pūjyamāno lu nrpathiḥ pītīket eti-purohitah ||
- 8 tataḥ sānti adakam kīraṇā cītanenā 'nuyojitaṁ |
samprokṣya vidhīvan mantrair īnayed arāṇi tataḥ || 6 ||
7. 1. matihite īgnau vidhānenā sāntyudakena samāntrakam |
homām kīraṇā yathoktaṁ tu nimittinā upalaks̄yet ||
2. megha-dundubhi-nirghosaiḥ prajvalan sarvatas tathā |
avyavachinna-dirgha-'reih susnigdbhā siddhikārakaiḥ ||
3. kiṁśukā-'coka-pīdmā-'bho nilotpala-nibhas tathā |
vahnīḥ siddhikāro jneyah saptarītan na sāṁśayāḥ ||
4. hutamātre prajvalati vihasāmā iva dr̄ṣyate |
tāṁ vīdyāt siddhidām vahnīm padmavarna-nibhām tathā ||
5. usnigdhā-'reih sadbhūmo yah kīraṇa-varno Spradakṣīnah |
yathokta-viparītis tu na vahnīḥ syāt priyaṅkarah ||

XXI. 7. 6. yasmin prasannatām eti hūyamāne hutākane |
 tatra nityam mahāsuddhir asamāpte vinirdīket ||
 asamāpte vinirdīket iti || 7 ||
 iti saṃbhāralakṣanam samāptam || 21 ||

Variae lectiones.

1. 1. BT omits om
 2. T *kuhān*. C *sretavarnam*.
 4. A *arghya-*, D *aghya-* C -*candanapu-*
 5. CT *drātrīpiṇḍati*.
 6. C omits *sahiranyāḥ*. BC *sālānakarāḥ*. ABDET *savatsagāḥ*.
 7. ACDE *atharvanah*. B *atharvāñā*
 8 ABE *caturārah*; C *caturash*; D *caturāraph* C *vaidikai*; D *vaidikā*
 B omits the *khandikā*-number
2. 1. T *samgragrah*.
 2 ADE *caruṇām* C omits; *atha pātranāpi*.
 3. E -*sphātikavakrā* ABDET *dīrghaparyā* AD *jñeyā* AD *subhavabā*
 4 AE *puskaraṇptamtu-*. XBC -*govālas-*; T -*govālah-*. BCT -*tūti-*. B omits *sadgumitah* ADET *mgulam māne*. The sentence is probably interpolated.
 5 B for *jñeyah* *proktah*
 E omits the *khandikā*-number
3. 1. DT *sāntiko*
 2. E for *vaśya-* *yasya*. AD *smṛtāḥ*
 3. E *vijayayabāp* ADE *cānamdah*, in D the word is repeated.
 4. T *śravīdbip*.
 5. CT *sleṣmāntakā-* C *arisṭe-* D -*grdhrr-*. E -*gradhra-*. T -*grdbhr-*
 ADE omits the *khandikā*-number.

- XXL 4. 1 T -yuktair. T madhukarair. DE tarumat.
- 3 AE anidya, D anumdyā. ABCET digvibhāge cottare; D digvibhāge tu cottare B cā parājite.
- 5 ABCDET navakoṣṭam. C for samāṇī: sadhyamāṇī. ADE soḍāśānirmitam ABCDET caturasram. B ekordhbakāram; C ekordhvēdvāram, T ekārdhbadvāram.
- ADE omit the khanḍikā-number.
- 5 1. ADE tato AD snānavedi; B snānam vedi. E dvādaśā dātahastam; we should expect the feminine. After the sloka C adds. catu and pādas bed.
2. ADE for tu: ra; C n. Possibly read: ye śūtataḥ
3. ABDET kumphā.
4. B sarve dīksu. B kuṇḍasyo rtihām; T kuṇḍasyo rdhaṇī. B omits the khanḍikā-number: C ॥ ४ ॥.
- 6 1 ABCDE dvādaśāsthūnām. ADT catastambhāṇī; B ca catustambham DT for tu: ca. E śauco śāptigrahaṇī.
2. ACDET place pādas ab after 3^a. A neṛāśphullocā-; D neṛāśphallocā-; E neṛāśphullocā-, C (not clear) neṛāśphullocā-, D tetrādyurullocā- C -sobhiṇīḥāṇī. C -kulāni. B pīṭī raktā T pāṇḍurāḥ
- 3 CD patākā. B soḍāśāh. B -varṇāhā.
4. B pītaraktā sitā B śyāmāh; T śāmāh; C śyāmāh patāh śyāmāh BCD patākā After pāda b C inserts 2^a exactly as in our text, 3^a for dhūmraṇī: nā, and pītaraktasitāḥ śyātāḥ. The form of the numeral is impossible. ADE tātro Sparisāñ; BCT tatropariṣāñ
- 5 E vastrena. ADE puṣpa-
6. XC samamīta. B dhūmārī. B jayāghoṇī. After the sloka B adds 1^a.
7. ADE omit pādas ab; in T they are placed after pāda d with figures to indicate the transposition; B śāṅkhātūryāniñādāñjū jayāghoṇī ca bāṇḍināṇī; C śāṅkhāmūrtyāniñādāñjū ca venādudubhisāṁśmitāḥ; T śāṅkhe tūryāniñādāñjū tu viñādumdhūbhīśāṁśmitāḥ ili pāṭha.
- 8 C cātāmāhi nuṣoptāṇī. D vividhair manṭraī. T aranī.

XXI. 7. 1. ACDET upakalpayet.

2. B *prajvalan̄* T *adyavachinna-* C *-dīrghorci*).
3. B omits: na.
4. T₂ *hatamātre*; C *hatamāste* (or **sre*). AD, iwa. C *siddhi-*
dam B *tastathā*.
5. BE *pradakṣināh*. B *-viparītaś* ea. ADE *vahni*. AD *svān*;
B *syā*. B *śriyamkarah*. T repeats pādas ed.
6. B *hūyamāno*; C *hūyano*. T₂ *hatāśane*. B *vinirdiśe*. B
samāptē; D₁ a *samāptē*; possibly read ā *samāptē*.
B omits the *khanḍikā*-number.

Colophon: B prefixes: *paricīte*. BT omit the *paricīta*-number.

XXII. Aranilaksanam.

On the sticks by the rubbing of which the fire is produced.

1. 1—2 Introduction
1. 3.—2. 1. Rules for the obtaining of these sticks; their material
2. 2—3. 1. Their dimensions.
3. 2.—4. 1. Blenches and their consequences; consequence of *yonisamplara*.
4. 2. The fire-stick as mystic representative of the year.
4. 3—5. 4. The fire-stick as representing the *yajamāna*; the various parts of its body, and the consequences of producing the fire at each part.
5. 5—6. 4. The 'womb of the gods'; the importance of the fire-sticks.
6. 5—7. 4. Other parts of the apparatus.
7. 5—8. 4. How and by whom the fire is to be produced.
9. 1—4. Ceremony for replacing the fire-sticks when worn out.
10. 1—5. Extolling of this text, its author Pippalāda; rewards for its study and recitation.

Aranilaksanam.

- XXII 1. 1 om athā 'tah sampravakṣyami aranyoś cai 'va lakṣanam |
rūpam tathā pramanam ca guna-dosāms tathai 'va ca ||
2. coditān sabda-kastrena acaryena tu dhīmatā |
purā kalpe ca yad drṣṭam r̥ibhiś cai 'va lakṣanam ||
3. ghyu-¹-gnim parisamgībya dbarmupatnyā sahai 'va tu |
vaitinikās tatah kuryād adhāna-²"dyā yatho-'ditāḥ ||
4. titbau cubhāyām naksatre dikam gatvā tv aninditām |
asvatthāt tu śāntigarbhād uktam īharanam śruteḥ ||

- XXII. 1. 5. āmī-vrkṣe tu yo ḫvattho nā 'nyavikṣēya samyutah |
madhye mūlāpi na bahye tu sa garbhah parikīrtitah | 1 |
2. 1. abhāve tu āmīgarbhe aśvattbhād eva vā 'baret |
prāpte ca 'va āmīgarbhe samāropya visarjayet ||
2. caturvīmī-īngulā dīrgha vistarena ṣaḍ-aṅgulā |
caturaṅgulō-'cehrayā ca aranī co 'ttarā 'raṇī ||
3. ā skandhād uroso vā 'pi iti staudāyanaiḥ smṛtiḥ |
bāhu-matrā devadarśair pājalaīr śrumātrikā ||
4. cārana-vaidyair jangho ca maudenaḥ ṣṭā-īngulāni ca |
jaladāyanair vitastir vā vodāse 'ti tu bhārgavah ||
5. āīrah-pramāne nabhau tu caturvīṁśatikai 'va hi |
āunakā-''dibhiḥ ācāryair etan mānāni prakīrtitam || 2 ||
3. 1. tasyās tu pindahā ṣadbhāge caturbhāge tu vistare |
caturaśca ca īakṣpā ca chidra-grantbi-vivarjita ||
2. klinābhbinnā 'goisamsprṣṭā sphuṭītā vīdyutā hataḥ |
anyaiḥ ca doṣaiḥ samyuktā varjanīyā prayatnatāḥ ||
3. vīro-grantbir hārec eakṣuḥ chidra patol-vināśiniḥ |
klinā vināśayet putrān sphuṭītā īokam īvahet ||
4. īrdhvā-īcūke na kartavīyā krsne rukṣe tatbāi 'va ca |
ubhe apy eka-vrkṣe ca aranī co 'ttarā 'raṇī ||
5. tat-pramānā tad-ardhā vā bhūyasi vā yathē-'cehaya |
anenai 'va tu manthavyo na kuryād yoni-samkaram || 3 ||
4. 1. yonisaṃpkara-samkīrṇe mahān doṣaiḥ prapadyate |
sa yajñas tāmaso nāma phalam tatra na vīdyate ||
2. pindē tv ayana-viṣṇuvau prthutve rtavah sthitāḥ |
ardha-māsas ca dīrghatve kalaś cā 'tra pratiṣṭhitāḥ ||
3. yajamāno ḫriyāt iti vadanty eke vīpascitāḥ |
tat-pradhānah kriyāt sarvā yajñas ca 'pi tathāi 'va hi |
4. pratibame mūla-ṣadbhāge pādau janghe 'ti kīrtiyate |
dvītiye jānūnti urū trītiye īronur ucyate ||
5. caturthē jaṭharām sāṅgam gṛīsa ca 'va tu pañcame |
sāṣṭhe śīrah samakhyātām angānu etani nirdiśet || 4 ||
5. 1. mathite pāda-janghe ca piśācaḥ samprajāyate |
jānnanoś ca tathā co 'rvo rāksasatvam prayāti hi |

XXII. 8. 4. yajamānena manthavyah svaśākha-śrotriyeṇa vā |
tan-matena dvijī-‘gryair vā smṛtam etad dhi manthanam [6]

9. atha

1. yady aranī jīrṇe syātām jantubhir manthanena vā ||
samānīte nave aranī ṣaṭtya ūvo bhūte darśene ‘ṣṭvā tasmin
pūrve śakali-krtya gārhapatye prakṣipyo ‘pary agnau dhāra-
yañ japatī ||

2. ud budhyasvā ‘gne pra viśasva yonyām
devayajyayai voḍhave jātavedalī ||
aranyor aranī sami carasva
jīrṇām tvacam ajīrṇayā nir nūdasve ‘ty.

3. ājyam samskṛtya “havaniye manasvatīm juhoti || [putrā-
rthī śrāvayet ||]

4. mano jyotir juṣatām ājyasya
vichinnām yajñām sam imām dadhātu ||
yā iṣṭā uṣaso yā anisṭas
tāḥ sami cīnomi havīśā gṛtena

svāhe ‘ty agnaye īgnimato ṣṭākapālām puroḍāśām nirvapati ||
śarāv-odanam sa-dakṣinām dadāti || sā prakṛte ‘ṣṭīḥ samṛ-
hyate || 9 ||

10. 1. prasaṅgenai ‘va kathitam agnimanthanam atra vai |
aranyoś ca ‘ūgasamṛbhūtām netram cātram ca piḍakāḥ ||
2. ya idām dhārayisyati aranyor iha lakṣaṇam |
na tasya durlabham kīm cid iha loke paratra ca ||
3. putrārthī śrāvayen mityam acīrāl labhate sutam |
śrutasīlam vṛttavantam dirghāyur vipulām prajām ||
4. etad evam samākhyātām pippalādena dhīmatā |
dvijānām balavṛddhbhānām puraścaranam uttamam ||
5. adhityai ‘tac ca debante param brahma ‘dhigacchat |
na tasya mṛtyur na parā mīdrā vyādhīr na eci ‘va hi |
kṣut-pipasā-bhayam nā ‘stū brahma-bhūtāḥ sa tuṣṭhati ||
brahmabhūtah sa tuṣṭhati ‘ti || 10 ||
ity aranīlakṣaṇam samāptam || 22 ||

Variae lectiones.

- XXII. 1. 1. BC omit: om. A₂D₂BCE₂T sampravakṣyāmy. ADE gunadoṣis.
 2. ABCDET coditā. B sarvaśūstrenā cāryena B for tu dhīmati: mahātmānā.
 3. ADE vaitānikāms; B vaitānikāhs; C vaitānikās. B jdbānyādyād.
 4. T *ubbhāyān*. ACDE *samīgarbhā*.
 5. B *camīvrkṣeṣu yo*; E *camīvrkṣoya yo*. ADE madhya. AD bāhye ta.
B omits the khandikā-number.
2. 1. ABCDET *samīgarbhād*. AD eva tā haret; B evam īharet.
B samāraupya. D visarpayet.
 2. XT caturvīṇātyaṅgulā; C caturvīṇātāṅgulā. ADE cai va aranī; B cai ta aranī; C va aranī; T eī ranī.
 3. BC vā pi ti; T vā pi tata. ADET *ītaudāyanai*; D māna stodāyanau. A₂D smṛtab; B smṛtab. D bāhumātra; C bāhumā. B devadarśo jājalair; C devadarśai jalair.
 4. B cāraṇā-. B jeghe; C jīmghē. T modenā B mṛṭāṅgulāni; D mguṣṭhāṅgulāni. B ḡodācāi ta. After tu C returns to mātrikā in 3⁴.
 5. DC śrāhpramāṇo. DC *conakādibhir*.
BD omits the khandikā-number; C // 14
3. 1. ADE tasyāms. AD piḍām; CE pimḍām; T pimḍā ACDT caturasrā; B caturasrā. B for *śākṣpā*; *śākṣpā*. C eī
 2. T for *klināñi*: *chīnāñi* C *varjanīyā*; E *varjanīyāt*.
 3. ACDE sirogrāñthi. ACDET cakṣuh; B cakṣur. B patāñgi vināśant; CT patīñvīñśānt. B rogam īharet.
 4. AD rukṣe; E pakṣe. B ubbā py. B cāraṇt cottararant.
 5. B kuryāt; C kuryāś
T omits the khandikā-number.
4. 1. ADET *pravacitā*. C *yajñālā*. E nā vidyāt.
 2. B rtava, C *cātavah*. B ardhamāsa tu. B pratiśhitāh.
 3. B ranīr. B smārānty eke viपaccitāh. B titpradhānām; CD tatpradhānā.

- XXII. 4. 4. As jaṅghe is clearly a dual the saṃjñhi is most surprising; read: prakīrtya. BDE kīrttite. ADE dvitīyāj. AE tūrū; B urū. B <roni.
5. 1. T matithe C pādajamghāsu; B pādajamghātu. ADE piśicah. XCT cordhve; B cortdhāṇ. B rajasatvamp. AD prajāti hi; B prajāyate.
2. AD smṛtāh. ADE amitra. D siraśi
3. B evā ebu ichāpti. ABDE nirdoṣāh. B parikīrtitāh, omitting yataḥ; C kīrtitā yah; T kīrtitā tataḥ (with ta erased). B yathā.
4. ADE adhānena viśeṣataḥ. ACDET grīvā.
5. B devā. B sthitih sarve.
B omits the khaṇḍikā-number.
6. 1. X īnulomena; B anulomyena.*
2. BT mamthyo.
3. T mūlā nyattkāmp. X agryāt tu; B argāt tu ADE amṛta-ramp; C amtaro. ADE devayoni; B devayonim. B mam-thyo.
4. A tayosvasmāt; D tayostvasmāt.
5. B khadīrau. T saṅgulam. B cātra ACDE ṣṭāngula.
7. 1. AD aṣṭāngulam; E aṣṭāngula. ABDET pramaṇtha; C pramaṇtham. ABCDE cātrap syā. ABCDET uvīlī. ADET dvādaśāṅgulya; B dvādaśāṅgulah; C dvādaśāṅgulya. AD yajñavidhi. B smṛtāh.
2. T vadaty. B eke nye.
3. B cātre tu; C cātrai va. B uttare vaḥ smṛtāh.
4. TE dvitīyat. XC tūttarā. B prakīrtitah ACDE kadeśa. B uttarah parikīrtitah; E uttarasya ca kīrtitah.
5. ACDE prāṇuṇkhodāṇmukhodag va bhrāmakah B for pīḍanam: maṇṭhataṇ.
- B omits the khaṇḍikā-number.
8. 1. B saṃyoṣyam. C aranupari. B pīḍakenai va pīḍayet
2. ADE catra BCT sarvamukhah, E sarvasukha

- XXII. 8. 3. ABCDET devataś. B ṛṣabbiś cā tapodhanaiḥ.
 4. B maṇthavya. E dvijāgrair. B śrutam etad.
 B for the khaṇḍikā-number: | 7.
9. 1. X jīrṇo. ADET darsane. BCT sakalikṛtya. ADE gārhapatya.
 2. ADE yonmām. CT aranīm.
 3. B manasvatī.
 4. ADE ḫāyam. B vichannam; E vachinnam. B tū sam nomi.
 B svāhe ti | agnaye. ADE gnivate. ADE purolīśam.
 X prakṛte ṣṭyah; C prakṛte ṣṭah; B prakṛṣṭara.
 B omits the khaṇḍikā-number.
10. 1. T amtra. CT cā ṭigabhūtām ca; B co gabbūtām ca.
 2. ACDE dhārayisyaṇti; T dhārayisyaṇty; B dbārayisyatv.
 3. B labhate mukham. T sutaśīlam. CT vipulaprajām; E vi-
 pulām prajām; B vipulām prajā
 4. T omits pādas cd
 5. AD parabrahmā. AD vyārdhi. ACDE nā sti. B for bra-
 hmabhūtāḥ sa: brahmabhūtāya (bis).
 B omits the khaṇḍikā-number; T is not clear; either | 8 |
 or || 2 ||.
- Colophon: ACDE iti. DE aranīlakṣaṇām. BT omit the pari-
 siṣṭa-number. B adds: pariṣiṣṭām.
-

XXIII. Yajñapātralakṣaṇam.

On the vessels used at the sacrifice.

A collection of rules that goes beyond the limits indicated in the title. After the introduction 1.1—3, in which 2^a—3^b are perhaps interpolated, the text treats of the *caru* and *carusthāt* 1.4; the *sūrpa* 1.5; the *sphya* 2.1; the *ulūkhala* 2.2; the *musala* 2.3; the *srura*, the *dhrurā* and the *agnihotrahanṭi* 2.4—5; the *eruc* 3.1.—4.2, recognizing 3.2 as an interpolation, the *kṛṣṇajina* 4.3; the *sakṛddāchinna* 4.4; the *melsaya* 4.5; the *alsau* 5.1; the *agniṣṭha* 5.2; *ayya*, *asījana*, *abhyasījana*, *kaśīpu* and *upabarhava* 5.3—4; length of *hasta* 5.5; length of *sruta*, *khadga*, *sakṛddāchinna*, *juhū*, *dhrurā* and *barhis* 6.1; materials of *sruta*, *khadga*, *juhu* and *idhmāḥ* 6.2; various objects that must be made from *yajñavṛksaḥ* 6.3; the *śamīdhs* 6.4; the *yajñarrīksaḥ* 6.5—7.1; the grains to be used 7.2; permission to use at the morning oblation an article used at the evening oblation; prohibition of the use of a broken object 7.3; the *paksahoma* and its effect, possibly interpolated, 7.4.—9.3; the *śamīdhs* 9.4; dimensions of *puroḍāsa* 9.5; dimensions and shape of the pits of the *dalsīṇa*, *gāṛhapatya*, *akarantya* and *sabhya* fires 10.1—5^b; general rules for cases in which no specification is made, and for acts that must be performed with either the *tayra* or *Kuśa*-grass in the hand 10.5^a—7^b; the *cāturhotra* 10.7^a.—11.3; what is to be done in case an utensil breaks 11.3—5; various things that offer *no impediment to the performance of a ceremony* 12.1—5; ceremonies after which the celebrant must touch water 13.1; rules for the cleansing of vessels 13.2—3; the importance of this text 13.4.—14.6

Yajñapātralaksanam.

- XXIII. 1. 1. om athā 'to yajñapātrāṇām faksapāṇī yonir eva ca |
rūpam tathā pramāṇam ca kramenai 'va prakathyate ||
2. camasa-graha-pātrāṇī homa-pātrāṇī yāni ca |
yajñā-vrkṣas tathā cākba brabmavede pradarśitāḥ ||
3. pitṛpindesi darvī-ādyam agniśvāttam ca yajñikam |
sāyaṇphomeśu nityāni tathā naimittikāni ca ||
4. bilva-'kṛtiś caruh proktas tīmro vā mṛṇmaya ūpi vā |
grīvāyam mukha-vistūraś carustbālī 'ti kīrtitāḥ ||
5. kuśasyū "mrasya vā parnair venor vā balabajasya vā |
catuṣkoṇa-‘rbavītām ca loke śūrpāṇi tad ucyate || 1 ||
2. 1. asih khaḍgāṇi ca nistrīpāṇi paryāyāḥ parīkṣitātāḥ |
tad-ekṛty eva yad rūpam yajñe sphyan ca vadanti tam |
2. idhmo-'cchrayam arba-khātām khātenai 'va tu vistarab |
madhye hīnam tatho "rdhvā-'grāṇi vāraṇāṇi tad ulūkbalam |
3. sthulatvān muṣṭi-māṭrāṇi ca skandha-māṭrāṇi pramāṇataḥ |
vāraṇāṇi musalaṇi cai 'va adbastāl loha-veṣṭitam ||
4. sruvas tu mūla-dāṇḍāś ca bīlaṇi cī 'nguṣṭha-paryāyāḥ |
samavete prthagbhūte bījārdbhe dāṇḍa-vṛttitāḥ ||
5. vaikankati dhruvā proktā sarva-yajñiesu yā smṛtā |
tathā 'goihotralaharāṇī sruva ca 'pi tathā smṛtāḥ || 2 ||
3. 1 mūla-dāṇḍa trāg-bīlā ca puṣkarāṇi caturaṅgulam |
puṣkarāṇi dvigunam cā 'grāṇi gajo-thāṇi parīkṣitātāḥ ||
2. īnetrā-“dhī-karapair hīnam nāśikābhyāṇi dvijais tathā |
dvyaṅgulāḥ khātā ca bīlā angulaṇi cai 'va pīṇīkāḥ |
vṛttā vā caturaṅra vā sā 'dhastāc chobhanā smṛtāḥ ||
3. ardha-‘ugulāṇi prthutvena bīla-bahyāṇi samantataḥ |
bīlaṇi vṛttam sruco madhye dāṇḍa-sthāulyāṇi bīla-‘rdhataḥ ||
4. caturvīṁśatī-angulāṇi dāṇḍām vadanty eke manīṣīṇoh |
saptatrimśad angulāṇi sā sruk cai 'va prakīrtitāḥ ||
5. bbinnā vīśvā vakra ca klinna ca sphuṭitā tathā |
suśrā granthibbir yuktā eakṣuradi-vināśiniḥ || 3 ||
4. 1. dāgdra-śeṣe śrdha-śuṣke ca vidyutā cai 'va pitīte |
unnisūlye patīte bhagne manasā 'pi na cintayet ||

- XXIII. 4. 2. subha-nakṣatra-tīhiṣu subbāṇi gatvā dīkṣāt budhah |
 suvā-ṛtham pātayed vṛkṣam prātāḥ prīgṛanā ca saumyavāk ||
3. mṛgo hariṇa-ruruś ca kr̄ṣṇa-prīṣṭha-sīras tathā |
 yat tasya carma tvak cai 'va tat kṛṣṇājinam ucyate ||
4. vāmamuṣṭi-grhitīs tu prachidyante sakṛt kuṣāḥ |
 paraśunā 'sinā vā tat sakṛd-āchinnam ucyate ||
5. aṅguṣṭhaparvāgramukham darvya-ñkrti tu mekṣanam |
 vaikankate pālāśe vā prādeśas tu pramāṇataḥ || 4 ||
5. 1. alābu vāṇīvāṇi vā 'pi dārvyaṁ vāṇīvāṇi eva vā |
 akṣāv amanḍalau proktau yathā dr̄ṣṭām pura r̄ūbhīḥ ||
2. cakrābhyām kāṣṭha-samgbātaih śilpibhīś cai 'va yat kṛṣṭam |
 loke prasiddhaṁ cakāṭam agnīṣṭham yājñike vīḍbhu ||
3. aṇṇām gṛīṭam vījāṇīyān vāṇīvāṇi susaṃskṛtam |
 sauvīrā- "dy aśjanām cai 'va atha vā dāivikam tathā ||
4. abhyasījanām ca tat proktam tilatalām ca yad vīḍuh |
 āśanām kaśīpu proktam kīyastham eo 'pabharhānam ||
5. yavo- 'darair aṣṭabhis tu angulaṁ paripat̄hyate |
 caturvīkāty-aṅgulaṁ tu yajñukair hasta ḍīkṣitah || 5 ||
6. 1. hasta-māṭraṇi suvāḥ khadgāmī sakṛd-āchinnam eva ca |
 bāhu-māṭrā jūbūḥ proktā dhruvā barbis tathā 'va ca ||
2. tāmraś cai 'va suvāḥ proktā khadgāmī khādiram eva ca |
 pālāś ca jūbūḥ kāryā idhmāś cai 'va viśe-ataḥ ||
3. grabhī pāṭrāṇi eamāś danda- yāpā- "sandāś ca |
 vṛkṣesu yājñikeṣu syur yathālabbheṣu nā 'nyataḥ ||
4. samidhah prādeśa-māṭryo mityāhōmo prakīrtitah |
 samillakṣana-dr̄ṣṭāmī pramāṇāmī yathākramam q
5. īamy aśvattha(h) pālāś ca khādiro ḍīha vīkankataḥ |
 kāśīmaryāḍubbaro bīlvo yajñīvṛkṣāḥ prakīrtitah || 6 ||
7. 1. eṣām alabhe vṛkṣānām anye grabhyās tu yajñukaiḥ |
 yajñīlāṅgakārye dr̄ṣṭāśyāḥ samid-arthaṁ viśe-ataḥ ||
2. yāra- vīrhi-mahāvīrhi- priyangināmī hi tamjulah |
 śyāmāka-tamjula-tulā asādyah śruticoditah ||
3. kāyambhōmēsu yad dārvyam prātarhōmēsu tad bhavet |
 bhinnadr̄ṣṭārāya-butāmī yat tu na butām tasya tad bhavet ||

- XXIII 7. 4 udite śnudite cai 'va samayā-'dhynṣite tathā |
 ksudha-kale tathā 'py eke pakṣa-homam tu kārayet ||
5. yayāvaraṇam munibhiḥ pakṣa-homas tu taiḥ smṛtah |
 yathā kathamp cid vacanam śruty-uktam dvija īcaret || 7 ||
8. 1. āturah pathikāś cai va rājo 'padrava-piṣṭih |
 pakṣa-homam tada kuryān nistīrya satatam caret ||
2. caturdaśa-gṛhītam tu sakrd unnayate haviḥ |
 ekū samit sakrd dhomaḥ so ērdhamāsaya kalpate ||
3. caturdaśa-gunaṁ kṛtvā srucā pātrena pūrvavat |
 evam gṛhapatye ca dakiṇā-'gnau ca juhvati ||
4. pūrvā hutvā "hutih sāyaṇ vyuṣṭyām apare īhani |
 etenai 'va vidhānena juhvati prātar-īhutih ||
5. ṛṣibhiḥ ca purā dr̄ṣṭam īpat-kaleṣu sarvataḥ |
 aranyoś ca samāropya īruti-dr̄ṣṭena karmayā || 8 ||
9. 1. homā-'rtheṣv etad draṣṭavyam īhitāgñi-gṛheṣv api |
 tat-prayojana-mātram tu na doṣah sūtakam ca ||
2. sadyah-saucādikam proktam sūtakam ca dvijātibhiḥ |
 svayamhomī 'ti vacanān na doṣah śruti-codanāt ||
3. vratinām satrīṇām cai 'va mshārījā-'hitīgnayah |
 eśām doṣo na vidyeta sāyaṇ-prātih-kriye sthite ||
4. pālīyāḥ samidho īdoṣi nityam homo prakṛititāḥ |
 atha vā kauśikotīṇām yaṣṭīyādīm mahīruhām ||
5. angulatrayam īvartya uchchraye śpy aṅgulatrayam |
 puṇḍraśa-pramāṇam tu sarvatra kathitam nṛṇām || 9 ||
10. 1. sojāṅgulam īvartya tribhūgaṇ co 'ttaram ḥju |
 dakṣinasyām diśi sthānam daksinā-'gnely prakṛititam ||
2. aṣṭāvīṁśatī aṅgulāni gṛhapatyam prakṛititam |
 īhavanīlyām [catur]vīṁśatī caturaścam tu kārayet ||
3. aṅgulāni tu ḫaṭṭīṇīśad dhanv-ākṛtyā tu kārayet |
 dakṣinā-'gnes tu vai kundām vidvadbhīḥ parikathyato ||
4. īkānyām diśi sabhyasya gṛhapatyā-vidhānatāḥ |
 sabhyam ne 'cehanti īśi-'gnau mābakīḥ kauśikas tathā ||
5. maudāyanas tatbe 'cehanti ūṇakeyāś tathai 'va ca |
 mantrād eva tathā proktam dravyam yatra na dr̄ṣyate ||

- XXIII. 10. 6. ājyam tatra vijānīyād dbomas tatra sruveṇa ca |
abhyukṣaṇam havīḥ-karma kartavyam vajra-pāṇinā ||
7. kuśa-hastena kartavyā japa-homa-pitrkriyāḥ |
yajñe cai 'vā 'ngabbūtāś ca pātra-mantra-havir-dvijāḥ |
caturbhūś ca kriyāḥ sarvāś cāturhotram tad ucyate || 10 ||
11. 1. yajñikāś tu vadanty anye caturbhīr yac ca hüyate |
brahmaṇā 'dhvaryu-botṛbhyām tribhir agni-caturthakaiḥ ||
2. durbbhikṣe cā "kule bhange ṛtvijām cā 'py asaṁbhavे |
ekaś cāturhotram kuryād āpastambe prapaṭhyate ||
3. ṛtvijām cā 'py asaṁmūḍhye adhvaryus tat paṭhet svayam |
asthāna-paṭhite kuryur ṛtvig ityādi coditam ||
4. khate lūne tu yac co 'ktam samskāra-śruti-betubhīḥ |
dravyāṇām yajñikāḥ pty-artham kuryāt pūrveṇa sampraham ||
5. pātrā-''sādām dvitīyām ca prokṣanena vivarjitam |
ubhayo, cai 'va kurvīta pākayajñeṣṭikarmavat || 11 ||
12. 1. kṛṣṇajinām tilā darbhā mantrā ājyam dvijo-'ttamāḥ |
doṣo na vidyate hy esāpi yathartham saṁniyojayed ||
2. ājyam dhūmahavīt jvālā paripākāḥ sphulingakaiḥ |
dāvagnikāṣṭha-saṁspatke agner doṣo na vidyate ||
3. japa-''dhyāya-tapo-dānaiḥ so-'paṭasaiḥ sa-homakaiḥ |
craudhādi-pitrkāryais ca na doṣaiḥ parivedano ||
4. pitr-bhrātr-saptaṇaiḥ ca patito-'nmatta-ṣaṇḍhakaiḥ |
jātyandha-mūka-baḍbirair na doṣaiḥ parivedane ||
5. atyantakāminā cai 'va patnībheṇa cai 'va bi |
eṣṭam anujñām adāya kuryād vaitānikī(h) kriyāḥ || 12 ||
13. 1. raudra-raksasa-parīśāṇā āsurāṇām cā "bhicārikān |
mantrāṇāś ca pitrkarmai 'vam liṭvā "labhyo 'dakam spr̄-et ||
2. srūk srūvāś ca dhruvā khaḍgam musalo-'lukhalām caruh |
udakenai 'va soṣnena saṁpraksalya viśudhyati ||
3. pātrām grabhīś ca camasā havīḥ śūrpām kuṭā-''sanam |
soma-spr̄ṣṭām ca yad bhandam vāri-śaucena śudhyati ||
4. vedo-'ktam sarvamantro-'ktam kannakena mahātmānā |
avaśyāṇi tad dvijaiḥ kāryāṇi ḥreyaskāmais tu nityaśah |
5. pātrāṇām tu prasangena yad anyat parikīrtitam |
sāyaṇi prāṭas tu homā-'ngam purā dr̄ṣṭam mahāśibhīḥ || 13 ||

XXIII. 14. 1. guruṇā bhāṣitenaī 'va yajñikā- 'numatena ca |
 sado- 'padīṣṭa- dravyāpām laksanam parikīrtitam ||
 2. nityam ye śusmariṣyanti yajñapātreṣu laksanam |
 rājasūya- 'svamedbhāḥyām phalam prāpsyanti te dhruvam ||
 3. pippalādena mahatā samākhyātām idam śubham |
 brāhmaṇānām hitā- 'rthāya putraśisya-hitāya ca ||
 4. niṣkāmo vā sakāmo vā vedo- 'ktam yah samācaret |
 uiṣkāmasya tu muktiḥ syāt sakāmaḥ phalam aṇute ||
 5. niṣkāmena tu yat kīp cit kartavyam iti vaidikam |
 tat sarvam muktidam jñeyam parāparaparam sukhām ||
 6. na ḫokas tasya no vyādhīr na mr̄tyur na jarā tathā |
 na kṣudhā na pipāsa ca anurtātmā sa tiṣṭhati ||
 amṛtātmā sa tiṣṭhati 'ti ; 14 ||
 iti yajñapātralakṣaṇam samāptam || 23 ||

Variae lectiones.

1. ABDET omit: om. CT yonim. ACDET pramāṇam (C pramāṇa) rūpakam cai va kramenā (ADE krameṇe) tāḥ prakatīṣṭate. B kremepai va.
2. ADE camasagrūha-; C camasaṃgraha- T homadravyāni yāni ca; C homahomapātrīdṛa yāni ca. B, for ca: tu. B brahmadeve; D brahmavede.
3. ADE darbhādyam. We should expect: āgniśvāttam.
4. B proktāḥs. ACDET mukhavistirṇam. D carusthālī prākīrtitāḥ.
5. T kuśasyā grasya. X eā parnai. ADE vaimor; C voṇor; T viṇo. B bitvajasya. B catuṣkonordhavītaṇi tu: T catuṣkonardhavītaṇi ca. C sūrpam.
BD omit tho khaṇḍikā-number.
2. 1. B ṣadgaṇam. B nistrīṇīkam; C nistrīṇī. ADE tadākṛtyai va. T tad rūpam. ADE sphyatvam vadāṇti. E te-
 2. B ardhebhātām; E ardhaśākhaṇītām. T madhya. CT rdiḥvogram. B vāruṇam.

- XXIII. 2. 3. AD skāḍdamatram. B dhastāl. BC lohaviṣṭhitam.
4. XCT mūladandasya hilam AE bilādhe; B bilārdhe. C dāmḍjavittatā; B dāmḍavattatā, with space left for the insertion of i.
- 5 B sarvasarvayajñeṣu. AD yā smṛtāḥ.
3. 1. C gājāmjaṣṭham. B pratipadyate; DT parikathyate?
2. These six pādas belong in subject matter to the preceding pariṣṭa. C khatā B piṭakā ABCDET caturasra.
3. B bilvāṇi. ACDET srucir; B struvir AD bilārdhate; E bilārdhata.
5. BDT bhinnā. AE viśīrmā; B vaśīrmā B suśīra; C supira; D supira; T sukhira A grañthithibhi yuktā; DE grañthibhibhi yuktā; T grañthisamyukta B -vināśanī.
- BD omit the khandikā-number.
4. 1. ACDET dagdhaśeṣo. ACDE unmūlyā patite; T unmūlyā tite; or unmūl patite
2. AET srucārthaṁ, CD srucārtha. B vṛttam. B tu.
3. ABCDET harinarenuś; the emendation is doubtful as we might expect the designation of some part of the body, perhaps harnapaksas. The reading of ADE given in the next note would then be due to a misplaced correction. ADE kṛṣṇapakṣaśiras. ADE tasya karma. B carma tvasyāj ca tat.
4. T for -gr̥hitas tu: -gr̥hitāś. AD prachīdyante. ADE para-
cāna vā sīna va tat; B paśuchinā sīna vā tat.
5. CT neksanam. ACDET palāśe. ADE prādeśam tu; B prā-
deśam sva; C dhabprādeśam tu; T prādeśū sva.
5. 1. AET alāñbu. B dārvyaṁ manūrm eva vā.
2. T loka. D prasiddha. B yāyānikā viduh.
3. B cai vā tha. ADE vaidikam.
4. DT tad viduh CT aśanam. ACDE kāyasambodhababarhaṇam; T kāyasambodhabaharsaṇam

- XXIII 5. 5 B aṣṭābhīs tu yavodarai ṣṇgulaiṇ pratipadyato. T tv amgu-
laṇ. ABCD akṛtih; E ākṛteḥ.
6. 1. BC śruvaṇ. T ṣadgaṇ. ADE juhuḥ; B jūbū.
 2. ADE juhuḥ kuryā; T juhūḥ karyā.
 3. ADE grabā; C graha. B vṛtteṣu yāniketu syu. B nā nyathā.
 5. AD kārmāryauduṇḍbaro; E karmāyauduṇḍbaro. B yajñavṛttāḥ.
7. 1. ADD vṛkṣāṇāmm. ABDE anya. B yajñikai; C yajñikāḥ.
 DET dṛṣṭavyāḥ. D samidarthe.
 2. CDT śamāka-. ACDET āśādyā; D āśādyā. D śrutiṇoditāḥ.
 3. ADE ya dravyaṇ; BT ya dṛṣṭam; C dṛṣṭam.
 4. ADET pakṣabomas tathā pare; C pakṣabomas tathā pare.
 5. A pakṣabomas tathā pare skṛtai smṛtaḥ, with stathā deleted
 and some alteration of skṛt; D pakṣabomas ma tau smṛtaḥ;
 E pakṣaboma kṛtai smṛtaḥ; BT pakṣabomas tu tai smṛtaḥ.
 B dvija ḫdare. T adds after this sloka: 8. 2nd, 1st but
 encloses these words in square brackets; C adds: ḫpanna-
 strājavrdavaṇḍibalāturaśubhāḥ | nityaṇ naimittakarṇ kā-
 myaṇ kārayeyu dvijātitāḥ
8. 1. ADE aturāb. B rājō
 2. DE sī AE and perhaps CD kalpyate
 3. B śrucā Probably read: cai 'va to complete pāda c. B tu
 juhvati.
 4. T pūrve. ADE batīḥ; CT hutī. E vyuṣṭāyā parame hani
 B prātarāhutī.
 5. ADT āranyoś; B arenyūś B karmāṇi.
 D omits the khaṇḍika-number.
9. 1. BDE eta; C evata; T eva. ACE draṣṭavyaṇ; D dravyaṇ;
 T dṛṣṭavyam. B īhitāgnē grheṣv.
 2. B sūtakē. D dvijādibhiḥ. B vacanāt | na doṣā śrutiṇodanat.
 3. B sthitāḥ; T sthitā
 4. ACDE pālāṣā; B pālāṣyāḥ; T pālāṣāḥ. Perhaps read: nitya-
 home. ACDE kauśakoktāṇām; B kautsikoktāṇām.
 5 ACDET uchrayo; B uchrāye.

- XXIII. 10. 1. ACDET ttaram p̄jñ; B ttaram ruju. B dakṣināgne.
 2. B āhavanīyam gu caturasram. T caturviṇḍati. ACDET ca-
 turasram. B kārayet | 3 |.
 3. ADE dhanyākṛtvā. B dakṣipāgnis. BT for tu: ru.
 4. T for sabhyaṁ: savyam. AD māhikīḥ.
 5. T modāyanāś. B marptā devas tathā.
 7. B yajñai. B sarvāḥ.
11. 1. T vadaty. A caturbhi; D catubbi; T catubbir. T -hotrā-
 bhyām. XCT tribbir agnīmīś caturthakaiḥ; B nṛbbir -
 agnīm caturthake.
 2. B āpastam̄baḥ prapadyate.
 3. ADE asānnaidhya; B asāmn̄nidhye; C asām̄traidhye. ADET
 kuryu. B noditam̄.
 4. B nūne. B saṃskārā śrutihetubhiḥ; CT saṃskārāḥ śrutihe-
 tubhiḥ. B yajñākrptyartham̄; C yajñākrptyarthyaṁ; T
 yajñātṛptyartham. T samgr̄bam̄.
 5. B p̄itrūṣādanam̄. E -karma yat.
12. 1. B eṣām̄ doṣo ja ṛidyeta.
 2. ADET paripūka. T phulipgakaiḥ. B -sasparṣye.
 3. B japaḍhyayanatapo-. ADE -dānai B sopavīsaś ca homa-
 kaiḥ. B -pitryajūś.
 4. ACE -sapannaiś; B -sapanaiś. T -khamptakaiḥ.
 5. B atyamptakāminoś, C atyamptakāminau; D atyamptakāminām̄.
 C omits: eai va patnī. B vaitinikīm̄. CE kriyā.
13. 1. ADE -piśāca; B -paśyāca B eī abhicārikaiḥ. CDE
 marptāś. ADE pitrkarme vā; B pitkarmai vā.
 2. B muśalolakham̄s.
 3. ACDE gr̄hāś camasā; B grahāś caś camasā; T grabāś camasā.
 C sūrpam̄. B vāriśocena.
 4. B śreyaskāmalīś.
 5. B p̄itrāṇī tu

- XXIII. 14. 1. B śadopadiṣṭa-; C sadopariṣṭa-.
 2. B rājasūyāśvamedhāḥnām; C rājasūyābhedhābhyañm; E rāja-
 sūyāścamedhābhyañm.
 3. C pippajñadena.
 4. AD yañ samācaret. ADE mukti.
 5. AE parā śparaparam; D parātparaparam.
 6. B śokahs. AD vyārdhi. BD jarūs. All MSS. carry the
 saṃdhī across the caesura. B myātānmā. ABCDE tuṣṭhaty.
 B amṛtānmā.

Coleophon: B iti pariṣṭam | iti yajñapātre laksanam samā-
 ptam | 24 |

XXIV. Vedilaksanam.

The portion of the text to which this title is given by the MSS. is in reality the result of the confusion of a *Vedilaksana* and an *Agnirarnalaksana*.

To the first of these texts, which has suffered the most, belong the rules for the shape and size of the *vedi*, 1.4—6^c; rules for its construction and adornment, 1.6^d—7; consequence of having any side of the *vedi* crooked, 1.8—9; a transitional or concluding verse, 1.10. The first two of the sections are fragmentary; the beginning and, probably, the end of the text are lost.

The introduction to the *Agnirarnalaksana* states the ceremonies at which the appearance of the fire must be observed, 1.2—3; refers for the preparations to XXL 4.4ff., directs the careful observance of the precepts of Uśanas, 2.1—2; and states the various points, noise, color, odor, etc., to be observed, 2.3. A section dealing with the omens that threaten evil is apparently lost; and the remainder of the text, 2.4.—6.4, describes the good omens. In this part there is a certain amount of repetition, and two parts, 2.5.—3.2 and 5.1.—6.4, are for stylistic reasons to be considered of later date than the remainder of the text.

Vedilaksanam.

- XXIV. 1. om atha rṣiputrikāyām tu sphuṭām sarveṣu karmasu |
lakṣaṇam hy agnivarnāñm pravakṣyāmi yathākramam |
2. vāstu-karmany atbo 'tpāte pater nīśjane viḍhau |
sarva-nakṣatrahomeṣu grabatūthya-viḍhau tathā |
3. yātro-'dyāne vivābeṣu cūḍo-'panayaneṣu ca |
sarveṣu cā 'gnibomeṣu vahni-varṇāñ nibodhata |

- XXIV. 1. 4. mānenā 'dhyardha-tīrṣanyā tri-madhyā ṣaṇ-mukhā smṛti
caturaśā ca kartavyā vedih sānti-śti-karmasu |
5. eṣā vai vīparītā ca kārya ghoreṣu karmasu |
karmanām anurūpām tu vediṣṭa vakyāmy atah param |
6. yathāvartana-gocarma- cakra-talpeṣu saṃmitā |
kārya 'ratni-pramāṇā vā bādhakāśūḍhayena ca ||
7. dākṣṇāḥ samāhitāḥ sarvāḥ prāgudak-pravapnāḥ subhāḥ |
saṃmṛjya proksya samīśīrya vidihicac eo pañobhayet |
8. daksipena tu yā vakrā yajñikam sā vinākayet |
yā ca vakro 'tareṇa syād yajamānam vīnākayet |
9. purastīt pṛṣṭhato vā 'pi madhyato viṣamā ca yā |
puram antahpuram eṣā 'pi nāyakam ca hinasti sā |
10. eṣā sampūrṇataḥ proktā vedih sāmānya-lakṣaṇā |
vīcēsatas tu teṣv eva karmasv eṣā 'bhīḍhāsate || 1 ||
2. 1. prāciṇī saṃkodhayed bhūmim yajña-vīstu yatho 'ditam |
samit-kuṇḍī-gnirarṇīnām lakṣaṇa-jūlo bhaved guruḥ ||
2. tatas tu yaśinavān samyag agnāv upasamāhite |
agnivarmāṇī parīkṣeta yatho 'vāco 'kanāḥ kavīḥ ||
3. śabdāṇī varṇāṇī ca gandham ca rūpaś sneham prabhāṇī galini |
sparśam eṣā 'pi parīkṣeta agnāv iti vīnīkayati |
4. svīhākāra-vasīno tu svayam utthāya pāvakah |
havir yatrā 'bhilaṣati tad vīdyād artha-siddhayet |
5. vṛṣa-vāraṇa-megbau-gha- neml-dundubhi-nīḥsvanah |
mūḍala-padma-dūrvā- 'bha- kumudo-tpala-gaudha-muk || 2 ||
3. 1. tathā mahātmā stanayan vīshakumbha-nibha-dyutih |
samīhita-jyāla-nikarāḥ pāvakaḥ pīpa-nīkanah |
2. kurāṇākṛti-gokṣīra- hemā- 'runa-taṇṭit-prabhabh |
protphullo-tpala-kunde-ndu- kumuda- 'bho-tpala-dyutih |
3. huto ēpi saṃjvalat� eva snigdho vīprasya daksinah |
lelihanah pramuditah kṛṣṇa-varṇo śrīha-siddhayet |
4. vīkāla-mūlo hy amalo nīlāḥ pīthula-madhyamah |
pradiptī- 'gro śīmala-talo jyālamāla- 'kulo śīmalaḥ |
5. pradakṣīnah prasannā- 'scir arcīyamān arcīta-dyutih |
arcantyāḥ ca nīpater arcīto havyavāhanah | 3 |

- XXIV 4. 1 paristarana-yogā ca yajñakāñḍa-paricehadam |
 śāntiveśmo "rdhvadīptā-'reir rtviśā ca 'nūlimpati ||
2. prabasann iva ṣabdena dyotayann iva tejasā |
 krta-punyasya nṛpater hūyamāno hutāśanah ||
3. karmano ṣvabhrthe yasya baviṣṭo īnte ca pārībhām |
 sugandhābbhir adhūmābbhiḥ ṣikhābbhiḥ samsprāṇān iva ||
4. arebhir jyāla-bhāraṇ ca pradahan dvīsatām dīkṣāḥ |
 vīdhūmah kundalī yah syād anulomaṇ ca siddhaye || 4 ||
5. 1. kurāṇṭa-hema-'runa-ṣaṅkha-kunda-
 muktāvali-'ndu-pratīne hutāśo |
 sama-svane simba-vrsair gajendra-
 balabakau-'gha-svana-dundubhinām ||
2. viśālamūle prīhule ca madhye
 jñeyā 'nale samprati pīḍitā-'gre |
 mrñala-padmā-'nila-tulya-gandhe
 trisūgarā-'ntā vasudhā nṛpasya ||
3. ātapa-kāñcana-eayā-'runatā-'vadato
 yasyā 'nalo jvalati vedigato nṛpasya |
 tasyā 'rthabandhavavati sakalā mañu 'yam
 vīryamāṇu-jāla-vivarā-'hata-rājā-abdā ||
4. vibhrājate tv akhila-rāga-yuto hutāśo
 bastā-'vrtam kathayatī 'va jayam nṛpasya |
 sūryāṁśubhiḥ krta-vighaṭana-hema-padma-
 kimjalka-curna-nikarā-'runatā-'malāmukhā ||
5. keśroda-ṣṇkti-puṭa-garhha-vikarna-muktā-
 samghāṭa-pāndura-rajo rāthazem-ghosah |
 dītā nṛpāya vasudhām tu humāṇu-maṇi-
 jyotsnā-vikāśita-samudrajalām hutāśah || 5 ||
6. 1. lakṣmī-pradohara-mrñala-kapāla-ṣubhra-
 snigdhā-'nūvṛttā-ṣikhara-praktis ca yatra |
 vairvīharo jvalati yasya viśāmūha-mārtih |
 sa prāpnuyān nīpaṭā-'dbipatām narendrah ||
2. bālārka-bodhita-saroruha-garbha-gaudhas
 toyā-'valamhi-jalada-stautā-'bhrūmah |

XXIV. 1. 8. B syāt yajamāne.

9. BT vā pl. B nāyakam tu.

B omits the khaṇḍikā-number.

2 1 ACDE bhūme; BT bhūmer. B yajñāṇvāstu; T yajñavāmstu.
B yathocitam; C yathoditam X śamīt-

2. AD yatnavāt samyan; E yatnavāt samyag. E agnā. ACDET
śanā kavīḥ.

3. B śabdām gamdham ca rūpam ca varṇam sneham. B cū pl.
X parīkṣetāgnyāv; BCT parīkṣetāgnāv.

4. T svābhākāra-

5. ADET -nisvanah, C -nihna ACDE -padmapūrvārdhacandam-
notpala -; B - padmapūrvārdhicamdanotpala -. XBC
-gamdhabhuk.

B omits the khaṇḍikā-number, AD : 3 ; C: ॥ १८ ॥ .

3. 1. B prefixes stanayaṇṭam mahātmānaṇi B yathā, D athā.
ADET tanaya, C stānaya. ADET simbitajvāla-.

2. B -gokṣṭramhemā-. B setpullotpullotmalakumde-. AD -ku-
mpdedu-; E -kuṇḍedēdu-. D -kusumābho-. B -kumudābho
naladyutih

3. ADE samjvalaty evā, C perhaps samjvalaścevā; T samjvala-
ścevā. B snigdhau cārcih pradakṣinah; CET snigdho
vīpradakṣīṇah

4. E viśālamūle B viśālamūlo vīpulo nīlāni C pradiptīyo,
very probably pīḍīgṛo is to be read, cf. 5 2 B jvāla-
mālākulo

5. B jyotiṣmān. T arṇṣadyutih. E arcanīmaś.

B omits the khaṇḍikā-number

4. 1. Probably read: yajñakunda-or yajñabbhānda-. B śintiveśmā
XT rdhadiptircir, B rdvadiptarcir; C rddhaptarcir T
nulippatum

2. ADE dyotayenn, B dyotayam. B huyamāno, C hvayamāno.

3. XCT karmano wavrte. E haviso te; BT havisā mte B
pārthivah B subhigamdhābhij

XXIV 1 4 B viddhāmaṇī C kūṇḍalā ABDET ya syād, C yanḍī syād.
 T anulomā rthasiddhiyate
 B for khaṇḍikā-number | 3

5. 1. T baṭṭhakoccaśvana-
 2 XCCT viśālamūlāḥ pṛthivī ca; B viśālamūla pṛthivī ca. ADE madhya. ACDE sapnī. ADE pūjītāye. B -padmīnala-
 3. ADE atapta-. BC -runatāvapāto. ADE naḥī yāmī.
 4. C akhilarāgāyutā; E akhilarājahuto. X va jayaṇi nṛpasya;
 C va jayaṇi tu yasya; T vijayaṇi nṛpasya B -vighatita-;
 T -vighadrna-. B -ruṇavimālāṇīśūḥ
 5. ADE -puṭamgarbha-. ACDE -sāṃghīta-. C -raji. ADE rajaneṇī-. AD hināmūmaulir-; B hināmūmaulir-; CET hināmūmauli-. B -vīkāsita-. XC -samudrajalī; B -sa-mudrajalau.
 B for the khaṇḍikā-number: | 4.
 6. 1 B lakṣmīpradokara-. B -ubhraḥ-. ACDET -sikharah-;
 B -sikharū-. B -prakṛti yatra. T viśuddhamūrtteḥ. ADE saṃ prāpnu�ān.
 2. A -gaṇḍhalī | s: D -gaṇḍbhāj | s; CE -gaṇḍbhahs. T huta-bhū gājemuṛa-. B -mahārnavatīvaṇīkṣāmī.
 3 B -tulyacarno (or: -tulyavarno) ABDE mrāgākṣāvenir;
 C mrāgākṣāvenir; T mrāgekṣāvenir; probably read: āmre-kṣu-vemir.
 4 ACDET jvalita. B jīvvalyamūnavapur. C aliśidiptimūla. T savrīda-. B -takṣmīḥ omitting: iti
 ADET omit the khaṇḍikā-number; B: || 5; C: || ४ ||
- Colophon. B pariṣṭa || iti sośiputraśikāyah vedilakṣanam samāptam | 25.

XXV. Kundalaksanam.

On the fire-pit.

1. 1—2. Text taught to *Bhārgava* by *Saunaka*.
1. 3—8. Eight forms of the fire-pit assigned to the cardinal and intermediate points of the compass, and to be used at ceremonies in honor of the *digdevalah*.
1. 9—11. Other ceremonies at which they are to be used.
1. 12. Height of the *mehhalu*.
2. 1—3. Rewards for careful construction of the various parts of the fire-pit.
2. 4. This rule extended to construction of temples and (*sānhi-*) *grhāni*.
2. 5. Dimension of the fire-pit at certain sacrifices.

Kundalaksanam.

- XXV. 1. om̄ ūaunakam tu sukhā-“śinam bhārgavah pamprechati |
kundāp̄ kaśmin bhavet kīdik̄ kasyāp̄ va dīśi kīm̄ phalam |
2. sa tasmā upasannāya acaste bhārgavaya tu |
kundāp̄ yaśmin bhaved yādīḡ yasyām vā dīśi yat phalam |
3. caturaśram̄ śaphā-“kṛtyā ardhaçandram̄ trikonakam |
vartulam̄ pañca-konam̄ ca padma-“bhām̄ saptakonakam |
4. kundāny etāni pūrvadī- dīkṣv astasū viñirdiśet |
dig-devatānām̄ ca ‘stanam̄ karmāni śvam-svaṇi adi-et |
5. caturaśram̄ tu pūrvasyām̄ aindresv̄ api ca karmasu |
śaphā-“kṛti tada “gneyyam̄ agneyesv̄ api karmasu ||
6. ardhaçandram̄ tu yamyayam̄ yamyesv̄ api ca karmasu |
naīrrtyāp̄ ca trikonam̄ syad abhicāra-vīdhau ūubham ||
7. vārunyām̄ vartulam̄ jñeyam̄ vārunyesv̄ api karmasu |
vāyavyāp̄ pañcakonam̄ tu vāyavyesv̄ api karmasu ||

- XXV. 1. 8 uttarasyām̄ tu padmā-["]hām̄ saumyeṣv̄ api ca karmasū |
aiśanyām̄ saptakonam̄ tu raudreṣv̄ api yatho-["]ditam̄ ||
9. sarva-karmasū vijñeyām̄ kundām̄ padma-nibbām̄ tu yat̄ |
caturaṅgam̄ tu sarvatra samām̄ syād vijayā-["]vaham̄ ||
10 sarvaśāntikaram̄ kundām̄ padmā-["]kāraṇam̄ viśeṣataḥ |
śāntike caturaṅgam̄ ca pausṭike vartulaṇi tathā ||
11. abhicāre trikonam̄ ca vaśyā-["]dau cā 'rdhacandrakam̄ |
śat̄-konam̄ māraṇā-["]dau ca vidveṣe cā 'śṭakopakam̄ ||
12. mekhala sarva-kundesu dvādaśā-["]īgulam̄ iṣyate |
caturaṅgula-mānena pūrvā-["]pūrva-samuccritā || 1 ||
2. 1. na cet purastād dhīnaṁ syāt sukhām̄ yajñāḥ samāpyate |
yat tu daksīṇato śīnaṁ tad rājñas tv abhaya-pradām̄ ||
2. yathā 'hīnaṁ paścimena bhavet tat siddhidām̄ subham̄ |
uttarena samām̄ yat syāt tad rājño rajya-varðhanam̄ ||
3. madhye samām̄ ca sukhadām̄ dig-vidikṣu samām̄ tu yat̄ |
tat rāja-jana-sampatkṛt sarvāṁś cā 'rī vināśayet ||
4. na cet purastād ityādi ya eṣa kathito vidhī |
manḍapānām̄ gṛhānām̄ ca māne śāntikarāḥ smṛtah ||
5 hasta-kundām̄ sadāhōme ayute dvikaram̄ smṛtam̄ |
lakṣahōme catnāpāni ḥotyām̄ aṣṭakaram̄ smṛtam̄ ||
kotyām̄ aṣṭakaram̄ smṛtam̄ iti || 2 ||
iti kundālakṣaṇām̄ samāptam̄ || 25 ||
-

Variae lectiones.

1. ABDET omit: om̄ AD bhāve. E omits: kiṃ phalaṇam̄
2. E omits pādas abc and. yasyām̄ vā dīkī. AD tasyā; T smāṇam̄ B upasannāyācaṣṭe; C upasannāya ācaṣṭe; T upasannāha vijñēṣṭe. C kum̄ lasmin ABCD yādrk. AD kasyām̄ AD kiṃ phalaṇam̄; E tat phalaṇam̄.
3. XBCT caturasram̄. B Saphākṛtyardhacāṇḍram̄. B pañca-koṇam̄ tu.

- XXV. 1. 4. ACDE pūrvāsu dīkṣu. B aṣṭatu. B ṣṭanāṇi. B svap
samādiśet.
5. ABCDET caturasraṇi. ADE pūrṇasyāmī; C pūrvasyāmī.
C omits pādas cd. ADE gaeyām.
- 6 C omits pādas ab. AC nairṛtye; DE nairṛtye; BT nairṛte.
T trikoṇe.
7. B varunyām. B vāruneyv.
8. B eśānyām; T eśānyām.
9. ABCDET catusrasraṇi.
10. ABCDET catusrasraṇi.
11. AC ābhicāre DT saṅkājām (?)
12. AD dvādaśyāmpūlām. Probably read: pūrvapurva-.
B omits the khaṇḍikā-number; C: 11
2. 1. B punastūt. X ya kr daksinato; B tat tu daksineto. B
abhayāvahām.
2. D syūd rājño
3. D madhya. BT ca yat. AD yad rajajana-; E yad rājya-
jana-. X -saṃyatāt
4. E grahāṇām ADE cūḍātakara
5. ADET hastāṇi-; C hāstāṇi-. AE -kumdat, CDT -kumdat.
ACDET catuṣpāniḥ.
B omits the khaṇḍikā-number
- Colophon: B prefixes. pariṣṭam | . B for the pariṣṭa-
number. { 26; C: 1 24 }.
-

XXVI. Samillaksanam.

On the *samidhs*.

Our text seems to be the result of the combination of two texts on the same subject, cf. 2. 4, and the similarity of 1. 4 f. with 2. 5 ff. The text has suffered extensive mutilation; and if the number at the close of C is stichometric, meaning that there were once 60 *Stolas* instead of 33 as at present, the fact is not incredible.

The first text, 1. 1.—2. 3, must have begun with a treatment of the length of the *samidhs* at various ceremonies, closing with the permission to use a twelve-inch *samidh* at all *Karmayi*, and with a table of measures, 1. 2—3. Next followed a section on defects in the *samidhs* and their consequences, 1. 4—5; there being a lacuna between 4 and 5^b from some part of which 5^a comes. The next section preserved, 2. 1—3, deals with the question as to whether fruits, leaves, and flowers should be on the *samidh*, but plunges *in medias res* in a way that shows that it must be preceded by a lacuna. From the end of this text comes 2. 6, which in T is placed before 2. 5, and might well be placed before 2. 4, the half verse with which the compiler introduces the second text.

This contains: defects in the *samidhs* and their consequences, 2. 5—3. 2^b, length of *samidhs* and substances with which they must be anointed at various ceremonies, 3. 2^c.—4. 2^b; rules for each of the three upper castes and for all castes, 4. 2^c.—5^b, material of *samidhs* and *indhanāni* according to the result desired, 4. 5^c.—5. 5^b (in this are interpolated six *pādas*, 4. 6, dealing in a fragmentary way with the *indhanāni*); the appropriate conclusion is 5^c.—6^b followed by 9^c.—10^b, but in this has been interpolated the material to be used for *samidhs*.

at the worship of the planets, and rules for the sacrifice made upon [the occasion of the 'injury' of a planet or *naksatra*, 6.—9^b.

Samiliakṣayam.

- XXVI 1. om samidbām̄ sampravakṣyām̄ pramānam̄ lakṣanam̄ subham̄ /
tathā 'Subham̄ ca tattvena yathāphala-vibhāgataḥ ||
2. yajña-karmani kartavyā(h) cāntike pauṣṭike tathā |
prādeśa-mātrīḥ samidhāḥ proktah sarveṣa karmasu ||
3. tiryag yato 'darjny aṣṭāv ūrdhvā vā vrīhayas trayah |
angulasya pramānenā prādeśo dvādaś-ugulah ||
4. ata ūrdhvam na kartavyā nā 'pi brasvā na co "ūrdhvataḥ |
na vakrā eai 'va kartavyā nā 'pi granthi-samanvitā ||
5. ūrdhvatas tu yato vakrā citra-dadru-vicareikāḥ |
karoti yāge kṣipram tu tasmat tam parivarjayet || 1 ||
2. 1. dviphalā piṇḍa-varjā 'pi triphala vā 'pi ya bhavet |
ṣaṭphalā saputphalā yā caturangam vinaśyati ||
2. sapattrapuṣpa-samidhāḥ kalpayitvā vicakṣayāḥ |
pauṣṭikāṁ karma kurvita siddhyate nā 'tia samasyāḥ ||
3. patrapuṣpa-yutā yas tu cāntadrmma-samudbhavah |
samidho goṣṭha-madhye tu praśastāḥ parikīrtitah ||
4. [tathā 'param pravakṣyam̄ samidbām̄ eai 'va lakṣanam̄ ||]
5. viśīṁlā dvidalā brasvā vakrā eai 'va dvidalā 'grataḥ |
kṛṣṇā ca dīrgba sthūlā ca karmasiddhi-viśeṣīnī ||
6. [yad yatra lakṣanam̄ proktam̄ yasam̄ kale yathāvidhi |
tatra tenai 'va siddhīḥ syād vīparite tathā bhayam̄ ||]
7. samāhitānām̄ samidhām̄ tisam eai 'va phalam śru |
8. viśīṁlā "yuh-kṣayam kuryād dvidalā rogañā bhavet |
abhūmukha-gata-mātra sadyo brasvā nivartayet || 2 ||
3. 1. durbhagam̄ kurute vakrā sthāna-bhramśam dvidalā 'grataḥ |
krīṣṇā sarva-viśeṣīya dīrgbā naśayate śriyam̄ ||
2. sthūlā tu kurute vīghnam̄ sarva-kārye dvijasya tu |
ataḥ pramānam̄ vīvidham̄ phalam eai 'pi tathā śṛṇu ||
3. latā-pallava-samjātā dvādaśāngula-kalpitā |
kṣirā-'ktā cāntike home hotavyā tu viśesataḥ ||

- XXVI 3. 1 kevalam mukti-siddhy-arthaḥ gṝtā-ktā(iñ) homayeddviṣah
dañgula-pramāṇāṁ tu homayen mantra-karmanī ||
5. navā-ugulā tu kartavya tailā-*bhyaktā* ‘bhicūrike |
aṣṭā-ugulā vibhūty-aribe gṝta-dadhnā tu homayet || 3 ||
4. 1. kevalam madhu-samyuktā saptā-ugula-dali-kṛtā |
uccātane praśastā ca dvidalā ca na kāntaye ||
2. vidveṣe kaṭu-tailā-ktā dvidalā tu ṣaḍ-augulā |
sarvato granthi-hinā tu viprāṇām syāt samic chubhā ||
3. avakrā ‘granthi-samyuktā kṣatriyāñām jaya-“vahā |
madhye tu grantbi-samyuktā vaikyāñām bbūti-sādbhanī ||
4. trayāñām api vakyante yā grāhyāḥ samidhāḥ smṛtāḥ |
nā ‘tyādrā nā ‘tiṇḍā vā nai ‘va co “śara-saṃbbavāḥ ||
5. na dagdhā na kṛmi-dasṭāḥ sarvadeśa-vitarjītāḥ |
samidhām indhanāñām ca tulyān vṛkṣān bravīmy atah ||
6. śuskaīt yā indhanāñām pūrvam yaśīnavṛkṣamayaḥ subhaḥ |
ādrāni homayec eai ‘va śuskaīḥ kalaha-karmanī |
śuskaī hi ‘ndhanāñām syūḥ samidhas tu yatho ‘ditāḥ || 4 ||
5. 1. puṣṭikāmāḥ palākasya gṝbhyāc chānti-karmani |
ndumbarasya vittā-rtih vaṭā-‘vatibasya rājyadhīḥ ||
2. śrikāmo bilvavṛkṣasya kadambasya tathā ‘va ca |
vidveṣaiḥ kaṭukaiḥ kuryāt kanṭakair maranam bbavet ||
3. kakubhaḥ kaṭabham vrkṣam kauvirālam tu kaubakam |
vaniṣām vibbitakanī śigruṁ vidyād uccātane bitāḥ ||
4. stambhane sarva-sainyāñām vijayā-rtih jayam diśet |
apāmārgena saubhāgyam śyūskāmo hi dūrvayā ||
5. punnāga-campakau vrkṣā ye cā ‘nye ksīrināḥ subhāḥ |
yad yatra laksanām proktām yasmin kale yathāvidhi ||
6. tatra tenai ‘va siddhīḥ syād vipariṭe tathā bhayam |
arkah palāśo madhuko nyagrodhbōdumbaras tathā ||
7. plakṣo ‘vattho gomayāni kuśāś ca samidhāḥ kramāt |
yathākramēṣe samidhe ādityā-“ali-grahēṣ ca ||
8. śatām sahasram laksanām vā gāyatrī paramā-“hutih |
huyamanām tu yat kiṁ eit kṛta-‘nnām yadi vā tilāḥ ||

- ; XXVI. 5. 9. grahanakṣatra-pīḍayām sāvitryā 'pi hutam hutam |
esa bhedo mayā "khyātah Śubhasya tv aśubhasya ca ||
10. yathoktam etad yah koryat sa sarvaphalam āpnuyād iti || 5 ||
iti samillakṣaṇam samāptam || 26 ||
-

Variae lectiones.

1. 1. ABCDET omit om̄. B samidham̄. C pramāna. B yathā Śubhaṇ̄.
- 2 A,E prādeśamatr̄. B proktā.
3. ADE yāvodaवान्य (AD have the characteristic of n written above ny); C yavodaवान्य. X aṣṭakrtdbā; B aṣṭāv utthit; C aṣṭāv ūrddbā
4. Omitted (except ata) by B T na tihnsva ADLT cordhatā; C cordhvata
- 5 ADE yavo cakrā (old writing for. ya वा vakrā?); BT yato vakrās ADE citradruma vivareikā; B citrapīḍadru vivareikā; C cituadru vivareikā; T citradadru vivareikā ET yoge.
B omits the khandikā-number, C || ८ ||.
- 2 1 A pīḍavarjyā, C pīḍavajī CT saptaphalā ca yā.
2. AD sapattrapospah (for *puṣpāḥ?) samidhah; E sa tatra puṣpasamidhah. X pauṣṭikam̄ tatra kurvita B siddhyante.
3. B prācastā
5. In T there is an interchange of this and the following verse.
B vaśīnā B -vināśāni, C -vitāśāni, E -vināśāni.
6. ABCDET yat tatra, but cf. 5 5 C adds after pāda b tatra lakṣaṇam̄ proktam yasmin kate yathāvidhi ADE siddhi E vipaṭṭite ABCDET tādā, but cf. 5 6
8. B vaśīnā ABCDET kuryā AD abhimukhagatāmatrā, T abhumutagakhamatrā C omits sadyo. B nivartate B omits the khandika-number.

- XXVI 3 1 C sthānabhrātpūrṇa
 2 ADE sarvakarya ADE pramāṇe B omits: phalaṁ.
 3 C latapralaya. B hōne tavyā su vīcataḥ.
 4 ABDE -śidhy-. C soṇaye ABDET daṭṭāṅgula pramāṇayā.
 5 D aṣṭāṅgula tu vibhūty-.
 B omits the khanḍikā-number; C | १
- 1 2 ADE kuṭutailakta. AD samit subbhā.
 4 E samidhā smṛtā. T samidha smṛtā.
 5 ACDET kṛmīdr̥ṣṭāḥ; B kṛmīḍaṭṭāḥ. C tu या | om samidhāpi sanpravakṣyāmi dhaṭṭāṅgulāḥ Iṣṭaṇāḥ subbhāpi tathāubhāpi tatre | n̄ yathāphalatibhāgi lyān ṛkṣin.
 The dittography was corrected, apparently by the first hand.
 6. These six pādas interrupt the connection of 4.5 with 5.1 ff.; they seem to be but portions of a section treating of the indhanāni. B pūrva yajñīśvaratīkṣṇamayaīḥ; T pūrve yajñīśvaratīkṣṇamayaīḥ.
 ADE omit the khanḍikā-number, B: | 3.
5. 1. ADE puṣṭikāma; C puṣṭikāmāpi. ADE audumbarasya; B not clear. ADE vidyārthī
 3. B kaṭabbhā. AE vaṭāpi. ADE viṣṭrum; C viṣṭrum ABCDET hitāḥ.
 4 Perhaps read: stambena B sarvāsenyānām. ADE viṣṭā yārthī. ABCDE saṅbhāgyam. T ayuḥkāmo.
 5 B punnāgam, AD pūmūḍga B capakā. ACDET campako.
 6. ADE atra tenai; B tatra tat nai BE siddhi.
 7. ADE tathākramenī. B samidhāḥ
 8. ADE paramāṇa gatūm. BCT paramāṇahutīm
 9. C bhede. D for mayā. samā B mubhāsyā
 10 DT apnuyat, omitting iti.
 ABDET omit the khanḍikā-number.
- Colophon. B prefixes pariṣṭā | ADET omit the pariṣṭā-
 number. B. | 27; C. || 26 | 60 |

XXVII. Sruvalaksanam.

On the spoon used at the sacrifice.

1. 1—3. Its material.
1. 4.—2. 1 The method of its employment.
2. 2—4 Its shape and size, consequence of defects.
2. 5 Gopatha is the authority for this doctrine.

Sruvalaksanam.

- XXVII. 1. 1. om̄ sauvarṇa-rājatais tāmrālī kāṁsyair draumais tathā "yasañhi
sruvaih sarvaguno-petaih karma kuryād yathākramam ||
2. sauvarṇai rājatār yajñe tāmrālī ṣāntika-pauṣtiko |
kāṁsyena rudhrām māṁsaṁ nā 'nyaj juhvīta kiṁ caṇa |
3. sarve yajñe prayuktavyā varjayitvā "yasañpi sruvam |
yasyaṁ khādirām cai 'va abhicāre prayojayet ||
4. adhunvamē cai 'va juhuyāt sruvenā sphuṭitā-hutim |
dhruvanā hi hanti putrānīs tu rākṣasā sphuṭitā "hutih ||
5. nā 'nyat kiṁ eid abhidhyāyed uddhutvā 'nyata āhutim |
tad daivatam abhidhyāyed āhutir yasya hūyate || 1 ||
2. 1. sruve pūrñe japeṇ mantram uttānam ṣāntike karam |
Ṣāntike pauṣtike cai 'va varjayet tu kanṭikām |
2. nā 'udīrgho nā 'tibrasto na 'tisthūlāḥ kṛṣṇa tathā |
astāvīḍyātāngulah syāt kāṁṣṭhāgra-pramīṇataḥ ||
3. dīrgho hinasti rājānam brāhma rtiyam vāñchayet |
sthūlah sasyo-paghātāya kṛṣṇa kṣayakarāḥ snītāḥ ||
4. gopuechāgrā-kṛtā dandō manḍalāgra(q) śiro viduh |
anguṣṭhāgra-pramīṇeta aśmāmā śicasī khīnayet ||
5. etāḥ lakaṇam uddīṣam sruvasya phalabhedataḥ |
gopathena yathākṣīram uddhrtam śruti-codanāt |
sruveṇa kurute karma bastenā 'pi tathā śruṇu || 2 ||
- iti sruvalaksanam samāptam || 27 ||

Variae lectiones.

- XXVII 1. 1. ABCDET kāpsair.
 2. BCT sauvāmarājūdair (perhaps correctly). ABCET kāpsena.
 BC nā nya.
 3. B eat vābhicatre
 4. ADE adhunrāj; BCT adhunvan. ADE juhuya. C sphuṭi-
 tāhuti T dhunvan nihaupti. BC rākṣasāḥ. ACDE hūtam;
 BT hūtiq.
 B for the khandjikā-number: 4.
2. 1. B japan; C jāpan. ACDE maṇītrāj; B maṇītrem. D uktānām.
 2. D kṛtāḥ. ADE nṛśīmītātāgūḍa.
 3. ABDET brāhma; C brāhma. A ḗvīk; E ḗvīk; BCDT ḗvīg
 The metre may be restored by secondary saṃḍhi. AE
 kṣayakara.
 4. B maṇigalāgra. C amguḍhāpramāṇapno. ADE nimne. D
 śirasi. ABCDET khatayet.
 5. B śutinodanāt. B ḷṇu | iti parīkṣā; C ḷṇu iti
 Colophon: B for the parīkṣā-number: | 28 |.
-

XXVIII. Hastalaksanam.

On the use of the hands in making an oblation.

1. 1—2 Introduction; the instruction is addressed by *Gopatha* to those desirous of learning.
1. 3. The ring finger to be covered with grass, and the right hand to be touched with the left
1. 4. The hand must be perfect, and the oblation made on bended knee.
1. 5.—2. 1. Number of fingers to be used at sacrifices
2. 2.—5. Rules of witchcraft

The close of the text is mutilated

Hastalakṣṇam.

- XXVIII 1. 1. *om yadā juhoti hastena dakṣmene 'tareṇa वा | tada vaksye vidhūm tasya ṣreyasi syād yathā "hutih ||*
2. *yathā naṣyati eci 'वा 'syā karma guhyam ajñataḥ | tathā 'ham sampravakṣyāmi gopathah pāṭham icchatām ||*
3. *kuśa-balbaja-mauñjām वा कृत्रा वेष्टिम् अनामिकाम् | homa-karma tataḥ kuryāt sprṣṭvā वृमेना दक्ष्यनाम् ||*
4. *na rikta-pānīr jahnyān nā 'nipātita-jānukah | anipātita-jinoś ca haranty ज्ञुति रिक्तसालः ||*
5. *uddbhṛtya samidho जनाम वा पालिच्छर्वं जुहयाद् बुद्धिः | जानाश एति निर्वपेद अन्नाम् मध्ये लग्नान् सुसमिलताः || १ ||*
2. 1. *ghakarmāṇi yaññe वा तथा पालिच्छर्वं एव तु | कृतिके पांचश्च एति 'वा वर्यायेत तु कानिनिकाम् ||*
2. *tisṛbhūr juhuyād annam ना तिळान् नानि 'वा तंदुलान् | yadā 'bhicārikam क्षमि एति तस्मिन् कुले प्रयोजयेत् ||*
3. *vāmenā 'bhicāraṇa nityām त्रिभूर् अङ्गुलिभ्यः समाख्यः | निर्दिष्टाम तिर्भव्यः लग्नम् तेऽन्नं लग्नाम् निपातेत् ||*

XXVIII. 2 4. apasavyena hastena savyam yadi juhoti tat |
 savyena cā 'pasavyam tu [savyam yadi juhoti tat] |
 5 abhicāras tu tat proktah
 sarva-śāntim gamiṣyati ||
 iti ॥ 2 ॥
 iti hastalakṣanam samāptam ॥ 28 ॥
 aṣṭāvīṃśatī(ta)māṇ pariṣṭam ॥

Variæ lectiones.

1. 1 ABDET omit: om. ADE tareṇa yā. B syād athā.
 2. C inserts after yathā: balvajamaṇijam vā kṛtvā ve-tim
anāmikām. E nai vā sya. ABCDET gopathali-
 3. XT kuśabali-vajamaṇijam; BC kuśabali-vajamaṇijap.
 4. ABCDE nupātitajānukah; T nupātitajānukah. T anipātitā-
ABDET ābuti rākṣasāḥ
 5. ADE pamecarbhūt juhuyāt.
 2. 2 A tilā; B tillām, T tilām.
 3. D amgulibhīḥ.
 4. C omits tu savyam. Probably read: yat for tat (bis) and
in pāda d: va 'pi for yadi.
 5. DT abhicās B omits iti.
T for khanḍikā-number. ॥ 1 ॥
- Colophon: B for pariṣṭa-number: ॥ 29 ॥ . ADET omit the last sentence; B parivisista ॥
-

XXIX. Jvālālakṣanam.

On the flames of the sacrificial fire.

- 1 1—3 Introduction, the text taught by *Bṛhaspati* to *Nārada*.
- 1 4.—2. 5. Omens drawn from the color, smoke, noise and direction of the flames, directions to perform a *sānti* in case of bad omens

Jvālālakṣanam.

- XIX. 1. 1 om brhaspatim sukhā-“śinam ātmārādīyā-parāyanam |
pranipatya mahartvijam nāradah pānpṛcehati ||
- 2 kathayasya mahāprajña sarvāśtra-viśwārada |
aśubham yac chubham vā ‘pi laksanam pāvakasya tu ||
 3. sa prṣṭas tena tat sarvam acacakse mahāmatih ||
 4. hūyamāno yadā vahnir ṛṇo-jvālah pradr̄īyate |
snigdhaś ca kīmukhā-“bhāś ca siddhis tatra vīnirdīcet ||
 5. yatra bālārkavarnā-“bhāḥ karinany egnih pradr̄īyate |
sāntum labhete tatrā ‘n yajamāna-purohitau ||
 6. aśoka-kusuma-“bho ḥpi kāśicānā-“bhāś tathai ‘va ca |
sāntum karoty akālena hūyamāno butāśanah || 1 ||
- 2 1. adhūmo jvalate kṣipram kṛtvā “vartam pradakṣinam |
tadā sāntum vijanīyad vīparito tathā bhayam ||
2. śwasate garjate ca ‘va visphulingāḥ samantataḥ |
prāyaścittum tada kuryad yad uktam kauśikena tu ||
 3. athā ‘py alugate bhumim bhramate ca samantataḥ |
aśubham kathayet tatra hotre śvan pāvakah svayam ||
 4. kapilah pingalas tamro raktah kāśicāna-saprabhah |
aśubhakrt pāvako jñeyo vīpūrīto bhaya-‘vahati ||

XXIX 2. 5 yadā 'gnau lakṣaṇam kīm eśa aśubham tu pradyasyate |
 hotā kleśam avāpnoti sāntiḥ tatra prayojayet ||
 iti || 2 ||
 iti jvālālakṣaṇam samāptam || 29 ||

Variae lectiones.

- 1. B omits: om. X BCT mahartvijyan.
- 2. C sarvačāstravिक्रादात्. B cā pi?
- 1 T vahni C ijayvālah; E itajvālah
- 5 AD bālārkalhvārṣabhbhah.
- 6. D kāmcanaūbhahis.

- 2. 1. ADE jvalane.
- 2. Pada b constitutes a separate omen; or read: vi-sphuliṅgali (?)
- 3 ACD hautre A₁T pāvaka.
- 4. A pūngalais. AD rakta. B kāmcanasāṃpiṇibhah. X yāvaka.
- 5. C kliṣṭam T prayojayed. ADE omit: iti; B iti pariṣṭa.
 T omits the khaṇḍikā-number.

Colophon: B for pariṣṭa-number: || 30. C adds: || 41 || ॥

XXX. Laghulaksahomah.

This and the following Paricista deal with the ritual of a ceremony consisting of the making of 100,000 oblations with the *sānti*-verse. Similar ceremonies were the *Lothoma* and the *ayutahoma*, requiring 10,000,000 and 10,000 oblations respectively. All three ceremonies are referred to in XXXb 1.1; but while the *Lothoma* is the subject of Paricista XXXI, the *ayutahoma* is left without special treatment, unless 1.5°.—2.2° may be considered a fragment from such a text. As the verses stand they interrupt the context, their order would be improved by placing 5^{ed} after 6.

- 1. 1—2. Introduction, the text taught by Śaunaka to Gautama.
- 1 3—5^b; 2. 2^{ed} The ground and its preparation
- 2 3—3 2 Setting up of the fire; the oblations; praise of the *gāyatris*
- 4 1 The priests' fees
- 4 2—5 The rewards that may be obtained by various modifications of the ceremony

Laghulaksahomah.

- XXX. 1. 1 oṃ ūṇakam tu sukhā—“śīnam gautamah pañcprechati |
lakṣa-homasya yat punyam āhutinām ca devatāḥ ||
- 2 tasmai yathāvad ḥeasṭe ūṇako jñāna-locaṇah |
cūnusvā ‘vahito bhūtvā lakṣabonam yathāvidhi ||
- 3 agny-āgārasya yā bhūmī tīpi pravakṣyāmy akeṣataḥ |
cuddhā ḥārā samā smigdha yā ca pūrvottara-plavā ||
4. a-bhasmā—‘śīḥ - angāra-tuṣṭa praśastā parikīrtitā |
pramāṇam bāhu-māṭram tu jangbā-māṭram dviratnīkam ||
- 5 caturaśram catuṣkonam tuliyam sūtrena dhārayet |
brahmaṇā veda-sampannā brahmakarma-samūḍhayah ||

Variae lectio[n]es.

- XXX. 1. 1. BE omit. om. B yat karmam nūntinām.
 2. E yasvai. D tathāvad. DT jñanalakṣanah C yathāvidhīḥ.
 3 ADE pūrvottaraplava
 1 B abhasmīsthaṅgāratuṣā; T abhasmakhyaṅgāratuṣā. B prā-
 -ṣṭāḥ ADE parikīrtitāḥ. AD bahumātrāṇi. T jaṅgha-
 mātrām
 5 ABCDET caturasram T catuhkonaṇi
 6. E (in pāda a): karātasya gāyatrī. A₁ (in pāda c): uposya
 caikarātrāṇi ca gāyatrī. A₂ ET uposya eai karātrām
 gāyatrī; BC uposyaikarātrām gāyatrī ABCE budbhāḥ
- 2 1 AE sukkavāśasah. T snātu CT samiyateṇdriyāḥ, a lectio
 facilior.
 2. B prayurjye, D prayaj्यe B sakṛtya
 3. ADE tra gra iti. BCT tra gna iti. the iti has been removed
 metri causa.
- 3 1. ACDT gāyatrīm chandasāṇi. B brahmavonīm ADE pra-
 -kīrtitāḥ.
 2 B mukhaṇīm. AD agnīs, E agnī B C tripti. DE₁ sthitāḥ
 BT ṣī. C karuṇī or ka ṣī E sā pi ḥsayate
 B for the khāṇḍikā-number { 2 }
- 4 2 ADE dhanyair
 3. T arkamayī A slight change. visuṇukaः ca would make
 the sentence more symmetrical B brahma
 4 B anena vidhānenā T tās cature lakyā
 5 AE yāvat gīvati E putrā BC snyah.
 BT omit the khāṇḍikā-number
- Colophon B prefixes pariṣṭā { and gives the numeral as } 3.
 T omits laghu. The last sentence is in C alone which
 adds { १९० }, the 9 is not clear

XXXb. 1. 1 lakṣaṇome tu kartavyam astahastam na saṃśayah |
 dvihastam vā prakurvita caturhastam athā 'pi vā ||
 5 kundam va dasahastam tu dvivistāram tatho 'ttaram |
 na cet purastād dhīnam svāt sukhām yajñāḥ samāpyate ||
 6. atha daksinato hīnam yajamāna-bhayamkaram |
 paścimena vibhīnam svād yajñasyā 'siddhīdām dhruvam ||
 7. uttarena vīnedīṣṭam rājño rājyāharam bṛhīsam |
 madhye vibhīnam yat kundam praṇā-kṣayakaram viduh ||
 8. srakti-hīnam tu yat kundam tad apy aśubhadām bhavet |
 dvādaśīngulā-mānena mekhala-ksetram ucyate ||
 9. mekhala-trayam udīṣṭam ubhayam caturāṅgulam |
 caturāṅgula-mānena pūrta-pūrva-samuechrī ||
 10. prathama sāttvīkī proktā deutiyā rājasi smṛta |
 trtiyā tīmasi jneyā mekhala vrabba-dhvajāḥ ||
 11. caturdaśīngulam tatra yonim kurūto sādhakāḥ |
 aśāṅgulām bhared vittam nūrvāhas tu sādāṅgulah ||
 12. gajosthasadeśā- "kāra prājapatyā ca sā viduh |
 erāṇi kṛtvā vīdhaneṇa kundam lakṣṇa-laksitam ;
 13. sarvālakṣṇa-sampūrnām sarvatas tu samābitih |
 kundam siddhi-karam jneyam āyuh-kṛtī-vīvardhanam ;

 14. tasmat yatuena kundam kharvā "dbhir abbyukṣya
 gomayeno 'palipya lekhā- "dikam agnopratishtāpana- 'ntam kṛtvā
 purastād agneśāditya- "dīn grabān pratisṭhāpyo 'ttaratah kṛtikā-
 "dīni naṣṭatrāṇi svāsu dīku lokapālām sarvāsu kundā-sraktis
 agnyādī-devān pratishopya .

15. teṣām pratumantram īvāhanā- "dikam kṛtvā vīlinā-
 putam ajyam ghṛītvā svīvām srucām ca sammrjya pratapye
 'dhīmām upasāwādhīyā 'nvānabdībhāya vastropatyā- "dbhīs catu-
 rbhīr ganaih śāntyudakam kīrtvā tatah kārtaram īcamayati ca
 samprokṣṇati ca .

16. atha samādho ghṛī- "ktās tilau वा svāhākaravatīḥ
 samklyāvatyo gayatrya mahāvyahritubhur वा sarva r̥tvijo jübhatि

17. śrīparna-miśra-rikamasya samīparna-miśraḥ śānti-
 kāmasya karīrṣasakti-miśra vr̥nikāmasya badarīdīphala-miśraḥ
 pañcakamasya ; 1 ;

XXXb 2. 1 abhār-ahāh karmano spavargad atha purnayam kōtyam
likse va yute va nvarabdhe yajamāne nīś mahabhiṣekam kṛtvā¹
vasor dhāram jihvati *

2 andumbarum strucam strak-pramāṇam brahmaṇasya,
lataja-pramāṇam kṣatryasya skandha-pramāṇam vai-yasya,
pramāṇam janapadasya,

3 teṣām ante saranī-ṛthām niminām khānayitvo 'noda-
kena prakṣalya, "yām ānya vasor dhārām vaiśvānaram prāpnoti" |

4 tad yad ayadhbūtī ca vaiśvānaram prāpnoti , atho
'ceitrayati |

5 ojāt ca me kṣitram ca me ye agnayo namo devava-
dhebhyo bhavačatvau mṛījatain pranāya namā iti hutvā arghāṇ
pradaya vāstram fodhrāpi mālyām phala- "dīni bhājane kṛtvā,
nimas te astu pañcata iti svāhākāreṇa 'gnau prakṣipya, yam-
yam kāmāṇi lāñayate so ś-nīś lāmāḥ samṛdhya te |

6 samrddhībomī- "di samāṇam svastiyayanānī jupet punyā-
ham vācayed, go-bhu-tula-sutarmānā vāsač ca r̥tvigbhyaḥ saṃprā-
diya prāṇipatya visarjayet |

7. tasminn abhāt vātite yadi stri mālyā-hasta śvetā-
candanā- "nūliptā steta-puṣpīm adīya prayacched, gaurasarṣapān
pīṇyādhāre vā gṛhitvā prēśidam ārohāt, kusījaraṇi vā prā-
mattam aśvām śvetām vā pūrvatām govindām vā yanam ūktām
vajibhir yātī ārohet svapna lāle samasta-siddhim vidyān ma-
naso yām abhīṣṭām :

8 tasmit tīm ratnīm prayatnāt stropet ; svapnam dīptu
rtvīgbhyo nivedhyet | paro ṣpe hi yo na jīvo sūrī vīḍma te
svapna yathā kalām yathā saphīm u tājāmukham abhīmantrya
yathā- "gatam gaccheyus, tad apti ślokāḥ |

9 dīvā- "ntarīka-bhūmeśu abbhutesu na samsayati |
keśīhomūm vīḍohi prajītā lākṣām vā 'yūnām era vā |

10 avijītām ca yat pipāpā vāhātā eai vā yat kṛtam |
tat sāttamā lākṣāhomasya kātanād dīhi vīśayati |

11. tasmat sarvesu kṛtyeśu cintikeṣu vīśesatah |

32b Luryāt prayato nūyām na so śāśvīm samā-putes |
na so śāśvīm samā-putes iti § 23 |
na bhrātāt vā nāmāmūptah |

Variae lectiones.

- XXXb. 1. 1. B bhavan kena, C bhagavaken kena. BC prārabhamāyah
B vñiyate
2. B rājanyo vñyo. ACDE lakṣahomanī. AD karṣyāmi ti.
BC tasmā samāptē ACDE brahmācaribbhi AD havi-
syabhuḍbhūr. E sahṝyabhuḍbhūr.
3. T dṝvastāṇi ACDE caturhastāṇi; B caturhastāṇi. CT omit:
samastahastāṇi vā; B samastāṇi vā vā; D saptahastāṇi va.
4. ADE lakṣahomanī, C lakṣahuma AD omit: tu. BC kar-
tavyām C adds after samīayah: dirgham vā daśa.
5. E kumḍam dvādaśahastāṇi C omits. tatho ttaram.
6. ADE yajñasyātsiddhudam
7. B rajña. ADE rajyaharaṇi smṛtāṇi.
8. B ḫaktibhāṇi C omits pāda d.
9. B udīṣṭaśubhayaṇi. C omits caturāṅgulaṇi. Perhaps
read. pūrvapūrvā-
10. We should expect vñabhadhvaja
11. ACDET caturdasaṅgula ADE nivāhas; C nivāhas; T
nirvāhas ADE saṅgaṇḍulaṁ
12. E gajoṣusadrśakārā, A the same, or: gajoṣusadrśastārā; D
gajeusadrśastārā. B kumḍa; C kumḍu.
13. E sarvalakṣaṇasamanyaṇtāṇi. B samabitāṇi.
14. ADE yanena ADE kṛtvā &dbbir C omits dityādīn
grahān . svāsu. B dīkpalān
15. ADE avñhanālī AE vilinaptatām, D vilinataptām B
omits sruvam ADE nrārabdhvātha, C nrārabdhvāya.
AD caturbhū We expect kārayitāram. ACDE ca sampro-
kṣyati, B carūp pro | kṣati
16. AD sampkhyāṇyatyo, the form is remarkable here AE
gāyatryo
17. AD karūrasaktumīrāb CT badīrādīphalāmīrāb
ABDE omit the khandikā-number, C: || ॥
2. 1. We expect the preposition a with apavargād ADE koṭya,
C koṭyāṅkām ADE yute na vā. B carabdhe. A vasora
dhāraṇi; DT vasar dhāraṇi T juhoti

- XXXb 2 2 XT audumbāt. B dūmbātī ADE jalāṭapramāṇam् ACDE skandhamatram्, B skandhapramāṇam् C vniṣyasyā dharmāṇam्
- 3 ACD tesāmām ABCDT khātayitvō, E khāta-itvō. AD prakṣalyam ajyam CET vasor dhārā; D vaso tdhārām; B vasortbhāya
- 4 B yad ājyadhārām
- 5 ADE omjaś AD mani. B ye agnaye. Sāyana, AV. 11.6, p 86, quotes, namo devavadhebhyo .. iti hutvā. ADE bhavāyaśarvau. Sāyana omits: mṛḍatam् XC piṇḍaya na iti ADE omit. hutva arghani .. pañcata iti
6. BE -suvarna.
- 7 T prayache X gaurasarṣa pāñyādhare; T gaurasarṣapāṇ yādhare. T ārohaye. Sāyana, AV. 19.57, p. 527, quotes: kuñjaram ... yaibāgatam gaccheyus (in S). Sāyana omits: va parvataṇ. We should expect pāttataṇ, but the passage is confused and the sense may be: śvetāṇi vā govṛṣāṇi parvatam vā yānaṇi vā etc X yana. Sāyana: yathā robayet; BT yady arahayet. A svapnakā; D svapnakāśa. Sāyana for samastasiddhiṃ- (a)muṣya
- 8 ACDE paro ye hi AD vidma se; E vīpra se. ABCDET svapnam, Sāyana svapna janitram ADE rājabhimukham; BC rājumukham; Sāyana: rājanam. B gacches; Sāyana: gachet The quotation could not be found in P.
9. B divyāptitarikṣabhaumeṣu; T divyāptitarikṣabhaumeṣv.
- 11 B omits na so śnarthān sama-nuta. V begins: n sama- śnuta iti.
- ADET omit the kbandikā-number; V has for it: ¶ 30 ¶.
- Colophon: C omits: iti. AD bṛhalakṣaṇomah; E bṛhalakṣaṇa- homah ADET omit: samāptah B adds: | pariṣista | .

XXXI. Kotihomah.

The ritual for the ceremony of 10,000,000 oblations

1. 1.—4. 3. Introduction the gods and rishis being tormented by the Asuras appeal to Brahman; he informs them that they may obtain prosperity by sacrificing continually with the *sarvri*, but that if they wish great prosperity, they must have their *purohita* perform the *kotihoma* in the way that Atharvan once performed it for Siva. Brahman then tells how Siva appealed to Atharvan, how the latter performed the *kotihoma* and of its successful result. Continuing, he tells how Siva delighted with the result asked Atharvan to teach him the ritual of the *kotihoma*, and Atharvan's reply, 4. 4.—9. 5, constitutes the main portion of our text

4. 4—5. Occasions of the ceremony

5. 1—3. The time to begin it.

5. 4. Dimensions of the fire-pit.

5. 5—6. Preliminaries: the celebrant must fast three days, perform the *eaturgant* *sautih*, sprinkle the sacrificial ground with holy water, and perform the *mahāsanthi* up to the *nairytam karma*, cf. *Santikalpah*, 15.

6. 1—2. The ceremony proper; the number of priests to make the oblations.

6. 3. A ceremony that may be substituted

6. 4—5. Special rewards attached to the offering of certain substances.

7. 1—2. Rules to be observed by the priests and celebrant.

7. 3—4. The fees

7. 5.—8. 4. Conclusion of the ceremony worship of the planets, completion of the *mahāsanthi* (the particular form de-

pending on the wish of the sacrificer) and finally the performance of the *ghṛtālambala*, cf. Parīṣṭa XXXIII.

5 1^o — 9 5 Modifications of this ceremony for the purpose of witchcraft, especially the backward recitation of the *mantra*, cf. Parīṣṭa XXXIV.

10 1 — 3 As a reward for this instruction Śiva presented to Atharvan a pearl, the *parūpater vratam*, cf. Parīṣṭa XL, which Atharvan transmitted to his pupils, and a knowledge of which is necessary for the obtainment of all desires by this ceremony.

10 4 — 5. Reward for the recitation of this text; its tradition

Koṣṭhamah.

- XXXI 1. 1 om̄ devas ca r̄ṣayas eai 'va pīḍyamānā mahāsutaś |
mṛtyunī vyādhibhiś eai 'va brahmānam idam abruvāt |
2 karmāṇi kena dero-'na mṛtyur vyādhīc ca jīvate |
aīkaryāṇi prāpyate rā 'pi sthānāṇi ca paramāṇi prabho ||
3 evam uktō mahāteja brahma loka-pitamahah |
pratynivāce 'varah sartān vīrāṇi devaganālī saha |
4 śrūḍhīvāpī prayatñī sare prāpyate yena karmāṇā |
aīkaryāṇi ayur arogyaṁ putra vijaya era ca |
5 sa-vyāhṛitum sa-pranavām gāyatrīm śrīnā saha |
ye japaṇī sidi tebhyo na bhūyam vidyate kva eti || 1 ||
2. 1 taya homas ca kartiryah satatam siddham irehatā |
yasaī tilohi samidbhīś ca velubhūtī sarpapīś tathā |
2. uti eci mukutam siddham prārthayedhvāpi surottamāḥ |
purushoś Kārayadbrahm Lopohomam mṛdāphalim |
3. yādītāpi kṣetraṇi pūrvam athavā tryambakāya tu |
toluenā vishmeṇi Lopohomāḥ prānyajate |
4. mūlātrām prāṇīlīyamānāḥ caro Śhārtāṇam abravit |
kuruṣo mūma tat karmā mūlāttāvāpi yena labhyate |
5. aīkaryāṇi ayur arogyaṁ sthānūpi ca paramāṇi prabho |
putra likṣyāsi ya-o medhi baliṇī prāṇyām era ca || 2 ||
3. 1 evam uktō mahāteja athavā māntradāsasit |
gāyatrīm tapasa yuktam jēṣā pūdām illi 'ti ha |

- XXXI. 9 4 khadirā-'gnau madbhū-'echiṣte kṛtvā pratikṛtiṁ ripoh |
tāpayet pratilomāṇa tu sāvitrīṁ manasā jāpet ||
- 5 kanṭhe sūlā-'ṛpitāṁ kṛtvā tāpayet tu dīne-dīno |
yāvac ehatrur vaśam yāti vīlināyām vinaśyati || 9 ||
10. 1. evam-prokta-vidhāneṇa koṭihomasya śāṅkarah |
prītimān ucyate yena tae ebubham bhautikam dadau ||
- 2 atharvā bhautikam labdhvā ṣeṣyebhyas tat punar dadau |
śubham mokṣa-karam punyam priyam paśupater viatam ||
- 3 etaj jūlātvā tu yah samyak koṭihomam prayojayet |
sarvan kāmān avāpnou brahma-lokam sa gacchati ||
4. yaś tv imam ṣeṣvayed vidvān pañthate ca 'va sarvadā |
koṭihoma-phalam labdhvā rudra-loke mahīyate ||
- 5 gopatāt pānumeyāya madhye nīnāṁ pramodināṁ |
litā-'ṛtham addhīto grañtbali koṭihomas tu viśrutah ||
koṭihomas tu viśvata iti || 10 ||
- iti koṭihomah samāptah || 31 ||
-

Variae lectiones.

1. 2 Omitted by C (except karma) together with the following
verses to 2 4' ADE karmano. B mituyvyādhīc, ET
jāyate. AD yā pi
4. ADE karmanāṇī. ABDETV putrān
- 5 V savyāhūtum
ADE omit the khaṇḍikā-number
- 2 1 B homas tu ADE kartavyā B vrībhīlur bahumbhīs tathā
A sarsabbhīs; D sarṣabbhīs
- 2 ADE prāthayedhva B prarthayadhvam, TV prāthayadhvam
TV koṭihomāṇī, this spelling is regular in T
3. ADE athavā
4. AE prārthayemanah, D prārthayeprānah ADE sarvo, C
begins: rddho (?)
- 5 ADE putrāṇī BCT pārasyam
D omits the khaṇḍikā-number; AE । ए ॥

- XXXI. 3 1 ABDE श्वर्वा C rea. ABCD श्विहा; E श्विहा.
- 2 ADE ha sa
- 3 AD for pi vi
- 4 A₁D samidbhū V susamāhātā
- 5 B upavātās. B sarvasya (for शर्वस्याः?). ADE prathamam; T prathāmām with tha cancelled; V prathamam with sa written above tha T यता
- 4 1 XB bhagavān Sampkarah; C bhagavān Sampkah. B paryapr-chati
- 2 B sāvitras, C sāvitram
3. ADE विधि वा sya. ADE tatprayogād
4. V upadrayesu. ACD bhutānān.
ADETV omit the Khandikāl-number.
- 5 2. ADE metrottaresu V -pusya-.
- 3 A athai cai tvarate; D atha cai tvarate; E atha ee tvarate;
T atha eet tvarite; B atha ee carate; C atha eeū carate
CTV loṭhomanā. E वाचा-िता. AD kuryat.
- 4 B lakṣahomane; T lakṣahemo.
- 5 ADETV eaturgānām. ADETV karmasidhy-. E किम्यु-
dakena ca.
- 6 T nirmathyo D omits pādas ed AE kuryat.
6. 1. D omits pādas ab. ACE नुद्धिर्या. A₁B nirmathyo;
A₂CDETV nirmathyē.
2. C लिता. A विनक्षितृ; T विनक्षितम्. Sāyana, AV. 17. 1, p. 2,
quotes eight pādas beginning with c.
3. S' japed brahma. SP mantrāः ca syur विजिसहिः. E mantrāः
TV विजिसहिः.
- 4 S' कंतिकामया वा kuryat.
- 5 AD अग्न्याम्. After pāda n T returns to: bilvail. B for
padmaś: पुप्रास; C parosis.
7. 1. ADE -bhōjanō. AD for dāntāḥ: क्षमताः. D नियाताः; E
निहताः.

- XXXI. 7 2. B upabhūpījānah ADE ya pi AD vanjayet. B pi brāhmaṇ
CTV koṭīhomāṇi
- 3 D dakṣināś XBCT nisko sva, the hiatus could be removed
by: asva niško. ACE gor; D r.
4. ACDE bhave.
5. BCTV kotihome. A yajet; B yajeta; D yaje.
8. 1. B paracakrāgate.
- 2 ADE raudro T sahlaksāya.
- 3 ADE kotihomah; BCTV koṭīhomāṇi
- 4 ADE śbhicāre; C bhicāre. ADEV bhidhīyate; B śbhidhī-
yate, C tūdhiyate.
6. V īdrā cī sarvadā
T for the khandikā-number || 9 ||
9. 1. X darbhārtheṣu śarān. M kuryāt AET venyādyā syuś
caturdaśa; D venyādyās tu caturdaśa; B venyādin sami-
dhāsu ca.
2. ADTV hāvayet
4. ABCDE madhuchiste. ABCE japan.
5. D kaṇītha ABD yāmī
- 10 1 CTV kotihomasya B saṃkaraḥ. A pratimāṇi; D pratimāṁ.
ACDE bhauktikāṇi; B motukam.
- 2 ABCDE bhūtikāṇi. T śisyebhyas ca punar. A puṣyanī
priyam.
3. XT eta; BC etat C ca gachati
- 5 AD pāṇīnīnāma, B pāṇīnīlāya; C pāṇīniya, E pāṇīnīlāya;
TV pāṇīnenāya ACDETV tīḍāṇi, B nīḍāṇi. CTV koṭī-
homāṇi to (bis)
- ABDE omit the khandikā-number, V places it after:
viśrutah
- Colophon C omits the parīṣṭa-number, B | 33 parīṣṭa | .

XXXII. *Ganamālā.*

The text consists of the definition of certain groups of hymns which are rubricated in the ritualistic texts merely by the name of the group. It seems to consist of two parts. First, the *ganas* of the *Mahāśānti* arranged in the order of their employment in the *Sāntikalpa*; second (beginning with 19^b) an appendix. As evidence may be adduced first a difference in form: in 2—19 all manuscripts except C prefix to each *gana* its name¹, from 19^b on such headings are omitted. Furthermore the *ādityagaya*, 19^b, is ignored by the *Sāntikalpa*; though, had it been known, it would have been employed for the *āditya* *sāntik*. Similarly the *valī-gayaḥ*, 22, is to be associated with the *valī* *sāntik* which is mentioned in XXXI.8, but not in the *Sāntikalpa*. Finally this portion of the text gives other definitions for terms already defined in the first part; cf. 1 with 20, 26, and 27; 10 with 28; and 12 with 29.

Ganamālā.

- XXXII. 1. om bhūs_tit svitth_ṣaṇ no devīḥ_Śāntī_ṣyaṇḥ_ṣaṇ
na indṛgant_ṣaṇ no vātā vātūṇi apa svastis tamā iti Śānti-
gantih || 1 ||
2. kṛtyāpratibharano_dūṣya dūṣir asi_śāntī tva_ṣamapī jyotir-
uto asy abandhuḥ kṛd_ye purastāt_ṣuparṇas tva_yām to eakruḥ_
pratīnaphalo_yāt duṣkṛtam_ayamī pratīcaro_yāmī kalpiyanti 'ti
kṛtyāpratibhāṣāni ; 2) iti kṛtyā-ganīḥ ||
3. cātanāḥ stuvānam_idam havir_ye śāntīṣyām_upa prā'gān-
nilisālām_arīṣakayānām_ṣaṇ no devī pṛcṇipīmī_ā paśyati_

1) ABDE generally punctuate at this point but the *samdhī* seems to show that this is later than TV's writing without punctuation

- XXXII 3 tānt satyanjās tvayā pūrvam̄ purastād yuktō antardāvē jñihuta
prā 'gnaye rakṣohāṇam ity anuvākāś cātanāni || 3 || iti cātana-
ganah ||
4. māṭṛnāmā divyo gandharva ā pañyatī 'māpi me agne yan
te māte 'ti māṭṛnāmāni || 4 || iti māṭṛ-ganah ||
5. vāstospatiya scānām aśāpalebhya iha 'va dhruvām̄ ṛdhāṇ-
mantro yonim̄ uta pñtrah pitaram̄ indrasya gīho sī 'ti eafasro
dive svāhā 'mavarma me pithuyai śrotṛjyā 'ti dhanvānī 'ti
dive ūrjam bibhrad̄ iti sat̄ satyam brhad̄ ity anuvāko vāstospa-
tīyāni || 5 || iti vāstu-ganah ||
6. pāpmahā vi deva jarasī 'rtām̄ apa nahi coṇeād aghāni
ava mā pāpmāna iti pāpmahā || 6 || iti pāpmahā gapah ||
7. takmanāśāno jarāyujah prathamo yad agnir ud agātāṇi
daśevṛksa muñca kṣetriyāt trā harinasya raghusyado muñcāmī
tvā bhavākarvan manve rāṇ yo giriṇa dive svāhā 'gnis takmā-
nam̄ agner ivā 'syā 'ra mā pāpmant srīj 'va jyātm ivā varano
varayūtā imāp yavaṇi vidradhasya baliśasya namo rūrāye 'ti
dive śrīsaktim̄ śrīmāyam̄ iti takmanāśānāni || 7 || iti takmanā-
śāna-ganah ||
8. duḥsvapnanāśānāni dausvapnyāpi daurjīvityām̄ paro spo
'hi yo na jīvo sī pary āvarte dusvapnyād̄ yat svapne annam̄
aśānām̄ yo na stāyad̄ dīpsati yo nahi supitāṇi jīgrato yan me
manaso dusvapnyam̄ kāma svapnam̄ supitāṇi vidma te svapne 'ti
trayah paryāya duḥsvapnanāśānāni || 8 || iti duḥsvapnanāśāna-
ganah ||
9. āyusyo yathā dyauḥ pranāpānāv ojo sī tubhyam evā
'kṣibhyām̄ te muñcāmī tvo 'ta devā āvatas ta upa priyam̄
antakāya mṛtyaya ārabhasva prānāya namo visūsabim̄ ity āyus-
yāni || 9 || ity āyusyaganah ||
10. varcasyo ye trisaptā asmin vasu prātar agnum̄ hastivarca-
sam̄ simbe vyāghre yaśo havir̄ yaśasam̄ me 'ndro girāv araga-
rātes̄ yathā somah̄ prātaḥsavane yac ca varco akṣesu yena
mālināgṛhṇyā jaghanam̄ iti varcasyām̄ || 10 || iti varcasya-ganah |

- XXXII 11 svastyayaaao amūh pāre pātam na iadrāpūṣanā tvastā me
 daivam yena soma_namo devatādhebhyo ṣbhayam mitrāvai u-
 nāv upa prā 'gāt sahastrākṣo ṣnamutram no adhaiād yamo mityur
 bīhaspatir nāh pari pātu tyam u ṣu trāṭitram īndrah sutrāmā
 sa sutramjā mandrair īndra mārmāpi te varma me dyāvāpi-
 thivī īndrāgnam varma girayas te yat te madhyam yās te
 prācīr mā nah paśād iti svastyayanānī || 11 || iti svastyayaa-
 ganah ||
- 12 abhayah svastidā viśām bīhmanuena poryuktā 'si na tā
 arvā renukakāṭo abhayam mitrāvarunāv abhayam dyāvāpi thivī
 asmai grāmaya hatom tardam pōse 'mā īśā īndrah sutrāmā
 mai 'tām panthām svastidā viśām patur vamas te ghośiaibhya
 a te rāṭram īdam ue chreyo yata īndra bhayāmaha ity abha-
 yāni || 12 || ity abhaya-ganah ||
13. aparājito viśmā karasya mā no viśann adārasṛt svastidā
 sampūtām me tvayā manyo yas te manyo eti devasonā ava-
 manyur nirhastah pari varimāny abhibhūt īndro jayāty abhi-
 te 'ndre 'ty aparājitānī || 13 || ity aparājita-ganah ||
14. sarmavarmā yoh sapatna itaś ca yad amutaś cā 'po īndra
 deviato yūyam nah pravata imam agna īyuso tisro devīr uru-
 vyaśā no īndrasya sarmā 'si 'ty uttamāpi varjayitvā yena devā
 asurānām anaḍhdbhyas trām iti dve tauś te vājin vājasya nu
 prasavo devānām patnīr abhi brūhi rākṣosapām vājinām ye
 srūktiyāpi varma me dyāvāpi thivī īndrāgnam varma bahuļā
 varma mākyam ayam mitrah pṛthivyo 'd akrāmad asapatnām
 purastād iti sarmavarmā || 14 || iti sarmavarmā ganah ||
15. devapūrā ye purastād brahma jaṭīśānāpi sahasradhbāra evā
 'gnir mā pātu agnīm te vasuvantām mitrah pṛthivyo 'd akrā-
 mad apa ny adhuh paṇḍuṣeyām vadhamāpi jitām asmākam iti
 devapūrīyah || 15 || iti devapūrīya-ganah ||
16. rudro ye ṣeyām prācī dig iti rudra-ganah || 16 || iti rudra-
 ganah ||
17. raudro rudra jaṭīabheṣaja ye ṣeyām prācī dig ud itas
 trayo akrāman bhaṭṭācarvā manre vām brahma jaṭīśānām

XXXII.17. anāptā ye sahasradhāra eva gri^mmo hemanto anañudbhīyas tvañ
māhyam āpo vāñvānaro yatno mṛtyur yāñ te indra yo agnau
rudro bhavācarvan mṛdatam bhavācarvā idam brūmo yas te
satpo vṛśeikas tasmāi prācyā di^o antardeśād iti raudra-ganah || 17 || iti raudraganah ||

18. citrāgano mā no vīdān adārasit svastidā vīkāñ amūlī
pāre aghadviṣṭā agne yat te tapa iti pañca sūktāni rudra jalā-
śabheṣaja yo śyōm prāci dig vi devā uta devā agner manva
iti-prabhūtīni mṛgāra-sūktāny uttamāñc vartjayitvā pa nah co-
cad agbāñc prthivīyām agnayo māmīl gne brahma jajñānām
anāptā ye sahasradhāra savitī prasārāñc nava prāñān pātām
nas tvañtā mo yena soma namo devavādhebhyo Śbbhayām mītrā-
varuṇāv upa pra 'gāt sahaśrāksah simho vyāghre Śbbhayām dyā-
vāprthivī gri^mmo hemanto Śadudbhīyas tvañ māhyam āpo
vāñvānaro yatno mṛtyure abhi tve 'ndra vīśvajit trāyamānāyai
imāñc me agne vīśvā pañcāñcakadūtāmāñc somūtudre 'ti dvo
brhāspatir nas tyañ cū su trātūram indrah sutrāñcā mandrait
indra marmāñc te antukāya mṛtyava ḥrabhasvā 'yām pratisaro
śyam me varano bharācarvan mṛdatam prāñāya namo Śgnīm
brūma ity arthasūktam satyam behad iti dvo pratibamo girayas
to yat te madhyam yas te pratiçīr māl nah pacīd griñmas to
bhūme varsāñc upasthās te bhūme mātah sahaśrārugo vṛśabho
jītaveda mā pra gāna patbo yo yajñasya tasmāi prācyā di^o
antardeśād iti paryāya citrāganah || 18 || iti citrāganah ||

19. patnīvanto aditūr dyāñc śinīvālī kuhūm devīm iti trīni
sūktāni patnīvantah || 19 || iti patnīvanta-ganah ||

19 b. svasti mātra indra jūsasvā 'yā vīstha śive te stam pādā-
bhyām te sam te vīśvā vātso virāja ity eka uccā patantam iti
dve bhūyāñ indro vīśahum sahamānām ity āditya-ganah ||

20. śam no devī śam na indrāgnī śam no vāto vātu śāntā
dyauh pippaladi-Śāntiganah || 20 || iti pippalā(dī)-Śāntiganah ||

21. agne yad iti pañca sūktāni pañcāpatyāni bhavanti pañcā-
janyāni bhavanti pañcāpatyo ganah || 21 || iti pañcāpatya-ganah ||

- XXXII 22 ambayo yanti *sambhu-mayobhubhyām* brahma jajñānam
asya vīmasya yo rohita ud asya ketava mūrdhā 'ham iti dve
sukte *vīśālum* iti sahila-ganah || 22 || iti sahila-ganah ||
- 23 ye triṣṭa iti vīśakarmā ganah || 23 ||
- 24 aghadviṣṭā devajāta *śam* no devī varayo vārayā(tai) pi-
ppaī vīdradhiṣṭā yā babhrava iti ganakarmā gano bhaisajya-
ca bhavatu || 24 || iti bharṣajya-ganah ||
- 25 ayam te yonir ā no bhara dbitī vā ya ity arthaśūktam
utthāpano ganah || 25 || ity utthāpana-ganah ||
- 26 ambayo yanti *sāmbhūmayobhū* hiranyavarnā nīlīśālinī
ye agnayo brahma jajñānam ity eko ta devī mrḡārasūktāny
uttamam varjayitvā pa nah *śocucad* agbam punantu mā sasru-
ṣīr himavatāḥ pra stravanti vīyoh pūtak parītrena *śam* ca no
mayaś ca no *śnaṇḍubhyaś* tvaṁ mahyam āpo vāīvānaro raśni-
blur yamo mṛtyur vīśeṣajit *sāṃjñānam* no yady antarikṣe punar
mai 'tv indriyani sīvā nah *śam* no vāto vātv agnim brūmo van-
aspatsū iti sāntigānah || 26 || iti sarvajī sūktaiḥ kausikokta-brha-
cchāntigānah ||
27. ambayo yanti *sāmbhūmayobhū* hiranyavarnā uta devī,
yady antarikṣe punar mai 'tv indriyam sīvā nah sāpi no vāto
vātv agnim brūmo vanaspatsū iti sāntatīyo lagbučāntigānah || 27 ||
28. ye triṣṭa mama gne varēah pṛītar agnim girīv ar-
garāṭesu divas pṛīthivyā hastivatcasam suphe vyāghre yaśo havir
yas te gandha iti tuṣṭibhir varcasya-ganah || 28 ||
29. yā asurā manuṣyā mā no vidan namo devavadhebhya
ity abbaya-ganah || 29 ||
30. bhūto bhūtey iti rājñām abhiṣeka-ganah || 30 ||
31. [yā] nīlām ḥāpalebhyo agner manva iti sapta sūktāni
yā oṣadhayah somarājīḥīr vāīvānaro na il gamae chumbhanī
dyāvapṛīti yad arvāet(nām) agnim brūmo vanaspatsū iti
musicantu mā bharṣārā yā devī yan mātali rathakritam ity
etas catasro ratjīyītā ambohinga-ganah || 31 ||
iti gaṇamīlā samāptā || 32 ||

Variae lectiones.

- XXXII. 1. C prefixes: śivam astu mamgalam astu kalyāṇam astu || ॥ atha ganamālā likhyate. C bhūḥs; D bhūḥ. BCTV transpose the second and third pratikas BD sanu no; E ūṇu no. C devī BE ūṇu na. ABCDE īndrāgnih. B ūṇu no vāto vāta āvātu. ADE vāṇi ūṇi; TV vāṇi ūṇi. B uṣā paḥ; TV ūṇi ūṇah; C uṣā ūṇah.
B omits the gana-number.
2. XBTV kṛtyāpratiharane AD duṣṭir XB asī ūṇām. ABDE abadhukṛd; C abāḍdhukrt. X pratiśināphalo. C duḥkṛtam; D duṣyakṛtam ADETV omit: iti kṛtyāganah; in C these words are placed before the gana-number.
3. ADET cātana; BC omit. T nissālām ADE arāyakṣanām. ADE ūṇin, BCTV ūṇ. ADTV pṛśnīparny. ADEV tāt; BCT tān. V ntardāvē. ADETV ity uvākač. B omits the gana-number ABDETV omit: iti cātānaganah.
4. X mātrānāmām; BC omit. ABDETV omit: iti māṭrganah
5. C omits. vāstospatiya. ADE īndrasya graho ACDETV dīrge svābhā. ABDETV omit: iti vāstuganah.
6. ABDE pāpmabām, C omits. C omits: vṛtīm a; V, vṛtān a. X na ūṇośucagham B īta mā. ABDET pāpmāṇin, C pāpmāṇin ABDETV omit: iti pāpmabāt ganah
7. C omits takmanāśano B prathamajō E hiranyasya T omits. tvā. B ve mā ADE pāpmāṇi ADE jyūm iwanicā varano; B dyūm iwapā varāno; V yyūm iwa varano ADET īmam yava, B īmam vayam; C omits. D vāndradhbasya; V vī-dhṛadhbasya. E namo rūpījye ADE sīrṣāptūm. ABDETV omit: iti takmanāśanaganah
8. BD dusvapnañāśanājñi, T dusvapnañāśano, C omits ACET dusvapnyam; BD dusvapnāñi, V duḥsvapnyam. ADE yo ne jīvo. V duḥsvapnyād V nnam. B stāyadviviyati. C stāyaddhīpsati C duḥsvapnyām, V duḥsvapnyam ADE kamaya svapnāñi X vidma te tu; TV vidma te iti, B

- XXXII. 8 vidma te svapna iti, C vidma te svapna ti. B paryāyam; C paryāyah C dusvapnāśanāni C in dusvāpnāśana-
gaṇab, ABDETV omit.
- 9 ABDE āyusya, TV ayusyah, C omits. T ojo si ḫerabbaka
tubhyam BCV prāṇāya nama ity; ADE prāṇāya nama
vīśāḥum ity ABDETV omit: ity āyuṣyaganah.
- 10 TV vṛcasyah, C omits. X yaśasam māimdro; C yaśasam me
dro ABDETV omit: iti vṛcasyaganah.
11. C omits: svastyayano XBTV pātan na ACDETV yena somā
C mitrāvaraṇā ADEV namitran no; B śnamitrapa no;
C anamitrapa no X yemo mr̥tyur. C brhaspatih pari
pātu T pari pā. ADE tyam ū sū In V a small ditto-
graphy, caused by confusion of trāṭāram and sutrāmā.
C omits. sa D karmāni te B yas te madhyam V prāct
ma nih paścid. ABDETV omit: iti svastyayanaganah.
12. C omits: abhayah B arghā. B Śabbayam mitravarunāv; TV
Śbhayam mitrāvaraṇāv. BC tarda. C puṣo mā Jñām.
XBC mai tam pañṭha C ghoṣaṇibhyas; AD ḡryeṣinibhyas.
C iti abhayaganah; ABDETV omit
13. XB aparājīfah; C omits E samsitaṁ me C omits: yas te
manyo. AE nirhaṭsnah; D nirhaṣnsh V abhi tv īḍdre.
C iti aparājītaganah; ABDETV omit
14. X sarmavarma; B sarma; C omits. E itaś ca id C repeats:
ca yad amutaś C pravate; E pravaktay B urucyavā
no; T uruvyacā na. X anañubhyas. X tanū ve vājī;
C tanū ve vājīnt ADEV prasavo devāñām; B prasava
mātaram devāñāpi CV ye śrāktim. E omits: bahulam
varma. XB sarmavarma; C sarmavārmā. ABDETV omit:
iti sarmavarmā ganah
15. C omits: daxapuri; we should expect: devapuriyā C yo pa-
rastād. TV pātv. ADE vasuvamta. ADE pīthivyo
krāwad B agra ny adhuh; C yapan ny adhuh; E ama
ny adhuh; V apam ny adhuh. B asmākamm. ABDETV
omit. iti devapuriyaganah

- XXXII 16. C omits: rudro. TV ya syām; D syām. ABDETV omit the second: iti raudraganah.
17. C omits: raudro. C jalāśabhesajam. ADE trayo vā akraman. T omits: vām. X nađudbhayas tam; B ūnađudbhayas tam; T nađudbhayas tvañ; V ūnađudbhayas tvañ. T vaisvānarā. A, yemo mṛtyur X yām te yo gnau rudro; BV yām te rudro yo ūgnau rudro; C yām te rudra yo agnau; T yām te rudro yo agnau rudro ADE prācyām. AE diśom ūtardeśād, D diśo tardedeśād; B diśo ūtardeśād; V diśo ūtardeśād. B omits the gana-number. ABDETV omit: iti raudraganah
- 18 C omits: citrāgano ADE namo vidānu. ADE smūli pāra. C agbādriṣṭā (in ABCD gh is much like vv; E has for it v) ADE rudrā. BC jalāśabhesajam. B agner mane ABCDE itiprabhṛiti. E varja itvā. T na. TV for mama gne. sap mā gne ABCDE omit. ye. BC sahasradhāra. ABDETV pātan nas; C pāta nas ABDETV yena somī C abhayam V omits. mitrātaruṇāt ... ūbhayam BE mitravaranā B upa prāgāḥ ACDET sahasrākṣo; B sahasrākto. T śinhe. ABDE nađudbhayas tam; C anađudbhayas tvañ C ratiśānarau; T vaisvānaio ratiśānbhir. TV chakadbhūmam̄ somorudre CT brhaspatir nāhs. X tan ū su ABCDE sutrā ā muṇḍrait C yam pratīsa. ABDE yan me varuno, C ja me varano, V, ūjām me varuno ADE prānāya mano ACDE gni brūma V prācī. ADE mā nah paśčā, BC mā nah paśčāt, V mā nah paśčād TV bhuma upasthās. T sahasrārūpe AE diśo ūtardeśād, D diśo tardedeśād ADE citrāgānāh. ABDETV omit: iti citrāganah
19. ABDE patnīvānta, CTV omit BD(?)ETV sunīvāli DTV kuhū(?) A₁BTV trīmī reñā. C trīmī k vāni E patnīvātah, T patnīvāto ganah, V patnīvātah C iti patnīvāptaganah, ABDETV omit
- 19b. C jucasva ayā ACDETV vīśā ABDE ūjām te, C ūcam te, V ūnām te ABCDTV ūśrañāh. X virājo, B virāje V

- XXXII. 19b omits ucca patantam iti dve. ABCDE patapta. E bhūyād T viśāhabum itv anuvāko ādityaganah; D viśāhalum sahamānam ity ādi; C viśāhīm sahamānam. TV number as the 20th gāṇa. V breaks off here.
- 20 ABDT sāmn no. E san no. BDT san na. AD sāmn no; B -an no. ABDET omit: vātn. ABE insert before the gāṇa-number: nuvāka; DT insert: nuvāk. ABDET omit: iti pippalādīśantigānah
- 21 B agne yat te d iti; C agne yat te ti. C omits: pāmcajanyāni bhavapta. A pāmcajanyāni, B pāmcajñāti. T pāmcāpatyo. C iti pāmcāpāiyāganah; ABDET omit
- 22 C śāmbubhyām E omits: rāmasya. B ud ayasya ketavo. AD bhūddbhā ham. C viśāhīm C sahlagānah. ABDET omit: iti sahlagānah.
- 23 B viśavarmā.
24. ADE avadviṣṭā san no devī varanah pippali; T aghadviṣṭā sām no devī caranah pippali. B san no devī vāno. T iti karmā gaṇo. ABDET omit: iti bhaiṣajyagānah.
- 25 ADE dhitt ye ty artham; T dhitt ve ty artham; BC dhitt vā ye (B yo) ty arthasūktam C iti utthāpanagānah; ABDET omit.
- 26 T for this gāṇa: ambayo yantī ti sarvaih sūktaih kauśikoktavrddhaśantigānah A anībaye | : D abaye | ; E anībayā AD yati ABDE śāmbhūmayobhū; C śāmbhuineyobhū. ABDE ye gnayo B ity ekye ta devī ABCDE mṛgārāsūktimn. ADE pra stavat; B pra stavajñit; C pra sraśir bimavatah pra stavānti B vāvo ABE mayaś cā no; C omits. A tvam mahyam apo; B tvam mahyam apm apo; D tvam apo; E tam mahyam āpo AD rāśmir; C rāsh. X viśva jñānam no E sunar; A ?. X aśguimp brāvo ADE vanaspati śāntiganeti sarvaih sūktaih kauśikoktavrddhaśantigānah [26]; B vanaspatti iti śāntiganeti sarvte sūktaih kauśikoktavrddhaśantigānah [26]. C -vṛśantigānah.

- XXXII.27 AE ṣaṃbhūmayobhūr; C ṣaṃbhū; D ṣaṃbhūmayobhūmayobhū^{tiyo}
 AD ṣunar. C śivā no vāto. C vanaspati ti. BE kāntā-
 tiyo; C omits. ADE omit the gaṇa-number.
28. C omits: varcaḥ. X ararateṣu. ABDET varcasyo gaṇah.
 ADE. ¶ 27 ¶.
29. BC sā surīśā manusyā. ADET mā no vidāp; B mā no viḍān.
30. ABCDE abhiṣeko gaṇah, T abhiṣekyo gaṇah. B: | 3.
- 31 Omitted by BC. ADET āśapālā T agne. ADT mañva iti.
 X saptasuktān. E yāv oṣadhyayah. T somarājño. AD
 muṇicatu māni; E muṇicatu mā X bhavaśarvā ya devir.
 T devī. D mālatī. T omits the gaṇa-number.
- Colophon. B par̄iṣṭa | iti gaṇamālā samaptih 34. AD, E sa-
 maptaḥ. C omits the par̄iṣṭa-number, and adds: some-
 śvarasye 'dāp pustakā(kāp) liṣ(h)ita(m) svahastena||३४|.
-

XXXIII. Ghrtakambalam.

The ritual of a ceremony in which the *lārayītī* is wrapped in a cloth and sprinkled with *ghee*. Our text has placed side by side a prosaic and a metrical version of this ritual.

1. 1—2. Introduction. the text based on the authority of Brahman; the ceremony performed by Bṛhaspati for Mahendra.
1. 3—6 Indra conquered by the Asuras performed the ceremony on the advice of Savitar.
1. 7—8. The ritual: unduly condensed or mutilated.
1. 9. Mystical explanation of the ceremony as the son of Brahman, the various *garas* being its limbs.
1. 10—11. Efficacy of the ceremony
2. 1—2. The gods conquered by the Asuras ask Atharvan to perform the ceremony invented by Bhṛgu and Aṅgiras.
2. 3—4. Occasions on which the ceremony is to be employed.
2. 5.—3. 7. Quantity of *ghee* required; table of measures; purposes for which the *ghee* is used.
4. 1—2. Time of the ceremony
4. 3.—6. 12. The ritual
7. 1—4 Concluding ceremonies and fees
7. 5. Efficacy of the ceremony
7. 6—7. The *Ghṛṭakambala* with other ceremonies as a preliminary for the *Mahāśanti*

Ghṛṭakambalam.

- XXXIII 1. 1. om brahmaya brahmaṇvedāya namaskṛtvā svayambhūve ;
ghṛṭakambalam pravakṣyāmi brahmaṇo nigado yatha ;
2. bṛhaspatir mahendrāya ekaṭra ghṛṭakambalam ;

- XXXIII 1 3. atho 'ndro ha vā asurāḥ parājitaḥ eintām āpede,
 4. tamā savitā bravīt prāyaśeittam kuruvā 'pratiruddhaḥ
 bhavasyasi 'ti.
 5. tamā indro śravīt bhagavān tvaṁ evā 'pratiruddhaḥ
 prāyaśeittam kurv iti;
 6. sa prāyaśeittam akarot.
 7. punye naksatre bṛhāspatiye muhūrte Śbbijity andumbā-
 ram kumbhāṇḍa dronena sā- "dhakena pūrayitvā tasmin् eva
 vāsa-prabhrtayah ośadhyo darbha-prabhrtayaḥ ca bilva-gaura-
 sarsapāḥ ce 'tv etān sambhārān saṃblāraḥ gṛtakumbhāṇḍa
 ādhāyai 'taur gaṇair ajvam jñihoyāt".
 8. pra pa(te) 'ta ity ekenā 'ugād-augāc chāmaśām ava-
 līkhyā sapatnaip bṛhātpyāṇi hrdaye marmāṇi vā 'śina' vidhiya
 gomayena kāṣayena va 'cechāya śānter spratighāṭakam karma
 tato jyeṣṭham gṛtakambalaḥ brahmaṇah putram akarot.
 9. tasya ha vā etasya gṛtakambalasya sāvitrīgana-śārīrasya
 śantātīyah virah triśaptiyo mukham, rudra-raudrau ekaṇḍūṣi gṛtā-
 linga īśyāṇi nairṛto jihvā dant-oṣṭhāḥ abbaya- 'parājitaḥ kṛtyā-
 dāsena-śīlānau śrotre śarmavāraṇa-svastiyayanān bāhu matr-
 nāma-vāsto-spatiāu pādāu . . . pāyuc ca bhaīṣajyam nyāyāḥ
 prāṇipānāḥ iti mīmāṃsata ity.
 10. eṣa ha vai jyeṣṭho gṛtakambalo brahmaṇaḥ putro,
 śparājitaṅahene 'stve 'ndro śutān ajayaḥ mṛtyum alakṣmīm
 śāntum duḥśrāpoa-durbhūtāṇy ajayat.
 11. yathā eñi 'tāmvidvān gṛtakambalaḥ kurute sarva-
 kāmān āpnoti sarvayādhi-rahito bhavati brahma-lokam avā-
 pnoti 'ti brahmaṇam || 1 ||
- 2 1. vadā sarvam idāpi vyāptam asurair nā 'vaśeṣitam |
 sthātum devāḥ parābhūtāḥ te Śbarvānam upāigataḥ ||
 2. karmā- "dv ekam kuruvā tvaṇi yad bhīṣv-augimisor matam |
 asurānam vadhā- 'rbhāye 'ty uktai kartā 'tha sośbhavat ||
 3. paracakra- 'pasr-tasya rājño vyayam icchatat |
 pratiruddhasya vā bhūyah śrīkāmasye 'ccabataḥ śriyam ||
 4. pradurbhāve Śdbutānām ca grabānām vigrāhe tathā |
 śāṅkamāno Śbbicārad vā kāraved gṛtakambalam ||

- XXXIII 2 5 gṝhta-mātrā tu vijñeyā māgadhaprastha-saṃpitā |
catāni pañca dronāṇam palai-kaśatam eva vā || 2 ||
- 3 1 [sarvapūpa-pranāśaya sarvakāmārtha-siddhaye |
sarvarogaksayā-‘rthaya prayojyo gṝtakambalaḥ ||]
2. gṝhta-pramāṇam vākṣyāni māśakam pañca-kṛṣṇalām |
māśakāni catuhṣaṣṭhi palam ekam vidhīyate ||
3. dvātrūpāt-palakām prasthami māgadhāih parikīrtitam |
ajñhakam tu catuh-prasthami caturbhūr dronam ājñhakaiḥ ||
4. drona-pramāṇamp vijñeyam brahmaṇā nirmitam purā |
dvādaśā-‘bhyādhikair nityam palānāmp pañcabbhūr sataiḥ ||
5. [gṝhitamātrā tu vijñeyā māgadhaprastha-saṃpitā |
catāni pañca dronāṇāmp palānāmp vā satottare ||]
6. gṝtadronācateno ‘kta eko dronavaras tatbā |
yathākṛti prayuñjita gṝtam kṛtvā ‘tha bhāgaśah ||
7. caturbhāgo śbheṣkaya caturbhāgas tu hūyate |
bhāgo deyah sadasyebhyāḥ kartu bhāgena yujvate || 3 ||
4. 1. puṣye prayogam kuriṣta prījāpatye ētha mārute |
vaiṣṇave pūra-daravatye uttarasy atīva vā triṣu ||
2. taptakṝhīrā-‘rasīne vā sarvakṝhīrasya ca ‘ntataḥ |
yasmin vā snātakā brūyus tatra kuryād vicakṣayāḥ ||
3. pākayajña-vidhāneṇa kṝte ‘pākramāṇam budhalāḥ |
niśākāle bahigrāme kuryād agni-nivedyānam |
4. yajeta nṛṣṭim tatra kṝṣṇavāsā(८) catuspathie |
yathoktām naīrīlām mōtraī(९) havirbhūiḥ ca yathākṛtanām |
5. tṝṇyena tu sūktena nivedya balim antataḥ |
yathāvāyāvartane enī ‘na yad uktam tat samācaret || 4 ||
5. 1. tataḥ snātakā suklavāsī(१०) prāṣṭya śāntyudakām suciliḥ |
paryukṣyo ‘pasamādhāya gṝha-samskāra iṣyate |
2. pūrvam nūhāvāyāhṛitibhūiḥ sāvitryā tūḍanantaram |
Sāntiḥ ca brahma jajñānam brahma bhrātād iti ‘ti ca |
3. agne gobhir agne śbhyācarīn(११) agne jātavedah saha
rayyā punar ūrje ‘ti |
4. agnīm ilo purohitum agna ā yāhi vītaye |
bṝhaspītir na iti eka bṝhaspate yuvām tathā y

- XXXIII. 5 5. etair ājyam ca jahuyāt sampātān ānayed ghṛte |
kṛtyādūṣaṇa-mantraiś ca kuryāc chāntyudake vīdhim ||
6. sampātān ānayet tatra cātanair mātṛnāmabhīḥ |
vāstospatyair vāstospatāt ānayet samadūṣanam ||
7. nīdhāya bavir āśādyā ghṛta-kumbham susaṃskṛtam |
ghṛtabhāgau tu yāv anyau pūrvena 'gner nīdhāpayet ||
8. darbhādīns (t)u vāśādīn(s ca) sampbhārān gaurasarṣapān |
bilvām ca kumbhe nīdhāya 'parenā 'gner nīdhāpayet || 5 ||
- 6 1 sāvitrah sāntālīyaś ca kṛtyādūṣana eva ca |
abhyā- 'parājītā- 'yasyā vāceasyaś ca tathā parāḥ ||
- 2 samsaktīya(h) susuptīyah stāstyayanāḥ carṇavarma ca |
cātano mātṛnāmāḥ bhaisajyam nyāya eva ca ||
3. ghṛtalingau tathā raudrau sampātān ānayed ghṛte |
ganā- 'ntesu yathāśakū brāhmaṇān stāstivāneyet ||
4. yo īśāmīn akṣibhāyām te sahasrālaṃpi brahma jaśītām |
brahma bhūtāyād ud agād idam āpas tathā "paś ca ||
5. etair mantrair abhiṣūcēd ghṛtena prāṇmukhah sthitah |
prāvītarūp kambalocai 'vam abhiṣūcēd udaṇmukhah ||
6. abhiṣūcet sarvamantrair āyusyair abhyās tathā |
mūḍumayaś cā 'tra bhavati dvēṣyasya ca parākṛtiḥ ||
7. tasyo 'parīṣṭād abhiṣīcya kuryān mātṛnātalekhānīm |
aṅgād-aṅgād athā 'nyena pra pato 'ti cātarabhiḥ ||
8. bhrātrvyanbam iti vāśānaroyanty avasīnena |
dvāv-ādūnā paryāyena samalamkṛtam ullikhet ||
9. dvīṣantām me parāvad vi dvīṣantām nir dabantu me |
bhrātrvyanbam iti dvābhyām parvāyāś ca trayah parāḥ ||
10. anvālabhya tu kartāram upaviṣṭa udaṇmukhah |
svapnatakmāṣṭanayānaiḥ saubhāgyaṁ varmaḥbus tathā ||
11. rudraraudra-parair mantrair āyahomo vīdhīvate |
stākṛtyam vā yadi vā "vāthām audumbarām athā 'pi vā ||
12. sankham ca manūm ābadhyā pratisarair abhūmantrayet |
anvārabhā 'bhuṣekām tu raudrābhyūm jahuyāt tathā || 6 ||
7. 1 vat te vāsa [iti] paridhīnāpi ṣathoktam paridhīpīyet |
rocanā guggulu ghṛtam abhyāśjanam athā 'fīnam ||

- XXXIII. 1. *vidhya* XT kāśayenā chādya; B kāśayenā vā chādya; C kākasayonā chādya. C apratīghāmakām; ABDE punctuate after this word.
9. A vā aitasya; C vā eva tasya V begins: *balasya sāvitri-gana-*. The first three ganas are not mentioned elsewhere; the text has been allowed to stand on the probability of their being an *ad hoc* invention. XV triṣaptiyai mukha; B triṣapteyai mukhe; C triṣaptiyai sukhaṃ; T triṣaptiyair mukhaṇ. ABCDET rudaraudra; V rudraraudṛ. ADE naiṭo. C dāptauṣṭhāv. AD bahū; T bahu ABCDETV māṭrnāmā- (nominative in compound?). CTV nyāyah 1; B tyāpah 1, X pāyah 1, cf. 6. 2. B mimāṃsata; E mimāṃsata
- 10 ADE ajanayan, B janayan; C ajanayan. ABCDTV duṣṭaśrapna-; E duṣṭasvapnām-. A sjadyad; CD ajad; E adyad.
- BT omit the khandikā-number.
2. 1. AD vyāptam. C asurai na vīkeśitam, V asure na vīkeśitam.
3. 2. C karmādy okām. ABDE vadhr̥thāyo padēśād atharvanah (cf XXXV, 1. 4); but in ADE after 3. 4 is added: ye ty uktah kartā tha (D omits: tha) so bhavat. T vadhr̥thāyo ktah, V vadhr̥thāya ty aktah
- 3 For pāda c: ADE prabruddhaśca mokṣas ca; B pratiruddhaśca mokṣa, C prati⁴addhāsyā ca bhūyah; T pratiruddhāsyā vā bhūyah, V pratiruddhāsyā vā bhūyah. XB śrīkāmaśce, possibly this word is a gloss.
4. ADE prādurbhāvo CTV for ca: tu. ADE kārayet.
5. ABDE māgadhahprastha-
- ABDE omit the khandikā-number.

1. Omitted by CTV ADE sarvakāmaprānāśaya

2. ADE māsaikām, T mākhakām AD māsakām, BCEV māśakām; T mākhakāni CTV catuṣpastib

- XXXIII 3 3 C -palikam, V -palikam AD magadhai B for tu. ca.
 1 X dvādaśābhavadhikair B pañcabhūt ca tuh.
 5 Not clear, omitted by CTV. X sattotarāḥ
 6 TV ghṛtadronaśatam vāpy; C ghṛtadronaśata vāpy; X ghṛta-
 dronaśateno ktah. B ghṛtadronaśateto kta. ABDE eka.
 BCTV dronāvaraś. CTV for tha. in.
 ABCDETV omit the khaṇḍikā-number.
- 4 The remainder of this parīkṣā is omitted by CTV which have:
 āvīkamp kambalam tūnampi vāso-śrīham upakalpitam |
 prāytya snāpayed enam ity uvacā brhaspatih &
 {CTV kambalaṃ pūrnāṇī} followed by 7. 5 and the colo-
 phon. There is evidence that the parīkṣā once ended
 with 7. 5 in the other manuscripts ABDE also have a new
 enumeration of the khaṇḍikās which we have disregarded.
- 1 ABD puṣyadaivatye; E punyadaivatye.
 2 ADE snātakāḥ brūyuḥs; B takāḥ yuḥs.
 3 XB nikāla. B omits: rgrāme.
 4. X nīrtis; B nīsamptis AD yathoktai; BE yathokte. DE
 naīrtas; B nerpter.
 5. ABDE ukta. AD for tat: vat; B van; E yat.
 BD omit the khaṇḍikā-number; AE || 1 || .
5. 2. AD pūrve. ABDE sāvitryāś B for pāda d: bhājatinīti ca.
 3. ABDE agner gobhir B ūrja ti.
 4. B ile. AD purohitam. ADE ity eko ABDE ihaspate.
 5. ABE ānayad vīte; D ānaya ghṛte. ABDE vidhiḥ.
 6. X vastopatāir. B saptadūṣaṇam Read perhaps: āvapet
 svapnađūṣanam.
 7. BE nidhādha B āśaya AE vratabhāgau; D vītabhāgau;
 B ghīratabhāgau.
 8. A nidhāyā śpareñā; D nidhāya śpareñā; E nidhāyāḥ parenā.
 B omits the khaṇḍikā-number; ADE: || 2 || .
- 6 1. B sāvitra X sāpitatiyāś (in A ta is in the margin); B
 nañptatiyāś ABDE -yasyo. Pāda e could also be emended:
 abhayo śprājītyusyo. ADE varcasyamī ca; B varcasya.

- XXXIII 6. 2. B suṣuptaḥ yanah ABDE māṭṛnāmāno AD nānya eva ca.
 3. B ghṛṭalimgaṇa ya raudro B anaye bate.
 5 ADE abhiṣimcet; B abhiṣimce. B prāṇmukhaṇi sthitam.
 ADE amṛtiṣimced; B atriṣimced.
 6. B abhiṣimcarmanāmtrair B dveṣyasya purākṛtih Perhaps
 māṇmaya and pratikṛtih should be read.
 7 AE abhiṣimcā; D abhiṣicā; B amiṣicā. B turyān. Read
 perhaps ity anena ABDE pate ta. AD casṭbhīh; E casṭbhīh, B eatabhūh At the close of pāda b we must
 recognize āvājekhanīm, it may be preceded by: vā 'tra,
 tatra, or gātra.
 8. ADE paryāyenah
 9. B bhrātṛyatāt; E bhrātṛyatām. ABDE paryāyaś ca trayah
 parah. Perhaps. parātān and bhrātṛyānām should
 be read.
 10. ABDE varcabhūs. Perhaps: duḥsvapnatakmanḍanānāḥ
 11. ADE srāktyam cā.
 12. We should expect: sāṅkhām.
 B omits the khaṇḍikā-number but has | ४ | after 11^b;
 ADE have: ॥ 3 ॥
- 7 1. ABDE guggula
 2. ADE īrkyetā, B rdrakṣyetā. ABDE dadyāt.
 3. Quoted by Śiyana, AV 8 3, p 589, but not in P. S' brāhmaṇāḥ ABDE svastivāč X prāṇmukham, B prāṇmukha. S' omits: ity. X jaṭet tato tha; B jaṭet tu to tha, or jaṭet kato tha.
 4 AD ḍarmavarmāṇi tyāṇḍ uktāṇi; BE ḍarmavarmāṇi tataṇḍ uktāṇi ADE rakṣabhyo, B rakṣebhyo
 5. ADE piṭāca surāḥ ABCDE krūrā. V ends with na in
 pāda 4 ABE humsati; D hisati. All manuscripts except D
 repeat pāda 4 (AE humsati) with iii; D has merely: iii.
 BCT add the khaṇḍikā-number and the colophon, and B
 then adds the next two slokas, which are not in CT

- XXXIII. 7 6 B for pāda a. iti siddhābhisekaś ca ADE ṛksah; B lakṣa.
 B prathānāvabhyutas
- 7 ADE mahācāmītau-, B mahāmāmītau-. B for tatra: ta.
 ADE sahā. B myatītyeyadacha; E niyatānyeva ichāyā
 text corrupt ABDE give for the khandikā-number: || 4 ||;
 C. || ४ ||; T || 3 ||.

Colophon. CT iti ghṛtakambalam samāptam iti || . ABDE
parīṣṭa
 B has for the parīṣṭa-number: || 3 || .

XXXIV. Anulomakalpah.

A euphemistic designation of a short text explaining the accentuation, meter, authorship, and deity of the *pratīloka* *sārītri*. Of its employment the text says that *phat* is to be used instead of *stāhā*, and refers to XXXI. S. 4 ff. for further details.

Anulomakalpah.

XXXIV. 1 om̄ namo ḫharvavedāya ||

1. akṣarāṇi vilomāṇi na svaraṇi pratīlomayet |
pratyārambhā-nighāṭeṣu sthānāny anyāṇi nirdīśet ||
2. yakāras tu takṣā-nto antyasvarita-samjūtih |
sa tūdāttah sa eva "dau dakārah ḫiyate guruh ||
3. dakācāt svaryate nīcam upodatte pra yojayed | .
anyāṇi tu yathāpūrvāṇi udāttā-pracītāni tu ||
4. prathamo ḫṭāksaro ṣrdbareco dvīḍyāḥ sodasā-ksarab |
adāv ante ca vijeyā vyāhṛti cā 'py atharvanām ||
5. rakta-varṇā vilomā ca yameva parikīrtitā |
sarvaśatru-śinākāya sarvakarmārtha-siddhaye ||
6. mṛtyus ca devatā cā 'syā nichannāṇi chanda ucyate |
svāhā-kāre tu phat-kārah koṭibome vīdhī smṛtah ||
7. anulomāṇi vilomāṇi vā gāyatrīṇi yah paṭhet sadā |
sarvārthās tasya sidhyantū na cā 'parthān samaṇutā ||
na cā 'narthān samaṇutā iti || २ ||
8. t yā da eo pra nah yo yo dbi ||
hi ma dñi sya va de rgo bha yanī re rva tu vi tsa ta t || 1 ||
ity anulomakalpah samāptah || 34 ||

Variae lectiones.

- XXXIV 1 B omits *om namo tharvāredīya*.
1. D *atharāmī*, T *atha kṣarāmī* C omits *svaraṇī prati*. B *-vighatesnī*
 2. AD *ityahsvaritasamsthitaḥ*, E *ityasvaritasamsthitaḥ*; B *am̄tyasvaritasamjñitaḥ*, C *amtyahsvasitejñitaḥ*; T *amtya-hsvaritasamjñitaḥ* B *tudāttataḥ*. B omits: *sa*. E *yevā*.
 3. X *upodāttataḥ*. AE *te thāpūrvām*; CDT *te yathāpūrvām*; B *te yathāpūrvām* ADE *-pracitāna*.
 4. T *śokṣaro*. ADET *vijleyo* BC *vijhṛtīś*; T *vijhṛtīś*. B *cā atharvanāmī*
 5. C *raktavarṇo* BT *sarvakamārtha-* (an equally good reading).
 6. ACDET *cā sya*: B *ca syā* ABCDE *nichanaṇī*; T *nichani-nnāmī*; U *channāmī* (beginning here); perhaps *naidhanāmī* should be read. C *loṭibome* ACDE *vidhi*.
 7. B *samaṇu ti* without repeating the *pāda*.
 8. RV 3. 62. 10 backwards. ADEU *tū yā*; B *ta yā*; C *tyā*; T *yā*. BC *na*; D *nah* BCT *dbt*. B *ni*. The final *t* is superfluous but found in all manuscripts.
BT omit the *khandikā*-number.

Colophon: B omits: *ity* BT omit the *paribhāṣā*-number.
C adds: *civam astu*.

XXXV. Āsnrikalpah.

Edited with translation and commentary by H. W. Magoun, AJPh. x, pp. 159—197, AB and a native commentary (S) were the materials available for this edition

The text contains the ritual for various magical practises with the black mustard plant.

1. 1—3. The *mantras* to be employed.
- 1 4—5 Introduction and general rules
1. 6—7. The main ceremony: in order to slay or render submissive an enemy, the performer makes his image out of finely ground black mustard, chops it into a large number of pieces, and offers it in a fire of *arka*-wood.
1. 8—9. Modifications according to the sex and caste of the victim
1. 10—12. Oblations of black mustard with various substances to produce the destruction of a family, epilepsy, fever, boils, and bursting of the eyes; in each case are added rules for undoing the charm.
- 1 13—17 Preparation of various powders that cause by their touch insanity, or reduce the victim to the condition of a servant, or insure his defeat.
2. 1—8 More auspicious practises to secure control of women, ascendancy over ones neighbors, prosperity, riches, children, and relief from misfortunes.
- 2 9—11. Conclusion glorification of the power of the mustard plant.

Āsurikalpah.

- XXXV. 1. 1 oñi kañuke lañuka-pattre subhage āsuri rakte raktavāsase
sibharanasya dñubute agbore agborañamakirike /
2. amukam hana-hana daha-daha paca-paca matha-matha
tāvad daha tāvat paca yāvan me vañam jnaya(si) svdha /

- XXXV. 2. 3. anenā 'ktihyām akṣihhyām yañ-yañ paśyet sa kīmkaraḥ |
 aśjanam tagaramañ kuṣṭham devījamañ kāṣṭham eva ca ||
 4. māṁsi ca sarvabhbūtānāpi saubhāgyasya tu kāraṇam |
 tat-samidhām laksahomām nīdhānam paśyate mahat ||
 5. sarpīr-dadhi-madbv-akta-patrānām vṛddha-pntri sahasratāḥ |
 rājyam tu labhate vaśyam tatpattra-trisahasratāḥ ||
 6. svarṇa-sahasrasyā "ptis tu tat-puṣpānām tu lakṣataḥ |
 sahasra-jāpāc ca tadvad udake kṣīra-bhakṣināḥ ||
 7. vāri-pūrṇe śtha kalaśe lokeśī-pallavān kṣipet |
 spānād alaksmyā mucyeta sauvarna-kalaśe śpi tu ||
 8. vināyakebhyāḥ snānato daurbhāgyāc cai 'va durbhagāt |
 pṛṣṭhatāc cā 'nudbhāvanti sanūspṛṣṭa udakena tu ||
 9. uśīrapm tagaramañ kuṣṭham mustā tatpattra-sarsapāḥ |
 cūrnenā 'bhibatas tūrṇam Iṣvaro śpi vaśo bhavet ||
 10. tulasi-hhū-mabādevī- cūrnaspṛṣṭas tathā vaśī |
 rājā-'bhayam sureśvari- mārjanād dhāraṇāt tathā ||
 11. na syāt tasyā 'dhhutem kūm cīn na kṣudro-'padravas tathā |
 nā 'naiśvaryam nā 'prajatvam yasya devy āsurī gṛhe ||
 yasya devy āsurī gṛba iti || 2 ||
 ity āsurīkalpah samāptah || 35 ||
 paśicatrīpīśattamām paṇīṣṭam ||
-

Variae lectiones.

1. 1. B prefixes om namo rudrāya || . B āsure; C asuri. BCTU omit rakte C ātharvanasya. The words were probably originally a *śloka* (omitting subhage, rakte, and either aghore or karma); L once gives it in this form except for pada 4 which is as in our text. However in its *karanyāsa* and *aṅganyāsa* it gives the *mantra* as in BCTU, and it is probably in these ceremonies that the expansion arose. Of it L says usya ṣṭi-āsurī-mantrasya atharvana r̥yā āsurī devatā hṛī bijam āsurī ṣaktih uṣṇik chandah sarvabāryasādhanino jape viniyogāḥ .

- XXXV 1 2—3 L has amukasya gatim daha 2 suptasya mano daba 2 prabuddhasya daha 2 hana 2 paea 2 ma(n)tha 2 tāvad daba yāvan me vaśam īgacchati svāhā ||
- 2 The repetitions are designated by the numeral 2 in ABCDEU but written in full in T B mantha-mantha; ACDETU omit; see 36 9 3 B ānanaya; īnayeh is also possible.
- 3 ACDEU sāyavasthitāyās tāvaj; B sāyyāsthitāyāh etāvaj. The locative would be preferable. D svapati According to numerals in B daha and svāhā are each to be uttered twice, except that in the last two sentences svābā is to be uttered four and five times respectively. ADET upavītāya. ADET svaptīya; B omits; CU svaptīya. ADET prabuddhāya. B for svāho 'ti: svāhā.
- 4 ACDETU upadekyāmo atharranah. B na tasyās.
- 5 ABCDE -dravyasarvey; TU -sarvey. ACDE yatrādy-. B jīgaiṣī ADE cā nupiyini; in C either letter may be read as p or y; B gamitugāminī. After 4th L reads:
 apūrṇasēta kārtavyā na cā 'sya niyamoh kva cit!
 hanti kārtvām ca kārtvām sādhūnām mantrasādhamam |
 yatra di and(h)a-tivādah syād rājikai 'yā 'nuyā(y)int|
 This probably furnishes the correct reading for pādas ed, the former of which has been displaced in the manuscripts by a gloss on sāmī.
6. BE satrumī. B vātkartvām ea; C vastkūpīrvām̄ ea; D vastkūrvām tu BE bhōpatī. B āsurīpūtakṣṇapīṭājyāmī. L reads:
 hanti kāmo śpi kārtvām̄ ea vastkūryām̄ ea bhōpatīm |
 āsurītakṣṇapīṭājyām̄ juhuyād akṛtīm ripoh |
 Probably read: *pīṭājyām̄ or *pīṭāsya, cf. L: āsuryā(h) supīṭājyāh pratimānī kītva.
7. B arkaḍhām̄ gūmī; C arkaḍhām̄ gūmī; TU arkaḍhām̄ gūmī C pāḍīyato; TC pāḍagāto. AD raty asau; E vasy atm L quodis pīḍis ab.
8. B mālheunūtāraya.

- XXXV. 1. 0. ADE sūdras BCTU lavaṇamīcītām. Smoother syntax could easily have been obtained: sūdresu lavaṇamīcītām. AD piṣṭayet; E pistayet. D ā tsaptābū etc.
- 10 AD sūnām. B lomabhi, then follow five and a half slokas, cf. note to XXXVI, 7. 4, then XXXV, 1. 16^c to 2. 5^d, then sārdham to 1. 16^b, and then 2. 6^a to the end of the paricīṭa. According to L the first ceremony must be performed in a fire of *nomba*-wood, and its purpose is *śatruघःता*, for the second khararomāni (sic) are specified
11. XC arkeṇḍhāḥsamidagno; TU ḍarkeṇḍhāḥsamidagno; B argbedhāḥsamidagno. B omits tu. B for pāda d· kurute puruṣaphoṭasamṛbbavah ADEU for kāryo: karo; CT kuru. L has: sadā jvareṇa grhyate
12. AD upasamāṇi.
13. E yeṣām L sa unmatto bhavati.
- 14 B home. ADE pātrām L sa pr̄ṣṭhato Śauitaro (i.e. anu-caro) bhavati
- 15 ABDE etār X surabbīrbastiṁmedāś; B surabhīhastiṁmedāś B numbers as close of first khaṇḍikā
16. ADE sūkṣme; B sūktam; CU sūkṣme, T cūkṣmai ADE tadrvaya-; BCU tadrvaya-. B anudhāvantry, following the other manuscripts we must suppose acetasaḥ transferred to the a-inflection. B uṭram
17. ADE yuvatphalam B etār ca vā
B for khaṇḍikā-number: || 2.
- 2 1 DE manahsīlā TU kurvāna; C rvāna. B tvakimkaram; T ca kr̄dvāraṇī The pāda is unintelligible and probably is corrupted by the insertion of a gloss on kīṅkarah. L has three slokas each followed by tenā 'ṣṭātavārenā bhūmantreṇa vām sprāṇi sa vāyo bhūvati ||
uṭra-kuṭhūm tagaram musta-siddhārtham eva ca ||
asurīpuṇi-saṇi-uktaṇi sūkṣmaeṣṭāṇi tu līlavet
asurī-mula-patram puṣpāṇi ca phalāṇi ca ||

- XXXV. 2 nāgendramada-samyuktam sūkṣmacūrṇam tu kārayet |
 manahśila priyangum ca tagaram nāgakeśaram |
 āsurīpuṣpa-samyuktam sūkṣmacūrṇam tu kārayet ||
- 2 ACDET yasyā striyo; U yasyah striyo. ADU bbigamchām-
 ti ADEU pādalepanah; B pāraśādalepalat (for pāda-
 lepanat?) L has nothing corresponding to pādas ab B
 pumspānām̄ samādāyāmjanam̄. ABCDETU nāgakesaram. L has
 āsurīpuṣpām̄ sauvirāñjanam̄ nāgakeśaram |
 etāni sūkṣmacūrṇām̄ kārayitvā yañ nirkṣate sa vañyo
 bhavati ||
3. B amjane tūtām akṣibhyām; U anenāktām akṣibhyām.
 ACDETU yañ paśyet sa ca. ADE kuṣṭha; B omits.
4. BE māsi. T ea kāranam. I. mabānidhanam̄ labhyate.
5. B -madhaktam̄ pūtrānām; probably read: madhvaktā-
 nām, cf. L dādhimadhuḡṛaktam̄ āsurī(m̄) daśasaha-
 raṇa juyuyāt. AD vṛḍvapānīm̄; E vṛḍvapatnī; CTU
 vṛddhpatri; X points to vṛddbah patnīm̄ but L has:
 putrārthī labhate putram. B sahasratatah. After tatpat-
 tratri B returns to dbānam̄ paśyate (4^o) and repeats
 with the same variants except that sahasratāh is now
 correct.
6. B suvarṇasabhaṣṭa prāptis tatpattrāñām̄. T udaje. DET
 -bbakṣanah.
7. B palāśipallavān but L speaks of āsurīpallava- B alakṣmī.
 ADU sauvarṇaphalače B pi वा.
8. BCDTU durbhagāt; A the same or durbhagān; E durlabhan:
 probably durbhagā should be read, cf. S durbhagā subhaga
 bhavet. It is not clear whether the performer is to touch
 with this water himself or his victims: in the latter case
 we should have to read: samsprṣṭa.
- 9 AE bhihitas; C bhihatis; D bhujitas.
10. This and the next verse are quoted by L without comment;
 S ignores them ABCDEU mādadevi. B cūrṇasprṣṭasas

XXXV. 2. Perhaps read. *tulasibhūr mahāderī eññaspr̄ṣṭā tathā vaśi*.
 ADE *rājabhaya*; BCTUL *rājabbaye*. B *marjanāt | vāra-*
ṇās tathā.

11. B *na ea tasya*. ADE *ci*; B *cit*. B *nīśvaryaṁ nā pra-*
mattam yasya; L *nā naiśvaryaṁ prayatnām ca yasyā*.
 ABCE *grhe iti*; DTU *gheti*
 B omits the *khanḍikā*-number.

Colophon: B omits the *parīṣṭa*-number. The last sentence
 is in C alone.

XXXVI. Ucchusmakalpah.

The ritual of ceremonies to obtain various wishes from certain forms of Rudra-Siva known as the *ucchusma-rudras* or *ucchusmas*.

1. The *mantras* to be employed.
2. 1—5. Time, place, and ritual of the ceremony.
2. 6.—3. 2. A ceremony to compel success, in case the previous ceremony has failed.
4. Size of the spoon; substances to be offered.
- 5 1.—8. 5. Various witchcraft performances, modified according to the sex and caste of the victim.
9. The *mantras* for the following ceremonies.
- 10.—12. Three witchcraft performances
- 13 To destroy the fever-demons.
14. Witchcraft against members of despised castes.
15. To cause one's supply of grain to multiply fourfold.
- 16 To reduce to poverty the headman of a village; how to undo the charm
17. Another means for accomplishing this.
- 18 To secure wisdom for one's son; according to other authorities the result of this ceremony is insanity.
19. How to undo the charm according to these authorities(?)
20. The text is mutilated.
21. To secure a gold ornament.
- 22 To produce rain.
- 23 To secure success in legal disputes.
24. To secure success in battle, and to secure wisdom.
25. To force certain supernatural female beings to appear and satisfy the performer's desires.

26. To force a neighboring king to seek the priestly services of the performer.
27. To protect cattle.
28. To cause and to cure insanity.
29. To cause the burning of an enemy's house.
30. Definitions and general rules applicable to all these ceremonies.

Uchusmakaalpah.

- XXXVI 1. 1. oīp nama ucchusmebhayah,
2. . . . -śikham devīm̄ prapadye Īampkarāyanīm |
sarvārtha-sādbanīm̄ vibhīm̄ sarceśīm̄ brabmacātīnīm |
3. te iṣṭakalā-karālam aticaturmukham | caturvidhais tu
rūpaṇi dhyānam |
4. śive jatile brabmacātīni stambhani jambhani mohani
hūpi pbaṭ namah svāhā |
5. ātmarakṣā |
6. prācyām̄ dīśi 'ndro rājā devāñām̄ ādhipatyam kurute |
tam̄ devām̄ bhagavantam̄ saganam̄ sañucaram̄ sapariñāram̄ sa-
śrāh pranipatya vijñāpayati | vajreṇa prabharanene 'mām̄ dīśam
vidiṣam̄ ca sarva-kali-kaluṣam aubham̄ praśamay' om namah
svāhā |
7. daksinasyām̄ dīśi yamo rājā pretāñām̄ ādhipatyam iti |
danḍena prabharanene 'ti
8. prācyām̄ dīśi varuno rājā 'pām̄ ādhipatyam iti | pācena
prabharanene 'ti |
9. udīcyām̄ dīśi kubero rājā yaksāñām̄ ādhipatyam iti |
gadaya prabharanene 'ti
10. dhruvāyām̄ dīśi vāsuki rājā nāgāñām̄ ādhipatyam iti |
damṣṭrayā prabharanene 'ti |
11. ūrdhvāyām̄ dīśi somo rājā naksatrāñām̄ ādhipatyam
kurute | tam̄ devām̄ bhagavantam̄ saganam̄ sañucaram̄ sapari-
ñāram̄ saśeṣik pranipatya vijñāpayati | tejasā prabharanene 'mām̄
dīśam̄ vidiṣam̄ ca sarva-kali-kaluṣam aubham̄ praśamay' oīp
namah svāhā |

- XXXVI 1 12 atho 'ecchu-ma-hrdayam ||
 dyuru-dyuru dara-dara vîdîraya-vîdîraya
 mili-mili namah svâhâ ||
- 13 uechu-ma-sikhâ ¶ sîre jaṭda iti prathamah ||
- 14 kura-kura mura-mura mahâ musica mahâ musica
 vîdu-vîdu namah svâhâ ¶
 iti kavacanî ||
15. om namo mahâpiṅgalâya simhanâda-nâdine namah
 svâhâ ¶ ity astra-mantrah || 1 ||
2. 1. eṣam uechuṣma-rudrâṇam atah kalpo nigadyate |
 atharvavedo-‘bbhartâṇam tithi-ṛksa-“dy-ayogataḥ |
2. grâmo vā ‘tbâ ‘py aranye vā praearēta yathâvidhi |
 sadyahsiddhi-kara by ete uechuṣmâḥ parikīrtitâḥ |
3. Jñmarakṣam diśiṇi bandhaṇi sikhâ-bandham ca sarvadâ |
 etair eva yathâyogam adau kuryâd vicakṣayâḥ |
4. khadirasyo ‘dumbarasya tathâ hiṣva-palâsayoh |
 dadhusarpimadhu-yujâṁ śatâloṇam vā ‘pi hilvataḥ |
5. samitsahasra-tritayam butvâ śatir gavâṁ bhavet |
 tikṣpâ-‘erg-viṣa-yuktâṇam phaṭkâras ca viñâtanâ |
6. prayogâd apy asiddhiś cet taṭkarne ‘dam samârabhet |
 uechuṣmarûpi bhakṣayâṁs tikṣṇah sakti-‘dakâni tu || 2 ||
3. 1. abhilâṣîm vā striyam gatvâ dhyatvâ vā reta utṣjet |
 mûtram puriṣam co ‘tsrya gokâukâlâ-‘dhirohaṇam |
2. kṛtvâ mantram nîki japed yâvad goṣṭigataś caret |
 jvalâbhâṅgam tatas tasya karma-siddhim samâdicet |
3. [dadhumadhughrita-ktinâṁ iti seṣah] || 3 ||
4. 1. saptakṣîrñjali-grâṣah struvo by asmin praśasyate |
 kṣirâṁ tena ‘tha juhuyâd dhaunâkâmasya nityâshah |
2. gṛhitenâ tejasâkâmasya âyuhkâmasya dûrvayâ |
 kukusam tumbaraṇi vā ‘pi vidyâd uecâṭa-karmani || 4 ||
5. 1. brâhmaṇam tu vaśi-kartum śâlpisṭamayîp tanum |
 kṛtvâ catuṣpatham gatvâ gṛhitvâ Sastram uttamam |
2. aṣṭottara-sahasrena kṛtvâ tad-abhimantranam |
 aṣṭâ-‘ngam tena tâp chitrâ mantrato vaśam ānayet ||

- XXXVI. 5. 3. astottara-sahasram vā prakṛte jñbnyād budbhā |
brāhmaṇī tu vaṭī-kartum kuryān māṣamayīm tanum {5}
6. 1. sarpirdadhimadhy-aktānām lājānām śūṇīḥ sabbhāḥ |
kanyā-kāmo ṣṭasahasram bhrā kanyām avāpnuyāt ||
2. api vā piṣṭamayyāḥ prāg jehuyāt saṃḍhyayā "hutīḥ |
darbhēśīkām vā 'bbimantrya tad-gṛhe niścalāpi nyaset ||
3. tāvad udvejayet sā tu vajra-bhūtā hi tad-grham |
kanyāyāḥ sādhān(i)yāyās [tu] yāval lābhas tato bhavet} 6 |
7. 1. pradhānām anyam vā kīpī eid raṭī-kartum paro-ṭṭamam |
samidbhā khadirū- "dīnām audumbaryāś ca homayet ||
2. śmaśāna-khaṭvāṅgamayīm homayen mantra-sādhane |
palāndu-laśuna-prastham hutvā mastam na sapṣayali ||
3. śīrṣāṅgamayīm rājūḥ ḥalis trimadbhureṇa tu |
brāhmaṇe pīyasamayīm kṣatriyasya ṛṣāṇikām ||
4. vāiśāyasya sādhane homyāc cūrṇaiḥ surabhi-saṃskṛtāḥ |
catuspathē tu āḍrasya padminy-utkaranena tu || 7 ||
8. 1. hūkbitvā nāma samṛghya karīgrā-īgnī-pīḍitīm |
cīrahpiḍā jvaraḥ sūlām vīmatih svasty-asarpgatih ||
2. baly-ādyā vā prayoktavyā brāhmaṇādi-catuṣthaye |
evam saty abhicāraś ca caturnām api darśitah ||
3. lingāṇi vā rājasarsapaiḥ samālikhyā 'tha dhūpayet |
gaurair argham tathā dadyān mriyate sā 'py asamśayam ||
4. abhakṣa-bhakṣo by asvāsthym sarvaroga-prakopanam |
nihsamjūtā pīḍapāṭo japaṇīttvā bhavanti hi |
5. ekādaśam na japtavyam kulotsādas tato bhavet} 8 |
9. 1. om namo mahāpūṇgalāya trivrite trivrite namah svāhā {1 |
2 namah sarantitevatevasu trivrite trivrite triparvane tri-
śīrṣāya namah svāhā } 2 ||
3. namah kaṭavikāṭakanṭemate pāṭale vikale asauryāsau
asauryāsau prtbivīṭakā iṣṭakajinātyānyo saugaluptī-galuptī-
kaṭamāsi kaṭapratyē pradvīṣa rudra raudrenā "veśayā- "veśaya
tiāna-śāna dāha-dāha pīṭer-pīṭer matīr-matīr vidhvamīṣaya-
vidhvamīṣaya veśīśīvara yogeśīvara maheśīvara namas te ūstu mā
mā bimish hum phat namah svāhā } 3 |

- XXXVI. 14. 1. pariṇāya dārkhēśīkām kumbhakārādi-veśasū |
nyastrā pākam surā-pākam kairartā-“di vināśayet || 14 ||
15. 1. aksatais taṇḍulaib kṛtā pratidehanū su-śobhanam |
saṃsthāpya dhānya-rāśau tāpi eandanā-‘guru dāhayet |
balim trimadburām dattvā syāt sa rāśīś caturguṇah || 15 ||
16. 1. khādirāṇi kīlakam tīkṣṇam tūlī-ktam dvādaśā-‘ngulam |
parijaptam grāma-madhye nikbanet sadya udvaset ||
2. mahāpātaka-doṣena grāmī nirdhanatāmī vrojet |
kṣireṇa kīlaka-snānāt kuryāt tuṣṭas tu śāntikam ||
3. kṣīrasyā ‘stasahasram ca juhuyat tad-anantaram || 16 ||
17. 1. kālīpa-mātrām goṭikām tān-nāmnā gavya-māṇisatāḥ |
mahāpātaka-saṃbandhāj jiyate & sya dhana-ksayah || 17 ||
18. 1. trivarga-saṃśārait homāt saha trimadhu-reṇa tu |
saṃpadyate sutas tasya medhāvī śruti-dhārakāḥ |
taddhomāt ke cīd iechanti unmattatvam na samāyah || 18 ||
19. 1. tilā dūrvā trimadburām homato vyādhī-nigrahām |
taṇḍula-prakṛṣepāc ca || 19 ||
20. 1. tryakto-‘dumbarasamidho dogdhī dheneṣ ḍāṭaka-pradāḥ |
ekāhanī bhaikṣa-bhug bhūtvā māsūṭaka-yutasya vā || 20 ||
21. 1. prādeśī-‘ntam bilya-vṛkṣamī māla-śikhā-samavritam |
krṣṇā-‘stamīyām eaturdaśyām sīyām hutvā tu rukmabbhāt || 21 ||
22. 1. samidhām vāntśinām tu agōv arkendhanād dhute |
ahorāttika-homāt syāt parjanyo bahuvārsadah |
laksatrayam bhaikṣi-‘hāro japtvā karmai ‘tad ārabhet || 22 ||
23. 1. dugdhā-‘kān sarṣapān hutvā tasmād bhasma mukhe kṣipet
sarvesu vyavahāresu sa bhavaty aparājitaḥ || 23 ||
24. 1. Castram jāptam upādīya rane grasto na jiyate |
khanakhanāye ‘ti mastrah pūrvasevā-‘rtha ucyate |
2. aṭharasyā viśeṣād vā ce dānām ati nītīram |
khādirā-tryakta-samudhām pūrvasevā sabasratāḥ |
atasī-samudhām etam medhāvī ridaśīm prabhuh || 24 ||

- XXXVI 25 1 gocarma-mātrām sthānditam gomaveno 'palepayet |
 tatra gnum trikapalesu jyālayitṛa pranamya eṣa ||
 2 sūrasa vānareṇa 'tha mukhvādyam tu kārayet |
 vātra tāc chṛīvate tatra āgacchanti vata-struyah ||
 3 dāmṣṭra-ghanṭa-nimadās tu jyālāmukha-bhagānākāḥ |
 vat tvām kamayase putra tat sarvāṇi dādīmāhe vayam ||
 4 iti bruvatvah sūrvāś tā yatra homah lipto bhavet |
 tadbhasmāna tu sāṃspīḍāś chāgalyah suprabhāvataḥ 25 ||
- 26 1 lakṣajāpo-'ttānam gatvā nadīm udallī-gāminīm |
 vālukā-sthamīlo hingapī tannuayapī tajja-salmāni ||
 2 padmā-'stākatam āhṛtya pūjāyitṛa vīdhānataḥ |
 udake nābhī-mātre ca suprabhātaṇi punar japeś ||
 3. tato māṇḍūliko rājā dīnācānāpi gavāṇi catam |
 pranamya caddhīhayā tasmāi dadyād uddhara mām iti 26 ||
27. 1. lakṣajapād abādhyas tu paśūnāpi dāmṣṭri-śāṅginām |
 itareśāpi paśūnām tu lakṣatnītaya-vardhanam 27 ||
28. 1. saṃjapta-śīvānīmālyā- dānād unmattatāṇi vrājet ||
 śāmāya candanāṇi dadyāt triṣy etām mantra-saṃskritam 28 ||
29. 1. samādbinā 'numantritam gośāṅgam uti-mandire |
 nikhātāpi sadya evai 'nām mandirāpi paridipayet 29 ||
30. 1. tilēṇa-tailam kāṭu proktāpi dareśī grāmāśruvas tatba |
 trimadhuṣāpi tv atra vijñeyāpi madhusarpistilā-'tmakām ||
 2. samimukhāpi mānasam dhyāyāsi chubhaṇi karma prayojayet,
 vimukhāpi bhaṣjanā- "daū tu narāḥ karmāṇi siddhibhāk |
 3. aṣṭo-'ttaras trisābasro hono hā 'syā prakūrtitah |
 kilashā-'strā- "di yac eṣa 'nyat tat sahasrā-'bhīmantritam |
 tat sahaṣrābhīmantritam iti 30 ||
 ity ucchuṣmakalpah samāptah 36 ||
 iti pariśīṭabam pūrvārdham samāptam iti ||
 sa 257 || khāṇḍa || sarvāṇīke || ॥४॥

Variae lectiones.

- XXXVI. I. 1. B prefixes. om̄ namo mahāpīṇḍalāya. ABDE TU namaḥ, ABDET panetnate here.
2. B sīyām devīm. B sarvārthaṃśidhanīm; E sarvārtha-siddhīm B vīḍīm sīrghastīm sīrghastī for: vībhīm sarreśīm.
3. X iṣṭakākārakalsalam. TU caturvidhes The sentences are unintelligible.
4. A brahmačārīni; BD brahmačāriṇī.
- 6 ACDETU dīśi updro T omits sagāṇam ADT saśrāḥ BCU vijñapayati B vāk-eua. T sarvakalikalukham.
7. T yanīye
8. ACDETU rājā apām; B rājām apām. ABDE adhipatyam.
9. XBCTU adhipatyāp kurute!. ACDETU gudā.
- 10 ABCETU vāsuki. DU omit iti; B kurute.
- 11 ACDETU vijñapayati C omits vīḍīśāp. BCU kalikaluṣam; T sarvakalikalukham.
12. The repetitions here and in 14 are indicated in ABCDEU by figures but written in full in T. B -hṛdayāp 2. T ghurugbutu B svāhā 2.
13. Omitted by U. ADE uchu-māmēśikhā; B uchiṣmaśikhā; C not clear ACDE prathama; T prathamā.
- 14 B kuru 2 kuru 2 mahā munmea vīdu 2 namah svābā; T kuru kuru curu curu mahā munmea mahā munmea cīdu cīdu namah svāhā. U omits. C cīdu 2
- 15 D svāhīpīṇḍalāya ABCDETU iti ADE astramamtra; T omits
- 2 1 T e-a B kalpe
2. B yathāvidhū. CU sadyassiddhi-; DE sadyahaddhi-. AD nebu-mām; B uchu-mām
3. B badham. B śikhābamdba; D omits B papāyogam.
4. TU khādirasyo B -palaśīyoh; T -palāśīyoh B -ryujāp; T -yutām. B vātha.
5. ACDTU samītsahasratītayam; B samītsahasratītītayam; E samītsahasram trītayam. ADE tīkṣṇāstrg-: CU tīkṣṇāstrug- T tīkṣṇāstrug- AD vīśāśne.

- XXXVI 2 6. T for cet ca AD tat karma dam B tiksnaḥ sakru-.
 B omits the khandikā-number
- 3 1 AD abhīṣṭam B ca striyam. ACDETU retam; D retum.
 2 B jvālabhagam AE karmasiddhi E samāpayet.
 3 A variant to 2 4^c.
 B for the khandikā-number: | 2.
- 4 1 ADE saptakṣīrṇijali-
 2 B tejakhāmasya yuhkāmo hi dureyā. CTUV kukrusaip
 tumbarām, B hrūṇeunṛuṇtudhurām. ADE vidyā.
 B for the khandikā-number. | 3.
5. 1. D brahmānām. B gṛhītvā kukkanṣayi tuipsum uttamām.
 2. ADE -animāṇtritam; BCTUV -abhimāṇtritām.
 3 B for rā: tu. ABE prākṛter T mākhamayīm.
 B omits the khandikā-number.
6. 1. ACDETVU sarpiρadadhīm.adhūktānām; B sarpiρadadhīm.adhīva-
 ktānām. C abutt.
 2. ABCDETVU api vā jubuyāt piṣṭamayyāḥ pṛāk saṃkhyayā
 (Corr. caesurae causa) B hutih. B darbhaisṭkām. ADE
 niścalā
 3 B uddhejayet; C perhaps the same.
 B for the khandikā-number | 4 | .
7. 1. ACDETU nacottamām; B narottamā. XCTUV udūnparyā;
 B audūnparyā.
 2. B smāśinasadgāmīmayīm (but dg is not clear). C, maybe;-
 perhaps read: maṇtri-sādhane ADE pañcūḍulasuna-; T
 pañcūḍula-nna-. C -prasthām. CUV mastu na samākayah;
 T mastu na samākayah; B masīv asamākayah, pointing to
 either mastu na samākayah or mastu asamākayam. In the
 latter case such a form from a neuter stem is remarkable.
 3. TU carīṣamgāmīmayīm B visītmikām or visīlmikām.
 4. This verse and the next khandikā are found twice in B;
 once here in the order of the text, and again in XXXV. 1. 10
 in the order 8 3, 4, 5; 7. 4, 8. 1, 2, preceded by. atra
 patram hpya(te). This version is cited as b.

- XXXVI. 7. ADE homyāṇi; B homyā. B varṇaiḥ; b cārṇai; D cārṇāṇi. ACDETUV surabhisāṃskṛtaṇi; B surabhisāṃskṛtaṇi; b suratibhīḥ kṛtāṇi. b padminyotkaraneya tu.
Bb omit the khanḍikā-number.
8. 1. B karāṃgrāmgaṇi-, T karagromguli-. b -pīḍitāṇi. ADEUV tvarah. ADE vimati. ACDETUV svastyasamgatiḥ; b svastyasamgatiḥ | svastyasamgatiḥ.
2. X balyādyāvat; B balyadyā vā b evaṇi saṃpaty. E abhi-cārasya caturṇām.
3. B samālipyā tha bhūṣayet; b samālipyā tu bhūṣayet. X gaurer arghe tañhā b gaurair agraṇi tato. BT miyate. b sāv asamkayah.
4. b abhakṣabhaṅgo^c cārogyāṇi sarvarogaprayojanam. CU abhakṣabhaṅgo. C asvāsthya. C -prakopanah. b saṃpūṭitā piṇḍapāṭau japaṇi pāpā bhavaṇti hi ADTUV nihsaṃpūṭitā. C nihsaṃpūṭitāṇi. T piṇḍaṣṭo. ABCDETUV vṛtya; not clear, perhaps vṛṭhā.
5. b ekādaśinuṣptaṇi. B kule cheda tato; b kulochedakṣito. Bb omit the khanḍikā-number.
9. The repeated words are indicated by numerals in ABCDEU but written in full in TV. B frequently substitutes the mark of abbreviation for namah.
1. ACDETUV trivritteḥ; B trivite §.
2. B namah kāṭaśarāmśitevastraṇi trivite 3 ACDETUV trivritteḥ ADE punctuate as if the following 2 were the number of a sentence V svāhā svāhā omitting the sentence-number.
3. ADE namo TUV paṭele T vekale asauparyāsau paryāsan B iṣṭakāṇītātpūṇyo (or "phanyo); C iṣṭakāṇītātpūṇyau; D iṣṭakāṇītātpūṇyo, TU iṣṭakāṇītātpūṇyau (or "yūṇyau), V iṣṭakāṇītātpūṇyo B saugacāntigalumjitekaṭamasi; T sau-galumtigalumtikāṭamasi. RCV kāṭaprāvṛte. Up to this point the mantra is unintelligible the repetition of sound groups is clear, but how far this is copyists blundering, how far magic potency cannot be determined. The playing

XXXVI 9

with the stem *kaṭa* is also clear and we may perhaps further recognize *asau paryāśo* *śsau paryāśah* *pr̥thivi-*
śtakā- "jna-nūno ('this is the refrain without the words
pr̥thivi &c')". From now on the mantra is rhythmic.
 ADEU *vesaya* 2, BC *vesaya* 2; TV *vesaya vesaya*. D
 omits *daha* 2 B *paca paca* 2. ACDETUV *omit:* *ma-*
bevara. D *mahāhūṁsih*. AB *hūṇi*.

8 AD *anirvartāya* Cf. *anivartin*.12. ADE *rudranetrāya*; B *indranotrāya*.15 B *-pādīya anamta-* B *vāmanā*.16. XCTUV *pimgaline*; B *pr̥yapimgalanetra*.22. B *mahāparaśndharāya*.ABDETUV omit the *khanḍikā*-number.10 1. XCV *-bbijaptam*3. ADE *kṣtrahomām*. T *nāvatah*; U *tavatah*.11. 1. D *karnath*. B *rghadbūpayane*; T *rthadhūpane*. CTV *-bhi-*
japta ADETUV *tene*; C tone ADE *tū*. X *mūlakṣīrā*;
B mūlakṣīrāṇi. T gives the *khanḍikā*-number as 10 and
 continues this error of enumeration through the *pariśiṣṭa*.12. 1. ABCDETUV *-sarpibhyaṁ* T *triparnāḥ*. ABDE *sarṣapai*.
 B *rīpum*.13. 1. D *dadbnādy-*; U not clear. B *aṣṭasabhaśraśah*. ADE *samta-*
tajvaraṁ; B *satatam jvaraṁ* ACDE *dvitīyādi*.14. 1. C omits: *surāpākam*.15. 1. ABDE *caṇḍanāgaru* B *rāśi*.16. 1. C omits: *japtam grā*, marking the loss of three syllables.
 T *sarva udvaset*2. U *nirdhanitam*. DV *vrjet*. B *balīkṣirena*. C for *tuṣṭas tu-*
tu tuṣṭasū; B *tusta*3. AD *kṣīracāṣṭasabasram* ca; E *kṣīraścāṣṭasabasram* ca; B
kṣīrasyā śtasabasrena.17. 1. A₁CTUV *kalāva-*; B *kalāca-* CETUV *-māṭra*. B *tam*
nāmā; T *tam nāmā*. B *sambaddhā*.

- XXXVI. 18. 1. B trivarnaih sarsapair; T triparṣasarsapair. B tatdhoma
kiṇī cid
B places the khandikā-number after pāda d.
19. 1 B vyādhinigrabah (possibly correct) B tamidulah pra-
peyaś ca
20. 1. B aśratthodumbarasamidho ADE bhaikṣyabhug. There is
probably a lacuna after tbis khandikā
21. 1. B bilvavṛttam. T kṛtvā śāmyām AD caturdasyām.
22. 1. A arkedhanād; B arkadbanād; C arkaidbanād; D arke. BD
ahorātriḥkhomā. ADE karne tad
B places the khandikā-number also after pāda d.
23. 1. E sarsapūn kṛtvā.
24. 1. B mampreṇa C pūrvasaiवर्था; D pūrvaseवर्था.
2. B me dānīm, the ea has been added merely to stop the
hiatus; read. idānīm. B uitārā ADEU -tryukta-; C
-tryaktā-; T -bhyakta-; V -tryaktasya-
25. 1. ACDE gocarmamātra. T prāṇasya.
2. V for tha pya AE yatras ta chṛīyate; D yatra chṛīyate.
3. AE dāmṣṭrāp-; D drṣṭvā-. ABCDETUV -niñādas. T jvā-
lamukha-. ADE kāmayate.
4 C kravatyah; T bruvanyah. V homa ABCDTUV samspr-
ṣṭab, E samtuṣṭah. B chagatvāp subhāvataḥ
26. 1 ADEUV laksāṇjāpyottaram; B laksājāpyetturāp. B kṛtvā.
ADE taccasadmanū; B takṣasadmanū
2. U suprabhāvaḥ. AD yajet, E yajet
3 AD maṇḍalako, BCETUV maṇḍaliko. ADE dīnārānā, V
dīnārānāp
B omits the khandikā-number.
27. 1. B avadhyas, perhaps abādhyāp should be read. TV -varta-
nāp; B -varitanāt (possibly correct).
C for the khandikā-number. ¶ 20 ||
28. 1. X samjaptam-, B saṃjaptva-. AE -śivanirmālyāp-; B -si-
vanirmālyā-; D -śivanirmālyāp-. B -datād; C -dāmānād.
B samāya. B triṣṭ etan; possibly triṣṭetāp. B maṇtram-
15**

XXXVI 29 1 BCTUV tu mamtritam ADE eve na (for etena?).
B omits the khanḍika-number

30. 1 B trimadhnṛap tatra triṣṭeyam TU grāmastiwas ACDETUV
madhusarpitulā-.
2 XBCTUV dhyāyam *subham*
3 B aṣṭottara B homaś caiva prakīrtitah B yachānyat.
B has 30 after the first Sloka and 31 at the close of the
khanḍikā.

Colophon: ADETUV iti ADETUV omit the pariṣṭa-number.
D omits iti before pariṣṭānām. TUV for the last line:
| khāṇḍa 257 | evam | .

B has: iti uchuṣmakalpah | samāptah | pariṣṭaptūrvārdha
samāptah | *subham bhavatu* | On the back of the leaf, which
is left blank: iti pariṣṭānūlramanikāpūrvārdha samāptah |
C has: uchuṣmakalpah samāptah | ॥

1. udugana-parivāro nāyako ḫpi oṣadhīnām
amṛtamaya-śatirah kāti-yukto ḫpi candrah |
tyajati sakala-raśmīn mandalāṇi prāpya bhānoh
parasadana-nirvistah ko lagbutvam na yāti ||¹
2. udāyatī yadi bhānuh pascimāyam diśi
vikasati yadi padmam parvatāgre śilām |
pracalati yadi mērh Śītato yāti vahnir
na hi cajati narānām bhāvinī karma-rekhā ||
3. pañcātī te pāñḍuputraḥ kṣitipālitānayā bhīmasenārjunādyāḥ |
śūrāḥ satyapratiṣṭā ... -vapueh keśaveno 'pagūḍhāḥ
te 36 || iti pariṣṭānām pūrvārdham samāptam iti || ॥ | evam |
sa 257 | khāṇḍa || sarvāṅke || sva

The verses have been slightly emended, C actually reading:

1. ko laghndha na jāti
2. udapati yada mānnh. diśām. karmareṣā. We would expect: Śītātām yāti.
3. pañcātī ta. "jñā dadaba 5 lavapuṣah

1) Cf. Boehthlingk, Indische Sprüche, Nr. 551.

XXXVII. Samuccayaprāyāścittāni.

The text resembles in form the 13th. *adhyāya* of the Kauśika Sūtra. On account of its citation of *mantras* from the Kauśika in *salalapātha*, it cannot be considered an appendix to that text. It teaches the expiatory ceremonies required in the following cases.

1. If the pestle falls from the mortar.
2. If a crow touches anything connected with the sacrifice.
3. If the *ajyasthali*-vessel falls or moves
4. If the *paritra* is carelessly destroyed.
5. If the *barhis* takes fire.
6. If, through carelessness, a portion of the substance to be offered is left over
7. If the offering is polluted by hairs or insects
8. In case of the initiation of a pupil with bad teeth.
9. In case of the destruction of the amulet or the extinguishing of the fire at a wedding.
10. In case the fire is extinguished before it is brought to the *vedi*.
11. In case this happens at a wedding.
12. In case ceremonies are not performed at the prescribed times.
13. In case the fire is extinguished after it is brought to the *vedi*.
14. If the *upayama*-vessel falls.
15. If the *srura*-spoon falls
16. If the girdle etc. jump at an initiation ceremony.
17. If the girdle falls or wears out
- 18.—20 If the water-pot is destroyed, moves, or breaks.

Samuccayaprāyāśelttāni.

- XXXVII. 1. 1 Om bhr̄gavangirūpadhāriṇe Sivāya namah || atha yatrai
 'tad apahanyamāne musalam patati tad ghoram bhavati tad apy
 etad reo 'ktam ||
2. ulukhalān̄ musalam patitam hinasti
 patnim kule jyeṣṭham |
 kṛṣih prajāḥ paśavah saṃviśante
 yatbe 'ndra-sṛṣṭam prapata ē vajram iti ||
3. tad vajram Śāntyudakena samproksya arātiyor ity
 ullibhya yat trā sīkva mī prakṣīlyā barhiṣy adhāya juhoti ||
4. vajrah palitas tu varam binasti
 tam tvā vayam apahaṇna ghoram |
 sa nah Sīro ēstu dviṣatām vadhyā
 sapato me dviṣato hantu sarvān ||
5. yadvat prajāḥ pāpanayad dhastād yadi vo 'lukhalāt |
 sapatnā me paripāhi mām tv evam paripāhi nah ||
6. yady antarikṣe yadi vā 'si soccāir
 vajrah sr̄ṣṭo yadi vā pārthivair uta |
 mantrāḥ prayuktī citatā mahānto
 īghoro vajro musala-prapātah ||
7. vajro īsi sapatnabō 'ti tisrah ||
8. vajro īsi sapatnabā tvayā 'dyā vr̄trām sākṣīya |
 tvām adya vanaspate vīkṣāṇām udayuṣmabi ||
9. sa na indra-purobito vīkṣatali pābi rakṣasah |
 abhi ḡr̄vo anūṣatā 'bhi dyumnaṁ bṛhaspati ||
10. prīna priṇam̄ trāyasyā 'so asave mṛḍa |
 nīṛtye nīṛtya nah pīcēbhyo mñfica iti ||
11. tyam o sn̄ trātāram indrali sutrāmā sa sutrāmā u
 mandraśe indra mārīmā te varmaṇī chūdayāmī 'ty ulukhalā-
 musale samplūlo āniya samsthāpya homān̄ ulukhalām annenai
 'ta pūrayitvā pratipravartayed ulukhalā-musalam vasaṇam ca
 gām̄ ca 'kṣṭre dādyat si tatra prīya-cittih || 1 || .
2. 1. atha yat kāko ībhūmīyatī tan mṛtyum īśākyam bha-
 vati | tad apy etad reo 'ktam | astikāya mṛtyava īrabha-

XXXVII. 2. sva-prāṇaya nama iti svābe 'ty agnau hutvā sā tatra prāyaścittih || 2 ||

3. 1. athā 'ta ājyastibhī cyavate pracaleti vā kā tatra prāyaścittih | samanati-mahāvyābhī-sāvitrī-kūṣmāṇḍyāḥ sa sarvābhir juhuyat̄ sā tatra prāyaścittih || 3 ||

4. 1. atha

pavitraṁ (cet) prapañyeta karma-madhyāt pramādataḥ |
anyac chittvā mantrayeta karmaśeṣam upakramet |
ātmendriya-samāyuktaṁ tēna mantrena kārayet ||

2. vāyoh pūtah pavitreṇa yan me chidrampi punar mai " 'tv
indriyāpi mā na āpo medhāpi mā no medhāpi mā nah pipari
aśvīne 'ti saṃnatābhir ājyāpi juhuyād vyaabṛtibhiḥ ca gām ca
kartre dadyāt̄ sā latra prāyaścittih || 4 ||

5. 1. atha yasyā samāpte karmanī barhīr adīpyeta tatas tan
nirvāpya juhuyāt |

2. yad agnir barhīr adahad vedyā vāso apūm tataḥ |
tvam eva no jātaredo duritāt pūbi tasmat ||

3. nirdagdbū no amitrās tu yatbe 'dam̄ barbis tathā |
amitrānām śnyam bbūtiṁ tūm eṣām pari nir jahi ||

4. yatkāmās te juhūmas tan no astu viśāmpate |
ye devā yajñām ayānti te no rakṣantu sarvataḥ ||

5. avadagdbham duḥsvapnyam avadagdbū arātayah |
sarvāś ca yātudhānyah ||

6. mā tvā dabban yātudhānā mā bradhnah samyum icchata |
darbho rājā samudriyah pari nah pātu viśvataḥ ||

7. ato śnyad barhīr upakalpyo 'dakena samprokṣya punah
strīnāti ||

8. idam̄ barhīr amritene 'ba siktam̄
hiranmayam haritam̄ te strīnām |
tad vāi purānam abhūnavam strīśva
vāsah praśastam̄ prati me grhāne 'ty
anyena ca barhiṣā 'bhīpracbadayet || 5 ||

- XXXVII 6 1. ahutyām tu gṛhitāyām huto-’cchīṭam pramādataḥ |
tām āhutim pratiṣṭhāpya, śām no devīr ity ācamya
brahmā ‘param ity ardharcene ‘mām hutvā brahmajyeṣṭhe ‘ti
hutvā sā tatra prāyaścittih || 6 ||
- 7 1 keśa-kīṭā-vaṇṇā cec chambhuṣāya svāhe ‘ti blaṣmani
hutvā bavir utpūyā ‘nyām juhuyāt sā tatra prāyaścittih || 7 ||
8. 1 atha cec cañta-dantām patita-dantām vo ‘panayet tatra
prāyaścittam āha gṛhe vā ba(r)hiḥ(vā), pītā vā “cīryo vā dvādaśa-
rātram dīkṣeyātām kartā tricātrām gaurasarṣapa-sarpīḥ-payobhīḥ
snātah prayataḥ śocibh ūklavāsāḥ paupamāsaip tantrām Ajya-
bhūgānte sāvitrīm anuyojayet tena sāntyudakenai ‘nam ūcāmayati
samproksati ca ||
2. sāvitrī sāntir brahma jajñānāpi yo triṣṭpa agniṃ¹
brūma, Ayusya-varcasya-svastyaayanā-‘bhayā-’parījita - sarma-
varmabbir juhuyāt tam sampātya yah śramāt tapaso yo vetaṣāpi
yo bhūtam ūrdhvā nsye ‘dāvatsarāya yady antarikṣe punar
mai” ‘tv indriyam ity āplāvayati eti tatra prāyaścittih || 8 ||
- 9 1. naśyec cen madugba-manīḥ sāmyed vā gnir vivūha-jah |
at�yadbhutaṇi drayam idāpi dampatiyos tu vinākanam ||
2. pūtudjru-manis tatra bandbyo mantrāś ca mādughūḥ |
pūtudjru na vindyāc ced yavām tatra niyojayed ||
3. ūyuṣmānatā suprajasaṇi suvīrau
dhātā pūṣṇi draviṇo nau dadhātu |
vīmusīcatāpi ēamalāpi killbiṣāpi nau
dīgham ayuś ca savitā kṛnotv iti
sāntyudakenā ūgulīm samproksya badhīṇyāt
4. samidho ūbhyaḍadhyād upatiṣṭheta saṃnatibhir vyāhṛ-
tibhir juhuyād gīṣṇ ca kartre dadyāt sā tatra prāyaścittih || 9 ||
10. 1. om atha yasya tantre Spraṇīto Shuto Sgnir upacāmyati ||
punas tvā “dityā ity agniṃ pranīya saṃnatibhir vyāhṛtibhir
samāś tvā ‘gne ūbhya arcate ‘ti ca ūuktābhīyām juhuyāt pari-
saṃkhyā-homāpi ca || 10 ||
11. 1. atha yatrai ‘tad vivābhagnir upacāmyati agni-prana-
yana-nītraiḥ prājīputyām pranīya prāktantrāpi pranīya yad

XXXVII. 11. deva_yad vidvāṁso ṣpamityam apraśītam_yad dhastābhyañpi_yad
adivyanu ity etaiḥ sūktair ḫyāṁ juhuyāt samidho ṣbhyādadhyañ
upatiṣṭheta vāsaḥ kartre dadyāt || 11 ||

12. 1. atha yatrai 'tat
kāla-'tīlsu kriyāst atīta uttarānyane,
kīyabhāgānto yan me skannam_yad asmrīt 'ty anumantrayot,
taśmai prācyā diśo antardeśad iti paryāyan ekavimśatim juh
yāt samśkārū-'tīte ca karmani || 12 ||
13. 1. atha yatrai 'tat pranito ṣgnir upacāmyati || yady anta
rikṣe punar mai " tv indriyāṁ punas tvā "dityā ity agnīm pra
niya prajrālyā mama 'gne varca iti samidham adhanya,
seṣām karma samśpayet || 13 ||
14. 1. atha yasyo 'payāmo ṣapated dhastāt sa yan me upa
yāma ity ādadīta
2. yan me upayāmo ṣpatad dhastād ya ḫyāṣā pariṣṭah |
tam abhañ punar ādade ||
3. punar indraḥ punar bhagah punar me brahmaṇaspatih |
brahma jīvitū dād ity [ādadīta],
4. yan me chidram_yad asmrīt 'ti juhuyāt || 14 ||
15. 1. yan me sruvo ṣpatad dhastād ity upayāmena vy
khyātam || 15 ||
16. 1. mekbalā- "dīm cet piaveran punar upanayeta || vimoca
nīyāṁ homān hutā 'nyām hrāhmaṇam anśīśnam upaveṣyo
'dāpātraṇi eśa 'parāytena niṣkramya vāso yajñopavītā- "di dattvā
'bhuyukṣyā "cāmyā 'pām sūktaiḥ pavitraiś ca samproksya
priyām mā kṛnu deveśv iti yajñopavītam dattvā vimrgvāripi
mā nah paśeśd iti dvāhbyām prāṇmukha upavīṣya mahāvyāhṛ
tibhiḥ sāvitrī śāntisūktam brahma jaṭānam_yad asmrīt_anu
matiḥ sarvam iti juhuyād ahhyātānaś ca || 16 ||
17. 1. atha yatrai 'tan mekbalā prapati jīrnā vā syāt tām
sāvitrīyo 'ddhītyā 'ntam kṛtvā śāntyudakena samproksya mahā
vyāhṛtibhiḥ sāvitrī śāntisūktam brahma jaṭānam_ye triṣaptā
idāvatsarāya gṛhena tvā 'gnīm brūma iti || 17 ||

- XXXVII. 18 1. caturthyām abutāyam yadū ghaṭodakāmī naśyeta tathai
 'va punar āniya sām no devīr_ihe 'ta devīr ity anumantryā,
 'mhayo yanty āpo hi sābhā sām no devīr iti sāmpātya vyāhṛtyā
 samātya ca juhuyād āpo bhṛgvaṅgiro-rūpam apāmī puṣpam
 ity udakumbham abhimantrayet || rāśo daksinā || 18 ||
- 19 1. atha yasyā sāmāptie karmāṇy udapātrām pravarteta tad
 anumantrayate,
 2. yad udapātrām pravartata brahmaṇā "sthāpitam malatī |
 sthānlīc cyutam pravartitamī tao me vabatu kilbiṣam |
 ity āsthāpayati |
 3. pūraṇena pūrayitvā punah pūrṇam ity etaya |
 4. punah pūrṇam idam pātrām brahmaṇā "sthāpayāmāsi |
 viśvās [tad] devait abhiṣṭutam |
 5. ūrjam puṣṭam dudhātu no rāyās poṣṭam ūriyam ūyuh |
 mayi karma samydhyaūm iti || 19 ||
20. 1. atha eet prabbajyeta bhūmir bhūmīm agād ity anu-
 mantryā, 'nyataram abṛtya yady antarikṣe punar mai "tv iadi-
 ram ity anumantryā, vākṣānaro na staya, ud enāp, vākṣānaro
 ratmibhir iti juhuyat, sā tatra prāyaścittih
 sā tatra prāyaścittir iti || 20 ||
 iti samuccayaprāyaścittāni sāmāptāni || 37 ||
 saptastūpāttamāmī pariśāḍam ||

Variae lectiones.

1. For the invocation B: ūriganeśya namah; T: om namo
 vintyātaya. A leaf is lost from C so that its text now
 begins only with 1. 10^o. B muṣale. ADE tat ghorāmī;
 B tata ghorāmī. ADE tadāpyatad.
2. B tulakhalinām. ADE patataṁ; TU Roth patāptāmī. ABDETRoth
 hīntū; U, omits; U, hūmī. ADETU patī B jyaiśhāmī.
 TU, pīlā. B sāprikāmī. AD yathemidrah sāpīmī; B
 aryaśādra, sāpīmī. TU prāpatetad; after the next syllable
 U breaks off. B vajra iti 1.

- XXXVII. 1. 3. ADE *tadvajreṇa* (also possible); B tam vajrap, the words may be a gloss. B *saproksyāratiyor ity upalakṣayitvā*
sakta iti prakṣalyamāne bahiṣ adhāya yajati.
4. B vajrap. ABDET Roth *pataṃṭas*. ADE ta; B tam. X vayaṇi. ARDET Roth *apahāpti* B omits: stu.
5. For this very corrupt verse B. *yadṛtyajāpyāyāje inadvastad*
yadi vonmukha sapatnām me paripāhi māṇmoyapaya pari-
pāhi nah. D *papanayad.* X *lakhalān.* Roth *sapatnām.*
T mā caivap paripāhi nah We may think of:
yad-yad prajāh pāpam agād dhastad yadi volīkhalat;
sapatnāt paripāhi mām tvam eva paripāhi nah ||
 the last two pādas being alternatives.
6. Omitted by Roth. ADE sauccer; B sover; soccair does not seem capable of explanation, and probably the verse originally had hiatus vā 'si ueccair or: vā "sa ueccair. ADET *yajñātah*, B *trajra* B *prastu ca divā pṛthivair*
glāṇi. AD *mahāpno.* B omits *vayro.* ABDET *musa-*
laṇi. ADE -*prayātah.*
7. Omitted by Roth. D *sapatnahā tisrah*
8. Omitted by Roth. A *traya sadvrtam;* D *trayi saṛtam;*
 E *traya sadvṛta*, B *traya dya nṛtam* B *isākeśyah;* E
sākṣye. B *tvā maghavan* *tanaspate* E omits pāda d.
9. Omitted by ERoth ADT *imdrā-;* B *updrā-. ABDT*
raksatali. B *anugātā abhi* AD *dyunmām.*
10. Omitted by Roth B *prānah prānam* X *nirṛtya nirṛtyū;*
 C *nirṛtye nirṛtyā.* ACET *mumeṣṭa ih;* D *meṣṭa iti.*
11. Omitted by Roth. ABDE *tyam u su BE omit: sa* ADE
chādayāmi; C *chādayāmī* ADE *ananenai va;* B *anenai*
va; T *anenai va* BC *ukhalamusalam.* D omits: gāṇ ca.
 A *karte;* DE *kārte;* C *kātre,* D *katre.*
2. 1. X *mṛtyuṇā ṣaṇkyam.*
3. 1. T *cyava.* ACDET *sannati-* XC -*kauṣmāṇḍyah.* ADE
 omits *sa.*
4. This section (except 1st and *vāyoh putah pavitreṇa*) is inserted by the editor in the comm. to AV. 19. 40, p. 440.

- XXXVII. 4. 1 ABCDET and Comm pavitre. B pranasyaita; Comm. pranaśyati ABCDERT Roth and Comm. anyamp. Roth sthitvā. Comm. numaptrayeta. AD atmedriya-.
- 2 X me tv īndriyam ACDE ma no medhām. All MSS. read mā nah pīparid. CT sannatibhir.
- 5 1 BD samāse B tatatas; Roth tatra A tan jīrvāpya; B tam nirvāpya; D ta nirvāpya; TRoth tam nirvāpya.
- 2 ADE agni. ADE adabe. ADE vāsā pomphatalā; B vāso apū bhataṃ; C vāso apom trataḥ BC jātavedā. ADETRoth carry tasmān into the next verse.
3. T amitras tu; ADE amitrābā (amitrā bi?); Roth illegible. AE for tam eşün: māmīṣām; D māmīṣā. D parivarjahi.
5. BCD dusvapnyam
6. B jātudhātuna. DRoth badhnah. A śambhūm; BCDTRoth Śambhum; E ūṇptum. AE icbato; D icbapto; B icbapta hi; C iṣyatām; T iṣyati; Roth iṣyatām. In Roth the text is changed to ūṇabhiṣ tu hi; in the margin of A two lines lower, but without indication of the words to which it relates, is: ūṇabhiṣ tu pā{bal}. ADE darbhā.
7. XB nyamp barbir; C nyampd vahir. ABCDE puna
8. B siktā; T siktā. X tvaritam strñāmi; Roth haritam strñāmi; C haritām ta strñāmi; DT haritām tam strñāmi. ABCDE trnīṣva; Roth trnīṣṭa DRoth gṛhñe 'ti ADET anena ea; B anyeta ea T prachādayet.
6. 1. DE prasādataḥ B tis BC san.
7. 1. ADE chambhuṇye A erases ipūya and has in left margin: jya pñp and in right chūṣṭa po. The mark for insertion is in the next line immediately below havir in prāyaścittam āha. ACDERoth omit: sū tatra prāyaścittih.
- B omits the khaṇḍikā-number.
8. 1. B omits all before: pitā TRoth prāyaścittim X gṛhe vā barhil; C vā vahil; T vā barhil; Roth bā bahil. There seems to be a lacuna here, as the vā is without anti-

- XXXVII. 8. thesis, and the subject of āha is needed. B vā ācaryo. Roth daśarātram. Roth tirātram. AD -sarpī. B -pā-yobhi; C -pāyabhiḥ. ACDETRoth sāvitrīs CTRoth ānu-yojayet. After ācāmayati BRoth add: ea; T adds: tam ca
2. BCDRoth sāmti. ADE agni krama. ABCDETRoth for tam: tat. ACDERoth ūrdhā sye, BT ūrdhā asye. B punar me. B āsnāvayati; Roth āmlāvayati.
9. 1. X mṛdughatmanīḥ.
 2. C pūtudārumanis; T pūtadārumānis. B pūtudārum; E pūta-dāra. AE vīḍyām; B vīḍyā; D vīḍyā, C vīḍhāc; T vīḍdā.
 3. BTRoth no. ABCDETRoth for nau. tav. D kṛṇot; Roth kṛṇotu, both omitting. iti.
 4. ADE sannabhitir; BCTRoth sannatibbir.
10. 1. B omits: om. T tantrena pranitośutā gnir. CTRoth sanna-tibbir. D omits: ca before. sūktābhyām.
11. 1. ADET vivāho, C vivaho. T agnīprāṇayanamāṇtraiḥ; Roth agniprāṇamanam triḥ D tad devā, Roth yad devāya. BT apratītam; ACDERoth omit. A yad dastābhyām; B yad bhaṭṭābhyām, CERoth yad vāstābhyām, D yad astābhyām. AET yad adīvyam; B yad adīvyam; D yad adīvyam, CRoth yad adaīvyam Roth amjām B bhyā-dadhyād *(possibly a mark of insertion)* AE kartre dadhyāt.
12. 1. T kriyāsk anīta Roth uttarāyana, B uttarāyaso ABCET anumataye, DRoth anumattaye, A in margin: mantrāyante pā C antardegāmīd; TRoth ntardeśād. TRoth ekavīṁśatir
13. 1. ADE pranīta B punar me tv, Roth punar me nv.
14. The prose of this section is inserted by the editor in the comm to AV 19 40 p. 441.

- XXXVII 14 1 ADDE वापतद्. C वापयेद्; T वापतेद्. ADE अदादति:
Comm अदाधीता.
- 2—3 The MSS punctuate as if these verses were slokas.
2. The metre is not to be corrected by removing: hastād, as the verse is an adaptation of yan me sruvo etc. The false samdhī is probably due to the same cause. ABCDERT Roth यदा युजा ACDE pariskṛtah; BT parihkṛtah.
- 3 Roth omits me. ADE— दाद; B धादाद; CTRoth धा श्रादाद. Perhaps: jīvitum अदादाद. X अदाधीना; BCRoth अदाधीता.
4. ADE येन मे.
B for the khaṇḍikā-number: | 15.
15. 1. XBCRoth उपायाम्येना.
- 16 1. B श्रावरान्? Roth and perhaps CE उपानयेत्; T उपानयीता. ACDE अन्यम्. B उदापात्रम् वा. BT निक्रम्या. D तत्त्वा. ADE for पापः यापः; Roth pa. ADE मा कुरु. XC विमेवार्ता. B प्रामुक्षा उ दाद इत्य अदाधी(ता) पाथाः॥ पविष्या; a note to 14.3. BCTRoth महाव्याहृति. AD त्रिवित्रम्.
17. 1. ABCDERT Roth जिर्याम्. C मा कृत्वा; E तम कृत्वा. BCTRoth महाव्याहृति. E त्रिसप्त्य. ACDE अग्निं. E ब्रुमय.
18. 1. ADRoth अहुत्याम्. B नायेत्तत्; Roth नायेत्. DCE सं. T, anumamitryाम् अम्बयो. BCE सं; D सम्पन्. T सम्पत्या. CDET Roth सन्नत्याः; A₂D समन्नत्याः; A₁ omits. Both apo. Roth anumamitrayeta.
- 19 1. ADDE प्रवर्तते. C अनुमाप्त्रयते ता || वासो दक्षिणा
2. B प्रवर्तता. ACDTRoth ब्रह्मनाः; E ब्रह्मना. ACDET Roth स्थानाः; B स्थानात्. AE एयुते; DC व्युताम्. AE प्रवर्तताम्; D प्रवर्तते; T प्रवर्तता; Roth प्रवर्तताम्. D जन्मे हनु. ACDE अस्थापयेति.
3. E पूरा-ित्वा. T omits: पुनः पूर्णम् इत्य एत्या. B इत्य एत्या वा; Roth इत्य अन्या.

- XXVII. 19. 4. Roth viśvais te. Roth abhisutam, omitting punctuation (?).
 5. T mūrjam. D puṣṭim. M nahī. ADTRoth śīr āyur; B śīr āyur; C śīr āyū; E śīry āyur; all omit punctuation.
20. 1. AD imdriyāṇam ADE ud ena; Roth odanam. B prāya-
 ścittih and omits iti.

Colophon: B for samāptāṇi: pariśiṣṭāṇi ABDET Roth omit:
 saptatrimśattamāṇi pariśiṣṭam.

XXXVIII. Brahmakūrcavidhiḥ.

The ritual of a purificatory ceremony in which the main act consisted of the drinking of the mixture of the five products of the cow and water in which *kusa*-grass had been steeped.

1. 1—3. Introduction and rules for the preparations for the ceremony.
1. 4—2. 3^t. The obtaining of the materials required: the vessel to be used; the color of the cows; the quantity of the ingredients; the *mantras* to be recited.
2. 3^t.—3. 1. The offering and drinking of the mixture.
3. 2—8. The efficacy of the ceremony.

Brahmakūrcavidhiḥ.

- XXXVIII. 1. om̄ brahmakūrcavidhiḥ punyam̄ samkṣepād vacmy asampayam|
pāvananjām̄ param̄ yo hi pāvanam̄ tapasām̄ tapah |
2. snātvā kucīl̄ sūcā dēśe gomayenā 'vasecīte |
vastrena samhite cā 'pi sita-puspaih prapūjite |
3. ahorātro-śitah kṣutah pavitrūtmā prapāvah |
kuklavāsāh sugandhiḥ prāg upavīṣṭah kuksane |
4. gomūtrām̄ gomayam̄ kṣiram̄ dadbi sarpih kuśodakam |
āharet tāmra-pātre tu Sakry mūtrām̄ tv a-bhūgatam |
5. gomūtrām̄ nīla-varṇayāḥ krenāyā gomayam̄ tathā |
payas tu tāmra-varṇayā śvetiyā āhared dadhi |
6. kāpīlayā ghṛtam̄ grāhyam̄ alabho syāt tu pacicamam | 1 |
2. 1. gomūtrai-*kṣipalām̄* dadyād angusṭhā-'grām̄ tu gomayam |
kṣitasya sapta dadhnas tu triṇy ekakam̄ ghṛti-*m̄bhāsah* |
2. gīyatryā "hṛtya gomūtrām̄ gandhadvārō 'ti gomayam |
a pyāyaste 'ti ca kṣitam̄ dadhīkṛtvāpēti vai dadhi |

- XXVIII. 2. 3. tejo ūsi ūkram ity ājyan̄ devasya tvā kuśodakam |
 sapta-pattris tu ye darbhā achinnā-grāh samāyutāḥ ||
4. taḥ samuddhytya hotavyaṁ devatābhyo yathākramam |
 agnaye svāhā somāya prajāpataya ity api ||
5. bṛhaspate ati yad idam viśpur iti-’ti ca |
 mā-nas-tokena gāyatrī etais ca jubuyat tataḥ ||
6. praṇavena samāloḍya uddhytya praṇavena tu |
 hotavyaṁ praṇavedai ’va pibec ca praṇavena tu || 2 ||
3. 1. madhyamena palāśasya padma-pattrena vā pibet |
 api vā tūmra-pātreṇa huta-śoṣaṇi viśuddhaye ||
2. yat trāg-asthi-gatāṁ pāpaṁ dehe tiṣṭhati dehinām |
 brahmakūrco dahet sarvāṁ pradipti ḥgnir iye ‘ndhanam ||
3. trayodaśyādi-caturṣu triḥsnānā-śārabhojanam |
 pañcadaśyāṁ pañcagavyaṁ so-’parāsaṇi mañjūphalam ||
4. abhojjū-’bhakṣya-śūdrāṇa- bhaksane veda-vikraye |
 pratigrahe kūla-mantra- bine home dyu-maitrene ||
5. bālatve yat kṛtam cai ’va yurā vṛiddha-vayās tathā |
 mātāpīṭ-kṛtam cai ’va tat kṣṇād eva nirdabet ||
6. māse-māso prayuṣjāno devalokam avāpnuyat |
 ardhamaśe-śrdhamāse ca rṣinām lokam uttamam ||
7. ṣaḍrātre cai ’va ṣaḍrātre brahma-lokam anāmayam |
 abhar-aharḥ prayuṣjānah param brahma ‘dhigacchati ||
8. anena vīdhivai ’ve ’tvā devatātpaṇa-pūrvakam |
 brahmaṇa nirmitaṇi by etat pavitraṇi paramaṇi hitant ||
 pavitraṇi paramaṇi hitam iti § 3 ||
 iti brahmakūrcavidhib samāptah § 38 ||
 aṣṭātrimśattamaṇi pañcīṣṭam samāptam || 1

XXXVIII. Brahmakūrcaviddhih.

The ritual of a purificatory ceremony in which the main act consisted of the drinking of the mixture of the five products of the cow and water in which *luṣa*-grass had been steeped.

1. 1—3. Introduction and rules for the preparations for the ceremony.
1. 4 — 2. 3^a. The obtaining of the materials required: the vessel to be used; the color of the cows; the quantity of the ingredients; the *mantras* to be recited.
2. 3^b.—3. 1. The offering and drinking of the mixture.
3. 2—8. The efficacy of the ceremony.

Brahmakūrcaviddhibhī.

- XXXVIII 1. om brahmakūrcaviddhim puṇyam sampyepād vacmy asamśayam |
pāvānām param yo hi pāvanām tapasām tapalā ||
2. snātvā śueḥ śnean deśe gomayenā 'vasecīte |
vastrena sambito ca 'pi sita-puspaḥ praptijite ||
3. ahorātro 'śitah kṣutah pavitrātmā propāvanah |
śuklavāsah sugandhibhī prāg upavīṣṭah kuśasane ||
4. gomūtrām gomayam kṣitram dadhi sapih kuśodakam |
śharet tāmra-patre tu sakro mūtrām tv a-bhūtagatam ||
5. gomūtrām nīla-varṇayāḥ kṛṣṇayā gomayam tathā |
payas tu tāmra-varṇayāḥ śvetayā śhared dadhi ||
6. kapilāya gṛītam grāhyam alābhe syāt tu pacicamam || 1 ||
2. 1. gomūtrai-'kapalam dadyād aṅguṣṭhā-'gram tu gomayam |
kṣitrasya a sapta dadhnas tu trīṇy ekaikaiḥ gṛītā-'mbhāsoliḥ ||
2. gāyatryā "hṛitya gomūtrām gandhadvāre 'ti gomayam |
a pyayasse 'ti ca kṣitram dadhikrāvṇēti vai dadhi ||

- XXXVIII. 2. 3. tejo ṣsi ūkram ity ājyaṁ devasya tvā kuśodakam |
 sapta-pattrās tu ye darbhā achinnā-grāḥ samāyutih ||
4. tahi samuddhṛtya hotavyaṁ devatābhyo yathākramam |
 agnaye svīhā somīya prajāpataya ity api ||
5. bṛhaspate ati yad idam viṣṇur iti-‘ti ca |
 mā-nas-tokena gāyatrī etaiś ca juhuyāt tataḥ ||
6. prāṇavena samālodya uddhṛtya prāṇavena tu |
 hotavyaṁ prāṇavenai ‘va pibet ca prāṇavena tu || 2 ||
3. 1. madhyamena palāśasya padma-patreṇa vā pibet |
 api vā tāmra-patreṇa huta-śeṣam viśuddhaye ||
2. yat tvag-asthi-gatam pūpaṁ deho tiṣṭhati dehinām |
 brahmakūrco dahet sarvam pradipto ḥgnir ive ‘ndhanam ||
3. trayodaśyādi-caturṣu triḥsnānā-keśarabhojanam |
 paśicadaśyāṁ paśicagavyāṁ so-‘pavāsaṁ mahāphalam ||
4. ahbojyā-bhakṣya-sūdrānna- bhakṣaṇe veda-vikraye |
 pratigrabe kāla-mantra- bīne home dyu-maithune ||
5. bālatve yat kṛtam cai ‘va yuvā vṛddha-vayās tatha |
 mātāpitṛ-kṛtam cai ‘va tat kṣapād eva nirdahet ||
6. māse-māse prayuṣijāno devalokam avāpnuyāt |
 ardhamaise-śrdhamāse ca ṛṣīnām lokam uttamam ||
7. ṣaḍrātre cai ‘va ṣaḍrātre brahma-lokam anāmayam |
 ahar-abhāḥ prayuṣijānah param brabmā ‘dhigacchati ||
8. anena vīdhinai ‘ve ‘śvā devatarpana-pūrvakam |
 brahmaṇā nirmitam by etat pavitraṁ paramam hitam ||
 pavitraṁ paramam hitam iti || 3 ||
 iti brahmakūreavidhiḥ samāptah || 38 ||
 aṣṭātriṇīsattamām parīṣṭām samāptam || 1
-

Variae lectiones.

- XXXVIII. 1. BDTRoth omit: om.
 2. ADE vasecate. CRoth vasevite. CT vā pi.
 3. T sugamdhah After the Sloka B adds pâda a.
 4. ADERoth gomaya AE sarpi. B for tu: ca. AE for tv:
 tvam tv, B tu tv; T ca. T khûgatam.
 5. After this Sloka ADE add 2. 3rd.
 6. ACDERoth grâhyam.
2. 1. D angusṭhâgre.
 2. B gîyatryâ tu hṛtya. ABDE a pyâyasve. BT ti gokṣiramp.
 3. C sukrâm. ADE saptapâtras.
 4. B iti apl.
 5. X adi yad; Roth avir yad. B viṣṇur iti ca. E omits: ca.
 ACDETURoth mânastokeca; B mânastokainaca. All MSS
 elide over the caesura
 6. Roth in pâdas ab prâpavena. D udhṛtya prâpavena ca.
3. 1. Roth padmapâtreṇa. B cā pibet; Roth tu pibet.
 2. AE brahmakū; D brahmakūrcā.
 3. B trisnaṇā-. D -kṣitrabhojanam.
 4. ADE -bhakṣa-; BCTURoth -bhakṣa-. ADETURoth -dū-
 drinam-. X Roth homâdyamaithune.
 5. ACDETURoth vîddharayas. Roth kṣaṇam.
 6. HC omit: ca; DRoth tu.
 7. B brahmañlokām. Roth prayumjâno.
 8. ADE vidhinaitajyo; C vidhinaitaṣyo; TURoth vidhinaitadyo;
 B vidhinaiṣejyo. ADE nirmîta hy etâḥ; CTURoth nirmî-
 tam hy etâḥ; B nirmîta hy etat.
 ADETURoth do not repeat the pâda; TURoth also omit: iti.
- Coleophon. B: particijâ] 38 iti brahmakūrcavidhîh samâptah.
 ABDETURoth omit: aṣṭâtrimatîamap paricîṣṭam ap samâptam.

XXXIX. Tadāgādividhīh.

The ritual for the consecration of various pools.

1. 1—3. Introduction and preliminary ceremonies.

1. 4—9^b. The main ceremony is the Full Moon Sacrifice with the insertion of the offering to the Earth of a mess of cooked rice. Various *mantras* must be recited; and a cow is made to drink from the pool and is then driven across it. A cow is the fee.

1. 9^c—12. Metal models of various aquatic creatures, holy water, and the five products of the cow are thrown in the pool. The celebrant and his patron bathe in it, and the Brahmins are feasted. Merit of the ceremony.

Tadāgādīvidhīh.

- XXXIX. 1. 1. om pippalādaṁ mahāprājñam idam tēur maharṣayāḥ |
bhūmi-khātasya śuddhy-arthaṁ vidhūṇi prabṛhī tattvataḥ ||
2. kūpa-vāpi-tadāgēsu puṣkarṇyām ca veśmasu |
ahorātro-sito bhūtvā tataḥ karma samārabhet ||
3. Sāntyudakena tad brahmā pūrveoktam yad agastinā |
pari prāgād iti dvabhyyām abhimantrayate tataḥ ||
4. caru-tantreṇa vidbinā eacūp hbanmāp tu nirvapet |
prāktantram ājjyabhāgāntam satyāp brhad iti smṛtam ||
5. bavir ājjyam samidhaś ca upastbānāp yathākramam |
kūpā-dīnāp samīpe tu jāpen mantrān samāhitāḥ ||
6. ambayo yanty āpo hi stbā ēṣṭa no devīr iti trayam |
hiranyavarnāḥ punantu mā sasruṣṭi bimavato ēpsu te ||
7. japtvā tu dbenum ānītām pibantim anumantrayet |
ū gāva iti sūktena tirayet tu tathai 'va gāpī ||
8. kūpa-vāpi-tadāgānām samīpo cā 'bhimantrayet |
upa hwaye sūyavasat kartre dadyāt tu gāp subham ||

XXXIX 1. 9 kāmasūkienā grhṇīyat karma saṃsthāpayet tataḥ |
 hiranya-rajatā-“dīnam matsyā-“dīna kārayed budhaḥ ||
 10. sauvarnau kārma-makaram rājatan matsya-mudgarau |
 tamrau kālīra-karkaṭāv āyasah śiśumārakah ||
 11. kāntyudakaṇa pañcagavyam tasminn eva jale kṣipet |
 kartr-datārau snāyetam drupadād iva Śumbhanī ||
 12 brahmaṇān bhojayitvā tu punyāḥaiḥ vācayet tataḥ |
 samyag vīdhānam etad dhī kūpā-“deh saṃprakīrtitam |
 punyāḥ karma dvijāśinām svargasyā ‘kṣayyam icchatām ||
 svargasyā ‘kṣayyam icchatām iti || 1 ||
 iti taḍāgadividhīḥ samāptah || 39 ||
 | ekonacatvārīmālātāmā parikīṣṭām samāptam ||

Variae lectiones.

1. B omits: om. B akṣar. AD maharṣayāḥ. BDERoth
 śudhy-. ADURoth vīdhī.
2. ADE kūpā-. Roth -taṭāgeṣu ADE puṣkariṇyā, C yuṣka-
 rinyā
3. B dvābhyāmm.
4. ADE caro. Roth bhaumām ca.
5. U breaks off with pāda a.
6. ACDE yamti; B yaty. B apo. ACDERoth ḫheti BC
 śan; D śapn. B iti ca trayam; Roth iti trayāḥ. ACDE
 hiranyavarnā. Roth śou te
7. B japtvā ca. A ānitām; D ānita. DE pibamti; A wrote
 pibamti, added i and deleted it, then hm; B pibatām.
 C anumāntrayeta.
8. DE sūyavasā.
10. Roth -muḥurau. ABCDE -karkeṭau; Roth -karkoṭau. B
 āyasah. ABDE Śiśumārakah
11. B pamecagavyam ca. C omits: kṣipet and pāda c. Roth
 places -datārau after the next word. AD snāpayantām;
 E snāpayatām; B snāyeti. B Śumbhanī; E Śunḍhāni.

XXXIX. 1. 12. ACDE vidhānām; B vidhānamam. B kūpā prakṛititām.
 B does not repeat the pāda. ADET Roth omit: iti.
 The khaṇḍikā-number {2 in all MSS} is placed in D immediately before the pariśīṣṭā-number; TRoth seem to do the same.

Colophon: B tadāgaviddhiḥ | pariśīṣṭā 39. T iti tadāgaviddhiḥ samāptah | trīyah | 2 || 3^३ ||. ADE tadāgādīvidbhīḥ and together with Roth omit samāptah. The last sentence is in C alone.

— — — —

XL. Pāśupatavrataṁ.

The rules for an ascetic performance in honor of Rudra under the form Pāśupati. For the legend of its origin, cf. Par. XXXI. 10. 1—2.

1. Qualifications for undertaking the vow; its duration; places where the ceremony may be performed; a preliminary ceremony.
2. 1—8. Preparation of the ground and bringing in of an image of Rudra.
2. 9.—3. 2. Introduction of the candidate; declaration of his intention; his investiture with a girdle and staff, for the latter may be substituted a sword, a club or an axe.
3. 3—9. The main ceremony consisting of the *trāṭapata* and *raudra* oblations, and of the bathing in the ashes (of the fire in which these oblations have been made).
- 4.—5. Verses to be recited during this bath.
6. 1—8. Rules to be observed during the continuance of the vow; expiatory ceremonies in case of their violation.
6. 9—13. The release from the vow.
6. 14—16. Efficacy of the ceremony.

Pāśupatavrataṁ.

- XL. 1.
1. om atha pāśupatavrata—"deso
 2. nā 'strotriyāya nā 'carita-vedavratāya nā 'kṛta-vapa-nāya dadīta [
 3. māsa-dvi-tri-catnū-pafica-samvatsara-dvādaśasamvatsara-parimitamp naīṣhukam vā
 4. atbā 'syā "yatānāni ||
 5. mahādevā—"yatane īpām samīpe ||

- XL 1. 6. giri-guhāyām gavām goṣṭhe ḫny-āgare vā,
 7. nadīnām bahuṇām pratiṣṭraye
 8. anusavaṇam ||
 9. bhasmaṇā snānaṇā raudrabhoma-snapanām ca sarpi(b)-
 kṣīra-gandhabdakair
 10. gandha-puṣpa-dhūpa-dīp'-odana-pāyasa-yāvaka-lājā-
 "di pradakṣīṇā-'ntām ca ||
 11. nivedya nirmalya-gandhabhārī-hāsa-gīta-vādanā-"dy-
 upahārān
 12. dakṣinena trīyam upatiṣṭhate
 13. kaṭaka-keyūra-dhārīne namo vṛṣṇya namo vṛṣabha-
 dhvajāya namo
 14. vānarām te mukham raudram anindyaṇ
 Subham paśum evājananevūjanakam ghoram
 jīvam jātyam eva rukmam dadā(m) 'ty
 ekavāsā vivāṣā vā virāgāṇī vāstrāṇī dadāta || 1 ||
2. 1. gocarma-mātraṇ sthāṇḍilam upalipya gomayeno 'li-
 khyā 'bhyuksyā 'gne prebi 'ty agnim praplyo 'pasamīdbhāya
 pariṣṭrya brāhmaṇām kalpayitvā nā 'nya-devatā-dīśi rudrasya
 dakṣinō dāpatrām sthāṇḍipayitvā mahāvyāhṛībhir agny-āyatane
 nidhāya rudram avāhayati ||
 2. rudram kṛuddhāśāṇimukham devānām Iśvaraṇ parām |
 śvetapīṇgalam derāṇām (mahādevāṇ) prapadye śāraṇī-'gataḥ |
 3. yasya yuktā ratbe sūḍhā vyāghrās ca visamā-'nanjī |
 tam aham paundarīkā-'kṣam devam āvāhaye śivam
 ity avāhyā 'bhyareya ||
 4 na tam yakṣmai "tu deva iti guggulum dhūpam ca
 dadyat ||
 5. tat puruṣya vidmahe mahādevāya dhīmahi |
 tan no rudraḥ pracodayāt ||
 6. tasmai devāya vidmahe mahādevāya dhīmahi |
 tan no rudro ṣanmanyatām
 iti rudra-sātītīm jपtrā ||
 7. yo agnau rudra ity anomantrayen namo astu yāvād,
 avāhane devadevāsyā "vāhayāmy aham iti ||

XL 2 8 pramardane sarvāśura-vināśaya oṃ pta-kārāṇi karoti ||
 9. nivedane ṣham amukāṇi nivedayāmī ‘ti jaṭī muṇḍī¹
 pañcaśikhī vā || 2 ||

3. 1. brāhmaṇo ha vā aham amuka-sagotro bhagavato maheśvarasya vrataṇi carīṣyāmī ‘ti vācayitve ||

2. tato ṣya mausīṣīṇi prayacchati ī śāvitryā tu dandāṇi
 pālaśāṇi baulvam āśvattham vā asīṇi lakuṭāṇi khaṭvāūgaṇi
 paraśum vā ||

3. agborebhyo ṣtha ghorebhyo ṣghora-ghoratarebhyaś ca |
 sarvataḥ ūrva-śarvebhyo namaś te rudra rūpebhyo
 ityādau ūrvaṇi namaskṛtyo ‘pavīṣya “jyāṇi niratīśayitve ‘dhmān
 ādipayaty antara iti.”

4. idbma jātavedasah samiddhasya tebhyo vardhayasya
 praṭajyā paśubhiḥ triyā grhair dhanene ‘ti ||

5. yavā-“gbāraṇa” ajyabbhāgau juhnyād.

6. vāyave svāhā || ūrveyā rudrāya svāhā || paśupataye
 bhīmalya svāhā || āntīyā ‘dhipataye devāya svāhe ‘ty.

7. evam eva patniṇāmī tūṇīṣī adhipasya jubuyād.

8. evam ūrveṇi vrata-nivedaneṇu vrātapaṭīr juhoti ||

9. vratena tvam ity ubhayāruham iti pañcaśikhī raudrāṇi
 homāṇi hutvā homā-‘vāṣṇeoa bhasmaṇi snānaṇi karoti || 3 ||

4. 1. bhasma-snānaṇi [tāvad] grahīṣyāmī sarvapāpa-prapūṣanam |
 bhasmaṇiṇena rudro bi snāto ṣbbūt pūta atmanā ||

2. bhasmaṇi snāyate rudro viṣṇuh snāyate bhasmaṇi |
 tena snānenā suāmy ahaṇi yena snāto maheśvaraḥ ||

3. yena snātā umā devī rudro bbartā maheśvaraḥ ||
 yena snātā ganāḥ sarve yena snātā dvijātayah ||

4. yena snātāḥ ūrvaḥ ūrvaḥ ūmkarāś ca vyāsa-dhvajah |
 snātāḥ ūrvaḥ ūmkarāḥ gaṅgā-yamunayā “game” ||

5. snāte ṣhami ūrva-ūrtheṇu nadī-prastravaneṇu ca |
 vīroṇā-“gneya-saumyānāmī bhasmaṇi snānam uttamam |
 tena snānenā suāmy ahaṇi yena snāto maheśvaraḥ || 4 ||

5. 1. bhūtis tu pīṅgalo babbrur bhūtūr viṣṇuh sanātanaḥ |
 bhūtūr brahmā mahendraś ca bhūtūr devūḥ saha rīḍibhūḥ ||

- XL. 5 2. bhūtir me Śakṣmīṇi nīṛṇded bhūtir me Śriyam āvahet |
 bhūtir ma ḥyuṣā vittam varco brahma prayacchatu ||
3. bhasmanā caranto nityam dhyāyinah paricintakāḥ |
 yānti pāśupatam sthānam punarāvṛtti-durlabham ||
4. vācā tu yat kṛtam karma manasā ca vicintitam |
 alakṣmīcā "pad duḥsvapnam bhasmanā tat pranaśyatu ||
5. mokṣanam mokṣakāle ca bhasmaśeṣam visarjayet |
 mukto ṣhaṇī sarvapāpebhyo rudralokam vrajāmy aham || 5 ||
6. 1. etat snānam vāruṇayam parrasu Sarīra-lepena yathā-
 kāmaṇi parvasū 'pavaset ||
2. strī-śūdrāṇi nā 'bhībhāseta t
3. tadā sāvitrīṇi jāpet ||
4. yadi bhāseta tadā rudra-sāvitrīṇi jāpet ||
5. kamandalu-kapāle bhinne bhūmir bhūmim agad ity
 apsu praveśayet ||
6. retaḥskande,
 yan me retas tejasā sampiṇḍadya
 dehāt praskandet punar na bhavāya |
 tad agnir vāyuh
 api ce 'yam pṛthivī kaścak hanto 'ti ||
7. samyak kva cit karoti,
8. vrataṁ upādhyāyā-'chando vartayet ||
9. tata udikṣanam ||
10. vrātapatiḥ juhoti ||
11. samāśo ṣham vrataśiṣṭakṛta iti hntvā "dityā-'bhi-
 mukhas tiṣṭheta ||
12. yan me duruktam durhutam durdhṝtaṁ durvicintitam |
 tan me bhagavān ISaṇah sarvam tvam lṣantum arhasi ||
13. navo-navo bbavasi jāyamāna ity apsu pravābayed,
14. ye śraddhaye 'dam paśopater vrataṁ caranti |
 teṣāṁ madhu viṣakṣe be dadate na punargamanam madhu-
 rīvādye 'hai 'va ca |
 te rudrā vratau paśupati-sīyujyam gaccha(n)ti.
15. tad eṣa Ślokāḥ ||

XL. 6. 16 viśva-pāśa-paśjarāḥ samāpta-tattva-gocarāḥ |
 prayānti śāṅkaram param patiṁ vibhūmī sadāśivam ||
 patiṁ vibhūmī sadāśivam ih ॥ 6 ॥
 iti pāśupatavrataṁ samāptam ॥ 40 ॥
 dvitīyā vīmśatih samāptā ॥
 evam dvitīya-vīmśatīyām ॥ 164 ॥ ubhayyām ॥ 288 ॥

Variae lectiones.

1. 2. T omits: nā. D vinā. ADE nānā kṛta-. ADE dedita.
3. Roth -catuh-. B -parimitam|. M carries the sandhi over to 4.
5. ABCDE -yatane spām; TRoth -yatana spām.
- 6 BROth agnyāgäre.
7. ACD,E bahunām. BCTRoth pratiśrayo. M carries the sandhi over to 8.
9. C raudranahomias tapanām; TRoth raudrahomāśnapanām. BDROth -kṣitram- B -gaṇḍhodakam.
- 10 BC omit the punctuation.
11. AE -gaṇḍhahārī-; D -gaṇḍhahārīb-; C -gaṇḍhahorī-. BCTRoth -gītānādānādy-.
12. ACDE ṭītam; B nyāyatam; TRoth nyātam. B upatiṣṭhate|.
13. ADERoth kāta-; C ka-
14. AD vānadra; B vānataram; C vānara. T evājanevājanakam, the meter shows a deep corruption D ghora. Roth jānyam. BD rukma. ADETROth dādā; C dāda. Roth dvivāsā ADE dadīḥ; B dadit.

2. 1. BROth gomayenopalikhyā ADE parisamādhāya. ADET na nyadevatā-; C na ḥ nyadevatā-. T nītaya rudram. T arahayati.
2. T kruddhīdaśānimukhyam Roth cīvītapiṇḍigala. T garāga-gatali. B prapadyata M sāraṇīgataḥ prapadye.
- 3 B visamānanāḥ A, pumḍarīkākhyām; B paumḍarīkākhyām. M arahayechivam

- XL. 2. 4. T yakṣmā aitu. ADE omit: deva iti. B guggula; ACDE guggulam. Roth guggulukusṭhadhūpsaṃ.
5. ACD mahātudeśīnā dhitmahi.
6. B māmupeyāya dhitmahi. C tatrau rudo. B endraghāyatēśī.
7. Roth yo asau. ABDE iti; C iti. A₂D anumāpravō namo astu yāvad avāhane; A₁E anumāpravād avāhane; BCTURoth anumāprayed avāhane. X devadovāḥsyā; B salvadevāḥsyā; C devasāya; Roth devadevāḥsyā.
8. BCT for om̄: tu
9. ADE omit: nivedano ham amukāṇi nivedayāmī iti. B tini-vedayāmī; CURoth nivedayatī; T nivedayasi; all four omitting 'ti'
- B omits the khanḍikā-number.
3. 1. DU karīṣyāmī. XC carīṣyāmī iti.
2. ABDE manipiṭī. XC asi lampuṭāmī.
3. B tha ghorobhyah ca sarvataḥ ADTURoth write the avagraha before ghorabhyah; C corrupts it to ra. T -ghorafarebhyah sarvataḥ ACDETURoth sarvāsarvebhyo; B sarvat-sarvebhyo (i. e. sarvaśarvebhyo). B iti | adau. ABDET sarvaipi; C saśarvāmī. ADE namaskṛtyāmī; B tama and omits to the colophon of this pāṭīga. CT paviṣṭā jyō; Roth pavīṣṭā; all manuscripts punctuate here. M nīratīkayitvā.
4. CTU|Roth omit: idhāma
5. M yadāvāgharāv.
6. All vāyave vāya svāhā. T insects after sarvāya: svāhā. C omits: pataye . ty. Roth sānti dhīpataye.
7. C omits: evam . tasyādīm adhi. ADDETURoth tasyādīm.
8. M sarvāśu. ADTURoth vrātipatiṇī; D₂E vrātipatiṇī.
9. XC vratena tvām mīty. ADE paṇcabbhī; C paṇcabbhī. CTU|Roth homasavānena. D bhastmasnānaipi.
4. 1. A gṛhīṣyāmī; D gṛhīṣyāmī; E gṛhīṣyāmī; C uhtīṣyāmī. T snānato bhūt. Roth pūtām. ADE snānāmī.
2. M snāyati. ADE snātāmy ahaip T yena snāna.
3. ACETRoth bharīrā ṭāvaraḥ.

- XL. 4. 4. Roth snanānu sarvabhūtanām. ADET Roth -yāmunayorgame;
C -yamunayorgame
5. DRoth vārunāgnaya- T bhasmasnānam anuttamām. AD
snānāmy aham, E snāyāmy aham.
5. 1. AD babhrū, E habhru, C blotted. Roth omits pādas cd;
T has for them: bhūtū hrabhmā maharṣabhiḥ.
- 2 CT lakṣmi ACD, ET nirṇyāda; D₁ nirguṇa; Roth uncertain:
nirguṇa. ADE āyuṣyo; C aṣo; T āyuṣo; Roth āyuṣe.
3. ACDET Roth bhasmamāl. AD cārato; ERoth carato; C
careto; T cīratāu.
4. Roth vācā nu yat. T manasā tu. CTRoth alakṣmī.
ACDERoth cāpadah svapnaṁ; T cā pa duḥsvapnaṁ,
which may also be emended to: cā 'tha duḥsvapnaṁ.
CE praṇasyatu.
6. 1. ACDE -lopena' A, CE yathākramamā. ADE pūrvastū. D
pavaśet.
5. Roth -kapala. T pravīśadyad, omitting punctuation
6. ADET Roth retaskandē. DERoth sapniṣidya. Roth dehān.
T skandet. A, CDRoth punarnahācāya tad api; B punar
bhāvāya. A, E tadā agnir vāyuh pi. As pāda b lacks
one syllable it would perhaps be better to read: dehāt
praskanden na punarbhāvāya. ACDET Roth cā yañ. T
kāmeakhaṇīc; U kāmeakhaṇīpti.
7. CTURoth cid and omit karoti.
8. AD dvṝtam; E dvratam, for origin of d cf. last note. T
upādhyātyacchamdo; Roth upādhyātyacchamdo.
9. X udikṣānu; T uddikṣepāñ.
10. U vratapatī.
11. Roth tiṣṭhet.
12. X budurhutam. B bbagavan. ARCDE kāna. ADE sarva,
perhaps read: carva.
14. ACDEURoth yah. CTRoth kāmadhu. T vijīkye. E for
he. deha. CTURoth omit from na punargamanam to

XL. 6. prayāṇ (in 16^c) inclusive. D vistaratau. ADE pāṇ-patiḥ-.

16. D -panjara. ADE omit: param The pure iambic meter is noteworthy.

Colophon. U omits: iti pāṇapatavrataṃ samāptam. T omits all after § 401, reading instead: | eaturtha | . B begins with: dvītyā ABCDE samāptaḥ; after which B adds: parisīṣṭa 40. ABCDE dvītyaṇ-*. C: § 4161 | . ADE ubbhayaṇ; B ubbhayaṇ. C: | 28 | .

XLI. Sañdhyopāsanavidhiḥ.

1. 1.—3. 6. A prose passage containing the ritual for the twilight-worship with the Sāvitri-verse, and a statement of its efficacy and importance.
3. 7.—4. 8. Treats in *ślokas* of the efficacy of the ceremony.
5. 1.—6. 5. Mystical explanation of the Sāvitri.

Sañdhyopāsanavidhiḥ.

- XLI. 1. 1. om atbā 'tah sañdhyopāsana-ṛidhim vyākhyāsyāmaḥ]
2. prān ro 'dah vā grāmān niskramya śuciḥ śucau deśe
gupta-tīrtha- "yataneṣu vā,
3. suprakṣalita-pāṇi-pāda-vadanaḥ prāg virāsaueno 'pa-
vīya jīvā sthe 'ty ācamya "po hi sthe 'ty abhyuktasya prāna-
"yāmān kṛtvā "camyo 'tiṣṭhan dākṣīṇyahastasthā āpo ayojala ity
apa utsrjed habudbā ||
4. hariḥ suparṇa iti prātar,
 5. ud u tyāpi citram devānām iti madhyāpradine,
 6. atha sauramantrān yathākālamān japed,
 7. ud vayam tamasaḥ parī 'ti ca,
 8. ud ghed ahī śrūtāmagham ity astamita āśinah,
 9. sāvitry-ante vā 'ñjalayo japaś ca ! 1 ||
2. 1. atho "rdhvā-janur āśina iti virāsanī,
2. pratyutthaya 'bhayam paścād abhayam purastād ity
upatiṣṭhate,
3. tiṣṭhan prātaḥ prātmukha,
4. āyatu varade 'ty āvāhya,
5. gāyatrām ebāndah savitā devatā viśvāmitra r̥ṣir,
6. yathākṣaram daivatam rūpam ca manasi samādhāya
mahāvyābhrītibhūḥ sañdhāya gāyatrīm japet ||

- XLI. 2. 7. aṣṭakṛtvā ekādaśakṛtvā dvādaśakṛtvāḥ pañcadaśakṛtvāḥ
śatakṛtvāḥ sahasrakṛtvā iti ॥
8. aṣṭakṛtvāḥ prayuktā gāyatrī gāyatréṇa chandasā sammitā
bhū-lokam abhijayati ॥
9. ekādaśakṛtvāḥ prayuktā triṣṭuhhena chandasā sammitā
‘ntarikṣa-lokam abhijayati ॥
10. dvādaśakṛtvāḥ prayuktā jāgatena chandasā sammitā
divāṇi lokam abhijayati ॥
11. pañcadaśakṛtvāḥ prayuktā pañcadaśena vajreṇa sammitā
brahma-lokam abhijayati ॥
12. śatakṛtvāḥ prayuktā śata-parvaṇā vajreṇa sammitā
sarvāḍī lokān abhijayati ॥
13. sahasrakṛtvāḥ prayuktā ‘goiṣṭomā-“ptoryāmā-“dīnām
kratūnām phalam avāpnou ॥ 2 ॥
3. 1. ato yathākāmaṇi jāpitvā paśyema śaradāḥ śatam indra
jīve ‘ty āśiṣāḥ prāṛthayate ॥
2. stutū mayā varade ‘ti visṛjyo ‘dirāṇā uta suryasyā
“vr̥īlām asapatnām purastād yasmāt kośād iti yathārtham upa-
tiṣṭhate ॥
3. ya imāpi na vindanti nā ‘dhīyate samdhyākāle no
‘pāsate te by aśrotriyā bhavanty anupanītāḥ kriyā-hināḥ che-
dana-bhedana-hhojana-maithunāny abhicarantah ॥
4. samdhyākāle by ajapantāḥ ūta-sūkara-sṛgāla-lukkuṭa-
sarpa-yoniṣu varṣa-sahasrāni jāyante ॥
5. samāś tasyai ‘vo ‘pañjīyante ॥
6. tasmat yathoktām sāyam prātah samdhyām upāśita ॥
7. aranya-carito guptah ūkulabrahmāṇa-karmasu |
prāyena labhate lokān yathoktām tām samācaran ॥
8. sāyam samdhyām upāśita kīta-vīrāsano dvijah |
Irto-‘tthānas tathā prātah prāñjalih susamāhitāḥ ॥
9. etad vīrāsanām sthānam brahmāṇa nirmitām purā |
dvijānām bala-vrddhānām purācaranam uttamam ॥
10. sāyam prātas tu yah samdhyām askannām upatiṣṭhate |
sa tayā pāvito devyā brāhmaṇāḥ pūta-kūbiṣāḥ ॥

- XLI. 3 11. na sīdet pratiigrhnānāḥ pṛthvīm apī sa-sūgarām |
ye ca 'syā visamāḥ ke cīd divi sūryā- "dayo grahāḥ |
- 12 te ca 'syā saumyā jāyante śivāḥ sukha-karāḥ sadā |
sthānam vīrāsanām caī 'śām pṛthīśī ca pradakṣinā |
agnibotram hutam caī 'śām ye vai saṃdhyām upāsate || 3 ||
4. 1. ardhā- 'stamita āditye ardho- 'dite divākare |
gāyatryās tatra sāṃnidhyām saṃdhyākālah sa ucyate |
2. bhūmy-ādityā- 'ntaram yas tu [c]chādayec caturāngulam |
tām tu saṃdhyām parām vīdyāc chāyā- samphedane pare ||
3. yāvantas tu karād bhrāṣṭāḥ patanti jala-hinudavāḥ |
bhūtvā vajrāni te sarve patanti by asnreṇu vai ||
4. tato vibhāvasus teśām pṛitātmā "pyāyate varam |
yair ahaṁ mokṣito vīprais teśām loko yathā mama |
5. gāyatryā aksamālayām sāyam prātāḥ kātam jāpet |
caturñām khalu vedañām samagrañ labhate phalam |
6. saṃdhyām ye no 'patiṣṭhantī brāhmaṇyām pṛūpya durlabham |
abrahmaṇām tu tān vīdyād yathā śūdrās tathai 'va hi ||
7. ā janmasv api teśām tu brāhmaṇyām no 'papadyate |
upapadyeta vā bhūyo yadi syus trītha-mṛtyavāḥ ||
8. r̄ṣayo dīrghasāṃdhyatvād dīrghāny āyūpṣy adhārayan |
taṃmād dīrghām upāsita samicchan vīḍḍhim āyushāḥ || 4 ||
5. 1. tad yathā 'goit devānām brahmaṇo manusyānām vasanta
ṛṣīnām evām gāyatrī chandasām ||
2. tad yathā gāyatrī katy-akṣarā kati-padā kiṁ vā 'syā
gotrām kiṁ vā 'syā rupam kidrīśam tasyāḥ sārīram bhavati ||
3. yad vai bhūḥ sa ṛgvedo yad bhuva iti sa yajurvedaḥ
yat svar iti svargo vai lokah sa sāmavedas tad iti so ḍharva-
veda iti.
4. tad yathe 'dam aksaram om ity akṣaram tat paramām
sam ity akṣaram gṛhyam tat paramām pavitram ||
5. ādityo vai sāvitry ādityena sahu sāvitri stauti suvati
prātāḥ prasuvati tasmāt sāvitrit(v)am ||
6. aksara- daivatam vyakhyaśāmāḥ
7. prathamam āgneyaṁ dīrghyam āśvinām trītyam saumyām
caturthaṁ vaisṇavām sāvitram paśicāmām ṣaṣṭhamām patuṣpam

- XLI. 5. saptamāpi mārutam aṣṭamāpi bārbhaspatyāpi navamāpi maitram
daśamāpi vārunāpi ekādaśam aindraṇī dvādaśāpi vaiśvadevaṇāpi
vasūnāpi trayodaśāpi caturdaśāpi rudraṇīṇī pañcadaśāpi īdityā-
nāpi aditeḥ ṣodasaṇāpi vāyavyāpi saptadaśamāpi bhāumāpi aṣṭa-
daśāpi ekonavīṁśāpi āntarikṣāpi divyāpi viṁśāpi digdevatāni
catvāry akṣarāṇī || 5 ||
6. 1. atha yat pūrvāpi saṃdhyaṁ upaſte tad gāyatrīḥ ſiras
tena pṛthivīṇī jayati ||
2. atha yan madhyāhne tīkṣṇāpi riḍras tapati *(tad)* dvi-
tiyāpi ſiras tenā āntarikṣāpi jayati ||
3. atha yad aṣṭamiyāt tat trītyāpi ſiras tena divyāpi jayati ||
4. tasyā omkāraḥ ſirah ſaha vyābytibbir darbhāḥ keśā
oṣadbi-vanaspatayo lomāni ekaṣuṣī ūrūpāṇi ca vīryācandraṇāsaū vīdyud
dhaśitāpi viṣṇuvarunāt urasi rūdro hrdaye paurnāmīś cī 'mā-
vīsyā ca stanāv ahaś ca rātri ca pūrṇe.
5. daśa diśaḥ kukṣiḥ ſarvajñānāni vyākaranam udaramā
pṛthivī ſroni vāyuh ſthānam bhūṣapāṇi nākṣatrāṇi ſrīsaravatī-
rūpā pada-krama-mantra-brāhmaṇa-kalpa-ſarīrā ūvītrī gotrena
brahmadeyā bhavati.
- brahmadeyā bhavati 'ti brāhmaṇam || 6 ||
- iti saṃdhyo-piṣanavīḍhiḥ samāptāḥ || 41 ||
-

Variae lectiones.

1. BT omit. om.
2. B prād vo, Roth prāg vo. XCURoth dag vā; B dīg vā
B grāme
3. Roth in margin: "pādo vadanaṇī ca U vīraśaneno C
āciṇya Roth hi sthe ABCDERoth punctuate after:
uttisṭhan; if this is correct we should expect: 'tūṣṭhet
T āpa. DRoth āyojāḥ, U not clear. D upasṭjed.
5. All manuscripts except B carry the sampdbhi over to 6.
- 7 U paraṇī ti M carries the sampdbhi over to 8.

- XLI. 1. 8. B āśinam; C āśinah
 9 X vā mjaloya japaś ca, B vā mjalayo pajaś ca.
 B omits the khaṇḍukā-number.
2. 2. AD pāscā ubhayām; CEU pāscād uhhayām.
 6 Roth samdhyā gāyatrīḥ.
 7 ABCDETURoth aṣṭakṛtvah. E omits: pañcadaśakṛtvah. T
 for ṣatakrīvah: prātaḥkṛtvah. TURoth ity.
 8. ADE bhūrlokam; BTURoth muṃ lokān; C sunī Lokam.
 TURoth abhijayatv.
10. U for jāgatena; triśṭubhena.
11. Omitted by T.
12. ABCDERoth sarvān lokān; TU sarvāl lokān.
13. U gnīṣṭomagnīṣṭoma-. BCTURoth omit: kratūnām, which
 is possibly a gloss.
3. 1. B śatamm B prārthayet.
 2. C srutā mayā; D stutā yज्; TU stuṭo mayā; Roth sutā
 mayā. ADE yasmā krośād; BC yāsmāktośād; T yasmāt
 kāśād.
 3. AD vidiapti; CETU vimdati. ADERoth dhīyamte. T aśro-
 tribhyā. B anupamanītāḥ; T anupanītah. ACET kriy-
 hīnāḥ; B kriyāhīnām; DURoth kriyāhīna. B chedane-;
 C chedena-. B omits: -bhedana-. D omits: -bhojana-.
 ACDETURoth omit. 1.
- 4 ADE saṃdhyākālo. AD ajayaṁtah; B ajapamta; E aja-
 pamtyah. ABCDETURoth -śikara-. B -śīmgāla-;
 CTURoth -śrgāla-. ACURoth -kukuṭa-; D -kakuṭa-; E
 -kuṭa-; BT -kurkuṭa-.
5. ADU sāmas tatasyai; BCETRoth sa tasyai.
7. ADE aranyacarato; C aranyacaritā. B gupta. BE yatho-
 ktāḥ; the word seems to refer to 2.8—12, otherwise
 yathoktāḥ would be preferable. T tān.
- 8 B kṛtosthānas; Roth kṛtvesthānas. B prāpyajīmā susamāhitāḥ;
 C prāmjāmāsasamāhitāḥ.
- 10 B prātaḥs. B brāhmaṇa; C brahmaṇah.

- XII. 3. 11. DRoth pr̄thivīm; C pr̄śvīm. B tṣamñgarūp. ADE viṣamū;
B viṣamāp. ADE ko ci, H kīrū ci.
12. Roth saumya. C śivāḥ. B sukhakarūp. ABODTRoth
pr̄thivīp. ABDETURoth pradakṣiṇīp; C prapradakṣiṇīp.
AE yai vo; C yai va
4. 1. R ardhvāstamūtāp. ARDE ardhodito AE sānnāidhyaip;
D sannēdhyāp; C sāpnānāidhyaip; URoth sāpnāidhyaip;
B sāpnānidhyaip; T sānnidhyaip. BC kālāp.
2. A bhūmyādītvā-; D bhūmūdītvā-.
3. T yavatas. X bhrayāḥ; C bhrayāḥ. T pataupti. B vakyāṇi.
4. D vibhūvāsviṣ. A pr̄yato, D pr̄yato; Roth jñyato; B
thāyate.
5. R omits: kātāp.
6. ACDE sāmpdhyā. B abrāhmaṇaip; D abrahmaṇīs tu; E
abrāhmaṇastu. U breaks off after: tu. ADE Roth vidyāt;
BC vidyā
7. A upapadyo with ta in margin; D upapadyateta.
8. DE dīrghasāupadhyatvā; B dīrghasāupadhyatvā. Odīrghānyāny.
ADE nyasy; T nyasy ADE adhārayet; BC adhārayat.
5. 1. C tathā gnī. T vasaptami. B ḥāṇūmū eva.
2. DRoth yad yathā. E kīdīsh. ACD and perhaps T Roth
tasvī.
3. DT Roth bhava. ACDE iti yajurvedah. ACDET Roth omits:
yat; B ya E for svāt iti: sarasvatī. B atharvaveda.
4. C omits: tat paramam . . . pavitram. DT sam ity.
5. C omits: adityo . . . adityena. BT Roth akṣaradevata; C
akṣaradeva ACDE omit: vyākhyāsyāmal॥
6. H mārutāp. ABCDE vāruṇāp. AD adraip. ABCD
adito. A kōḍācāp; C ṣāḍācāp We should expect: saptā-
daśāp. C saptadasam ekonavipācā. ADE digdevalīp;
perhaps read: digdevatānāp.
B omits the khāṇḍikā-number.
6. 1. DE sāpilbyāp. T jayatī.
2. T jayatī.

- XLI 6 3. ADE astamiyāsta trītyaṁ; C astamimiyāt ta trītyaṁ.
 4 ADET for saha sa ABD leśīt. AD omṣadhi-; E omo-
 -adhi-, B üdhī-, CRoth oṣadhi-; T auṣadhi-. T viṣṇu-
 varunāy XBCTRoth urasi. We must take hṛdaye as it
 stands as a dual (in which case two deities would be
 expected) or emend to hṛdayaṁ. Roth paurnamāsi.
 5 ABCDE dīśa: Roth dīśa. Roth sarvajñānābhi, perhaps for:
 sarvajñānap nābhīr. B vyākaranām. ACDE udarāṇī.
 ADE vīju. B prasthāna; TRoth prasthānam. B bhū-
 saṇam ca naksatrāṇī. ACDERoth omit: -mantra-. ADRoth
 omit: brabmadeyā bhavati.
 B omits the khaṇḍikā-number.

Colophon: ADE omit: samāptah || 41 ||. B omits: || 41 ||.

XLII. Snānavidhiḥ.

1. 1. Introduction.
1. 2—4. Places in which the bath may be performed.
1. 5.—2. 4. The ritual
2. 5—6. Necessity of performing the *pitrītarpaṇa* before wringing his garment.
2. 7. Reason for keeping silent during the bath.
2. 8—11. Cleansing of the garment he has taken off, the washing a second time of his legs, and muttering of the *alhyātmikāni sākṣiṇi*.
2. 12—13. Efficacy of the ceremony.

Snānavidhiḥ.

- XLII. 1. 1. atha snānavidhiṇi puṇyam̄ vaksyamāṇam̄ nūbodhata |
yena spūṭī dvām̄ lokam̄ prāpnūvanti dvijottamāḥ ||
2. saritsu vā taṭāge vā devakhāte hrade īpi vā |
garta-prasravaṇo vā 'pi puṇyam̄ snānam̄ samīcaren ||
3. pārakyo tu taṭāge hi snānam̄ naī 'va vidhīyato |
taṭāga-kartur duṣkrtait̄ lipyato snānam̄ scaran ||
4. saritām̄ sarasām̄ eai 'va aprāptau mirjharaśya ca |
uddhītya caturāḥ pindān̄ snāyat tu para-khātako ||
5. anūkṣyamāṇah̄ pāṭśvāni kuśalastāḥ samīhitāḥ |
dvijo madhyāṇḍināḥ arvāg atroḡ snānam̄ scaren ||
6. yat te bhūma iti mṛḍam̄ samīghrya reñ samīhitāḥ |
yas te gandha iti tribhir̄ mṛḍbhīt̄ śūnānam̄ nūbbhet ||
7. agnadvīṣṭo 'ti sūktena dūrvāpi kūrasī vinyasot̄ |
agram-agram ity etayā gomayenā 'nūlepayet̄ ||
8. agnām-agramā carantīnam̄ oṣadhiṇīṇi vane-vane |
yan mo rogaṇi ca ḥokam̄ ca tan mo tvām̄ nūda gomaya ||
9. pranavā—"dyā vyāhṛtīs tu gāyatrīṇi ca kīro-yutām̄ |
pathet̄ trī anuvānaṇi hū prānā—"yām̄ ih̄ sa ucyate ||

- LXII 1. 10 ambayo yanti 'tyidini trîni sultani hi kramât |
hiranyavarnâ yad ado râyoh pûtah punantu mā || 1 ||
2. 1 vaikvanaro rañmibhi ca tathâ 'pnu ta iti smṛtam |
etahi samplâsayet sūktais tato ṣghamarsanam smṛtam ;
2 apo dîvyañ ca sañi mā 'gna idam Apah Sivena mā |
yad āpo naaktam iti ca etat syâd aghamarsanam ;
3 yad āpo naaktam miñhunap cakâra
yad vâ dudroha duritam purânam |
hiranyavarnâs tata ut punantu
pra mā musicantu varupasya pâkâti ||
4. sarasvatîñ gayâñ gañgâñ naimisam puṣkarâñi ca |
smṛtvâ nethâni punyâni avagâhej jalâñ tathâ ||
5. gacchatah snâna-kâryâya pitârâ saha dnivataih |
prsthatas te aongacchantis tat-samîpam jâlâ-rthinâsi ||
6. jâlâm tyaktvâ nirvartante vastra-nispiñjanena tu |
tañmân na piñayed vastram alîtrâ pitr-tarpayam ||
7. utsâham tarenâñ snâno agnir hotuñ Sriyan haret |
Jyusyam bhusijato mrtiyus triśu maunam atas caret ||
- 8.^{ed} snânavastre mrdas tisrah pradadyâc chuddhi-hetuñ |
8.^{ab} suñtva paryukṣya vâso loyac chodhye jañge mrdâ punah ||
9. vastranispiñda-toyena apavitrî-krite hi te |
uttriya vastram niñpiñya japed adhyâtmikâni ta ||
10. adhyâtmam asya-vâmiyam kautsami kauñmânḍikam tathâ |
japtvâ 'harva-sîras eai 'va bhavâkarvilyam eva ca ca ||
11. prânañ ca bbagavân kâlah puruñ manur eva ca ca |
ucchiñto robito vrâtya etâny adhyâtmikâni tu ||
12. samivatsarena yat pâpam krtam ghoram avistaram |
japtvai 'tâni tathâ pâpam mucyate nâ 'tra samayah ||
13. visisabhiñ manasa bi japtvâ
gâyatrîñ ca tathâ tridivam prayati |
paribhrañtas tridivat tapah-ksaye
jâtismaratvam punar eva vindate ||
- jâtismaratvam punar eva vindata iti || 2 ||
- iti snânavidhibhî samâptah || 42 ||

Variae lectiones.

- XLII. 1. 2. T devakhāta. BET bṛde. ADE Roth gartaprasaravape; B gartaprasaravape.
3. TRoth pārikye. BCD -karta.
- 4 B prāptau tinirtsarañsyā ca. Roth aprāpto. B caturām. TRoth add: || 4 ||
5. DRoth pūrvāmī.
- 6 ADE mrde. B mṛghbir. TRoth add: || 6 ||.
7. D yadyadvīṣṭe (in ABCE also gh may be read: dy); T athadvīṣṭe. ADE omit: agram-.
8. T auṣadhiṇām BCT Roth rasam-vane; so also Hemādri in a fuller form of the prayer
9. ADE vyāhṛti tu; Roth vyāhṛtīm tu; B vyāhṛtī. A tīm nāvaram hi; DE trīvārām hi; C trīr ananuśāna hi; TRoth trīr anuvātām hi. ABCE add: || 2 ||
10. ADE tyādini B triṇi. ADE yad adan. X rāyeh punah; Roth vāyoḥ putah. Roth mām.
2. 1. D omits in pāda d: smrtam
2. ETRoth ūpo. AD saṃpūrṇātā idam. AD īvena mah; T īvena ma. Roth yad apo.
3. AD nakta ADE yed vā. BT utpūnāptu mā pra ma ABD munipatū.
4. ACETRoth punyāny; D punyānīny.
- 5 ABCDET devataih
- 6 DRoth aśām ABDE tyakta; T tyakti ADE tasmān nūṣpīdayed vastrām All manuscripts add: || 4 || but ADE have before it the following:
- | | |
|--|--------------------------|
| 6 tasmāt pīdyate vastram | { sapudhyādi-pīrtarpāne |
| | { sapudhyopāsana-tarpāne |
| snānam kṛtvā tatas tv eke vāso nyat paridhāya ca | |
| | vastrānti strāva-viplute |
- Sodhye

The variants to this are A vastrām or vastre, D vastra; E vastre AD vāso nyam, E vāso nya. ADE vastrāṇī. E gravaviplute.

- XLI. 2. 7 BDTRoth varuna X gnir B for baret: ha 33. DT bhu-jato, Roth blumjite D mṛtyuhs.
8. Some word like nivasva has been displaced by paryukṣya, cf. H pari p 909 X vāso nyamadhye jaghaṇ (E jaṅgham).
- 9 AD vastranipidyatoyena. ABCDET Roth for hi: ha
- 10 AD adhyātmamam. AE asyadyāpriyaṇi; D asyadyāpriyaṇi; C asyavapriyaṇi XTRoth kauśamāṇḍikam; B kausyāmṛṭhi-kam
11. B prāṇāc ca magaṇān kāla puruṣo makṣur eva ca. T adhyātmikāni.
12. BCRoth anistarāṇi; T atistarāṇi
13. CRoth viśīsaḥīṇi; B viśīsaḥi. ADE paribhras; B pari-bhraṣṭāṇi. B dīrā paḥkṣaye
B omits the kbandikā-number.
- Colophon. B for samāptah: pariśiṣṭah. T has either after or instead of the pariśiṣṭa-number: ṣaṣṭhah 2 ३.
-

XLIII. Tarpanavidhī.

1.—6 Ritual for the *pitr-tarpaya* prescribed in XLII. 2, 6;
the litany employed constitutes the bulk of the text.

Tarpavāidhīḥ.

- | | | |
|-----------|--|---|
| XLIII. 1. | 1. om̄ atha tarpanavidhūm
anukramīṣyāmaḥ § | 14. angirasebhyo namo
15. īsharvabhyo nama |
| | 2. snātōpa-parśanakālo ṣīagā-
hya devatās tarpayati I | 16. īsharvāṇobhyo namo
17. marudbhyo namo |
| | 3. vasūnāmī namo | 18. mārutebhyo namo |
| | 4. brahmaṇe namo | 19. vasubhyo namo |
| | 5. valīgravāṇāya namo | 20. rudrebhyo nama |
| | 6. dharmātāya namaḥ | 21. adityebhyo namaḥ |
| | 7. kāmāya namo | 22. śiddhebhyo namaḥ |
| | 8. lokāya namo | 23. śidhyebhyo nama |
| | 9. devāya namo | 24. āpyebhyo namo |
| | 10. vedāya nama | 25. ēśvibhyāmī namo |
| | 11. rāibhyo nama | 26. gurubhyo namo |
| | 12. ārceyebhyo namo | 27. gurupatnlbhyo namaḥ |
| | 13. ṣīgīrobhyo nama | 28. pitṛbhyo namo |
| | | 29. mātrbhyo namaḥ 1 |
| 2. | 1. agnis trpyatu | 9. brahmaṇa trpyatu |
| | 2. vāyus trpyatu | 10. devās trpyantu |
| | 3. sūryas trpyatu | 11. vedās trpyantu |
| | 4. vīśvus trpyatu | 12. ḥsayas trpyantu |
| | 5. prajāpatis trpyatu | 13. ārceyās trpyantu |
| | 6. virūpākṣas trpyatu | 14. sarvāni chandāmsi trpyantu] |
| | 7. sahasrākṣas trpyatu | 15. omkāra-vaṣṭakārau trpya-
tām |
| | 8. somas trpyatu | |

- XLIII 2. 16 mahavyāhṛtayas trpyantu ||
 17 sāvitrī trpyatu ||
 18 gayatrī trpyatu ||
 19 dyāvāprthuyan trpyatū ||
 20. yajñas trpyantu ||
 21 grabas trpyantu ||
 22 naksatrāṇī trpyantu ||
 23. antarikṣam trpyatū ||
 24 ahorātrāṇī trpyantu ||
 25. saṃkhyās trpyantu ||
 26 saṃḍhyās trpyantu ||
 27. samudrās trpyantu ||
 28. nadyas trpyantu ||
 29 girayas trpyantu ||
 30. kṣetrauṣadhi - vanaspatayas
 trpyantu ||
 31. gandharvā - psarasas trpya-
 ntu ||
 32. nāgas trpyantu ||
 33. vayāmsi trpyantu ||
 34. siddhāḥs trpyantū ||
 35. sadhyas trpyantu ||
36. viprīś trpyantu ||
 37. yakṣas trpyantu ||
 38. rakṣāpsī trpyantu ||
 39. mantrās trpyantu ||
 40. bhūtāṇy evamādīnī trpya-
 ntu ||
 41. śrutīṇī tarpayāmī ||
 42. smṛtiṇī tarpayāmī ||
 43. dhṛtiṇī tarpayāmī ||
 44. ratīṇī tarpayāmī ||
 45. gatiṇī tarpayāmī ||
 46. matīṇī tarpayāmī ||
 47. diśīṇī tarpayāmī ||
 48. vidīśīṇī tarpayāmī ||
 49. śraddhā - medhe tarpayāmī ||
 50. dhāranīṇī tarpayāmī ||
 51. gobrāhmanāms tarpayāmī ||
 52. sthāvara - jaṅgamāṇī tarpa-
 yāmī ||
 53. sarvān devāms tarpayā-
 mī ||
 54. sarvabbūtāni tarpayāmī || 2 ||
- I. 1. yajñopavītaṃ grīvāyām
 avalambya sanakādi - ma-
 nuṣyāps tarpayatī ||
 sanakas trpyatu
 2. sanandanas trpyatu ||
 3. sanātanas trpyatu ||
 4. kapilas trpyatu ||
 5. voḍbas trpyatu ||
 6. āsuris trpyatu ||
 7. pañcaśikhas trpyatu ||
 8. sanandanaṃ tarpayāmī ||
 9. sasanakāṇī tarpayāmī ||
10. vidvāṃsāp sanātanaṃ ta-
 rpayāmī ||
 11. sanatkumāraṃ tarpayāmī ||
 12. sanakāraṃ tarpayāmī ||
 13. sabadevarāp sanātanaṃ ta-
 rpayāmī ||
 14. plutiṇī tarpayāmī ||
 15. pulastyāp tarpayāmī ||
 16. pulahāp tarpayāmī ||
 17. bhṛggūp tarpayāmī ||
 18. aṅgirasāp tarpayāmī ||
 19. marīcīṇī tarpayāmī ||

XLIII. 3. 20. kratūṇi tarpayāmī ||
 21. dakaṇāṇi tarpayāmī ||
 22. atrīṇi tarpayāmī ||

1. 1. athā 'pasavyaṇi kṛtrā pī-
tryām diśam ikṣamāṇah ka-
tareinādy-ṛṣīṇaḥ tarpayati]||
kātarcinas trpyantu ||
2. mādhyamikas trpyantu ||
3. gṛtsamadus trpyantu ||
4. viśvāmitras trpyantu ||
5. aghamarṣaṇas trpyantu ||
6. vāmadoras trpyantu ||
7. atris trpyantu ||
8. bharadvājas trpyantu ||
9. vasiṣṭhas trpyantu ||
10. pragāthas trpyantu ||
11. pāramāṇyas trpyantu ||
12. kṣudrasolkta-mahāsuktam
trpyatām ||
13. āunas trpyantu ||
14. jaiminis trpyantu ||
15. varśampāyanas trpyantu ||
16. pāṇinis trpyantu ||
17. pañcas trpyantu ||
18. sumantus trpyantu ||
19. bhāṣya-gārgyau trpyatām ||
20. babhrū-babbhravyau trpya-
tām ||
21. maṇḍu-māṇḍavyau trpya-
tām ||
22. gārgī trpyatu ||
23. vācaknavī trpyatu ||
24. vadāvā trpyatu ||
25. prātīthēṣī trpyatu ||
26. sulabhā trpyatu ||

23. vasiṣṭhaṇi tarpayāmī ||
24. mānasūṇi tarpayāmī ||
25. anjali dvir-uvih || 3 ||
27. maitreyī trpyatu ||
28. kaholāṇi tarpayāmī ||
29. kauṣṭakīṇi tarpayāmī ||
30. mahākauṣṭakīṇi tarpaya-
mī ||
31. suyajñāṇi tarpayāmī ||
32. śāṅkhāyanāṇi tarpayāmī ||
33. mahāśāṅkhāyanāṇi tarpay-
āmī ||
34. aśvalāyanāṇi tarpayāmī ||
35. aitareyaṇi tarpayāmī ||
36. mahaitareyaṇi tarpayāmī ||
37. pañchīnasīṇi tarpayāmī ||
38. madhvachandārīṇi trpya-
ntu ||
39. bhāradvājaṇi tarpayāmī ||
40. jāṭakarṇyaṇi tarpayāmī ||
41. pañcīyaṇi tarpayāmī ||
42. mahāpañcīyaṇi tarpayāmī ||
43. gākalāṇi tarpayāmī ||
44. bāṭkalāṇi tarpayāmī ||
45. gārgyaṇi tarpayāmī ||
46. māṇḍukeyaṇi tarpayāmī ||
47. pañcīyaṇi trpyatu ||
48. mahāpañcīyaṇi trpyatu ||
49. madamitrāṇi tarpayāmī ||
50. mahāmadamitrāṇi tarpa-
yāmī ||
51. audavāhaṇi tarpayāmī ||
52. sauyāmīṇi tarpayāmī ||
53. śāunakīṇi tarpayāmī ||
54. pañchīnasīṇi tarpayāmī ||

- XLIII. 5. 58. sīkalas tr̄pyantu || 62. śvetas tr̄pyantu ||
 59. p̄cūjīs tr̄pyantu || 63. kṛṣṇas tr̄pyantu ||
 60. nilas tr̄pyantu || 64. ajās tr̄pyantu || iti yama-
 61. śṛṅgiṇas tr̄pyantu || dūtah || 51
6. 1. yāmī kāmī cīt saritām galvā kṛṣṇa-pakṣo eaturdaśīm |
 ekaikasya tilair mīkānī dadyāt tēñ udaka-nījīn ||
 2. a yāte 'ti hi tisṛbhīḥ pitṛī āvāhayet tatah ||
 ud īratām iti tisṛbhīḥ pitṛbhīyo dadyāt tilo-dakam ||
 3. nābhi-mātre jalo sthitvā cintayen manasā pitṛī |
 tathā mātāmahebhyaś ca śneu deo Śtha bachiṣi ||
 4. parā yāto 'ty etaya pīṭīmīs tr̄ptān vīcarjayet |
 mano nū ī bhāmāhī 'ty etamī paśeabhir mana upāhvayeta ||
 5. etad dhi tarpaṇam śreṣṭham svayam uktamī svayambhūrū |
 śraddadhānāḥ samācārō brahma-lokānī sa gacchati ||
 brahma-lokānī sa gacchati || iti || 6 ||
 iti tarpaṇavīdhū samāptah || pariśūḍam || 43 !
-

Variae lectiones.

1. 2. C snātopahsparkanākāle. 8. Repeated by C B na.
 9. Repeated by C. 10. D derāya. 11 Roth omits: nama
 12. ADE īr̄ebhyo; C īr̄seyabhyo 13. T Ṭnguebhyo 11.
 Roth omits namo. 15. ADE thar̄ebhyo. 18. ACDE omit:
 namo, B namah|. 19 ADE nama. 22. ADET Roth nome 23.
 ADE omit nome. 24 Omitted by ADE TRoth nome 25.
 BTRoth aśvibhyām.

B for the khandikā-number: | 2.

2. 7. B sahastrākṣaḥs. 9. BDE brahmās. 11 Omitted by
 ACDE 12 Omitted by Roth 13 ADET īr̄seyas, BC īruṣa-
 yas; Roth īr̄ṣayas. 14. BDE str̄pyaṇtu 15 C tr̄pyotām;
 D str̄pyetām, BTRoth tr̄pyetām, the last form is favored by
 the manuscripts throughout, but it seems impossible to account
 for a change either of mood or voice 18 Omitted by D. 19

XLIII. 2 ADE dyavaparthivī ACDETRoth tṛpyetām; B stṛpyetām. 20. Omitted by BCRoth placed before 19 by T. 22. B tṛpyaṇtv. 23 CT trpvatv 25 CT saṃkhyā tṛpyatu. 26. BCT saṃkhyā tṛpyatu 27 Omitted by D 28 AE nadyāḥs. 29. BD tṛpyatu. B adds mū 30 AD kṣattrauṣadhi. 33. D stṛpyaṇtu. 35—39. Omitted here by ADE and inserted after 46 in the order 37, 38, 35, 36, 39. 39. BC mātrās; T mātrā; Roth mātrāḥ 10ADERoth evamādini. D stṛpyaṇtu. 41. C tarpayā. 13. C dbhyatv. 44. Omitted by D. 45. B tarpayāmo. 47—48. Omitted by BCTRoth. 50. B dhāraṇyām. 51. Roth gobrahmaṇaps. 52. Roth sthāvaraṇāgamaṇaps. D starpayāmi. 53. Omitted by BCTRoth. ADE devān.
B omits the khaṇḍikā-number.

3. 1. TRoth omit: sanakādi. ADE tarpayāmi; B tarpayāmīti. 2. C sanadanas. 4—5. Placed after 6 by ADE. 5. B vodhuhś; C voṭhas; E voṭas. B tṛpyaṇtu. 6. B astras. 7. C paṃeavīkhaṇ. ADE tṛpyaṇtu. 8. DTRoth starpayāmi. 9. B sanakām; Roth saṃnakām. 10. C sahadevaṇi sañitanām. X hero begins to number the sentences; AE having: [10] and the numeration is kept up according to their own order to the close of the khaṇḍikā. 11—14. Omitted here by ACDE, and inserted by ADE after 20. 11. B sanakumārām. 13. Roth sañitanām sahadeva; ADE devām sañitanām. 14 For this TRoth substitute 20, which they afterwards omit. ADE plutām; D dbṛti. 17. ADE add: manusām (A manusām) tarpayāmī! 14]. 18 to 19. Omitted by ADE, but they insert 19 after 23. 19. C marīvitām. 20. BCTRoth omit, cf. note to 14. 23. C vatsistham; E vaṭṭistham. 24. Omitted by ADE, cf. note to 17. 25. A amjali dvidhīḥ; D amjali dvidhīḥ; E amjali dvidhīḥ; C amjali dviddhīḥ; B amjali dviddhīḥ; T amjali dvi dviḥ; Roth amgulī dvidvīs tarp*.

4. I. DTRoth omit: tha. D disam. ADE Satarcenādi [r̥ṣim; BC r̥ṣims; Roth r̥ṣis, T satarcenādi r̥ṣis. ADE tarpiyāmi. B tarpayāti. BCDT tṛpyatu. The first forty sentences are numbered in ADE. 2. C tṛpyatu. 5. Omitted by BCTRoth. D agha-

- XLIII. 4. marṣapāḥs. 7—8. Transposed in ADE. 9. Placed after 10 in B. CE vasiṣṭhas. B tr̄pyaṁtu. 10. E pragñiyas. ACDE tr̄pyaṁtu. 11. D tr̄pyaṁtu. 12. Omitted here by ADE and placed after 15. ADE kṣudramahāstūktau. ABC tr̄pyetāṁ; DE str̄pyetāṁ; TRoth abbreviated. ADE insert: 18, 17. 14. BD jaimanis. 16—19. Omitted here by ADE, cf. notes to 12 and 38. 16. B tr̄pyaṁtu. 17. X paippalas. 18. CTRoth sumamitas. 19. C bhāsyagārgau. ABCDET tr̄pyetāṁ; Roth abbreviated. 20. X bhravyan; C brabhrabhravyo. ABE tr̄pyetāṁ; D str̄pyetāṁ; TRoth abbreviated. C adds: 26 21. B maṇḍuka-; C maṇḍeṭu-. ABCE tr̄pyetāṁ; D str̄pyetāṁ. 22. D tr̄pyatāṁ 23. D str̄pyaṁtu. 26. Omitted by ADE. 27. C malītraiyī; D metreyā. C adds: 25, 26. 28. E kabolāṁ. B starpa-yāmi. 29 AE kausītakam; D kausīkam; B kausītikam 30. A mahākausītakam; D mahākausīkam, E mahākausīkam; C mahākauṣī 31. E adds: mahāmāṇḍukīṁ tarpayāmi. 32. ACDERoth sāṁkhyāyanam, T sāṁkhāyanam with sāṁ in margin. 33. XCIRoth mahāsāṁkhyāyanam; T mahāsāṁsāṁkhyāyanam. 34. ADTRoth aśvalāyanaṁ; C āśvalāyinam. 35. B retarevam; T aitareyim 36. CTRoth mahātareyim; B māhitareyam. 37. Omitted by BCTRoth 38. Omitted by BCTRoth. ADE add: 16, 19. 43. Omitted by BCTRoth 46. AE māṇḍukeyaṁ; C māṇḍūkeyaṁ. 47—49. Omitted by BCTRoth. 50 Omitted by E. AD mahādamitram, CT mahādamatram; B mahādamitram; Roth mahādamamitram. 52—55. Omitted by E. 52. ADRoth, saujamī 53 AD Caunakam. 54. B paññhanasū; T paññinasū. 55 BT have the same variants. 56 B cakaptūrī; C cakaptūni. 57. A nyēśācāryas, D nyēśācāryāms; BCE nyō Jearyas. AE tām sarvān, D omits BT tarpayāmītī; Roth tarpayatūti. 58. B pitaram 59 B tr̄pyaṁtu. 60 Omitted by C 61 ABCDET amjaliṣ; Roth amjaliṣ ACDET tr̄īṇa tr̄īṇa.
5. 4. B tr̄pyaṁtu 5 ADE nālaś 7 Repeated by B 9. AE śrmgavyādhas, D ḍrgavāyādhās. 10. Omitted by C. B tr̄pyaṁtu. 11 XBCTRoth mṛrti 16—20 Omitted by B. 19. T bhāvams 20 Omitted by Roth C bhāgās 21. Omitted by Roth ADE yamas 22. ADET yamas 23. Omitted by C

- XLIII 5. 24 D varuna, C ūruṇas 25. ABCDE savitās. 26. ABDE
dbatās. 27. AD tvaṣṭas. 28 D pñśas 30. C iñdralahs. 33.
ABCDET nalañ. ADE t̄t*. The words are repeated with the
same variant by C. 34. B analim. 36. C yāmam̄. 38. BET
agnisvātams, D agnisvāttāms. 39. C somayas; D somañ. 40.
ADTRoth barhiṣadām̄; B barhiṣadām̄; C barhiṣada; E barhiḍam̄.
44. B m̄takāyah. BC namah |. 45. C vāivasvatāya. D namo.
46. ADE namo 47. Omitted by BC Roth. ADE namah | &. 49.
B sarvabhūtikṣayāya. 50. ADE namo. 51. BC namah. 52—56.
B has merely a point (.) for namah. 52. C namah. 53. C
omits: namo 54. Omitted by E. C namah. 56. ADE namo |.
57. ACDERoth viśveśis; T viśveśas; B viśve devas. ADET Roth
tr̄pyatu. 58. BCT śakatās; E śikatās.

ADERoth omit the khandikā-number.

6. 1. ADE kā. T saritūp. ADE mikrā dadyāt; B misrāt dyāt.
ADE trin
2. B nyāto hi ti hiṣbhīh. TRoth omit: hi ABDET Roth pitṛn
3. ACDE ciptayan. TRoth pitṛn. T deke ca barhiṣi.
4. B pitrs; TRoth pitṛms. ADE tr̄pitṛān; B tr̄ptyān. ACDET
upāhvayetu; B upāhvāyati; Roth upāhvayati.
5 DRoth do not repeat the last pāda. ADET Roth omit: iti.
B. omits the khandikā-number.

Coleophon: ADE omit: iti. B paricītah || 43 ||; C: || 43 ||;
ADETRoth omit.

XLIV. Śrāddhavidhiḥ.

Edited and translated by W. Caland, *Altindischer Ahnen cult*, pp. 95 to 108 and 240—243; the material available was CD and the citations by Hemadri

1. The four forms of the *śrāddha*; their distinction
- 2.—4. Ritual of the *nitya śrāddha*.
2. Invitation of the Brāhmans; their number and qualifications; their reception; the *ārāhana*-ceremony.
3. Presentation to the Brāhmans of water, perfumes, garlands, incense, ointment, mirrors and lamps; sacrifice of all sorts of food, the remainder being given to the Brāhmans as representatives of the *pitarah*.
4. Prayers to be recited while they are eating; the spreading around of food; preparation and offering of three balls of food; food is again spread out; the concluding ceremonies.

Śrāddhavidhiḥ.

XLIV. 1.

1. om athā 'tah śrāddhavidhiḥ ṛṣṭhīśyāmāḥ ॥
2. eatusprakāram śrāddhaṇi bhavati ॥
3. nityam abhyudayikam kāmyam ekoddīṣam ee 'ti ॥
4. tatra nityam omāśyāyām ॥
5. abhyudayikam mātr-pūrvakam pūrṇavānā—"diṣu samp-skāreṣu" ॥
6. kāmyam tithi-dvaya-brāhmaṇa-samyogo ॥
7. ekoddīṣam sāmeayana-prabhṛty ā sapindī-karṇīt ॥
8. tatra nitye yugmān dave brāhmaṇān upāmantrayet ॥
9. abhyudayike ubhayattra yugmān ॥
10. yavaṇi tilārthā yavo darbhāḥ pradakṣinām kuryāt ॥
11. kāmyān tu nityavat ॥
12. athā 'koddiṭam tūṣṇīm yāvad uktam ॥
13. nā "gneyān na daivam ayugmān brāhmaṇān

- XLIV 1. 14. daksinamukha npravīṣya pitṛyeṇo 'pacaryai 'kam pavi-
trām ekam udapātṛam apratyāvṛtum āsanam nāma-gotrenai
'kam pindam etat te annam iti 1 1 ||
2. 1. ṣivo ḥdye 'tu vā śrāddhaṇi karisyāmī 'ti brāhmaṇān
upāmantrayet ||
2. trīṇi pañcā sapta vā na prasajyeta vistara iti vacanāt ||
3. prāñmukhān viśvedevān uḍāñmukhān pitṛn ||
4. veda-vedāṅga-vidah pañcāgnir anūcāno ṣvyavahārī¹
śrotoriyas trināciketas trimadhus trisuparīṭi chandogo jyeṣṭha-
śāmago ṣharvaśiraso ṣdhyeti sañdhyaśnayī devapitṛ-sadāluniko
mātṛpitṛ-kuśrūṣur bhṛgvaṅgiroviḍ dharmāśtravid iti ||
5. prayato ṣparābno sūciḥ ūklaṇāsāḥ ||
6. svāgatena "bhyarecyā" cāmanīyam kṛtvā dattvā brāhma-
nān upasampagrhyo 'pareśayed.
7. dante pitṛye ca sadarhheṣṭ āsaneṣṭ
8. tato ūnujūḍapayed devān pitṛṇīs ca "vāhayisyāmī 'ty
9. āvabaya saumyās te santv ity anujūḍataḥ pūrvam devān
āvabayed viśve devāsa ā gata 'ti ||
10. viśve devāsa ā gata ūṇotī ma imam havam |
 e 'dam bṛhīr ni ūdate 'ti ||
11. ā yato 'ti pitṛn āvabayed jeyā jānv ity upareśayed,
samī viśeṣit iti samreśayed iti 1 2 ||
3. 1. yajñoparīṭi śivitryo 'dapātṛam abhimantrya
2. viśvebhyo devebhīyah pāḍyam arghyam īcānīyam iti
brāhmaṇa-hasteṣu ūnīyat ||
3. trīṇi udapātṛāṇi kalpayed gandha-mālyā-tilair miśrāni
kṛte.
4. 'd Iraṭam iti tisṭbhir udapātṛāṇy anu-ṛceṇi sapavitreṣu
brāhmaṇa-hasteṣu ūnīyat ||
5. prapitāmahebhyali pitāmahebhyali pitṛbhyaś co 'ti dattvā
6. gandha-mālyā-dhūpā-śījanā- "darśa-pradīpasyo 'pahā-
tāṇam.
7. sarvā-ūnaprakāraṇi ādāya 'gnau karisyāmī 'ty anu-
jūḍapya kuruṣyo 'ty anujūḍato darbhair daksinā- 'grair agnīm pa-
riśīrya jahuyād agnaye kavyavāhanāyo 'ti tisṭbhir.

- XLIV. 3. 8. hūta-śeṣam brāhmaṇebhyo dadyād
 9. aṅgusṭham upayamya pradakṣināpi daive prasavyam
 pitrya idam vīṣṇur iti japej jñānūpi niṣadya bhūmāv
 10. atas tilair māṃsaīḥ sākair yūṣaiḥ kṛṣṇaiḥ-plyusā-
 'pūpaīr lājair bhakṣaiḥ iksu-vikāraīḥ pānair madhunā gṛhṇena
 dadhnā payasā eai 'va prabhūtāmīṣṭato ṣonāpi dadyād ana-
 stuyah || 3 ||
4. 1. pavitra-pāṇīr darbheṣy īśīno madhu vātā iti japeṭ
 2. pavitraṃ dharmāśram apratirathāup piṇosuktāup pu-
 ruṣasuktam upaniṣadam anyad vā "dhyātmikam kīm cit
 3. tṛptāni jnātvā 'nnam prakīrya dattvā eai 'pah sakṛ-
 sakṛd annam yo ḍgnidagdhā iti vikīram ||
 4. darbhāit sūtīrya dyanr darvīr akṣito 'ti tisṛbhīṣi sarvā-
 'nnaprakāraim uddhītyā "jyena saṃolya trīṇ pīḍjān saphatān
 nidadhīty
 5. etat te pratataṁmahe 'ti dākṣinātāḥ patībhya idam vah
 patnyā iti 'dam ākāṣṭaṇām idam ākāṣmaṇānām ity annena
 prasavyam parikīrapam || ye dāyava ity uilmukena 'bhipari-
 harayam
 6. ekoddīṣṭe tv ekam pīḍam ekam udapātrām śeṣam yo
 'potthāya etam bhāgām etam sadhasthāḥ syeno nṛcakvā iti ca
 śraddham dattvā 'bhīmantrayeo cheṣam
 7. anujñāpā "eamanīyāpi dattvā pūṣyāharap vīcayed
 dākṣināpi ca dattvā yathāśakti udapātra-śeṣam sapavītreṣu
 brāhmaṇa-hasteṣu ninayet
 8. putram pantram ity ekam āpo agnim iti dvītīyam
 yuktābhīyāpi tītīyāpi puṣṭram pantram ity ekayo 'dapiṭram iti
 kauśikah ||
 9. prapitāmahebhyah pitāmahebhyah pitābhyo mātula-
 mātāmahebhyo nirdīṣṭam tebhīyāḥ sarvebhyah sapatiṣṭebhyah
 svadīvād akṣayyam asti akṣayyam asti iti brāhmaṇa-vacanam ||
 10. dātāro no śbinvardhanāpi vēdāḥ saṃptatār eva ca |
 śraddhā ca no ma vyagamād balaudeyāpi ca no śstv ity
 11. evāpi varān vīcayitvā namo vah pitara ity evamādi
 mano na ā hvāmāhi 'ty evamantāup simānāpi pīḍapīṭyāśem
 madhyāmāpiṇḍapradānaup ee 'ti ||

XLIV. 4

12. vâjo-vâje śvata vâjino no

dhaneṣu vîprâ amṛtâ ṛṭajñâḥ |

asya madhvah pibata mādayadhvam

trpti yâta pathubhir devayânaḥ |

13. iti brâhmaṇân hastaśu gṛhitvâ 'thâpya pradakṣinam
kuryâd.14. esa śrâddhavîdhîr aueua vidhinâ putrân paśûn dhânyam
bhânyam jyus ca labhate ya evam vede 'ti ca brâhmaṇam |

15. mâhakîn kausikâe ca mâhakîlî kausikâe ce 'ti | 4 |

iti śrâddhakalpalî samâptâḥ | 44 |

Satîśatvârîmânam parikîṣṭam samâptam | 44 |

Variae lectiones.

1. 2. B catuliprakâram.
4. B amârâsyam.
5. E abhyuda ikam X pumsavapâdi
6. D omits: kâmyam.
7. ABCDET Roth -prabbtti. Roth adds: abhyudayikanî mâtṛ-
pûrvam.
10. B repeats from: rjavo.
13. T nâ gneye ADE na va daivam; BCT na daivam.
14. D dakṣmânulham. ADE pacarye; B pacarya T pavitrâm
udapâtram. ADERoth etat te anyani.
2. 1. D omits: vâ. T upâmatrâyeta.
2. Roth vistaram;
4. T velavidâmpagavidaḥ. T paṇḍagvîr. ACDE trinâciletas.
B jyeṣṭhasamagâḥ. ACDET Roth atharvaśraso; B atharva-
śraso. B -sadahñiko and adds: mâtṛpitṛsadahñiko. ADE
Roth mâtṛpitṛśuśruṣor; C mâtṛsuṣor.
5. T prayâto. ACDET Roth parâhne. C suślavasâḥ.
6. ACDET bhyaribya; Roth bhyarija D omits: dattvâ B
brâhmaṇânu o saṃv ity anujñâtah saṃvam pasamgîhyo
AE upaveśaye; D upaveśe; C upaveśeśayed.

- XLIV. 2. 7. B āvasaneṣu; C āsane.
 8. ADE nujñāpaya.
 9. B sarvam devān. AD āvāhayet; B āmvāhayed. CT omit: viśte devāsa ī gate 'ti.
 10. Omitted by T. C śrīnta; Roth śrīrvantu. C idam; B evam ABCDERoth śīdate ty (no punctuation).
 11. T omits: ā yate 'ti pitṛī āvāhayed. ABCDE āvyā DRoth sa viśamītv.
3. 2. D brāhmaṇahaste. ADE ninaye; Roth niñaya.
 3. ADE kaṭpaye.
 4. AD tīṣṭhbar. AD antreṣṭam; C anṭeṣṭam.
 5 BE omit: pitāmaheḥhyah.
 6 AD -dhūpāṁptanā-; C -dbūpāmpjama-; E -dbūpāmta-
 7. T dakṣiṇāgner agnīm. B agne tānyavāhanīye.
 9. T deve. T pitrye. AD jātum, the masculine is exceptional but attested by all MSS. D visadya; B niṣṭya, TRoth niṣayja.
 10. BD māsaīh ADE sākaih pūpaīh, B sākaih puspe (but sp are not clear) ABCDERoth kṣarā-; T kṣara-; B kṣara-; in C the sibilant is blotted. Roth -pīyavā-. ADE prabhṛtamastato; T prabbūtamastato; probably read: prahbhūta-musṭito. B anusūyuh, C avanusūyah; T anusūyab.
 The khanḍīkā-number is in B alone, but AD leave a space for it and C has: I I.
4. 1. ADE pavitrapāṇi. A jaben; DRoth japan.
 2. BC prāṇasūktam ABD puruṣasūktam
 3. ADE trptadhyātvā, C trṣā jñātvā, B trptān jñātvā Roth omits: nnam ABCETRoth vikaram.
 4. B darbhai stīrye; C darbhai stīrya; Roth darbhaiḥ stīrya. T aksate ABDE udhṛtyā Roth omits. trīn AD saṃ-
 hamītām; E saṃbatām; B sambatām; C saṃhitām
 5. Roth etīn te. Hemādri quotes. daksinataḥ . . . patnyā iti, and idam . . . parivikiranam. Roth alone: patnya iti. ADE āśasūnām, C āśasūnā. C omits: m idam āśasam-
 mānā B āśisamānām; D āśaṇsamānām. DERoth parikīraṇam, H parivikiranam.

- XLIV 4. 6 Roth ekoddisṭest ekām pīṇḍam; C omits. ADETRoth udapātravad ācamyo; B udapātravad ācamyū; C udapātra vamyo. T potthāyaitam. B sadhasthū.
- 7 ABCDET anujñātā. Beginning with ācamanīyam Hemādri, quotes to eṣa śrāddhavidhir in 4. 14, citing 10 and 12 by their pratikas. X vācaye.
8. C simply: putram̄ pautram̄ iti kauśikāḥ. ABDETRoth ekām. ABDETRoth dvitīyām. T tṛtīyām. AD putra. H ekayai vo dāpātram̄.
9. D omits: pitāmahebhyaḥ. B inserts before nirdiṣṭam̄: yebhyo. Roth nirdiṣṭān. H brāhmaṇavacanān.
10. ABD bhivardhatām. Roth vedāt. AD vyagama. X bahubheyām; Roth buddhādeyām.
11. ARoth yācayitvā; D yāca itvā; H yācītvā. ABDETRoth pitarah. B hvāmaha (with next syllables illegible); H hvāmaha. AD evamataḥ; E evamata. H ye samānāḥ sapindāḥ pitṛyajñe madhyamapīṇḍapradūne.
12. AD tṛta. T devayānair.
13. ABCET pradakṣinām; D pradakṣināmu; Roth pradakṣinām̄. ABCD,E give the khaṇḍikā-number as 3; D,TRoth omit. Colophon: B adds after samāptah: parīṣṭi. The last sentence is in C alone.
-

XLV. Agnihotrahomavidhiih.

The ritual for the offering of the *agnihotra*-sacrifice in close agreement with the seventh chapter of the *Vaitâna Sûtra*.

Agnihotrahomavidhiih.

XLV. 1.

1. om agnihotram ||
2. sâyam âtambhâh prâtar apavargah ||
3. nô 'ntarenô 'nyat kuryât ||
4. prâtar âtambham ity eko ||
5. yajñapâtrâhi prakshlyâ 'gnihotram sapayet ||
6. âranyamânap ced u-yanget tad adbhîr upaninayet,
7. tad atumantrayato prthivîhi turiyam ity etâbhîh,
8. pratyântyo 'dag udvâga bâhîr udapâtram undayati paryukṣya ||
9. ïtam tva satyena parijñicâmî 'ti hossyan ||
10. satyam tva rteno 'ti hute ||
11. gâchapatyâd âhavanyam udaka-dhârâhi nînayati || amitam asy amitam amitena saupdehi 'ti ||
12. âhavanyâpi paryukṣya gâchapatyam prâpya 'ngâcân avalodhya carusthâlyâ samparâyatî ||
13. mîlîdhâm japaty ubhayam iti pratyûdhâm iti pratini-nayati,
14. srûvanî srucam ca pralîpati niṣaptam râlo niṣapti arâtayahî pratyushtâni rakshâ pratyushtâ qâttaya ity,
15. adbhîr abhyukṣya carusthâlyamî srûvenâ sruci gîhitam iti samânaipi,
16. srucam âdâya (mukha-sammitham mî)gîhiyâ 'havanyam abhikramati 'dam ahamp yajamânap svargañi lokâpi unna-yâmi 'ti ||
17. bâhîsi srucam midhâya samidham âdadhâti ||

XLV 1. 18 agnijyotiśam tvā vāyumatīpi prānavatīpi svargyāpi
svargāyo 'padadhūmī bhāsvatīpi svāhe 'ti (sāyam || sūryajyotiśam
iti pratah) ||

19 samidhaṇi pradiptīm abhijuhoti ||

20 sajūr devena savitṛā sajū rātrye 'ndravatyā juṣāḥ
agnir vētu svāhe 'ti sāyam ||

21 sajūr devena savitṛā sajūr uṣase 'ndravatyā juṣāḥ
sūryo vētu svāhe 'ti prātar.

22. Jhutir udayabome ḍigner eva.

23. jyotiśmān udety āyaṁptanatīm iti ||

24. prajapate na tvad etāny anya iti manasai 'vo 'bhā-
yatratra prajāpatyo- 'ttarājhutir hutvā

25. srūvaṇi trīr udāśeam unṇayati rudrān pṛiṣṭāmī 'ti.

26. barhiśi srūvaṇi nīdhāyo 'nmīṣya

27. pitṛyuparītām kṛtvā dākṣinataḥ pitṛbhyah svadhām
karomi 'n || 1 ||

2. 1. hutam agnibotraṇi sarveṣṭ ity eke ||

2. caruṣthālyah srūveṇa ||

3. iha puṣṭim puṣṭipatir dadhātv

ihā prajām janayato prajāpatih |

agnaye gr̥hapataye rayimāte paśupataye puṣṭipataye svāhe 'ti
gārhapatye ||

4. agnaye ṣannādāya 'nnapataye svāhe 'ti dākṣīṇāgnau
hutvā ||

5. manasai 'vo 'bhayaṭa prajāpates caruṣthālyi

6. srucāṇi srūvaṇi barhiśi adhāyo 'ttarato ḍigner upaviṣya
prāśnātī ||

7. prānān pṛināmī 'ty upasprāya garbhān pṛiṣṭāmī 'ti
dvitīyam visvāḥ devān pṛiṣṭāmī 'ty antataḥ sarvam.

8. sprakṣālītayo 'dakam srucā ninayati sarpetara-janān
pṛināmī 'ti.

9. barhiśi ṣṇakṣālītayaścāpūrṇayojnān pṛināmī 'ti. dvitīyam,

10. gandharvāpsarasāḥ pṛināmī 'ty apareṇā "havanīyam
udakam tṛtīyam ||

11. sapta rṣīn pṛināmī 'ti srucāṇi srūvaṇi ca pratitapati.

- XLV. 2. 12. dākṣinān nayāmī 'ti rātrān strugdāñjam avamārṣṭi ||
 13. prātar unmārṣṭi ||
 14. ity uktāṇi samid-ādhinām
 15. agnyupasthānam / rātrīm rātrīm apravātām bharanta iti ||
 16. yathākālāṇi sāyam-sāyaṇ gṛhapatir ayāṇi no agnir
 iti dve.
 17. gṛhapatya-paścād dugdhanānasya 'gnihotra-śrapaṇī
 vidhīyate ||
 18. yajñā te veda pīṭham ity etayā "labhyāt bhūmantrayate ||
 19. ukhāyāṇi stravantyāṇi sa mardakarmabhyo ṣnyasyāṇi
 dṛḍhatarāyāṇi pratyāsicaya sutā dovev ity anumantrayate ||
 20. evāpi sartūṣṭi 'khāsu somakataśa-mahātvre vā
 21. attha yasyā 'gnihotradhōṣ - ādi vyāpalyeta] tatra
 yathādovataṇi jñabhyād apratibhāve vyāpalyabbhī || 2 ||
 ity agnihotrahōṣavāḍhīṇi samāptah ||
 paśicacatvāriṇīṇi patiśiṣṭāṇi samāptam || 45 ||
-

Variae lectiones.

1. 2. ACDE apavargrah; T apavarge.
3. B nā mātareṇām; C nā ntareṇā, Roth no ntareṇā ADE
 nyāḥ kuryāt; B anyat kuryāt; C nyakvuryā; T nyakta
 kuryāt Roth nyanyuktah
4. A₁D Roth sūpibham.
5. T carries the sandhi over the end of this sentence.
6. CRoth upatīniṣṭet, T upāniṣṭet
7. C omits etābhīḥ
8. C anyyo ADE udāyati paryukṣyā
9. E hogyaṇa; T hātuyān.
10. T ca etene AE hutvāṇiṣṭe; D hutvāṇiṣṭhyate (in A the
 syllable dhyā stands in the margin immediately before to
 but is intended to be inserted later, cf next note)
11. A₁D ahaṇāṇyam; A₂BCET Roth adhyāhaṇāṇyam. B udā-
 gdhārāṇi nūnayatu, ADE udātāṇtu nūnīcāṇiṣṭyāt, Roth

- XLV. 1. umdatantum nisumcaniyat; C umdatamtu; T umdanamtv.
We have followed the Vaitāna with which B is almost
in agreement; the others may intend: udatantum nisifcann
iyat. C asy amṛtena ACDETRoth ity.
12. ABDERoth carusthālyām. B for saṃsparśayati: saṃdheḥī ti.
13. ACDETRoth eti pratuninayati.
14. B śrūvam śrucām. C omits: śrūvam. T omits: śrucām
B pratapya; TRoth pratitapya. AD ity; B iti.
15. C for sruci; scui.
16. ABCDET śrūvam. ABDETRoth havanīyabbikrāmati; C
havanīyāmikrāmati.
17. B śrucām.
18. ABETRoth agairjyotisām. BRoth prāpamatiḥ. B svargām
svargyāo; T svargām svargyāyo.
19. ABCBET samidhām. In all manuscripts the words: pra-
diptām abbijuhoti (T pradiptām agnim juhoti) stand
between 17 and 18.
20. ADERoth sajur. XCTRoth gnir. DTRoth svāheti sami-
dhāḥ, but in B sāyam is prefixed to 21.
21. X naṣe.
22. A abutī | rūdayadvome; E abutī | rūdayahome; D abutīr
udayadvome; DC abutīr udayo dvo; T abutīr udayeddho;
Roth abutīr ndayo drome.
23. ACDETRoth jyotismān; T jyotiṣyān; B jyotin. BT ayam
tanātām; C ayaptatām. The last two sentences are
obscure. The close of 23 is perhaps for: ayam (mā loko)
śauṣaptanātām.
24. AET -tarābhutī hutvā; D -tarābhutī hutvā; Roth -tarābhutī
hutvā.
25. ABCDET Rōth śrucām. ACDE tīr.
26. ABCDET Rōth śrucām.
27. X na pitryupavītam.
2. 2. ACD carusthālyām; DETRoth carusthālyā.
3. ACDETRoth dadātv. ADE omits: agnaye ... gṛhapatye.
B puṣṭapataye paśupataye.

- XLV. 2. 5. ABCDET Roth prajāpatiḥ. CT carusthalīṇi.
6. B srūvāṇi srucam. ADET Roth prāṇati.
 7. ADE garbhāṇi; C garbhāṇi. ACET dvitīyāṇi; B dvitīyāṇi; D dvitīyāṇi; Roth dvitīyāṇi. B amta; CT amtaḥ. ACDET Roth | sarvam.
 8. ACDET srucam; B srūvāṇi. ABCDET Roth sarpaṇuṇyajanaṇi.
 9. B dvitīyāṇi.
 11. BDTRoth sāpta ṛṇi. BT srūvāṇi srucam ca; C srūvāṇi ca. B pratāpati.
 13. ADE omit. BTRoth carry the samādhi over to the next sentence.
 15. ADE rātrirātrim; C rātrirātrim Roth aprayāṇitam B bhāraṇitam.
 16. B yā sāyaṇi; C sāyaṇi. A amāṇi no; B ayaṇi no; C apāṇi no; ET ayan no; D₁ aman no; D₂ ama no.
 17. X gārhapatiyo apaścād (D āpaścād) udagdhāṇṇasyā; B gārhapatiyo apatsyādagdhāṇṇasyā; C gārhapatiyo apaścādādagdhāṇṇasyā; T gārhapatiyo apaścādādagdhāṇṇasyā; Roth gārhapatiyo apaścādāgṛtā tasyā. B agnihotra-. AD vidiṣyeta; C vidhīyota.
 18. ABDE yajñāṇi; Roth yaja. T deva prītham; B dāṭam vāṭam.
 19. ACDE ukhāyam; B ukhāyat. ADE stuyāṇtyam; C steyāṇtyam; B steyāptya; T srūvāṇtyāṇi; Roth sravantyāṇi. XTRoth mardakarṇmebhyo; C madelkarnmebhyo ARoth nasyāṇi; D nasyāṇi. ACDET Roth pratyāśicayā; B pratyāśicayāḥ. C ssutā; TRoth psutā. AD anumāṇītrayete.
 20. B sarvāṇi ḡasū. All manuscripts carry the samādhi over the end of this sentence: ACDERoth vāpya; B vāpa; T vātha.
 21. B -jī i vyāpadyate B yathādevatā.
ADET Roth omit the khandikā-number.
- Colophon.* B agnihotrahomavidhi samāptah | pariṣṭāḥ || 45.
ACDET Roth it. The last sentence is in C alone.

XLVI. Uttamapatalam.

Cf. Weber, *Zur Textgeschichte der Vedasamhitä*, insbesondere der Atharva-Samhitä, I St., 4. 431—434.

The text is primarily concerned with the regulations for certain *vrata*s, especially the *reda-vrata*. At this is required a saerifice 'with the first and last verses of the *vedas*, of the halves of the Atharvaveda, of its quarters, of its *Laydya*, of its *anurakas*, with its great *Laydya*, and with the first and last verses of its hymns.' The bulk of the text is given up to the imparting of the information rendered necessary by this requirement. This is done by citing the last verse of each division specified (as far as the great *Laydya*) and it is from this that the text takes its name. The use of the *samskrita*-hymns, AV. 19.22 and 23, is also enjoined and they are given *in extenso* at the close.

Uttamapalam.

- XLVI. 1. 1. atha vedavratasya "deśana-vidhiṇi vyākhyāsyāmaḥ |
 2. śūrvatsarikṣṇi vedavratam |
 3. kalpānām śūmyasikam ||
 4. romanakkhīni dhārayet tri-avānam tu snāyād dhavisyam
 aśūlyām na tu naktam aśūn māṣān māṣārāga tu ||
 5. dṛḍja-mathitam udhṛitya-sneham nū ṣalyat |
 6. dandā-kamanḍalu-dhārapāṇi vāsat eṣa 'tho 'rṇām |
 7. śirovratam ca śūrvatsarikṣṇi vedavratenaī 'va vyā-
 khyātam ;
 8. atha pramāṇini vratyāmo,
 9. yamīnīp mitrasya mṛgarthasya 'kyūra- 'kyūra-bhojīnam
 aśūgnīnam aśūdanām aśūtaribhiḥ savya.

XLVI. 1. 10. mṛgārtheṣv avikṣepa yameṣu sarvam eva samī-dhānyam
na bhūṣjīta.

11. 'tho 'pasamādadhāti || 1 ||

2. 1. samās tvā smai kṣatrāy etam idhamm agnir bhū-
myām iti tisphir mama gno vacea iti sarvasūktenā "yuṣyair
varasyaiḥ svastiyayanair abhayair aparajitaḥ śarmavarmabhiḥ
co 'pasamādadhāti ||

2. vrataṁ nivedya vr̄atapatiḥhiḥ samidho ṣbhyaḍadhyād

3. aṅgirasān samāsān hutvā bhārgavair vīparyastām sūgi-
rasīp.

4. vedadibhir vedottamaiḥ vargadibhir vargottamaiḥ pada-
dibhiḥ padottamaiḥ kāṇḍādibhiḥ kāṇḍottamaiḥ anuvākādibhiḥ
anuvākottamaiḥ mahatkāṇḍur vīkṣepa sūktādibhiḥ sūktottamaiḥ

5. atrai tāny aṣṭareca-prabhṛtīni vyākhyātāni ||

6. brahmajyeṣṭho 'ty eka kāmo jaṭo kāmas tad iti hutvā

7. kalpavratā vīkṣeṣa vacana-karmasu brāhmaṇaṁ strāvayet ||

8. keśibrāhmaṇaṁ ca.

9. yeṣu vrata-vīkṣeṣaḥ syān na tān mantrān udāharet |
samāsavat sa hotavyaḥ puraṇā 'rthāt vījanata || 2 ||

3. 1. agnim Ilo purohitam yajñasya devam rtvijam |
hotāramp ratnadhātamam ||

2. tac chāmp yor āvīmūlāho gātuḥ yajñāya gātum yajñapataye |
daivī svastir astu nāḥ svastir mānuṣobhyah |
ardhvam jīgātu bhesajam īam no astu dvipado īam catuspade ||

3. iṣo tvo "rje tvā vāyava stho 'pāyava stha devo vah
savitā prāṛpayatu ḍreṣṭhatamāya karmana ḍipyāyadhvam aghnyā
indrāya bhāgam [orjasvatih payasvatih] prajāvatiḥ anamīva
ayakṣmā mā va stena Isata mā 'ghaśāñśo rudrasya hetih pari
vo vīṇaktu dhruvā asmin gopatau syata bahvīr yajamānasya
paṭṭu pāhi ||

4. dadhikrāṇo akāriṣam jīṣnor aśvasya vājinah |
surabhi no mukhā karat pra na ayūṣpi tārisat ||

5. agna a yahū vīlāye grāmāno havyadataye |
ni hota satṣi barbiṣi ||

XLVI. 3 6. esa sya te dhārayā suto ṣvyo vārebbir yavane maditavyam |
krīḍan raśmir apārthivah | 3 |

4. 1. ye triṣaptā vasyobhūyāya ye triṣaptā marmāṇi te vasyo
bhūyāya ye triṣaptāḥ samānāṁ māsām ā te nayatvā parjanya-
sya ye diśām kṛtyākṛtām valaginam akṣitās te marmāṇi te
viśam eva 'ndraṁ mitram vāśām devā yām devāḥ sūrya enam
annadyena yaśasā pra budhyasvā 'hnā pratyag vasyobhūyāya | 4 |
5. 1. ye triṣaptāḥ samām na ṣepo yathā vāto yadi no gām
haṇsy ape 'ndra dvīṣataḥ putram astu samānām vṛṣayamāṇāḥ
sūryam itam paripāṇam asyā barāmī ye krimaya.
2. a te nayatu parṇo ṣe 'ndraputre viśvāḥā to gosanīm
vy asmiā mitrāvarunāvā parjanyasya svapaa svapnābhikarapena
devānām asthi mahāntam kośam yo antarikṣeno 'pa śresthā
aham eva vāta ivā 'va bādhe ye diśām.
3. ardhām ardhēnai 'rā mabān arvāścām iadraṁ śrīṣ-
mayam upalātyām aśvasyā 'sna indrasya varūthām hiranyavarṇā
subhaga atrai 'nān indro 'd Jayur ud bṛhatī mano.
4. dero devāya sadyo jatas fastuvann agnir ivai 'tu kātaṇi
ca me yady ekādaśo ṣe nā 'sya dhenur iṣur iva digdhubā na
varṣam acyutacyud etā devasenā.
5. b. gandhāribhyah sarveṣām ca krimīṇām tatas tatāmahāḥ
prajāpate śreythenā 'krīṇā brahmaṇā gne svābā ghṛtād ulluptām
tūrṣṭāghīr ayam lokah kṛtyākṛtām valaginam | 5 |
6. 1. dive cakṣuṣe ayam naś triyāśad dhāma mā no hāsiṣur
yat kiṁ ce 'dam alām jajāna yāvadaṅgīnam yas te Śūkuśas.
tanū te vājīnā nūjanasya dvādaśadha.
2. abhyasījanam akṣitās te yāvanto mā bradhnāḥ samīcīr
yadi vā 'si bṛbaspatīr no yo nālī kapāt sūyavasād yām devā
yatha ṣepo namaskṛtya marmāṇi te agneḥ sarīraṁ
3. prati cakṣvā 'prajāstvam ito jaya [yat pratyahantī] viśam
eva yas te Śīva etām vo yonvānam jyotiṣmato lokān samp te
śrīṣā indraṁ mitram prabhṛājamānām are abhūd.

- XLVI. 6. 4. etam idhamām akāmo dhīro yaśīm devā namas te gho-
ṣṇībhyaḥ prāna mā mad yan mātāḥ apsu sīmāsu yām devā
bhūme mātāḥ pratyatīcī arkam śedhvāyai tvā yadi hutām
5. sūrya enam yo yajñasyā bodhy agnih kṛṣṇayāḥ putro
annādyena yaśāś brahmā 'param pra budhyasvai "nam śra-
ddhā ahnā pratyah salvari stha vasyobhūyāya || 6 ||
7. 1. vratair bhṛgtraṅgirah-proktair āṇpūrṇyād vidhānataḥ |
upasanne guruḥ kuryād vratavid brahmaeśāniḥ ||
2. grāmād yathoktaṁ bāhiyena sthaṇḍilo ēgnip prāṇya tu |
nityeno 'pasamādhāya samskṛiya juhuyād dhavīḥ ||
3. aupagavyā tyāgītayah sārīrīś cintit eva ca |
vrātapatyāḥ samīsaū ca tanmantrāṇīhomneśī saha ||
4. kūṣmāṇḍyah kāmasūktam ca brabmavatyo śīha devatāḥ |
vrati-“deśo tatho 'tsargo homah kṣṭr-odanah smṛtah ||
5. utsargo kāmasūktam ca pūrṇāpi ca "hutim uddharet |
nivedya vrātapatyō ūtā idāvatara eva ca || 7 ||
8. 1. avariāñ-ntāñ sāmānyam tyāgītyādy ubhayaḥ api |
etat sāmāñskāpi proktam adeso-ūddiśanāpi budhāḥ |
2. vratesu daksinā dhenuh kalyāñś tarunī ca yā |
anādvān vā dhubrāṇīlharas tat-samām vā 'pi kāśicānam |
3. sāvītrīya atha vedasya Lalpānām tadanantaram |
mailāṇī mailottaram eai 'va ṣaṭhāmī samāmitam nejato |
4. ṣaḍvratāmī bhālinīmām vidyat trivratām kṣatriyāmī viduh |
dvivratas tu bhaved vāya etad Ācārya-śīśānam |
5. viśīśāḥīm sabāmānam agnīr mā goptā o eit sakhayam-
ita eta udāruhām dhanur hastād etad ā roha tāndramā apse
iti || 8 ||
9. 1. om angirasāñam adyāḥ pāñca 'śuvākñih svābā ||
2. ṣaṭhāya svābā ||
3. saptamā-śāmābhyaḥ svābā ||
4. nīlāñkhebhyaḥ svābā ||
5. hṛitebhyaḥ svābā ||
6. kṣudrebhyaḥ svābā ||
7. paryāyikebhyaḥ svābā ||

- XLVI. 9 8. prathamebhyah ū̄ṇkhebhyah svāhā ||
 9. dvitīyebhyah ū̄ṇkhebhyah svāhā ||
 10. tṛtīyebhyah ū̄ṇkhebhyah svāhā ||
 11. upoittamebhyah svāhā ||
 12. uttamebhyah svāhā ||
 13. uttarebhyah svāhā ||
 14. r̄śibhyah svāhā ||
 15. ū̄khibhyah svāhā ||
 16. gaṇebhyah svāhā ||
 17. mabāganebhyah svāhā ||
 18. sarvebhyo ū̄ṇgirobhyo vidagānebhyah svāhā ||
 19. pṛthak sahaśrābhyām svāhā ||
 20. brahmaṇe svāhā ||
 21. brahmajyeṣṭhā ū̄ṇḍbhṛta viryāni
 brahmā 'gre jyeṣṭhami dīvam & tatāna |
 bhūtānām brahmā prathamo ū̄ṇtha jaṭe
 tenā 'rhati brabmāṇa spardhitum kah || 9 ||
10. 1. ū̄tbarvanānām eaturceebhyah svāhā ||
 2. pañcaceebhyah svāhā ||
 3. ū̄ṣaṇceebhyah svāhā ||
 4. saptaceebhyah ū̄ṇhā ||
 5. aṣṭaṇceebhyah ū̄ṇhā ||
 6. navaceebhyah ū̄ṇhā ||
 7. dašaceebhyah ū̄ṇhā ||
 8. ekādiṣaṇceebhyah ū̄ṇhā ||
 9. dvādaṣaṇceebhyah ū̄ṇhā ||
 10. trayađaṣaṇceebhyah ū̄ṇhā ||
 11. eaturdaṣaṇceebhyah ū̄ṇhā ||
 12. pañcadaṣaṇceebhyah ū̄ṇhā ||
 13. ū̄ṣaṇdaṣaṇceebhyah ū̄ṇhā ||
 14. saptadaṣaṇceebhyah ū̄ṇhā ||
 15. aṣṭadaṣaṇceebhyah ū̄ṇhā ||
 16. ekonavimuktih ū̄ṇhā ||
 17. viṣṇusatiḥ ū̄ṇhā ||
 18. mabatkāṇḍaya ū̄ṇhā ||

XLVI. 10.

19. tceebhyah svāhā ||
 20. ekarcebhyah svāhā ||
 21. kṣudrebhyah svāhā ||
 22. ekānṛcebhyah svāhā ||
 23. rohitebhyah svāhā ||
 24. sūryābhyaṁ svāhā ||
 25. vrātvābhyaṁ svāhā ||
 26. prājapatyābhyaṁ svāhā ||
 27. viśasahyai svāhā ||
 28. maṅgalkebhyah svāhā ||
 29. brabmaṇe svāhā ||
 30. brahmajyeṣṭhā saṃphṛtā vīryāṇi
 brahmā 'gre jreṣṭhamī dīvam ā tatāna |
 bhūtānāṁ brahmā prathamo ḍha jajñe
 tenā 'rbati brahmaṇā spardbitum ka iti || 10 ||
 ity uttamapatalam samāptam || 46 ||
 ṣaṣṭham catvārimśam parīṣṭam samāptam ||
-

Variae lectiones.

1. 1. Roth vedavrataśyo ddeśana-.
2. ADET Roth ṣaṇmāsiṇam.
5. Roth udvarta-.
- 6 ADE cā tho rna, B cā rtho naīp; C vīrbo rnap.
7. ADE sāmvatsariṇa. B vedavrataṇa vyākhyātanā.
9. ABCDET Roth mrgārthosvā. T₁ -kṣīrābārabhojanam; T₂ -kṣīrārabhojanam. Roth ṣayyāṇi.
10. ABCDET mrgārthosv; Roth sv. CT Roth avīśana.
11. ABCDE rthe
2. 1. BC idhām. BC iñ śṝbhu. XC sarvasūktā īyusyair; BTRoth sarvasūktam īyusyair B ḍarmavarmabhiḥs; CT ḍarmabhiḥs Roth padadhām
2. ADET vrātapatibhiḥ; B vrātapatibhyah, C vrātapatī C mīdhō

- XLVI. 2. 3. ACDETRoth āngirasam; B āngirasāmn.
4. T vedottamair T pīdottamash. Roth has forms of khāṇḍa (thrice). ADE omit anuvākādibhir. E omits: anuvākottamair. B mahatkāḍaih. CETRoth viśeṣa; D ṣeṣa.
- 6—9 Seem rather to belong to the previous khāṇḍikā.
7. DRoth vacanarmasū.
8. D kauśibrāhmaṇam
9. ADE -viśeṣa. ABCDETRoth purapārtham. B vijāṇiyat; T vijāṇata.
3. B abbreviates all verses except 6.
1. BCTRoth Ille.
2. B tat sam. XTRoth devī.
3. T omits: pāyava. C omits: pāyava stha. ADE for īndraḥya: deva CT omit; ḫrjasvatih payasvatih. CT omit: rudrasya . . . vr̥ṇaktu.
4. ACDETRoth akārṣam. ACDETRoth tārṣat.
6. T yavāna. T rāśmibhir. ABCDETRoth apārthivāḥ. ABDERoth omit the khāṇḍikā-number.
4. 1. X vatsyobhūyāya; C vaśyobhūyāya. XC vaśyobhūyāya. ACDE vaśyobhūyāya. C triṣaptalih; Roth triṣapti. B parajāḥasya. ADE omit: ye. X kṛtvākṛtam. Roth valāginam. T prabucyasyā. B hñā pratyāmp; T hā pratyān. ACDE vaśyobhūyāya.
- . 1. C san na. BE basy. ADE aye m̄dra; CT epe m̄dra. A dvivīṣatah; E vidvīṣatah. After śūryam itam Roth: sofort den letzten Vers vor Schluß des anuvāka, bis Ende von khāṇḍa 4. Dann wird fortgefahrene: ardbam ardhenaiva mahān usw. je der letzte Vers eines alikta bis Schluß von khāṇḍa 5 kṛtyākṛtam valāginam || 6 ||
2. XBCT for asmai: asyai. ACDE omit svapna. C vā bādhe; B bādhe; T vā bādhi.
3. ADE varūṭha.
4. B jītāmp; T jī. ADE tastman. T agnis iye tu. X ekā-vīśo; BC ekādikā. T nāh aya ET acyutacyutad.

- XLVI. 5. 5. ADE gadhāribhyah. ACT tūṣṭadhūr; BD tūṣṭadhūr; E tūṣṭadhūr. ADE vāgīnām.
- B for the khaṇḍikā-number: | 2.
6. 1. After divo cak-uno Roth. Schlußvers des anurāka bis saktarī stha. ARCDT ayañ̄ yas. ADET dhāma; BC rāmā. B hāśurā; T hāśurā. AD kīp ABCDET yāvā-dānginām ABCDT kuśas. X tamus.
2. ADE abhyāṣjanānam; C abhyāṣjanāmenam. BC akṣatā. ACDE bādhnāḥ samīcī; B brādhnāḥ samīcī. T bṛha-spāti nno. AD dyo nah; B ryo nah. AD śayāt sūpa-vasād; E sajāt sūpa-vasād. D karmāni te; B tsarāñhi te.
3. ADE japa; B jayañ̄. T omits: yat pratyāhanti. ADE siñay. X lokānasate; C lokāna sat te; T lokāṇī asan te. ABCDET prabhṛājaniṇam. AD āpre.
4. AD vanśī; B vāśī; T vāśapī. After namaś te begins the long lacuna in D. BE ghoṣāṇibhyah; T voṣinibhyah. AE yan mātālī; T yan mātaly. AE arko; B arkāpm; C arkām; T arkām. T ḫrdhvoyai.
5. B sūrya etc. B kṛṣṇāyah kṣatra. A pratyaka; E pratyuka. ACE vāsyobhūyāya; B vābhīyobhūyāya; with this word begins the long lacuna in Roth.
- B omits the khaṇḍikā-number.
7. 1. ET vratai. ACET bṛggvāṇagīm. AE vrataṇvid. AE brahmačīriyāḥ; B brahmačāriti.
2. AE prāṇya.
3. AET aupagamyā; B upagamyā; C apagamyā. A vrātā-patyā; BCET vrātāpatya. AE samāpsau; C samāptam.
4. A kūṭamāṇḍyāḥ AE brahmaṇavanyātha; B brahmaṇavatyārtha; C brahmaṇavatyātha. BC kṣīrandināḥ.
5. C pūrvo. BC udvaret. A vrātāpatyo nno, E vrātāpatya nno; B prātāpabhetyo; C vrātāpatyo tre.
- B omits the khaṇḍikā-number.
8. 1. AE vyākṛtyāḥ; BC vyākṛtyādy. B adeśodikṣinām.
2. B vrāte ca U begins with: tarunt. ABCE dhurāṇḍhātryā; T dhurāṇḍhauryā, U dhurāṇḍhāiryā.

- XLVI. 8. 3. B atharvedasya; U atha *veda*. ACTU sammita; E sasmita.
 5 ABCETU gopto rit. ACETU udāraḥāpi; B udāraḥāpi. B
 apsv irati; C apsv ipsv iti; T opsv om̄tar iti.
 B omits the khaṇḍikā-number.
9. 4 B nīlanakhebhyaḥ śakhebhyaḥ svāhā.
 8. ABCEU prathamebhyaḥ svāhā || śaṅkhebhyaḥ svāhā ||
 9—10. ACEU same insertion.
 11. E uttamiottamebhyaḥ.
 12. E omits.
 14. U śiśibhyaḥ.
 18. AE ṣgirovidaganebhyaḥ; CU ṣgiroganebhyaḥ.
 19. ACEU omit.
 20. ACEU om̄lt.
 21. B omits: gre. ACEU for bhūtanāpi; vedanāpi. B prathamo
 ta; AE pṛarthaso tha; C prarthamso tha. ACEU yajñe.
 . 7. AE daśrcebbhyah.
 13. U ends with: so.
 16. T ekonavimśati; C omits.
 17. B vīmśati; C omits; T abbreviates.
 29. A omits.
 30. B brabmajyeṣṭhe ty eka | 10. T prathamo ta. AE yajñe;
 C yajño. T kah̄ iti.

Colophon: BT omit the last line. B has after samāptam: pari-
 śīṣṭa | 46. ACE ṣaṣṭho AE omit samāptam; A trans-
 poses the numeral to this point.

XLVII. Varnapāṭalam.

Cf. W. D. Whitney, *The Atharva-veda-Pratisakhyā, or Śaunakiya Caturādhyāyikā: text, translation, and notes* JAOS. vii, pp. 333—616.

As noted by Whitney, the Atharvaveda Pratisakhyā contains no description of the alphabet which it presupposes, and the purpose of our text is to supply this deficiency.

Varnapāṭalam.

- XLVII. 1. om̄ varṇān pūrvam̄ vyākhyāsyāmāḥ prākṛtī ye ca vaikṛtāḥ |
 śrutiṇirvācanāt sarve vivadanto vivṛtiṣu ||
2. vṛttih karanam̄ varṇānām̄ karmayos tu śruti॑r yathā |
 śrutipradeśād vimitas tad yathā varṇa ucyate ||
3. samāna-saṃḍhy-akṣarāni sparcā antahstha ḫymānāḥ |
 etair anye na dīkyante etiवा varṇa-saṃcayāḥ |
4. [yeṣām̄ ca śrutiṣamhitāyām̄ vibhāgo asadṛśi syāt ||
 tān eva varṇān virudhrādaye ca pradise kṛtāḥ]
5. ye varṇābhīyām̄ śrūyante ca yeṣām̄ na 'sti vibhūgataḥ |
 mānasām̄ cā 'pi samgrāhyām̄ upadeśena vartayet ||
6. krāntā(n) bahū nūdhānasya yamām̄ cā 'nanuṇāśikān |
 savyākṣepam̄.tato varṇān upadeśena vartayet ||
7. iti varṇāḥ svarāḥ proktas teṣām adyāś caturdaśā |
 samānākṣarāṇy ucyente ṣeṣāḥ saṃḍhyakṣarāṇi tu |
8. anāvaraṇasvaro nāmī kā-”dayo” vyanjanaṁ smṛtam̄ |
 pañcavimśatir adyau ḫām̄ sparsā vargāḥ ca pañcakāḥ |
9. catvāro yā-”dayo” ṣtahsthaḥ śā-”dir” ḫymā-”ṣṭako” gaṇāḥ |
 ayogavāḥa vartanto teṣām adyāḥ pṛthagvidhāḥ |
10. visarjanīyo īnusvāro jihvāmollīya [ity adhah] |
 upadhmānīya ity eto catvāro ṣtah paro yamāḥ |
11. nāsikyā-”bhūnidhānau ca” vidyato yena pūraṇam̄ |
 pañcaṣaṭīṣṭir iyan vāco rāśir yo veda-lokayoh |

- XLVII. 1. 12 mukha-nasike ye varnā ucyante te śnupāśikāḥ |
 samanā-”syaprayatnā ye te savarnā iti smṛtāḥ ||
- 13 hrasvo Śvarna-paras tasya savarṇasya ca vācakah |
 hrasvo-”taras tu dīrgho ḥpi tasmāt tasyai ‘va vācakah ||
14. varga-”ntaras tu vargā-”dir vargasya grāhako mataḥ |
 vargāṇām ca yatbāṣapkhyam prātbamā-”ditvam iṣyate ||
15. akāreno ‘cyate itas tu kāro yasmāt paro bhavet |
 tasya tad grahanām bodhyam ka-kāro ḫtra niḍarśanam ||
16. ṛyañjanām ghosavat-saṃjñam antahstā hāḥ parau yamau |
 trayas-trayaś ca vargā-”ntyā aghoṣah ṣeṣa ucyate ||
17. ṣa-ṣa-sāś ca yamau dvau ca dvitīyāḥ prathamāś ca ye |
 aghoṣā vyāñjana-”sesām ghoṣavat dīṣyate budhaiḥ |
18. atah sthānāni varṇāṇām kanṭho Śvarna-hakārayoh |
 visarjanīya ai an ca svādyayor mātrayoh smṛtāḥ ||
19. sesas tālī-”oṣhayor bodhyah sa yathāsaṃkhyam iṣyate |
 dvisthānām yamayoś cā ‘pi vargāntyāṇām ca iṣyate ||
20. jīvramūlam ḫ-varṇasya ka-vargasya ca bhāṣyate |
 yaś cai ‘va jīvramūlyā ḫ-varṇāś ce ‘ti ca smṛtāḥ || 1 ||
2. 1. tālī e-ya-ṣa-cavargāṇām i-varṇasya ca bhāṣyate |
 mūrdhā sthānām ṣa-kārasya ṣa-varṇasya tatbā mataḥ ||
2. dantā la-sa-tavargāṇām u-varṇes tv oṣhya ucyate |
 upadbmāṇīya o-kāro vāḥ pa-vargaś ca tathā matāḥ ||
3. nāśikye nāśikā sthānam tathā ‘nusvāra iṣyate |
 yamā vargo-”tāmāś cā ‘pi yatho-”ktam cai ‘va te mataḥ ||
4. rephasya danta-mūlāni pratyag vā tebhya iṣyate |
 iti sthānāni varṇāṇām kīrtitāni yathākramam ||
5. apara āha
 hanu-mūle tu rephah syād danta-mūleṣu vā punaḥ |
 pratyag vā dantamūlebhyo mūrdhanya iti cā ‘pare ||
6. uraḥstho ghoṣo viṣṭīṣṭāḥ kanṭha-deśe nihanyate |
 tato nādo vitiṣṭhate tasya vikṛtir akṣaram |
7. pūrvābhīr anumātrabbhiḥ kanṭhyam samsevya te ḫṣaram |
 uttarābbhiḥ tu mātrabbhiḥ mukba-vikṛtir ucyate ||
8. api prayogusya hetoḥ samyogaḥ saha dhāryate |
 ai yavalito ḫṣareṇa nānāvarṇāḥ svaro-”dayah |

- XLVII. 2. 9. dvītīyeṣu tatho "śmaṇām trītīyeṣu ca ghoṣānām |
caturtheṣu ghoṣo- "śmaṇām upadeṣena vartayet ||
10. uttameṣu tu nāśikyam antahstheṣu ghoṣām smṛtam |
ha-kārasya ghoṣo- "śmaṇāv upadeṣena vartayet || 2 ||
3. 1. ṛkūrū- 'kṣarayo repaham aṣṭumātra sarva . . . |
avaritasya dvaidhī-bhāve upadeṣena vartayet ||
2. ṣvarṇadeṣa-samdeho ḫavarah syāt syād anantaram |
paro vā yadi vā pūrvo repaham eva tu viddhi tam ||
3. a-kāraś ca i-kāraś ca u-kāra p-kāra eva ca |
hrasva-dīrgha-plutih sarve ||-vartya nā 'sti dīrgbatā ||
4. e-kāraś ca tathai "kīra o-kāra sukāra eva ca |
dīrghamātra-plutā teṣṭam samjñā samḍby- 'kṣarāṇi ca |
5. udāttāś cā 'nudāttāś ca avaritāḥ kāmpitāś ca ye |
anunāsikāś tathā śuddhā dīryate hrasvatā budbhāḥ ||
6. varnāḥ pañcavāṣṭhāḥ svarā dvārimśatih samānūkṣarāṇi ca
turdaśāḥ aṣṭau samḍbyakṣarāṇay ekonavimśatir nāminas tricatvā-
rimśad vyañjanāṇi sparsāḥ pañcavimśatī catvāras tv antahsthāḥ
catvāro yamāś cā 'stāv uṣmāno ḫyogavāhā daśā 'yogavāhā
daśā || 3 ||
- iti varnapatalaḥ samāptam || 47 ||
-

Variae lectiones.

1. BT omit om. AE for vivadante: śivadatte; C śivadatte.
3. ABCET samikṣarāṇi samḍbyakṣarāṇi ABCET aप्तस्था
M etāvān varnasamcayaḥ I etair anye na dīryante (AC
nidarśyante, B ni dvāryante; E ni darśamte).
4. C virudradaye. B pādise; CT padise. B itah.
5. T for yeṣām tesām. ABCET mācasāḥ C samgrohyān; E
saṃgrāhyā ABCET upadeṣe ca
6. ACE for yamāpā yadyāś; BT padyāś C sanyākṣepam;
E navyākṣepam BCT for tato cato. AC upadaṣena.
7. ACET samḍbyakṣaram ucyate ṣeṣāḥ samḍbyakṣarā nāmatāḥ;
B samḍbyadharām ucyate ṣeṣāḥ samḍbyakṣara nāmatāḥ.

- XLVII. 1 8 B anavarnāḥsvaro. ABCET paramvīṁśatir ādye; U begins:
 Satir ādye ABCETU parpeamah.
9. XC ttastha; BTU ḡtasthā. ABCETU sādi. ACETU ayo-
 gavahād, B ayogavahād. C vāmvarītate; TU vāmvarīttamte.
 AC ādya, B adyāṁ.
10. U jhvamūliya. T ity aśāḥ; ity adhāḥ seems to be a mar-
 ginal note that has displaced: eva ca. ABETU ḡtah
 pare; C omits
11. ABCETU -hinidhānau. A vedete; B vēdate; C vēdṛte; E
 vēdaṁte; TU vadaṁte. ACE kena puraṇam; BTU kena
 pūraṇam ABCETU for rākīr yo: ḡsayo.
12. ABCETU mukhanāsikena. AE svavarṇa; CU svarṇa.
13. BTU varṇahparas; C varṇahpararas. T hṛṣvo-
14. ABCT vargādi; E varṇādi; U varṇārgādi. ABCETU yathā-
 samkhyā prathamādityam.
15. ACETU cyave tas tu; B cyate taska.
16. TU -saṁjñānam. ABCETU atāśāḥ ha paro passu. ABCETU
 vargānām. C omits: śeṣā.
17. AE yamo dvo ra; B payasau gho ra; C yamau dvau ra;
 T yamau gho ra; U yamau dvo ra B aghoṣāś ca
 XBCTU vyaṁjanam ūṣāṇip
18. ABETU aśāḥ; C atta E kaiṭhaṁ; T kaiṇvyo. AE
 varnaharakāliyoḥ. AE visarjanīyā ABCETU dāu bhau
 ca. ABCE mātrayo.
19. BCETU ūṣāṇas. AE tālvar; CU tāloṣṭar; T tāloṣṭayor.
 AETU bodhyā; B vodhyā; C bādhya. BCETU dvisthāna.
 ABCETU vyaṁptayoś cāpi. ACTU vargātyānām; B va-
 rgāmītyavāṁ
20. ABCETU jhvāmūlam. ABETU cavarṇasya; C cacavarṇa-
 sya; ca ḡvarṇasya would be easier palaeographically.
 BCETU kavatpasya. B yaḥś; TU yač ACEU jihvāmū-
 liyo ḡvarṇas; B jihvāmūliyo ḡvarṇas; T jihvāmūliyo
 ḡvarṇas. ABETU for ca: sa; C sā.
- 2 1. AE aiyasarvavarnānām; B eyasarvavarnānām; C eyasarva-
 vargānām; T evasarvavargānām; U epasarvavargānām.

XLVII. 2.

- AE savarṇasya; BCTU savarṇasya. After pāda b AE add: dvisthānasthānayoś cāpi; B adds: dvisthānaścīntayōś cāpi; CTU add dvisthānaścamtayōś cāpi. ABETU sthāna; C sthāṇa. ACTU thakārastu; B kārastu; E thakārasyū. ACE varṇāśca; B avarṇāśca; T a u varṇāś ca; U varṇāśca, preceded by an illegible syllable. ACETU tatho māptah; B tatho mataḥ.
2. AE dāptya. BT oṣṭhyam. AE aukārah; BC kūro; TU aukāro. ACETU pavargas tathā; B pravargas tathā. ACETU mataḥ; B mata.
 3. ABCETU nāsikyo. C omits pādas cd. B mataḥ.
 4. C omits pādas ab. ABETU dāptastambhena. AE ḫiyate.
 5. B apara aha; E aparam āha; after these words C breaks off. ABETU repha. ABETU mūrdhanyā.
 6. AETU urastho; B ukṣarorastho. AE ghoṣa. ABEU viṣṭa; T viṣpaṭa B kathedeśe; T kārvadeśe. ABE vitiṣṭampato; U viniṣṭampato; T vitiṣṭampati BU vikṣatir.
 7. AETU anumātrābhī; B anumātrābhī A kaṭhyam; B kāmīha; T kārvyaṁ, U kāmīhya. B omits: kṣaram. ABETU mukhovikṛtū.
 8. AE heto. ABETU mabhyamabhitō. B nānāvaraṇa.
 9. AE dvitīyacoṣmānam, B dvitīyecoṣmānam; TU dvitīyo coṣmānam AET ghoṣām; BU ghoṣā U caturthe. B voṣmānam; E ghoṣoṣmānam; T ghoṣoṣmānam; U ghoṣoṣmānam AE ca upadeśena, B ca upadeśeni; TU copadeśena
 10. ABETU omit: tu AETU amtaśheṣu; B amtaśteṣu. ABETU omit: smṛtam AETU ghoṣoṣmānān; B ghoṣoṣmāṇon. T varttate; B confused.
 3. 1. A prefixes: 4 cd, reading: -platas; E has the same ditto-graphy preceded by: raika. AE raikarā-; TU rikārā-. ABETU anumātra ABETU nupadeśena.
 - 2 T varnadeśa-. AETU svara; B ghara. B omits: syāt. ABE pūrva. ABETU for tu: su.

- XLVII. 3. 3. BTU ākāraś. ABETU for ikāraś: ukāraś. A ukārotkāraṃ; B ukārokāra; E nkāreṭkāra; T ukāroskora; U ukārāskora.
 AE rvarṇe; U ṛvarne, B kāvarṇe.
4. For pada b AE: ukārankāra eva ca; B oṣṭkārokāra eva ca;
 TU ukārokāra eva ca. AE omits pādas ed, cf. note to
 3. 1. BTU -plutas.
5. B for tathā: nayā.
- 6 AETU pañcaśaṣṭi; B pañceśaṣṭi. ABETU dvātrīṃśati.
 ABETU samākṣarāṇi. TU caturdaśāṣṭau. XBTU ekona-
 viṃśatih | nāmikas. ABETU pañceavīṃśati. ABETU for
 tv antahsthāḥ: tu tathā B yamāḥs. AETU ūṣmāṇa;
 B uṣmāṇa. ABTU daśa yogavīhā daśa; E daśa yoga
 dvādaśa.
 B omits the khaṇḍikā-number.

Colophon: AE omit: samaptam. B omits the pariśiṣṭa-number.

XLVIII. Kantsavyaniruktanighantuh.

Cf. Bloomfield, *On the so-called Nirukta of Kautsarya*, JAOS, XV, pp. xliii—l. A and B were the manuscripts used.

The text here presented is based on a third recension of the list of *nighantaras* that form the foundation of Yaska's work. While distinct from both, it is more closely related to the second of the recensions published by Roth. Of the merits of this recension it is impossible to form an adequate estimate. The nature of the text renders it peculiarly liable to corruption, and consequently the manuscripts are far worse than usual.¹ Indeed, the manuscript text taken by itself would be practically illegible, and we have freely restored it by the aid of the Nighantavali wherover a reasonably certain restoration seemed possible. There has remained, however, a considerable residue of meaningless words for which no convincing emendation could be found, and these we have enclosed in square brackets. Two classes of variations from the Nighantavali we have intentionally left unchanged. We have not supplied missing words, and we have not altered the order of words within a *gāya*; undoubtedly these variations are in part due to purely mechanical causes, but it is impossible to distinguish this part from the other cases which are due to the author himself.

The text differs from the published recensions, in certain formal peculiarities, in the omission of part of the material, in a very different system of arrangement, and in adding a small

1) It is to be noted however that the bulk of the corruptions, disregarding of course the obvious blunders of B, come from the archetype itself. The archetype was evidently mutilated at the beginning. The subdivisions of the text had also been so confused that they are absolutely worthless.

- XLVII. 3. 3. BTU ukāraś. ABETU for ikāraś: ukāraś. A ukārotkārap; B ukārokāra; E ukāretkāra; T ukāroskora; U ukārāskora. AE ṛvarṇe; U ṛvarṇe; B kāvarṇe.
4. For pāda b AE: ukāraukāra eva ca; B oṃkārokāra eva ca; TU ukārokāra eva ca AE omits pādas ed, cf. note to 3. 1 BTU -plutas.
5. B for tathā: nayā.
6. AETU paṃcasāṣṭi; B paṃcaśaṣṭi. ABETU dvātriṃśati. ABETU samākṣarāṇi. TU caturdaśāṣṭau. XBTU ekona-viṃśatih | nāmikas. ABETU paṃcaviṃśati. ABETU for tv antahstbāḥ: tu tathā. B yamāḥś. AETU uṣmāṇa; B uṣmāṇa. ABTU daśa yogavābā daśa; E daśa yoga dvādaśa.
B omits the khaṇḍikā-number.

Colophon: AE omit: samaptam. B omits the parisista-number.

XLVIII. Kautsavyaniruktanighantuh.

Cf. Bloomfield, *On the so-called Nirukta of Kautsarya*. JAOS. XV, pp. xlxi—l. A and B were the manuscripts used.

The text here presented is based on a third recension of the list of *nighaṇṭaras* that form the foundation of Yāskā's work. While distinct from both, it is more closely related to the second of the recensions published by Roth. Of the merits of this recension it is impossible to form an adequate estimate. The nature of the text renders it peculiarly liable to corruption, and consequently the manuscripts are far worse than usual.¹ Indeed, the manuscript text taken by itself would be practically illegible, and we have freely restored it by the aid of the Nighaṇṭavah wherever a reasonably certain restoration seemed possible. There has remained, however, a considerable residue of meaningless words for which no convincing emendation could be found, and these we have enclosed in square brackets. Two classes of variations from the Nighaṇṭavah we have intentionally left unchanged. We have not supplied missing words, and we have not altered the order of words within a *gāya*; undoubtedly these variations are in part due to purely mechanical causes, but it is impossible to distinguish this part from the other cases which are due to the author himself.

The text differs from the published recensions, in certain formal peculiarities, in the omission of part of the material, in a very different system of arrangement, and in adding a small

1) It is to be noted however that the bulk of the corruptions, disregarding of course the obvious blunders of B, come from the archetype itself. The archetype was evidently mutilated at the beginning. The subdivisions of the text had also been so confused that they are absolutely worthless.

amount of new material. There are besides a few variants which commend themselves intrinsically, or are reported also by Yūṣka's commentators. Of the new material part consists in the importation of *nirukta*-matter, in a form closely related to Yūṣka. The most interesting part, however, and the only part that seems specifically Atharvan is a list (116) of Atharvan words added to the list of *anekārthāḥ* of the Naighanṭuka. Unfortunately we are here most dependent upon our manuscripts, and only a small proportion of these words can be identified.

Kautsavyaniruktanīghaṇṭuh.

- XLVIII. 1. om atharvane namah ||
2. [pacati | pacate | aśanaśi | sisrate | gameḥ | vāyi | cāyi || 1 |
vyāpi | cakri | devā caste | ava cākaśat | vyānaśe | triśi niṣama-
yatyoḥ | yoṣṭih saptē ca || 2 || riṣjati ||]
3. vaśmi | vaśmi | uśmāsi | ava veli | vaśebati | veṣṭi | vanoti |
juṣate | haryati | ā cake | uśik | manyate | achāntuh || 3 || chantsat |
cākanat | cakamānah | kanatī | kānṣat | kāme ||
4. mimeti || 4 || nardati | dbvanati ||
5. dbvapsate | [kṛṇati | kūpākto ||]
6. vanati | bhanati | [starsati] | spbūrjati ||
7. blādate | [nirrite |] hladayati ||
8. ūabdayati ||
9. arca(ti) | areati | rehhati | gāyati | jalpati | stobhati | stauti | -
yauti | rauti | nauti | gadati | nadati | bhanati | bhanate | [tatrate] |
panate | panasyati | pañiyate | bhandate | [yatrasyate] | kṛkṛm-
dbampāt] kṛpanyati | dhamati | sapti | paprksāḥ | gūrdhayati |
vedayati | vādayati || 5 || valgūyati | mahayati | mantra(ya)to |
sevate | pṛcchati || 6 || chandati | ūacāmānah | jarate | [charati] |
venati | vandate ||
10. irajyati | irajyati || 7 || vidhema | duvasyati | namasyati |
vivāsati | ḥdhnoti | ḥmaddhi | ḥechati ||
11. pari srava | pari-srava || 8 || pavasva | abhy arṣa | ūśiṣāḥ |

- XLVIII. 12. īmabe | īmabe | yāmi | manmabe | daddhi | pūrdhi | sagdhi |
 mimibhi | rīribi | rīrīdbhi | mūmūdbhi | pīparat | yantārah | iṣu-
 dhyati | vanemahi | manāmabe | yācate ||
13. <dāsati | > dāsati | 9 | dāsati | sīkṣati | mabate | pīṇati |
 rāti | rāsati | prāti | tuṣjati | [matsyati |] dadāti |
14. uruṣyati | uruṣyati | 10 | piparti | pārayati | pāti | pāsati |
 prāti | tuṣjati | pīṇati|rakṣe ||
15. <a rayati | > a vayati | bhāratai | babbasti | venati | yeti |
 veveṣṭi | avisyan | [praga] psāti | bapsati | bhasathah | babdhām |
16. svadati | ädeti | turati | tvīyatati | bunoti | vṛddheḥ |]
17. [utpapīti | utpapīti | 11 | tapati | pippahu | sahoti | yugbhi-
 di bhedayojanayoś ca |]
18. heḍate | heḍate | 12 | bbāmate | hrūsyate | bhrīṇāti | bhe-
 ṣate | dodhati | heḍah | harah | bṛmih | tyajah | bbāmah | manyuh |
 krodhe nāmāni ca krodhasya |
19. snāthati | snātbati | 13 | [dorati | lūrrati |] tūrrati | [manu-
 syati | dhanusyati |] ērnat | mṛṇāti | bhrīṇāti | amati | tṛṇedhi |
 dahbnoti | [śūṣati |] dbvarati | dbūtāti | kṛntati | ścasati | sne-
 ba(ya)ti | mrdnāti | [sradhnāti |] dāsati | stīnute | starata | [kṛṇāti |]
 ni tojati | ni tapati | [amati | ritu |] yātayate | ukhaṇḍala | taṭit |
 hiṃsāyām |
20. inaddhi | inaddhi | 14 | stvaraṭi | hṛṣyati | pathati | srjati |
 jyotate | dyotate | [dyopyate |] bhrīṣate | bhrīṣato | dīdayati |
 sādhate | dyumat | jāmat | kālmalikūnam | malmalābhavan | jañja-
 nābhavan | areih | cocih | tapah | tejah | harah | sīngāni | jvāle
 jvalatuś ca nāmāni |
21. <irajyati | > irajyati | 15 | patyate | kṣayati | rājati | kṣvare |
22. [svastiyayalepi | svape |]
23. siṣakti | secati | secate |
24. [abibhaste |] abhi dāsate | abhi manyate |
25. bibbharti | dadhati | dhārayate |
26. hṛṇīya(te) | bhrīṣyate |
27. vādayate | punāti | panāyati | pūjayati | vadati | [kust |
 hūrchi | sāsudyati |] slāghāyām |

- XLVIII. 28 surksati | [rādale | vyuuehati | ra prasāde | ūarulipsāyām |
 mukṣati |] sūdarō | [vyuuehati | apramāde | ūarulipsāyam | vyā-
 khadi | prthagbhāvē oṣadhi-kiccebrajivane | daśasyati | drohe |
 pīyatī | spardhāyām | vaksati | nīvāse | iṣṭāti | svādane |]
29. pibati | pāne ||
30. dhinoti | prītau ||
31. juṇvati | ubhayatra ||
32. jigharti | secano ||
33. [visvati | visyāpye |]
34. gopayati | gopane ||
35. ūambhatti | ūobhane ||
36. muñcāti | ūuddhau ca ||
37. ūardhati | dhvamsane ||
38. myādati | sukhane ||
39. cakṣurbbhir māhate | dṛśihane ||
40. vindati | labbe |
41. puṣyatī | vṛddhau ||
42. [kobhati] | kṣaye | dasyati ca |
43. [srośita ca | litagutau |]
44. rājah | [pūrjanyah |] rājugamane |
45. [vācauṣṭayati | vilāse |]
46. radati | khanane ||
47. [sevati | ū kroṣati | sparše |
48. nasati | rnacate ||
49. jigharti | grahane | girāno ca |]
50. mandati | trptan | .
51. [amani | bhāvane |]
52. eakruti | prativedane ||
53. jakṣati | kṣnt-sahane ||
54. ciliyatī | aśleṣe ||
55. bhaṭati | prepsāyām ||
56. sevati | sevāyām ||

- XLVIII. 57. hīdayati | sītibhāvane ||
58. kāsatī | prakūśane ||
59. [dānapanuparivasyate ||]
60. rodasī || 16 || rodasī | rodhasī | kṣonī | svadhe | puraṇdhī | ṛtāvṛtau | prapitve | pratiṣṭhe | praśasye | urūcī | [sāntīpe] | rājasi | viṣṇe | dhiṣṇye | gabhīre | gambhīre || 17 || oṣyau | camvau | naptyaū | naptyaū || 18 || pārṣvau | dūre ante | anante | dyāvā-piṭhivyoḥ ||
61. apah | apah || 19 || apnāh | daṇṣah | vepah | [vedah] | vesah | viṣṭvī | vrataṁ | karavaram | ēkma | kratiḥ | karanāni | karāṇsi | karikrat | karantī | ekrat | kartum | kartā | kartave | [thalita] | himsāyām | inaddhi ||] dhīh | savah | samī | saktih | śilpam | karmaṇah ||
62. asremā | asremā || 20 || aṣedyah | anindyah | anabhi₂astih | anavadyah | uktbyah | sunīthah | pākah | prācasya(sya) ||
63. āgah | āgah | enah | amhaḥ | ripuh | dūritam | aṣasti(h) | śamalam | vṛjinam | aghasya ||
64. simbātā | simbātā || 21 || satarā | sātavantā | śilpam | ērr-dham | syūmakam | mayah | dyotanam | sudinam | śūsam | dyuminam | indriyam | ēvam | śivam | sunam | ēm | bheṣajam | jalāṣam | sukbasya ||
65. nirṛtiḥ | nirṛtiḥ || 22 || kṛcchram | tṛpram | duḥkhasya ||
66. (tuvi) tuvi | pura | bhūri | Saśvat | viśvam | vyānaśah | vyomanī | satam | sabasram | ayutam | niyutam | prayutam | arbudam | atyarbudam | asaṃkhyeyam | sariram | bahoh ||
67. ḥan | ḥan | nigṛhvah | kr̄śamah | māyukah | pratiṣṭhā | kṛdhukah | daharakah | vāvrikah | arbbakah | [athurāṇah] | hrasvasya ||
68. mahah | mabah | hradhnah | ṛvah | ukṣah | uksitah | gabhīrah | abhvah | tavasah | r̄bhuksa | ukṣa | [ukṣitā] | vihāyah | yahvah | uru | br̄hat | ambhīnah | virapī | addbutah | [vavisipuli] | variyāḥ | mahatah ||
69. navam | navam || 23 || nūtanam | nūtnam | navyam | adhunā | idānīm | navasya ||

- XLVIII 70 pratnam || 24 || pratnam | pradivah | pravayāḥ | sanemi |
[moktah | mahuh | yatah |] purāṇasya ||
- 71 [adhahyah] || 25 || satrā | bat | ḥitam | addhā | satyasya ||.
- 72 gauh | gauh || 26 || gmā | jmā | kṣmā | kṣā | kṣamā | kṣonī |
kṣitih | avanīh | orū | mahī | ripah | aditih | idā | nīrtih | gā-
tuh | bhūh | bhūmīh | pūṣā | gotrā | pṛthivyāḥ | parāṇī tādāya-
tanānām ||
73. <tađit | > tađit | āsat | ambaraṁ | turvaśe | astamīke |
upāke | arvāke | antamānām | avame | upame | antikasya ||
74. <syāvī | > syāvī | kṣapā | sarvarī | aktuh | [urvī] | firmyā |
ramya | namyā | [voṣā |] doṣā | naktā | tamah | rajaḥ | asikoī |
tamasvatī | [damasvatī |] mahasvatī | yaśasvatī | ghṛtācī | śirīnā |
moki | ūkī | ūdhāḥ | payah | himā | vasvī | rātreḥ |
75. arṇah | arnah || 27 || garah | kṣodah | kṣadma | nabhah |
ambhaḥ | kabandham | salilam | vāḥ | vanam | gbrtam | madbu |
purīsam | pippalam | kṣtram | viṣam | retah | ūkam | jabma |
bṛbukam | busam | tugryāḥ | sukṣemam | varunah | surū | atar-
rindāni | dvavasmanvat | jāmi | āyudhīvī | kṣapah | ahīh | akṣa-
rah | trptih | rasah | sarah | payah | bheṣajam | sravah | ūavah |
sahah | ojah | sukbam | kṣatram | āvayāḥ | ūubbam | yādah |
bbūtām | bbuvanam | bbariyat | āpah | mahat | vyoma | yaśah |
sarnīkāni | [svarṇīkarāni |] gabānam | gabhīram | [gambhīram |]
gabhrāram | lam | aonam | [su] havīh | sadma | sadanam | ṣtam |
[rta] yonih | ṣtasya yonih | satyam | nīram | rayih | sat | pūrnām |
sarvam | akṣitam | sarpīh | āpah | pavīram | amṛtam | induh |
hema | sargāh | ūambaram | abhvam | vapuh | ambu | toyam |
tūyam | krpiṭam | aksaram | kearah | vāri | jalām | [eūrṇāh |
saṁstyānāh | dhanāpyam |] visrutam | jalāśam | jalāśam || 28 ||
karburam | kāsthāḥ | [idam] idam | ūukram | medhyam | pāva-
kam | pāvanam | hrādanam | blādanam | [pārvam |] ambhaḥ |
[bhūrī |] udakasya ||
76. avanayah | avanayah | 29 | yahvayah | khāḥ | ūrāḥ | stro-
tyah | enyah | dhunayah | rojānāḥ | ūaksyah | khādo arnāḥ |
rodhacakrah | haritah | yośitah | ūvasyah | arṇavāḥ | sindhavāḥ |
kulyāḥ | vahāḥ | urvyah | irāvatyah | pārvatyah | ojasvatyah |

- XLVIII. 76. sarasvatyah | harasvatyah | ajirah | mātarah | nadinām || [madhuḥ | vathah]
77. kātah | kātah | khālah | avatah | avatah | krivih | sūdah | utsah | ṛṣyadah | kārotarah | kuśayah | kevatah | [trupuh] kūpasya ||
78. narah | narah || 30 | jantavah | viśah | kṣutayah | kr̄ṣtayah | carṣapayah | nabusah | arayah | aryah | maryāḥ | martāḥ | vrā-
tāḥ | pūrvāḥ | turvaśāḥ | druhavah | ayavah | yadavah | anavah | pūravah | jagatah | tashusah | pañcajanah | vivasvantah | māna-
vah | manusyāpām ||
79. nirṇik | nirṇik || 31 | varvih | varpah | vapuh | amatiḥ | apsaḥ | rapsu | piṣṭam | sasyam | kṛśanam | pesah | marut | rūpasya ||
80. jaṭharam | 32 | jaṭharam | [parīṣānam | jaṭtam | gardanam |] kṛdaram | udaram | [darduram |] udarasya ||
81. āyatī | āyatī | cyavānā | abhiṣū | apnavīnā | vinaugṛsau | gahasti | hābū | bburijau | śakvarī | bbaritre | bahvoḥ ||
82. *(agruvah |)* agruvah || 33 | anvyah | vrīśah | śaryāḥ | raśanāḥ | dhītayah | atharyah | vipah | kakṣyāḥ | haritah | svā-
śārah | jāmayah | yoktrāṇi | yojanāni | dhurah | śakbah | abhi-
svah | dīḍbitayah | aṅgulīnām || 34 ||
83. [vrajih | dhunih | tarthah |] takvā | *(ripuh)* | rihhvā | rikva | rihvā | tāyuh | taskarah | vanarguh | malimlucah | aghasamsah | vṛkah | stenasya ||
84. dbih | dbih | medbhā | ketuh | cetah | cittam | kratuh | asuh | sacī | vayunam | māyā | buddbeh || 35 ||
85. vīprah | vīprah | vīgrah | grtsah | dhīrah | [renuh |] venah | medbhāḥ | kanvah | rbbuh | navedāḥ | kavīḥ | manīṣīḥ | maṇḍhatāḥ | manacit | ākenipāsaḥ | uṣijah | kīstīsaḥ | addhātayah | matayah | matutbāḥ | medhāvīmāḥ ||
86. menā | menā | gnā | yosā | nānā | anganā | ratayah | strī-
yām || 36 ||
87. tuk | tuk | tokam | tanayam | takma | cesah | praja | bijam | apnah | gayah | [r̄a] jih | yahuh | sunuh | napāt | apatyasya || 37 ||

- XLVIII. 88. [kañkam |] andhah | [ghā] sinam | śravah | [śravah | sāhab] vanah |] annam | vāyah | payah | pṛkṣah | pituh | sutam | kṣu | dhasih | iḍā | ṛsam | ūrjah | rasah | svadhā | arkah | nemah | sa-sam | namah | vayah | sūrtā | brahma | kīlālam | aṇasya || 38 ||
- 89 . . . gartah | harmyam | nīram | pastyam | duropam | duryāḥ | svasarāmī | amā | damah | kṛttih | youih | varma | Sarma | Saranam | varūtham | kṣayā | chandah | chadih | chardih | chāyā | veśma | ajmah | kulāyam | tukah | gṛhasya || 39 ||
- 90 magham | magham | rekphah | riktham | vedah | Śātram | ratnam | rayih | kṣatram | kṣetram | bhagah | mīḍham | dyumnam | indriyam | vasu | rāyah | rādhah | dānah | vṛtram | dā-nam | vṛtam | vānam | dhanasya || 40 ||
91. hema | hema | candram | rukmam | arah | peśah | kṛṣanam | loham | kanakam | kāśicānam | haritam | bhargah | amṛtam | marut | datram | jātarūpam | hiranyam | suvarṇasya || 41 ||
92. aghnyā | aghnyā | usrā | usriyā | strī | mahī | adītih | iḍā | nīrtih | goh || 42 ||
- 93 atyah | atyah | hayah | arvā | vājī | saptih | vahnih | dadhi-krāh | dadhikrāvā | etavah | etaśah | paidvah | daurgahah | uecaihśravasah | tācksyah | uśuh | bradhnah | aruṣah | māṁśca-tvah | avyathayah | śyenāsah | suparnāh | narāh | vāryāṇam | hanisāsah | aśvānām || 43 ||
94. rohitah | rohito ḍgueh | niyuto vāyoḥ | hari indrasya | viśva-rūpā bṛhaspatēḥ | pṛsatyo marutām | rāsabhāv aśvinoh | arunyo gāva uṣasām | haraya ādityasya | haritah sūryasya | śyāvāḥ savituh | ajah pūṣnah || 44 ||
95. adhvarah | adhvarah | vesah | vedah | [vepah | bhāyī |] vidathah | savanam | botra | iṣṭih | devatātā | makbah | viṣunih | induh | prajāpatih | gharmah | kratob | karma | yajñasaya ||
96. <bharatāḥ | > bharatāḥ || 45 || kuravah | vāghatah | vṛktabarhisah | sahādbah | yatasrucah | vṛkah | marutah | 46 || devayavalah | ṛtvijah ||
97. <rehbhāḥ | > rehhah | jaritā | kāruh | kīrh | sūrih | nadah | nādah | chandasya(h) | [kvosanah |] rudrah | krpanyuḥ | stā-mnh | <stotuh> || 47 ||.

- XLVIII. 98. *<ambaram | > ambaram | viyat | vyoma | bṛhiḥ | svāḥ | akāśam | āpaḥ | pṛtbīḥ | bhūḥ | ṣcayambhūḥ | adhvṝ | bradvnāḥ | pīrītham | pīḍham |] sagarah | saḥlam | samudrah | antarikṣasya | parāṇi tada�ayaṭanānām | 48 |*
99. *<ātīḥ | > ātīḥ | aśīḥ | aśthāḥ | uparāḥ | kāśthāḥ | vyoma | kakubbhah | diśām | 49 |*
100. *sasnīḥ | sasnīḥ | alātīnah | kvaṇān | kunātuh | dānavāḥ | udadhiḥ | [sirīḥ |] vṛtrāḥ | parrataḥ | camasalī | abih | abhrāmī | balāhakāḥ | dṛtīḥ | odañāḥ | vṛṣandhiḥ | vṛtrāḥ | kośalā | asurāḥ | meghasya | 50 |*
101. *<adriḥ | > adriḥ | grīrā | gotraḥ | valaḥ | aśvāḥ | purubhojāḥ | valīśānāḥ | aśmā | giriḥ | rājāḥ | caruḥ | varīhāḥ | ūmbarāḥ | rauhīnāḥ | rārataḥ | parīghāḥ | [pūṇīghāḥ |] uparāḥ | upalaḥ | sānau | rudraḥ | parratasya | 51 |.*
102. *gauḥ | gauḥ | gaurī | gāndharvī | gabhrī | gambhīrā | mandeśī | mandeśāṇī | [rāṇīḥ] | rāśī | rāñī | rāñīśī | rāñāḥ | pavīḥ | bhārati | dhāmanīḥ | medīḥ | śrīyā | sarasvatī | nīvitī | svāhā | rageouḥ | upabdhī | kākuḥ | māyūḥ | jihvā | ghosalā | Ślokāḥ | ūabdahā | svatāḥ | svanāḥ | ṛk | hotrā | gītā | gāthā | ganāḥ | dhenā | gnāḥ | ripā | nanā | kasā | dbīṣānā | nauḥ | akṣaramā | mahī | adītī | eacī | [saṅghīḥ |] anuṣṭapā | ūabdahā |] rasalī | rasaḥ | madhu | kasā |] virāt | rācāḥ | 52 |.*
103. *ojah | ojaḥ | pājah | ūavāḥ | ūardhāḥ | ūrakṣāḥ | bādhaḥ | nṛṇānam | tarah | ūavisī | ūusmāmī | ūuṣṇāmī | daksāḥ | ūlīḍu [tuṣ] | cyautnam | dyuonām | ūndriyām | ūabruḥ | ūayāḥ | ūadbahā | ūargalā | majemānā | ūaunīsyānī | ūharṣāsi | ūyandrāsahā | ūdravīnam | ūalasyā | 53 |*
104. *vidyut | ūidyut | nemīḥ | pavīḥ | vajraḥ | ūṭkāḥ | [yataḥ |] ūadhahā | arkah | ūambahā | kuliśāḥ | kutsah | ūlyakahā | ūrapuṣī | ūvajrasya | 54 |*
105. *ranah | ūanah | ūivāk | ūadānūḥ | ūikhādah | bhare | krandhāḥ | ūabāvāḥ | ūamsaṇṭīke | ūmānasatyam | ūnemadhitūḥ | ūankūṭī | ūawanām | ūprdhāḥ | ūṛtsu | ūmatsu | ūamarane | ūamoḥo | ūamplīhye | ūvṛtratūrye | ūumarye | ūanau | ūpratārane | ūmaṇṭasā |]*

- XLVIII. 105. samanike | [khāya | sene |] khale | khaje | paumṣye | mahā-dhane | pṛtanā | jyeṣṭhah | samgrāmasya || 55 ||
106. [khare | svāram | suṣṭi |] nn | nu | makṣu | dravat | oṣam | jīrāḥ | jūrṇih | Surtāḥ | Śūghanāḥ | Śibhami | ṭruṣ | tūyam | tūrṇih | ajiram | hhnrauyuh | āśn | prāśu | tūtujānah | tūtujih | tujyamānāsaḥ | ajrāḥ | sācīvit | dyugat | tājat | taranīḥ | vāta-ramha | kṣiprasya || 56 ||
107. ninyam | ninyam | apīcyam | sasvah | <hiruk | > [tatratattanta | tāyatam |] autarhitasya ||
108. <svah | > svah | pṛśnih | nākah | gauh | viṣṭap | iṣṭam | nabhabh | divah | antarikṣasya ca | parāni tadāyatānānām || 57 ||
109. [hiruk | hiruk |] āke | parācaih | āre | parāvate | iti dūrasya || 58 ||
110. vibhāvarī | vibhāvari | sūnarī | [bhāvatī | sunarī] bhāsvatī | ūrjasvatī | citrāmagba | arjuni | vājini | vājinīvatī | sumnīvarī | shanī | dyotanā | śreyā | aruṣī | sūnīvarī | uṣasah || 59 ||
111. vastoh | vastoh | bhūnuh | vāsaram | svasarāñi | ghrampsah | gharmaḥ | ghrṇīḥ | divā | dinam | dive-*<divē>* | dyavi-dyavi | ahnāh || 60 ||
- / 112. dīdhitayah | gabbastayah | vanam | usrāḥ | vasavah | marīcayah | sapta ṣayah | sādhyāsaḥ | suparṇasah | mayūkhāḥ | rāśmīnām || 61 ||
113. khedayah | khedayah | kiranāḥ | gāvah | abhīśavah | [raśmīn |] raśmīnām ca || 62 ||
114. āryah | āryah | rāśmī | niyutvā | inah | iśvarasya || 63 ||
115. samyogah | samyogah | ūśośukṣapīḥ | jahā | cītūma | mehanā | mūṣah | mandū | īrmāntāsaḥ | [vājarāndhyam |] kāyamānaḥ | vidradhe | tugvani | [nodhāt | nadāḥ |] eyavanah | kaśyapah | nū cit | akūpārasya | aprūyuvah | rajah | juhure | krānā | viṣunah | jāmīḥ | jasurīḥ | cayase | andhāḥ | dugdham | ūhanah | nadāḥ | arkah | sacā | cit | pavitram | pṛthujrayāḥ | kāpukā | adhriguh | āṅgūṣah | āpāutamanyuh | ūmaśa | vājagandhyam | [jārādhya |] pākasthāmā kaurayānah | vrāndī | niṣṣapī | kṣūmpam | nicumpunah | [majāyema | dhṛruh |] joṣavākam | kuṭasya |

- LVIII. 115. kepayanh | salalokam | askṛdhoynh | nīcymbhah | [dhruvadrankāp] | upalaprakṣṇi | upasi | savimani | vidathāni | śrayanta iva | amūraḥ | vijñānūtuh | amavān | amivā | amatih | rikādasah | ānusak | givvānūh | amiyak | yādṛśmin | surudhah | apratīskutah | dvibhāthah | urānah | javāru | tatañustim | ilibidah | [brāviñah] | kiye-dhah | turipam | pratadvasū | diviṣṭiṣu | dūtah | ṣeṣyamah | anarśātūtim | 61 | anarvā | [anareū | cāñḍā | vālbā] jaḍhavah | bakurah | [vaktirāh] bekanāṭin | abhi dhetana | sadāne | parā-sarāh | karūḍalī | danah ||
116. ikṣuṇā | kūḍlam | vijñānī | dosā | [astamariyah] | 65 | jyeṣṭham | [jyeṣṭham | asipakva] | viśvāhā | vivasvān | vāto | stanayantah | vrālma | kāmpīvākamsam | jasyatyan | jalāt | andhah | vipaśya<n> | ayā viṣṭhā | [āmsā] rantu | tamalyavayah | samopyāt | gulphah | bīḍhale | khargalā | pratodah | vedah | [yatraśmannatah | radhrah | eukrih | nuluh] | puechadhau | [sunih] | apāṭhah | medī | [yenā] | maryah | [saptaghnetah] | vālini | yātāram | [ruṣāṇukh | siktah] | sagānah | [muḍiminnā] | liṅgakālī | nādinā | malah | amnah | [yoguh] | niṅgalasāla | alibah | [darideah] | nālalohitah | svāpdaḥ | kūnakbhī | kurṣram | [upa-sah] | tāduri | [kamathā] | rumathā | sarvartebhyah | idāḥ | adhvaryuh | dyurunt | kuvitah | dāmānā] | duteo | [parektauti] | titāū | [utpavādhata] | kimldī | vīmasya | ekaonkrām | amatih | sumatiḥ | [dayate | dayanti | vribi | vrite] | 66 | Idē | Idē | kṣayati | tapati | rajati | anerśātūh ||
117. prapitre | abhīke | prāptasya |
118. tirah | satah | aprāptasya ||
119. tvah | nemah | ardhasya |
120. ḥkṣhī | st̄bhīh | iti naṣṭatrāpām |
121. vanīrbhīh | npoṣhvikā | sīmīkānām ||
122. rambhah | [rathah] | piñčkam | iti dandasya ||
123. sephah | vaitasah | iti pum(s)prajananasya ||
124. [paramgativilike] | iti striprajananasya |
125. anena | anayā | spanasya ||
126. maki | hvakic | iti pratīṣedhasya ||

- XLVIII 127. varūtham | [asagram] | carmaṇo śrutsāḥasya ||
 128. pañih prakalavid vāñijah ||
 129. ṣvaghñi | kitavasya | akṣadhtūtasya ||
 130. [mṛṇyah] | sīmikasya ||
 131. kuṭasya | knliśah ||
 132. agnih | jātavedāḥ | vaiśvīnaraḥ | dravīṇodih | vanaspatis
iti sūktabhañji ||
 133. idhmaḥ | [viṣṇuh |] tanūṇapāt | nariśāṁsaḥ | dovir dvā-
raḥ | uṣasānaktā | daivyā hotarā | tisro devilī | tvaṣṭā | vanaspā-
tih | svāhākṛta(ya) iti nipātabhañji ||
 134. indrah | viṣṇuh | somaḥ | parjanyah | ḥtulī | agnayi |
prthivī | iḍā | bhṛgavah | atharvāṇa iti saṁstavikās tasyai 'kavat
bahuvat strīvac ca ||
 135. vabanaṇip <ca haviṣām āvāhanāṇip ca> devāṇip yac ca
dārṣṭivisayikam tad asya karma ||
 136. ayam lokah | vasantah | prātaḥsavanam | gāyatrī trivṛd-
rathāṇtaram iti tadbhaktinī || 67 ||
 137. vāyuh | varunah | indrah | rudrah | parjanyah | bṛhaspatih |
brahmaṇaspatih | vāstospatih | kṣetrasya patih | kah | yamah |
apām napāt | mitrah | viśvakarmā | manyuh | tarkṣyāḥ | dadhi-
krīḥ | sarasvān | agnih | asunītih | vājah | kutah | vātalā | ḥtah |
mṛtyuh | dhātā | vidhātā | purūravāḥ | gandharvāḥ | anaḍvān |
prāpāḥ | stambhah | vrātya iti sūktabhañji ||
 138. prajāpatih | candramāḥ | somaḥ | induh | aditih | dhenavah |
ahir budhnya iti nipātabhañji ||
 139. sarasvatī | vāk | aditih | urvaśī | gauh | dbennih | saramā |
uṣā | indrāṇi | prthivī | dasya | godhukasā | virāṭ | aghnyā |
siniśālī | kuhūḥ | anumatih | rākā | yamī | snranyūḥ | pathyā |
rodast | devapatiṇyah | marutah | rudrāḥ | ḥbhavaḥ | aṅgirasaḥ |
bhṛgavaḥ | atharvāṇa iti saṁstavikās tasyai 'kavat bahuvat
strīvac ca ||
 140. snebāṇupradāṇam vṛtravadho yā ca kū ca balakṛtis tad
asya karma ;

- XLVIII. 141. antarikṣalokah | grīmāḥ | madhyāṇḍinam̄ savanam̄ | tri-
śūp̄ pañcadaśah | bṛhad̄ iti tadbhaktinī || 68 ||
142. ādityah | savitā | bhagah | sūryah | pūrṇā | viṣṇuh | keśi |
viśvānataḥ | vṛṣikapilī | kālah | brahmačāret | rohitā iti sūkta-
bhāṇji ||
143. dadhyuṇ | athareṣā | yamāḥ | aja ekapāt | manuḥ | viv-
asān | daksāḥ | aryamā | vaśvānataḥ | suparṇa iti nīpātābhāṇji ||
144. uṣāḥ | sūryāt | vṛṣikapāty | sādhyāḥ | vasavāḥ | ādityāḥ |
sapta ṣayāḥ | vijināḥ | viśe devā iti saṃstavikāś tasyai lāvād
bhāvūvat strīrac ca ||
145. *(rasādānām)* rasāmbhi(⁴ ca) rasādhāraṇam̄ yaś ca (pra-
valhitam̄) tad asya karma ||
146. asau lokah | varṣāḥ | trīṣya-savanam̄ | jagatī | septaśāḥ |
vairūpam̄ iti tadbhaktinī ||
147. eteṣām eva lokānām ṛtu-chanda(⁵)-stoma-prsthānām īnu-
pūrvyeṣa bhakti-yeṣo śaukalpo.
148. devarā-dvandve ca pūrvasyā 'parah saṃstavikah ||
pūrvasyā 'parah saṃstavikah || 69 ||
iti kautsavyaniruktanighāṭṇuh saṃśiptah ||
pariśiṣṭam || 48 || saṃśiptam ||
-

Variae lectiones.

The double punctuation which we have placed at the end of each *gāyā* is not found in the manuscripts. The latter make no distinction between the ends of *gāyās* and ordinary divisions of words, except when the former happen to coincide with a *khaṇḍikā*-division.

1. B omits.
2. B pañcāt; TU pañcāt. B aśā. E tārato. B rāpi | vāye.
TU deṣī eṣā. AE ava vālācat, B ava ekaśāt. BTU
vālāśā. AE yoṣī BTU omits sapte ca. BTU rūṇajāṇi.
The passage is hopelessly confused, cf. Naigh. 2. 18, 3. 11

- XLVIII. 12. Cf. Naigh. 3. 19. AETU for the first Imahe; śrabhīchate; B trībbāñchate. ATU dagdhi; B dagyo; E dadhni. BTU mūrddhi. TU sagdhi; B siddhi. B simlihi; AETU sisih. AETU didigdhī; B didigvi. AE mimittī; B mimidvi; T mimigdhī; U mimidhī; TU add: mimiddhi. BTU pipīrat. ABETU iyāñtāram. AE ibudhyati; TU iyudhyati; B yuddbati. TU vanomahi; B nomatvi. B yāvayate.
13. Cf. Naigh. 3. 20. B omits: ॥ 9 ॥ . AE dāsatī | kṣarati; T dāsatī | kṣati; U dāsatī | rakṣati; B lerakṣati. AETU priṇāti; BE add: priṇāti; TU add: priṇāti. ABETU bhūmijati.
14. B parayati. ABETU bhūmijati.
15. Cf. Naigh. 2. 8. BTU bharthati. AE bibhasti; TU vibhasti; B vibhasri. AETU venasti; B vināpsti. ABETU for avijyan; bhavisyati. AETU bhāsatha; B bhāsaptha. AE śabdām; BTU śabdām.
16. Perhaps the first two words belong to 15, and should be read: madati | śadano ॥ .
17. E utpattīti. B utpayita; ETU omit. B patati. B thippahu; U pipiyahu. B yugmūdi bhedayojayanayo⁴; U yugbhīdi bhedayojayanayo⁴; T yubhīdi bhedanayojanayo⁴.
18. Cf. Naigh. 2. 12—13. TU omit: heḍata. B dhūmate. AETU bhresato; B bbasate. AE dodhate; BTU dadhate. BTU heḍa. BTU hara. TU hṛṇi; B hrṇati. AE yujah; BTU pajah. B bhrāma; TU bbāma. ATU for krodho: krudhah; BE kruddhah.
19. Cf. Naigh 2. 19 A ahyaṭi | ahyaṭi | ; B ahyaṭi | 2; E ahyaṭi; TU ahmati | ahmati B omits: ॥ 13 ॥ . B idhvati. ABETU turvati. U omits: dhanuṣyati. ABETU ḡnati. AE ḡnati. AETU ḡrjāti; B majuh. ABEU dadhnāti; T dadhnāti. B sūpati. B svasati; TU khasati. AETU mṛdnati; B mṛhpnoti. B sṛḍhnāti. B omits: starato. B kynati. AETU ni toyati; B ni topati BTU pātayato. AB ūkhamḍjalat; ETU ūkhamḍjalān.
20. Cf. Naigh 1 16—17 AE a inadvī | a inadvī; B a inaddhi | ana-dhī, TU a inodhī | a inajī, but cf. the ditto graphy in

- XLVIII. 20. 61. B | 4. AB hrasyati. Perhaps read: prathati. B sıjati | pacati AE for dyopyate; jyepyate; B omits. AETU bhrasate; B omits. TU dynma javat; B kvama javet. AE karmarikālaṃ; BTU karmalikālaṃ. AETU marmala-bhavam, B kamarmalabhatam XBTU janjalabbavam.
21. Cf Naigh. 2 21. AE irasyati; B irathabhi; T omits; U iradyati. B omits: || 15 ||. ABETU pacyati. AE for isvare: ikhate; BTU isvate.
22. Probably a corruption of Naigh. 3. 22. B svastyayalapī. AE svaye.
23. B for secate: sicate. The restoration to be made is doubtful. Either: sıṣakti | sacati | sacato || or: sıṣakti | (sacati | sacate ||) secati | secane ||.
- *1. B avīsaste. BU rabbidāsate; T abhidāsata. BTU rabhimanyate.
25. BTU dadhati.
26. B hranīya; T baṇīya; U būṇīya. ABETU pīṇiyate
27. B omits: vādayate. ABE pānayatī; TU pāṇyātī. TU kutsī. TU sīsudyatī. Naigh. 3. 14 suggests: vajayatī | paṇate and madatī.
28. ABETU stakṣati AE raprāsade. AE sarulipsāyām; B sarulīsāyām; TU tsaulipsāyām ABETU rapramāde. AE ṛṭilipsāyām; TU ṛṭilipsāyām; B ṛpsāyām, preceded by a dittography beginning: ḫṣī | hūrchi and showing the same variants. B vāṣadī. AE oṃṣadhi-; B unpiṣadī-; TU okhadī-. B -kṛṣrajīvane. AU dasasyati; B da-aspatī; E sadasyati; T dasapsati. TU ḫrohe. B pīḍyartti; and omits to: jigharti in 32.
31. XTU jisvati. A rubhayatī, TU rubharyatra.
32. TU jīrghati. U secase.
33. B visyapau; E visyāpe; T vispapye
34. XB rausyati; TU rosyati. AE gopate; B gopati; TU gopate
35. ABETU stambhati. AETU sanbhate; B sobhati.
37. TU dhīvaplane; B dhvati.
38. B sukhata.

- XLVIII. 39. AETU cakṣubhir. B mābarate. ABETU darśihāne. The first two words have been transposed from after 41; māhate is corrupt.
42. B kośavati.
43. B sreśita ca; E srosita ca. B litahutau; ETU litagutau. Perhaps: śroṣati . . . -guptau.
44. B kumjati | ḷjati B parjanya; ETU pārjanya. B ḷjumgamanē.
45. AE vācoṣṭayati. U bilāse. Perhaps: vā | cesṭayati.
46. B khanani; T khanate.
47. AETU rākroṣati; B rākṛepati. Here and in 49 the definitions do not fit.
48. AE narcati. Perhaps: naṣati | namṣane | .
49. BU jīgharti; T jīrghati.
50. B rmadati. AE srptau; BTU srptau.
51. Dittography of end of 57?
52. B for cakrati: nati.
53. AE ṛtsahane; BTU rutsahane.
54. B kṣemiyati. AETU rāśleṣe; B rāślepe; we have transposed this word and prepsīyām.
55. AE prelipṣāyām
57. AETU sitobhāvane; B śinobhāveto.
58. ABETU kūṇasati. BTU prakāsane.
59. B nādapanupari | vasyate.
60. Cf. Naigh. 3. 30 AE rodāte; BTU rodāse. B | 26; AE omits. AETU rodāsi | rodadhī; B sedasī | dhi. T svace. AE purāṇḍhi, B puna; T purāṇci; U purāṇghi AETU ḷṭāṇvto. AE pratiṣṭo. ABETU prasasye. ABETU rajah. AETU viśino, omitting punctuation. A dhiṣnave BTU for ga-bhīre: garbhīre. AETU aṭyan; B dvai. ABETU vāṇīcāu. B vāptyacūpaṇpaum; TU nāptyaū | nāṇptyaū. AETU pāṣṭyaū | pāṣṭan: B pāṣpan | pāṣṭbau. AE sāro | amte |; B sare | amto | amte |, TU sare | anne |. AE dyāvāprthivyaū; B dyāvāpṛthivyaū; TU dyāvāpṛthivyaū.

- XLVIII. 61. Cf. Naigh. 2. 1 AE apah | āpah; BTU appaḥ | apah. B | 18.
 B aptah; E amah; T omits. AE omit: vedah. BTU viṣṭā.
 AE śarma; BTU sarma. ABETU kartuh. XU karāṇśī;
 BT karāśī. ABEU omit: karikrat. AE cakratum; BTU
 cakratu. ABETU kartuh. AB thalitā. B hamsyām |
 inadvī; AE omit; dittotherapy of 19—20. A dī vāsah;
 E dī vasah; B dī save; TU dī savah. AE śamī
 saktīm; BTU samī saktīm. BTU silpam.
62. Cf. Naigh. 3. 8. AE aśremah | aśnemah; B aśramā | aśramāh;
 TU aśramah | aśramāh. After the numeral T adds: āṅgah |
 enah | ebaḥ | ripuṇ | duritam | aśasti | amalaṁ | vr̥jinaṁ |
 avadyāśī | . ABETU for anedyah: padyah. AE śraṇa-
 bhiśasti; BTU anabhiśasti. AETU ukthah; B uchah
 AETU capunah; B caputah B pakah. A praśasyā.
63. A asah | āgaḥ; B āśā | āgaḥ; ETU āśah | āgaḥ. B pr̥oah. B
 enjhah. ABETU ripuṇ. AE durijam; T durita. B ama-
 laṁ; TU samalaṁ. BTU avadyasya.
64. Cf. Naigh. 3. 6. AETU sīpatā; B sīpata. AE sīpyate; B tīpyatā;
 T sippatā; U sīpyata. ABETU śāpātarah. AETU na-
 vanītā; B vanetarā. AETU saimdhavam; B sauvaṁ. AE
 śugokam; B bhūlgokam; TU psūgokam. ABETU ayaṁ.
 B dyotavam; probably read: syonam. AE sudīvam; B
 suditāpītām. AETU sukhām; B sukha. B mām AEU
 for sevam: śiram; B śram; T śirah. B omits: śivam;
 AETU sīraṁ. AETU sāṁ bheṣajam; B sa bheṣajam. B
 jalakhām.
65. AE nīṛti | nīṛti; B nīṛtih; TU nīṛti | nīṛti. BT ṫṛptam.
 ABE duḥkhasya.
66. Cf. Naigh. 3. 1. B omits: tuvi; TU add: puvī. AEU for puru:
 puri | pluri; B puri | sturi; T puri | pluvi. AETU bhilari.
 B saśvat; TU saścata; E omits. B viśve; AE caśvam.
 AE vyanīnāśām; TU vyanīnātāt; B pyemīnadāt. U for
 niyutam: nītaṁ. T prāmutam. B saridam. AE bahuḥ;
 BTU babu.

- XLVIII. 67. Cf. Naigh. 3. 2. AE danuh | ᶻtu; B datuh | ᶻtu; TU datuh | ᶻtu. AE niṣkṛṣya; B niṣṭṛṣya; TU niṣkṛṣya. ABETU pratiṣṭhā. BTU pṛthukah; AE pṛthak. AE for varmakah; varmakah; BTU varbhakah. B aṭhaṇah; T appharāṇah; U apyarāṇah.
68. Cf. Naigh. 3. 3. AEU manah; B mataḥ; T mana. BTU omits: mahaḥ. AE brahmagnah; T braṃdyah. ABETU ḡbhūṣṭah. AE for ukṣah: jakṣah. B gaṇḍhīraḥ. AETU aśvah; B aśvā. ABETU camaṣah. ABETU ḡbhūṣṭa. AE uṣṭya; B utṭa AE ṣrūḥ; B urū; TU urū. ABETU ḡmbhinah. X viradhi; B viradvī; TU viradhnī. B ve-viṣṭpūḥ | variṣṭh; probably for: baṇḍbiṣṭbah, or barhiṣṭbah and variṣṭbah.
69. Cf. Naigh. 3. 28. A toptamah | toptamah; TU tottamah | tottamah; B tontamah; E tämtamah B omits the numeral. B for the next three words: datetanapnathan. AE nṛtamat; TU nṛtataḥ. AETU tenatam. AU tasyaśam; E tasyaśam; T tappaśam B idānīśm rāṇasya |
70. Cf. Naigh. 3. 27. B: | 4. B omits: pratnam TU pravaṇah; ABE pravaṇah. E yah.
71. Cf. Naigh. 3. 10. B ādbātyah. BE advā.
72. Cf. Naigh. 1. 1. TU goḥ | goh, B nob | gau. ATU for gmā | jma: moja; BE mojaḥ. ABETU for kymā | kṣā: rākṣah. AETU kṣamā. BU kṣh. ABETU for ripah: niṣah; B tiṣah. AE for iqः: iṣmā; TU iṣmā. U pāyāḥ. BTU pṛthivya.
73. Cf. Naigh 2. 16. ABETU aśā. Tāṇvarām; B acaram; U avaraṁ. TU tūrvasē, B nurṣamseh. AETU aṇṭamāne; B aṇṭamāto. BTU uvame; AE avame.
74. Cf. Naigh. 1. 7. TU syāvī, B vi. BTU kṣipā. ABETU for aktuh: iṣatkuh; U iṣatkuh. A urvīp; BU urvih. ABETU tamyah. A namya; B nemyāḥ. AE vausā, B pausā. AETU for rajah. bradah; B hrda. TU nākñi; B nākñi. ABTU mahāsvall. AETU karaya, B karapa. BU soki; T sākī. TU bimṣi; B gahīṣsi. ABETU bhasmā. T omits: ratreh.

- XLVIII. 75 Cf. Naigh. 1. 12. T omits: arṇah ... kabandham. B: | 20. E gagarah ABEU for kudma: kudma. AE abāḍdhāḥ; U abāḍdhah; B ḫadāḥ abāḍdhah. AEU ṣarīram; B ṣarīra; T ṣaram BTU p̄-palām. B ḫakāḥ. AE jahmāḥ; B jaṁpnah. U jadmah, T ṣradyah. ABETU ṣydhūkām. AE bukām; BTU ṣūka. B ṣugrāḥ, AETU add: ṣydbūḥ; B adds: ṣravṣdha. ABETU asuṅkṣemam. ABETU ṣarunām. ABETU surāḥ. AETU aravīḍdāni; B aravidāni. B traśminvat; T ghasmān; U ghaghasminvat. U jāmīni; B jāmī | svātū | ṣeecaḳṣīni; T ghaceakṣīni. B ayudhāti | pakṣāṇi | . BT abhihili. ABETU svatāḥ. ABETU sruvāḥ | savāḥ. AE saha. AE avayāḥ; B avakha. T yāḍāḥ; B pāḍāḥ. AE mahataḥ; T mahāḥ. B ṣyomāḥ. AETU svartikām; B svartika. B svartavaranām. BT rābanām. ABETU for annam; anu. AETU for sadma: sugmā; B sugdhā. TU ṣtasya yoni. A rāṭi; B raci; ET rāṭi; U ṣrīḥ. AE satāpūrṇām; B samti | pūrṇām; T savaipūrṇām. B omits: sarvām. AE sarṇiḥ. AETU add after anūtam: anūtam. ABETU īḍdraḥ. B hemāḥ. ABETU savyāḥ. AE savarāṇām; BTU saṇṇvaranām. ABETU for abhvam: acamum. U rūyaṇ; T rūpaṇ. B kṛpīraṇ. AETU kukṣaram; B kukṣa. AE kṣarā; B rāḥ. BU lām. E pūrṇāḥ. B dhānāś ca | viśrūtaṇ | jalāṣāṇ | 2 | 29. T karbudām B kāṣṭhām BTU omit: medhyam. B pāvaṇām | pāvakām; T pāvakām. B hrāḍataṇ; E hrāḍan; U hrāḍanaṇ. E blāḍan; U hvāḍanaṇ; B omits. B tūri.
76. Cf. Naigh. 1. 13. AE omit: avanayah. AETU yahvā; B yahvā. ATU for enyah: panyah; B panyāḥ; E punyah. ABETU rudānah. AEU vaksānah; B₁ vaksāṇāḥ; B₂ vaksāṇā; T vaksāṇāḥ. BTU khādo ṣarṇāḥ. XBTU harivah. ABETU svaskṛtāḥ. ABETU arṇavāḥ. A kubhyāḥ; BETU kumbhyāḥ. AE for uriyah: ohyah; TU aubyāḥ; B atyah. AE ojasvastyah; B amjasvatyah. AE sarasvastyah. BTU sabasvathyah. T ajīrā A mārutarah; B maruterah; E mā itara; TU māruterah. B eadhu; T vadhab; U vadhuḥ.

- XLVIII. 77. Cf. Naigh. 3. 23. XTU kātah | kātah; B kāyah. ABETU kṛtiḥ. AETU ṛkṣarāḥ; B ksarāḥ. ABETU kārodarāḥ. T klapasya.
78. Cf. Naigh. 2. 3. B for narāḥ | narāḥ: tarā. XBTU kṛṣṇapārayāḥ. T nahuṣāḥ. B agyāḥ. ATU aryāḥ; B aryā. B mayāḥ; T maryā. TU pūrveśāḥ; AE parkāḥ. BT urvacāḥ. ABETU apavāḥ. BU vivasvataḥ; E vivaśvapitāḥ. ABETU mā-navaḥ.
79. Cf. Naigh. 3. 7. TU nirmiktaḥ | nirmiktaḥ; AE nirmiktaḥ; B nirmiktaḥ. AE varṣī; TU varṣī; B va. ABETU varṣa. AETU apsu | rapsu; B rasvu apsu; U apsu s̄ psu. AEU for piṣṭam: viṣṭma; B viṣṭam; T viṣṭmā. AETU for pečāḥ: yačāḥ; B yačā.
80. B omits: jaṭharam. D: | 31. U omits: jatharam. AE parlānam. TU durdaraṇ; B duračāmp.
81. Cf. Naigh. 2. 4 AU ajutī | ajuttī; BTajutī; Uajattī|ajuttī. ABETU eyavāṇā. BTU abhiṣṭā; A abhiṣṭā; E abhiṣṭāḥ. A apavāṇā; E aptuvāṇā; B pluvāṇā; TU apluvāṇā. XTU vīnamp-kaṣā; B vīnampkaṣā. AE rosavī; BTU rorusvī. AE for bāhū: tāstu; TU kaṣṭā; B ruskp. ABETU turījī | kṣurī | bharīrī. B bāhvāḥ; TU vāhvāḥ.
82. Cf. Naigh. 2. 5. ABETU agravāḥ. ABE asya; TU asyaḥ. AETU vṛṣṭāḥ; B vṛṣṭamah. ABET svaryā; U svaryāḥ. B reyata. AE vitayah; BTU vītayah. ABETU avyayāḥ. AETU ḥāḥ; B ḥāmp. ABETU kakṣāḥ. AE jāmaya. AE for kākṣāḥ: kēṣāḥ; B kēṣā; TU koṣāḥ. ABETU vīdhitayah.
83. Cf. Naigh. 3. 21. ABETU for takvā: tihā. AE for rībhvā: rīkṣāmp; B rakṣāmp. TU rīkṣāmp. A for rīkvā: rīghā; B rīrīghā; E rīghā, T rīthā; U rīghā. X for rīhvā: rīpīl; TU rīdmā (?), B omits. ABETU vanaryāḥ. AETU valīdvara; B balīdvaraḥ. AETU aghaśamṣā; B anvaśamīmā. ABETU vṛkṣāḥ.
84. Cf. Naigh 3. 9 XBTU vī dhth. B madhāṇī; T medhāṇī. AETU kinū; B kinṭu. XT retah; B ritah; U ratnah. B sāvū; B sacī; AETU sāvī AE veṣunāmp; TU vapunāmp; B yeṣunāmp.

- XLVIII 85. Cf. Naigh. 3. 15. AETU *vipuh* | *vipuh*; B *vipuh*. ABETU omit: *vigrah*, U *vipuh*. AETU *kṛtsnaḥ*; B *kṛṣṇaḥ*. X *ranuh*; B *retuh* | *medhā*. AE *medhā* *kamṭah*; BTU *medhā* *kamṭha*. ABETU for *r̥bhuh*: *ripuh*, probably owing to a misplaced marginal correction to 83 ABETU for *navedāḥ*: *namedhā*. ABETU *manvāṭa*. ABETU *urastit*. ABETU *Akenivāsaḥ*. AETU *osijah*; B *ojahsi*. AE *kistyāsa*; TU *kimstyāsa*; B *ka-styāsaḥ*. ABETU *manavaḥ*. ABEU *manuṣyāḥ*; T *manuṣaḥ*.
86. Cf. Naigh. 3. 29, Nir. 3. 21. ABETU *menā* | *menā syā*. AETU *voṣa*; B *cosyā*. BE *tarayah*.
87. Cf. Naigh. 2. 2. TU *ṛtu* | *ṛtu* | *tauksam*; B *ṛtu* | *ṛtauksam*. ABETU *takṣmaḥ*. A *aptuh*; BU *apnuḥ*; E *amuḥ*; T *ahnah*. AE *rāyāḥ*; BTU *rāyāḥ*. AE *r̥ṣabhaḥ*. ABE *pāḍgah*; TU *pāḍgah*.
88. Cf. Naigh. 2. 7. AE *kāka*. U *adhaḥ*. B *ghā* *śinām*; T *kvā* *śinām*. B *sabah*. T *vana*; B *vāta*. BTU *annah*. XBTU *vṛkṣaḥ*. B omits: *sutam*. AETU *kṣa* *tvāśī* | *īḍī*; B *hu* *tvāśī* | *īḍī*. B omits: *iṣam*. A *turjāḥ*; E *turja*; B *ūṣja*; TU *jartuh*. AE *rapsah*; B *saha*. AE *svadhām*. AETU for *nemah*: *garbhāḥ*; B *garbbā*. ABETU *sayah*. AETU *nemī*; B *temī*. ABETU *śūṇīm*. ABTU *akrah*; E *akra*. B *anyasya*.
89. Cf. Naigh. 3. 4. AE omit: *gartah*. ABETU *harmyah*. BTU *yastym*. ABETU *duroṇah*. ABETU *asah*. ABETU *kṛvih*. TU *varmah*; B *dharmah*. TU *sarmah*; B *samah*. AETU *saranām*; B *saranām*. ABETU *vasatham*. BTU *kṣayam*; AE *yakṣam*. ABE *chandāḥ*; TU *chadaṁ*. AETU *chadi*; U *chidi*; B omits. AE *chardi*; TU *chirdi*. BTU *aymāḥ*. TU *rukah*.
90. Cf. Naigh. 2. 10. TU *madyam* | *madyaṇi*. AE *rekñā*; B *rechā*; TU *raktā*. AE *rittīm*; B *richām*; TU *rikṭīm*. ABETU *svātrām*. BTU *rayi*. AE *kṣetra*. A *mīḍam*; B *medam*; E *mīṭum*; TU *mīḍam*. AETU for *vasu*: *srūvalī*; B *stuvah*. ABETU for *rayah*: *savah*. AETU for *rāḍhah*: *saha*; B

- XLVIII. 90. sahab. AETU for vītam; vratapi; B cītaipi. ABETU vāmāḥ AETU vānasayāp; B vānasya.
91. Cf. Naigh. 1. 2. AR prefix: hūdhā; T prefixes: vūdhā; B preffixes: sudhāḥ. A hemā | hīma; B homāḥ | hīmāṇi; E homāṇi | himā; TU homāḥ | hīma. ABE for peśāḥ; grāshāḥ; TU gresāḥ. TU kṣemāṇip; AE kṣemāṇi. B bhārgāḥ; E garbhāḥ. TU nāmītāpi. E nāmarūṭi | dātrūpi; T prudrāṇip; U nārūḍdhanāpi; B nāru ḫādhanāpi.
92. Cf. Naigh. 2. 11. X agñiyāḥ | agñyāḥ; B agñyāḥ | agñyāḥ; TU agñyāḥ | agñyāḥ. AETU uprāḥ; B omits. AE nātrīyāḥ; BTU nātrīyāḥ; B adds: nātmāḥ. B strīḥ; TU strīḥ. AE māḥ; B māṇīḥ. A gaṇīḥ; B omits.
93. Cf. Naigh. 1. 14. B atyāḥ | aṇtyāḥ; T unyāḥ | atyāḥ; U unyāḥ | aṇtyāḥ. II dāthīkṛtāḥ; E omits. II dāthīkṛtāḥ. B etāśāḥ. BTU etāśāḥ. ABETU daugrābūḥ. AE uccāraṇāvāḥ; TU uccālīṣāravāḥ. ABETU sāḥ. ABETU māṇpāvataḥ. XII TU sāṇāḥ. ABEU sāṇāvāḥ; T sāṇāvāḥ.
94. Cf. Naigh. 1. 16. The manuscripts punctuate regularly after each word. XU rohitoḥ | vagnoḥ; B galitoḥ | vagroḥ; T relitoḥ | vīgnoḥ. AETU harīpāṇasyn; B harīpāṇasayā. II omits: vīvārīpā . . . harītāḥ. AETU vīvārīpāḥ | . . . TU bṛhma-plate. ATU pṛṣṭyoḥ | . AE | vīvālāḥ; TU | vīvīnōḥ. AE urāyyoḥ | gāvāḥ | ; TU urāyyo | gāvāḥ | . ATU uṣā | prasa | ; E umā | prasa AETU harīyāḥ. AET harīsāyāḥ | ; U harīsāyāḥ | . ABETU kṣīvāḥ. A prajāḥ | ngrāḥ | pṛṣṭhāḥ; BU prajāḥ | ugnāḥ | pṛṣṭhāḥ; E prajāḥ | ugnāḥ | pṛṣṭhāḥ; T prajāḥ | agnayāḥ | pṛṣṭhāḥ).
95. Cf. Naigh. 3. 17. T adharaḥ; ABE omits. AE vīśuḥ. B vīśuḥ. AEU bīshyāḥ. ARETU vitathāḥ. ABETU bōta. It bōti. ABETU dovatāḥ XII TU bīpītāḥ. A dīvarīmāḥ. A pītū; BTU pītū II karma; B kamī.
96. Cf. Naigh. 3. 18. AETU bharata; It bharat. TU vādyatāḥ BTU vītrāḥ|bārbīgāḥ. AIt svāvadīḥāḥ; E svāvadīḥāḥ; T svāvāḥ; U svāvādīḥāḥ AETU yavāḥ|kravāḥ; B vayavāḥ | dhrovāḥ

- XLVIII 97. Cf. Naigh 3 16 AE repham; BTU rephah; ABETU jaritâh | kakah. B omits. nadah; AETU nahah. B chandasyâl AE kwasatah ABETU kropyah | stânu, the last word may itself be a corruption of stotuh.
- 98 Cf. Naigh. 1. 3 B atvâ; T anvâ; U amavâ. X bradhnamp; BTU vrâdhnam E pîritam | pîtam; B pira | ttam. ABETU sagaram. B sahle.
- 99 Cf. Naigh. 1. 6. B for jatâh: âsâ. ABETU asthâh. ABU vymah. B katubhah; E lukubhah.
- 100 Cf. Naigh. 1. 10. AE sasui | masti; BTU sasti | masti. ABE alâtñat; TU alâtñat. AE krañam; B krañat | krañat; T kvañat; U kranat. AEU kuñibhah; B kuñotah; T abhañibhah. B datavah. AETU siri. B ahi. B balañhakah. AE udanah; BTU udanah. AETU vîşanvi; B vîşanvih. B korah. TU: ¶ 20 || 50 ||.
101. Cf. Naigh. 1. 10. AE balah. AETU asvâh; B asmâh. ABETU puralijhhojyah; AETU add purisâdah; B adds purasâdah. B âsma. AETU vrâjah; B vrâja. ABTU raruh; E ruruh. ABETU varâhah. AETU sambarah; B savarah. ABETU rohînah. AEU pañighah; B pañivah.
102. Cf. Naigh. 1. 11. B gauh 2. B madräjatt; T marâdrâjint; U marâdrâjvin. B omits: vâst; AE vâpi; U vâpih. B omits: vâpi; AE vâpi. AE vâpiel; B elh; U omits; XU add: vâkiñl. B parih. B dhamalih. X međhil; BU međhil; T međih. AE nicit. AETU for vagnuh: upakuh; B upakyah. ATU upaptih; B upaktih; E ūpaptih. B mädhuh. B omits: jihvâ. AE for rk: kakuh; BTU kukuh. AE for hotra | gih: gotra | ma | hi; U gotra | mihi; BTU gotra | mahi. BTU gänah. AETU tenyâh; B tenya. ATU for gnâh | vipâ | uanâ | kaçâ: grâviškam | manakam | sâkiram; B grâviškam | manakam; E grâviškaram | manakam | sâkiram. AETU viñpi; B näh. AE gau; B gauh; TU goh. TU omit: saci; B savih. B omits: tsaghlih; T sradhilh; U sadhilh. B vasi. ABETU kasâ. ABTU for vîcali: cáruh; E cárû.
- 103 Cf. Naigh. 2. 9. AE ujah | ojh; B ujah | kujah; TU ojah | tumjah. ABETU survah. AETU sardrah; B ardrah ABETU

XLVIII. 103.

bhakṣah. U bādhuḥ; ABETU vīdhijīḥ. ABETU ḫṣvāṣ. AETU tarat; R tarut. AETU trapuṣṭ; B trapuṣṭ. AE for ṣuṇmam | ṣuṇgam: tsuṣuh; B suṣu; TU suṣuṣuh. R dattalā. ABETU vīḍo. AETU ḫṣṭkāṇi | ḫṣṭmāṇi; B ḫṣṭchāṇi | ḫṣṭstāṇi. ABETU salā. AETU vapaḥ. ABTU vaca; E varah. AETU gargaḥ; B garga. AETU mūṇma | jāṇa; B mūṇmāḥāṇa. ABEU varpaṣṭ; T varpaṣṭi. AET saṃpṛdeśaḥ; B saṃpṛdeśi; U saṃpṛdeśaḥ.

104. Cf. Naigh. 2. 20. ABETU vidāna | vidyut. E gnebhīḥ. BTU for vajraḥ; vartah. AETU for ṣekāḥ; ṣekāḥ; B sevah. B urghah. XBTU saṇivah. B omits; kuliṭah. B: | 4.

105. Cf. Naigh. 2. 17. AE omit: rayaḥ ABETU ḫlpākah. ALTU na-
rāṇuh; B narutuh. AETU nikkhātah; B tikkharvah. ABETU bhayo. akarāḥ is probably merely the old way of writing:
ākāvo | ; B ākāvap ABETU samahṣealyāṇi. AETU nemahṣitihīḥ; B nemahṣitihīḥ. ABETU saṇkhya. ALTU sāvanaṇi. AEU for spṛdhsh; pṛsh; BT pṛṣṭah. ABETU pṛṣṭataḥ. ABETU samagaya AETU samūhe; B samū. ABEU for samaryo; savane; T samane. AETU khān; B spau. For seno; B sene; TU teane. T repeats: khale. T khajaṇi. ALTU pastyai; B pastyo. B etenā | jyeṣṭhāya.

106. Cf. Naigh. 2. 16. B kharai; TU avore. M nu nu maṣhīna maṣkṣu
dravat; (fl. nn. tu; T ḫṣbhu). AE ḫṣayi; BTU ḫṣayi. ABETU jartā | jārti | mārti. AEU chraghant; B chra-
eana; T chugana. XTU chibhāṇi; B chīṇap. ABEU nyu. AETU for thyāṇi | thyāḥ; ḫṣenyā; B sāṇyā ABETU rajataṇi. A bhurāṇye; B bhurāṇyati; E bhurāṇyṛ; TU bhurāṇyāye. ALTU asu | pēsu; B asu | lāsu M
vit taṣṭunānat | tujaṇi; cf. Dev. pṛāvūt. M tujyaṇi-
nyāṣaṇi; T tujyaṇānyāṣaṇi. AL ardeḥi; B adreḥi; T
ardeḥi; U ardeḥi. AETU sāoḥ; B sāoḥ; tho vit was mis-
placed above. A for dyugat | tajit; manyumāṇtoce; B
manyumāṇtace; E manumāṇtace; TU mi myumāṇtace. XBTU tūṇpi.

107. Cf. Naigh. 3. 25. ABETU māvā. T nīṇyāṇi. ABETU apīṣ
AE svasya, B svasthāḥ, TU svasyah.

- XLVIII. 108. Cf. Naigh. 1. 4 AE praśnih. ABETU viṣṭap. AE omit: ca.
 109 Cf. Naigh. 3 26. AE hirük. AE hirak; B omits. AETU avāke; B avake. AE are.
- 110 Cf. Naigh. 1. 8 ABETU vibhāvarī | vibhāvati. T bhāvatīm. BTU arjunā. AETU dyumnavarī; B dhūmnavarī. B dyutanā. AETU svetya; B svetyā.
111. Cf. Naigh. 1. 9. XB vastoh | vaṣṭoh; TU vasto | vaṣṭo. B dhrum-sah. B dharmalū; TU gharma. U ghṛṇīm. AETU for dyavi-dyavī: dyavā | dyuvih; B kādyavā | dyuvil. U apnūl. ABE omit: || 60 ||.
112. Cf. Naigh. 1. 5. B bhagastavalī; E gabbastayam. E vanah. BTU mayūṣā. A: || 60 ||.
113. Cf. Naigh. 1. 5. B omits: khedayah. B kirāṇī. BTU aśmin; A rāśmīn | rāśmīn. A: || 61 ||.
114. Cf. Naigh. 2. 22. E āryah | aryah. B bhiyutvā, and adds: 36. AT: || 62 ||.
115. Cf. Naigh. 4. 1—3. B omits: saṃyogah. A ḫsuḥsukarṇī; B ḫsuḥsukarṇe; ET ḫsnīḥsukarṇīḥ; U ḫsuḥsuvarṇīḥ. ABETU sitīma. AETU mehāṇām; B mehāṇām. AETU maṇḍū; B maṇḍūḥ. XTU imāptātsah; B imāptācca. AE vidurye; B viduryo; T vīdruye; U vidaye. XTU nūgmanī; B vē ugmant. B todhāt; read: todhāh, which belongs after pa-vitram below. B kāśyapah. ABETU tu vit. B akupārasya; AE akumārasya; TU akuśārasya. AETU aprāpuvakrāḥ; B aprāpuvah | vakrah. AETU raktah; B naktah. ABETU sunuruh | krūṇah. AETU nisunah; B misnū. ABETU amī. AE jasuri; BTU jasuri. ABETU jīyase. B dugvam. B ahoval. AETU for nadah; narūbhāḥ; B tarāhab; nadah above was a misplaced correction. ABETU sadā vit. ABETU pṛṣṭajayā. ABETU kānukāḥ. B adbhṛguḥ. XBTU ḫmpuṣaḥ. B apātamāṇpūḥ; U apāmāṇamāṇyūḥ. ABETU smasa. AETU vājarāṇḍhyāḥ; B vājarāḍbyāḥ | dhānyāḥ. B rājadhīḥ. AETU pākasthāma | ; B pakasthāma | . B raukāyaṇāḥ; U kanrāyaṇāḥ. AETU niṣṭapīḥ; B tiṣṭapīḥ. AETU kūpam; B kūpanā. AE ajāyemā; B majāyet. ABETU salālukām. B askṛvoyūḥ; TU astṛvoyūḥ. ABETU

XLVIII. 115.

nīṣṇāṇṇa. B dhuvaññakṣāṇi; TU dhuvaññakṣāṇi. TU upalaprampṛṣṭih; B upatapratipṛṣṭahāṇi XTU saeñvani; B saeñvati. AETU nīdadhāti; B gridati. AE snīyaṇṇa | iva; B snīyaṇṇa | svāt; U snīyaṇṇa | iva. ABETU asurāḥ. ABE viṣṭimstnūḥ; TU viṣṭimstnūḥ. ABETU for unavāṇi; unavāṇi. B anuñākṛ. AE gīvāṇāḥ; BTU gīvāṇāḥ. AITU unvuk; B omits. B yadṛṣṇmit; U yadṛṣṇmit. ABE kartuñā; TU kartuñā. ABETU apratiśkṛtāḥ. ABETU dvibarha. BTU urśupṛḍaḥ; A śūpṛḍaḥ; E urśup. ABETU jayñeñāḥ. AEU tadaññṣṭih; B madaññṣṭih; T tadaññṣṭih. ABETU iltvāñāḥ. A īravīja; BE īravījaḥ. AE jyuthā; BTU jyadāḥ ABETU turṣṇāṇi. XBTU pratadvastuṇi. X diviṣṭea | dīvyeṣṭaṇeṣu; H ilviṣṭieṇa | dīvyeṣṭaṇeṣu; TU diviṣṭieṇa | dīvyeṣṭaṇeṣu. AETU ricṭamāḥ; B saceṣṭamāḥ. AE onasapṛṭṭih; TU unnasapṛṭṭih; B ojasapṛṭṭih. AETU anartha | anartha; B anartha B valha. ABETU for jaññavaññi; unnavāññi. AETU carkurāḥ; B cakurāṇṇi. A valipkataññayaṇi; E vaikataññayaṇi; B vaikatñayaṇi; TU valkanāṇṇayaṇi. AETU abhī yotate; B antyo | tate. ABETU tadātvo. BTU parīkṣatuk ABETU karuroj̄. AE nadāḥ.

116. The following words are seemingly added from the Atharva-veda. BTU sktona; AE skraktonā. B ayartyah. B omis; jyestham. A asipakvah. AE vivasyuk; B dīvasyuk; TU divasyuk, I not clear in U. T tanparṣṭih. A brāhma; B valma B kāppīvēṣṭaṇkṣāṇi B jasyuñtūṇi; E omis. TU adhāḥ. AE vīraçyāt; H vīraçā; U vīraçyā. AE nyā viññāḥ; BT nyāl viññā A rāgnūḥ; B ratu. AU tanna | yīvayāḥ; B tamāñpiyavāḥ. AE kāmogyaḥ; BTU kāmogyaḥ AE gulguḥ; B galgu; T gulāḥ or golub; galgu might also be read. ABETU vīṣkūlo. AETU bhaŋgala; B bhaŋganaññi B patoda; AE panoda; TU panoda. B yatrāñnanāñptah E rasphrah TU ciknūḥ. A nahūḥ; B nahu. A puchaḡi | pucheḡi; B prehaḡi | pucheḡi; E quchaḡi | pucheḡi. TU puchaḡi. B suul AE anañghāḥ; B avāñṭa; TU anūva B ṣvenā. ETU marthāḥ; AB marthā TU saptagneta, B saptamena TU balini B

XLVIII. 116

yātāra AE rusamki B siktih BTU ugañāḥ; AE ugana
 E hñgakā, B bhñgakāḥ. B nadīnā; TU nādīnā. AETU
 malvā; B malva AETU amrah; B āmraḥ. B aulavah;
 AETU pelava AETU nīlalochita. AE svāpada; B svāda;
 TU svāveda. B kranakhi; E kurakhi. ABETU kuraraṇī.
 B upaśamī; E uparah. AE tādurī; B tādurīḥ. B sarvā-
 rthehhhyah; E sarverttebhyaḥ. ABETU vadhvaryuh. E
 kuvitāḥ. A dāmānāḥ. AE parektotī. AB titādā; ETU
 titādā. AE tutyavāḍhata; B tutyavāḍhatu. B kimidī.
 AETU amati. AETU sumati; B omits. AEU dayati; B
 dayagni; T omits. B dayamī. E vratteh. ABETU iđe |
 iđe. AETU tapatī | repatī | rejati.

117. For the following cf. Y. Nir. 3. 20—21.

118. AETU sadamī; B sampde.

119. ABETU for tvāḥ | nemah; vahnemi.

120 ABETU ḥkṣastribhir iti | .

121. AETU vimṛgbhir; B vimṛgbhī. ABETU samikānām.

122. TU rampthah. AE dāmādapasya; B ham̄ upasasya; TU dāmī |
 upasya.

123. BTU sephā; AE setāḥ. ABETU vedhasa iti.

124. A paramgatilike; E puramgatilike; B paramgatīvlike.

125 An explanation of: enā | ayā, cf. Nir. 3. 21. 10. B atena. AE
 panasyā, omitting the punctuation.

126. B marke. No punctuation.

127. AE casvarūpam; B caṛūpām; TU carūpam T amsagram.
 ABE carmanah | aruhatyādasya; TU carmanah | aruhatpā-
 dasya.

128. M panit. Cf. Nir. 6. 6 and 26.

129. AE svapni; BTU svaghñī. Cf. Nir. 5. 22.

130. BTU sīmikam; A sīmidamī; E omits; but all manuscripts add:
 kasya after the next word. Probably read: vamryāḥ.131. AETU kuthasya; B kupyasya. AEU kulijah, B kalijah; T
 kulija.

132—136. Cf. Naigh 5. 1—2 and Nir. 7. 8.

XLVIII. 132. B sūktatājah

133. BTU omit: viṣṇuh. B uśasānakti. TU devyā. TU devī. B nipātabhāmpjh.

134. B ṣagneyī. M atharvānah | . A iti sastavikā | ; E iti saptavikā | ; TU i samstavika | ; B i māṃśūvikā | . ABETU bahutva. BTU strīva eah.

135. X rātraviṣayikam; B rāchraviṣayikam; TU rāṣṭraviṣayikam.

136 ABE īyam. AE vasanah; B samnah. ABETU tadbhaktāni.

137—141. Cf Naigh. 5. 4—5 and Nir 7. 10.

137. ABETU for vāyoh: kāyaḥ. B omits: bṛhaspatih | brahmaṇa-spatih. ABETU mūlram. B matyah; U manyah. ABETU dadhikrā. ABT aśvantiḥ; EU aśvintih. T matyuh. AE stambhah. ABETU sūktabhbāmpjh.

138 ABETU īḍrah. B ahir budhah | . XBTU nipātabbāmpjh.

139. E urvasī. BTU goh AETU sarasī; B sarasa. BTU gādhu-kasī ABETU aptvā AETU einīvalī BTU kuhuh. ABETU meyl. AETU saranya; B saranya. T devapatyah; B divaptryah. AETU rudrah; B omits. BE ḥabhal. AETU sāṃśūcikāms, B māṃśūci | . AE kavat. AE bahuva; TU bahu; B īhu.

140. AETU vṛtracara | ; B vṛtṣya | . XBTU hyā ea kam ea | ba-lampkṛti | süd asya | .

141. ABETU amtarikṣam | lokāḥ. B omits. savanam. AE triṣṭu; B tṛṣṭu, TU tṛṣṭup ABE pañcadāśa; TU yançadāśa; T omits what follows. ABEU tadbhaktītu

142—147. Cf. Naigh 5 6 and Nir. 7. 11

142. B nsi ABETU keśah | vaiśānarah. ABETU rohitah | iti sūktabhbāmpjh.

143. AE dadhyānāḥ, BTU dadhyadrā. ABETU ekapāt | ajah. E vīvāṇān. B dākṣāḥ. B vīvātarah and then repeats from vṛṣikāpim (sic) with the same variants and besides lohitah. ABETU nipātabbāmpjh.

- XLVIII 144 E uṣā. AEU sūryjh; B sūryam. BTU sādhyā. AE saptā
rsayah, U sampaṭa risayah AE vīśve AETU saṃśūcikāś;
B sūktavikāś. B ka vahnuva. AEU cī.
145. B repeats. rāśmīḥhi...yac ca. ABETU rasadhāranaṇḍ. XBTU
for pravallutam: rūṣṭraviṣayikam, from 135.
- 146 AE aso. ABETU saptadača bṛhad, from 136. XBTU tad-
bhaktiti.
147. AETU -prstyānām; B -prṣṭamāññām. BETU Jnupūrveṇa. B
bhaktiṣeṣe | .
148. B omits: ca. AETU saṃśūcikāḥ; B saṃśūcitaḥ. ABEU pū-
rvasya.

Colophon: BTU kantsakya°. EBTU °nighaṇṭaḥ. For the last
line: B pariṣṭaḥ || 48 ||; T pariṣṭam̄ || 48 || aṣṭācatvāriṁ-
śatitamam ||; U pariṣṭam̄ aṣṭācatvāriṁśatitamam sa-
māptam ||

XLIX. Caranavyūhah.

Cf. W. Siegling, *Die Rezessionen des Caranavyūha*, Berlin Dissertation, 1906, and the literature there cited

1. 1—4. The *vedas*, their *upavedas*, the *r̄si*-families to which they belong, their deities.
1. 5—7. The Rigveda.
2. 1—6. The Yajurveda.
3. 1—6. The Sāmaveda.
4. 1.—5. 11. The Atharvaveda.
5. 12. Efficacy of this knowledge.

Caranavyūhah.

- XLIX. 1. 1. om athā 'taś caranavyūham् vyākhyāsyāmah |
2. tatra catvāro vedā bhavanti | ṛgvedo yajurvedah sāma-
vedo brahmavedaś ce 'ti ||
3. tatra ṛgvedasyā 'rthaśīstram upavedah | yajurvedasya
dhanurvedopavedah | sāmavedasya gāndharvavedopavedah | bra-
hmavedasyā "yurvedopavedah | abhicārakā-'rthaśīstram ity ucyate |
4. ṛgveda ātreya-sagotro ḥgnir devatā | yajurvedah kū-
ṣyapa-sagotro vāyur devatā | sāmavedo bhāradvāja-sagotro
viṣṇur devatā | brahmavedo vaitāyana-sagotro brahmā devatā |
5. athā 'ta ṛgvedah pītavarnah padmapattrā- 'kṣah suvi-
bhakta-grīvah kuśicita-keśaśmaśruh supratīṣṭhita-jñuṣṭigrahah |
pramānenā sa vitastayah pañca |
6. tatra ṛgvedasya sapta śākhā bhavanti | tad yathā |
āśvalāyanāḥ | śāṅkhāyanāḥ | śādhyāyanāḥ | śākalāḥ | bāṣkalāḥ |
audumbarāḥ | māṇḍukāś ce 'ti ||
7. teṣām adhyayanam |
ṛcāṇi daśa sahasrāṇi ṛcām pañca śatāni ca |
ṛcām asitih pādaś ca etat pāraṇam ucyate | 1 |

XLIX 2

1 tatra yajurvedasya caturvimsatir bhedā bhavanti || tad
yathā || kanvah | madhvamdināḥ | jābālāḥ | śāpeyāḥ | śvetāḥ |
śvetatarah | tūmrāyanīyah | paunīpavatsāḥ | āvatikāḥ | paramāva-
tikāḥ | hausyāḥ | dhausvāḥ | khāḍikāḥ | āhvarakāḥ | carakāḥ |
maitrāḥ | maitrāyanīyah | hāritakarnāḥ | salāyanīyah | marca-
kaṭhāḥ | prācyakāṭhāḥ | kapiṭbalakaṭhāḥ | upalāḥ | taṭṭurīyāś
ce 'ti ||

2 tesām adhyayanam |

dve sahasre sato nyūne vede vājasaneyake |
sakalam parisaṃkhyātām brāhmaṇām tu caturgunam |

3. aṣṭādaśa ṣatāni bhavanti | tāny eva trigunam adhītya
kramapāṭro bhavati | saptasu virāś ce 'ti ||

4. śākhās tisro bhavanti | tad yathā | vārcikam arthādhy-
yanīyah | pāraścaryāḥ | pāraścamapīyah | pāraśramavaṇāḥ | kra-
mapāṭas ce 'ti ||

5. ṣad aṅgāny adhītya ṣadaṅgavid bhavati |
śikṣā kalpo vyākaraṇām niruktām chando jyotiṣām
iti ṣad aṅgāni ||

6. atha yajurvedah prāṇśuh pralamba-jāṭharah sthūla-
gala-kapalo rakto varṇena prādeśāḥ ṣad dīrghatvena yajur-
vedasyai 'tad rūpam bhavati || 2 ||

3. 1. tatra sāmañvedasya śākhā-sahasram āśid anadhyāyeś
adhītyāloḥ sarve te śakraṇa vinibatāḥ | (pravilīnāś)

2. tatra ke cid avacīṣṭāḥ pracarantū | tad yathā | rāṇaya-
ṇīyah | sādyamugrah | kalopāḥ | mahākālapāḥ | kauthumāḥ |
lāṅgalikāḥ ce 'ti ||

3. kauthumānām ṣad bhedā bhavanti | tad yathā | sārāya-
ṇīyah | vātarāyanīyah | vaitadhrītāḥ | prāciṇāś tejasāḥ | amṛtakāś
ce 'ti ||

4. tesām adhyayanam |

aṣṭau sāma-sahasrāṇi sāmāni ca caturdaśa |

so-“hyāni sa-rahasyāni etat sāmaṅgaṇām smṛtam |

5. atha sāmañvedah suvarcāḥ sugandhis tejasāḥ mṛduvaktā
brahmaṇāḥ pralamba-bāhur duṣcarmi kṛṣṇo varṇena kāṭarāḥ
avareṇe 'ti ||

- XLIX. 3. 6. gañgaratnī pramāyena ca smṛtah [stuvanty ṣayo brahma
sāmāni tr̄ṣṭhati sūpmidhau sa bhagavān śrimavedo māheśvara-
bhaktah] ॥ 3 ॥
4. 1. tatra brahmavedasya nava bheda bhavanti [tad yathā]
paippulīdah [standah] maudah [saumaktyah] jayalah [jaludah]
brahmavedah [devalarah] cārṇavānīdyah eo 'ti]
2. teṣṭān adhyayanam |
ṛcīṇi dñādaśa sahaśrīṇy asti(s) triśatih ca |
paryayikāpi dvikahastrīṇy anyāpi ca 'vā "reikān baliā
ity.
3. etad-grāmyā—"taṇṇyakāmī ḫaṭ sahaśrīṇi bhavanti |
4. tatra brahmavedasyā 'gāvīṇīkātār upaniṣado bhavanti |
muḍḍakā, praśnakā, brahmavīḍyā, kṣurikā, cālikā, ulharvāstro,
atharevaśikhā, gurbhōpanīyan, mahopanīṣad, brahmopanīṣat, prāṇ-
gatiḥotcāra, muḍḍakyaṇi, nādabindu, brahmabindu, amṛtabindu,
dhyanabindu, tejobindu, yogasikhā, yogatattva(qñ), nīlarudrah,
paśicatāpiṇī, okadandī, saṃnyāṣasavīdih, orupih, hārūpah, paruma-
haṇḍah, nārāyaṇo-panīṣad, vāntāthyaṇip eo 'ti]
5. tatra gopatāh kalaprapāṭhakāpi brahmajam nāt, tas�
'vaśīṣṭe dvo brahmavīḍyā pītvān uttarāpi eo 'ti]
6. tatra ḫaṭ nāgāṇy nālītyn gañgāṇvād bhavanti, ḫaṭ nāgāṇi
bhavanti,
śikṣā kalpo vñkāraṇāpi nīruktāpi chando jyotiṣam iti]
7. paśica kalpa bhavanti |
nakṣatrakalpo vaitanakalpas tēṭhyah, nārīśīn-vīḍhiḥ |
catuttha nāgirasah kalpah, ēśānkalpas tu paśicamah]
8. laksāya-granthā bhavanti | catutthāthyaṇī pīṭīśāthyaṇip
paśicapaṭalikā dantyoṣṭhavidhīr bṛhatsarvānukraināpi eo 'ti]
9. tatra dvīṣṭapāṭīḥ paśicīṣṭāpi bhavanti, kauṇiko-ktaṇi |
kṛttikārohī | rāṣṭrasaṃpvargah | rājapratīhamāthīṣekah | puroli-
takātāmāni | puṣyāblūṣekah | piṣṭacātryah kalpah | acātrikam |
ghṛtāvekṣyānam | tiladhenuh | bṛhstūndānam | tulāputrūnah | aditya-
manḍukah | hīranyagarbhabhā | hastīnāthah | aśvarathah | gosā-
haendānam | hastūdikṣā | aśvadikṣā | vṛṣotsargah | indrotsavah |
brahmavīḍah | skandayāgah | saṃbhāralakṣyānam | urāṇīlakṣyānam |

XLIX 4 yajfiapatralakṣaṇam | vedilakṣaṇam | kūḍalakṣaṇam | samīlakṣaṇam | śruvalakṣaṇam | hastalakṣaṇam | jvālalakṣaṇam | lakṣaṇomah | kāṅkayano -'ktō brhallaṅkṣaṇomah | koṭiḥomāḥ | gaṇamālā | gṛhtakambalam | anulomakalpah | āsurikalpah | uechhusmakalpah | samuccayaprayaścittām | brahmakūrcavidihiḥ | paṭiḥinasi-taḍāga-vidhiḥ | pāśupatavratavidhiḥ | saṃḍhyopāsanavidhiḥ | snāna-vidhiḥ | tarpanavidhiḥ | śraddhavidihiḥ | agnihotravidhiḥ | uttamaṇaṭalam | varnapaṭalam | nighaṇṭuḥ | caranavyūbhā | candra-prātiṭpadikam | grabayuddham | grahaśamgrahah | rābucāraḥ | ketucāraḥ | ṛtuketulakṣaṇam | kūrmavibhāgah | maṇḍalāni | di-gdāhalakṣaṇam | ulṭalakṣaṇam | vidyullakṣaṇam | nirghāṭalakṣaṇam | pariveṣalakṣaṇam | bhūmikampalakṣaṇam | naṭṣṭaṅgra-hoṭpāṭalakṣaṇam | nīpāṭalakṣaṇam | sadyovṛṣṭilakṣaṇam | gośāntiḥ | adbbutaśāntiḥ | svapnādhyāyah | alharvabṛdayam | bhārgavīya-gārgya-bāṛhaspatyau -'śanasā -'dbhutāni | mahādbhutāni | bṛha-tsarvānukramanī ce 'ti ||

10. tatra paśicadaśo 'paniṣado bhavanti | muṇḍakā | praśnakā | brahmavidya | kṣurikā | cūlikā | albarvaśirāḥ | albarvaśikhā | garbhopaniṣat | mahopaniṣat | brahmopaniṣat | prīṇāguḥolram | māṇḍūkyam | vaitathyam | advaitam | alaṭasāntiś ce 'ti ||

11. tatra brahmavede ṣṭādaśa vratāni cariṣyan sūvitri-vratam | vedavrataṁ | vedottaravrataṁ | mailavrataṁ | mailottara-vratam | mrgāavrataṁ | rohitavrataṁ | viśiṣṭahivratam | yama-vratam | ūntuvratam | ūkṣhvratam | gapavratam | ūirovratam | ūkhāvratam | marudvratam | adhvratam | angirovratam | pāśu-patavrataṁ caret ||

12. kṛcchram | taptakṛcchram | atikṛcchram | sarvakṛcchram | maundabhyāyah | tulāpuruṣah | sāṁtapanam | mahāsāṁtapanam ce 'ti || 4 ||

5.

1. yo vai brahmavedeṣū 'panītah sa sarvavedeṣū 'panīto

2. yo vai brahmavedeṣū anupanītah sa sarvavedeṣū anu-panītah ||

3. anyavede dvijo yo brahmavedam adhītu-kāmaḥ sa punar upaneyo

4. devaś ca ḥsayas ca brahmāṇam ūcūḥ ||

- XLIX. 5. 5. ko vo [smo] jyeṣṭhāḥ | ka upanetā | ka acīryāḥ | ko brahmavatām ca 'ti ||
 6. tāṁ brahma 'bravīt ||
 7. atharvā vo jyeṣṭho ṣṭharvo 'panetā, 'tharvā "cāryo,
 ṣṭharvā brahmavatām eo 'ti ||
 8. tad apy etad yeo 'ktam | brahmajyeṣṭho 'ty etayā ||
 9. iti tasyā 'rham brahmavedaś caturṇīpi redānīpi sa-
 'ngo- 'pāṅgūnām [tam] sa- vākoःākyānām so- 'uhāsa-purāṇānām ||
 10. athā 'to brahmavedaḥ kāpilo varṇena tīkṣṇāḥ pra-
 cāṇḍāḥ kāmarūpī viśvātmā jitendriyāḥ | sa taśmin bhagavati
 durrāra-jvālāḥ ||
 11. kṣudrakarmā sa ea bhagavān brahmavedaś caturmukho
 dvipakṣo dānto dbarūti balavān prājñāḥ kṛtottapāṇīyah krūrāḥ
 ṣaḍrāṭūpi vīmṛṣī [ṣaḍrāṭāni ṣaḍ] vaitāyano gotrena,
 12. ya ekakasmin redānām nāma-varṇa-gotra-rūpa-pra-
 māṇām ca kīrtayed yo vidvān jātiśmaro bhavati mṛtaḥ sa
 brahma-lokaṃ gacchati |
 mṛtaḥ sa brahma-lokaṃ gacchati 'd | 5 ||
 iti caranāvyañbhāḥ samāptāḥ || 49 ||
-

Variae lectiones.

1. 1. AET omit: om; U om atharvane namah.
3. ABE r̥thācūstropavedah, TU r̥thācūstravedopavedah. TU
 gaṇḍhari-veda upavedah; B gaṇḍhari-vedopavedo. TU
 yurveda upavedah AE abhicārulā- ABE omit: ity.
4. AE vākhāna-, TU vākbāyanā-
5. AE athātāḥ TU padmapattrāyatikṣāḥ EU vistayah.
6. AE aśvāyanāḥ, B aśvāyanāḥ B sāṁkhāyanāḥ AE si-
 kala, BTU ḫekalāyanāḥ AE bṛksala; B ḫekalāyanāḥ.
 AE audumibhā
7. U adhyayana TU sabasrājy. TU sātājy, omitting: ca.
 AETU aśvā B pīde ABE pātāyanām.
 AE omit the kbandikā-number.

- XLIX. 2 1 ABE caturvansati AE kavā; B kavyā. U madhyamdi-nah I paśevāḥ E tāmramayaṇyāḥ. E avaṭikāḥ; TU atikāḥ B omits paramāvaṭikāḥ ... prācyakaṭhāḥ. TU paramatikāḥ AE hōsyāḥ | ghosyāḥ. AE ākarakāḥ; T ahurakāḥ, U ahvarakāḥ. AE marcakaṭāḥ | prācyakaṭāḥ. AE upabalah. A vātarīyāḥ.
- 2 B nūne TU veda. ABEU sakila; T sakilāḥ; perhaps read sakbilāḥ. E omits: tu.
3. ABE for *catāni*: dhātāniḥ ABE kramaparo; the text is mutilated at this point, cf Siegling, p 32.
- 4 AE vācikam; B varceikam. B aryādhyayaniyāḥ; E arthāḥ | dhyayaniyāḥ. AE paraṭcaryāḥ; B parahśvaryāḥ; U pāra-śvaryāḥ. B pārakramacāṭāḥ; TU pārakramacāṭāḥ. AE kramapāṭ; B kramapāṭ.
5. A vyākarnāḥ.
6. ABE prāṇī. AE -kapālau; B -kapālā; TU -kapolo. ALTU ṣaṭ.
- 3 1. TU sākhāḥ-. ABETU anādhyāyeṣ. BE vinibitāḥ. AE pravilināś.
2. B rāghantyāḥ. B omits: mahākālapāḥ; AE omit all that follows. B lāmpgalakāc.
- 3 BU lauthunāḥ. ABE ṣaṭ AE vaivadbrtāḥ; B vaitagbṛtāḥ. AETU prāciṇastejasāḥ; B prāciṇahastejasāḥ; probably read: prāciṇatejasāḥ, assuming the loss of one name. ABE atiṣṭakāś
4. ABE tāhyāni AE sarabasyāny; B sabasyāni; DTURoth sarabasyāny.
5. ABDETU suvarci. ADE pralambbabābu; B pralambbabābhuh; TURoth agree with either B or the text. D kārataḥ. B svaroge tū. The close forms a triṣṭubh pāda; but it does not seem possible to reduce the rest, or the parallel passages to meter.
6. B for stuvaty: sutvaty; TU snnvaty. TURoth tiṣṭhamti B for bhagavān: bhāvat. ADEURoth omit the kbandikā-number.

- XLIX. 4 1. B modāḥ C nakanakalyāḥ ABE jībalāḥ; D janivalāḥ.
 BC divadarśaḥ B cāraṇavidyāḥ.
2. E aslt. ACDE anyāś caturā reṣikāt { bahūn ity (C bahūt ity);
 B anyāś evā rūṣikāt | vahūn ity, TURoth anyāś cāvā
 reṣikāt | bahūn ity, no reason for the acc. is apparent.
3. ABCDE etc.
4. Omitted by BCTCRoth, but added by B at the close of the
 parīkṣā, the section is parallel to 10, and as the longer
 may be presumed to be the younger version. ABDE
 aṣṭāvīṃśatī. B aupaniṣado B mudrāḥ praśnā. B charikā
 eudikā. B omits atharvaśiro B atharvaśikhā. B prā-
 ṣagnihotṛī. X māṇḍūkye ADE brahmāṇḍū; and
 givo °bimdu in the following titles. B yogabaddha. ADE
 nīlānūdra B dṛitipanīya. B ekadāṇḍī ABDE sanyāsa-
 vidhūḥ B ārundī B numbers the upaniṣads; and fre-
 quently uses the visarga as a mark of punctuation, so
 always: °panīṣadah.
5. B gopathāḥ, Roth gopatham After ḡatapra C inserts: tiś-
 ṣāmpa pañcāṭakā | datyeṣṭovidūḥ bṛhatṣa B tasya. AU
 vasiṣṭhe; BCT vasiṣṭe. C omits dva. Roth brāhmaṇaṣ.
6. BCTURoth omit. sad aṅgāoy adhitya ṣadaṅgavīd bhavati.
 ACE vyāṭārṇāpī
7. AE nakeṇtrikalpa ABCDE vaitūnakalpahs. ADRoth trīṣya
 ABDETURoth caturtho; C cartho. A āgirasāmp. C āmgi-
 rasāmp; BD āmgrasa; E āmgrara The meter requires
 double sandhi or less probably caturtho āngirasāmp.
8. BC caturādhyayī, TURoth caturādhyāyīkāḥ C prātiśyām
 AD pañcamapṛṣṭebhā, C pañcāpañṭakā C damtyeṣṭhe-
 vidhī, T damtyoṣṭhavidhīm and adds: rudrīkalpo vikalpah.
9. BC omit dva, but at the close, immediately before adding
 4 4, B has dvāṣaptāḥ parīkṣāni bhavanti Instead of
 the titles ABCDE have kṛthkarohuṇvādyā(ny ī)dāv uktjñi
 (ACDE dāv uktjñi) TURoth gṛītakambalāḥ, Roth, (in
 marg) pañṭināśi-, TU pañṭināśi- Roth bbārgavi-. The
 punctuation is not in the manuscripts, some minor variants
 have been disregarded

- XLIX. 4. 10 Omitted by ABCDE T pañcadaśa upaniṣado. Roth omits: brahmopīṇat T Roth marḍūkāṇi. Roth adraitaṇi; T advaitaṭhyāṇi. Roth alātaśāṁtiḥ, omitting eō ti. TRoth add || 4 ||.
11. ACDETRoth brahmavedeṣy aṣṭādaśa. ABCDE carisyat BC vedottaramvratāṇi; ADERoth omit. ABDETRoth mṛgāruvratāṇi, C mṛtagāruvratāṇi; after this ADE place: yamavratāṇi, which they afterwards omit. B rohitamvratāṇi. C śiviratāṇi, AD śiviratāṇi; E śiviratāṇi; TRoth kalpavratāṇi ṣiviratāṇi; all that follows is omitted by Roth. E omits: śirovratāṇi. ADT īdbivrataṇam ADT īmpigrovratāṇi AD pāśupataṇamvratāṇi.
- 12 Omitted by Roth. C kṛchra. B sarvakṛchram sarvakṛchra; C sarvakṛchra. AE maudabbiḥyāḥ; D maudabhāyāḥ; T maudabbīyah; B maudambhāyas. C omits: mahāśāntapanaṇam.

No manuscript contains the **kṣaṇikā**-number.

- 5 1—8. Omitted by Roth.

1 Omitted by B.

2. Supplanted in X by a dittography of 1, reading however: "vedesu | upa" twice C "vedeṣunupanītāḥ (twice). BT carry the saṃḍhi over to 3.

5 BC kā B to BCT smāṇi; E syāṇi. B kā upanetā.

6. ABCDE tān abravīt.

7. ADE omit: vo; B va. ABCDE tharva upanetā; T tharvā upanetā.

8. T gives AV. 19 23. 30 in full, reading: prathamota.

9. Omitted by Roth, except: tihāsapurāṇānām. ABCDT rba; E ham. T omits: tam. T itihāsa-.

10. Roth kapila. C viśvātma. BC yatemdriyāḥ. D durvāla-

11. B for dharmī: varmī. T kṛtyotthāpīnaya. ABCDTRoth ṣaḍratrā vimṛṣī; E ṣaḍratrāṇi vimṛṣī. XBT vaiskhāyanīyo; CRoth vais̄īyanīyo.

XLIX. 5. 12. E ekasmin. After *vidvān* T Roth add: sa *vidvān bhavati*.
 Roth *jyotismaro* X *mṛta sa* (twice); C *smṛtah sa* (once).
 AD *gachati* || tū ||; C *gachati* tū, at this point tho additions already mentioned are made in B.

ACDETI Roth omit the *khaṇḍikā*-number.

Colophon: B inserts after *samāptah*, *pariśiṣṭā*; T inserts: *ekona-*
paśicākattamaṇi *pariśiṣṭā* ||

L. *Candraprātipadikam.*

1. 1—2. The points to be observed in the appearance of the moon on the day of the new moon.
1. 3—2. 3^b. When the moon is *uttaronnata*, and when it is *dakṣinonnata*; the peoples affected by it in each of these phases.
2. 3^c—6. Peoples affected by the moon when it has human form.
3. 1.—4. 4. Abnormal appearances and movements of the moon.
4. 5.—5. 4^b. The eight positions of the moon as taught by Kroṣtuki.
5. 4^c—6. Significance of the color of the moon.
6. 1.—7. 1. Other omens
7. 2.—9. 6. Omens to be observed in the sun.

Candraprātipadikam.

1. 1. om vṛttām prātar amāvāsyām paścād drṣyeta candramāḥ |
tasya varnam gatim rupam sthānam cālī 'vo 'ccanīcatām ||
 2. hr̄asa-vṛddhim ca śringānam naksatram yac ca yojayed !
tāni lakṣeta somasya varsī-'varsām bhayā-'bhayam ||
 3. prathame darśane tv indoh samāśāya yadā grabham |
uttaram vardhate śringam nīci-bhavati dakṣinam ||
 4. evam eva śravishṭhābhayas tesām ante ca candramāḥ |
udyacched dakṣinam śringam nīci-bhavati co 'ttaram ||
 5. anupaśyeta rāṣṭram ca antargiri-mahāgirim |
vidarbhan madrakāmē cālī 'va kauśikan dravidāmē tathā ||
 6. andhrāmē cālī 'va Śākāmē cālī 'va bharatāmē cālī 'pi sarvataḥ || 1 ||
2. 1. saraṇām vijarānām ca samudre ye ca dakṣine |
etāni janapadān hanti yadā syād uttarō-'nnataḥ ||

2. 2. kāśmīrān daradān darvāñ chūrasenān yayāvarān |
salvāñām ca virājāñām samudre yñ ca paścimo ||
3. etāñ janapadān hanti yadā syād dakṣino-‘nnataḥ ||
puruṣah stri-ñṛpam hanti aparānto vināśyati ||
4. bālikān yavana-kāmbojañ chālvān madrān uśinārān |
godhāñām ca bhadrakāñc cai ‘va madhyāñ ca kurnubhiḥ saha ||
5. saurāṣṭrān sindhu-saṇṭrān vāneyāñcā cā ‘pi siṃpēkān |
kṣudrakān mālavān matsyān mleccabān saha pulindakālī ||
6. ṣaṣṭropajīvi-kudyañcā ca brāhmaṇā yodhinaś ca ye |
etāñ janapadān hanū somah puruṣa-lakṣaṇah || 2 ||
3. 1. lakṣaṇād vā bhavet sthūlaḥ kāye śṛṅgo ca liyate |
alpo sartre durbhikṣam bhayañ rogañ vinirdīcet ||
2. yadā prātipadaś candrah prakṛtyā vikrto bhavet |
anudbhīnno viśūno vā rāja-mṛtyum vinirdīcet ||
3. saṃsthāñām madhyāñ yadī gacched rājā radhyeti pārthivī |
avantināñām ca pūrṇā-‘rdham māgadhbāc ca viśeṣataḥ ||
4. parañc kumāreyuṣṭāñām rājāñām daśamī param |
evam ca pakṣī-‘pacaye madhye dīkyeta dvādaśī ||
5. hanti paśicānādām tatra rājāñām sumahadbalam |
sarvāñcā ca kuryād rājñas tu tasmīnna utpāta-darśane || 3 ||
4. 1. adbhutāni ca dīśyante tasmīnna utpāta-darśane |
valīśānara-patham prāptah samudram api sośayet ||
2. kṛttikāñcāñ maghāñām ca robiṇyās ca viśākhayoh |
eteśām uttaro mārgo rājavībī ‘ti tāmī viduḥ ||
3. yadī ‘mājī mārgam āsthāya candramā vinivartate |
nā ‘varṣā uttamā jneyā yogakṣemam tathai ‘va ca |
4. gajavībīm nāgavībīm yadī gacchatī candramāḥ |
.....
govīthī ‘ti tādā ‘py abur gargaṣya vacanām yathā ||
5. aṣṭau sthānāni candraṣya kroṣṭukir yāñc veda var |
nausthāyi laṅgali cai ‘ia tṛtīyā co ‘ttaro-‘nnataḥ ||
6. dandāsthāyi caturthas tu dāpdaśayī tu paśicāmāḥ |
ṣaṣṭhas tu yūpāsthāyi syat pārśvaśayī tu saptamāḥ ||
7. aṣṭamo ḫāñcibhāś cai ‘va phalam asya nibodhatu |
rājāñāḥ sveṣu rājtreṣu yuktadāñjāb praśasati || 4 ||

- L 5. 1 lāngalī grasate lokān yugātām pratipādayet |
 mārim samadhičām āhur yadā syād uttarō-nnataḥ ||
- 2 dandasthāyī tv amātyānām bhayam rogām vinirdīset |
 ṣakti-chedā granthi-chedā go-stenāḥ pāradārikāḥ ||
- 3 ete deśā(n) vilūpanti dandasthāyī yadā bbavet |
 dandaśāyī tu vīprānām bhayam tatra vinirdīset ||
- 4 yūpasthāyī tu dbānyānām bhayam tatra vinirdīset |
 harite karīre somasya paśūnām vadham ūdišet ||
- 5 kṛṣne karīre somasya śūdrānām vadham ūdišet |
 pīte karīre somasya vaiśyānām vadham ūdišet ||
- 6 rakte karīre somasya rājūnām tu vadham ūdišet |
 sukle karīre somasya brahma-vyddhīm vinirdīset || 5 ||
6. 1. saigdhali pītah suvarṇā-“bhali” pakṣī-“dāu yadi caadramāḥ |
 gosthāyī sampradr̄ṣyeta vīpra-vyddhīm vinirdīset ||
2. uccasthāno yadā pītah sama-śīngalī sāśi bhavet |
 nīgavīthī-gataḥ saigdhali sa sarvagupa-pūjitali ||
3. dbūmrā-“bho” nīgalasthāyī śīmān salakṣma-maṇḍalaḥ |
 pakṣī-“dāu yadi dr̄ṣyeta brahmakṣatra-sukhāvahāḥ ||
4. rājavīthīm tu sampr̄ipta ugradanḍī yadā bbavet |
 haridr̄ī-kuṇikumā-“bha” ca śīmaśānam avalokayet ||
5. mṛtyum samyojayed somo bālā-“kṛptir avānebirāḥ |
 lākṣī-rudhira-saṃklaśo dhaauhsthāyī yadā bhavet || 6 ||
7. 1. saṃgrāmaṇī yojayed somo loke tu tumulaṇī bhayam |
 dvicandram gaganāṇī dr̄ṣṭvā brūyād brahma-vadho mahān |
2. dvau sūryaa vā yadā syātām tadaḥ kṣatra-vadho mahān |
 dr̄ṣṭvā tu caturāḥ sūryāṇī ūditin sarvatodisam ||
3. kṣatreṇa janamāreṇa tad yugāntasya lakṣaṇam |
 aditye pāṇḍurāṇī chattraṇī saṃdhya-vāvelāṇī yadā bhavet ||
4. deśasya vid-avāṇī sūryo rājamṛtyum vinirdīset |
 adityasya rathaḥ svetāḥ saṃdhya-vāvelāṇī yadā bhavet ||
5. pratyāsaṇāṇī bhayam vidyāt tasminn utpāta-darśano || 7 ||
8. 1. adityāḥ sarvatas chinno dvaidhī- bhūṭāḥ pradīṣyate |
 deśasya vīdravāṇī sūryo rājumṛtyum vinirdīset || 8 ||

1. 9. 1. kṣemāṇi vikukṣile hr̥ṣyāt sthāli-piṭhara-samsthito |
sampkṣipte kṣtyato loko durbhikṣamp vajra-samsthito ||
2. divā hy asmin pataty ulkā satatam kampato mahi |
aparvācani-nirghoyāl saṃdhyaū ca jvalana-echavā ||
3. naṅgatra-pātasyo 'tpattir dhūmasya rājaso ūpi vā |
śrūgaṃ bhavaty fūtasya tṛṇa-kāṣṭhaṃ ca sūyati ||
4. rājāno hy aśvīkā tatra cīram varṣati mādhabāhā |
dvādaśānām tu māśānām madhye naṣyatī pārthivih ||
5. kārttikyāmukula-pakṣasya bahulasya trayodaśīnī |
vidyāt tu svāti-saṇipātāmū dīvaśām ekavijñatim ||
6. saptāhaṃ tu bhaved goṣṭi saptāhaṃ mrga-pakṣīṣu |
mānuṣyē ca saptāhaṃ tataḥ freyas tu kalpayet ||
- tataḥ freyas tu kalpayed Jli 9.1
Jli candraprātipadikam samāptam || 60 ||
Jli pañcāśottamam parīṣṭam samāptum ||
-

Variae lectiones.

1. ACDE Roth omit: om. ABCDE pañca.
2. B hr̥asāṇi vṛddhiṇi.
3. ADE ce spōdoh. ABCDE yathā graham. ADE Roth kṛṣṇgām.
4. ADE evam etat; C evam evat. AD pratiṣṭhabhyah; B par-viṣṭhabhya; CE praviṣṭhabhyah. BC teṣām etc. ABCDET udyaac ed.
5. B anupaṇyecca. BC rāṣṭra. M cāpi targiri-. AD -mahogirī; BCT -mahogiram, E -marhagirī; Roth -māhāgirāp. X maṇidrakāmū. ABCDE kauṇikāmū; Roth koṇikān.
6. M kakāṇi.

ABCDE Roth omit the khanda-number.

1. B omits pādas ab; ADE place them after the next verse.
ACDET vijarāṇāpā ca; Roth vijarāṇīpā ca. C ye ca pañcime. ABCDE omit pādas ed. Roth uttarānnataḥ
2. Omitted by C. B kāśmīrāmū; T Roth kāśmīrān. B darādāmū. ADE darvān starasenān; B darrāt | sūrasenāt; Roth darvān

- L. 2. Sūrasenān ADET Roth yayocarān; B yayovarān. B sālvān
viradan virūjan samudre. AD cālyānām; E kalpānām.
 3 Roth omits pādas ab. ACDET etān; B etām. B janapadām.
CET puruṣa.
 4 XCT Roth bālhikām; B vālhikān. ADT yavanām yojān; B
yavanakāmtojān (for "kāntijān?"); E yavanāmbojān. M
sālvān. ADE maṇḍrān. B uśitarān; E uśinarān. B
gādhāmā.
 5 ADE saurāṣṭra. ABDET vaneyāmś; Roth vānayāmś; C avā-
neyoś. ACDET Roth for ca pi: ca. Roth sisāmkān.
 6 Roth gaśtropajīva-. D -kuṭayāmś. B brāhmaṇayodhina-.
AC etān; B etām. B janapadām.
B for the khaṇḍukā-number: ¶ 62.
3. 2. Roth, anubhidyo. ACDET Roth rājāmṛtyupi.
 3. C saṃhyā ACDE pūrvārdha. ABCET māgadhāmś ca; Roth
māgadhānām.
 4. ADE kumāramśv. D dasamī. ACD dvādaśīm; E dvādaśīm.
 5 ADE pañcanaṃrap. In pāda e kuryād has probably sup-
planted hanyād, and the ca is superfluous; read perhaps:
sarvān hanyāt kurājūas tu, cf. Brh. Saṃ 4. 21.
4. 2 B kārtikānām. ADCDTRoth rohinyām; E rohinyā. C viśa-
sayoh B rājavīthī tu tām; CTRoth rājavīthīm tu tām;
DE rājavīthī ti tām.
 4. ADE gajavīthī. ADCDET nāgavīthīm ca. B govīthī tu
tada; CTRoth govīthīm tu tadā. ACDET Roth ty ahur;
B py ahu
 5. XCT koṣṭukir; Roth kothukir. Roth yāti. M niṣṭhāyi.
 6. Roth ṣaṣṭyas XBCT Roth pārsvasthāyi.
 7. XCT Roth vāṃśirāś; B vāṃśirāc. X rājāna; B rājānā; Roth
rājānam. X yattudāṇḍān praśāsati; BCT Roth yaddamān
praśāsati.
5. 1. BRoth samidbakām.
 2. DRoth grathicheda. ADE gostanā; CTRoth gostanāh. Roth
paridārikāḥ.

- L. 5. 3. E dāṇḍasthāt̄. AD dāṇḍasthāȳ; E dāṇḍasthāt̄.
4. E yūpasthāt̄.

C gives the khaṇḍika-number as: 14].

6. 1. AD suvarṇāptah; CE suvarṇātah. T nosthāȳ; Roth gauhsthāȳ;
read probably: nausthāȳ. ADE sa pradīṣyeta. ADE
-vṛddhi.
2. T uccah sthāne. Roth samaṣṭṛṇgi. E sāsi. ET nāgavīthīgata.
5. ADE dhanurdhāȳ; CTRoth dhanudhāȳ.
7. 1. Roth's emendation: tumulam; AE mīḍgalam; D mīḍulam;
CRoth muhulam; T mudgalam; but in AET the syllable
dga is not clear; it is also possible to read: mudgalād.
DE dvicandra. A might be read: gagane.
2. D kṣatrapadho bhavet. C omits: tu.
3. AD janasārena. E pāṇḍare. T saṇḍhyāvelā.
4. ADE diśasca; CTRoth diśasya. ACE rājamṛtyu; D rājamṛ-
tyur. C svetab̄. T saṇḍhyāvelā.
8. 1. ACDE ḫālīya sarvata. ACDERoth dvēdhībhūtah. T pra-
sāsaye. AD Roth rājāmṛtyum.
9. 1. ADERoth -piṭhara-. A, kolo; A, DE loka.
2. Read perhaps: a-pūrvāśani-nirghoṣih. Roth jvalanañdhavī,
but not clearly.
3. T dhūpasya.
4. Omitted by E.
5. Omitted by E D trayodasi. AD ekavimśati, T ekavimśati.
6. ADE tata. AD kalpaye cataḥ / śreyas.

Colophon. T adds after samāptam: pañcaśattamam̄ om.
ADETRoth omit all after: ॥ 50 ॥.

LI. Grahayuddham.

Edited from C by Weber, ISt. x. 317 ff.

1. 1—2. Introduction; the text taught by Garga.
1. 3—5. Birthplace of the planets.
2. 1—2. The planets that represent the townsmen, and those that represent the attacking party.
2. 3—4. The four kinds of conflict and their significance.
2. 5.—3. 1. How to determine when a planet is victorious or defeated.
3. 2. Conjunction of the moon and a planet.
3. 3.—5. 2. Significance of the defeat of the planets in the following order: Sun, Moon, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus, Saturn, Rāhu, and Ketu.
5. 3—4. The effect of any omen may be stopped by thunder, lightening, and rain, or by sacrifices and fees.
5. 5. Time of fulfilment of the omen, according to the four types of conflict.
5. 6. Not clear.

Grahayuddham.

- LI. 1.
1. om̄ ke cid grahā nāgarān āśrayante
ke cid grahā [jyotiṣī] samgrāhe ca |
graho grabenā 'va hatal̄ katham syūd
vijñāya tattvam bhagavān bravītu ||
 2. evam̄ sa pṛṣṭo mnūibhir mahātmā
provāca gargo grahayuddha-tantram |
parājayam̄ eai 'va jayaṁ ca tesam̄
Subhā-'subham̄ eai 'va jagad-dbitāya ||
 3. arko jātah kalingeṣu yavanesu ca candramāḥ |
aṅgārakas tv avantyāyam̄ magadhāyām̄ budhas tathā ||

- II. 1. 4. bṛhaspatilī saindhavoṣu mahārāṣṭre tu bhārgavah |
 kānaiścaraḥ surāṣṭrāyām rāhus tu giriṣṇa-ga-jal |
 ketur mālāyako jāta ity etad graha-jātakam ||
 5. yasmin deśe tu yo jātah sa grahaḥ pīḍyato yadā |
 tam deśāṇī ghātitām vidyād durbhikṣēna bhayena vā || 1 ||
2. 1. divākaraṇ eai 'va kānaiścaraḥ tathā
 bṛhaspatiś eai 'va budhaś ca nāgarāḥ |
 prajāpatilī ketur athā 'pi candramāṁ
 tathai 'va rāhu-śānasau ca yāyināḥ ||
 2. yadā graho nāgara eva nāgarām
 vijeṣyate yāyy atha vā 'pi yāyinam |
 tada nṛpo nāgara eva nāgarām
 vijeṣyato yāyy atha vā 'pi yāyinam ||
 3. śrohaṇām ca bhedaṇ ca lekhanām savya-dakṣiṇam |
 rāśmi-saṃparjanām eai 'va grahayuddham caturvidham ||
 4. prasavyo vigrahaḥ brīḥat samgrāmaṇam rāśmi-saṃgamo |
 lekhane śmatya-piṣṭa syād bhedane tu janakṣayah ||
 5. sarveṣām nabhasi saṃgamo grahāṇīm
 utkṛṣṭo bhavati tathai 'va rāśmivān yah |
 snigdhatraṇī bhavati tu yasya [sa graho graheṇa]
 saṃyukto bhavati [tu yah] parājayota feṣah || 2 ||
3. 1. śyāmo vā vyapagata-rāśmi-mandalo vā
 rūkṣo vā vyapagataraśmivān krō vā |
 akrānto vinipatitas tato ṣpasavyo
 viṣṇeyo bata iti sa graho graheṇa ||
 2. budhaś ca bhaumāḥ kāni-bhārgavā-ñigirāḥ
 pradakṣiṇām yātu yadā niśākarām |
 anāmayatvam triṇī sankhyam uittamām
 viparyaye ca 'pi mahān janakṣayah ||
 3. dhāra-kānaka-rajata-saṃcayāś ca sarvo
 sāma-dāma-mantra-parāṇ ca ye manuṣyāḥ |
 sāka-yavana-tukhāra-balhikāṇ ca
 kṣayam upayānti divākarasya ghāto ||
 4. atha some hato vidyād dhruvām rājño viparyayaḥ |
 saṃpharanti ca bbūtām bbūmipalāḥ pṛthak-pṛthak ||

- LI 3. 5 parasparam virṇḍhyante ksudbhayaṁ cā 'pi dāruṇam |
anāvṛṣṭi-bhayaṁ ghoram̄ vidyāt soma-viparyaye || 3 ||
4. 1 traigartāḥ kṣitipatayah sa-yodbamnkbyāḥ
pīḍyante girinilayāgnijīvinaś ca |
saṃgrāmāḥ sa-rudhira-pāṇsu-varṣa-miśrā
durbhikṣam̄ bhavati dharasutasya gbāte |
- 2 sāgara-nīlāyah paurāḥ
kṣayam upayānti nārā vanīk-pradhānāḥ |
bhavati tu [rājā] vijayī prayāyī¹
budha-bandhane prapantanti cā 'tra sabbyāḥ |
3. daivajñā tapasi cirām sunīcītā-'rtbā(h)
synr dāntā nṛpatiganāḥ purohitāś ca |
āgantur jayati vadhaś ca nāgarāṇām
trailokyaṁ {ea} bhayam upaiti guros tu gbāte |
4. yo rājā prathita-parākramah pṛthivyāṁ²
vaṅgā-īgādiśu magadhāḥ sa-sūrasenāḥ |
ye yodhāḥ samaraṇa-bbūmilabdhā-śabdāś
te sainyaib kṣayam upayānti śukra-gbāte |
5. mahaśaka-vṛṣabhbāḥ sa-bbasma-paundrāḥ
krṣi-paśupālyā-ratāś ca ye manusyāḥ |
vividha-hhaya-samāhītā tu sarve
kṣayam upayānti śanaiścarasya ghāte || 4 ||
5. 1. ye ke cīn nṛpatiśu dāmbikkāḥ pīśacāḥ
kāryāṇām vrāta-niyameśu channa-pāpāḥ |
yo cā 'nye sahara-pulinda-cedi-gādhā
bādhyante yadi bhavate Stra rābughātāḥ
2. ākrūntām samanuhhavanti yāyi-samīghā
vadhyante yadi bhavate [paras] paro Shi-ghātāḥ |
saṃgrāmāḥ sa-rudhira-pāṇsu-varṣa-miśrā
durbhikṣam̄ bhavati tu ketu-pīḍanena |
3. yat kiṇi cīd divigatam antarikṣa-jam̄ vā
bhaumām̄ vā bhavati nimittam apraśastam |
tai sarvam̄ stānīta-mahābhra-vidyud-varṣaiḥ
śāntam̄ syād bhavati sa-dakṣīṇaiś ca homaiḥ ||

II. 5.

1. yo deśa grahagava-bhūnna-bhūmikampā
yeṣṭipū vā grāmī upayāta-candraśīryah |
tan deśin [grahagava-bhūnna-bhūmikampān]
parjanyāḥ kāmavatī saptaśātrū-vṛṣṭyā ||
 2. prasavyas triṣṭi māseṣṭi saṃpaṛgo mālikāḥ smṛtih |
lekhāno paksā ity śūr bhedāno saptaśātrikam |
 3. agnoya vāsavā eal 'va vāyavā vārṇīya tathā |
satva ova subha jñoyā gatgasya vacanāpi yathā ||
gargasya vacanāpi yatho 'ti || 6 ||
ity grahaviddhiapī samāptam ||
 4. ekāpāñcāttamaipī parīṣṭāpī kāmāptam || 61 ||
-

Variae lectiones.

1. 1. ADE Roth omit: oṣṭi; for T, cf. note at close of L. X cit (bis). AD jyotiṣ, the word (jyotipī) is probably a gloss to grāmī that has supplanted yāvānī. Cf. saṃgrahīmo. AD hata DRoth bhūvan.
2. Roth saṃpṛipī. Roth gārga.
4. C malayato; Roth mālavake. ADE etat.
5. ACDE vīḍyā.
2. 1. Roth rāhuśāntātī.
2. T adds in pada b after vijeyate: nāgara. ACDNTRoth for yāyy: tu by (bis). We should expect nāgarām and yāyānam to be interchanged.
3. Roth for lekhānāpi: lakṣyānāpī. DRoth rasmi-.
4. ADE saṃgrāmo ADRoth rasmi-.
5. C namasi. AD samāgo, C samāgo, with first o deleted. ADRoth rasmiyān. C sa graheya; E sa grāmo grāhāyo; T sa grāmo grāhāya; Roth saṃgrāmo grāheya; these words have come from the close of the next verse, supplanting: saṃjayena. E ya
3. 1. All manuscripts twice have: (a)dhyavagata-, except that C once omits the syllable dhya; the emendation is made in pw. I. p. 153. ADE rukṣe DRoth -rasmi-, and *rasmiyān

- LI. 3. 2 Roth sanīr- ADE yāmī tada; CT yāmī yadā. M mahān.
 3 ADERoth -tusāra-. Two moirae are lacking in pāda c.
 4. Roth vīparayayam.
 5 Roth kṣudbbayam api.
- 4 1. A,DE gīrīñāyāgnījīvānā;. ADE sarudhiru-; C rudhiru-
 ADE -pāmāu-.
- 2 D omits prayāyī; CT yāyī; Roth yāci. Read perhaps:
 budha-vadhane, for meter and senso; although vadhana
 is not found elsewhere.
- 3 AD jyāni; E jyāti. C upāti ro ghāte. It seems that guros
 is to be read as one syllable, but without lengthening by
 position the preceding vowel.
4. M sa-sūrasenāḥ. XC yodrāś; TRoth yoddbāś. ADE tyā-
 marāṇā-. M -kabdāḥ. ACDETROTH śukrapāṭe.
5. X sabhāśāpaṇḍrāḥ; C sabhāśāpaṇḍrāḥ; T sabhāśāpaṇḍrāḥ;
 Roth sabhāśāpaṇḍrāḥ; emendation by Weber.
 DRoth omit the khanḍjikā-number.
5. 1. ADE dāṇḍbikāḥ. T piśācāḥ ADE cā nya. Roth bhavate
 tatra
2. X ātarī. ADE paras pare; CT Roth parasparam. ACDETROTH
 binirgbātāḥ. M -pāmāsu-. DRoth bhavati ketupīdanena.
3. Roth sānilatābhābhra-.
4. ADERoth grabanabhinna-. E grahanabhinna-; Roth graba-
 bhinna-. Roth saptarātri-.
6. ADE varuṇas. D sarva yeva. ADET gārgyasya; C(bis)
 gārgyasya. ACDETROTH omit: yathā gargasya vacanam.
 Colophon ADETROTH omit the sentence beginning: ity eka-
 pañcīśat*.
-

LII. Grahasamgrahāḥ.

1. Introduction The text presents itself as a compendium of what is to be known about the *grahas*, revealed by Atharvan, in accordance with the teaching of Padmayoni, to Saunaka. The text takes *graha* in its widest sense; but is chiefly concerned with those which it calls *grahaputraḥ*¹, and which the later astrology terms *dityāḥ ketārah*.
2. 1.—5. 1. Enumeration of 991 of these *ketaḥ*; the authority followed is Garga, who brought the number up to one thousand by adding the *ridikputraḥ*, which our text treats later.
5. 2.—8. 4. A similar treatment of the same subject, but either less systematic or more corrupt.
8. 5—9. 3^b. The *ridikputraḥ*.
9. 9^c.—11. 4^b. The *sthāraraḥ*, or *katasthāndī*, divided according to the cardinal points of the compass and the zenith, together with directions for interpreting the omens they afford.
11. 4^c.—12. 3^b. The *yugagrahāḥ*.
12. 3^c.—14. 1. A third enumeration of the *ketaḥ*, which should make them only 101 in number. This theory appears in Parīkṣā, cf. Comm. to Brh. S. 11. 5.
14. 2.—16. 3. Interpretation of omens afforded by the *grahas*.
16. 4—5. Sources of the text.
16. 6—7. The performance of the *mahāsanti* will avert the danger threatened

1) Here *graha* means 'planet'.

Grahasamgrahaḥ.

- XII 1. om atbarvānam namaskṛtya uvāca bhagavān ṣṭih |
kīdrāgra-putrāś ca kiyanto vā vadasya me ||
2. prsthā sa ūaunakenā 'tha brāhmaṇām hitāya vai |
samkhyām uvāca bhagavān padmayoni-mataṁ yathā ||
3. dīk-cāriṇo divi-carā bhū-carā vyoma-cāriṇalāḥ |
divā-carā rātri-carā divārātri-carāś ca ye ||
4. pṛthak-carāś ca ye tatra ye ca synh samgha-cāriṇalāḥ |
caranty apara-viṭhiṣu ye ca vibhrānta-mandalaḥ ||
5. te grahāḥ samgrabenā 'ham ūataś ūtha sahasračāḥ |
anekavidha-samprsthānam pravakṣyāmy anupūrvaśāḥ || 1 ||
2. 1. gokṣtra-kumuda-prakbyāś tivrena vapusā 'nvitāḥ |
caranty antara-viṭhiṣu snigdhā vīpula-tejasah ||
2. ete visarpakā nāma arcimanto mahāprabhāḥ |
vijñeyāś eatur-aśtīḥ ūukra-putrā mabāgrahāḥ ||
3. ūuklā ūikarāḥ saurā-'bhāś tyajanta iva ca 'reisah |
sphuranta iva cā 'kāśe bimbakā ūaśmibhir vītāḥ ||
4. prāyaśo dakṣine mārgे uicair vibhrānta-mandalaḥ |
vikacāḥ pañca-ṣaṭṭis te bṛhbaspati-sutāḥ smṛtāḥ ||
5. ye ūvetāḥ kiṃcid akṛṣṇā viśikhāḥ syur vitārakaḥ |
te ṣaṭṭih kanakā nāma ūanaiscara-sutā grahāḥ || 2 ||
3. 1. eka-pañcāśato jūeyāś taskarāḥ ūukṣma-raśmayah |
baudhāḥ ūamalagarhhā-'bhāḥ kiṃcit pāṇḍura-tejasah ||
2. kauṇkumā ūohitāngasya putrā vīdruma-tejasah |
tri-śikhā vā tri-bhāgā vā ṣaṭṭir ity uttare pathi ||
3. nānādūma-nihhā ūukṣā ūhūmavyākula-raśmayah |
śatam eka-'dhibhām mṛtyoh putrāḥ syur dīṭīma-ketavah ||
4. kṛṣṇā-'bhāḥ kṛṣṇa-paryantāḥ kaluṣā-'kṛti-raśmayah |
rāhoḥ putrāś trayas trīpaṭad grahāś tāmasa-kilakāḥ ||
5. nānāvarṇāgī-samkāśa jvāla-malā visarpināḥ |
viśva-rūpāḥ sutā agner grahā vīmśam ūatām smṛtam || 3 ||
4. 1. arunāś tu sutā vāyor darunāḥ sapta-saptatih |
vāte-'ritā bhrāmantī vā ūukṣā vīkīrṇa-raśmayah ||
2. tārāpuṇja-pratīkūśas tārāmaṇḍala-samprvrtāḥ |
prājapatyā grahāś tv aṣṭau gaṇakā nāma-nāmataḥ ||

- I. 4. 3. catvāras tārakā yuktā(h) sūkṣmāṇo rūpa-raśmayaḥ |
brabma-saṁtūnakā nāma dve śate catur-uttare ||
4. vāṁśa-gulma-pratikāśa [vāṁśa-gulma-saraśmayaḥ] |
kāka-tuṇḍa-nibhābhīś ca raśmībhīḥ kīmcid āvṛtih ||
5. udakam̄ co 'tsṛjanī 'va suigdhatvāt saumya-darśanāḥ |
ete uñmnā smṛtih kāṅkśa triṁśad dvau vāruṇī grāhāḥ || 4 ||
5. 1. muṇḍa-tārā(h) kabandhā-“bhā rukma-keśāḥ ca raśmayaḥ |
kāla-putrāḥ kabandhāḥ te smṛtih ṣaṇ-naśatir grāhāḥ ||
2. arcīsmāṁś ca prabhāsaḥ ca romaśo viśamīśaś tathā |
asuiḍdhāś ca 'tuklyāś ca kīmśuko rāja-sāyakaḥ ||
3. ḥekauś cōi 'va rādhā 'tah kumudāḥ phānako ghanāḥ |
eṣām aśvēti vijñeyā arāś tu parīṣarpakāḥ ||
4. naṅṣatra-cāriṇo hy ete bhṛgu-putrā mahībalāḥ |
pāṇḍurābbīḥ sudīrghābhīḥ śikhābhīḥ śīta-raśmayaḥ ||
5. atisamītānakāś tv anye ṣaṣṭīr vāyoh snī grāhāḥ |
vīkesarāḥ prakāśante kṛṣṇa-lohita-raśmayaḥ || 5 ||
6. 1. miśrībhūtāḥ tu te jñeyā guṇītītā iva reṇunā |
dbūmaketoh sutī jñeyāḥ śatam eka-‘dhikām̄ ca tat ||
2. atyarthām kauakāś tv anye pratapta-kanaka-prabhāḥ |
autaka-putrakāḥ ṣaṣṭīr asniḍdhā madhyā-cāriṇāḥ ||
3. ye tu naṅṣatra-vāṁśasya bbāgam uttaram āśritāḥ |
eka-tārā vāpuṣmanto mahā-kūyāḥ prabhā-‘nvitāḥ ||
4. vyālakasya tu ye putrāḥ sapta-ṣaṣṭīḥ samantataḥ |
nāmato īdhikācā nāma tattva-jīvāḥ parīkṣitāḥ ||
5. samītānakā-nibbā ye tu dr̄ṣyante sūkṣma-raśmayaḥ |
eka-tārā dvi-tārā vā atha vā pañca-tārakāḥ || 6 ||
7. 1. brahma-rūpēs tu te putrā grāhāḥ samītāna-samītītāḥ |
samīcarānti nabhaḥ sarvam utpanue puruṣa-kṣaye ||
2. anavō lohitāḥ tv anye prakāśante īdhakeśakāḥ |
pañca-ṣaṣṭīḥ tu te jñeyāḥ prājāpatyā grāhāḥ smṛtāḥ ||
3. pariveṣeṣu jāteṣu grāhāṇām̄ maṇḍaleṣu ca |
dr̄ṣyante kārmukā nāma saptaty-ekā samāḥ smṛtāḥ ||
4. adharma-samībhavāḥ tv anye caturdaśa parīkramāḥ |
adbāḥ-śikhāḥ prakāśante vivarṇā ghora-tārakāḥ ||

Grahasamgrahaḥ.

- XII 1. 1. om atharvānām̄ namaskṛtya uvāca bhagavān̄ ṣṭih |
 kīdṛṣā graba-putrāś ca kīyanto vā vadavā me ||
- 2 prṣṭah sa sannakenā 'tha brāhmaṇānām̄ hitaya vai |
 samṛkhyām̄ uvāca bhagavān̄ padmayoni-mataṁ yatbā ||
3. dīk-čārīno divi-earā bhū-earā vyoma-čārināḥ |
 dīrā-earā rātri-earā divarātri-earāś ca ye ||
4. prthak-earāś ca ye tatra ye ca syuḥ samgha-čāriṇāḥ |
 caranty apara-vīthiṣu ye ca vibhrānta-maṇḍalāḥ ||
5. te grabāḥ samgrahenā 'ham̄ śataś ūtba sabasraṇāḥ |
 anekaśidha-samsthānam̄ pravakṣyāmy anupūrvavaśāḥ || 1 ||
2. 1. gokṣīra-kumuda-prakhyāś tīvrenā vāpuṣī 'nvitāḥ |
 caranty antara-vīthiṣu snigdhā vīpula-tejasāḥ ||
2. ete viśarpakā nāma arcīmanto mahāprabhāḥ |
 vijñeyāś catur-astīḥ ūukra-putrā mahāgrahāḥ ||
3. ūuklā nikarāḥ saurā- "bhāś tyajanta iva ca 'rcīśāḥ |
 spburanta iva ca "kāśe bimbakū raśmībhīr vṛtāḥ ||
4. prāyaśo dakṣīpe mārgē ūśair vibhrānta-maṇḍalāḥ |
 vikacāḥ pañcā-ṣaṣṭīś te bṛhaspati-sutāḥ smṛtāḥ ||
5. ye ūretāḥ kiśceid akṛṣṇā viśikhāḥ syur vitārakāḥ |
 te ṣaṣṭīḥ kanakā nāma ēanaīśvara-sutāḥ grahāḥ || 2 ||
3. 1. eka-pañcāśato jneyāś taskarāḥ sūksma-raśmayaḥ |
 baudhāḥ kamalagarbba- "bhāḥ kīmcit pāndura-tejasāḥ ||
2. kauñkumā lohitāngasya putrā vīdruma-tejasāḥ |
 tri-śikha vā tri-bhāgā vā ṣaṣṭīr ity uttare pathī ||
3. nānādhūma-nibhā rukṣā dhūmavyākula-raśmayaḥ |
 śatam eka- "dīkṣam mṛtyoh putrāḥ syur dhūma-ketavāḥ ||
4. kṛṣṇā- "bhāḥ kṛṣṇa-paryantāḥ kaluṣā- "kṛti-raśmayaḥ |
 rāhoḥ putrāś trayas triṇśad grahāś tāmasa-kīlakāḥ ||
5. nānāvarṇāgnī-samṛkṣā jvalā-mālā viśarpināḥ |
 viśva-rūpāḥ sutī agnor grahā vīpśam ūtām smṛtām || 3 ||
4. 1. arunīś tu sutī vīyor dāruṇāḥ sapta-saptatiḥ |
 vāte- "ritā bīramantī 'va rūlīś vīkīrṇa-raśmayaḥ ||
2. tārāpuṇja-pratīkāśas tārāmaṇḍala-samvṛtāḥ |
 prajāpatyā grabāś tv aṣṭau gaṇakā nīma-nāmataḥ ||

- LII. 4. 3 catvāras tārakā yuktā(h) sūkṣmāṇo rūpa-raśmayah |
brabma-saṁtiṇakā nāma dve śate catur-uttare ||
4. vāṁśa-gulma-pratikāśā [vāṁśa-gulma-saraśmayah] |
kāka-tuṇḍa-nibbabbhiḥ ca raśmībhīḥ kiṁcid āvṛtih ||
5. udakam co ṛṣṭjanti 'va snigdhatrāt saumya-darśanah |
ete nāmaṇā smṛtih kāṅkśas trimśad dvau vārunā grahāḥ || 4 ||
5. 1. muṇḍa-tārā(h) kahandhā- "bhā rukma-keśāś ca raśmayah |
kāla-putrāḥ kabandhāś te smṛtih ṣaṇ-navatir grahāḥ ||
2. arcīṣmāṇś ca prabhāśas ca romāśo viṣamāṇś taṭbā |
asnigdhāś cā 'tikayāś ca kiṁśuko rāja-sīyakāḥ ||
3. ḫṣakāś cā 'va rādhā 'tah kumundāḥ phanako gbanah |
eṣām aśvēti vijñeyā ḫrīś tu parisarpakāḥ ||
4. naṣṭatra-cāriṇo hy ete bhṛgu-putrā mshābalāḥ |
pāṇḍurābhiḥ sudīrghābhiḥ śikhābhiḥ śīta-raśmayah ||
5. atisaṁtiṇakāś tv anye ṣaṣṭir vāyoḥ sutā grahāḥ |
viśesarāḥ prakāśante kṛṣṇa-lohitā-raśmayah || 5 ||
6. 1. miśrībhūtāḥ tu te jñeyā gunthitā ita reṇṇā |
dhūmaketoh sutā jñeyāḥ śatam ekā- 'dhibhām ca tat ||
2. atyartham kanakāś tv anye pratapta-kanaka-prabhāḥ |
antaka-putrakāḥ ṣaṣṭir asnigdhaḥ madbya-cāriṇāḥ ||
3. ye tu naṣṭatra-vāṁśasya bhūgam uttarām aśritāḥ |
eka-tārā vāṇīmanto mahā-kāyāḥ prabhā- 'nvitāḥ ||
4. vyālakasya tu ye putrāḥ sapta-ṣaṣṭih samantataḥ |
nāmato īdhibhācā nāma tattva-jñāṇāḥ parikīrtitāḥ ||
5. saṁtiṇaka-nibhā ye tu dr̄ṣyante sūkṣma-raśmayah |
eka-tārā dvī-tārā vā aśva vā pañca-tārakāḥ || 6 ||
7. 1. brahma-rāśes tu te putrā grahāḥ saṁtiṇa-saṁsthitāḥ |
saṁcarānti nabhabhā sarvam opanne puruṣa-ksaye ||
2. aṇavo lohitāḥ tv anye prakāśante īdhibhācāḥ |
pañca-ṣaṣṭis tu te jñeyāḥ prajāpatyā grahāḥ smṛtāḥ ||
3. pariveṣeṣu jatesu grahāṇām mandaleṣu ca |
dr̄ṣyante kārmukā nāma saptaty-ekā samāḥ smṛtāḥ ||
4. adharma-saṁbhavāḥ tv anye caturdaśa parikramāḥ |
adhabhā-śikhāḥ prakāśante vivarnā ghora-tārakāḥ ||

- LII. 7 5 karnachudra-pratikāśah kr̄nāś te tārakā-“kr̄tau |
kilakā rābu-putrās tu candraśūrya-talā-“śrayāḥ || 7 ||
8. 1 vagrah kabandhas triśirāḥ saṅkhabhedi śikhavataḥ |
dandāś ca rābu-putrāḥ syur nāmabbis tulya-varcasāḥ ||
2. yathā somā-‘rlayor jyoter maṇḍalā-‘bhyaśa-sevināḥ |
rajanyatvāt pradr̄syante prajānām samksyā-“vahāḥ ||
3. tatra manda-phalā jneyāḥ ūśānka-tala-sevināḥ |
divākara-talā-‘bhyaśa(m) sevino bhṛṣa-dāruṇāḥ ||
4. pannagas tu catur-viṁśe(t) kr̄ṇā dvā-trimśatir grabāḥ |
daksiṇā-“dyāsu viś(y)ade nīcair vibhrānta-maṇḍalāḥ ||
5. kevalam tārakā-“kārā dṛṣyante nīprabha-prabhāḥ |
piṭa-raktā grabāḥ pañcā pūrvadakṣiṇataḥ smṛtāḥ || 8 ||
9. 1. daksināparatas ca ‘pi piṭa-raktā grahau smṛtāu |
uttarāparatas tv ekaḥ piṭa-rakto grahāḥ smṛtāḥ ||
2. nīśānyām ēvetarakta-“bha ekas tiṣṭhati sūryakāḥ |
yāḥ saṃdhū-velāś arka-“bho dikṣu sarvāsu dṛṣyate ||
3. nā ‘tidūra raveli snigdbhāḥ sa tārṣayā ‘bhayāya ca |
yavakri-toṣa-raibhyāś ca nāradāḥ sarvatas tathā |
4. karnaś ca raibhyasya putrāu eś ‘tvāvasu-parīvasu |
saptaś ‘te sthātarā jneyāḥ saha sūryena sarpināḥ |
5. sthātarānām nare-‘ndrajanām prācyānām pakṣam nīritāḥ |
svāstyātreyo nṛgavyādha ḥmucuḥ pramṛceus tathā || 9 ||
10. 1. prabhāśaś candraśubhāśaś ca tathā ‘gastya(h) pratīparāś |
dṛḍhavrataś triśaṅkuś ca ajau vaiśvānaro mṛḍāḥ ||
2. arunaś ca danuś eai ‘ta yāmyāyām sthātarāḥ smṛtāḥ |
gautamo ūśīr vasiṣṭhaś ca viśvāmitras tu kaṣyapāḥ ||
3. ṛcīka-putrāś ca tathā bharadvājāś ca viśvāśāḥ |
ete sapta mahātmāna udīcyām sthātarāḥ smṛtāḥ ||
4. ūśumārena sahitā dhruvena ca mahātmāna |
pulastyāḥ pulahāḥ somo bhṛgur aṅgirāś saha ||
5. hūha-hūha ca viśvēyan viśvōś ca padam uttamam |
madhyānta-sthātarānām tu niyatāv iti buddhimān || 10 ||
11. 1. koṭa-sthānāni sarvāni dīkṣv etāny upadātayet |
prabhā-‘nvitāni ūśetāni snigdhāni vimalāni ca |

- LII. 11. 2. arcīṣmantī prasannāni tīni kuryuh prajīhitam /
 nūprabhāni vivarnāni nūrarelmisy amalāni ca ||
3. hrasvāny a-sneha-yuktāni na bhāvāya bhavanti hi |
 yat kiṃcit sthāvarām loke tat prasanneṣu vardhate ||
4. kṛṣṇa-sīheṣ aprasanneṣa sthāvarām paribhīyato /
 Adityān ca 'ta cūkraś ca lohitāngas tathai 'va ca ||
5. rāhuḥ somah cūnāścaro bṛhaspati-budhau tatha |
 sindra āgneyo yāmyaś ca nārāyaṇo rārunas tathā || 11 ||
12. 1. rāyavyaś eai 'va saumyaś ca brāhmaś eai 'vā 'śatmo grahah |
 navamaś eai 'va vijñeyo dhūma-ketur mahāgrahah ||
2. yuga-grahā na eai 'nyo to tatra ṣṭau dig-grahāḥ smṛtāḥ |
 sa-nakṣatreeṣu mārgesu dṛṣyante tu yuga-grahāḥ ||
3. vibhrānta-mandalāḥ ēṣa dṛṣyante kha-carā grahāḥ |
 mṛtyor nivāsa-jāś eai 'nye jīleyāḥ ṣodāśa ketavāḥ ||
4. kūṣmāndavād visampichannāś trināvā dākṣine pathi |
 ekādaśai 'va vijñeyā dvādaśai "dūnya-sambhavāḥ ||
5. sūryavāra-ṇirikṣā te tejo-dbhātu-mayā grahāḥ |
 dākṣa-yajñe tu rudrasya krodhād aye tu nihrtāḥ || 12 ||
13. 1. bhīma-rūpā daśai 'kaś ca jealā-ñkuśa-dharā grahāḥ |
 sapta pañcāmāhās tv anye tiryag-gā janjara-grahāḥ ||
2. śikhāḥ srjanto vitatāś tantu-śuklapaṭo-'pamāḥ |
 śretaketava ity anye vṛākhyātā daśa pañco ca ||
3. uddālaka-ṛsi-putrāś te nīcair vibhrānta-mandalāḥ |
 te syuh śveta-śikhāḥ sarve saumyāḥ kāntāś tanu-prabhāḥ ||
4. aṣṭādaśe 'ndūnā sārdham mathyamāne purā 'mrte |
 ketavāḥ kundapuṣpā-'bhāḥ kṣīroda-pabhasi smṛtāḥ ||
5. vīraśmayaś ca viśīkā mahākāyā nūrarcisāḥ |
 raupya-kumbha-nibhāḥ saumyā grahāḥ syuh śīta-tejasāḥ || 13 ||
14. 1. brāhma-kopāwayas tv eko viśvatmā sarvato grahāḥ |
 eaturyuga- 'nte lokānām udayas tasya vīdyate ||
2. nakṣatra-pathām utṣrya nabho-śīśāḥ pārśva-carināḥ |
 pūrvato ṣubhyuditā vā syur uīcasūtāttaratas tathā ||
3. bhūmyāni abhyuditā vā syur hrasva-sneha-pariplutāḥ |
 sarva eva tu vijñeyā grahā mandaphalo-'dayāḥ ||

- LII 14 4 sarvesām paitṛkam karma prajā-‘bhāgyo-‘dbhavam mahat |
 sarve te sarvato banyur aśubham yad vadanti ca ||
 5 tat-karma-janma-mābatmyam śīlā-‘bhijanam eva ca |
 tadrūpāms tadgunāms eā ‘pi tanmayāms tatparigrahan || 14 ||
15. 1 sarva eva roga-pradā mṛtyu-kastrā-‘gni-taskaraiḥ |
 paśu-sasyo-‘paghātais ca banyur anyaiś ca kāraṇaiḥ ||
 2 dhūpanāt sparśanāt sthānād udayā-‘stama-sambhavat |
 banyuh pañca-vidhām sarve ketavo nā ‘tra sampāyāḥ ||
 3 mṛdu-dhruvo-‘gra-ksipreṣu sādhāraṇa-careṣu ca |
 dūrunesu ca ṛkṣeṣu vidyāt taisadṛṣṇi phalam ||
 4. yathādiṣṭam yathāvarṇam yathā-vargaparigrahām |
 sarva ero ‘ditā banyuh sarva eva mahāgrahāḥ ||
 5. mṛtyoh kālasya sūryasya brahmaṇas tryambakasya ca |
 ‘bhaumasya rāhor agneś ca prajātī ye su-dārūpāḥ || 15 ||
16. 1. prajāpateś ca dharmasya somasya varuṇasya ca |
 pīta-‘dyūś ca dīśām putrā vijñeyā mṛdu-dāruṇāḥ ||
 2. kaśyapasya ca maricer uddālaka-ṛṣes tathā |
 putrā manda-phalā jīleyāś teṣām amṛta-sambhavāḥ ||
 3. sukra-‘dīnām ca ye putrā grahāṇām parīkṛtitāḥ |
 teṣām vīryāṇi jālyāt pīṭbhyaḥ sādhikāni tu ||
 4. nāradī-‘treya-gargāṇām guror uśanasas tathā |
 grahāṇām samgraho by evām esa kārtṣṇyena kīrtitāḥ ||
 5. anekāśata-sābasra anekāśata-lakṣṇāḥ |
 devalabdhā-varākāśe prāha sarvān pīṭak-pīṭhak ||
 6. etad-utthe tu sarrasmin bbhaye śība samupasthito |
 mahāśantiprakurvita rājā rāṣṭrasya rakṣane ||
 7. tat prajātī sāmaṇi sarvāṇi prajānām tu sukhām bbavet |
 rājāno muditās tatra pālayanti vasupūḍharām || 16 ||
- iti grahasamgrahāḥ samāptāḥ || 52 ||
 dvipañcāśattamām pariśiṣṭām samāptām || 1 ||

Variae lectiones.

1. 1. ADE atharvaṇāḥ; Roth athartane. ACDETRoth add: ¶ 1 ¶.

2. T yadyayoni-; so perhaps C Roth -mitāḥ.

3. ADE dīkṣarinā. AE rātrīcarā.

4. T pṛthik-. AD uparavīthiṣu. A, D viśrāntamapḍalāḥ.

5 ADERoth grābā.

ACDETRoth omit the khaṇḍikā-number.

2. 2. ACDETRoth yete. ACDETRoth nāmī. ACDTRoth cottarā-sitīḥ; E cottarāślīḥ.

3. ACDETRoth nikara. X tyajakṣa iva vārciṣah; C tyajanta iva vārciṣah.

4. C prāyaso. X vikacūḥ E pañcaṣaṣṭiḥ ce. AD -sutā; E -samāḥ.

5. T ākṛṣṭa. ADE viśikhā ACDETRoth ṣaṣṭi. Roth nāmaṇi. ACDETRoth omit the khaṇḍikā-number.

3. 1. ACDETRoth evampameśatā; T evappameśato. ACDETRoth yodhāḥ.

2. ACDETRoth kumkumā. AD loḍitāmgāsyuh; CRoth loḍitāmgāḥ syuh; E loḍitāmgāḥ syuh; T lohitāmgāḥ syuh. Emendation of tribbagā to tritātā is probable. AD ṣaṣṭar. E aty. Roth uttarā.

3. ADE ḷkṣL ADE putrā. A syuh; D syuh.

5. T agne

ACDETRoth omit the khaṇḍikā-number.

4. 1. XC TRoth vāyoḥ sārūṇī.

2. ACDETRoth kanakā nāma-.

3. CRoth śūkyamāṇo. T dvi ūte; Roth de ūto.

4. The commentator to Brh. S. II. 26 gives for pāda b: ma-hāntāḥ pūrṇaraśmayah; a dittoography of pāda a seems to have supplanted it in our text. XC kākakumāṇibhābiḥ; as raśmi as fem. is extremely rare, probably read: *ni-bhāsi cā 'pi.

- LII 4. 5. Roth tsarjamātī Roth snigdhā or snigdham. D yate; E yete.
 T smṛtah ACDETRoth kāmklis. ACDETRoth triṃśad
 vai dārunā grahah
 ACDERoth omit the khaṇḍikā-number.
5. 1 AD kabandhes tu; E kahamdhā te. ACDE smṛtā. AD
 sannavatī; CTRoth ṣannavatī; E saññanavapratī.
 2. CTRoth viṣamās. AD cāptikāyāś. XCTRoth rājasāyikāḥ.
 3 C eṣām āśetu; T eṣām āśveti; possibly aiśānāś ce 'ti should
 be read. C ārāsu; E arās tu.
 4. ACDETRoth sadṛghābhīḥ D sūkhabhīḥ.
 5 T atisaṃptānikāś.
 ACDERoth omit the khaṇḍikā-number.
6. 1. ACDE tu tā. T sutā jūeyā. ADERoth sātam.
 2. A₁E anūra-; A₁D anūka-; CTRoth antara-; T antarā-. DE
 -putrakā; T -mutrakāḥ.
 4. ACDETRoth vyālangākasya. ADE saptaśaṭbhīḥ.
 5. ADE samtanika-nihhā C sūkṣma-. E pañcakārakāḥ.
 ACDETRoth omit the khaṇḍikā-number.
7. 1. A nahhas.
 2. AD aranerā; E aranyerā; C ānava. X pañcasāṭhiś. DRoth
 jūeyā
 3. A ekāḥ
 5. Roth candasūrya-
 ACDERoth omit the khaṇḍikā-number.
8. 1. E kabandhaḥs. CTRoth saṃkhabberi. ADE rāhuputra-
 2. ACDETRoth maṇḍalābhyaśa-. AE saṅhyayā-; CDRoth
 saṃkhyayā-. A₁DE -grahāḥ
 3. X -sevitah ADERoth dvākaralatā-. ACDETRoth -bhyāśa.
 4. ADETRoth daksinādyāstu.
 5. Roth kacalaṇi. D nūprabhāḥ-; E nūprabhāḥ-. Roth pī-
 rakta, T pītaraktāḥ ADE pūrvadakṣināta.
 ACDERoth omit the khaṇḍikā-number.
- 9 1. ADE for grabah: graha.
 2. T iśānyām. E yekas.

- LII. 9. 3. ADE tā nīdūre rāve. Roth sa vāsthāya. Roth yavakrītokha-.
 ACDET Roth -rebhyaś. TRoth parvatas.
4. ACDERoth raibhyaśca; T rebhyaśca. ACDE putrāś cordhā-
 vasu-; TRoth putrāś cordhvāvasu-.
5. ACDET Roth yakṣam. DTRoth aśrīlā. ADTRoth stvastyā-
 treyo. ADE mṛgovyādho; CTRoth mṛgavyādho. Roth pra-
 mucus; T samucus. ACDERoth omit the khanḍikā-number.
10. 1. CTRoth ajo; E ojau. ACDET Roth vāśrānaro.
 2. T caṇi danuś. Roth omits pādas cd. C omits: ṣṭhaś ca
 viśvāmitras tu kaśyapah. E vāśiṣṭhasya. The omission
 of the sthāvarāḥ of the West is due to a lacuna.
 3. Omitted by Roth. C omits pādas ab. ADE ṣeika-. AE
 sthāvara-.
4. AE śīḍsumātreṇa; T śīḍumātreṇa. DRoth dhuteṇa.
 5. AD₁ E maṭḍhyānta-; TRoth madhyāntapāṇi-. ACDET Roth iti.
 ACDERoth omit the khanḍikā-number.
11. 1. T aitāy. Roth adds: svāny asaebhayuktisai.
 2. Roth niśprabhāni. Roth niśarcīṣpi malāni. XC niśarclṣy.
 3. ACDET Roth vartate.
4. E asaṃpanneṣu.
 5. ADE soma. CTRoth sānaīcārī; perhaps we should read:
 soma-sānaīcārau. DE stathā.
 ACDERoth omit the khanḍikā-number.
12. 1. ACDET Roth brāhmaṇ. ADE grabīgrahah; C mahāgrahāḥ.
 2. ACDET navā nye te ADE diggrahā.
 3. CE svacārī; T khecārī. AE niśvāsajāśvānye; D niśvāsajāś
 cī nye; C niścīsajāś ca nye; TRoth niśvāsajāś cī nye.
 4. T dhusanīchannīs. C trināvā; the word is clearly corrupt,
 and perhaps apāvo should be read. Roth daksinā pathī.
 5. Roth sūryacarca-.
 ACDERoth omit the khanḍikā-number.
13. 1. ACDET turyagṛī.
 2. ADE vitatī.
 3. AD syu.

- LII 13 4 ADERoth madhyamāne X kumḍaputrābhīḥ; Roth kumḍa-puṣpābhīḥ ADET Roth kṣīrodānabhasi.
- 5 CT viśiṣṭā ADE grahā. AC -tejasā; D -tejasāḥ.
ACDERoth omit the khandikā-number.
14. 2. ADE nabhamābhī; CT nābhāmābhī.
- 3 ACDE syuḥ. ACDERoth -steha-. Roth -pariplutās.
- 5 AE tatkarmajanya-. AD, -māhatmyāṇ. ACDET sīlā-; Roth sailā-. ADE stanmayāṁs.
ACDET Roth omit the khandikā-number.
- 15 1. ACDET Roth eva pradāroga; it is also possible to read: evā "padā regair. Roth paśum-.
2. Ā stanād, DET Roth sañād; A may be read either way.
- 3 ACDET Roth -dhruvāgnī-. cf. Śāntikalpa, p. 81. AD -kyi-prekṣu. T cūrūṇeṣu.
4. D tathāvartnam. XCTRoth yathāvargaparigrahah.
5. ACDET Roth yeṣu dāraṇāḥ.
ACDERoth omit the khandikā-number; T: § 14].
16. 1. ACDE eṣā diśāṇ.
2. DTRoth kasyapasya. ACDET Roth mārtce. ADE uddāla-karṣayas.
4. ADE hy eṣām eṣā. ADE kīrtitāḥ.
5. ACE ānekaśatasāhasra. C ānekaśatalakṣaṇāḥ.
- 6 ERoth rīṣṭrasya laksye
ACDERoth omit the khandikā-number; T: § 15].
- Colophon: C grahayuddham samāptam; AE grahasaṁgrahah samāptam. T inserts before the numeral: dvipānicāsattamaṇi. The sentence after the numeral is found in C alone.

LIII. Rāhucārah.

1. 1. Introduction.
1. 2.—2. 2. Omens that announce the coming of Rahu.
2. 3.—3. 3. Significance of the eclipses according to the time of day at which it occurs.
3. 4.—4. 2. Significance of particular forms of the eclipse, or of successive eclipses of sun and moon.
4. 3.—5. 3. Significance of the colors observed.
5. 4. Significance for the king under whose *malsatra* an eclipse occurs.
6. 1—2. Significance of particular forms of the eclipse.
6. 3. Failure of Rahu to appear after the omens of his coming have been observed.
6. 4—6. Fasting, muttering of *mantras*, and sacrifice during an eclipse.
6. 6—7. The periodic recurrence of eclipses.

Rāhucāraḥ.

LIII. 1. om upetya yaś candraśaṣṭi raviṇi vā

grahatī sūnor asurasya putrāḥ |

nibodhatāt 'tasya bhūta-⁺bhūtāni

grahasya mṛtyoḥ praticeṣṭitāni |

2. yadā tu rāhuḥ kāśino raver (vā)

[grah] grāhi-tu-kāmo bhavati prasāhya |

tada karoty adbhuta-darśanāni

yair jñāyato rāhur upākyati 'ti |

3. udvopato tada candro yada rāhuḥ pradr̥ṣyate |

pāñjūr vā jayate klibah kāśo vā 'nya vivardhate |

4. rekhantarāpūrāṇi kalmāṣāṇi divākaro |

vadanti ca bhr̥ṣāṇi kāśino vānti vātāḥ ca bhr̥ṣāṇih |

- LIII. 1 5 samdhyayor ubbayoऽ ca त्वा गवाम् prakṣiyate payah |
क्षिरनाम् ca वृक्षानाम् tad ahar naçyate payah || 1 ||
- 2 1. apsu snigdhāni द्रश्यante कृकृधाधन्ति मांदलाम् |
ürdhvam vadati gomāyur yadā rāhuḥ pradṛṣyate ||
2 candra-graha-nimittāni चुक्लपक्षा-शम्न-param |
ā paurnamāsyā द्रश्येरान् सूर्यasya ca tatho 'bhayohि ||
3. udito गृह्यामानस tu hanti वेदा-विदो janān |
बलाम् ca जालान् banti ye ca काश्या-वासासह ||
4. yausana-sthāpās ca पार्वत्ये hanti यज्ञा-विदो janān |
audakāni ca sarvāni नागे-न्द्रास ca 'tra duḥkbitih ||
5. atba madhya-patham prāptab सूद्रान् banti ca taskarān |
parivṛkto नृपाम् banti candraś caraṇa-कारणान् || 2 ||
3. 1. pralambab pramadān banti क्षत्रम् rāṣṭram ca sarva-काब |
traigartis ca 'tra pīḍyante ye ea danda-bbṛto janāḥ ;
2. uparakto yado 'deti yadā vā pratिश्वसति |
ayogakṣemam adiśyet triśu lokeṣu dārunam ||
3. sāradāp trīṇi वर्षापि sasyām jātam na pacyate |
naidāgbenā 'tra jīvanti praṭī mūla-pbaleṇa vā ||
4. sarvām samgrasate jyotiś ciram antardadhāti vā |
hanti sphitāni रैष्ट्रानि pradhānam ca mabipatim ||
5. yadi (ta) rāhur ubbhau शशि-भृक्ताराम
grasati pakṣam anantaram antataḥ |
puruṣa-कृष्णा-kardama-vābinī¹
bhavati bbūr na ca वर्षाति mādhavaḥ || 3 ||
4. 1. grbitvā bhṛskaram pūrvam गृह्णति शशिनाम् yadi |
tām tu somo-॒त्तराम nāśas tatra rdhyante hi devatāḥ ;
2. vayasām maranām chidre prakīrne rakṣasām vadbaḥ |
nāgānām tu maha-nāge chidre devo na वर्षति ||
3. śveto वर्णो brāhmaṇānām त्रैत्रीयानाम् tu लोहिताः |
vaiśyānām pītako वर्णान् सूद्रानाम् कृष्णा neyate ||
4. etesām yena वर्णेनa rāhuś carati bhṛskare |
yā jātis tasya वर्णास्या tām sa pīḍayate grabah ;
5. क्षामो bhavati वृत्ताया draukso bhavati वृष्टये |
baridraḥ sarva-dhānyānām kopam एजति dārunam || 4 ||

- LIII. 5. 1. tāmro bhavati sastrāya rūkṣo bhavati mṛtyave |
hahv-ākāras tu bhūtānām ghoram janayate jvaram ||
2. dhūma-varṇo īgni-varṇo vā grāmeṣu nagareṣu vā |
agoy-utpātanām gṛhasthānām karoti 'ha mahāgrahah ||
3. nīla-lohita-paryanto rūhuś carati bhūskaro |
amātyo hanti rājānam rājā vā 'mātyam ātmānah ||
4. yasya rājñiś ca na kṣatre svarbhānur uparajyati |
rājya-bhrāntam suhru-nākām maraṇam cā 'tra nirdiśet || 5 ||
6. 1. snigdha-varno yadā 'reisman parva-sthah sneharūpān grabah | .
kṣipram vā 'py uditam brūhi sarvabhūta-bhayāya vai ||
2. pradaksine tu somasya apasavye tu vigrabah |
raśmi-bhede bhayam ghoram ullekhā mantrīnām vadbah ||
3. darśayitrā tu rāpāni yadā rāhur na dṛṣyate |
sastra-durbhikṣa-sampātair bhayam ghoram vinirdiśet ||
4. gṛhitā-'stamitayos tu na bhuṣītran dvijītayah |
a punardarśanāt tābhyaṁ japa-homau virattayet ||
5. candra-surya-grahe nā 'dyad adyāt snātvā tu muktayoh |
amuktayor astamgaylor adyāt snātā paro ḥani ||
6. tataḥ ḡaṭsu tataḥ ḡaṭsu tato ḡdhyardbeṣu vā punah |
ardha-varṣeṣu māseṣu ādiyasya tato grabah ||
7. tataḥ ḡaṭsu tataḥ ḡaṭsu triṣu varṣeṣu vā punah |
etāvad eva rāhos tu cāram ahur maniṣināḥ
cāram ahur maniṣina iti || 6 ||
iti rāhureārah samāptah || 53 ||
iti tripaṭicākāttamāṇi patiṣiṣṭāṇi samāptam || 53 ||

Variae lectiones.

1. 1. ACDET nibodhate, Roth nibodhata
2. AD gṛhitokāmo; E gṛhitokāmo; CT gṛhitukāmo, Roth gṛhi-
takāmo C prasāmyayām; T prasāhyayām. ACDET Roth
upesyat!
3. ADT Roth udreyate T ḡaṭau; Roth siśo

- LMI 1. 4 AD reśāptiarāpurāñāni; E teśāptiarāpurāñāni; C reśāptiarā-purāñāni AE bhṛṣī. CRoth svāno; E smāno.
- 5 A tadarha; C tadarśahar; D tadarśītār.
2. 1 Roth for apsu: aśru. D māṇḍapam. D prapañcātē.
2. Roth pūrṇamāsyā.
4. AE yauvasthāpś; D yauvanasthā. CRoth pūrvāhne.
5. AE madhyamathah; CRoth madhyapatbah; D madhyāhna-tah. D, Roth -cīranāt.
3. 1. ADE pralambā.
- 3 ADET Roth tripi varṣāṇi; C tripi. ACDE sasya.
4. ADE sarva. ACDERoth sbitāni.
5. ADE śasibhāskaraer; C śasibhāskaraū.
4. 1. ACDERoth nāśah. ADE rdhampte.
2. One chidre must have supplanted the name of another form of eclipse.
5. D raukṣo; E drokṣo; T dhraukṣo. ET hāridrah.
- 5 1. ACDTRoth bāhvākāras; E bahvakāras. T janapade jvaraṇam.
2. AD Roth dhūmravarno; T dhūmavarna.
- 3 ACDERoth -paryāmko.
4. ACDE rājneś. DRoth sudraṇ-.
6. 2. ADE pradakṣinā; C pradakṣino.
4. E grāhitastamitayos; T grāhitvā stamitayos. DRoth a. ADE japahomo. D vivarjayet; CRoth vivārtayet.
5. T nā dyād dadyāt; Roth nā dyād adyāt. ADE astāngayod.
6. CT māseśv.
7. AD tataḥ ṣaṭka tataḥ. E scāram. M manīṣīṇaś cāram.
- Colophon: All manuscripts except C stop with the first pariṣṭha-number.

LIV. Ketucārah.

- 1 1—2. Introduction; the text taught to the great *rishi* by Bhārgava
1. 3—5. Significance of the colors of the *Lekshāy*.
2. 1 Significance of their various parts.
2. 2 Significance of their shapes.
2. 3—7. Directions for averting the evil portended.

Ketucārah.

- LIV. 1. 1 om bhārgavas tu puro 'vāca maharṣi bhagavān ṣṭih |
ketu-saṃpēdramp ḫṇuta utthānaṇi ca 'va yādṛśam |
2. niūttāni ca vakyāmi tasyo 'ktāni hi yāni tu |
tāni sarvāṇi jāṇiyād utpātajñāna-kovidah |
3. viprāṇi chrotā—"kṛtū hanti kṣatriyān hanti lohitāḥ |
vaiśyāms tu pīṭako hanti śūdrān hanti tathā 'śītāḥ |
4. itarān pīḍayet ketur anya-varṇo yadā bhavet |
gatymāśa—"bhīyatāre rājño maraṇāṇi ca tadā "dīset |
5. āvetah āastrā—"kulāṇi kuryāt lohitās tv agnito bhayam |
kṣud-bhayaṇi pīṭakāḥ kuryāt kṛṣṇo rogām atho 'bhaṇāṇi ||
2. 1. yasmin deśe sīras tasya sa deśah pīḍyate bliṣṭam |
madhye tu madhyamā pīḍā yato puechāṇi tato jayāḥ |
2. 2. kṣṭy-akāro ḫinākāya duḥkhāya musalā—"kṛtūḥ |
drīghāḥ sōkṣmāḥ sukhāyai 'va brāhmaṇāḥ sthūlo vinākā-kṛtūḥ |
3. utthānaṇi ca 'va ketūnāṇi vindūyāi 'va hi smṛtam |
taśmād ātharvaṇāit mantrāḥ fāmanāṇi kārayed budhāḥ |
4. mahendriṁ amṛtāṇi raudrāṇi vaigvadevīṇi atīḥ 'pi 'va |
utpāteṣu mahāśāntāṇi kārayed bahu-dakṣmāṇi |
5. aradhītāḥ samāṇi yānti tad-utpātā na sampāyāḥ |
homair japyāiḥ ca vividhair dānais ca bahu-rūpākāiḥ |

LIV. 2. 6. tasya yatra ūro deſe tata utthāya vā "vrajet |
 dbavam vā sarvam utsṛjya mṛtyor mucyetā vā na vā ||
 7. dattvā vā prthivīm̄ sarvām̄ rājā śantim̄ niyacchati ||
 rājā śantim̄ niyacchati iti || 2 ||
 iti ketucārah̄ samāptih̄ || 54 ||
 caturthaṁ pacīcāttamām̄ pariśiṣṭām̄ samāptam̄ || 54 ||
 ūvam̄ astu || |

Variae lectiones.

1. 1. AD ṣaḥ.
 2. XTRoth utpātān jñānakovidah.
 3. M vīprān śvetakṛṣṇ. ADETROth vaikyās. AD haṃti.
 5. X svanāḥ; C svetāḥ. DRoth pītakām̄. ADE kuryā. ADE kṛṣṇa. ACDE for regam: varṇam; perhaps from a variant: kṛṣṇavarṇas tatho.
DRoth omit the kbandikā-number.
 2. 1. AE tato japaḥ; T tato bhayaḥ.
 2. ADE saktyā karoti nāśaya; C saktyākaro śinaśaya. CT sūkṣmaḥ ACDET hrasva. C omits: viśākṛt. Transpose dīrghah and hrasvah.
 3. C omits pada a
 4. Omitted by CTRoth. AD raudrī.
 5. AD arādhīta.
 6. ACDETROth utthāya eā, perhaps utthāya nā should be read.
 7. AE niyachati iti; C niyachati; DRoth niyachatir iti.
- Colophon: T gives the pariśiṣṭa-number as: 45. All after the first pariśiṣṭa-number is found in C alone.
-

LV. Rtuketulaksanam.

1. 1. Introduction.
1. 2—4. Parentage and number of the *Rtuketavah*.
1. 5.—6. 3. Their assignment to the six seasons, beginning with *Srāvya-Prauṣṭhapadāu*; their effects.
6. 4 Advantage of this knowledge.

Rtuketulakṣaṇam.

- LV. 1. 1.** om ḗukotśa pravakṣyāmi yathāvad anupūrvacah |
yāvanto yasya putrāḥ syah kuryur yae co 'dīśa divi ||
2. sarvo tu dharani-jāti māsa yo deva-nirmitih |
aditya-račmibhir baddhah sauro tiṣṭhanti mandalo ||
3. daṭa vai vāruṇīs tatra sūrya-putrās tu viṣṭatih |
eaturviṁśatir īgneyā yoma-putrā nava smṛtiḥ ||
4. asṭādaśa ca kauberī vāyu-putrās tu viṣṭatih |
eṣā sanikhyā tu ketuṇām satam eko-'ttaram smṛtam ||
5. krīvaya-prauṣṭhapadayor vāruṇāpis tu viñirdīcet |
teṣām eai 'va tu karmanī laksāṇīḥ śrīnu yādṛṣaiḥ ||
6. [arādhutā] samāpi yānti tad-utpataḥ na saṃśayah |
homair jāpaś ca vividhair dānaś ca bahu-rūpakaśaiḥ ||
7. bhāhayet tato meghān pūrṇāṇi kuryād vasupūḍharām |
unmattaiḥ sariśo yānti jalavega-saṁlītaiḥ ||
8. dhānyāṇi samarghaṭāṇi yāti itayo na bhavanti hi |
udaye vārunīnāṇi tu etad bhavati laksāṇam || 1 ||
-
2. 1. aśvayuji kārttiko ca sūrya-putrān viñirdīcet |
teṣām eai 'va tu karmanī laksāṇīḥ śrīnu yādṛṣaiḥ ||
2. tato dāhati dīptā-'śpūsh sarvā-ṇṇāmū dīvākaraiḥ |
niriyante ca tathā gāvah śāpālaś ca viśekataḥ ||
3. viṣṭām ca prabalaś tatra sarva-darpaṇīśu dāruṇām |
udaye sūrya-putrāṇām etad bhavati laksāṇam || 2 ||

- LV. 3. 1. mārgaśīrṣe ca pañce ca agni-putrān vinirdiśet |
teṣām cai 'va tu karmāṇī lakṣaṇaiḥ śṛṇu yādṛṣaiḥ ||
2. agnīr dahati rāṣṭrāṇī haritāṇī vanāṇī ca |
vidravanti tato deśāḥ samantād bhaya-pīditāḥ ||
3. kasmīmś cij jāyate kṣemāṇi kasmīmś cij jāyate bhayam |
udaye hy agni-putrāṇām etad bhavati lakṣaṇam || 3 ||
4. 1. māgha-phālguuayor madhye yama-putrān vinirdiśet |
teṣām cai 'va tu karmāṇī lakṣaṇaiḥ śṛṇu yādṛṣaiḥ ||
2. sīghram bhavati durbhikṣam bāhā-bhūtam acetaṇam |
chardi-jvarā-'tisrāś ca glāniś cai 'vā 'kṣi-vedanā ||
3. udaye yama-putrāṇām etad bhavati lakṣaṇam || 4 ||
5. 1. caitra-vaiśīkhayor madhye kauberāṇī tu vinirdiśet |
teṣām cai 'va tu karmāṇī lakṣaṇaiḥ śṛṇu yādṛṣaiḥ ||
2. ucchritair dhvaja-vedibhir ucchritair dhvaja-toranaiḥ ||
havir-dhūmā-'kulā tatra dṛṣyate vasudhā tadaḥ ||
3. trivisṭapam samāpaṇas tadaśakro mahīpatih |
evam praj(ə)ś tu manyante kubero graham āgate ||
4. udaye tu kuberāṇām etad bhavati lakṣaṇam || 5 ||
6. 1. jyaiṣṭhe cai 'va tathā "śūḍhe vāyu-putrān vinirdiśet |
teṣām cai 'va tu karmāṇī lakṣaṇaiḥ śṛṇu yādṛṣaiḥ ||
2. vāyanti ca mahāvātā mahāyuddhaṁ mahābhayam |
bhajyante ca mahāvṛksas toranā-īṭālakāni ca |
3. grhāṇī ratnālyāni kṣayam yānti jalāni ca |
udaye vāyu-putrāṇām etad bhavati lakṣaṇam ||
4. rtugatam udayanam esām
mahaujasām vārunādi-ketuṇām |
janāti yaḥ phalām ca
protkṛṣṭāḥ sampadas tasya ||
- sampadas tasye 'tū [iti] 16 ||
- ity ṛtuketulakṣaṇam samāptam || 55 ||
- paficamāṇi paficāśattamāṇi pariśiṣṭāṇi samāptam ||

Variae lectiones.

- LV. I. 1. A₁D ḫtūketūn. ADE putrā. D yaḥś (in ras.).
 2. AD dharaṇīṃjatā; CT dhariṇījatā.
 3. ADE ve. ACDERoth vāraṇās. ADE catuvimśatir ājñeyā.
 4. ACDET¹Roth aṣṭādaśa ka kauberā. CD eṣām.
 5. ACERoth -proṣṭhapadayor; D -prāṣṭhapadayor.
 6. Omitted by CTRoth; clearly a dittography of LIV. 2. 5. ADE tad-utpātaṃ. D jāpyaiś.
 8. ADET₁ samardhatām. AD itayo. D for hi: ca. ADE etad ravati.
2. 2. CT mṛyamte; DRoth mriyate.
3. 3. ADE ci jñāyate AD kṣoyam.
4. I. T omits pādas ab. DRoth maghā-. ADE yamaputrā.
5. 1. DRoth cetra-. AD kauberās
 2. ADE dhvajavedibhir.
 3. D śakto; A not clear; Roth sukro. T kuvera. CTRoth gr̥ham. Read perhaps: kuberagraha īgate.
6. 1. Omitted by C. AET jyeṣṭhe; D jyaṣṭhe T khāḍhe.
 2 Omitted by C. DRoth māhavatā. ADE toranādālakāni; TRoth toraṇāddālakāni.
 3. Omitted by C. AE gr̥bāni.
 4. Roth udayam. ADET¹Roth omit: tasya sampadas.
 E puts the khanḍikā-number after the following iti.
- Colophon: ADET¹Roth iti; C omits. DRoth omit the parīṣṭā-number; C has || 15 ||. The following sentence is in C alone.

LVI. Kūrmavibhāgah.

The text conceives the earth as a tortoise with its head to the East. It is divided into nine parts, each of which is assigned to a triad of *naksatras*. When one of these *naksatras* is 'smitten', the omen concerns the peoples of the corresponding portion of the earth. A list of the peoples in each portion constitutes the bulk of the text.¹ The large number of proper names has led to extreme corruption. It seems probable that the text was composed in the Āryā meter, but the attempt to restore it to this form is too doubtful for inclusion in this volume.

Kūrmavibhāgah.

- LVI. 1. om kṛtikā-robinī-saumyam madhyam kūrmasya nirdiśet |
Sesān ṛkṣa-vibhāge tu trikaṇḍa prati vinirdiśet |
2. sāketa-mithile mekalālāyāv abichattrā-nāgapuram kāsi-
pāriyātra-kurn-pāñcālāb | attha kosala-kausambi-īrām pātali-
putram kalinga-pura-prībīti-manḍala-madhye Śbbihate Śbbi-
banyāt |
3. aṅga-vanga-kalīṅga-māgadha-mahendra-gavasam aniba-
sthāb | bhāgāb pūrva-samudrāb śicasy abhibate Śbbihanyāt |
4. khaśa-bhadra samataṭa-sama-vardhmānaka-vaidebā
gāndhārāb | kosala-tosala-venātaṭa-sajjapurā mādreyā-tāmaliptā
dakṣina-pūrve hate Śbbihanyāt |
5. avantyāka vidarbha matsyā cakora-bhīma[gām]rathā
yavana-valaya-kāntī-simbala-lankāpuri cai 'va [dravida barbara-
tīrā dakṣina-pārṣve hate Śbbihanyāt |
6. sahyagiri - vajjayantī kuṇḍuṇa - nāsikya - karmāṇoyāmī-
mahi-narmada-bbṛgukacchā dakṣina-pāseñā dhato Śbbihanyāt |

1) For analyses of similar lists, cf Ind. Ant. 22.169, 28. 1.

LVI 1. 7. saurāṣṭra-sindhusauvīra-mālavā rāmarāṣṭrakā-^{nvitān} ||
ānarta-gaccha-yanatān puccbe ṣhbhibate ṣhbhibanyāt ||
8. sārasvatīms trigartān matsyān nānārā-balhikān || ma-
thuri-puramga-deśin uttara-bhāge hate ṣhbhibanyāt ||
9 brahmāvartam̄ satadra-himavantam̄ parvatam̄ ca mai-
nākam̄ kāśmīram̄ cai 'ta tathā uttara-pārśve hate ṣhbhibanyāt ||
10 nepāla-kāmarūpam̄ ca videhau-dumbarām̄ tathā ||
tathā "vantyāḥ kaikayaś ca uttara-pūrve hate ṣhbhibanyāt || 1 ||
iti kūrmavibhāgah samāptah || 56 ||
saṁsthām pañcāśattamam̄ pariśiṣṭam̄ samāptam̄ || 1

Variae lectiones.

1. AD -saumya. ACDET Roth trkaṇ.
2. AD mekalālayācaiv; E mekalālacaiv; Roth mekalālāya, followed by dots to denote illegible syllables. D abikṣatra; Roth - -hichatra (keṣatra). Roth nāmapurāṇ. T lāsi-; C lāsi-; Roth kāśikā-. ADE Roth -pāryāntam̄-; C -pā-
yatiṇi-; T -pāryāntam̄-. ACRoth kośala-; DET kauśala-; C -kauśivītīram̄; D -kauśiṇḍītīram̄; E -kauśambhitīram̄. ADE pāṭaliṇputraṇ. C kalīngam-. Roth omits: -pura-. D bhihite; Roth bhiṣahate.
3. Caṅgam- CTRoth -māgadhā-. AE -mahedra-. Roth -gaṅca-
sam, the anusvāra marked as questionable. ACDET Roth
ameastāh. ADE śurasya madhye bhībate (except: D
bhīhute)
4. ACDET Roth khasa-; T svasa-. CTRoth for -sama-' sa. Roth
-vardhakanānaka. ADE vaidevā, C vedeśā; Roth van-
dāhā T kausalatosela-. C -veṇataṭa-. ACDTRoth mā-
dreyā-, E māherpdra-.
5. ACDTRoth avamptyākā, E amvamptyākā. AET Roth -bhīma-
gaṇpratha; D -mīgamaṇpratha. E yavana-taya-. AE
-kāṇṭi-; D -kām- ADT -śimhalām̄-, CE -sihalām̄-. T
-tāmīkāṇpurīṇ; Roth -lāmīkāṇpurīṇ CETRoth dravīḍām̄.
ADTRoth barbaratīram̄. C hato nyāt; Roth hate hanyāt.

- XVI. 1. 6 ACDETRoth sahyagirīm-. ACDET -vijayarṇti; Roth -vija-yam̄tīp Roth -karmāṇyāmi. T -narmade-. ACDETRoth -bbṛgukachām. AE daksipāścād. CRoth hanyāt.
- 7 E places this section after -bālhikān in 8. D ārnarta-gacba-; T ānargarttacha-. C -yanatān; DRoth -nayatān; T -patanān. Roth banyāt.
- 8 D nānāvābālhikān. ACDE uttarābbāge. CRoth banyāt.
9. CRoth hrahmāvarta. AE ṣatardru-; C ṣatamṛdru-; T ṣatardum-; Roth ṣatardhum-. AD -himavataṃ. E omits: ca. T kāṣṭrap. C tatho. CRoth hanyāt.
- 10 ACDETRoth nepālam-; T naipālam-. CT omit: ca. ACET videhāḍumbarām; D videhāḍubaram; Roth videhāḍumbarām. ADT vāṇītāḥ; E vāṇīta. E kaikeyaś. CRoth hanyāt.
DRoth omit the khaṇḍikā-number.

Colophon: what follows the pariśiṣṭā-number is found in C alone

The punctuation given in this Pariśiṣṭā is that of a consensus of the manuscripts, which furthermore have two evident errors: in 2. ahi || chatra, the previous words were understood as: cai 'va hi ||, and in 5. hbīmagam || ratha.

LVII. Mandalāni.

Four 'circles', each comprising seven *nalsatras*, are distinguished. Earthquakes and other portents are thus ascribed, according to the *nalsatra* under which they occur, to one of the four gods, Agni, Vāyu, Varuṇa, and Mahendra. Our text explains the predictions that should be made in each case

1. 1—8. The circle of Agni.
2. 1—8. The circle of Vāyu.
3. 1—6. The circle of Varuṇa.
4. 1—5. The circle of Mahendra.
4. 6—7. Duration of the effects of these portents, and the time within which they may be expected to begin.

Mandalāni.

- LVII. 1. 1 viśikhe kṛttikāḥ pneyaḥ pūrvau proṣṭhapadau tathā |
bhāranyaś ca maghāś eai 'va phalgunyau prathame tathā |
2. yady atra calate bhūmir nṛghato - knsta eva vā |
aśārīrāś ca nardante kampante daivatāni ca |
3. ādityo vā 'tra gṛhyeta somo vā 'py uparajyato |
āgneyam tad vijinīyād durbbhikṣam eā 'tra nirdīset |
4. alpa-kṣīrāś tathā gāvo agner vyādhīś ca jlyate |
purāni deśī grāmāś ca pīḍyante hy agnīnā tadā |
5. pīḍyante cā 'gni-karmāṇo agni-veśāś ca ye narāḥ |
pitta-jvaras tathā śvāsaḥ prajāḥ pīḍayate tadā |
6. aksī-rogaś tathā ghorāḥ puruṣāḥśri viśeṣataḥ |
śpagāś cā 'tra śasyanti na ca sasyavatī mabī |
7. tapyate ca tadi bhūmir na ca dero sibbivarṣati |
nila-lohita-paryaktā sphalāś pādopāś tathā |
8. durbbhikṣam marako vyādhīḥ paracakra-bhayam tathā |
etai rūpāis tu vijñeyam āgneyam cala-darśanam ॥ 1 ॥

- LVII 2. 1 hasto & vinyau tathā citrā ṛkṣam aryama-daiyatam |
brāhmaṇa mṛgaśirah svātūr vāyavyam maṇḍalam smṛtam ||
- 2 yady atra calate bhūmir nṛghāto-īkāsta eva vā |
śāśvitarāś ca nardante kampante daiyatāni ca ||
- 3 ādityo vā 'tra grhyeta somo vā 'py uparajyate |
vāyavyam tad vijanīyād akṣemam ca 'tra nirdiśet ||
- 4 pāmsu-varṣam tada ghoranī kṣīre sarpī na vidyate |
prāśāda-torāṇa-[“]dīnī prapantī mahitale ||
- 5 madrakā yavāṇī cai 'va śakāḥ kāmboja-bālhikāḥ |
gāndharāś ca vinaśyanti etaih sārdham tathā kīla ||
- 6 gajā vājina uṣṭrāś ca vṛkṣa nakula-ceṭakāḥ |
plidyante vyādhinā sarve ye ca gastro-[‘]pajīvināḥ ||
7. pure śreṣṭhā vinaśyanti gaṇeṣu guṇa-saṃpitih |
grhāṇī rāmaṇīyāni viśīryanto ca sarvāśaḥ ||
8. ayūsaś co 'lbanas tatra śastra-bhūmīmā samantataḥ |
etai rūpāis tu vījneyam vāyavyam cala-darśanam || 2 ||
3. 1. ārdra "śleṣās tathā mūlanī pūrvā-[“]śāḍhās tathai 'va ca |
vācunāpi revati cai 'va sūrya-daiyatam eva ca ||
2. yady atra calate bhūmir nṛghāto-īkāsta eva vā |
śāśvitarāś ca nardante kampante daiyatāni ca ||
3. ādityo 'va 'tra grhyeta somo vā 'py uparajyate |
vārunāpi tad vijanīyāt subhikṣāṇi eū 'tra nirdiśet ||
4. bahu-kṣīrāś tathā gāvo nāgāś ca phalinas tathā |
śānta-[‘]rayāḥ prajāḥ sarvā gomino jaṅgalāpi payāḥ ||
5. jalo-[‘]pajīvināḥ sarve prāpnavanty ṣuddhim uttamām |
khe-carāś eū 'tra dīṣyante snigdha-varṇāḥ samantataḥ ||
6. nyasta-śastrāś ca rājāno brahmaṇa-kṣatram ca vardhate |
etai rūpāis tu vījneyam vārunāpi cala-darśanam || 3 ||
4. 1. jyeṣṭhā 'nurādhā śravaṇāḥ śraviṣṭhāś ca punarvasū |
prajāpatyam āśāḍhāś ca māhendram maṇḍalam smṛtam ||
2. yady atra calate bhūmir nṛghāto-īkāsta eva va |
śāśvitarāś ca nardante kampante daiyatāni ca ||
3. ādityo vā 'tra grhyeta somo vā 'py uparajyate |
māhendram tad vijanīyāt suksēmam eū 'tra nirdiśet ||

LVII. 4. 4. gāvah samagra-vatsā ca striyāḥ putra-samanvitāḥ |
 kīṭā vyālā mriyante ca ye cā 'nye sveda-jantavāḥ ||
 5. vedā-'dhyayanā-yajñeṣu brāhmaṇā niratāḥ sadā |
 vīt-kṣatriyāḥ ava-karmāṇah śūdrāḥ śūcūṣa-kārakāḥ ||
 6. viṁśati-satam tv ṣagneyaṁ vāyavyaṁ navatiṁ calet |
 aśītīm calate tv aindram vārunyaṁ saptatiṁ calet ||
 7. Ṣagneyo bhūmi-kampo yah sa dvi-māsiḍ vipacyate |
 vārunas tu phalaṁ sadyo vāyavyas tu tri-māsikaḥ ||
 mābendrasya phalaṁ vīḍyāṁ māsam ardhaṁ tathā 'va ca] 4 ||
 iti mandalāni samāptāni || 57 ||
 saptamāṇa pañcāttamāṇa pariśīṭam samāptam ||

Variae lectiones.

1. A₂D kṛttikā. ACDE puya. AE phālgunyo; D phalgunyo; TRoth phālgunyau.
2. AD tad yatra. DRoth eva ca. ACDET Roth nirdampte. ACDET Roth devatāni.
3. ACDET Roth ṣagneyaṁ tam. ADE vījāṇiyā.
4. DRoth agne. AE grāmāṇī. C omits pāda d.
5. A gnikarmāṇā; D gnikarmījī; E gnikarmāṇām. Roth ya
narāḥ D pittajvara; Roth pittajvaraṁ. ACDERoth prajā.
A pīdayete, meter and concord can best be secured by
reading: pīdayatas
6. C akṣirogāḥs. ADE ghoro.
7. ADET Roth -paryāṇkī; C -paryakā; emended by Weber.
AE padapā, D padapī; TRoth padapās.
8. ACDE marato; Roth makaro.
2. 1 ADE hasto śvinyo, T hastā śvinyau; Roth hastau śvinyau.
Roth arjama-.
- 2 ADRoth tad yatra DRoth nardam, T nirdampte. ADERoth
kāmpate. ACDET Roth devatāni.
- 3 DRoth vāsuparajyate? Roth for cātra: vatra
4. C pāśuvarṣam, TRoth pāñsuvarṣam. D tathā; Roth tato

- LVII 2 5 A maṇdrakām; C madrakī; E madrakām. ACE gāṇḍhīraś;
 D gamdhavarāś, TRoth gāṇḍharāś. AD vinaśyamī; T
 vinaśyamī. ADE sārdhe C tathā līlām; Weber: tathā
 khilam.
- 6 ADE gaṇa Roth nakulācaṭakāḥ. ET Roth ēstro-.
 7. ADE gaṇasamītīḥ; CTRoth gaṇasamītīḥ.
 8. ACDET ḫastrabhrūma; Roth ḫastrabhrame. ACDERoth cala-
 darśane.
- 3 1. AERoth śleṣā. AE revatīm. ADE śūrye-.
 2. ACDERoth eva ca. T nirdamī. AD Roth kāmpate. ACDET Roth
 devatāni.
 3. ACDET Roth vārunam tam.
 5. D prāpnuvan vṛddhim. A, D snigdha varpa.
 6. DRoth -śāstra. ADE rūpais tha.
- 4 1. E śravīṣṭhā-. ADE Roth punarvasuh. CRoth aṣṭdhāś.
 2. DRoth namdaṃte; T nirdamī. AE kāmpate. ACDET Roth
 devatāni.
 3. XCT Roth māheṇḍram tam. E kṣemam cī 'tra vinirdīset.
 4 Roth samagram-. AE mṛyaṃte; C mṛyaṃvete; D mṛyaṃte
 (sic). C svedejatavaḥ.
 5 ADE viṭṭṣṭriyā DRoth sūdraḥ.
 6 AD vīḍhāśata; C vīkatiśatam; T vīḍhatīm śatam. DTRoth
 īśitīm. AET calate tv īmdro; C calate tv idro; D calata
 īm (on next page) lati (corrected to: latai) tv īmdro;
 Roth calate tv īmdra.
 7 ADE ta dvimāśad, C sa ddhīmāśad (ddhi not clear); Roth
 siddhīm māśad. D vīpaścate; T dī pacyate. D māśam
 īrdhvam; A seems to have started to write the same;
 māśad īrdhvam would be a satisfactory reading
- Colophon: C for paristata-number: || ५ | 5 | . What follows is
 in C alone.

LVIII. Digdāhalaksanam.

1. Introduction

1. 2—3. The deities that produce the *digdāha*; its definition.
1. 4—12. Its interpretation, chiefly according to its color.
1. 13. The *mātṛasanti* can avert any evil portended by it.

Digdāhalaksanam.

- LVIII. 1. om ata ṛddhrāṇi ca digdāhanā mṛtyamānān nibodhata |
yathā dīśā pradahyante tūṣṇī dīśa-phalāṇi ca yat |
2. īndro īgnis marutāt ca 'ra pradahanti dīśo dāta |
cubhāt-cubhāya lokāṇāmī kṛtāntena 'bhicoditāḥ |
3. yadā 'stamita śādhye vahne jvāla pradṛṣṭyate |
dīśām dāham tu tad vidyād bhārgavasya rāco yathā |
4. nānārāga-samuttānām nānārādhaphalo-'dayāḥ |
pāṇīne 'ia ca saṃphānaḥ digdāhāyogaṁ nātītāḥ |
5. dīśāt sarvā(h) pradīhyante akṣomāya phalāya ca |
avadāhād rte dāhami yadi snigdhalī pradīptānāḥ |
6. tamō-dhūma-rajaśākā ye dipta-dvija-mrgā—"vptūḥ |
pradīpta-lakṣānāḥ satyāḥ sarva eva 'bitā—"vabāḥ |
7. tathā kanaka-kṛṣṇālakṣa- tūḍit-kalpāḥ śivāḥ ca ye |
rukṣāḥ kṛṣṇālakṣa māṇipṛṣṭha bandhuṣīvaka-śac ca ye |
8. śvetā raktāḥ ca pīṭāḥ ca dāhāḥ kṛṣṇāḥ ca varnataḥ |
brahma-kṣatriya-viṣ-śudra- vināśaya prakṛītītāḥ |
9. raktāḥ kāstra-bhayāmp kuryuḥ pīṭa vyādhī-prakopanāḥ |
agni-varṇāḥ tathā kuryur agni-kāstra-bhayāṇi mahat |
10. sa-pīṭa-paruṣa-śyāmā ye ca vāruna-saṃpīṭhāḥ |
sarva eva kṣṇī-śroga- mṛtyu-kāstrā-'gni-kopanāḥ |
11. rtāu tu varṣāmp tīvraamp eyat sainya-vidravam eva ca |
bhṛṣam uddyotāt saṃpīṭhyā kurute vā grahā—"gamam |

- LVIII 1 12. dīksu dagdhiśu pīdyante yathādig deśa-bhaktayal |
 īakunapīśāna-nirdiśṭā ye ca tatrā 'dhikārakū ||
 13 yathoktā tu mahāśāntir yathokta-vidhiñā kṛtā |
 sarvam digdāba-janī ghoranī samayet sā sa-dakṣinā ||
 samayet sā sa-dakṣinō 'ti || 1 ||
 iti digdāhalakṣaṇaiḥ samāptam || 58 ||
 aṣṭamam pañca-sattamaṇiḥ pariśiṣṭam samāptam ||
-

Variae lectiones.

1. 1. ACDE kīrtiśānā. AD dīśa. AE ca yet.
2. ADE gni marutā.
3. CRoth for tad: taṇ. AD vīdyāt; E vīdyāt.
4. T nānārāgaphalodayāḥ. AD Roth pāṇḍuṇe; T pāṇḍuṇai.
5. ADE Roth dīśāḥ. D prasahyānte. ADE alṣamāya. ADE phalāṇi.
6. ACDE tato dhūmarajaskā. ACDET Roth for ye: tha, Weber seems to have read C as: ya. C sanyāḥ. ACDET Roth sarvā.
7. X bāmdujīvakavardhaye; C bamdujīvakavardhaye.
8. M śvetāḥ pīṭāḥ ca raktāḥ ca.
9. T raktāḥ; C rāktāḥ. CE pīṭāḥ.
10. DET Roth may read: -puruṣa-; C -yastya-. C -śyāma yi ca Roth -ārogā-. Probably read: ye eai 'vā 'runa-sameibbāḥ, and: mītyu-śastra-prakopanāḥ
11. Roth sainyāṇi vidravam. T udoyotini.
12. Roth tathādig C deśamakta�ah; Roth deśasaktayah
13. ACDE sarva.

Colophon What follows the parīṣṭā-number is in C alone.

LVIIIb. Ulkālaksanam.

1. 1—2. Introduction.
1. 3—7. The meritorious dead shine as stars in the sky until their merit is exhausted. They then fall to earth, and wherever this is observed it is ominous.
1. 8.—2. 3. Classification of such omens as *tāra*, *dhisnyā*, *ulka*, *vidyut*, and *asani*; definition of the last three.
2. 4.—3. 1. The various kinds of *ulkas*.
3. 2—8. Their effects.
3. 9—11. Definitions of *dhisnyā* and *tāra*; summary ascribing this teaching to Śaunaka.

The remainder of the text is a treatment of the same subject drawn from another and less systematic source.

4. 1—16^a. Effects of *ulkas* according to the objects on which they fall, their motion, their appearance, the accompanying sights and sounds, and their color. The effects follow even though the *ulka* is not observed.
4. 16^c—19. On *asani*, *vidyut*, *tāra*, and *dhisnyā*.
4. 20. Efficacy of the *mahāśanti* in such cases.

Ulkālaksanam.

- LVIIIb 1. 1 om ulkā-”dayo hi nirdigta nirghatās tu purā 'tra ye |
teṣam idanīm vaksyam u-śeṣam tu pithak-prthak ||
2. anganam antarikṣānām yad aṅgam abhipujitam |
tad ulkālaksanam śrimad aṅgap kātṣṇyena vaksyate ||
3. apiaḍabṛṣy.ūni yāni syuh śārīrām 'ndriyair dr̥ḍhaiḥ |
ksamavanti visuddhānī satyavrata-ratāni ca ||
4. tāny etāni prakāśante bhibhūr vitimirām nabhah |
samant.ū jvalayanti 'ha yasmād asukharām nabbhāḥ ||

- LVIIIb 1 5 tāni bhāva-kṣayad bhūtīyah pracyntāni nabhas-talāt |
kutau salakṣanāny eva nipatantī 'ha bhārgava |
- 6 teśam nipatātāmī tatra yatra-yato 'palaksyate |
tatra-tatratī 'va vividham prajānām jāyate bhayam ||
- 7 rupa-varna-prabhā-sneha- pramāṇā- "kṛti-saṅgamaiḥ |
teṣām bala-balām jñātrā guṇa-dosāḥ pravakṣyate |
- 8 tārā dhiṣṇyās tatho 'kkāc ca vidyuto &anayas tathā |
vikalpāḥ pacicadhā cai 'śāmī paraspara-balottarāḥ |
- 9 tatra sabdena mahatā visvareṇa vikarsinā |
mahācakram ivā "gacchad āyatā- 'kṣī nabhas-talāt |
- 10 manuṣya-mṛga-hastī-āśī- vṛkṣā- śāma-patha-vēśmasū |
patantī &anayo dīptāḥ spōṣayantyo dharā-talam || 1 ||
2. 1. sabasai 'tō 'popanneśu bhūkāmī tad-anuyāyīnā |
sattva-vibhramānā 'tyarthamī sabdeno 'dvēga-kāriṇā |
2. jvalābhāra-visarpinyāḥ prakṛtyā duḥkha-darśanāḥ |
vidyuto nipatantī &tu jīvesu vana-rāśiṣu |
3. tīkṣṇācula-viśiṣṭā patantī cā 'pi vardhate |
prakṛtyā paucuṣī tū 'kkā tasyā bhedān nibodhata |
4. krṣā nātī 'va dīptā syāc chikṣā sāṅgāra-varṣinī |
uddiyotayanī gaganām kādecanenai 'va varmapā |
5. pūlena pāṇḍūnā vā 'pi dbūma-dhūmrā- 'runena vā |
visiryatā mahābhrenā mahatā cā 'nuṣāṅgiṇī |
6. vamīgulma-nihhās cā 'pi kāś eīd indradhvajo-'pamah |
kāś eīd indrañyudba-prakbyāḥ kāś eīd mandala-samsthitāḥ |
7. chatravac cā 'pi dr̥ṣyante eakravan nipatanti ca |
danḍavac cā 'pi tuṣṭhanti pradhāvanti ca sarpavat |
8. prakīrnea kalāpena kbe gacchanti 'va barhināḥ |
abhyuechritena puccbena yāti kā eīd dharā-talam |
9. tejāṁsi vikirantī anyāḥ pradhavanti ca golavat | 2 |
3. 1. pranīta-preta-mārjāra- varīhā- 'nugatās tathā |
sa-svanā ni(h)-svanās ca 'pi patanti dharani-tale |
2. etāśām pbalam nikānām pravakṣyāmi prthak-prthak |
tautune 'va bi sambaddhā uhyamāne 'va vāyānā |
3. patanti dr̥ṣyate kā eīt kā eīd bibrāmati cā 'mbare |
ulkā-saṅgbaiḥ parivṛtā kā eīd yāti dharā-talam |

- LVIIIb. 3. 4 sāmānyam tu phalam tāsām tat samāsena vikṣyate |
 varāha-preta-śīḍula- śīṁha-mārjara-vṛṭapaiḥ ||
- 5 tulyā bhaya- "vahā ulkā nikṛṣṭā-hi-nibhā ca yā |
 cūla-patīka-sakty-ṛṣṭi- mudgarā-śi-parasvadbaiḥ ||
6. vṛṣṭy-ākareṇa tulyāc ca vṛkṣā- "bhās ca vigarhitaiḥ |
 padma-śāṅkhe-ndu-vajrā-hi- matsya-dhvaja-nibhāḥ cubhaiḥ ||
7. śrīvṛksa-svastikā- "vārtā- hamisa-dvirāda-viṇeṣasaiḥ |
 jvalitā- 'ūgāra-samākāśa jihma-ga stha ṣigbra-gāḥ ||
8. vīṇā puechā- 'vakāṣena brāhmaṇā 'tikṣena vā |
 daśā 'ntarāṇi dhanusaiḥ puechāṇi ca 'pi pradīpyato ||
9. ulkā-vikāro boddhavyo dhīṣya ity abhisamjñitaiḥ |
 yas tu śuklenā varṇena vapusā pelavenna vā ||
10. padmatantu-ulkāṣena dbūmarājī- nibhena vā |
 ulkā-vikārah so 'py uktas tātakā nāma-nāmatāḥ ||
11. evam paśicaviddhā hy etiḥ ūṇakevā prakṛitiḥ |
 stava- cīyatānām patatām laksanām punya-karmāṇīm || 3 ||
4. 1. etāśām indra-śīrasī patanāṇi nr̄pater bhayam |
 devatā- 'rcasu patane rājārāṣṭra-bhayam bhavet ||
- 2 pura-dvāre pura- kṣobha indra- kile jana- kṣayaiḥ |
 brahmāyatana-ghāṭeṣu brāhmaṇānām upadravaiḥ ||
3. caityavṛkṣā- 'bhīghāṭeṣu sakṛtyānām māhad bhayam |
 dvāre cā "yuh-ksayam vīdyād gr̄he tu svāmino bhayam ||
4. goethesu gomunām vīdyāt karṣakānām khaleṣu ca |
 gr̄heṣu rājñānām jāṇiyād bheṣu tad- bhaktinām bhayam ||
5. aśāgraho- paghāṭesu tad-deśyānām tapasvinām |
 adho- mukhi nr̄pam hanyād brāhmaṇān ūrdhvā- gāminī ||
6. turyag- gā rājapatnī(ī) ca śresthīnaiḥ pratilomanī |
 vamīgulwa- nibhā rāṣṭram nr̄pam indradhvajo- 'pamī ||
7. gajam indrāṇydhā- prakhyā puram manḍala- sapsthitā |
 mantriṇāc eakra- samsthāna cbatrā- "kārā purodhasasāw ||
8. mayūrapuechā- 'ngatā kuryād ulkā jala- kṣayam |
 vilāyamānā nabhasi pabaty ulkā payodbarān ||
9. sphuhiṅgān visṛjantyo yāh pradhāvanti samantataḥ |
 go lavač ca pradhāvanti tāsu rāṣṭra- bhayam bhavet ||

- LVIII b. 4. 10. ulka-saṅghaiḥ parivṛta yāḥ patanti nabhaṣṭalat |
 anusārinya ulkas tā rājarāṣṭrabhayā- "vahāḥ" ||
 11. pretinugata-mārgāś ca varahā-nugatāś ca yāḥ |
 kravyāgni-vyāla-rūpāś ca tā janakṣaya-kārikāḥ ||
 12. kṣveditā- "sphoṭito-ūkrusṭā gīta-vāditra-nisvanāḥ |
 ulkā-pateṣu boddhvayā rājarāṣṭrabhayā- "vahāḥ" ||
 13. sa-svanā dāruṇāḥ samdhya- vāyoś ca pratiłoma-gāḥ |
 nabho madhyam ca yā yānti yāś ca kuryur gata- "gatam" ||
 14. binasti śuklā śirasā madhyena kṣataja-prabhā |
 pāśvābhyaṁ pītakā hanti kṛṣṇo 'Ikā puccha-yogini ||
 15. śuklā deva-nṛpāḥ hanyāt kṣatriyān kṣataja-prabhā |
 pītā vajyo- pagbātāya śūdrān hanyāt sitetarā ||
 16. patantyo no 'palakṣyanto karma tāśāmī prakāśate |
 kṣitāv aśanayo yatra tatra nā 'sti bhaya- "gamah" ||
 17. sa-tāra nīpatanty anyā māruta-pratiłomagāḥ |
 bhavanti vidyuto no 'sta Iṣṭāś ca syur ato ḥnyathā ||
 18. tāra dhiṣṇyāś ca boddhvayāś cirān mṛduphalo- 'dayah |
 tāśāmī api ca bhūyiṣṭham patanāpi doṣa-kārakam ||
 19. yato-yato vikārah syur nīpatanty atimātraśāḥ |
 tatas-tato nṛpo yāyād daivo mārgāḥ sa uoyate ||
 20. nīmitteṣu mahāśanti(m) ulkāyām ca vikeṣataḥ |
 kṛtvā siddhim avāpnoti ulkā-doṣo ca mucyate ||
 ulka-doṣāc ca mucyata iti || 4 ||
 ity ulkalakṣanām samaptam || 58 ||
 aśtamām pañcāśattamām pariśiṣṭām samaptam || ४ ||

Variae lectiones.

- LVIIIb 1. 1. D viśeṣa ca. T uñkālakṣamāṇi.
 2. ACDET Roth antarikṣinām. A śrimad agam; CD śrimad amga. A kārtṣnena; D kīṣnena.
 3. D aprahṛṣyāṇi. ADE sarirāṇe; C sarirāṇai. CD driyai; E driyair. Roth kamāvam̄ti.
 4. ACE kāṣāṇte. XC samam̄tān. C jvalayam̄ti. X yasmad. CE namah.
 5. A salakṣitāṇy; D salakṣyāṇy; C sañlakṣyāṇy; Roth salavāṇy. D vīpatam̄ti.
 7 AD suparnavaprabhāsteha-; E rūpavariṇasabhbhāsteha-. ADE gunadoṣh pracaksate.
 9 E vīśvareṇa. T vīkarṣaṇa. ADE nabbastala.
 10. ADE pataty aśatayo
2. 1. AD sahaśa; C sahaśau; E sahase. AD tamdaṇuyāyina Roth vibhūrṇiṣaya
 2. Roth jyālabhūra-. T -usarpīyah. ACET Roth prakṛtya buh svadarśanah; D prakṛtya dukhadarśanah ADE naya-tam̄ti etc.
 3. Roth pauruṣir ulka
 4. ACD krṣa tārī, E kṛṣa tārī; T krṣa tārī. AC diptya. E udyogayam̄ti; Roth udyotayati. E karmanā.
 5 AD pītene Roth viśīryatām
 6 ADE ka eśā AD īḍradhvajopama. D kāmś eśā. A koś eśā, DE kāmś eśā AD -saṃsthitāḥ
 7 Roth pradhānavam̄ti
 8 Roth for khe var. C omits barhīnah, and pādas cd. AD amūchritena; E abhūchritena, Roth abhyutthutena. Roth dharātale.
 9 Omitted by C with exception of: golavat ADE vīkaraty anyah; TRoth vīkarantyo nyāḥ AD prajāvam̄ti, E prajāvam̄ti.
 The khanḍikā-number is found in T alone, but AC have. [RE].

- LVIIIb 3. 2 T tamutnai va X uhyamane ea; in C ea and va are indistinguishable, T uhyamane na.
 3. ADE patapte AC kā cit; D kāññā ci; E kva cit. Roth -sañdyath. X rasatalam.
 4 AE -śārdula-.
 5. AE bhayāvaha Roth nikṛṭidinibhāvaya. AD -aṣṭip-; C -arṣṭi-; E -arṣṭi-; Roth -aṣṭi-. DRoth -parasvadhaiḥ.
 6 CRoth risty-; T risy-. ACDET Roth -ñakaraya. ADE vi-garbitā A -vajrābhīḥ matsya-; D -vajrabhā matsya-, which may be correct.
 7. C jvālita-.
 8. DTRoth tikaśena.
 9. ADE boddhavyā. E dhiṣṇyā; D dhiṣṇa.
 10. ADE dhūmarājñitibhona; Roth dhūmarājñitibhena.
 11. AD etā; C etā &.

The khandikā-number is found in T alone, and in that manuscript is placed after the next half sloka; at the same place C has: || ४ ||.

4. 1. ACERoth eteśām. C patene; Roth patate. ACDTRoth patataṇi; E patato. ADE devavārcāsu. ACDET Roth rājā-rāṣṭra-.
 2. ADE purakṣobham; Roth purakṣobbe. D idrakile.
 3. ADE satkṛtyāna. E omits pādas ed. AD vidyat.
 4. E yoginām vidyāt. D karṣanānām. ADE rājñā. ACDERoth jāṇiyāt; T jāṇiyātd. Roth teṣu.
 5. ACD rāṣṭrī- ACDET Roth hanyat. ADE brahmaṇīm. ACDE ūrdhagāmīni.
 6 ACDET Roth pratilominī ADE rāṣṭra.
 7. AD chatrākāro.
 9 T visṛjamtyo nyah.
 10. ACDE yā patapati. D anurāriṇya; Roth anurāriṇy. ACDET Roth rājārāṣṭrabhāyā-
 11. ACDET Roth kravyāgnir- CT -karika
 12. ACDTRoth -tkrṣṭā; E -tkāṣṭa. ET -nilśvanāḥ
 13. Roth dāruṇā. C samdhyām. D yati.

- VIIIb. 1. 14. ACDETRoth *sukla* ADETRoth *kṣatrasaprabhā*; C *kṣatra-*
sapramā. ACDETRoth *pāṇavabhyāṃ*.
15. D *hamti*. ACDE *kṣatriyā*; Roth *kṣatriyāḥ*. C *kṣata-*
ADERoth -prabhāḥ. AD *pita*. ADE *sitetarāṇi*.
16. TRoth *cāśāṇi*
17. AE *sphur* (i. e. *syur*, with *u* written in both fashions).
- 18 AD *dhiṣṭyāk*. ACDE *pātanam*
19. ADERoth *vikārā* X *nipaty aptumātiaśah*. ADRoth *-tāto*;
 C *-tānā*; T *-tāpo*. T *yādyād*.
- 20 TRoth *mahāmcāṇti* ADE *akūpnoti*; T *avāpnnoty*. DRoth
 omit: *ulkādoṣe ca mucyata*; T omits the same, and also:
iti. The *khaṇḍikā*-number is in T alone; C has for
iti: || ॥ .
- Colophon: ADETRoth *iti*, C *ti*. T *ulkāpātalaṅkṣayāṇi*. ADETRoth
asṭa. C adds: *śāśā astu || iti || ॥*.
-

LIX. Vidyullaksanam.

The text deals only with the observation of the lightening in the bright half of the month Āṣāḍha, at the beginning of the rainy season. The use of two sources is again apparent, the division falling in the twelfth verse.

1. 1. Introduction.
1. 2—3. Time and importance of the observation.
1. 4—8^a. Predictions to be made according to the point of the compass in which the lightening appears, provided the wind is in the same quarter.
1. 8^c—9^b. Significance of the lightening according as it is against or with the wind.
1. 9^c—11^b. Predictions to be made in case the lightening appears in two directions.
1. 11^c—12^b. In case the lightening appears in all directions, or is unusually frequent.
1. 12^c—18. Predictions according to the points of the compass in which the clouds appear.
1. 19. Summary.
1. 20. Whether the prognostication is favorable or not, the *mahāśanti* must be performed.

Vidyullaksanam.

- LIX. 1. 1. ata īrdhvam̄ pravakṣyāmi vidyullaksanam̄ uttamam̄ |
varna-rūpa-vikāram̄ ca deca-bhāgū chubha-[‘]ubhān̄ |
2. caturthim̄ pañcamim̄ eai ‘va pratikṣeta sada *śuciḥ* |
asāḍha-suddhe niyatam̄ vidyud-darśanam̄ adbhutam̄ ||
3. atīr̄ṣṭim̄ anāvṛṣṭim̄ bhava-bhāvan̄ tathai ‘va ca |
sarva-sasyeṣu niṣpattir̄ vidyuto darśane naral̄ ||

- LIX. 1 4. andryām cet syandate vīdynd aindra-sthaś cā 'pi mārataḥ |
 subhūkṣam kṣemam ārogyām nīrtīm ca vīnirdīset ||
5. āgneyyām ced ubhau syātām bhayam Sastrā-gni-vṛṣṭitah |
 yāmyāyāp vīśa-māris ca vyādhi-mṛtyu-bhayam tathā |
6. kātiyāś tu naīṛtyāp tathā bahv-ītikā samā |
 madhyamā sasya-sampattir vārunyām vyādhi-saṃkulā |
7. pataṇiga-damśa-maśakā vāyavāmā madhya-sampadah |
 atīvāri-bhayam vīyat saumyāyām bhūri-sampadah ||
8. nīr-ītih sasya-sampat tu pradhānai "Syām mano-ramā |
 pratilomeśu vīteśu iti-bahulyam adīset ||
9. anulomeśu vīteśu nīrītīm tu samādīset |
 Subbāyām syandamānayām anītā syandate yadi ||
10. sampadyate mahā-sasyām mahāmās cet syād avagrahah |
 aśubhā syandate pūrvamī yadi paścāt ca sobhāna ||
11. suvṛṣṭim eva tatrā "Inr na ca sasyam samṛḍhyati |
 yada tu sarvāḥ syandante vīkāmām vṛṣṭim adīset ||
12. bahulāyāp vīdyuti tu bahuvāri-bhayam bhavet |
 sa-vīdyutah sa-stanito darśayanti yadā Subhām ||
13. pūrvottarām dīkṣā meghāḥ survītīm tīm vījānate |
 pūrvatah pūrva-varṣeśu dīkyante yadi toyadāsh ||
14. pradakṣinā- "vartā-subhāḥ suvṛṣṭim iti nīrdīset |
 āgneyeṣv atīrptih sylt sasyam cā 'pi vīpadyate ||
15. vījamā vṛṣṭi(r) yāmyeśu vyādhīm mṛtyūm ca nīrdīset |
 bahv-ītikā naīṛteśu sa-mūla-phala-dāyinti ||
16. vāruneśu payodeśu madhyamām sasyam adīset |
 vāyavāmā prathamam varṣam yatra varṣati vāsavah ||
17. tatrā 'tīrptiḥ bhavati svalpa-bijāni vāpayet |
 varma-sneho-papannāś tu pūrva-vṛṣṭyām payodharah ||
18. saumyām yatra pravarsyeśus tatra sarva-guṇāḥ samāḥ ||
19. ity etat pūrva-varṣeśu laksānam vīdyutām sphutām |
 varsī- "rāva-gatām sarvam yathāvat parikīrtitam ||
20. (S)ubheṣv api mahāsāntur avighātāya vo 'cyate |
 aśubheśu samārgāḥya tasmāt sarveśu Śāṅkham ih | |
 iti vīdyullaksanam samāptam || 59 ||

Variae lectiones.

- LIX. 1 1 C varnam rūpavikārāmś ACDET Roth -bhāgān suhbā-.
 2 AD caturthī ADE pañcamī. Roth asādhe śuddhe. ERoth
 for adhhutam. uttamām.
- 3 Perhaps read. niśpatīm vidyāt taddarśane. C tarah.
- 4 AD aimdryā; E aimdro; T aidyām. ACDE vidyut C
 auñdrasthāś; T aimdraśvasthaś. AD nirītām; T₁ nirītīm.
5. ADE āgneyām; C agneyyām. AD for syātām: māsyāmī.
 Roth yāmyāya.
- 6 ADE vyādhisañkulāḥ.
- 7 T patañvā-. ADE -daśaśanākā; C -daśamaśakā. XTRoth
 madhyasampadā; C madhyamsampadā. AD bhūrisañpadāḥ.
8. T nirītī sampat tu. ACDET Roth pradhānai śā. T vāteṣy
 iti. D omits pāda d.
9. D omits pāda a. C omits vāteṣu. AD nirītām. XC
 atiṣṭā
10. ACDTRoth sañpadayāmte. Roth for cet: ca. CTRoth for
 yadi. yadi.
- 11 ADE viśama. TRoth samyddhyati.
12. ADET vidyutim. C babuvābhayaṁ; Roth hahupāribhavaṁ.
- 13 ERoth suvr̄ṣṭitām. ACDET Roth pūrvavṛṣṭeṣu.
14. Roth -suḥha. TRoth itivṛṣṭih. C vā pi; Roth cā ti
16. T for vāsavaḥ: vāsaḥ.
17. Roth -papannāśu.
18. ACDET Roth saumyam. AD pravarseṣus; C pravarveyus.
19. T varṣārāgavataṁ; read perhaps: varṣā-“rambha-gataṁ.
20. Roth ubhayeṣv. ACDE seem to read: avidyātaya. AD vā
 cyate; TRoth co cyate; read perhaps: procyate C sama-
 rdyāya; Roth samārghrāya; probably read Samārthāya
 For the khanḍikā-number C has: || १२ || ; T: || ८ || .
- Colophon: AD vidyutlakṣaṇām.

LX. Nirghatalaksanam.

1. 1. Significance of the whirlwind according to the points of the compass at which it appears. It is to be noted that these are here enumerated from right to left, as this is the direction in which the whirlwind rotates.
1. 2. Extent of the influence of the whirlwind.
1. 3. The performance of the *raksh* or *ahayt* form of the mahatma is enjoined.

Nirghatalaksanam.

- LX. 1. 1. aditv bhavanti nirghatis tecum Indrabi pra'asyate |
porsena sptipu svam ca raja-sptihum ca vindhet |
2. ptevo-hare subhd-vapu tu bhadribhas tallo 'hare |
sptio-hare catura-bhayam sptpnim eä 'py upastavah |
3. pr-emiyam bhayam räjö jala-jili ca pldyate |
nartio sasva-go-tilimpi gantimpi ca mshad bhyam |
4. daksina rjpi-pjst syat agus ca tra vlnidhet |
anartasya bhavanti vidyut yadi syat phras-daksinah |
5. sa yogini-parsh cabdo nirghataya vitamyati |
suratra ca bhayam vidyat tatra yatra vitamyati |
6. bhaye randripi prakuruti abhiväpi ca bhaya-pradim |
taya kamyanti co 'ptih sukhanj ca tyantukap bharet ||
iti nirghatalaksanam samaptam || 60 ||

Variae lectiones.

- LX. 1 1. ADE bhavati. ADE īm̄dra; C īm̄dra. ERoth vr̄ṣṭi.
 2. ACDET Roth bhūmilabho. AD yaśottare; CERoth yaśottare;
 T yathottare. E upadravāḥ.
 3. Roth rājñilāṇi.
 4. ACDTRoth vāyus; E dāyuś. E anaritasya.
 5. Roth yojanapadah or yojanapadah. T viṁdyāt; D omits.
 6. T elides across the caesura. Roth abhayaṃ. Roth -pradāṇi.
 XC sāmyati. Roth vo T bhaved iti.
 DRoth omit the khaṇḍikā-number.

Colophon: C has for the parīṣṭa-number: ॥४॥.

LXI. Parivesalaksanam.

The title is given not only in the colophon but also in the introductory verse. In reality, however, this text has little or nothing¹⁾ to do with *parivesas*, which are afterwards treated in the sixty-third Pariśiṣṭa. The subject actually treated is the appearance of clouds at twilight, and the text might properly be called the *sāṃḍhyālakṣanam*. The use of a second source begins with the twelfth verse.

1. 1—2. Introduction.
1. 3—4 Omens for the easles according to the color of the phenomena.
1. 5—6 Signs of rain and drought.
1. 7—11. Other ominous appearance, including conflicts of the clouds.
1. 12—18. Signs of rain and drought.
1. 19—24. The fourfold conflict of the clouds.
1. 25—28. Extent of the influence of *aparābhṛavikāra*, *sāṃḍhya*, *stanīta*, *parīgha*, *pratyadūtya*, *nirghīta*, *rīḍyut*, *parīesa*, *dīgdaṅha*, and *ulka*. The verses originally formed the close of a section of an astrological treatise.

Parivesalakṣanam.

LXI. 1. 1. om athā 'tah parivesānām lakṣaṇām eai 'va valayate |
vṛddhagargo yathā pūrvam uvāca mama suvratā |
2. svālyambhuva-niyogena vikāram kuruto śmalah ||

1) Verse 4 is by no means satisfactory. It may contain an incidental mention of the appearance of *parīsesas* at twilight, and thus be the cause of the misnomer of the text. On the other hand it seems quite possible that in this verse *parīsesas* is a corruption due to the false title. Except in the summary, v. 27, the *parīsesas* are not mentioned elsewhere in this text.

- LXI 1. 21. garjamāneṣu megheṣu vāraṇah pratigarjati |
 tām diśam yojyet senām garjanam yatra nūyato ||
22. vīdynto bhra-vikāreṣu śakrāyudha-nibhā-“yudhāḥ |
 sphoṭī-śāṇi-ghanṭāc ca yām diśam megha-vāraṇāḥ ||
23. saṅghaṭṭeṣu samudbhūtāḥ parasparsa-jigbāmīsavah |
 tām diśam yojyet senām rājā jayati tām diśam ||
24. grahanā-“chādane cai ‘va garjane pratigarjane |
 evam eva vīdhīr jñeyah sarvāś cai ‘va vīniśeayah ||
25. purimānam na śākyam tat samīritnm aśeṣataḥ |
 aparābhra-vikārānām ratnānām iva sāgare ||
26. samdhyā yojana-bhāk proktā stanitā tu dvi-yojanam |
 parīghah paśca-yojanyah pratyādityas tri-yojanah ||
27. nūrghataḥ ṣaṭ tatpā vīdyut parīṣeṣo dvīṣad-yataḥ |
 dāham yojanakam cū ‘pi ullā tr amita-bhāgīnt ||
28. daṇḍa-samsthā samāptāni vījāgāni pramānatāḥ |
 atīgāni tr antarikṣām vījeyāni samāsataḥ |
 vījeyāni samāsataḥ ॥ ॥ |
 iti parīṣeṣalakṣaṇam samāptam ॥ 61 ॥

Variae lectiones.

- 1 1 T parīṣesa. A laksame; D lane DERoth laksyate. DRoth
 snvṛta.
- 2 ADE kurute manah
- 3 ACDERoth śveta ERoth śamo D harit D varṇā pra-
 kīrtutāḥ Roth meghe psu ADE songdhā
- 4 ADROth nāradah E varṣesu
5. AD kāmcā, ADE -śāmi-sarpa-
7. Roth kākais ACDET Roth śācanā. C -kṛtayah kutayah.
 ADE kuryu
- 8 T dhanakṣayam ACDET śabdām śvākhara-; Roth śabdā-
 ca khara-.
- 9 E a-vatthā ACDE vāraṇāsthāc ADET yoddhā, C yorddhā,
 Roth yodvā. T nakhā iva

- LX1 1 10 CE samvāraṇas Roth vinighnaṇti.
 11 M kravyadbhūr XCT udyāptamte yadā; Roth udyāptete
 te yadā.
 12 T mayūrāṭāla-; Roth mayūrāḍyala-
 13 ADE hisamadveso, CRoth sinhamatveso; T siṁhamadveso.
 T vīṇdyād. C -vāhakah
 15 ADE trivarnā Roth cā pi. AC trivarnai; Roth trivarne.
 Roth baṭhake ADE udāyāstamayaṇ; CTRoth udāyāsta-
 manam ADERoth vīṇdyād; CT vīṇdyād.
 16. ADE rājavamśānām. T vīṇdyād.
 17. ACDET Roth sadṛṣyeta. ADE sphuṭeraṇmis.
 18 AD rūpamīm; E rūpahm. ADE āditya.
 19. AD garjana.
 20. ACD tasmin. Read perhaps: utpadyante ṣtra ye bhāvās.
 21 ACDET Roth vārunah.
 22. Roth yādr̄am meghavāranah.
 23 Roth sāṃghāṭaṇa. AD sanām.
 24. X sarve (for sarve) cai va viniścayāḥ.
 25. T kāktyām. AD tet ABDE sameritum. T apasarabhra-
 27. ADE ṣaṭ tayā AE vīḍyū. ADERoth dvīṣṭyatāḥ; C dvī-
 ṣṭyatāḥ. T yejanikām T cā py; Roth vā pi.
 28 AD samāptoni. E Klyāgām nihpramāṇataḥ. TRoth sāpū-
 ugñi ACDET Roth antarikṣāpi. E yajñe yāni samātāḥ,
 but in the repetition: vijñeyāni samāsatāḥ.
 ADERoth omit the khandikā-number; T: § 61 || .

LXII. Bhūmikampalaksanam.

1. 1—2. Introduction Garga is the authority for this text, the assignment of earthquakes to four deities.
1. 3—5. The signs following within seven days by which an earthquake may be recognized as due to Agni.
1. 6—7^a. The course of action advised by Saunaka.
1. 7^c—9 Effects of this earthquake.
2. 1—7. A similar treatment of the earthquakes due to Vāyu.
3. 1—5 Of the earthquakes due to the Āpah.
4. 1—5. Of the earthquakes due to Indra.
4. 5—7. Conclusion, the forms of the *mahāsānti* required.

Bhūmikampalaknam.

- LXII. I 1. om evāro bhūmikampis tu gargaḥ protīca buddhimān |
agnir vāyus tathā "paś ca caturthas tv indra ucyate ||
2. tesām rūpāṇi rikātāmś ca vyākhyāsyāmo Snupūrrataḥ |
yaj jñātvā buddhimān dhīro nirdesād vividham phalam !
3. prakampitāyām bhūmīmū cet saptāha-bhyantareṇā tu |
[bhaveyur atra samgrāma rājāṇī mṛtyubhaya-pradāḥ ||
4. rājāṇī virodho bhavati marapāni bhavanti ca ||]
timrak sūryas ca candraś ca pitāś ca mrga-pakṣināḥ ||
5. dīśāḥ sarvā bhaveyus ca sūryodaya-samaprabhāḥ |
yad etallakṣano-petam vidyād agni-prakampitam !!
6. tasmin bhavati nirdesāḥ Saunakasya vaco yathā |
hiranyām ca suvarnam ca yac eśānyad vidyate grhe ||
7. sarvam etat parīṣayya kartavyo dbānya-samgrāmāḥ |
rajanīm saudahed agnī grāmāmś ca nagarāṇī ca ||
8. samgrāmāmś ca tra varante māmsa-sonita-kardamāḥ |
rājāṇāś ca virudhyante devāś ca tra na varṣati ||
9. evam etat-prakampāṇīm garhitam agni-kampitam || 1 ||

- LXII 2 1. prakampitāyām bhūmau ced iti ||
 2. atipiacando bāhula vāyur bhavati dārunah ||
 carkarā-karsanaś ca 'pi dīkṣu eai 'va vidikṣu ea ||
 3. tad etallakṣaṇo-petaṁ vidyād vāyu-prakampitam ||
 cistrāvāvaraṇam kuryat prakārām parikhām tatbā ||
 4. na tada pravased grāmām jñātvā "tmānam tu gopayet ||
 samgramāś ca 'tra vardhanto māmsa-śonita-kardamāḥ ||
 5. virudhyante ca rājano maraṇāni bhavanti hi |
 rājaputra-sahasrānām bhūmih pibati śonitam ||
 6. māsaṁ vṛipati-rātraṁ vā devas tatra na varṣati |
 dvābbhyām gatābbhyām māsābbhyām param syād bahulam jalam ||
 7. daṣṭām dūṣayate ca 'tra kṣata-baddhāni ca 'dhikam |
 eyam eva tu kampānām garhitarpa vāyu-kampitam || 2 ||
- 3 1. prakampitāyām bhūmau ||
 2. varṣantas tu samāyānti mahāmeghlāhi samantataḥ |
 nakrāś ca skumārāś ca kūrmāhi mokara-samsthitaḥ ||
 3. ablurā-krīḍā dr̄avyante grasaṇāś candra-bhāskaran |
 tad etallakṣaṇo-petaṁ vidyād ambu-prakampitam ||
 4. parvateṣu vaped bijam ūṣare jñigalo tathā |
 tatre 'ptam nandate bijam anyatra bhūvi na kāti ||
 5. uda-jāni tu puṣpāni mūlāni ca phalāni ca |
 gacchanti tatre yuddhīṣi ca sattvāny udaka-jāni ca |
 6. [kṣemam subhikṣam ārogyaṁ suvṛṣṭim ca 'tra nivedīत] || 3 ||
4. 1. prakampitāyām bhūmau ||
 2. gumbhirām garjamānas tu megha nyāti pārthivāḥ |
 snigdho hy aśvāna-sūnyāḥ sunāhatparvato-pānali ||
 3. vītrāsayan dīkṣāḥ sarvā drutam eai 'pi pravarsati |
 indrāyudham bharec eai 'tra vīdyut stūpitam eva eai ||
 4. suvṛṣṭim kṣemam ārogyaṁ subhikṣam paramā mudāḥ |
 yajño-dbhāvis tu modanto anandaś moditāḥ prajāḥ ||
 5. eteṣām bhūmikampānām praśastām hi 'ndra-kamipanam |
 jñāyāl lakṣṇair etāḥ sarvam eva subhā-subhām ||
 6. eteṣu triṣu kāmpesu atharva cistrā-kovidāḥ |
 mākendrām amṛtaṁ vā 'pi kuryāc chāntūpi sadakṣiṇām ||

LXII. 4. 7. indra-kampo tu vidhvad aindrair maatrair vidhāna-vit |
 tat-phalasya pradhānā-'rthaṁ juhuyāc ca jape tathā ||
 juhuyāc ca jape tathā 'ti || 4 ||
 iti bhūmikampalakṣaṇam samāptum || 62 ||

Variae lectiones.

1. 1. BD₁TRoth omit: om̄ Roth pravāca madhyamān
2. ADE ya, BC yat. T buddhimān vīro.
3. ACDE rājā; B rāja, T rāja; Roth rajya. The bracketed words interrupt the construction. They are another version of 8
4. ADE for pāda c. tāmra suryaś ca caṇḍra. B omits pāda d, the beginning of a lacuna that extends up to 2. 4. D pāṭas.
5. AE dīkṣā, D dīkṣā. ADET Roth bhayeyuś; C bhayes.
- 6 E tasmia na bhava. The dittography in 3. 4 points to a variant asmin
7. ADE grāmāś
9. ACDET Roth garhitam yo gaikampitam.

- 2 2. ADE bahulām T śarkarāvaraṇāś
3. T prākaraṇa.
- 4 C pravaśed grāmaṇi; E prasaved grāmam; T pravīśed grāmam, Roth pravāset kāmam. We should expect: vartante, cf. 1. 8 C manusasanita-.
5. B for pādas ab: ṣodarpa ampītati hi
- 6 ABCDET Roth māṇṣam AD viṁśatīṣatram, C viṁśatim ratram TRoth for vā ca ADE syāt
- 7 ACDERoth drṣṭam, B drṣṭa Roth kṣatabaddhābhī; B tatra-badvāna BC vā?
- B omits the khanḍkā-number.

3. 1. Roth adds u s. w
- 2 ADE varsatas tu; B varsati kṣu, C varsāntas tu After pāda a AE add 2, D adds. || 2 ||. ABCE śimpumārāś

- LXII 3 3 Roth atra kṛtiṣu. B ṣambuprakampitī; D ṣambuprakopanāṣṭ. 4 B asmat parvatesu, C asmin̄ ra parvateṣu; Roth asmin̄ s. oben parvatesu, cf. note to 1. 6. ABCDERoth bijan̄i; T bijam̄. X kukhare, C kuṣare: T ūkhare. BRoth jāṅgale. AE nāmḍāntē, C nadatē; D nāmṭutē; Roth pandatē. A bijam̄; Roth bijam̄. Roth anyatra tu vinaśyati, which is a lectio facilior
- 6 Roth subhukṣyam We expect a formula like: eṣām̄ eva tu kampānāṁ garhitam̄ ambukampitam̄; cf. 1. 9; 2. 7. It has been supplanted by another version of 4. 4^{ab}.

- 4 1. Roth bhūmau*.
 2. ADE gambhira. ABCDET Roth garjamaṇas. Roth megham.
 3. Roth citrā with the following syllables marked as illegible AE sarvā. ABDET (in pada b) cā ti; C cā pti; the variants point perhaps to another reading: cā 'bhipravarsati. B prakarṣati.
 4. AD āśārḍau; E ānamdaiḥ. BCT Roth modatae prajāḥ
 6. TRoth kampesv. Roth atharva. ADE amṛtā. BCT Roth cā pī.
 7. ABCDET Roth īndrakarīme T tatpalasya. B vidhīnārtham; C vidhīnārtham ADET Roth omit: tathā || juhuyāc ea jāpet.
 DRoth omit the khanḍikā-number.

Colophon: ADE for iu: iti rati; C rati AD bhūmīkampallākṣaṇāṣṭ. B omits: samāptam̄ [62], and adds: pariśiṣṭah.

LXIII. Naksatragrahotpātalakṣaṇam.

The title rests merely upon the authority of the colophon. The text would be more properly described as a *parīcālakṣaṇam*, and doubtlessly would have been so described had it not been for the misapplication of this title to the sixty-first Pariśiṣṭa.

1. 1. Introduction.

1. 2—4. Colors of the *parīcēsas* corresponding to their deities.

1. 5—7. Origin and definition of the *parīcēsa*.

1. 8—10. List of ominous *parīcēsas*.

2. 1—4. Those that indicate danger from thieves, war, fire, and death.

2. 5—7^b. The *parīcēsa* of Vāyu.

2. 7^c—8^b. The effect of the *parīcēsa* is slight, if followed within three days by wind and rain; otherwise the following rules apply.

2. 8^c—3. 1^b. In case an *ulka* enters the *parīcēsa*, or there is more than one ring.

3. 1^c—8^b. Rules according to the planet, or number of planets, included in the *parīcēsa*.

3. 8^c—4. 1^b. Rules according to the day of the half-month on which the *parīcēsa* appears.

4. 1^c—5^b. Verses belonging to the next but one preceding section.

4. 5^c—9. Significance of the color of the *parīcēsa*.

4. 10.—5. 2. Application of the omen to warfare.

5. 3—4. The bearing of these verses is not clear.

5. 5—6. Prescription of the *rāndrī*, *rāśraderī*, and *abbaya* forms of the *mahāśānti*.

Naksatragrahotpātalakṣaṇam.

- LXIII 1. 1 om atah parame pravakeyāmi naksatresu graheśu ca |
 pariveśa(n) bahuvidhā(n) nānāvidhaphalo-'dayāḥ |
 2. sindha-vāruṇa-kauberān rakta-pāṇḍura-mecakān |
 pāṇḍūn babhrūmās ca pīṭāmās cā 'nūl- 'nala-yamā-'tmanāḥ |
 3. prījāpatyāmās ca raudrāmās ca nairṛtyāmās cā 'pi bhārgava |
 hari-cabala-kṛpotan pariveśān uvāca ha |
 4. navai 'te pariveśānām varṇā daivata-yonayah |
 bahutvam eto gacchanti anyonyaguna-saṃśrayat |
 5. gṛhitrā bhra-rajaḥ sūkṣmaṇām varṇayoh saṃnipatiya ca |
 pīṭāmaha-niyogena māruto māṇḍali-kṛtāḥ |
 6. cubhācubhā-śīhaṇi lokānām jyotiṣmīy avarṇyaddhi saḥ |
 tasya rūpam guṇam jñātuā guṇa-dosāḥ pracaksyato |
 7. naksatra-tūrakāmām ca parato viṣayasya ca |
 nivisṭo bhāva ligantum pariveśi iti smṛtaḥ |
 8. dhṛta-tīkṣṇā-śīka-kiraṇe prasannā mṛdu-māṇḍale |
 prasnidhīe cai 'ka-varne ca māṇḍale vyakta-lakṣme |
 9. lohitā-śīkṣa kṣura-krānta sa-raśmāu pīṭa-māṇḍalo |
 a pradosad vimadhyā-śīnād a naksatrā-ntagāmini |
 10. sahā-śīrabhāra-stanite pariveśe prakāśini |
 anṛṭāv api jīvīyān mābad bībayam upasthitam || 1 ||
2. 1. kṛṣṇa-śīham-timire prakṛty-śīrānta-māṇḍale |
 vīkṣṭair nābhāsaīḥ kīrṇe spbulingu-pacite śubhe |
 2. viṣṇamo viṣṭa-snehe vīdhvasta-kalute-śīrake |
 triśū sapidhiṣu bīhīy-śham darcānām eo 'pagacchati |
 3. dvi-tri-naksatra-go vā 'pi naksatrā-śīha-gato ṣpi vā |
 pradiptair vā rasadbhis ca vīkyamāne mṛga-drijaib |
 4. pariveśe vījīvīyān nrpa- "dyūmām upasthitam |
 sapta-śīratād bīhīyām ghorāṇi caura-śastrā- 'gni-mṛtyubhibhiḥ |
 5. dīfūma-karbura-māṇḍy-śha- rakta-pīṭa-śīla- "kṛtib |
 bīhīyat ekatāre pārve rūpenī "vīla-māṇḍalāḥ |
 6. tanūnā ca 'tra jīlēna samāntāt pariveśītāḥ |
 muhur-muhur; ca vīlayām saṃsthānam cā 'pi gacchati |
 7. so ṣpi rāy-ātmako jīyeo mṛdu-māṇḍa-dīvākaraḥ |
 pariveśe spaphala-do vāta-vṛṣṭib pravipate |

- LXIII. 2. S. atha ed vāta-vṛṣṭis tu tri-rātrān no 'pajāyate |
 jala-jvalana-eaurāṇam prādurbhāvah prajāyate ||
9. pariveṣa-gato 'kā syād dīrmanḍala-parigrāhe |
 dīrbyām senāpati-bhayam yuvārāja-bhayam tribhilī || 2 ||
3. 1. mandalaiḥ pura-rodhah syāt tribhir abhyadbikair dhruvam |
 trīṇi rātrā 'vaidhyante nākātra-graba-candramāḥ ||
2. try-ahād varṣapūrṇa-māsaḥ sa māsiād vigrāham vadet |
 senāpati-kumārāṇam senāyāś cā 'pi vidravah ||
3. lobitāṅga-pariveṣe kāstrā-'gnī-utpāta eva ca |
 sthāvarāḥ kāryakāś cā 'pi kṣudra-dhānyam ca pīḍyate ||
4. vāta-vṛṣṭim ca janayet parivīṭah sanācāraḥ |
 rājyam eva hi garbhāṇīs ca rābhuḥ pīḍyate dhruvam ||
5. vīḍhīm cai 'va prajānayet parivīṭas ca candramāḥ |
 kṣue-chīvāśā-'gni-bhayam ghoram rājato mṛtyutas tathā ||
6. parivīṭo labare ketuh śikhināś ca hinasti sah |
 dvayoh saṅgrāmam nācāte grabayoh parivīṭayoh ||
7. kṣud-bhayam triṣu vīḍeyam tārṣa-nigraha eva ca |
 eaturbhīr nāriyato rājā sā-mātyah sa-parobhitah ||
8. yuglānta iva jāṇiyāt parivīṭeṣu pañcasu |
 brahma-kṣatriya-vīṭ-sūdrān banyāt pratipad-śidiṣu ||
9. grāmāṇi puram ca kośam ca pañcādhy-śādiṣv atas triṣu |
 aṣṭamāṇi yuvārājāṇam eamūpālān hinasti sah ||
10. navamāṇi ca daśamāṇi ca ekādaśāṇi ca pārthivān |
 trayodaśāṇi bala-kṣobho dīdaśāṇi rudhyate puram || 3 ||
4. 1. rājapatnīm eaturdaśāṇi pañcadaśāṇi nṛpasya ca |
 purobhitā-'mātya-nṛpā hanyat anyonyam eva tu ||
2. pura-rodhāṇi vīḍnīyāt parivīṭo brhaspatau |
 mantrino lekhakāś cā 'pi rudhyante sthāvarāṇi ca ||
3. vṛṣṭim ca 'pi vīḍnīyāt parivīṭe budhe grahe |
 yāyīnāḥ kṣatriyāś cā 'pi rājā-palsas ca pīḍyate ||
4. dhānyā-'rbāṇi ca priyam kuryāt parivīṭo bhīgoḥ sutah |
 tārā-graha-parivesā nākātrāṇam ca kevalam ||
5. mahāgraho-dayam kuryān marañam vā mahāpateḥ |
 rakte pīṭe sātē tāmre kṛṣṇe ca harite śruṇo ||

- LXIII 4 6 kṛuc-chastra-vyādhī-varṣā-'gni- mṛtyu-sasyānilānayoḥ |
 varṇānām ca bhayaṁ jñeyam yathā varṇa-parigrahāḥ ||
 7 kāpota(h) ḫabalaś cā 'pi tiryagyoni-bhayāvabau |
 mayūragala-saṅkhe-ndu- mukta-gokṣīra-pāṇḍurāḥ ||
 8 madhūka-gbrta-maṇḍā- "bba dūrvā-śyāmāś ca vr̄ṣṭaye |
 vīmuktā-riṣṭakā- "kārāś tailā- "malaka-saṃnibhāḥ ||
 9 snigdha- "mala-jala-prakhyā darpaṇā- "bhūś ca pūjitaḥ |
 bahbravāḥ parusā rukṣā haridrā- "runa-saṃnibhāḥ |
 vīchinnā lohitā brasvā vivarṇāś ca Subhā- "vabāḥ ||
 10 yāyinām sthāvaraṇām ca tathāi "vā "kranda-sārinām |
 parivesan vījaniyad bāhyā- "bhyantara-madbyataḥ || 4 ||
5. 1. saṃprakta-śyāma-kaluso yeṣām bhāgo bata-prabhāḥ |
 teṣām parājayam vīdyat snigdhe śvete ca vai jayaḥ ||
 2. yena-yena 'bhra-varnena yo-yo bhāgo ḫurajyate |
 tat-tat teṣām phalaṁ vīdyat tad bhūtyādiṣu kīrtitam ||
 3. cbindrāny etāny atāc eā "bur mahānti vīmalāni ca |
 tair dvāraiḥ pārthivo yāyat panthānas te vīkanṭakah ||
 4. kāla-imbuda-paristravair grahodaya-nimittakam |
 ity-artham janma sarveṣām seṣām utpāta-lakṣaṇam ||
 5. raudrī sa-dakṣiṇā sānti utpātesu prakīrtitā |
 samuccaye tu vījneyū vāśvadevī abhayā tathā ||
 6. atbarvo 'tpāta-hṛdayam jñātvā svayam anātūrah |
 prayuṣīta mahācāntim sarva-kalmāṣa-nāśinīm ||
 sarva-kalmāṣa-nāśinīm iti || 5 ||
 iti naṣṭa-grahotpātalakṣaṇam satuṣṭam || 63 ||

Variae lectiones.

1. ADET Roth omit: om. ACDET Roth -dayāḥ; B -dayāṇi.
2. ACDT Roth ca nīlānalamaṅghātmanāḥ; B ca nīlānalamaṅghātmānāḥ; E ca nīlānalamaṅghātmanāḥ.
- 3 ABCDE hari-; Roth hariṇi-. ADET Roth -kapotān.
4. AD naiva te. T gachāṇty.
5. ABDET Roth saṅkṣmo; C saṅkṣmo. ADE pitāmabāṇayogena.

- LXIII. 1. 6. ADE jyotisy. ADE aparunadvī, CTRoth aparunaddhi; B uparunaddhi. ADE gunadosāḥ.
7. This śloka seems more in place before 6. Perhaps read: parito viśayasya, as the words seem intended to give the etymology of pariveṣa. ADE āgamtu: read perhaps: āgantuḥ.
8. B dhṛtātīkṣṇārgha-. B mela-maṇḍale; C maṭḍamaṇḍale; TRoth maṭḍamamaṇḍale; perhaps read: prasannā-'mala-maṇḍale, or: prasanne mṛḍumandale. B omits pādas cd.
9. B omits pādas ab. T lobhitākṣo. E kṣarakṛānta. B ā pra-dosū madhyākuṇḍa dvar naṣṭatrūptagāgīni. DRoth -ṛta-gāminī
- 10 B pariveṣye; C parivesa. ADET amṛtāv. E bhaya. A upasthitem; D npasthite
B omits the khaṇḍikā-number; C. || 51 ||.
2. 1. ADE kr̥ṣṇā- ACE nobhasaiḥ; D nabbasai; Roth nāsamaṇiḥ. C kīrṇāṇi.
2. C viṣṇava. C bhūyisthe. T patiṣṭhati.
3. ACE -tr-; D omits ACERoth vīkṣyatiṁ.
4. A pariveṣai; D pariveṣair; T parivesaṁ. T nṛpiśūñjūm AD saptarātrāt.
5. Roth -pitā- C omits: -sītā B ekataro pārśvo. Roth vīla-maṇḍale.
6. CTRoth vā pi
7. ACDERoth vādyātmako; B vādvyātmako (not clear). D mṛḍur maṇḍadivākarah.
8. ADE trirātrām. Roth prāhurbhāvah.
9. AD yuvarājabhaye
3. 1. ABE pururodhā, CT pururodhah, D purodhā; Roth pari-rodhā.
2. C vāṣaṁ; DE varṣa, T viṣaṇi C sam māśād; Roth samā-sādyāṇḍ; read māśād vā, cf Garga, ap. Brh. Sam. 34. 11.
- 3 C -pariveṣye, T -pariveṣaiḥ, the metrical lengthening may be correct
- 4 CT garbhāś

- LXIII 3 5 E vādham Bachāśāgno ca bhayaṃ; Roth kṣubdhvāśagnibhāyam C omits. ghoram rājato mṛtyutas tathā. AD rājato.
 6 C omits parivṝṣṭo śmbara ketuh cikhinač ca. ET parivṝṣṭā. ADE Roth chikhinač. ADE Roth pariveṣṭayoh; B pariveṣṭayo.
 7 B varṣavigraha. ADE eaturbhi.
 8 T yugata. B pariṣeṣu; Roth pariṣeṣi.
 9 ABCDET Roth grāmāḥ. BRoth yuvatījanāmī.
 10 A lakṣobho preceded by indication of a missing syllable; B valakṣobho; CE calakṣobho; D tulakṣobho. B ṛdhyate pura
- 4 1. XBCT rājapatnī. ADCDET Roth -prāṇ. Roth eva ca
 2. ADCDET Roth khelakas
 3. AD vīṣī. ACDET Roth yājinaliḥ; B yājinaliḥ.
 4. D parivṝṣṭo; DRoth pariveṣṭo. ABDTRoth -pariveṣṭi; C -parivṝṣṭe; E -pariveṣṭi; unless an anacolusion is to be admitted, we should read: -pariveṣṭo.
 5. B harite runau.
 6 E -sasya-. The close of pāda b is corrupt.
 7. Roth kapota. ADE śabalāś; DRoth śibalāś. AD -pūduraḥ.
 8. ACE -kārā; D -kābba.
 9. After snigdhā Roth breaks off, appearing again in 5. 6. E puruṣa. BT rākṣa; E vīṣī. B rohitī
 10 ABCDET yājinaliḥ. ABCDE pariveṣṭā. ADE vījāṇīyā.
5. 1. ADET rogo; BC rāgo. B hatali prabhāḥ. ADET parājayaḥ; B parājya; C parājyo. ADE vīḍyā; C vīḍyādyāt. XC svete. B na vo jayah
 2. ADE yo yo gā; BT yo yo rāgo; C yo rāgo. B nurughate; C nuravvayate (i. e. nuradhyato). E tatas teṣām; B, tata tv eṣām. Probably read: tadbhaktysādiṣu.
 3. B chidrāny. C ātaś; E apātaś. B for ca: na ca. CDE tai. C pañthāmas. B vikāntamīkāḥ; C vikāntaka.
 4. XBCT -paricāvair. C grahodayo nimittakāḥ.
 6. ADET omit: sarvakalmaṣanāśinīm ||. Roth has only: śinīm iti, cf. note at 4. 9. B omits tho khaṇḍikā-number
 Colophon: B has: samāptam I paripaṭṭi.

LXIV. Utpātalaksanam.

1. 1 Introduction; the teaching follows Aṅgas and Uśnas.
1. 2—3. Definition and classification of the *utpāta*.
1. 4.—2. 7. On earthquakes and whirlwinds.
2. 8—3. 1. On the *gandharva-nagara*
3. 2.—4. 8. Omens that portend the destruction of king and country.
4. 9.—5. 5. Omens that portend famine.
5. 6.—6. 1. Omens that portend war.
6. 2.—7. 7. Omens that portend, according to Oarga, destruction of king and country.
7. 8.—8. 2. Omens that portend great danger to the village or city, in which they occur.
8. 3—4. Omens that portend destruction to the separate castes.
8. 5—7. Omens from trees.
8. 8. Omens from snakes and frogs
8. 9.—10. 1. Omens that are favorable at certain seasons.
The verses recur in Bṛh. Saṃ. 45. 83 ff. and are there ascribed to Rṣiputra. It is noteworthy that our list begins with *śīśira*.
10. 2—3 Omens afforded by lunatics, children, and women.
10. 4—6. Effects which omens may produce.
10. 7—10 When they are observed the king must have the *rāṇḍri* form of the *mahāsanti* performed.

Utpātalaksanam.

- LXIV. 1. 1 om̄ yān pravāca 'ṅgirāḥ pūrvamp̄ yām̄ ca vedo 'kanāḥ kavīḥ |
tān abhiṣṭeṣṭānām̄ pāṭyek-yādānām̄ utpātānām̄ tāñcādhanām̄ apī ||
2. prakrter anyathā-bhāvo yatra-yatro 'pajāyate |
tatra-tatra vijñāyāt sarvam̄ utpāta-laksanam̄ ||

- LXIV 1 Il parthivup eñ "ntariksam ca divyam co 'tpāta-lakṣaṇam |
 nūkṣṭro-'padraveṣū ktañ yathāvidhi tathai 'va tat ||
1. teṣā 'tpātu-ganeṣv āhu rasātala-samudbhavān |
 ulṛghatān bhūmikampāps ca kīrtymāñjñ nibodhata ||
 2. vīruṇa-''gneya-vāyavyāḥ kampayanti vasuṇḍhārām |
 Aubhūtubhā-''rthāpi lokāñām rātrāv ahani cakravat ||
 3. teṣṭop vakṣyāmi kampāñām lakṣaṇāni phalāni ca |
 yatho 'vāco Kanāḥ khyātān nāradāya sma pṛeñeate ||
 4. saptāha-''bhyantare kampē bhaved vajradhāra-''tmāke |
 sa-svanair ēpī-paryantām svastikā-''bhra-ghanair nabhaḥ ||
 5. saindracīpā-''yudhā kampād vidyudgaya-gavākṣakaiḥ |
 pādo-''rmi-nagarā-''kūrair naga-ñāga-nibhāir ghanaiḥ ||
 6. nabhaso ṣāntām ca sovinyo vīdyutāḥ svārka-samnibhāḥ |
 prāṇo susaṇvītā eñ 'pi śītaśīta ca mārutiḥ ||
 7. dhārāñkura-pariśrīvair nīlotpala-dala-prabhāḥ |
 svanadbhāḥ chādyante vyoma kampayed varuṇāḥ svayam || 1 ||
 2. 1. tārā-pātair dīśām dāhāir uṭkā-pātais ca sa-svanaiḥ |
 bhaṭā-kṛtam ivā ''bhāti pradīpita-pīṭhāpi nabhaḥ ||
 2. saptāha-''bhyantare vā 'pi kṣitau vahnīḥ prakupyate |
 sa Agneyo bhavet kampo rājarāṣṭra-bhayā-''vahāḥ ||
 3. nībprakākām ivā ''kūco bhākāro nā 'tibhīskarāḥ |
 dikas tu na prakasante duḥkhā-''piñcām iva yoṣitāḥ ||
 4. saṅgoṣṭi māruti rūkā vānti īarkara-karṣipaiḥ |
 saptāha-''bhyantare kampo māruto stibhāyāvaho ||
 5. subhīlā-''kṣema-dau kampau vījneyāv sindra-vātupau |
 vāyavyā-''gneya-jau kampau rājarāṣṭra-bhaya-''vahau ||
 6. yasyāñ-''yasyāñ dīśi dhārā virāuti vīkṛta-svārā |
 tasyāñ-''tasyāñ dīśi bhayāpi sārdlināpi syād adhikūrībhīḥ ||
 7. nīrghata bhūmī-kampās ca sakamīśam udāhṛtāḥ |
 atāḥ parāpi pravakṣyāmi seṣam utpāta-lakṣaṇam ||
 8. prāg-yāmyā-''para-saumyāñām gandharva-nagāñām tathā |
 rakta-pīṭa-''śītais eñ 'va varnañām dīkṣu pradīpīyato ||
 9. rājśīḥ senāpates eñ 'pi yuvāraja-purodhāśām |
 vyasanañām maraṇāñām vā 'pi vījneyām anupātīvāsāḥ ||
 10. varpañāñām ca bhayāñām jñeyāñām yathāvarja-parīgrahāt |
 vidikṣu ca vivarñāñām pīḍā jñeyā vivaryinām || 2 ||

- LXIV. 3. 1. satataṁ dṛṣyamāne ca rājaraśṭra-bhayā- "vaham |
āśā-'dhiśākāṇām ca piḍā jīvayā yathāvidhi ||
2. viruddha-yonigamanam anyasattra-prasūtayah |
hasta-pādā-'kṣi-sīrasām adhikānām pradarśanam ||
3. abhyāṅgatī ca samyoge gati-hinām ca ceśitam |
viruddhānām ea sattvānām anyonya-pratisamgamam ||
4. calatram acalānām ca calānām acala-kriyā |
bhāṣitam cā 'py abhāśānām aśabdānām ca bhāṣapāt ||
5. anagnau darśanam cā 'gneḥ ūtā-śuasya viparyayah |
loḥā-'dīnām plāṭas cā 'psu no 'date cā 'mbhāśām sravah ||
6. akāla-puspa-prasavaḥ sasyāḥ paśca-eatur-guṇāḥ |
samyogo lāṅgalānām ca prabhānām ceśitāni ca ||
7. vicitrait devatāsadbhir vṛksa-prasravapāni ca |
diśo dhūmā-'ndha-kāraś ca diptāś ca mrga-pakṣinālī ||
8. rajas-tamā-'śritam vyoma kāloṣau candra-bhūskarau |
vastra-māṇasā-'mbhāśāpi dipti- rāga-prajvalitāni ca ||
9. akasmād gopurā-'tīla- sāla-prāśāda-veśmanām |
daranaṇī jvalanam tā 'pi kampo dbūma-pravartanam ||
10. abhīkṣṇā mūrutiś cāñḍā vānti sākara-karśināḥ |
samhatā mandalānām ea nīla-lobita-pīṭakāḥ || 3 ||
4. 1. dhvaja-stambhe-'ndrakīlānām śuṣka-eatyā- "dibhilī saha |
chinne bhuinne drumāṇām ca skandha-ākībā-'ñkro-'dbhāvahī ||
2. gitānām ca nūḍangānām vāditānām ca nīvanāḥ |
bhavayur ākīta-patho sa-gandharva-purogamāḥ ||
3. eḥyā-darśanam adravye virātre virutāni ca |
divā-rātri-eaśānām ca viśarita-pracīratī ||
4. nīrabhra-vṛṣṭayaś cai 'va nīrabhra-śrāntāni ca |
sa-svanānām adbūmānām ulkāṇām pafanām divā ||
5. indor arkasya tā cā 'pi pāmst-aśmā-'dīṣa darśanam |
abhīkṣṇa-parivēśī ca kāloṣa rāsi-somayoh ||
6. mayūra-lokīlī-'dīnām mada-'vāptir anārtavā |
vāṇīnām ca nagānām ea devatānām ea nīgamaḥ ||
7. āranyānām ea sattvānām pura-grāma-nīveśanām |
abbūtānām pravītu ca pravītānām ea nākanām ||
8. etāl utpīta-jīvī rājño yasya deśe ūbhyaudīryate |
tasya deśo vīnaśyeti līyate ea sa-pārthivāḥ ||

- LXIV 4 9 tyajanti va 'pi yañ deśam pāṣāṇḍā dvija-devatāḥ |
vidvesam va 'pi gacchanti so ṣpi deśo vinaçyati ||
- 10 nartanam ca kuññulanām dbānya-rāśeś ca kampanam |
ulūkhaljanām saṃsarpo musalānām praveśanam || 4 ||
- 5 1 ceṣṭitam rājadarvīnām mṛd-bhāndānām tathai 'va ca |
dahanam cai 'va śitānām [śabdā hy uttarāni ca] ||
2. purīṣa-bhakṣṇām cai 'va dīnānām mṛga-pakṣīṇām |
grāmyānām dīna-vapuṣām prādhānya-stanitāni ca ||
3. vāñkā-'ngāra-dhānyānām bhakṣṇām va 'pi vr̄ṣṭayah |
pura-drāre ca bakarad vāyasānām ca ceṣṭitam ||
4. bijala-matsya-a-majjānām janitūnām kāndra-saṃjñinām |
anyonya-bhakṣṇām syur eka-saṃsthāś ca rātrayah ||
5. māñisa-sasyā-'nna-vidveśah kriyā-vyuparamas tathā |
yasmīn deśo pradr̄syante tasmin kṣud-bhayam adīset ||
6. Sastra-jvalana-saṃsarpa(b) sthūṇī-sarana-pūrṇām |
chattra-vastra-dhvajānām ca valmīkeśu pradarśanom ||
7. orke ḍbhra-parighā-'dīnām pariveśo Śrīka-candra-yoh |
lakṣī-lohita-varṇatvānī sarveṣām ca vicārapayam ||
8. trañ-māmsa-rudhirā-'sthīnām medo-majjī-'sthi-vr̄ṣṭayah |
nirabhra-vr̄ṣṭayaś cā 'sya rajata-kṣata-soprabham ||
9. prughāta-kampa-nirgbata vidyutā cā 'bhra-pātanām |
bhavere ca devatā-'dīnām śiro-Śdhīghāna-varjanām ||
10. strīnām nṛṇām ca prācavām tṛṇī-'dīnām ca mānuṣām |
amṛnuṣāṇām sattvānām bhāṣitāni manusyavat || 5 ||
6. 1. vasī-śonita-gandhatvām gaja-daivata-vajinām |
yasmīn deśe bhūvet tasminī chastrakopa-bhayaṇi mahat ||
2. śonitā-'śru-parisrāvah prahīśo-'dvīkṣapā-kriyā |
nṛtyā-vāditra-gītāni sā-'kroñ-'bhāṣitāni ca ||
3. prakampanām devatānām tathai 'va jvalanām ca |
apām bōṣa-vikārāś ca ceṣṭitām ca manusyavat ||
4. daranām rasānam rūjū vākyā-'dvartanām ca |
kyiteḥ kampa-prahāśāś ca rodano-'kroṣanām ca ||
5. piṭhikā-iyāñjana[mp]-chattra[m]- Sastra-kīlaka-niṣṭhalau |
nīlīṅga-lohita-talāś udaye Śrīka-nīlākaraū ||

- LXIV. 6. 6. canda-^{rk}-^{tk}-prabhedāś ca bhāskare-^{ndu}-dvayam tathā |
 pratisrota-vahā nadya isavah prathloma-gāḥ ||

7. danta-bhaṅgāḥ sakūrmāś ca nara-vārana-vājinām {
 chattra-bhaṅgah pradhānasya īndracāpo-^dgamo nīśi ||

8. māṃsa-taila-vipākāś ca caitya-taila-parisravāḥ |
 Sakradhvaja-patakānām bhaṅga-kṛṣṇyādaseyanam ||

9. bijālo-^tūkayor yuddham nṛpa-prasāda-saṃnidhau |
 pāmsunā eū "vṛtāpi vyoma rajasā tamasā 'pi vā ||

10. lohitigni-prabhu-^{"k}ūkam dīptā dvija-nṛgūś tathā |
 vātā-["]vartās tu samidhyāsu prasphuranto spasavya-gāḥ || 6 ||

7. 1. maṇḍalānī samājāś ca saccato mrga-pakṣyām |
 kravyādair ārasadbhūś ca vyalubhā sārvato dīptih ||

2. ītrātrād aparatā vṛṣṭih pranāṣṭe-^{ndu}-divākaraū |
 anptau eū 'pi dīptye ghorā-stanita-dīrghatā ||

3. vajrā-["]dayo rāhu-putrā vṛkṣāḥ sākunayas tathā |
 maṇḍalā-^bhyantara-sthāś ca bhavanti ravi-somayoh ||

4. ūkāśe vā pradṛṣyante prakampanti ca parvatāḥ |
 viyete ravi-soman ca ābhikṣṇām tārakāś tathā ||

5. nardanam ea bijālācām kṣatravṛksa-niṣṭeyanam |
 kharais dīptair ulūkāś ca rasadbhūḥ saha vigrabah ||

6. simhāsanānī chattrāṇi bhrngātāḥ sāyanāś tathā |
 kampanty akasmād bhayyanto saṃsarpanī ārasanti ea ||

7. rājñīm bhaya-karam sartam etad utpīṭa-lakṣyānam |
 deśasya ea vijñiyād gargaśya vacanam yathā ||

8. saṃdhya-^d-danda-pariveś rajo-^{rk}apanghā-["]dayah |
 āmaṇḍalānī ārasabhāś ca dīku pīṭi-["]rūna-prabhūḥ ||

9. kṛṣṇyādā vānarā drāti visphurjanī ārasanti ea |
 tundīś ca vāyasā bhūmīm kṛṣṇyanto ramanti ea ||

10. mālyate mālyam atyartham gandhāḥ kūnapa-gandhīnāḥ |
 vastreśu bhakṣa-bhojye-ū bhavaty utpīṭa-lakṣyānam || 7 ||

8. 1. kṣudraṇī ghrīṇī ca dadhi ca prasravet prathīḍa drumāḥ |
 sārameyāḥ īmāśeṇā īdantū turuvanti ea ||

2. etad antpūṭukam grāme yasmīnī ca drīyate pure |
 tasmīnī grāme pute vā 'pi vijñād atibhīyāpi nūshat ||

- LXIV. 8. 3 aśvattha-’dumbara-plakṣa- nyagrodha kusumo-’dbhavah |
 śveta-lohitā-pitāni kṛṣṇāni ‘ndrāyudhāni ca ||
- 4 evaṃ-varna-guṇānām ca patanām deva-veśmanām |
 brahma-ksatriya-viś-śūdra- vioāśo rāja-samivṛtām ||
5. rūkṣasrāvā citirvṛkṣe tad-bhayam sumahiad bhavet |
 ghṛta-kṣīra-phalā-”srāve ghṛta-kṣīra-’mbhasām kṣayah ||
- 6 surā-”srāve mitho-bhedo rudhire rāṣṭra-vidravalih |
 rudhire go-viṣānāc ca srute go-hrāhmaṇa-kṣayah ||
7. phale phalam yadā paśyet puṣpo puṣpam samāvṛtam |
 garbhāḥ śravanti nārīnām yuddham rāja-vadho ṣpi vā ||
- 8 phaṇābhiḥto mahatsarpān maṇḍukā atha vṛcikāḥ |
 maṇḍukā grāsate yatra tatra rāja-’vabanyate ||
9. himapātā-’nilotpātā vikṛtā-’dbbuta-darśanam |
 kṛṣṇāñjanā-’bbram ākāśam tāro-’kāpātā-piṅgalam ||
10. citrā garbbo-’dbbavah strīṣṇ go-ṣṭja-’vra-mṛga-pakṣiṣu |
 patrā-’ñkura-latānām ca vikārāḥ ūśire ūbbalih || 8 ||
9. 1. vajrā-’śani-nāhikampāḥ samḍhyā-nirghāta-nisvanāḥ |
 parīṣeṣa-rajo-dbūmā rakta-’rkā-’stamano-’dayāḥ ||
2. drumebhyo (Ś)na-rasa-sneba- madhu-puṣpa-phalo-’dgamāḥ |
 go-pakṣi-sabda-vṛddbiḥ ca ūvāni madhu-mādhavare ||
3. tāro-’kāpātā-kaluṣam kapilā-’rke-’ndu-maṇḍalam |
 anagnijvalana-spboṭa- dbūma-reṇv-anilā-”hatam ||
4. rakta-piṭī-ruṇām samḍhyām uabbah samkṣubhitā-’navam |
 saritām eśa ‘mbu-samśosam dṛṣṭvā griṣme ūbbhami vadet ||
5. tāktāyudha-parīṣeṣa- vidyue-chuṣkavirohanam |
 akasmād vatṣa-vaikṛtyam rasanām daranām kṣiteḥ ||
6. saro-nady-udapānānām vṛddhir vo ’ttarana-plavāḥ |
 tarāṇām cādraveganām vṛṣāsu na bhayā-”vaham ||
7. divyāstri-gīta-gandharva- vimānā-’dbhuta-nisvanāḥ |
 graba-nakṣatra-tarāṇām daranām ca divā ‘mbare ||
8. gīta-vāditra-nirghoṣo vana-parvata-sānuṣu |
 sasya-vṛddhi raso-’tpattir na pāpāḥ ūrādi smṛtih ||
9. ūtānīla-tuṣṭratvām uardanām mṛga-pakṣinām |
 rakṣo-yakṣi-”di-sattvānām daranām vāg amūnuṣi ||
10. dṛpta-dhūma-rajo-dhvastā dūnāgā vana-parvatāḥ |
 uccais toyada-somā-’rkā hemante ūobhanāḥ smṛtih || 9 ||

- LXIV. 10. 1. गु-स्त्रभावा एते हि द्रष्टिः स्त्रीता॒ सुभा-प्रदाहि॑ ॥
 गूः अन्यत्रा॒ ए॒ त्रपाता॑ द्रष्टिः ते॒ सुभा-दारुणालि॑ ॥
2. उम्मत्तानाम्॑ एता॒ या॒ गृथा॑ बलानाप॑ एक्षितापि॑ एता॒ यत॑ ॥
 स्त्रियाश॑ एता॒ यत॑ प्रभृष्टांतो॑ तत्रा॒ ना॒ 'स्ति॑ व्यालिक्रमालि॑ ॥
3. पूर्ववाप॑ वदति॑ देवेषु॑ पाचैद॑ ग्राचेति॑ माणुषो॑ ॥
 ना॒ 'चोदिता॑ राग॑ वदति॑ सत्या॑ ह्य॑ एता॑ सारास्वति॑ ॥
4. उत्पातालि॑ सर्वा॑ एव॑ ते॒ कदां॑ एति॑ राजा॑-मृत्ययो॑ ॥
 ज्ञेया॑ देवा॑-विनाश्या॑ राहो॑ आगमानाया॑ वा॑ ॥
5. किलांबुदा॑-परिस्रावा॑ ग्रहानाम्॑ उदायाया॑ वा॑ ॥
 स्वाचक्रा॑-पराचक्रेभ्यो॑ ख्याये॑ वा॑ समुपस्थिते॑ ॥
6. रुष्ट्रो॑ सोनिपतान्॑ पुत्रो॑ पुरो॑ वा॑ त्वा॑ पुरोधसि॑ ॥
 अमृत्यो॑ वृहाने॑ दारो॑ निपतान्॑ वा॑ फलान्ति॑ एता॑ ॥
7. एता॑ समुत्थितां॑ ज्ञातेवा॑ राजा॑ सा॑-बला॑-वृहानालि॑ ॥
 प्राणिपत्या॑ गुरुम्॑ ब्रूयाद॑ भूगवान्॑ समयान्वा॑ नो॑ ॥
8. भयान्ति॑ उत्पाता॑-जामि॑ सर्वाम्॑ ब्रह्मि॑ किम्॑ कारवाही॑ तो॑ ॥
 इति॑ उक्तालि॑ स्त्रदा॑-दधनेना॑ राज्ञा॑ स्वा॑-हितम्॑ इच्छता॑ ॥
9. निमित्तानि॑ समालोक्या॑ कृत्वा॑ पावनाम्॑ उदितालि॑ ॥
 महासंति॑ प्रयोजिता॑ सर्वो॑-पद्रावा॑-पालितम्॑ ॥
10. सर्वा॑-रोगा॑-प्रकाशनाम्॑ उत्पाता॑-फला॑-नाशेऽमि॑ ॥
 राउद्रेण॑ कुर्यान्॑ महासंति॑ ग्राद्धयाया॑ बहु॑-दक्षिणाम्॑ ॥
 ग्राद्धयाया॑ बहु॑-दक्षिणाम्॑ इति॑ ॥ 10 ॥
 इति॑ उत्पातालक्षणाम्॑ समाप्तम्॑ ॥ 64 ॥

Variae lectiones.

1. B omits: om. Roth सप्त्रावक्याद्यम्. X उत्पातान्. Roth त्रिविद्धान्.
4. B तेष्वॉत्पातागानेष्व; CT तेष्वॉपातागानेष्व; Roth तथॉत्पातागानेष्व. ACDETRoth शु, B शु शु ABDE भूमिकाप्पाल.
5. The failure to mention Indra's earthquake suggests a lacuna. BD सुभासुभार्था. T अहति. Perhaps read: एता॑ क्रामात्.
6. DRoth काना॑ ADE क्षयाता॑ T स्म्या॑.
7. B -भ्यांतराम्; Roth -भ्यातरा॑ ACDETRoth क्षम्पा॑. Roth भवाव. B व्रह्मालेश्वरात्माकै; C वज्राद्धरोत्माकै.

- LXIV 1 8 AD nabhaso tam, B nabhasā tñfam. ABCDET Roth vistṛ-tah E sītāśīlē.
- 9 TRoth semdracāpā-. C -yudhau. ADE kampā; B kapā, or kapād, C kāmpād ACDET vaidyudgāna-.
- 10 ADET Roth -paricrāvai; C -paricrāvai; B -paricrāvai. ACDET Roth svanadbhi. AE kaṇṇipayen; BCT Roth kampa-yān.
- B omits the khaṇḍikā-number.
- 2 2. B say. ABDTRoth rājārāṣṭra-; C rāṣṭra-.
3. B nīprakāśam; C nīprakāśam. D nāsti bhāskarāḥ. ADE dīśam. B duḥkārtau; T duḥkhārtāḥ
4. AE rukṣā. ADE vāti; C cāti. Roth kaṇṇipo. C iti bhaya-vaho; Roth tibhayāvahāḥ.
5. ABCDET Roth iṁdra-. ADET rājārāṣṭra-; C rājārāṣṭra-.
6. B yasyā-yo and breaks off, reappearing in 4. 1. AE vikṛ-tisvarā, C vikṛtasvarā; DRoth vikṛtisvarā
7. T sāmamāsam udāhṛtāḥ; Roth sāsamatsu vyaḥṛtāḥ. After pada b ADET Roth insert: ||१||; C inserts: ||२||.
- 8 ACDET Roth prāk-. T -yāmyāṁpatāsaumyāṁ. We should expect four colors. AD varṇai. ADE prākasyate.
- 9 Roth maranaṇī ca pi.
- 10 ACE bhaye. AD atihaṁsaṇapariṇgrahāt.
- DTRoth have for the khaṇḍikā-number: ||३||.
3. 1. ADET Roth rājārāṣṭra-; C rāṣṭraraṇṭra-. D aśādhikārinānām TRoth yathāvidhūḥ.
2. AD virudhya-. C hasta-pād-alsi-cirasām.
3. ACT Roth abhyāṅgaṭām ca; D abhyāṅgaṭāc ca; the pada seems corrupt, and may contain some form of a-vyaṅga.
5. E viparyayah D nodakaṇī ca bhasāṇī. ACDET Roth śravāḥ.
6. Roth akāle puṣpaprasavaḥ.
7. AD dhūmāṁḍīkārāmā.
8. Roth -śrita. Roth -mbhasā
9. AD -ṭṭalam-. DRoth -vaśmanām. ACE daralām; D dala-nām. Roth cāpi.
10. AE abbikṣṇā; T abbikṣṇā DRoth vāti.

- LXIV. 4. 1. B begins in pada b with: bhiḥ saha. D dr̥amāṇām; C hr̥imāṇā; E urpāṇām. AE -ṇḍkuḥ-. ADERoth -dbhavāḥ.
 2. ADE mrgāṇām ca. E niḥsvanāḥ. B adds: || 4.
 3. AD -r̥at̥ripearāṇām.
 4. D sasvanābbāni; TRoth sasvanām
 5. X indror arkasya; Roth indrārkasya. ABCDETROTH vā tā
 pi. A ṛyāmsvaśmā-; D ṛyāśvaśmā-
 6. C vānāṇām.
 7. ADETROTH aranyāṇām.
 8. B tyudīryate; C syudīryate. B deśo vinirdeśata; E deśo
 vinasyeta. Roth sa ca pārthivāḥ.
 9. ACE pāṣāṇḍāṇā; D pākhamidā; Roth pāṣāṇḍā. Roth cā pi.
 10. DT₁ kusūlāṇām. BC ulūṣalāṇām.
 B has for the khaṇḍikā-number: || 5 ||; DRoth omit.
5. 1. D omits pādas cd. C stānām. A uttarāṇāni; C uttarāṇāni.
 Roth has in margin: ranām. Pāda d seems to be chiefly
 a scribe's note: sabdā by uttarāḥ.
 2. T puriṣaḥ-. B -stānītīni.
 3. Roth cā pi. DCROTH ca reṣitāṇ.
 4. AE anyonālakṣaṇāni; D anyonyalakṣaṇāni; C anyonābhakṣa-
 ṇāni. ERoth ekasāṇḍibā ca; C ekasāṇḍibā. Roth r̥āgāyah.
 5. Roth kriyādyaparamas. AE kṣut-
 7. ADE arka; Roth arkā. T paritejā.
 9. D vidyutā. T -varjitaṇ.
 10. D omits: ca. C prasava. ADET tr̥ṇḍinām; D tr̥ṇḍinām;
 CROTH tr̥ṇḍinām. C₁ co. Perhaps read: strīṇām tr̥ṇḍa-
 prasavas tr̥ṇḍināṇām ca mānusāḥ. B āmāṇuṣāṇām ca
 sattvāṇām B manusyat.
6. 1. Roth gajaḥ-. ABCDETROTH -devata-. ABCDERoth tasmin
 sastrakopā-
 2. AET śroniṣācru-; Roth śoniṣāra- or śoniṣāsva-. ACDETROTH
 -puriṣāvāḥ ACDERoth -ddikṣana-; T -dikṣapa-. B
 -kriyāḥ. Roth nyūta-. Roth sātkrośi-
 3. B -vikārāṇā.
 4. B kṣite. Roth kamprā-

- LXIV. 6. 5 AD -vyajanam-. B -talām; DERoth -talā.
 6 B camdrārkaulkā-; C camdrārkkelkā-. B bbāskaras cadu-
 dvayam, C bbāskam sumuddvayam; Roth bbāskare udu-
 dvayam Roth yathā. Roth pratiśrotuvahā.
 7 C skakūrnos; Roth satkūrnas. Roth omits pādas bed. DT
 -vānara- ACDET ebatrabhamga D pradhānas ca īndra-
 capodgamāni ea.
 8 Roth omits pāda a. B -vipākas; D -vikāras. DT -tela-
 ACDETRoth -parīśavāh. TRoth may read calradhvaja-
 ABCETRoth khāngam.
 9. ABCETRoth plāpsunā; D plāsunā.
 10. ADRoth vātīrātās. ADE sampdhyāstu.
 ADERoth omit the khaṇḍikā-number.
 7. 1. ABCDET āhasadbbis; Roth āagnadbbis.
 2. X sanaṣte-. CT -nyududivikāna. B -dirghatām.
 3. ABDETRoth ṛpkāh. Roth sakuntayas. B -sthas ADRoth
 ravisāmayoḥ.
 4. ADE sīyate; B onvīṣete; C sīyete; Roth vīyyota (for
 vīyyete). Roth abhīkṣnam.
 5. ACDE dākānāpi ea; D tadaṇīnam ea; with the reading of
 ACDE we should expect: kṣitavṛksanīṣeṇīnam. M seems
 to have read: svatāt. Roth svāre diptir (i. e. svatā
 diptair).
 6. Roth kāmpayamty.
 7. Roth garbhasja; B gasya
 8. BI Roth -parīṣeṣi; T -parīṣeso B -rkapariṣidayah.
 9. X tumđayaīc ea AE kudayamto; CD kumđdayamto; T
 kuddayamto.
 8. 1. We should read either: prathito drūmāh, or prathitād dru-
 māt; the epithet is also surprising, but neither pūjita nor
 patita comes sufficiently close to the manuscript reading.
 A, E sārameya. T virudamāti.
 2. ADE grāmo yasminq. T dīyate puri.
 3. Roth -nyagrodha BC sveta-. DRoth -pitāni.
 4. D sarvam varṇagunānam.

- LXIV. 8. 5. AE rukṣa^o. ABCDET **śravā*, Roth **śravo* D citivṛkṣe; E vitivṛkṣe; C *v*, omitting: tūrvṛkṣe, and pādas ed. *Perhaps we should read rukṣi-***śravik* caityavṛkṣe. AETRoth -phalāśrāve; B phalaśrāve.
- 6 AETRoth surāśrāve; B sumrāśrāvai; C omits. ACDETRoth śrute; B kṣute.
7. AD phale phala; E phale phale. AD peṣye; E paṣye. ADE garbhā. E śravapūti Roth rājavadhe.
8. C maṇḍukām ACETRoth vṛścalāḥ. B phaṇḍakā grasate; C maṇḍukā grasate; E maṇḍukā grasate; TRoth phaṇḍjakā grasate. BRoth ca banyate
- 9 Roth himapānā-; E himatātā-. H -uṇotpata virūpā-. H drṣṭvā njanābbam. H -piñjaram.
- 10 ABDETRothH garbhodbhavā. BTRoth gojāca-. H -pa-ksinām.
9. 1. ABCDETRoth -mabākampāḥ; H -mahikampa Roth rajo-dhūrajodhūmā; H -rajodbūma. D -stamayo-. BTRoth -dayāt; C -dayāt.
2. H Śtha rasasneho. H bahuśasya phalodgamaḥ; the reading of our text as a variaot. D for -śabda: bda; H mada. H śabbāni; v. l. śravya
3. ADE anagnijvalanāśphoṭa-; C anagnijvalāñāśphoṭa- H ana-gnijvalanāñāśphoṭa. ABCDETRoth -repānilā-. H dhūmadivyāñilābhātām; or dhūmarepunirākulam.
4. H rakta-pādimarupā samdhyā nabhiḥ lṣabdhāñcavopamam. B -pitārūpaṇa. CD sadhyām.
- 5 AD -parivesa-; H -pariveśa-. B -vidyutirolopanām. H kam-podvartanavaiśrtyam.
- 6 ADE naronady- ADRoth for vo: eo, B yo D cāmpdra-veganām; E cādravegānām; Roth cārdhavēgānām. H nady udapīnasarasām vṛtyarddhyābhartsaplavāḥ [Śrīśā varirodhānām varṣīsu subhadām ca] or patanām cādrī-gehanām varṣīsu na bhayāvaham].
7. A -vīmādbhuta-; D -vīvīdbhādbhuta-. Roth omits pādas ed. H for -gīta- rūpa, or bhūta. H vāg amānuṣi or tu di-vāmbare.

- LXIV 9. 8 Roth omits pādas ab C savya-; E tasya-. ABCDET Roth -vrddhi X na pātah. II Saratkale śubhāḥ smṛtāḥ, or apāpāḥ Saradi smṛtāḥ.
- 9 B -ghusaratvam. H nandanam; ABCDET Roth darśanam. B -pakṣyādi-. ACDET Roth amānuśīm.
- 10 ADE !- rājabhyastā; B -rājodhrasrā; C -rājādbvastā. ABCDET Roth dignāgā XB toyadi-; CT Roth tauyadi-. ACT Roth -somārkau; D -somākau; E -somārko; B -somākkā. ABDE Gobhanā. H diśo dhūmāndhakāraś ca Gaṇabbā vanaparvatāḥ | uecaīḥ sūryodayāstatvam.
- ADERoth place the khaṇḍikā-number after the next half-sloka; in T it is not clearly formed.
10. 1. B rtusvabhāvanā. AE dr̄ṣṭā; D dr̄ṣṭvā. ADE svarto. Roth anye ca co.
2. ABCDET Roth unmattānām yathā gāthā.
3. E vedeśu. D paścād rakṣati ADERoth na codita. Roth vā vadāpti.
5. ABCDET Roth -pariśrāva. BDTRoth grabāṇam. AD bham; E bhaya.
6. A āmātya; D āmāte; C āmātye; D āmatya; E āmātye; TRoth āmatye. ADE vāhate.
7. ABCDE samutthitān. ACDE br̄uyā.
8. CD utpājām. AD li. ADE utah. ACDE rāja.
10. E omits pāda a BCT -nāśanīm. B omits: bahudakṣiṇām | Gaddhayā
- ADRotb give for the khaṇḍikā-number || 17 || .
- Colophon: B ity utpātatakṣayam samāptam | pariśiṣṭa | | .

LXV. Sadyovrstilaksanam.

1. 1 -- 2. 13 Contain various signs of immediate rain drawn from the appearance of the sun, mountains, stars; from the direction of the wind; from the color and shape of the clouds; from atmospheric portents, such as the appearance of the heavens at twilight, halos around the sun and moon, cloud-staffs, sun-dogs, thunder, lightning, and rainbows, also from the circumstances under which the consultation of the astrologer takes place, under what lunar-mansion, in what locality, whether the inquirer's garment or hand is moist, what words the astrologer may chance to hear, or what sights he may happen to see. This material seems to have been drawn from a source composed, partly at least, in some form of Āryā-meter; but in the present condition of the text it is impossible to determine whether the verso has been corrupted by the scribes, or deliberately turned into proso by the author. It contains also eleven slokas, possibly from another source.
3. 1 -- 8 Is more specifically Atharvanic, and states that the opposites of these portents produce drought, and give directions for their aversion. Included in these are the *andhi* and *rārim* forms of the *mahānti*, and a charm for the production of rain even in the dry season.

Sadyovrṣtilaksanam.

- LXV 1. 1. om athāto laksano-pānge sadyovrṣtilaksanam vyākhyā-
syāmahi !
2. snigdha-vimala-tala-darkana ścīsmaty atitejasi sthūla-
ra-mau hari-jvalana-samnibho savitari sadyo varṣati parjanyo,

LXV I viśuddhāsu ca dīksu tākānda-varṇeṣu giriṣv atirāja-skandheṣu
brada-magnesu vīmala-vipula-snigdha-prasanna-br̄ṣṭa-pradatā-
neṣu nīcūr iva jyotirganeṣv anukūleṣu. Sive cīte nīcē mārute,
bhavati cā 'tra slokah 1

3 pūrso ībrajanano vāyur itaro ībravināśanah |
udag janayate vr̄ṣṭim varṣaty eva ca dākṣināḥ ||

4 ahreṣu tīmura-makara-naga-nāga-nakra-grāha-śīmśu-
mara-ankha-druma-kürmo- "rūni-jhāya-mahiṣa-varāha-dugdri-
rada-nāvākumuda-khaṇḍakṛti-nala-kalačā-kuḍmalāpiḍa-torāṇā-
"varta-svastika-vardhamāna-ravānvhārājata-madrāṇipatalāśīvātā-
tyā -sthāna -vividha -jalacara -pakṣi -virṇta -catuṣpadā - "bhāreṣu
nakta-nīlotpala-kamala-palāča-komaleṣu

5. [muktā-]sphatika-rajata-vaiduryā-
'ñjana-bhramara-sarpa-samnikāle(su)]

kṣaudra-kṣitī-palāśa-
dhūma-[dūrvā]-rajata-kanaka-vidruma-prabheṣu]

6. dviguṇa-triguna-darsaneṣu mūlāvatsu vīśikhareṣu ma-
hāvarieṣu tarala - ratha - nemī - ghoṣeṣu udadhi - jala - nirghoṣa -
samphrādeṣu kṣubdhā - dundubhi - nīnadeṣu kinjalkā - ravinda -
samnibheṣu vā kumuda-mayūragala-kālakēṣu cā 'bhrajāla -'va-
nādeṣu chinnā -'bhreṣu vā chiona-mūleṣu kaleṣu kāñcana -ma-
nahśilo -'pameṣu suvarna-pūrṇeṣu jaṭeṣv asmin na cā 'bhyan-
tato deśa-sobhiteṣu dākṣinamārute -"rita-paritatē grābā -'ntargata-
stanita-gambhīra-nisvaneṣu ardhāntareṣu sadyovarṣam adīset]
atra sloka 1

7. udāya -'stomaye meghā garbha-bhūtā divākare |
pradiptā iva citrāsu visamāsu kha-koṭiṣu 1

8. pañca maruta-paryānkā manayah kāñcana iva |
yattra-yatro 'palakṣyante tatra-tatra pravarṣati ||

9. ghana-nicaya(m) viroha(pe) vā 'dhīrobānā - stagamane
vā savitut dṛṣṭvā ca varṣad udadhi-jīvārādrarīṣjaka-vaiduryo-
'tpala - kamala - palāśa - dhūma - Sevala - vadbrajabaka - samnikāla-
snigdha - ghoṣa - gambhīra - gabbasti - vidvanibhaiḥ pravṛddhaiḥ
samārutiā vasteibhīḥ pravṛddha-skandha-sikbā -'nvita-pāvani-
tala-tuhān sadyovarṣam adīset] atra sloka 1

- LXV. 1. 10. antarājita-diptagni- kāñcanā-'mala-samnibhaiḥ |
abhrāṇ co 'pala-vaidūrya- prabhūvā-'ñjana-samnibhaiḥ ||
11. nīlarañmi-prarohantah śākhāranta iva drūmāḥ |
yatra-yatra pradṝgyante dhrovām tatra pravarsati || 1 ||
2. 1. samdhyā ca jvalana-ravī-'ndivara-karanda-tapantyā-
'rkodaya-haritāla-nilotpala-gṝta-madhu-bandhujivaka-japāpu-
ṣpa-kimpunka-rāsi-samṇikāś tathā drūta-kanaka-vidruma-spha-
tika-vaidūrya-varṇam uddyotayanti diśāḥ śānta-mrga-śakuni-
viśeṣaiḥ ||
2. kimtanā snigdha ghanā gabhastimālini saṃprati sam-
dhyām dṝṣṭvā nīcar nīrmala-snigdha-paridhi-pariveṣṭa-bhra-
vṛksa-pratisūryakā lohotūkṣa-paksi-ptū sārdham pāñcakāvalipitaś
ca
mahiṣa-vṛṣa-varahā- "di-
dvirada-jalaganair ivā "carita-viṣayā
atra slokaiḥ ||
3. saṃdhyaś ca parivesaiḥ ca pratighaiḥ pratisūryakaiḥ |
jalajaś eā "vṛti 'ndiyaiḥ sadyaiḥ saṃdhyā pravarsati ||
4. yathālakṣṇam kastra-kāmpya-tūmrā-'yasīnām kleda-
vatām khadyotām | tatra sredanti lāmāhurdhunināś ca uṭata-
prakāra-gopura-gṝbhāgā-'dbirohaṇa-pūrṇasūcāni andajānām |
5. pracarane tadāga-lūpām setuhandhakṛtīś ca kīśīnām
dṝṣṭvā prasomkhyāyāś ca eitrā-viśākhā-svāti-bahulā- "śūlbā-
"lubudhinya-yāmyasya samgraha-samprāteṣu mahadvarṣa-saṃpūrṇe
ca tryahād śedhvām eā 'tra slokaiḥ ||
6. akṛidāś cai 'va matseyānām gavām dṝṣṭvū "gamo gṝham |
pracurya-dāmśa-matākaiś dhuspyānām eā 'iba mokṣayate ||
7. jalā-jalaja-saṃptanām ekatra hīta-viśinām |
piṇḍikā- 'ndā-saṃkṛātic atmo 'śnām eā 'mbu rāṣṭraye ||
8. satkṛtya ca daivajñām
palvala-kūpa-tadāga-nadi-tīre ||
- sādālā-gṝheṣu deṣevā ādravāśādṝapāniḥ prochet | sadyovarṣam
adīset ||
9. dīcy alīśayām tā madhura-svāra-rīṣṭa-vyāharanam
jila-gotra-sabbhātām tāl-bījānām antarālam bālānām ēruttā
dṝṣṭvā varṣati 'ti brūyāt ||

LXV 2 10 rātri-stanito diva vidyudbhīr vādyamākṣetre varnah
 snigdho dvigune-ndracāpa darśane vyomni nirabhiro paśu-virāvā-
 bbradandābhavasvalpān eā bhrarājī-prādurbhāvaiḥ sadyovṛṣṭir
 atra slokah ||

11 pratisūry[ak]o bhaved yas tu raver uttarato yadā |
 toyam nivārayen nityam daksine salilād bbayam ||

12 tridhā nimitta-sampennā vr̄stir hhavati pārthivī |
 nimitte tārad ekasmin pañcayojanikam bhavet ||

13 jy-ṣu-yeṣu nimitteṣu nakṣatresu ca vartmani |
 praśastam iti teṣv eva prādurbhūtesu varṣati || 2 ||

3. 1. vīpartyaya-nimittāni pratibandha-karāṇi tu |
 tesu cintīp prakṛīta atharvā samanāya vai ||
2. sam ut patantu sūktēna pra nabhasvo 'tī eti 'pare |
 vaitasyah samidho ṣaye tu samīmayye ḡpare vīdhāna ||
3. [samidhānā vaitasīnām tu agnīv arkendhanā- "hute |
 ahorātrika-homah syāt parjanya bahuvatādah ||
4. sam ut patantu sūktēna maruto yajate pākayajña-vi-
 dhānena yathā varuṇām vr̄ṣṭikāmāḥ || pra nabhasvo 'ty īcan dve
 maruto yajate vr̄ṣṭikāmo yathā varuṇām juhoti ||]
5. adadhyat samidbah plākyāḥ sakṣīra ghṛta-samīyutāḥ |
 tatas tac chāmām āyāti kṛtsnam utpāta-lakṣaṇāni ||
6. niudrīp vā vāroṇīp vā 'pi mahācintīp vīdhānataḥ |
 varṣī- "dāu tu prayuṣītā avṛṣṭes tu viśvānāni ||
7. vr̄ṣṭer yāni nimittāni tāny upratibhātāni tu |
 bhavanti vr̄ṣṭi-dāyāni sasyavṛddhi-karāṇi tu ||
8. vaitasīnām tu patrānām lakṣām kṣīra-samīyutāni |
 vratā- 'ntre bhārgavo juhvad avaryāsv apि vṛṣayed iti || 3 ||
 iti sadyovṛṣṭilakṣyānam samāptam || 65 ||

LXV. I.

Variae lectiones.

1. ADET Roth omits: em X laksanappāmge; B laksanappāmge; CTRoth laksanappāmge.
- 2 ABCDET Roth -darśanā AD reisnat tp; E reismatatp B aturāyakkeşu; CET atirāyakkeşu; Roth antarāyakkeşu. ADT hṛdayamagniṣu, C hadamaguṇeşu; E hṛdamaguṇiṣu. T omits: vimala- T -bhṛṣṭadarśanēsu, B omits: -bhṛṣṭa-. B adds after anukleṣu: vimalasniqdbhārasana. BCET site. ABCDET Roth bhāvapūti. B omits: tra. BTRoth clokāḥ.
3. B itiro bhāvinaśah.
4. BCDTRoth -śīvumāra-; E -śīvupmāra-. ADE for -jhaṣa-: -ṣa-; C -ruṣa-; T -uṣara-. D omits: -mahiṣa-. C -kham-pāmkr̥ti-. A -kablaśa- (b deleted?); DT -kakalbasa-. B -rāvoknata-; D -ravaivharajata-; Roth -ravaulivera-jata? X "śīvāśivapātyāna-vividha-; CTRoth "śīvāśiva-tātyāna-vividha- XBCTRoth -catuṣpada-kīreṣu.
- 5 ABCDE Roth -sphaṣita-; T -sphuṣita-.
- 6 C -teigumāl-. B mālavitsa. T mahīvaritteṣū itarala-. ADE -nemī-. Roth -nemīṣ akṣeṣu. T dadhi- ADET Roth -sapībṛdeṣu; B -subṛdeṣu; C -sapīhradeṣu. B kṣucca-. B -ravidatsapībheṣu. BCTRoth omits: vā. B -mayu-raga-; CT -mayūtagaṇo-. ADE -vannadeṣu chinnamūleṣu. ADE for na: nā. AD dākṣīṇāmārute-. B -parītaṇpr; CTRoth -parītāṭa. D -ptaragata-. T -nisvaney. ACET arvāṇītareṣu; DRoth arvātareṣu; B arghāmītareṣu. C ślokā; Roth ślokāḥ.
7. C udāyāstamāyo; D udāyādāstamāyē. C megbo. A diyā-karai; D divākaraiḥ.
8. B marnta- B masāyah. D for yatra-yatro: tatra tatro; Roth tatra yatro.
- 9 AD ghananīcaya. C -stagamano. AE -jivayadrarīṣṭaka-; D -jivayadrarīṣṭakṣi-; B -jivādrarīṣṭaṅkam-. A₂DET Roth -sevāla-; B -tsevāla-. B -cadhvajabaka-. B -gabbastīr-vidhvanibhath; Roth -gabbastiividhānīnāḥ. B samāhūtān.

- LXV. 2. B setubandhataś; CTRoth setubandhākṛitaś; E setubandhākṛitaś; read perhaps: setubandha-*krīḍāś*, or setubandhanā kṛtāś and cf. Brh. Sam. 28. 5. AE dṛṣṭā; C dṛṣṭām. D omits: -svāti-; AE have for it: -ti-. ACDET -yāsyā; B -yāmya; Roth -yāsyām. B mahadvarṣam samvṛte samvṛte BC ee, T cet. ACE shūd; D shūd. ADE urdhām; C ūrdhām AE sloko; D slokah.
6. D omits: gavām; E gavā. AD gammo. A -daśamamāṃśapakair; B -daśamamāśakera; D -daśamamāśakai; E -daśamāśakai. ABCDERoth cā pra. Roth mokṣanām.
7. ACETRoth jalājjalaja-, B jalājalata-; Roth has a note: 'fehlt etwas'. ABCDERoth apo ṣṇām; Tapauṣṇām. ADE pṛṣṭaye; B vṛṣṭayo; C vṝ aye.
8. ABCDERT Roth palvala-. C for -kūpa-: pa. T -tīla. ABDETRoth sūjvala-; C sojvala-. E ūrdhvāśā. ADE rdhāpāñī. ABD pṛchēn; Roth pṛchēna.
9. B osānyām; C aśānyām; E aśānyā. ADE mū; B vām. AE vadhiura-; D dhura-. E -eva-. B vyāharusām. ACETRoth -sābhāta.
10. ADE vādyamāksatre; C vādyamākṣetre. CRoth snigdhabh; E snigdhe. Roth guṇe. T -ṣṇūrucāpa-. Roth -paśuviravo-. ABCDERT Roth -bhradāmābhāsvalpām. BCTRoth vā. ACDE slokah; B slokā.
11. ACDE nivāraye. BD bhavam.
12. C tridhām. C pārthivīm. ABCDERT Roth nimittām. ADE vātād.
13. ABCDET prāśastām ati.
3. 1. ADE pratibandhākarāni. Roth teṣām.
2. DERoth vātasya. B śamīmadhye; C śamīmajyo; Weber śamīm atho; E śamībhāsyo; Roth śamīmajyo.
3. Repetition of XXXVI. 22, 1, omitted by BCTRoth. A arkedhadhatāhute; D arkepīghānāhute; E arkedhatāhute. ADE -homa.
4. Omitted by BCTRoth, cf. Kaus. 41. 1—3. A tī ḥ 2 maruto; D tī ḥ 1 maruto, E tī ḥ maruto.

LXVI. Gośāntīḥ.

1. 1—4. Introduction: at the request of the Rishis, Brahman expounds the ritual ordained by Atharvan.
1. 5.—2. 4 Preparations for the ceremony.
2. 5.—3. 2. The ceremony
3. 3—4. Efficacy of the ceremony.

Gośāntīḥ.

- LXVI. 1. 1. om bhagavan devadere "sa surā-'sura-namaskṛta |
gavāṁ sarveṣu rogeṣu pratijñāteṣu vai prabho |
2. kathampi śāntim dvijah kuryāt lena manṭrena prokṣanam |
boma-mantrāś ca ke proktāḥ kasmīms tantre prayojayet |
3. uvāca paripṛṣṭah san brahmā sarva-jagat-patiḥ |
śravantu ṣṭayah sarve gośāntīṁ mahad-uttamām |
4. atharva-vibitāṁ samyak sarvaroga-vinūśanīm |
yām śāntā sarva-rogaś tu vidravanti sahasraśah |
5. gośtha-madhye grbe vā 'pi go-vāṭe gokulā-ntike |
acaryas tu saceit bhūtvā kārayen maṇḍalam īubbam || 1 ||
2. 1. snātaś ca 'hata-vāsāś ca abhorātro-'śitah śuchī |
caturaśraṇi catur-dvāram ālkhet tatra maṇḍalam |
2. tasya madhye tu deveśāṁ gomayena nīdhāpayet |
tutah kṣīraṇi gṛītaṇi cai 'va guggulum candanā- 'gurum |
3. puṣpāṇi ca sugandhīni tathā vai sarṣapāṇi tilān |
lūjāś ca samīḍhaś cai 'va samīḍhyā vicakṣapah |
4. prāṇāṇi tu taripayet tatra dadhi-kṣīra-gṛītā- "dibhūḥ |
tataḥ śāntīṁ prayuṣījita namaskṛtvā svayambhuvam |
5. ajyabhīgantū- "jyatantrām abhyātānām cai 'va hi |
6. namo jīlāya sureśāya namaś te viśvato-mukha |
namah kālāya tīkṣṇāya [jaṭilāya] sarvabhūta-bitīya ca |
iti prokṣanam kuryāt || 2 ||

LXVI 3. 1. tataḥ sarṣapa-tūla-lājā ūrdhvāḥ samidhaś ca dadhi-madhu-ghṛtā-“ktā jubuyāt ||

2 yajāmā | kālāya svāhā | piṅgalāya trīkṣṇāya jaṭilāya babhrave om̄ bhūr om̄ bhuva om̄ svar om̄ bhūr bhuvaḥ svar jaya-vijayāya jayā-‘dhipataye kapardine karālāya vikaṭāya kaṭuramāṭarāyā “ñigraśa-bārhaspatyai-‘kakapila-maṇḍala-muṇḍa-jaṭula-kapale-“śvarā-‘dhipataye kapardine svāhe ‘ti |

3. eṣa kramas tu gośānteh samṛṣṭa īśibhiḥ purā |
proktā stavaṁbhuvā ca ‘śi gośāntis tu hitāya vai ||

4. yo vīprah paṭhati ‘māṇ hi gokule cā ‘pi nityaśah |
gāvās tasya pravardhante mahatiḥ ca ‘śnute śriyam ||
mahatiḥ ca ‘śnute śriyam iti || 3 ||
iti gośāntih samāpti || 66 ||

Variae lectiones.

1. B omits: om̄. ABCDETRoth -namaskṛtah Roth vi prabhlob.
 - 2 BD śimīb. A kasmiṇī tamtre; BCET kasmin tamtre; Roth kasmiṇī mantrē.
 3. D parīṣṭah. ABCDERoth gośāti. AD mahaduttamāṇi; E sahaduttamāṇi; C mahāduttamāṇi.
 4. ADE -vihitāṇi. E -vinūśināṇi.
 5. Pāda c should probably be interchanged with the same pāda of the following verse, and maṇḍapam substituted for maṇḍalāṇi.
- DRoth omit the khanḍikā-number.
1. AD cāhorāṭreśitah; B cāhorāṭraṇyitah; CETRoth cā horāṭreśitah. ABCDETRoth caturasrap. A caturdvīrapāṇi; D caturdhārapāṇi.
 2. AD viḍhāpayet. ACE guggulāṇi. ACDET -garūṇi; B -gurūṇi.
 3. D sugāṇḍhūṇi; E sudhāṇi; TRoth sugāṇḍhūṇi ADE sarsā-pāś AE lijāṇi; C lojāś. B samidhūṇi.
 5. AE sūjāṇibhīgāṇtā.

LXVI. 2. 6. B kṣaya. ABCDETRoth viśvatomukhaḥ. ABCDETRoth ceti, omitting punctuation. X mokṣayam.
ADERoth omit the khanḍikā-number.

3. 1. X īrdhvoh; Roth kurdāḥ. DE -ghṛtājyā; A -ghṛtājphā, which seems to be the result of an attempt to correct -ghṛtājyā to -ghṛtāktā.
2. Roth piṅgalāya svāhā tīkṣṇāya. AE bhu. AD bhuva svar. ADE jayādhipate. AD kapardine svāhe ti || karālāya. ACDETRoth -bārhāspatye-. T omits: -mūḍja-; B -mūḍha-. Roth -śvarā-.
3. Roth purāḥ. ABCDETRoth svāyambhuvā. DRoth gośatis.
4. B yā vipraḥ. X pāñthati mā hi. ABDET vā pl. B priyam iti.

DRoth omit the khanḍikā-number; C || ७ ।.

Colophon: B parīṣṭāni | iti gośāṁśu samāptah | 66 | . AE samāptah.

LXVII. Adbhutaśāntih.

Cf. A. Weber, *Zwei redische Texte über Omina und Portenta*, Berlin 1859, pp. 320ff.

1. 1. Introduction.
1. 2—8. Portents of Iodra; their aversion.
2. 1—5. Portents of Varuṇa; their aversion.
3. 1—5. Portents of Yama; their aversion.
4. 1—5. Portents of Agni; their aversion.
5. 1—3. Portents of Kōbera; their aversion.
6. 1—7. Portents of Viṣṇu; their aversion.
7. 1—5. Portents of Vāyu; their aversion.
8. 1—2. Rules to be observed by a *yajamāna* belonging to another school.
8. 3—5. The fees.
8. 6—8. Efficacy of the ceremony.

Adbhutaśāntih.

- LXVII. 1. 1. om puruṣah putra-dītramp vā dhana-dhānyam athā 'pi vā |
nimittair yair vinasyeta śāntim tatra nibodhati ||
2. indrāyudham bhaved rātrān drsyate yasya kasya cit {
darī kare vā bhidyeta manī(h) kumbhas tathai 'va ca {
3. chattram sriyyā "sanāp cai 'va anyad vū 'pi svayamp kva cit {
stri hanyac ca striyap vā 'pi gaur avaghred ulīkhalam ||
4. svā pibed gām anadvāham kalih sampadyato kulo {
gaja-śījino mriyante vivādo rājaklyakali ||
5. kuṭumbam acubham sarvam aindrīny etani nirdiset {
śīmyanti yena sarvāni niraspet piyasāṇi carum ||
6. samīrapya ghṛtam tatra śutīm jubuyad imām {
iudram id devatātayo sthāpikasya homayet ||

- LXVII. 1. 7. indraḥ śacīpatiḥ sakro vajra-pāṇiḥ sure- "śvaraḥ |
sarvā-'dbhutānām̄ samano mahāvyūhṛtayas tathā ||
8. hutvā svīṣṭakṛtam̄ cai 'va caru-tantrapū samāpayet |
vimukto-'tpāta-dosas tu jīvet tu śaradāḥ satam || 1 ||
2. 1. uddīpika gṛhe yasya valmīkā madhu-jālakam |
abjānām̄ maṇike sabde taillāpi sthīyata eva vā ||
2. aśubhā vikṛtir dadbnām̄ dogdhānām̄ vā yadā bhavet |
akasmāc ca praroheyur bijāni kṛmayas tathā ||
3. kāryo varuṇa-yāgas tu vāruṇī-vidhi-pūrvakah |
ud uttamām̄ pradhānām̄ syāt pañcā "jyā-"hutayas tathā ||
4. varunah pāśa-pāṇiś ca yādaśīpi patiś eva ca |
[Geṣam̄ tu pūrvavac cai 'va caru-tantrapū samāpayet |
5. vimukto-'tpāta-dosas tu jīvet tu śaradāḥ satam] || 2 ||
3. 1. gṛhe yasya pated grdhra ulāko vā kathām̄ cana |
kapotah pravīsec cai 'va jīvā vā 'ranya-sambhavāḥ |
2. dhuryau ca patato yuktāu go-strī-janma ca vaikṛtam |
jāyante yamalāny eva ghorah svapnaś ca dṛṣyate ||
3. abbidravanti rakṣāṇsi yatra cai 'va kumārakān |
unnidrako śūnidro vā atyālpam̄ atibbojanam |
4. īlasyaṁ cai 'vam eteṣām̄ devatā yama ucyate |
nake suparnām̄ ity etat sthālipākasya homayet |
5. yamah preta-patiś cai 'va daṇḍa-pāṇiś tatbe "śvaraḥ |
śamanah sarvā-'dbhutānām̄ *** || 3 ||
4. 1. anagnir utthito yasya dhūmo vā 'pi gṛbe kva cit |
śāmāpi vā jvalate māṁsaṁ bhaveyur visphulingakāḥ |
2. chattra-dhvaja-patiķāś ca jvalante toranāni ca |
śāmāpi cai 'va śayyā ca vastrāni kusumāni ca |
3. hasty-aśvānam̄ ca pucchāni varṣaty aṅgāra-varṣanam |
akāle ca diśāpi dīha[m] oṣadhbhūmām̄ ca pīcauam |
4. hastuyas cai 'va madyanto agni-rūpam̄ tad adbhutam |
agnim dūtam̄ vṛṇīmahe sthālipākasya homayet |
5. agnir hiranya-patiś ca arcīspāniś tatbe "śvaraḥ |
śamanah sarvā-'dbhutānām̄ *** || 4 ||

LXVII. 5

1. suvarṇapūrṇa rajatam vajram vaidūryam mauktikāni ca |
pravāla-vastra-nāśas ca mitrāpūrṇa ca viparyayah ||
2. ārambhās ca vipadyante na siddhijih karmanām api |
carur vaiśravaṇas tatra abhi tyām devam yek smṛt ||
3. vaiśravapo yakṣa-patiḥ artha-pāṇis tathē "śvarah |
śamanah sarvā-dhbutanām" || 5 ||
6. 1. atba yasya sva-nakṣatre ulkā nirghāta eva vā |
rahur grasati candra-īkau kabandhaṇi darpane bhavet ||
2. pateḥ svayam vā musalam devata vā kathāpi cana |
unmīlāte cai 'va yadā tathā cā 'pi nimirāte ||
3. prachidyate ca yadi vā tathā vā 'pi prakampate |
prayāto vā 'pi dṛṣyeta pratisroto nadi vahet ||
4. vimale nai 'vā 'īkā-chāya pratipā vā 'pi dṛṣyate |
pariveṣas tv anahhreṣu dṛṣyate candra-sūryayoh ||
5. kośit khaḍgū nirgirante tūnāc cai 'va tu sāyakāḥ |
anahatāni vādyante nadante śabdāni ītarām ||
6. caruṇā vaiśuavenai śām yāgah kartavya eva tu |
idam viṣṇulū pradhānam syāt pañcā "jyā- "hutayas tathā ||
7. sarvabhūta-patiḥ viṣṇus eakra-pāṇis tathē "śvarah |
śamanah sarvā-dhbutanām" || 6 ||
7. 1. ativāto yatra bhaved rūpaṇi vā yatra vaikṛtam |
khara-karabha-mahiṣi varāhā vyāghra-simhakāḥ ||
2. gṛdhriḥs ca tathā gomāyulu kṛkalīśā vadanti ca |
māṇisa-peṣāṇi ca rudhibraṇi pāṇsi-viṣṭis tathai 'va ca ||
3. vāyu-rūpam idam sarvam adbhutam parikṛtitam |
vāta a vātu bhessajam vāyur a yabi darsate 'ti
sthālipākasya homayet ||
4. vāyur mabān nabha-patiḥ vajra-pāṇis tathē "śvarah |
śamanah sarvā-dhbutanām mahāvyaibṛtayas tathā ||
5. hūtrā svīṣṭakṛtam cai 'va caru-tantram samāpayet |
vīmukto-tpata-doṣas tu jīvet tu sāradāḥ sātām || 7 ||
8. 1. atba ed anya-sikkhīsu kartā bhavati veda-vit |
japtvā sa ṛg-yajoh-sāmnāmī sāta-mātrāṇi samāhitāḥ ||
2. gāyatrī-aṣṭasātām japtvā yajamāṇash samāhitāḥ |
vīcayet tam upādhyāyāṇi vāstreṇa kanakena vā |

- LXVII. 8. 3. dīṣṭām cai 'vā 'dhhntam yasminī tac cā 'pi pratipādayet |
etūs tu dakṣināḥ sarvāḥ śakti-yukto na hāpayet ||
4. yajamānas tat-suto vā yah svayam kartum arhati |
brāhmaṇāya viśeṣena dadyāt tām dakṣinām śubhām ||
5. japtvā 'tharva-śiraś cai 'va brāhmaṇān svastirācayet |
śaktyā 'tha bhojanam cai 'va kuryād vīpreṣu pūjanam ||
6. etad evam samākhyātam adbhutānām viśodhanam |
caturnām apī varnānām yah kuryāc ehraddhayā 'nvitah ||
7. maranam na bhavet tasya uā duḥkham na daridratā |
śidhyanti sarva-kāryāni dharme cā 'sya matir bhavet ||
8. etat punyam pavitraṃ ca devatā-�āga-pūjanam |
sarva-sāntikaram cai 'va pratipuruṣam nibodhata ||
pratipuruṣam nibodhato 'ti || 8 ||
- ity adbhutaśāntih samāptā || 67 ||
-

Variae lectiones.

1. 1. ADE omit: vā ADE nimittair ye. D nibodha me.
2. Roth darvā. ACDET Roth karō; B kārau. E stambbas.
- 3 C śāṣya sanam; E śāyā sanam; Roth śāyā sanam. D for striyam: svayam. AD abadhned; E abadhneṇd; C ava-
- ghramd
- 4 ADE sva pibed; BCT Roth svā pibed. T gr̄ām. ACDET Roth anadvāḥah; B anadvāḥhal. ADE rājakībhayah.
5. A kumbudumpham; D kambudumpham; E kuṇḍudāmy; C kudamvam; T kuṭambam Roth asucam ACDE aśrāny; B eṣdrāny. Roth nirvakṣyāni yasam carum. C caru.
- 6 ACDET samavāpya; B samavathā; Roth samāvāpya. X indram id devatāye syā; Roth indram ityād devatātaye.
2. 1. ABCDE Roth valmiko. B ajānām. ADE māñike; Roth canike. T śebde. DRoth sthīyeta. B eva ca
- 2 XC pracheuy Roth bājāni B kriyayas; ACE krimayas.
3. B -pūrvakam; E -pūrvakamh. DRoth pacā. T jyākutapas.

LXVII 2 4. B paśupāni^s Pada e was intended to cite 1. 7^a to 8^a but it has been brought into the text and part of the citation needlessly repeated. The text should have been abbreviated as in the following khanjikās.

5 B śaradām.

3. 1 Roth pater.

2 X dhuryo. ABDE yukto. C gau-. X camalāny. Roth evārā. Roth svapnaḥ pradr̄ṣyate.

3. ACDET Roth tinidra. D vām.

4. C ālamṣyam; Roth ālasya. ADE suparna.

5 AET Roth add: agryāṇ pūrvavat; D adds: agrāṇ pūrvavat; DC add: agnyāṇ pūrvavat, a scribe's marking of the abbreviation.

4. 1. ADE athito; B uchito; C usthicbito corrected to uchito.

2. AD chatram-. C śaṣyā; T sajya.

3. ABET Roth varṣapty; C varṣany. T auṣadhiṇīṣ.

4. BDE agai

5. XC arcispāṇi. B tathai. XCT Roth samana. Roth alone marks the abbreviation.

DRoth omit the khanjikā-number.

5. 1. DC suvarṇa. Roth rajatavarjam. E mantriṇīṣ

2. ADE carum; BCRoth caru. D vairavanas.

3. AC samana; DRoth samanam. Roth alone marks the abbreviation.

6. 1. Roth atha yaśa, with sya in margin. BRoth eva ca. ABCDERoth rāhu. X camdrārko. T kabamḍha. D tarpane.

2. ABC unmīlapte; DT unmīlapte; Roth unmīlate; E unmīlam. Roth tādā cāpi. C nimīlapte.

3. ABCDET Roth prachidyamte Roth prayāno. T omits: pi. ADE pratīroṭi; BCT Roth pratīroṭi.

4. ABDET Roth pratīca; C pratīdhā.

5. ABCET khaḍgān; Roth khaḍga. X toraṇīc caiva sāyakāḥ. B tūṇī; CTRoth tōṇīc. ACDE nadate or nadatte,



LXVII. 6. 6. ACDE viṣṇu.

7. X viṣṇuh. D cakrapāṇih.

7. 1. ADE ativāte. Roth -mahiṣyā varāba.

2. X kṛkalāśaśvākhā vadamti ca; C kṛkalāśaśvākhā vadamti ca;
Roth kṛkalāśaśvākhā vadamti ca; B kṛkalāśaśvākhā vadamti
ca, T kṛkalāśaśvākhā vadamti ca. A pūṣṇīvṛṣṭi; BCET
pāṁśuvṛṣṭim, DRoth pāṁśavṛṣṭis.

3 C omits from vāta ā vālu to end T darśane ti.

4 T mahām. ADE nabhvati; B nabhrayatir; C bhapatir. Roth
omits pūḍas ed. ADE śamanam.

5. Omitted by Roth AD jīve ca śaradām; E jīve tu śaradām.

8. 1. ADE anyāśikhaṭu

2. X vācayet tum; B vācayet rato.

3. ADE dakṣṇā. T ḍaktiyukte.

4 B tatsute.

5. B vīpreṣu bhojanam

6 B eva. B kuryāt śrāddbayā.

7. B sidhyamte.

8. B -pūjanā. C for the Khanjikā-number: ॥७॥.

Colophon: B pariṣṭān ity adbhutaśāntiḥ ॥ 67. AE samāptah.
TRoth omit the pariṣṭā-number.

LXVIII. Svapnādhyāyah.

1. 1—3^b. Introduction. Two sources are named; the appendix to the *Sukracīra* ascribed to Padmayoni, and the *Svapnādhyāya* of Kṛoṣṭuki which was taught to Śaunaka by those versed in the interpretation of portents.
1. 3^c—8. How the planets determine the temperaments of men.
1. 9—12. Physical characteristics of men of the choleric temperament.
1. 13—19. The dreams due to this temperament.
1. 20—29^b. Physical characteristics of men of the phlegmatic temperament.
1. 29^c—37^b. The dreams due to this temperament.
1. 37^c—44^b. Physical characteristics of men of the windy temperament.
1. 44^c—48^b. The dreams due to this temperament.
1. 48^c—49. On the mixed temperaments
1. 50—55. General rules. The passage is confused, but seems to have taught the following: dreams not due to the temperament, nor to some object that excites the senses are of divine origin; a difference of opinion as to the significance of temperamental dreams; dreams that cannot be remembered are not significant; the interpretation of successive dreams; the effects of dreams are to be expected according to the time at which they occur.
2. 1—56. The significance of particular dreams.
2. 57. Of successive dreams the last is significant.
2. 58—59. The time within which dreams are followed by their effects, varies according to the portion of the night at which they occur.

2. 60.—3. 4. Ceremonies to avert the effects of inauspicious dreams.
3. 5.—4. 6. Divination by incubation before starting on a military expedition.
5. 1—14^b. The significance of particular dreams. The section is connected with 2. 1—56 both in style and subject matter.
5. 14^c—31. Is not connected with this Parīṣṭa. It is the summing up of a section of an astrological work dealing with the forty-two varieties of *mahotpātas*, namely five *ullas*, nine *parasesas*, eight *digdahas*, eight forms of lightning, four of earthquakes, and eight of whirlwinds. Directions are given for the performance in these and other cases, of a *mohasānti* by an Atharvan priest with numerous assistants. The fees are specified.

Svapnādhyaayaḥ.

- LXVIII. 1. om athā 'tah sampravakṣyāmi yad uktam padmayoninā |
upāṅgām ṣukra-čārasya ṣubhāśubha-nivedakam |
2. svapnā-'dhyāyām pravakṣyāmi kroṣṭuker vacanām yathā |
śāṇḍisire purā yam bi śaunakāya mabātmane |
3. niśittajñāna-kuśalah sarvam tasya tu pṛechataḥ |
grahā bṛāgava-bhaumā-śkāḥ paitikā dipti-tejasāḥ |
4. kapha-prakṛtayo madhyā bṛhaspati-budhe-'ndavah |
vāta-prakṛtayaḥ krūrā rōhu-ketu-saṇaiścarāḥ |
5. teṣām tathā pbalaṇi vidyāt samīpāte yathā-kramam |
ete nava grahā jñeyā vāta-pitta-kaphā-'īwakāḥ |
6. eṣām prakṛti-tulyauṇām niśiktānām tu teṣu vā |
saṃyogeṣu ca jātānām tulya-prakṛtitā bhavet |
7. arke-'ndu-prabbavā deham upatūṣṭhanti dehināḥ |
taṣmān bṛīcyamāneṣu vāta-pitta-kapheṣu yah |
8. eṣām anyatamo deho yo śūnktaḥ prakāṣate |
pracakṣate sā prakṛtib prakṛtijñāna-kovidāḥ |
9. tatra ye māṇi-svāngām ḥjavah kalaha-priyāḥ |
uṣṇāḥ kapila-romāṇāḥ svēdaṇā an-avekṣṇāḥ |

- LXVIII 1 10 balvāci-durbhagīś cai 'va mydv-augāḥ śisira-priyāḥ |
lalanāḥ sūthilā-'ngas ca priyāś ca lavanāś tathā ||
- 11 tanu-tvan-nakha-romānas tv ācāryāś tilkṣma eva ca |
valī-pahtu-bhūyishtas tathā bhālatino nārūḥ ||
- 12 glāyate śusyate cai 'śām āku mālyā-'nulepanam |
daha-''tonkāḥ sācāliko ṣpi pitta-prakṛtayas tu te ||
- 13 svapne cai 'va prapañyanti dīkāḥ kanaka-piṅgalāḥ |
mandalāni samūhāni ca dīkṣu pīṭa-'ruṇa-prabhāḥ ||
- 14 śrūgāti-madīrān dekṣī chuyākāpī mala-jalāṇī mahīm |
suṣka-gulma-druma-lata dāhyamānāji mahād vanam ||
- 15 viśuṣkāni ca vastrāpi rudhirā-'ngāṇīs tathai 'va ca |
dahanā-''dīpīs ca devāmpīs ca raktam Indum sugandhikūn ||
- 16 palāśāni ca puspaṇī karmikāta-vanjanī ca |
digdāha-vidynd-ulkaś ca dīpyamānāpi ca pīvakam ||
17. bhūyishtas tathā bhūyitās cā 'pi pibanti subahū 'dakam |
sarit-sara-vanā-'ntesu kūpa-prasravaneṣu ca ||
18. uṣṇā-'rtāḥ śīta-kūmāś tu nimajjantī pibanti ca |
kalabāṇī cai 'va kurvanti duḥkhaṇī anubhavanti ca ||
19. strīlohiś cai 'va vimānyante kṣayante klāmāyanti ca |
ity evam paññulā jīneyāḥ prakṛti-svapna-lakṣane ||
20. prakṛti-svapna-bhāvaiś ca Śleṣmikāṇī api me ṣpū |
snigdha-keśa-natha-smaśru- tata-tvag-roṇa-[bhūṣinah] ||
21. maho-'dara-bhujo-'raska- dirgha-keśa-nakha-[dviyāḥ] |
vaiḍuryo-'pala-baddhe tu samnibhair niyamaiḥ subhaiḥ ||
22. sthīro-'pacita-sarvāṇīgī bhavanti sukha-bhāgīnāḥ |
siro-'dara-kaṭī-skandha- pakṣayor vimale-'kṣanāḥ ||
23. priyāḥ priyam-vadāḥ sūtāḥ kṛta-jūḍā dṛḍha-bhaktayah |
cirād grbhananti sucitram grbitam dhārayanti ca ||
24. na krudhyanti cirāt kruddhāḥ saṁbhavanty antako-'pamāḥ |
pūjābhūr vīpulām bhūmīm āvahanti kulasya ca ||
25. khyāpayanti ca sarvatra gunaiś ca vīpulair yaśāḥ |
māṇipo-'śuṇāś 'timadhura- payoharātha su-prajāḥ ||
26. na cirāc chusyate cai 'śām toyā-mālyā-'nulepanam |
nimilītā-'sya-nayaṇā nīḥ-sabda nīḥ-prakampināḥ ||
27. svapanty ekena pārśvena cirām sukha-nibodhanāḥ |
na 'ti-dehkhena jīvauḥ no 'tpadyante sukhena tu ||

- LXVIII. 1. 28. syāmāḥ syāmā-’radatāḥ ca cīmanto ēdṛjha-rogiyāḥ |
alpāśi-dīrgha-kāmīḥ tu bhavanty artha-sahishyavah |
29. kṣut-pipāśa-sahāḥ ca ‘pi kapha-prakṛtayo nārāḥ |
svapneṣu eai ‘va paṣyanti rāmyaṇi candana-kāmanam |
30. vikuṣṭmala-palākāni pannarikta-vanāni ca |
subhāḥ ca cīra-prāya nādyah subhajali-’iakāḥ |
31. tuṣṭenā ṛṣṭāḥ ca ‘pi humān-gha-patalāni ca |
mukta-maṇi-svā-śugā mūḍala-phalakāni ca |
32. varāha-khadga-maluṣi ṛṅgāḥ ca ratnā-kunjarāḥ |
spaṭatāraṇi tu hāpāś ca vyaposhanti nabhiṣ-talam |
33. kunda-gokṣṭa-ganrābhūt indoh kṛtya-gabhaṭīṣu |
protphulla-kunmuda-’kāṭā vyomni sudhā-’mbu-saprabhūtih |
34. rājakaṇṭa-pratīkṣāṇi sañcikṣāṇi ca ‘mala-dyutum |
subheāni ca vimānāni phaſtīṇi madhurāṇi ca |
35. kṛta-puṇgo-’pahārāni mahānti bhavanāni ca |
bṛihumanā(n) yajña-rādā(n) ca dadhi-kṛī-’mṛīlī ca |
36. striyāḥ ca paramoda-’kāṭā su-veṣṭī sv-abhyulāpītāḥ |
madhura-treṭa-pīṭāni prīyatāe cūrum oṛā tu |
37. stapanesu eai ‘vāpi paṣyanti kapha-prakṛtayo nārāḥ |
prakṛti-stapanā-bhāreṇu vāñčāṇy oṛi lañçayet |
38. ealāḥ ca eala-vikrāntāḥ kṣiprāṇi-kṣiprāṇi pralāpiṇāḥ |
supūli pralāpiṇas tū anye kāṣṭaṇa-kāṣṭuka-prīyāḥ |
39. tvag-roma-nakha-dant'-oṣṭha- pāpi-pāda-talā-”diṇ |
rukṣa-sphuṭita-durdarśi durbalā duhkha-bhūgināḥ |
40. kāṭhino-’pacitā-’ngāḥ ca bhrāntacittā-”plutekṣṇāḥ |
lipino myādarāḥ krūrā vidyād oṣṭhūn-buddhayaḥ |
41. nṛtya-gīta-kathā-silā jambhino duhkha-bhūgināḥ |
hrasva-lomāḥ su-vapno durbalā dhāmanās tathā |
42. kṣāma bhinnāḥ sa-dosāḥ ca satataṇi vā ‘navasthitāḥ |
hasta-nakha-tvag-oṣṭhānām pādānām ca vikārīyāḥ |
43. akasmāt lopanāḥ ca ‘pi rodānā dhāmanās tathā |
para-prakṛti-silāḥ ca valgānā-”sphoṭsna-prīyāḥ |
44. durbalāḥ kṣīrāḥ ca ‘pi vāṭa-prakṛtayo nārāḥ |
stapanesu eai ‘na paṣyanti xīṭo-’bhu-’mālā dūṣay |
45. māruta-vega-tūṇāni bhavanāni vanāni ca |
syāma-tārā-graha-ganam vīdhvastā-’rkenduṁḍalam |

- LXVIII. 2. 9. śiro vā chidyate yasya vimānām śopitaṁ tathā |
 senāpatyam mabac cā "yur artba-lābbaṁ tathai 'va ca ||
 10. vibhūṣanām ca vidyā(m) ca karuṇa-chedam avāpnuyāt |
 hasta-chede labhet putram bāhu-chede dhanā—"ganiam ||
 11. uraḥ sabasra-lābbaḥ syāt pāda-chede tathai 'va ca |
 uraḥ-prajanana-chede atyantam sukham edhate ||
 12. chatrā—"darśa-phalo-śniṣa- suklamālyā—"game tathā |
 matsya-māṃsa-dadhi-kṛīra- rudhirā—"gama eva ca ||
 13. śakty-aṅkuṣa-patičānām chatrā-'si-dbanuṣām tathā |
 vimalānām jalānām ca pūrvo-'ktam tu niḍarśanam ||
 14. sūkara-khara-vāhyānām vadhaś ca 'ka-paśor apli |
 nara-yuktasya yānasya nikṣiptasya gavasya ca ||
 15. darśanām cā 'py adṛṣṭānām agamyā—"gamanām tathā |
 kṣetrinām phala-vṛkṣānām darśanā—"rohanāni ca ||
 16. viṣa-darśana-saṃsparto dhānyeno 'tsaṅga-pūrapam |
 dasyubbir banyamānasya rudataḥ pratihodhanam ||
 17. dvijebhyo dadhi-māṃsasya lābhaḥ pīśita-bbhaktye |
 abhakṣ(y)a-bhakṣaṇo cā 'pi śveta-mālyā-'nulepanam ||
 18. ghāṭanām śvēpadānām ca pāṇau ca rudhirā—"gamaḥ |
 arīha-lābhāya hoddhvayāb subṛu-mitru-samūgamaḥ ||
 19. labhate nū 'tra saṃdeho bhārgavasya vaco yathā |
 śuklāb sumanasah kanyā dadbi go-brāhmaṇām vṛṣam ||
 20. daivatānū ṣṛpā-'dhyaksāḥ pāṇḍurāṇi gṛhāṇi ca |
 subṛdah sa-pbalā vrksā nakṣatrāṇy amalaṁ jalam ||
 21. iṣṭa-kalyāṇa-sabdaś ca śukla-'mbara-dharāḥ striyāḥ |
 nabbo vimala-nakṣatraṇi pāvakaṁ viṣamā-'reṣam ||
 22. dṛṣṭvā yaś tat-keśanām budhyet tasya kalyāṇām adīset |
 vrksān guṇmāṃś ca valliś ca sva-grbe puṣpitā narāḥ ||
 23. śukla-vāsāḥ striyāś cā 'pi yah paśyec chrīs tu tam bhajet |
 viṣa-śonita-digdhā-'ngah prītum āpnoti mānavāḥ ||
 24. dīptā-'ngō labbate bbūmim vardhamānā-'ngā eva ca |
 parivāryāt bhīrudito bāndhavaih karunaṁ narāḥ ||
 25. śokā-'rto labbate tuṣṭim mṛtaś cā "yur avāpnuyāt |
 śukla-mālyā-'mbara-dharo dahyamāṇāḥ pralīyate ||
 26. yah svapne sapbbhayed ugṛam pārakyām so śrībām āpnuyat |
 nāgadantaka-mudrām ca vīṇām mālā-'ñjanām tathā ||

- LXVIII. 2. 45. nīyate puruṣair yaś ca pāśa-hastair viśeṣataḥ |
nirastānām viṣamānām pretenā 'kuśalaṇi bhavet ||
46. pīnyākasya tilāñām ca karṣīsu lavanasya ca |
rūḍha-śmaścu-nakhanām ca duś-ceśāñām ca vāsasām ||
47. viraga-vāsasām vā 'pi vikṛtāñām tathai 'va ca |
sarīśrapāñām vyālāñām śatruñām cā 'pi darśanām ||
48. kṛṣnāñām vā 'pi sarveśām rāja-dvīja-vṛṣṇīdīte |
darśanām gamanaṇi vā 'pi Śokam Rājasa-vedanām ||
49. padmair vā jala-bhāṇḍair vā kṛidā- "yāsa-darśanām |
padmāni va "haret svapne basta-chedam avāpnuyāt ||
50. prasanne tu dhruvam Śoko rāju-chede mriyeta saḥ |
rūḍhasya strotā Śoko mityuh strotā naśyataḥ ||
51. danta bāhum tathā Śiṣṇo chinnāñāśa-dravya-darśanām |
bhrātarām pitaraṇi vā 'pi putram vā nāśayanti te ||
52. dvāre vā sārgale vā 'pi ṣayyām Śakhām tathai 'va ca |
svapne yasya pranaśyanti bhāryā tasya vinaśyati ||
53. kṛkalāśo vṛko vā 'pi puruso vā 'pi pingalāḥ |
ṣayyāñāp yasya 'dhirohanti bhāryā tasyā 'pi duṣyati ||
54. svapno yo mātreyet sarpaṇi āveta-pitaka-lobhitam |
kṛṣṇasya vā Śiraś chundiyāt putras tasya vinaśyati ||
55. rāja-putras ca coras ca rāja-bhītyā ca yo bhavet |
tasya svapnāli phalaṇi dadyur eteṣu yad udāhṛtam ||
56. yesāñāp labhe bhaved vṛddhis teṣūn nāśe guno bhavet |
yesāñāp labhe bhaved dhānis teṣām labhe guno bhavet ||
57. Śubham drṣṭvā tu yah svapno punah paśyaty apūjītam |
Śubham vā 'py aśubham vā 'pi yat paścāt tat-phalaṇi labhet ||
58. svapnās tu prathame yāme saṃvatsara-vipākiuḥ |
dvīṣye Śaṣṭu māsesu trīye tu tad-ardhahhāk ||
59. māsiko go-visargo tu sadyah-pākāḥ prabhātike |
kālah pañcasv avasthāsu śarvāryāḥ kīrtitah prthak ||
60. vīprebhīyah Śaktito dānamā Śāntih svāstyayana- "dayaḥ |
vināśayanti duḥsvapnam pratas ca Śvattha-sevanām ||
61. aśvattha-sevā tilapātra-dānamā
go-sparśanām brāhmaṇa-tarpanām ca |
śānti-kriyā svāstyayana-kriyā ca
duḥsvapnam etāni vināśayanti ||

LXVIII 2

62 vasana-kanaka-dūna-deva-pūjā
 garu-gos̄ha-nisnevitañi kuryuḥ |
 duṣṭa-vṛṣabha-gavā-'śva-pūrṇivāñam
 darśanam itihāsa-maṅgalāḥ syuḥ || 2 ||

- 3 1. umān dr̄ṣṭvā 'Subhān svapnān prātar utthāya satvarah |
 nadī-saṃgama-toyena mukhañi sammārjya tattvataḥ |
- 2 biranya-varṇābhīr udakam̄ śamtiñi-mayobhuva |
 abhimantrya prayatnena mukhañi sammārjya tattvataḥ |
- 3 yo na jīvah paro ṣeṣhi vidma te svapna vedanam |
 rocañi sarṣapā mṛdā samit sa-kusumam̄ dadbi |
4. gam ajam̄ kanakam̄ sattvam̄ kumārīñi brāhmaṇam̄ Subham̄ |
 abhivandya nṛpo yāyāt suhrdām̄ ca manoharān |
- 5 yadā tu yātrām̄ nṛpatih kartum icched vīdbānavit |
 atba svastiyayanaih [saumyaih] saumyais tam abhimantrayet |
- 6 tatah śukla-'mbara-dharo vāg-yatah samyate-'ndriyāḥ |
 tūp niṣam̄ samvīśed rāja bhūmāu cai 'vā 'bhimantrayet |
- 7 [anyathai 'vā hi na svapna- darśanū-'tība-nidarśanam] |
 evam uktvā narapatih prayatā-'imā tatah svapet |
8. praśaste-svapnatām dr̄ṣṭvā tato yāyāt narūḍbipaḥ |
 svapneṣu cā 'praśasteṣu tatah sāntuḥ samārabhet |
- 9 mahendrīm amṛtām̄ raudrīm kuryād vā 'py aparājitām |
 kauberīm vā prayuṣīta ādityām̄ vā sa-dakṣinām |
- 10 rājanikara-divakarau karābhyañi
 spr̄ṣṭati yada grāsate Śtha vā narendraḥ |
 lavana-jala-nudhīm nadīm ca dorbhyām̄
 tarati hrada-'pada-kardamam tamo vā |
11. nara-turaga-mahīruhān nagān vā
 bhavana-carān na virohayed gajān vā |
 jvalana-matapa-kāla-vṛiddha-yogān
 yadi nṛpa ātma-gatāñś ca paśyatī 'ha |
12. yadi ca nṛpahūr ātmāno Śohracāraīr
 bhramati mahīm̄ sa-purāṇi parikṣipet |
 yadi ca sa cira-magna-gātra-mātroc
 bhramati nṛpo grāsate Śtha medinīm vā |

LXVIII. 3.

13. yadi ca jayati dāṇḍriṇo parān vā
 yadi ca bhavet sita-mālyā-dāna-dhārī |
 yadi ca ruditī cai 'vamādi dṛṣṭivā
 para-viśayaṁ hrītaś tato tu yāyāt || 3 ||

4.

1. sa kālusa-salilāvapāpsu-magno
 madhu-gbṛta-taila-vasā-pradigdha-gātrah |
 malina-vasana-jīvna-rakta-vasā

yadi sumanobhir alaṅkṛtah siyāyāt vā |

2. svapiti jayati kālātā prabṛṣṭo

vilepati nartati gāyana-prabāsaiḥ |

bhavati ca mudito labheta kanyām

yadi nṛpatir nayaśo bhasej jayā-'rthi |

3. maya-khara-sukara-vānarā-'dhīrūḍho

hṛta-mukutā-'ngada-vastra-cibna-nagnaiḥ |

vinihata-turaga-dvipo narendro

yadi patita-dhvajavāṇis tato na yāyāt |

4. narapatir aparājitaḥ paraś yo

yadi ca paraś paribasyate madadbhiḥ |

yadi ca bbavati durdṛṣṭo-'grarūpo

(atha) na sa Idṛśakah parān prayāyāt ||

5. svapnān dṛṣṭivā Subbān rājā jaṭadbhir abhimantritaiḥ |
 yuktaiḥ sa śakunair bhūpa utpāta-gana-varjitaiḥ ||

6. sabāyavān su-sarpaaddho nimitta-jñaiḥ samanvitaiḥ |

su-muhūrte su-nakṣatre prayāyād vasudhā-'dhīpah || 4 ||

5. 1. tailā-'bhyaṅktāś ca kṛṣṇām bhunkte taila-pariplatūś |
 mātarām pravised yaś ca jvalatām ca hutāśanaiḥ ||
2. prāśādāt parvatā-'grād vā pated yaś cā 'pi mānavah |
 magnah kardama-kūpeśu jaie yaś cā 'pi naṣyati ||
3. drumam unmūlayed yaś tu paśyed rājūḍopasevakam |
 kumārī-vadane yaś ca vānarām vā 'dhigacchati ||
4. raktakanṭha-gate vā 'pi yasya kanṭha visarjati |
 vivarno vā 'pi pāśair yo badhyate mriyate tu sah ||
5. kāṇḍsyam vā kāṇḍsyā-pāṭriṇi vā yasya tejo Śāhirohati |
 acireṇai 'va kāleṇa so īśinā vadhyate naraḥ ||

- LXVIII 5. 6. yúpā-'gram adbirubyā 'tha návā-'gram adhirohati |
 acirenai 'va kalena sūlā-'gram so ñdhirohati ||
- 7 mundah kasaya-váso vā śveta-rakta-paṭo ḥpi vā |
 svapne yasyā 'dbirohati vyādbis tasyā 'dbirohati ||
- 8 sā vā ajagaro godhā tarakṣṇuḥ salyako ḥpi vā |
 krkalāso rurur vyāgbro dvipi yasyā 'dbirohati ||
- 9 abuś ca raudra-jatilah śveta-rakta-paṭo ḥpi vā |
 svapne yam upatiṣṭhati vyādbis tam upatiṣṭhati ||
- 10 mahī-bhasma-pradigdhā-'ngo nir-āvarana eva ca |
 samasyāñāpi sajñāñām utsavāñām ca darśanam ||
11. durgam adhvāna-gamanam anūpāñāpi ca sevanam |
 abhyāṅgas cai 'va gātrāñāpi tla-gomaya-kardamañih ||
12. suvarna-maṇi-muktāni bhūṣanām rajatāni ca |
 darśanam vā 'py athai 'teṣām vyādhinām sampraveśanam ||
13. gayanām nartanām hāsyām vivaha-karapayi tathā |
 ānandaś ca pramodaś ca vyasanasya ca darśanam ||
14. purāna-ghria-digdhā-'ngo naro maranam āpnuyat |
 evam ulktā mahotpātā vividhā pūrva-coditāḥ ||
15. ulkā-bhedas tathā pañca pativēṣa nava smṛtāḥ |
 digdāho ṣeṣa-vidhāḥ prokto vidyud aṣṭa-vidhā tathā ||
16. catvāro bhūmi-lampāś ca nirghāto ṣeṣa-vidhas tathā |
 vīḍattā dve ca vīṣṭeyā bledā hy ulkā-'diṣu smṛtāḥ ||
17. mahotpātās ca bahavah śānti-yogesu kirtitāḥ |
 teṣu sarveṣu vīdhivac chānti-kāmo nātā-'dhipaḥ ||
18. atharvānām ca vīḍuyāt sarvāñstra-vidyāt nṛpah |
 sa vīṭo bhaya-bhītena āmanā-'rtham mabātmanā ||
19. prajānām abhayām samyag dāpayet pṛthivi-patibh |
 anantāñām gavām pūjā brāhmañāñām vīṣeṣataḥ ||
20. devatā-'yatane sadyo dohān bhūmāu prakārayet |
 satatañām cā 'bulipyas tu puṣpair dhūpair yatho-'ditāḥ ||
21. pradipair vividhāih subbrahīṣi sarva-dikṣu prakalpitāḥ |
 tathā baly-upahārais ca pāyasa-'pīpa-samyutāḥ ||
22. hrdayair babu-vidhair bhakṣaṇi sarva-dikṣu-prakalpitāḥ |
 tasmān eva 'ntare īnte goṣṭhe vā jala-samūnidhan ||
23. nirgatya nagarāñā vā 'pi sūcān deśe samāhitāḥ |
 vīḍuyāe chānti-tattva-jñān utpata-vikitāḥ chubhāḥ ||

- LXVIII. 5. 24. ṣodāśū ḫtau ṭṛṭis te ca pura^ccaranya-Sodhitih |
aṅgāni kuryur anyo ca sata-saṅkhyā dvijo-'ttañāḥ ||
25. ndayā-'ste sukhā-"*sīnā* japaṇi kuryur atandritih |
te sadasyā iti proktā ṭīcane yajña-karmaṇi ||
26. teṣām variṣṭhah Śanti-jñā upadraṣṭā manoharā |
sarva-karmasu vetti ya ānayet so ṣpy atbhā "darāt ||
27. bhūmiṇi saṃśodhya ṭidhvat kṛtvā tatra ca niyāpam |
ṭidhvat kalpayed vedapūrṇa-pātrīṇi ca svayam ||
28. evam yathokta-vidhiṇā agnumanthaka-pūrvakām |
mahāśāntim prayuṣīta sarvo-'padrava-nāśinim ||
29. annair vastraś ca vividhaili samyuktām bahu-dakṣinim |
kārayitvā mahāśāntim varāṇi gām ca nivedayet ||
30. gṛhami abharanam chattram anaḍud-rajinam tathā |
kuñjaraṇi vā tathā dattvā ghaṇṭā-["]bharanya-bhūṣitam ||
31. mahat sukhām avāpnoti kārya-siddhim ca vindati |
kārya-siddhim ca vindati || 5 ||
iti svapnādhyāyah samāptah || 68 ||
-

Variae lectiones.

1. ABDE Roth omit om Roth padmasthānāt. B sukravāṇasya.
2. DTRoth māhātmāne.
3. C graho; Roth graha. D dīptatejasah.
- 5 ABCDET Roth for tathā yathā CRoth etena ca grahā. ACE gueyā B -tmakah; C -tmakah.
6. Roth -praktinā.
7. XCRoth tasyān.
8. BCTRoth yesam D prakāṣyate ABDETRoth nā praktih; C nā pratih.
9. ADE usnā, B kṛsnāh. B anaveksyamānah.
- 10 ABCERoth bahvāsi-; DT bahvāsi- Roth mṛdaṅgj. ADET lalanāḥ A lakṣaṇās tathā, D lakṣaṇas tathā; E lakṣaṇāśeas tathā.

- LXVIII 1 11. ADET -tyag-, B -tyag-; C -tyāg-. AD -romāpa. Perhaps read: tvacā "tyās. AE vītpalita-; B valmīpalita-; C callipalita-.
- 12 D mālyate. AE -prakṛtayes; B -kṛtayas.
- 13 ABCDTRoth cat vap. ABCDETRoth samūhāś, an analogical use of the nom. is not likely as the acc. is attested in 15^a; our text has probably been assimilated to other passages, cf. Ixir. 7. 8. ABCDETRoth -prabhāḥ.
- 14 XBCTRoth śrīngārīmadīrī deśāḥ suṣṭi malajalā mahī. ABCEBoth sūṣma-. AD dāhyamīna; E dāhyumā. T dhanam.
15. ABCDETRoth vituṣkāni. ABCDETRoth ruddhīrāṇgas. E -dī. AE deśā. ABCDTRoth naktam. ABCDTRothT indu-. ABE -sugandhakān; C -sugandhakācā.
16. D catuṣpūni ADERoth -canīni. CTTRoth digdāhī-. ADE -vidyulkās; Roth -vidyutulkās.
17. ABCETRoth bhūṣitām.
- 18 ABCDET sitakāmāś. B for pāda d: duḥkhāmpē cipi pibanti subabūdakāmī | saritsa ca |.
19. ABETRoth kamayaṇti; C kamaṇiyāṇti; D klamayaṇti. ABCDETRoth prakṛtiḥ-.
- 20 ADET prakṛtiḥrāpna-. BRoth kleśmikāny; CE kleśmikāny; D kleśmikāny; T kleśmikāsv. X tamannagroma-; B tamatragroma-; CT tamitannagroma-; Roth tamitanna-gnoma- (Roth has copied the character for gno in Nāgarī which shows that the diphthong was written in the old style), perhaps we should read: danta-tvag-roma-lominah.
21. ABCDETRoth sahodara-. Roth -raskā-. Perhaps read: mabodarabhujośrāśā dirghakeśanakhāś tathā. ADE -badhetā; B -batdhenu; Roth -badvetu, probably we should read: -bandhana-, though the metre is unusual. Pādas cd seem out of place and belong perhaps after 23^b.
22. Roth mukhabhāgiuśa. BRoth vimalekṣṇāḥ; C vimalokṣṇā.
23. Roth priyamvadāḥ surā priyāḥ.

- LXVIII. 1. 24. AE cirāḥ; BC cirā, D not clear. XC pūlabhir. AE bhūmī; CD bhūmiṇī.
25. TRoth māsośatā. B titadhura-; Roth nimadbura-. T su-prabbāḥ.
26. AD cirā susyate C omits pādas cd. T niṣprakampināḥ.
27. C omits pāda a and: cirāṃ sukha. X svayam̄ ekena; B svapam̄ kena. ABCDETRoth -nitodhanāḥ. ABCDERoth tāni duḥkhenā.
28. ACDETRoth syāmā. B prayāmāvudatās. ACDETRoth alpāśi-; B alpāśi-. ACDETRoth dīrghakāmās; B dīrghakāmā. ACDETRoth bhuvāty, B bhuvaty (not clear).
29. T -pipāśā-. CT caī vām. We have interchanged the last pādas of this and the following verse. Roth ramya.
30. DC -palāśāni. T paumḍaraika-.
31. Roth -stuvāśṛṅgā; the text is corrupt. E -kapakāni ca
32. TRoth nrgāśva-ratha-.
33. A idam̄ kirna-; BTRoth īḍdot kirṇa-; C idoktirṇa-; D īḍdo kirna-, E īḍdot kirṇa-. ADE -kāro. DRoth śudhāṇbu-.
34. AE sāśākam; C sāśākām. ACDRoth -dyutīm. C vimā-nāmī; E vimalāni. Roth pānāni madhurāṇī.
35. B yajñakadāś; Roth yajñāvādāś.
36. Roth priyas ca B paramodarkkah; TRoth paramodaktāḥ. ADE suveṣā A -svetiprītāni, B -stbetapitāni, C -sveti-pidāni; D -svetasūtāni, E -svetipitāni Roth praveśas ciram eṣā ca E cirem.
37. ADERoth caī va. ADE prakṛtiḥsvapna-. ADE vālikāny; Roth vacikāny. Roth apū bhāvayet.
38. AD calāś calā-; E calāś calā-; C calāś ca vala-; T calāś camicalā-. B kṣipram pralāpiṇahs tada. B kaṣṭyāya-; C lakkhāya-.
39. ACDE tvadravemanaśva-; T tvakkeśanakha-. A -damtausva-; BC -damtausṭa-, D -damtausva-; E -damtoṣṭau-, Roth -damtesṭa- (e doubtful). AC rūkṣaḥ-; B rūkṣyali- (not clear); DERoth rukṣaḥ-.

- LXVIII 1 40 Omitted by B T bhrāptacittāḥ plutekṣanāḥ; E bhrāptacittāḥ luptekṣanāḥ Roth krūrāḥ. T vidyādy-asthira;
 41 B omits pādas ab B hrasvalomāṇi. ADE durbalārdhā-
 manas; BCT durbalā dhāminas; Roth durbalā dhāminas.
 42 Perhaps we should read: kṣamā-bhinnāḥ. B jā navasthitāḥ;
 TRoth cū navasthitāḥ. ABE hastakrahaś ca goṣṭhānāṁ;
 C hastakrahaś ca goṣṭānāṁ; DRoth hastagṛhaś ca goṣṭhā-
 nāṁ; T hastakradaśvagoṣṭānāṁ.
 43 BE ākasmāt XBCT valānā-. Probably read: parapramā-
 dasīlāś.
 44. ERoth durbalā. E sīsīnaś; perhaps read: śīthilāś. D vāta-
 prakṛtiko. BCTRoth eai vanī. ABCDET vātobhrā-
 45. XBCT mātutā-. BE vīdhvamīstā-. BO caṇāni ca. Roth
 -tāra
 46 XBCTRoth vīsvābhūḥ. Roth mṛgāṇś.
 47. ABCDET Roth hāmī. AE dgardvabhyah; D dgarddhabhayah;
 C tūrddhabhyah.
 48 Roth svapneśu tīni. BTRoth -tmikān.
 49 ABCTRoth saṃḍṛṣṭāś; E sadṛṣṭvāś.
 50 AC karāṇām-. B -vījñāne BDT Roth nirdiṣṭavyam.
 51. ABCE vīdvaḥ. D svapati. ACDE suptih. E paśyanti.
 52. X prakṛty-akriā-. ABCDET Roth -saṃkalpāḥ-. B -saṃ-
 bhavo C devetāś.
 53. ABCDET prakṛtyānukajān ABCDET Roth -phalodayāḥ.
 54. ADET Roth yathānūka; C yathānūka. ACDET Roth saṃghat-
 tam-; B saṃdhātām-. ABCERoth -saṃśayam; D -saṃśā-
 yam; T -saṃkṣayam ACT prāpyāchubbaḥ; B prāpyad
 uttam; ERoth prāpyā śubbarū.
 55. E svapnam-.
 B omits the khandikā-number; in D it is added above the
 line; T marks this as: || २ || having placed successive
 numbers after each ten stikas.
 2. 1. B prefixes; gr̥īgṛihiyāt fathaketuvasumdhārāḥ | ekaḥ puṣka-
 riṇiparne sauvarne. ACDE gr̥īhita. AD samugdeddiṇḍra-;
 E samugdedviṇḍra-; BCT Roth samudemdiṇḍra-, AD

- LXVIII. 2. -vâṣ-; BCE -vâdy-. D agnyarkanadî kṣiti; E agna-kamnamdî kṣitîm, Roth agnyarchanadîm kṣitîm. BD samudra.
2. ADE vâhiñi; C vâhiñu. AD caturangâ; B cacaturangâm. E -patâkini.
 3. XBCTRoth ekahpuskarîpi-. Roth sauvarna; B omits, but cf. note to 1. AE hbojane. B go han yaś.
 4. ACDETRoth parivesa, B pîrîvesam. BRoth camdri. T yo nivastra-; Roth yo navapû (or navasu), the pâda seems corrupt. AE vasudharan. ABCDET parvatâgram atbâ rubya. DRoth kṣiti Roth yasyâ valokayet.
 5. B parvamptam; T parvate.
 7. ACDE hbumkleṣu. ABCDTRoth amgavṛddhibh; E amgavrddhi. XBCTRoth śirovrddhibh.
 8. Roth yadi bhiṣecayet. Roth krausṭuker.
 - 10 The accusative karnachedam is surprising, supply dṛṣṭvâ, or read: karnachedana āpauyât.
 11. ADE sahasralâbba; C sabasralâma. Roth urâhprajana-namchede. AE edyate; Roth eva te.
 12. ACDETRoth -phaloṣṇîṣah-, B -phaloptiṣah-. ABCDET Roth -suklamjlyāgamas.
 13. ABCDET -patâkâvâ; Roth -patâkâcâ B sarvoktam
 14. XBCT sukarmâkâravâhyânâm; Roth sukarmâkârayâvâhyânâm. DT baṇḍbas
 15. Roth agasyâgamanam.
 16. E visa-. ACDE -saṁsparsau.
 17. Roth dvisebbyo BC sveta-; Roth svetam-.
 18. ADE ghâtaṇu BC svâpadanâm ACDET rudhirâgamam, B rudhirâgamam. Roth arthalâbho tha ABCDET Roth boddhavyam
 19. ADE sukkâ; B bhuktâ T gaubrahmanam. B visam.
 20. DRoth grabâni Roth subṛda. E vṛksah. AE vakṣatrâjñy.
 21. ADE sukkumbadarhatâ; B sukkumbadarbara
 22. ACE dṛṣṭvâ yas takṣanam; D dṛṣṭvâ tksenam. D vṛksâ BC gulmân ea, DE gulmâs ea. B vallim. ET puspitam, probably for puspitân which would also be permissible.

- LXVIII 2 23 ABDE Roth *naklavāsa*. ADCDET Roth *pāyat śris.* AE
-dagdha- D tam labhet.
- 24 C bhūtum Roth *paricaryā*. TRoth *karaṇam*.
- 25 D pustum A *yur amāvāpnuyat*; Roth *yum avāpnuyat*.
- 26 ACET Roth *sambhayaṇo*; B *sāmībhayaṇo*; D *sabbhayāṇo*.
 ADE *vīṇā*. AE *mālāmjuṇaṇam*; D *mālyāmjanam*; B *mām-
 lojanam*.
27. C omits *yas tu*; T *yo eau*. XBC str. BCT Roth *uddiyā-
 mana*. AE *vihāngān*.
28. Roth *kare samāruhya*. ADE *parastrī*; C *paramstrī*.
29. AD *kavāntake*; C *kavāṭase*.
30. CD *bhr̥gāro*; E *bhr̥agāro*. ADDERoth *labdha*. D *dīcet*.
31. B *laguṇaḥ*. ADE *gravane*. AD *mebato*; E *mabate*.
32. ADE *divīsthah*; B *vidikthah*; C *vidihkthah*, but not clear;
 T *vidiktha*; Roth *vidi-*. ABCDET Roth *gravate*; Roth
 adds 36^a37^{ab}. ABDE *eo r̥mi*; CT *eo rm̥ip*; Roth omits.
 Roth *svagne*. AD *vṛṣṇa*. E *hastinī* *śakunti*; the nomi-
 native throughout this line would give smoother syntax.
34. D *eśām* T *praliyeta*. Roth *govṛksa*. AD *parvata*.
35. B *rohanī*; CDRoth *rohanā*. B *vṛddhi*. T *devatāni*. Roth
pitāśa (for *pitārī*, i. e. *pitaro*).
36. A *yachavaṇṭi* (not clear); D *yad ravāṇti*. ADTRoth *naraṇi*.
 Roth omits *pādas* *cd*, but cf. note to 32. B *-sarah-*. B
 omits *pāda d*.
37. Omitted by Roth, but cf. note to 32. B omits *pādas abc*
 and *patane*. ARoth *prakṛṭīl*; C *prakṛtao*; DT *prakṛtānl*,
 E *prakṛtā*. ADE *candredradhvaja*.
38. Roth omits *pādas ab*. B *mahārṇave-*. E *vepane*; *vapane*
 would be an easy and probable emendation.
39. DE *bhave*. B *vānyam*; Roth the same or *danyam*. Roth *krau-
 ṣṭuker*. DRoth *tathā*. ADE *damṣṭriṇāś*; BCRoth *dampṣṭriṇāś*.
40. A, *sastreṣu muṣṭi-*; A, D *sastre muṣṭi-*. A *vijāṇīya* *tvarā-
 gamah*; D *vijāṇīyat* *tvarāgamah*; BTRoth *vijāṇīya* *jvarā-
 gamah*; E *vijāṇīyāj* *jvarāgamah*; C *vijāṇīya* *rāgamah*.
 AD *ujvalana*; BE *ujvalava*; T *ujvalavad*; Roth *ujvalaca*;
 C *ujva*, omitting the rest of the sloka. ABDET Roth *yad-yat*.

- LXVIII. 2. 41. C omits pādas ab and nōpānena. ABDETRoth tat-tad.
 AETRoth viruhya; B viruddhyate B noyānena
 ADETRoth prajñānām; the pāda is corrupt and perhaps
 we should read. no 'tpātēna prajñānām. ACD darsana.
42. ABCETRoth svajanah pari.
43. T śūkara-.
44. CT hṛyate; Roth the same or hūyate; ADE hṛdaya; B
 mriyate
- 45 E viśamānām B pretetā; DE pratena.
47. ADE virāgam-. Roth cā pi. A₁ vikṛtinām; DRoth vikṛ-
 tinām
48. T cā pi. B gamanām gamanām. Roth cā pi. ABCDE
 śokamāyānivedanām, perhaps for śokā- "maya-nivedanam."
49. AD -bhādair. C bruditāyāsadarśana; TRoth buḍitāyāsada-
 rśanām. T repeats in the text pādas ab reading kr̄dītā-,
 C does the same at the bottom of the page except that
 it reads: dī | kr̄tā- with numerals to mark that the
 syllables must be transposed Roth hastām-.
50. Roth ṛjuchede. B mṛyeta, C bhṛyeta. We should rather
 expect śūḥasya. ABCDETRoth śrotasā. B repeats pādas bc.
 ABCDETRoth śrotasi.
51. B dantān D śīśo; Roth śīmo; the pāda is corrupt
 ADRoth chinnāśa-
- 52 XBCTRoth ḥayyām sākhām, the nominative is preferable.
 C pranasyamti; ETRoth pranasyanti; D syamti. DRoth
 bbāryās. D₁ vinaśyamti.
- 53 ACDETRoth lṝkalāśo; B larkalāśo. D bhāryās.
- 54 B sveta-. ADE śīram; B śīraṇi; C śīra; T śīrah. ADE
 chidyā; Roth chidyāt; C chidyān A vinasayati.
55. ABCDETRoth rājaputrās. ADERoth corās; B vaunās; C vorās;
 T caurās. ACDE rājamṛtyuā After pāda b, B inserts 57^{ab}.
- 56 D teṣāt ADE (in pāda a) labho; B nabhe. D for yeṣām;
 eṣāt, E yeṣāt.
57. Roth svapnam ADE yah pascit, this would be correct if
 svapnam were read. ADETRoth bhavet.

LXVIII. 3. the syllable *bhra* is not clear, in E it resembles *dmam*, in Roth *mra*. Pāda b lacks a syllable at the close; read *parikṣipeta* or *parikṣiped vā*. BRoth *saviramagna-*; perhaps we should read *saciva-bhagna-* or *salila-magna-*. AD *-gātramāṇtro*. AD *trasate tha*. AE *medinī*; DRoth *modinīm*, which is also possible.

13. ADE *yadi jayati*, B *yadi vṛkṣayati*; Roth *yadi ca jayanṭi*. ADE *kṛadīm* or *trudītū*; it does not seem necessary to emend to *radatū*, as the form may be analogical to *rūdimas* etc.

T has: || 14 || .

4. 1. B *lala-*. ABCDET Roth *-saḥlāvapāṇī-*; perhaps we should read *kaluṣa-saḥle ca pāṇsu-magno*. Roth *-vasama-*. ABCDET Roth *-raktavāśah*.
2. DT *svapati*. E *vādatu*. ADE *lābhate*; C *lābhata*; Roth *labbate*. The words *nayaśo bhavej* seem corrupt. The only variant is Roth *nityaśo bhavej*, which is acceptable in sense but metrically defective; we may emend: *na-yāśi bhavej* or *na yaśo bhajej*.
3. ABCTRoth *-sukara-*, E *-sukara-*. A *-mukutāṃgajñada-*; D *-mukutāṃgajñidha-*; T *-mukudāṃgada-*; Roth *-mukudā-ṭāṃgavāṇḍa-*. Roth *-īgaṇah*. B *paṭitajavāṇīs*; D *tapaṭitadhvajavāṇīs*; Roth *pautadhvajas*. ACDE *tano*.
4. ABDET *nadarbhiḥ* XCTRoth *durdāśo-*; B *dūrddāśo-*. DE *īḍāśakah*; Roth *īdaśakah*.
5. XBRoth *jayadbhir*. ACDET Roth *bhūya*. ADE *utpāṭavāṇī-*; B *utpāṭarāṇī-*; in C the syllable is worn-eaten, Weber reads: *utpāṭavaṇī-*.
6. DT Roth *vasudhāpathih*, E *vasudhipah*.
5. 1. B *tañjābhyaḥktaś*; Roth *tañjājyāktaś*. ACDET Roth *kṛśarāṇī*; B *kṛśari*. ACDE *-pariplutāṇī*; B *-pariplutāṇī* ACDE *māṭara*. ABCDET *pravīśeyus ca*.
3. ABCTRoth *rājnopasevakah*; D *rājnopācavakah*. T *kumārīm vadane*. E *vānari*.

- LXVIII 5. 1. B vivarno vāpi yava kāpthe viṣṭajītī vivarno vāpi pāyair
 v. ABD Roth vadhyate ABCDE Roth myaste.
5. AB Roth kāpīamp ABCDE Roth kāpīyapītī. ABCDET
 Roth tirohītī ABCD Roth kātāmī; T sā sā. ACDE
 hūdhyate
6. A kālēna tiligrahi (with vertical strokes to indicate that
 the last word is to be deleted); D kālēna tiligrahi (these
 strokes being taken for long a-towels).
7. B kālēkṛṣṇapāti. ABDE Roth varohamītī (B with a mark
 under the va as if for correction); C sāroti.
8. AE takṣubh; B tārakāsh; D takṣubh; Roth tārakāsh. D tāya-
 kayo. After pātī b, B adds 7th and sā vā. T kālēkālī.
 ACDE Roth sāru. ABCE vyāghro
9. BC svetarākta. T omits vā and the rest of the partīṣṭā.
10. B -pradīvāmpo; Roth -pradīgdihīmpa. D samājātālm.
11. B durgam bhīvānagamīnam, a lectio facilior.
12. ADE vyādhinīcāppravēkānāmp (for vyādhī-nātā-pravēka-
 nam?); B vyādhināmp cāppravēkānāmp
13. ACD Roth pāmodasā; E prabhodasā.
14. Roth nātā Roth vividhā. AD phāvacodhā.
15. AE uskñmādā; D ulkñmādā. ACE smṛtāh. ACDE Roth
 proktā; B proktē D vidyud cātāvidhā.
16. ACRoth vīptatāmp; B vīptatācā; DE vīptatā.
17. E chāntikramo. The loss of a half-cloka seems probable.
18. ADE sārvāśtrāvādan; Roth sārvāśtrām idam. E sāma-
 nārthe.
19. ADE anyataram gavāmp.
20. C vāl. ABE nūlināppas.
21. DE vividhāi. D subhāi. B tāyathīl. CRoth payast-
 pūpas.
22. ADE hradair; B chadyair. ACE sava-.
23. AE nāgarā. AD samāhitāh. ADE Roth -vīhitān subhān;
 C -vīhitān subhān; B -vīhitān pumān.
24. B sōdačā blāi; E sōdayāşāu. Roth anyāni kuryur.
26. D śāntijñāh upariṣṭā. ADE ūnayat; B anayet. B so yathā
 darān.

LXVIII. 5. 27. ADE bhūmi. A vidhicat; D vidhica; E vidhidiyat. B tatva.
CRoth *vedi*. D yajñapātrā

29. D varāṇi. BCE gā.

30. B graham ārabhaṇam. AE anadrudvājīnāṇi. Roth hatvā.

31. B does not repeat the pāda.

BDRoth omit the khanḍikā-number.

Colophon: B iti | parīṣṭāni | iti svapnādhyāya samāptah || 68 || ;

A: i | śrī | * || ; E: i śrī* || .

DRoth omit the parīṣṭā-number.

LXIX. Atharvahrdhayam.

The introduction seems to promise the revelation of the best *kāmyam karma*; presumably, it is the name of this ceremony that gives the text its title. The text, however, does not correspond to this promise; but contains instead, various lists of portents followed by directions for their aversion. These are, in a number of cases, far from explicit; in others, we find merely the ordinary direction for the performance of a *mahaśanti*. Under these circumstances it seems most probable, that the archetype of this text was copied from a mutilated manuscript; and that the ritual of the main ceremony has been lost in an extensive lacuna. This conclusion is supported by the fact that in a number of passages, cf. 1. 4—5; 2. 3—4; 5. 3, the text breaks down in a way which seems to point to the existence of a lacuna in their neighborhood.

1. 1—5. Introduction; the text is revealed by Bhṛgu
- 2 1—2. Minor deformities in infants; aversion of these portents.
2. 3.—3 2. Birth of infants with greater deformities; aversion of these portents
3. 3—5. Birth of children or animals with limbs or features that belong to another species; similar production of flowers or fruit; aversion of these portents.
4. 1—3. Various portents and their aversion.
4. 4.—5. 4. A list of portents that may be characterized as the failure of the natural course of events; their aversion.
5. 5.—6. 4 Portents after which a *mahaśanti* is to be performed.
6. 5 — 8. 7. Glorification of the Atharvan priest, as the averter of portents.
9. 1—4 Glorification of this text.

Atharvahṛdayam.

- LXIX. 1. 1. om upasāṇigamya munayah sarva-jñāṇaśūnta-mānasam |
aprechan gata-mātsaryam bhrgum brhma-vidūp varam ||
2. kāma hi bahavo loka sāṃśṭhitā bhūtāna-sādhanāḥ |
ekam etā patam teṣām samyak tām bṛihy asaṃśayam ||
3. samāseṇa pravakyāmī yena sarvam prapadyate |
atipraśno ṣyam udgṝṇas tathā 'pi katbhāmy abham ||
4. sarvā-'rtha-sādhanā-'rthāya śutir āṅgirasi bitā |
sva-tejasā prajvalanti hṛdayam tad atharvanām ||
5. prabhāvam tasya vakyāmī upariṣṭād yathā-vidhi |
duhsādhyāmī nimittāmī tāmī vedmi bi kāni cit || 1 ||
2. 1 akāle yasya jāyante dantāḥ keśair vivarjitaḥ |
prabhūta-lamba-keśo vā tathā bīṇa-ḍbikā-ñgulih ||
2. dvī-dantaś ca 'pi jlyeta tasya karma svāśākvikam |
sva-śākhāyām tu yat proktam kuryād vā "thatvanām vidhim" ||
3. dvī-mūrdhā vā tri-netro vā tathā 'kū-'kṣir dvī-nāsikāḥ |
bīna-hasto Sparo hy artho na tv atharvaśirāḥ sa ca ||
4. kṛto-'pacāraḥ paśca sapta suddhā-'tmā sādhyā-satkṛtāḥ |
sa śānty-udakam īamya śāntavṛkṣa-samīpataḥ ||
5. śūntavṛkṣa-samīdbhūs tu tilais tri-madhuuraiś tathā |
homam kuryād atharvā tu tena nandati sat-kulam || 2 ||
3. 1 na labhed yady atharvānam kuryād daśa-guṇām svayam |
mabāvāhṛti-homam ca sāvitram japaṁ eva ca ||
2. vikṛtā-'ngo ḍbhikā-'ngo vā jato bīṇā-'ngā eva vā |
kulasyā 'ḍbhutam aty-artham tad atharvāśamāpī nayet ||
3. kāpy-uṣṭre-'bha-gavā-'dīnām jāyante śīga-mukhāḥ samāḥ |
yasmin rāṣṭre nṛpas tatra san-māśid dhī vinaśyati ||
4. kāpy-ādayo vā jāyante anyasya tulya-gūtrakāḥ |
vṛkṣe śīyavṛkṣa-jamī pūṣpam jāyate phalam eva vā ||
5. dvījo-'ttamām atharvānam tatre 'cchec chāntim īmanah |
kārayeta mabāśāntīm rāṣṭrasya ca purasya ca || 3 ||
4. 1 upasthite rājya-nāse mahāaurava eva vā |
durbhikṣe marake vā 'pi anāvr̄ṣṭi-bhaye ūpi vā ||
2. sarvam rāṣṭre vinaśyeta sasyam galabha-mūṣakāḥ |
akasmān nījalā vā syād aśoṣā vā mahāsarit |

- LXIX 4 3 tatha 'nyesv apy anuktesu ghoreśū 'pasthiteṣu ca |
 kuryub āntim atharvāno dvijā hy eteṣu bheṣajam ||
- 4 labhate rājya-yogyo ṣpi na rājyaṇi rāja-nandanah |
 pathan na labhate vidyām dvijah śrīvann api śrutam ||
- 5 adhītsur api nā "dhānam kuryād kāśam eva ca |
 kanyā patīmīśur vā kāmyesv iṣṭa-patiṣṭ na ca || 4 ||
- 5 1. vandhyā vā mīta-vatsā yā durbbagā strī-prasūtī ca yā |
 sakṛt-prasūtā yā nārī garbhām gṛbñāti nai 'va ca ||
2. sūti-kāle ṣpy atukrāntे garhhe sphuraṇavat� api |
 na sūtim labhate yā tu bahuputriyate ca yā ||
- 3 kṛṣṇalabha kṛṣṇalabha jayaty āyudha-jīvī api |
 jaye- "psur vyavahīro vā sauhūgryam sārva-bhautikam ||
4. athā 'pabantum bhayam evam-ādikam
 yadā 'bhilaṣyet phalam uktam eva vā |
 tādā "ngirasyam vāra-mantra-saippada
 sphurantam uecaih sāraṇam vīrajed dvijam ||
5. rātrau dvīchāya-ṝkṣam vā ku-svapnām vā 'pi riṣṭa-dam |
 divī grabān nīrīkṣeta hūmikampai- 'vamādikam || 5 ||
6. 1. jīvālā- 'dbhutānī atha proktānī yāni
 ulkādi-bhedā gadiṣṭa tathā ye |
 svapnāl- 'dbhutānī api vā 'nyū- 'dbhutānī
 gṛheṣṇ yāny artha-vide vādanti ||
2. eteṣu Āntim kurvita amṛtām vā sa-dakṣinām |
 raudrīṇi vā vaiśvadevīm vā abhayām vā 'parājitām ||
3. go-bhū-biranya-vastrā- 'nnais tilair vā sa-phalaiḥ subhailiḥ |
 upānac-chattrā-samynktām gurū-ābharaṇa-samyutām ||
4. pṛtipatti-yathoktam vā yāh kurvita vīdhāna-vit |
 etad utpāta-jam sārvam mahāśāntyā pralliyate ||
5. yasya rājño janapade atharvā santi-pāragah |
 nivasat� api tad-rāṣṭram vārdhate nīr-upadravam || 6 ||
7. 1. yasya rājño janapade sa nā 'sti vividhair bhayaḥ {
 pīḍyate tasya tad rāṣṭram pāñko gaur iva majjati ||
2. tasmād rājā vīśeṣena atharvānam jite- 'ndriyam |
 dāna-saṃpūjā-saṅkṣair nityam samabhīṣujayet ||

- LXIX. 7. 3. nityam ca kārayec chāntim graha-pksñi pūjayed |
 bhūmi-dohān prakurvīta devatā- "yataneṣu ca |
 4. catuṣpatheṣu goṣtheṣv tīrtheṣv apsu ca kārayet |
 go-tarpanam ca vidhivat sarva-doṣa-vināśanam |
 5. evam tu khyāpayan rājā sarva-kālam jite- 'ndriyāḥ |
 anantam sukham āpnoti kṛtsnām bhūktes vasumidharām || 7 ||
8. 1. upasthitam mṛtyum api dvijo- 'ttamah sāmāṇu nayet |
 adibhyaā 'tharvā- 'ngirasaś tīrṣe[ni] ādṛṣṭa- vrataḥ |
 2. dyutim prabhām sadā sphurān mantra-pavitravān narah |
 nṛpe dhanūnī cā 'nyatra sāntyā "ptvā dakṣiṇām budbhāḥ ||
 3. sīdan kuṭumbakah poṣam gṛhītvā 'nyat samutsrjet |
 trīḥ saṃhitām haviṣyādyam japeś kṛcchram ca suddhaye ||
 4. sāvitri-lakṣam ayutam sahastram atba eo 'ttaram |
 japtrā dasāmśako homah kāryo doṣa- 'nusārataḥ ||
 5. sarīra-nirmalo yas tu nā 'reito ṣpi dvijo- 'ttamah |
 amatsart nitāntam yah so ṣtra sāntim samārabhett ||
 6. evamvidbo Sugirā yatra yāni sadhyāni sādhayet |
 na nyūnam tatra kīmcit syād iti tad bṛgū-bbṛṣitam ||
 7. laghu-sāntyudaka-vidhūnā gṛhyatryā vā 'py atharvakah |
 kuryāt sarvam idam jānann atharva- bṛdayam budbhāḥ || 8 ||
9. 1. ye na jānanti adhīti pi śrutum āngirasīp dvijāḥ |
 atharva-bṛdayam eā 'pi na te veda-vidah smṛtāḥ ||
 2. atharva-bṛdayam vettā atharvā paramāḥ smṛtāḥ |
 nā "tharvane ṣpy idam deyaṇ guror vidveṣa-ykyini ||
 3. anya-sākhyam dvijo mohāt pāṭhayān pravīlyate |
 atharva-bṛdayam buddhvā yah patbed bhakti-pūrvakam ||
 4. atharvā nā 'dbbutam tasya sāntir eva sadā bhavet ||
 sāntir eva sadā bhavet || 9 ||
 ity atharvahṛdayam samāptam || 69 ||

Variae lectiones.

- LXIX 1 1 ABDERoth ap̄chad. C tamātsaryam. A bhugum; D bhrugum, E bhumgum. Roth varah.
2. Roth -sādhanā. Roth evam eva. ACDE for tvam: tam. ACE brūhi samp̄sayam; B kṛti samp̄sayam.
3. B atiprastau. A yam udgīnām; D him udgīnām; E yam udgīnas.
4. ABCDERoth ḍāgirasām. E hitām. ABCDERoth udayastad. BC artharvanām.
5. A prabhāvā tam̄ya pravakṣyāmi; D prabhāvāntam̄ pravakṣyāmi; E prabhāvānta pravakṣyāmi. A copariṣṭād; BCDERoth copariṣṭād. ABCDRoth yathāvidhiḥ. C omits nimittini ta. D omits: tāni. ADE vegni.
2. 1. XBCRoth vivarjītāḥ, due to the preceding dantāḥ.
3. AD kakṣi; E kūkṣi. C ma tv. D su. Roth cā.
4. B kṛtopacārā. ADE śudhyātāt. ABCERoth śūptavṛkṣasamitataḥ.
5. B śūptavṛkṣasya samidhhis. After writing atharrā C returns to 2⁴, and repeats without essential variation from its previous readings ACE saktulam̄; B vat kulaṁ
1. B na lated vāpy; the active labhed is surprising. B dačagāṇam; perhaps read: dačaganām, cf. ŠK. 21. 4. Roth -home.
2. B eva ca Roth ityartham.
3. ADE jayate; B jiyete. BCE gamukhāḥ. D samah. DRoth ṣanmūśad. BE vi vinaśyati.
4. BRoth kathādayo. ABCDERoth yasya tulyasya-. B -gotrakāḥ. ABE -tam. B eva ca.
5. C purasya vā; Roth puruṣasya ca.
- .. 1. ADE mahoraurava. D eva ca. AE durbhikṣa B cā pl.
2. X aśoṣi sā; B aśoṣi cā.
3. ABCDERoth tathā nyo vāpy. Roth dvijo. ABE bhaiṣajām.
4. B rūjyayogye; C rūjyanāyogye. ACDE rūjyanāmḍanāḥ. ABCBERoth dvija.

- LXIX. 4. 5. ABCDE adhītsur; Roth adhyatsur. D āyāsam. DRoth pariṇīṣur. ACDE kāmyeṣṭ; B kamyaiṣv. DE iṣṭapati. ADE ca na; C omits na.
- * 5. 1. ABCE omit yā; Roth vā; D tu. ACE dūrdubhaṅgā. D stri prasūyate. Roth vā nārī. D vai na ca; Roth cai va ca.
 3. X jayapsur.
 4. A bhiplyet; D bhīhpye; C miliṣyet; E bhiliṣyet. B eva ca. ADE dvija.
 5. Roth for pi: pa ABDERoth grahi. ABCERoth nīrīkṣamte. ACDERoth bhāmīkampē-; B bhāmēkampē-.
6. 1. ACE yāny; B yāty. ADE -bhedi gatās; B -bheda gadis. B api cā ABCDERoth grheṣu tattvārthavido.
 2. ABCDE śāṇti. C amṛtām ca Roth abhayām cā.
 3. B -saṃyutām; CE -saṃyutā.
 4. ADE pratipati-; C pratipanvi-.
7. 1. This kāṇḍikā with the preceding sloka is equivalent to IV.5. ABCDERoth for nāsti. eva. Roth gaur ava.
 4. B gotarpaṇām vīdbīrat.
 5. D khyāpayen. ADE jiteṇdriyām; C jitedriyam.
8. 1. BE dvijottamāḥ. ADE sāma C nayat; E na et. All MSS. place pāda 4 before pāda 5, in violation of the metre XCRoth adhityatbarsāmgirasah; B adhityartharvāmpirasah. AD tāddasām, E tāddasām, Roth tādras. All MSS. punctuate after -vrataḥ, and all except AB omit the punctuation after -njurasah.
 2. B śruti; CRoth śrutim; E chutum. ADE prabhā. ACDE syuran ADE dhanenām CRoth vā nyatra. X śāṇtyā ca dakṣinām, B śāntyā ca dakṣinām. CD saṃhitā. D visyādyām.
 3. ACE sīda; B sīdam; D sīdah. BRoth kutambakah; C kruṭambakah
 4 ADE attha vo. ABCDERoth japaīd; B japaī ABCDERoth kuryād; B kuryā
 5. ADE sārīrapi nirmalo DRoth sāmarabhet.

- LXIX. 8 6. ACDE evamṛvidbā ABDE īgīro. Roth tan nyūnaṇi. D
gunabhāṣitam
7. X gayatra B arthaṇāḥ; C atharkakāḥ.
A₁DRoth omit the khaṇḍikā-number.
9. 1. Roth omits: na. A ümgisim; E ümpisi. ABDERoth vā pi.
X khedavidah; B vedavida.
2. ADE parama; B paramam. XBRoth adam deyam. ADE
guro. C vīdvaiṣa-. BG -pāpini; E -yāmini; Roth -pāpine.
3. ACDE dvijā. A homāt; D homā. AE -hṛdaya; B -ṛdayam.
ABDE budhvā yah; CRoth, budhah.
4. ADE atharvān. B tadā ABCE bhavechāṇtir; DRoth
bharet | chāṇtir. B sada.

Colophon: B prefixes: pariṣṭāṇi |, and omits the pariṣṭā-
number.

LXX. Bhārgavīyāni.

1. 1—3. Introduction; the text revealed by Bhṛgu.
1. 4—7^a. The priests who are competent to avert portents; selection of the *brahman*-priest who must be an Atharvan.
1. 7^a—10^b. Can wickedness on the part of the king prove an impediment to the success of the ceremony?
1. 10^c—2. 3. Preliminary ceremonies for the purification of the priests.
2. 4.—3. 5. The *mahāsanti* with the additional ceremonies and fees required in case of a terrestrial portent.
4. 1—4. The modifications for atmospheric and celestial portents.
4. 5—10. As the addition of the *lotihoma* is required in the last case, rules are given for the variation of the substance offered at this ceremony according to the effect desired.
 5. 1. Rule for the position of the girdle.
 5. 2.—7. 6. Various portents; topics generally treated at the close of the description of a ceremony, gifts to the priests, feasting of Brahmans and other after-ceremonies, laudation of the efficacy of the rite. The two parts are not clearly separated, and there is probably considerable confusion between 6. 5 and 7. 3.
 8. 1—5. On the *samratsardalhya puruṣa*.
 9. 1—6. The performance of the *mahāsanti* in case he is affected by portents.
 10. 1—5. A list of portents, followed by a direction to have duly qualified priest perform an unnamed ceremony.

11 1 — 12 6¹⁾ Importance of the correct performance of the *sāṅkh*, it must not be interrupted, there must be no *Karmasamkara*, and its form must be the one required by the particular portent.

Bhārgavīyāni.

- LXX. 1. 1 om̄ sampūjya vidhīrat prājñānam vidvāmpso munayāḥ purā |
aprechan bhṛgum avyagram̄ sarva-sattva-hite ratam ||
2. lokatraya-nivisṭānām utpātānām anekadhbā |
bhinnānām kāmanām no kīm̄ vada tv asamśayaṇī munc ||
3. pratyurāca bhṛgur rīprāḥ chṛṇotā "hita-mānasah |
utpātākāmanā-tritram̄ kālbyamānam̄ asamśayaṇī ||
4. tatra rīprāḥ pravakeyāmī duriṣṭa-śamana-kṣamānī |
atharvā-ūgiraso vedo vidhi-jūn sarva-karmaṇām ||
5. abhiprāya-satya-dākṣin্যa- saucā-fraddhā-samanvitih |
śruti-śrūti-sadācārāḥ kula-lla-vayo-śvītih ||
6. teṣām ekāḥ pradhānātva yah śānto dvija-sattamāḥ |
bhṛg-āṅgirō-vid atyartham̄ Suchiḥ syāt sādhu-sammataḥ ||
7. brahmāṇām̄ tam̄ nṛpah kuryād dhotīram̄ sarva-vedinām |
evam ukte bhṛgum̄ rīprāḥ procur vigata-kalmaṇam̄ ||
8. hotāro bhūtāni-bbāraṇām̄ mabāṇānteh prakīrtitih |
nanu kṣīne nrpe vidvan̄ sva-dharma-pracīyute ūpi vā ||
9. tatra Kāntan̄ pravuktāyām̄ kasya Kānti-phalaṇi bhavet |
nrpo ūpy adhārmikāḥ kuryād brahmaṇas tarpaṇām̄ purā ||
10. tataḥ kṛta mahākānti rājanām̄ pāti sarvataḥ |
sa vīṭah pīṭanām̄ gacched dvijānām̄ pīṭanāya vā ||
11. dṛḍikā-ḥāpi vrataṇi tatra payo-mūla-phala-śāsniḥ || |
2. 1. trīṇī try-ahāṇi kurvīta piyo-mūla-phalaṇi subhājih |
an-āṇāṇi ca try-ahāṇi dhīrah eti puraścāraṇo bhavet ||
2. tathā 'ko-'nāṇi satam̄ nṛpīṇi su-śrūḍhānām̄ akalmaṇām̄ |
anuktaśe ca try-ahāṇi tat karmaṇāḥ karane kṣamām̄ ||
3. kṛeṣhram̄ eṣā 'pi hitam̄ kṛetrā kuryāt karma samāhitih |
śuddhā-īmāno jupair homair vajdikair vīṭa-matsaribh̄ ||

1) Probably 12.5 belongs with 4.5—10.

- LXX. 2. 4. tataḥ paraṇī purodhaḥsu divyaṇī tantrām avāpnuyāt |
grahī-“nthyāṇī ca samrābhya dīkṣām yāgāṇī ca sariataḥ |
6. nākyatresu ca sarveṣu yāgāṇī kṛtvā vīdhānatataḥ |
tato śāṛṭī-mahāśāṇīyā sthāpayet padma-saṃbhāratam || 2 ||
3. 1. śāṇītrīyā laksī-homāṇī tu bhāumī tigheḍ vīśāradāḥ |
kuryur deyāṇī ca dānānām vīprebhīyo yasya yat prīyam |
2. go-bhūmi-kāśīcāṇī-“kāṇām ratnānām dhānya-vāsasām |
rathānām vāraṇānām ca dīkṣām kāmam atāḥ patam |
3. tuṣyeyur yena vā vīrāhī saṃbhāro yasya-yasya hi |
tat-tat sariām upīderam esa dīkṣā-vidhili śāṛṭīḥ |
1. dadyāt ca gurave grāmāṇī dhīnāmī vāso-yugāṇī tathā |
alampikārāṇī ca saṃbhārīva prīnayet prīta-mānasāḥ |
5. anena vīdhīnāl bhūmāmī adbhutātī saṃayed gurūḥ |
eva eva vīdhīt jñeyo viyatyo ḫpy adbhūtī-“vīyate || 3 ||
1. 1. vīśo ḫyam to śāṇītrīyā daśa-laksīṇīs tu homayet |
bhava-saṃbhūta-manah kuryāt ca gṛpta-kāmībālām |
2. dhīnūnām drāḍādāmī deyāṇī Lata-nīṣṭa-samanvitam |
gurave dīyamānām tac chāmayatī embarā-“dbhutam |
3. divyā-“dbhute-u kartavyāḥ koṭīhoma-samanvitaiḥ |
go-saḥasram ca dītaryāṇī gurātī dākṣīṇī-“vīdhili |
4. esa proktō vīdhiliḥ saṃyag divyā-“nīṣṭa-vīpatkaro |
sublūkṣa-kṣema-saṃpattyā prajānāmī puṣṭi-vardhanāḥ |
5. koṭī-bhōmeṣu sarveṣu dravyabhēdā-“vīyam phalaṇī |
śāṇī-puṣṭi-abhūcārā-“rtham tan me vīgadatāḥ ḫṛṣī |
6. saumyavīkṣā-“vīyāḥ kāryāḥ samidhāḥ śāṇīm icchātā |
arka-Lācīmaryā-nimbbānām samidbhīḥ satru-śātanām |
7. dūrānāma-kanṭa-kambūnām samidbhīḥ ca vīśataḥ |
bhagna-sphuṭīta-vrksānām phalaṇī satru-nībarhaṇām |
8. bīlā-padmo-“tpalānām tu śuciḍēśa-prarohīṇām |
sarvadā sarva-kāmāṇīs tu bhōmīḥ prāpnōti mānavāḥ |
9. gīla-vrīhi-yavā-“dīnāmī dadhno madhu-gṛṭasāya ca |
payo-godhūma-śālināmī hotā śāṇīmī samārabhet |
10. sarveṣīḥ harīṣām cai ‘ra gṛṭam śāṇī-kāraṇī śāṛṭīm |
sarva-dravye gṛṭamī tasmād dhōmī prakṣepam arhati || 4 ||

- LXXX. 5. 1. yajño-[']pavitrunā kāryam sānti-karma vipaścitā |
 upaśītam tu pitreṣu sarveṣy eva samīrabhet ||
2. madbh-ajya-dadhi-dugdheṣu bhakṣyamāṇe vilepane |
 yantra-vāhanā-sastreṣu bhavaneṣv āyudheṣu ca ||
3. darpane bhakta-pātre ca maṇi-muktāphaleṣu ca |
 bhūṣaneṣu tathā 'nyeṣu ḥayyāyām īśaneṣu ca ||
4. kāko-tūha-kapotānām madhor vā darśanam bhavet |
 anyesām ca 'praśastānām īgamo mṛga-pakṣinām ||
5. a-śvetānām ca puspānām sarīṣṭpa-gauasya ca |
 vasā-labita-māmsānām asthi-majjā-śirorbām || 5 ||
6. 1. akasmāc ca 'va samghāte darśane nakha-bhasmanām |
 rasa-'nyatve rasānām ca durgandhe vā 'nimitta-je ||
2. padmapuspā-["]kṛtir yatra dīṣyate madhu-sarpisi |
 kṛṣarā-pāyase ca 'va kṣayas tasya dhanā-["]yuṣoh ||
3. gṛhite vā madhu-dadhni vā yadā padmā-["]kṛtir bhavet |
 evastiko vā 'pi dīṣyeta tadā maranam ādiśet ||
4. vikāro yatra dīṣyeta kṣīrodana-havilīṣu vā |
 ācōtriyāya tu tad dadyād bhāvādvā śamayen naraḥ ||
5. yatrastham eñ 'dībhutam paśyet tatrā 'pi pratipādayet |
 kuryād vā vārunīlī Śāntīm paramena samādhinā || 6 ||
7. 1. anyā-["]kṛiṣu vā py etad ye sthāne sānti-kūrakālu |
 teṣām atīhā 'kṣayātī vīdyād āyuṣā 'rtha-dhanena vā ||
2. calite jvalite pūte sphurita utpatite tathā |
 mahījana-gajā-[']śvānām sthāne vīdyān mahad bhayam ||
3. tatra yudhyanti jatīnām bbayaṇ tat syād asaṃśayam |
 tatrā 'pi eñ 'rtha-nicayaih paśubhih vīdyaya 'pi vā ||
4. utpātāmanā-[']rtham tu ye kriyāt na prayuṣijate |
 naraḥ kṣīpram vīnaṣyante sā-[']uvayāḥ sa-paricchadāḥ ||
5. vīprāṇām bhojanām Lāryam sahasrasyā 'yutasya vā |
 bali-puspo-pahārais ca devatānām prasādanam ||
6. kartavyām ca yathā-nyāyām sānti-karma vipaścitā |
 evam kṛte bhayam sarvam tat-kuṣāṇād eva naśyati || 7 ||
8. 1. Subbhāṣubha-sibitam ca 'va munayo bhīggum abruvan |
 sa pratyuvāca puruṣe saṃpratsara-samāśrayo |

- LXX. 8. 2. sīte-śna-vṛṣṭi-kileṣu vīta-doṣeṣu sarvadā |
 samvatsarā- "khyah puruso nir-upadrava ucyate ||
3. yadi nirghāta-bhūkampa- digdihā- "di-vivarjitaḥ |
 ketubhiḥ eai 'va yujyeta yadi vā "ditya-kīlakaiḥ ||
4. anyair vā lokanā̄-r̄thair adbhutair nā̄canā- "kulaiḥ |
 tata esa viśuddhā- "tmā puruṣak snkham edhate ||
5. atha cet sa bahu-vidhair adbhutaiḥ parisamnyutaiḥ |
 samvatsaram bhavet ebiṣibram kuryos tac-chamanām budbah || 8 ||
9. 1. tatra śāntim pravaksyāmi sarva-pīpa-prapñāśinīm |
 dvīya-tantra-vid ācīryo yaya phalam avāpnoyat ||
2. [pūrvam tāvad viśuddhā- "tmā sa puraścarano bhavet] |
 dovatānām tato yāgam yathā-śruti samācaret ||
3. yāgam kṛtvā grabānām tu naकṣatrānām tataḥ param |
 pītūn athā "rtavānś eai 'va mahādeva-ganādhīpūn ||
4. dīśas ca vidiśas eai 'va yame- 'ndra-tatunāms tathā |
 viśve-śvaram ca viśnum ca yajeta ḍbbuṭa-karma ca ||
5. śīryā-candramasāś agnīm sarvān graha-gaṇām tathā |
 vāyupūrṇānām tathā śrinu eai 'va mahāśāntim vidhīnataḥ ||
6. kuryād devādrito dhīmān evam dosah praśīnyati || 9 ||
10. 1. śvetam vā bhavati payo vilohitam vā
 pītam vā bhavati bi kṛṣṇa-piṅgalam vā |
 utpātāḥ phalati yathā catuh-prakāras
 tat sarvam śṛputa samāsato mayo 'ktam ||
2. vīprānām bhavati bi śuklam ambu-doṣe
 rājñānam sapadi nihanti lohitam ca |
 pītam ced bhavati nihanti vaiśya-vargam
 sūdrānām bhavati bi krṣṇa-piṅga-doṣe ||
3. bijām yatra prarobeta phalam atha pramādataḥ |
 etad atyadbhutam nāma dampatyos tu vināśanam ||
4. apūjanāt tu pūjjasya tathā 'pūjjasya pūjanāt |
 antahkarana-dosāc ca betoh Śāntir na jāyate ||
5. tasmod vedaṛthaśāstra-yilān vīta-rāgān amatsarān |
 paricāraka-mukhyāmś ca kārayet kuśalān dvijān || 10 ||
11. 1. vicāritām ca vīdvadbhir mīcītam sudhīyā punah |
 deśa-kāla-samāyuktaṁ karma kuryād vicakṣanah ||

- LXX. 11 2 codite karmany anyasmin nā 'nyat kuryād vīdhāna-vit |
 na ca pṛīrabhya karmāṇi sthātavyām kva eis antare ||
- 3 nā 'pi kurvīta matimān kadā cit karma-saṃkaram |
 kurvams tu na tathā karma doṣam utpādayed bhṛṣam ||
- 4 anyathā-karane doṣān samikṣya tu babūn iha |
 saṃkalpavān na saṃpātiḥ [sāviryākṛtskarmanī] ||
- 5 drṣṭvā 'dbhutam tu kārtṣnyena tatah gāntīm saṃnārabhet |
 asamikṣya tu kurvāno na śāntīm labhate narāḥ || 11 ||
12. 1. vātikasya yathā vaidyāḥ pātikasya ca niścaye |
 rogasya bhaiṣaje dattō karma-siddhim avāpnuyat ||
2. tasmāt tāvat parīkṣeta yāvan niśpannam adbhutam |
 asadasya-sadasyanām kartuh kārayītuḥ tathā ||
3. vigunām kriyamānam tu karma kuryād upadravam |
 viśeṣato mānyeta kartāram ea-paticechadau ||
4. hetu-śrutām ca drṣṭāṇi ca tasmāt sāgūnyam ācaret |
 sagune ca kṛto tasmin sarva-saṃpad bhaved dhruvam ||
5. aśoka-puspar home tu madbu-ksīra-samanvitaiḥ |
 prāpnoti sukṛtaīr vipro gandharvā-padau uttamam ||
6. brahmā-“di-stamba-paryantam yām-yām kūmām saṃbhāte |
 tat-tat prāpnoty ayaññena satyam etad dvijottamāḥ ||
 satyam etad dvijottamāḥ || 12 ||
- iti bhārgavīyāni saṃpātiṇī || 70 ||
- saptatiḥ parīṣṭāni saṃpātiṇī |

Variæ lectiones.

1. BC om̄ svasti; DRoth omit: om̄. ACE purāh. ACRoth ap̄chad; D paṛchad. ADE sarvāṇi-
2. XBCRoth -viniṣṭānām AD Samana proktām; Roth Samanām proktām; C Samana nektām ACD vada tam saṃśayam; E vadāntām saṃśayam; B vadānām saṃśayaṇi; Roth vada tam saṃśayam
3. XBCRoth vīrāṇi 4mūl AE utpātakāvāṇi-; D utpātadarśānam-; BCROth utpātakāmanām-. ABCDRoth -tristvam; E -tristva. ADE asaṃśayaṇi.

- LXX. 1. 4. BE duriṣṭācāmanamikṣamān.
 5. ABCE -dākṣanya-. Roth -*graddhaṇī-*. E -samanvitāḥ.
 B -sadācārañ; possibly -sadācāra- should be read. ADE
 -vayā-.
6. B śāpti. B -sattamāḥ; D -uttamāḥ. ABD śuci; C śudhiḥ;
 E śeit. Roth syā sādhusapīmatāḥ.
7. ADE Roth brāhmaṇāṇī. DRoth bhrugum.
8. DRoth -bhatṛṇī- B svadharma- E -pratyucyate.
9. ADE tasya śūṇiphalāṇī ABCDERoth for py: th C
 brahmaṇāḥ tapanāṇī; D brāhmaṇas tarpanāṇī; E brāhma-
 naṇes tapanāṇī; Roth brāhmaṇāḥ snapanaṇī. Probably read:
 nṛpe ḥpy adharmike kuryād brāhmaṇas.
- 10 DRoth kṛtvā ABCDERoth mahāśanti B saṃvṛtāḥ; Roth
 savrataḥ E pāvanāmya A kai, E kaih. The following
 passage is greatly confused. Perhaps read:
 savrataḥ pāvanāṇī gacchet
 dvūdaśīham vratam tatra dvijīṇāṇī pāvanāṇī vai |
 trīṇi tryahāṇī kurvita { payomūlapbalāśanāḥ ||
 { payomūlapbalālī subhāṇī ||
 anaśnāmē ca tryahāṇī dīrāḥ karmanāḥ karane kṣamāḥ ||
 anuktavac ca tryahāṇī tat sa puraścarapo bbavet ||
 athā 'konam etc.
- 2 1. ADE anaśnāś.
 2. B nātīḥ; D athāḥ ABCDERoth kūṇāṇī; C lanna. BD Roth
 nṛṇāṇī. X śuśrusānāṁ; B śuśrukānām; C śuśuṣṇāṇī;
 Roth śuśrūsānāṇī. ACDE akalmaṣāṇī. ABCERoth for tat:
 tatra. AE karmaṇa; D karma; C karmaṇāḥ.
- 3 XBCRoth vā pi. ABCDRoth bite; E hita.
- 4 ADE purodhāsu; BRoth purodhatsu ADE tatram. ABDE
 Roth dīśī.
5. Roth tato vṛtā-. AE -samhbava, D -sambhavāḥ.
 DRoth omits the khandikā-number.
- 3 1. ADE yasya yastriyam
 2 Roth -kaṇicab- Roth dbāṇyāṇī- B cāraṇāṇī; C vāra-
 nīṇāṇī B kāmaṇataḥ, C kāmaṇīmatāḥ, Roth kāmam tataḥ

- LXX 3. 3 Roth ye mahāvīprāh Roth sambhave. ACDE upādeyām;
 B upadānam. AE dānavidhi.
- 4 A dadyāj gurave; E dadyād gurave. X dhenur; C dhenu.
 E vāsa.
- 5 ACDE vidhi jīteyo. ACDERoth viyatye py; B viyavye py.
 ADE udbhutīśraye; B adbhutāśraye. Perhaps read:
 viyatye apy adbhutāśraye.
- 4 1 T begins with pāda c. ACDETROth homāṇi. Roth -kabalāṇi.
 2. ACDE jīteyam; B devam.
3. AD kartavyāḥ; E kartavya. AD koṭīhomāṇi; B koṭīhomāṇi;
 TRoth koṭīhomah.
4. C eṣṭ; TRoth eṣṭā. ACDERoth samyak. BCTRoth -vipatkarah;
 X -dvipatkarah, the preceding part of the compound being
 either -niṣṭa- or -tiṣṭha-. B subhīṣṭāśemāsāmpatyo.
5. CTRoth koṭīhomeṣu. BC -śraya phalāṇi.
6. AE sanmyavṛksāśrayāḥ. AE -kāśmaryāṇi. E -nivāṇāṇi.
 AD -śīptanāṇi; B -nāśāṇāṇi; E -śāṇāṇāṇi.
7. A dūmrnāma-; D dūrvāma-. T bhasma-. AD -sphaṭita-
8. ACD śocideśe-; Roth śucirdeśa-. Roth -prarohāṇāṇi. ADE
 sarvakāmāṇi.
9. Roth dadhnā.
10. Roth tasmād vāme.
 B omits the khanḍikā-number.
5. 2. ABCDETRoth bhakṣamāṇe. AD vilepanāṇi. BRoth yatra-
 Roth -vā hataśastro.
3. Omitted by Roth. T bhaktipātre. B maniyuktaphaneṣu;
 for mani-yukta-phaneṣu?, cf. Apte, s. v. phaṇa-mani.
4. AD gabhor vā; E gabho vā; BTRoth garbho vā. ABDE
 daśāṇāṇi.
5. BC śāvatāṇāṇi; DTRoth śvetāṇāṇi. ADE vatsā-; BCTRoth
 vacā-. ADE -majñā-; B -takṣā-.
6. 1. T sasjnāṇi.
2. B -sarpini; C -sarpīṣā. ACDERoth kṛṣṇā-; B kṛṣṇā-; T
 kṛṣṇā-. B dhanayusā.

- LXX. 6. 3. ACDETRoth -dadhno; B -dadhnyo. B svastiko pi.
 4. B kṣtraudama-; C kṣtraudana-. XC -haviṣu. Roth nu tad.
7. 1. C eted; E atad. ABDERoth ya sthāne.
 2. Roth pote; B omits. ABCDETRoth sphurite.
 3. E tatatra yudhaṇti jitinām. B tasyād asaṇkayah.
 4. T kriyām. BE nārā BC vinaśyato; D vinaśyamti.
 5. Roth -paharai. B pramādanam.
 6. B takṛṇād; C tatkṛṇād.
8. 1. B śubhāśubhasthite. A abravat; B atruvat; C abravan; D abruvat XBCTRoth sampratyuvāca. B -samāśriyo.
 3. C yujyetam; Roth yujyate; as the senso required is the exact opposite of that expressed, emendation is necessary. Read probably: ketubhiḥ ca viyujyeta; or ketubhir nai 'va yujyeta.
 4. ABCDETRoth nāśamākulaih.
 5. D bhavaṇ chigraṇam kuryuḥs. ABCDET budbhāḥ.
9. 1. B -pranāśanī. AD divyamitratravid; Roth divyamitamtravid. ABCDETRoth yāyān.
 2. T viśuddhā. Read yāvad, the words are a scribe's note indicating the repetition of a passage ending with 2. 1⁴. If viśuddhātū is correct, the restoration attempted in the note to 1. 10 is only partially successful.
 3. T omits. param; C patīm. T rtavāś; C rtavāṁś. DRoth mābideva-
 4. ABCDETRoth -varuṇas. AE viṣṇus; D viṣṇumś. C -karma vā.
 5. B sarvām ABCDE mahāśanti-. With this verse begins a dittography in B that ends with kāra in 10. 5.
 6. B dhīmāt. XC devādṛto; TRoth evādṛto; B devādṛmo; b evādṛmo, perhaps read: etādṛso. Bb doṣa.
10. 1. B svatam. A pitam; b pīnam; E pinam. Bb phalani. B omits: stat. Bb sarva. BC sato.
 2. ADE sukladoṣe, B suklam amḍadoṣe. Bb in pāda b ni-
 bāṇta, Roth nikāṇhaṇti. B hai kṛṣṇapāṇḍagadoṣe; b hai
 kṛṣṇapāṇḍagadoṣa.

- LXX. 10 3. ABbDET^{Roth} phalam apya ADE apyadbhutam; C anyadbhutam
 4 X apūjyānām tu; C apūjyanāt tu. B tatbā pūjasya.
 5 ADE vitarāmān Bb paricaraka-. AE kuśalā; Roth kuśalā.
11. 1. ABDE vidvadbhi Roth sudhvī.
 2. ADE karmany asminn; B karmanā nyasmīn; C karmany esmin; Roth karmanā nyastūnu. ADE Roth anyam kuryād; BCT nā nya kuryād; AE add: vā. D vidhānavat. AD₁ antaro
 3 ACDE Roth utpātayed. B bhūtam; E bhṛṣah.
 4 BRoth samikṣa tu; D samikṣa ta. B sāvīryokṛtikarmani; ACDE sāvīryokṛtakarmani.
 5. B samācaret. DRoth na śāntim na labhate.
12. 1. D tathā To pāda c B prefixes: rogasya ca nīscaye AE segasya. BTRoth bheṣaje; C bheṣaja.
 2. ADE tasyāt. B nihpannan. ADE -sadasyānāt. X kartuh rayitus.
 3 B vigunyam. B samprayachada.
 4. B hetuśrutam tam dṛṣṭam tasmat. D heiuḥ śrutam. AE tasyā gunyam; D tasyāt gunyam. D sagunyam ācaret. B sa-gune kṛte; Roth saguṇe tu kṛte. BRoth sarvāṇi sampad.
 5. Roth suvrtair. ADE vīprā.
 6. D karma samīhitē. B prāpnōti sayatnena. ADE satyam eva; B satyam eta
 DTRoth do not repeat the last pāda. ABE satyam eta. C has: || uti || ॥ 12 ॥ .

Colophon: B reads: parīṣṭānāt bhārgavīyāni samāsā 70 saptatiḥ.
 C omits: iti. ACDET^{Roth} bhārgavīyāni. ADET^{Roth} omit the second: samāptīni.

LXXb. Gārgyāni.

The title is given by the colophon, indices, and the Caranavyūha, of XLIX. 4. 9; and their testimony is supported by the close correspondence of our text with quotations from the Garga Saṃhitā. It is therefore surprising to find that there is no mention of Garga in the text itself; although the last section, which is a compendium of the text, is ascribed to Gārgya. The omission of Garga's name is probably due to some textual corruption of the introduction. That the text has suffered other serious mutilation, is shown by the long interpolation, cf note to 7. 4, and by the omission of four out of the twelve sections mentioned in the introduction. Two of these, however, are found in the next Parīṣṭa.

1. 1—5. Introduction: the text revealed by Brahmā to Gautama.
2. 1.—4 2. The *rāyarya*-*raikrtam*.¹
4. 3.—7. 1. The *sasya*-*raikrtam*.
7. 2.—10 1 The *vṛksa*-*raikrtam*.
10. 2.—11 3. The *prasara*-*raikrtam*.
11. 4.—13 3 The *catuspada*-*raikrtam*
13. 4.—17. 2^b. The *śakradhi*-*ajendrakṛtādi*-*raikrtam*.
17. 2^c.—19 4 The *crstī*-*raikrtam*.
19. 5.—22 3 The *agni*-*raikrtam*.
23. 1—14 Compendium of the subject.

Gārgyāṇi.

LXXb. 1. 1. om prāṇamya viṣṭāra-“śinām brahmānam kavi-sattamam |
prāṇamya śirasā devam gantamah paryaprechata]

1) The titles of the sections have been taken from the forty-fifth chapter of the Brāhmaṇa Saṃhitā.

- LXX^b 1. 2. abhutāni sura-śreṣṭha prayinām abitāya vai |
 samanam ca tathā teṣīm prabṛūbi vinayena me ||
3. tasya tad vacanam śrutvā brahmā loka-pitāmahah |
 abravīt paramah pṛītah sarvo-tpāta-pratikriyām ||
4. ēmu vatsa yathā-nyāyam dīḍāśā-dhyāya-saṃgraham |
 procyamānam aśeṣam tamā vāta-vaiκṛta-noditam ||
5. yasmac ca vāyur balavān chreṣṭhah sarvā-’dbhuto-’dbhīvali |
 tasmāt tam eva prathamam pravakṣyāmi yathā-vidhi || 1 ||
2. 1. yānti yānāny ayuktāni vīnā vābair nībhīs tathā |
 yuktāni rā na gacchaṇī nare-’ndrāṇī mābad bhayam ||
2. bheryo mṛdaṅgāḥ paṭahā vādyante vā ‘py anūhatāḥ |
 ūhatāḥ ca na vādyante acalāni ealanti rā |
3. aranye tūrya-nirghoṣo yadi śreyeta nābhāsaḥ |
 Sarīrāṇi vyathate tatra yadi rā reśmāni śrutāḥ |
4. śrīyante ca mahācābdā gita-gāvīdarva-nisrāṇi |
 Sarīrāṇi bādhyate tatra vyādbir rā sumahān bhavet ||
5. koṣṭhe rā patate yatra hastād darī kādī cana |
 patate musalam cā ‘pi sūrpam rā dhūyate yadi || 2 ||
3. 1. go-lāṅgalāṇīm saṇipargo vīkāraś candra-sūryayoh |
 nārīm vā dbayate nārī jāyato tumulaṇī bhayam ||
2. pratyāharanti sarpanti stambha-prasāda-pādapāḥ |
 Sāyanā-“sāna-yānāni niyatāṇī nṛpater vadbaḥ |
3. vānī ca ‘kaliko vāyur ghorāḥ sākara-kārṣṇāḥ |
 pātayan vīkṣa-veśmāni kalpānta iva bhīṣṇāḥ |
4. saptā-’ham atha vā pakṣam nībadhnāty atidāruṇam |
 tryahād yadi na varṣeta ghorāṇī gastra-bhayam bhavet ||
5. vāyavycer eva nṛpatir vāyum saptabhir arcayet |
 deśv imāv iti tiro hi juptavyāḥ prayatair dvijaiḥ || 3 ||
4. 1. bahvanna-dakṣiṇo homah kartavyo ṣūprayatnatāḥ |
 vāyavyām eva āntau ca vāyoh savitūr āvapet ||
2. adhv ante ca madhyo ca tathā ‘tam anuyojayet |
 gurave dakṣināṇī dadyāñ vāyavī-śānti-siddhaye ||
3. yamakam jiyate puṣpam phalaṁ vā yamakam yadi |
 kumude-tpala-padmāṇī eka-nile bahūṇy api ||

- LXX b. 4. 4. bahu-sīrṣā dvi-sīrṣā vā tathā 'nya-prasavā api |
yavā vā vṛihayo vā 'pi svāmino marañḍya te]
5. oka-vṛkṣe ca sampaśyen nāoātvam phala-puṣpayoh |
vyatīśam anyathātām vā paracakrā—"gamo bhavet] 11
6. 1. anṛtu phala-puṣpam vā na yathartu phalanti vā |
osadhi-vṛividbo vā 'pi janamāra-bhayam bharet ;
2. atha dhanya-viparyāse abhadram cā 'pi sampati |
tilā vā samu-tailā syuh surā-tailā bhavanti vā]
3. agrāñj am kārayet puṣpam phalam vā vikṛtam nṛpaḥ |
dhānyāñam vaikrito kṣetram saha sasyena dīpaket ;
4. sauryam carum puṣpa-phale vikṛte paśum eva ca |
kyātrapatyam ca bhūmam ca nūrapet sasya-valkṛto ;
5. sauryī śatih prayuktavyā sauryair mantrair yathāvidhi |
uecī patantam ity r̥gbhyām garbhām tu parilīttitam] 6]
7. 1. bhaumena cā 'nūrakeoā garbhāyet sasya-valkṛto |
sa-dalśihāte devīate bhūltān kartāram cā 'reyat tatah ;
2. pūreṣu yeṣu dr̥yante pīdapi deva-coditāḥ |
rudanto vā hasanto vā stravanto vā bahūn rasān ;
3. arogā vā nivāto ca cakha musicanty asambhramo |
phalam puṣpam tatha bala darcīyanti 'ti bāsanam ;
4. sartārasthām darcīyantah phala-puṣpani anātarām |
kṣiprāṇi tatra bhayam ghoram pravarteta eatur-vidham ;
5. sarpān matsyān paksino vā yatra deśāt pravarsati |
tatra sasyo-'paṭhatāḥ syād bhayam vā 'tipravartato ;
6. surā-savām tathā kaudrami sarpis tailānī tathā dadhi |
yatra varṣati parjanyah kendrogas tatra jāyate ;
7. ulkātarāः ca dluṣyēsu yadā 'ngarāṇī ca varsati |
tada vydhibi-bhayam ghoram teṣu deśeṣu nirdīśet ;
8. nānālīlātayāh khandeṣh pradīpyante yadā mūhūḥ |
tada cāstra-bhayam ghoram teṣu deśeṣu nirdīśet ;
9. pūrin avo gajo vā pi yadī yatra pradīpato |
nāvanti sevākīt tatra pradhānaḥ ca vinākṣyati ;
10. yatra cātva-erkeah cihāsi vīruhīn rasān |
prīhīl-prīhīk samastān vā tat pravalsyāmi lākṣāriṁ |

- LXXb. 8. 4. madhu-srāve bhaved vyādhir jala-srāve na varṣati |
arogā yadi ūṣyante vidyād durbhikṣa-lalṣanam ||
5. bbedaḥ sva-patito-'thāne rudatsv anna-kṣayo bhavet |
jalpane dhaua-nāśah syād gulma-vallī-latāsu ca || 8 ||
9. 1. pūjītānām jala-srūtan rājño mṛtyum samādiṣet |
śeṣhādayitvā tam vṛkṣam gandha-mālyair vibhūṣayet ||
2. bhojanam cā 'tra vīprānām madhu-saṅgh-samanvitam |
chattra-dhvajam ca dātavyam parṇa-homas tathā param ||
3. mantrair auṣadha-saṃyuktair bbū-pradānam atah param |
balim cai 'vo 'pahārāmś ca gīta-nṛtyam samantataḥ ||
4. gandha-mālyam ca dhūpam ca dīpam dadyat tathai 'va ca |
bhakṣa-bhojyā-'nna-pūnam ca rudrasyo 'pahareṇ nīśi ||
5. pākaś ca daśamū māsi ūkṛasya vacanam yathā |
bṛhaspatis tathā "dityo bruvete yat tathai 'va tat || 9 ||
10. 1. raudrī cai 'vā 'tra kartavyā vṛkṣā-'dbbuta-vināśini |
gurave dakṣiṇām dadyān nīskam bhūmīm ca tatra vai ||
2. akāla-prasovo nāryah kāla-'thām prajās tathā |
saṃbaddha-yugma-prasavā dvi-yugma-prasavā api ||
3. amānuṣāni rundāni saṃpāyante yadā striyām |
atyaṅgāmī anangāmī hīnā-'ngāmī atha vā punaḥ ||
4. catuṣpat-pakṣi-sadrśāny ardhāmānuṣavanti ca |
vināśas tasya deśasya kulasya ca vinirdīṣet ||
5. apṛīpti-vayaso garbho dvi-catuṣpat-striyo ṣpi vā |
vidhvastam vikṛtam cī 'pi prajayeta bhayāya tat || 10 ||
11. 1. tāny āku parabbūtiṣu tyaktavyām ūbhā-'rthibhiḥ |
śāntīc cā 'tra prakartavyā brahma-vādubhiḥ ||
2. vaṭṭavā hastini gaur vā yadi yugmanī prasīlyate |
vijātām vikrtam vā 'pi ūṇmāsair mṛiyate nṛpah ||
3. apatyāmī ca yūthebhyas tyājyāmī para-bhūmiṣu |
svāmīmo nagaraṇī yūtham anyathā tu vīnāśayet ||
4. viyonīsu yada yāuti muśribhāvah prajāsv api |
kharo-'stra-haya-mātangīḥ pakṣino vā na sādhu tat ||
5. akālo vā 'pi mādyante kile vā 'pī amadā yadi |
śīro-'stra-haya-mātangāḥ pakṣino vā na sādhu tat || 11 ||

- LXXb 12 1 athā 'nadvān anaḍvāham dhenur dhenūṇ pibed yadi |
 2 unī vā dhayate dhenūṇ ūnūṇ dhenur athā 'pi vā ||
 2 [turyagyonau mānuṣi vā paracakrā- "gamo bhavet |
 amānuṣā mānuṣlī jalpante prāṇino yadi ||
 3 viceṣṭām vā virāvām vā māseṇa mriyate nṛpah ||]
 catuṣpat-pakṣi-bhuṇgān mānuṣi janayed yadi ||
 4. turyagyonau mānuṣām vā paracakrā- "gamo bhavet |
 jaṅgamo sthāvaram jāṭām sthāvare vā 'tha jaṅgamam ||
 5 tasmin yoni-viparyāse paracakrā- "gamo bhavet |
 tyāgo rivāśo dānam vā dattvā 'py āsu subham bhavet || 12 ||
13. 1. sthālīpākena yaṣṭavyām paśunā vā purobitah |
 pejjāpatyena mantrēṇa yajed bahvanna-dakṣinām |
 2. yāmyā-karma-prayogas tu prathamām tatra dṛṣyato |
 prājāpatyām tataḥ ūntīm prājā-ṛthī kārayen nṛpah |
 3. Rādāv ante ca madhye ca ūntīv uktas tu tad-gaṇah |
 īrogyām ca ūvām cai 'ta deśo tasmin nṛpo bhavet |
 4. yatra 'dbhūtāni dṛṣyante vicitrāni samantataḥ |
 susamīḍhō ūpi deśah sa kṣipram eva vinaśyati |
 5. rāja-veśmāsu vaikṛtyo prāśāda-dhvaja-torane |
 autpūtikāni dṛṣyanto rājñas tatra mahad bhayam | 13 |
14. 1. prāśāda-torāṇā- 'ūla- deśa-prāśāda-veśmānām |
 akāsmāt patanām teṣām rājāmṣṭu-karam smṛtam |
 2. devatājā-dhvajānām ca patanām bhaṅga eva vā |
 nīṣṭāhām vā kravīyādaiḥ
 prabhrāṭair vīta-raśmikaiḥ | 14 |
15. 1. prabhrāṭa-graha-naksatracair dīkṣāi sarvāḥ samākulāḥ |
 samdhya co 'bhayathā dīptā tatra vīdyāu mahad bhayam |
 2. yadi vā dīryato ūkasmād bhūmiś chidrī-bhaved yadi |
 prakampate ūmatrām vā sarveṣu ca bhayaṇa tat |
 3. rakṣaḥ-pataṅgaiḥ pañthāno na vahanti bhaya- 'nvitāḥ |
 rakṣo-rūpini dṛṣyanto na ca rakṣu gṛhīṣe api |
 4. sampraviṣṭash piścācīr vā rakṣobhir vā 'pi tan-nibhaiḥ |
 acīrān nagaraṇa tatra janamiteṣa māryate |
 5. ṣṭaras tu viparyastā brāhmaṇās ca vidharminaiḥ |
 nākṣatrāṇi viyoglohi bhayam idīk pradarśanaiḥ | 15 |

- LXXb. 16. 1. apūjyā yatra pūjyante na pūjyante ca pūjitalih |
 pūjyesv a-dānaniṣṭhā ca bhayam idṛk pradarśanam ;
 2. nā 'dhīyante na pūjyante brāhmaṇaḥ balibhiḥ surāḥ |
 na cai 'vā "tmīya-dharmeṣu ratim kurvanty adharmataḥ ||
 3. bhinnāḥ kauṭilya-bahula gajāḥ puruṣa-vājināḥ |
 kalabe syut nirutsāhāḥ sa-satyāḥ satya-varjitāḥ ||
 4. sīlā- "cāra-vihināḥ ca madya-māṃsa- 'nṛta-priyāḥ |
 nagna-piṣṭanya-bhūyiṣṭhā vināko paryupasthito ||
 5. mahābalīḥ mahākāntīḥ bhojyāni sumahāntī ca {
 prājāpatyam mahendraṇī ca mahādevam atbhā 'pi vā } 16 ||
17. 1. aindra-sthāne tu māhendrīm raudro raudrīm prayojayet |
 gavāṁ nṛta-śatām dadyād vīprebhyo manujā- 'dhīpalāḥ ||
 2. guravo tu śatām niṣṭam prajāsv evaṁ śivāṁ bhavet |
 anāvṛṣṭya 'tīvṛṣṭya vā durbhiḥṣena bhayam bhavet ||
 3. akāla-varso rogāya atīvṛṣṭir bhayāya ca |
 anabhrūṇāṁ varṣate skasmād vaidyutam garjītam tathā ||
 4. anabhre vā 'pi nirghātāḥ patito rūja-nṛtyave |
 tiṣṇyam ca varṣatī anṛtau ḡluṣṭ eva na varṣati ||
 5. yadā eo 'gne bhavee cilitām ślo eo 'gnām tathā 'va ca |
 dṛṣṭo bhāras tu vīkṛto na yathartu svā-tūpakaḥ ||
 6. anārogyaṁ bhavee eai 'va prajānām iti nirdiśet } 17 }
18. 1. saptarātram yadā varṣet prabaddhaṇī pākaśāsanāḥ |
 anṛtau tasya deśasya pradhānasya vadho dhrūvam ||
 2. sonitam varṣate yatra tatra gastra-bhayam bhavet |
 majjā- 'sthī- sneha-māṃsam vā janamārī-bhayam bhavet ||
 3. anīgāra-pāṇsu- vṛṣṭes tu nagaram tad vinaśyatī |
 phalāḥ puṣpam āmīdhanyam kīranyam vā bhayāya tat ||
 4. jantavo dīna-vikṛtiḥ palīlo ṣpi vinaśānah |
 chidrā- "vartāḥ plavaṅgāḥ ca sasyūnām atīvardhanam ||
 5. anabhre vā dīna rātrān śvetām andrā- "yudham bhavet |
 pūrva-pāccād-uttaro vā dakṣine vā 'pi dṛṣṭyate ||
 6. susatirddham api sthānam durbhiḥṣena vinaśyatī } 18 }
19. 1. yady anabhre ṣpi vimale sūrya-chaya na dṛṣṭyato |
 na nīrabhre pratīpa vā tatra deśa-bhayam bhavet ||

- LXXb 19. 2 surye-ⁱndia-vāyu-parjanya yaṣṭavyā varṣa-vaikṛte |
 aūnāni sa-hiranyāni dhānyam gāvāś ca dakṣināḥ ||
 3. vaicadevi ca kartavīyā sarvā-dbhuta-vinīśini |
 gurave ca hayah śvetah sarvalakṣana-lakṣitah ||
 4. śatam niṣkam suvarpaṣya dātavyan् vā gavām cātam ||
 5. athā 'to ḍgni-vaikṛtam adhyāyam vyākhyaśyāmo yatho
 'vacā bhagavān chukrah ||
6. an-indhano ḍgnir dīpyeta yatra tūrṇam agha-svanāḥ |
 na dīpyate se-'ndhano vā sa-riṣṭram pīḍayen nṛpam ||
7. prajvalēd dadhi māṃsaṁ vā tathā dūrvā 'pi kīrṇi cana |
 agnīm vīnā yadā 'suṣkam niyatam nṛpater vadhalī || 19 ||
20. 1. prāśadām torapām dvārām prākārām kaśyapām gṛham |
 sayanā-''sana-yānam ca dhvajām chattrām sa-cāmarām ||
 2. anagnīnā yadi dahed vidyutā vā 'pi nirdahet |
 saptaha-''bhyantare tatra niyatam nṛpater vadhalī ||
3. a-nīcayām tamāmī syur yadi vā pāmsavo rājāḥ |
 dhūmāś ca 'agnijā yatra tatra vidyūn mahad bhayam ||
4. rātrau dīvā cā 'nabhe vā yadi jvālā pradr̄ṣyate |
 garhitām jyotiṣām eai 'va darsanām vā bhaven nīśi ||
5. purāṇām eai 'va paṭanām jvalatām ca muhur-muhulī |
 dr̄ṣyate ḍnyac ca sabasā tatrā 'py agnibhayam vadet || 20 ||
21. 1. prāśadā-''diṣu eātyeṣu yadi dhūmo vīnā 'gnīnā |
 bhavaty agnie adhūmo vā tathai 'vā 'tibhayā-''vahalī ||
 2. jvalanti yadi ṣastrāni vinamanty unnamanti vā |
 koṣebhīyo vā 'pi niryānti samgrāmas tumulo bhavet ||
3. pradīpyante ca sabasā catuspat-pakṣi-mānuṣīḥ |
 vṛksā vā parvatā vā 'pi tatra vidyān mahad bhayam ||
4. ṣayānā-''sana-yāneṣu keśa-prāvaraṇeṣu ca |
 dr̄ṣyate ḍīva sabasā tatrā 'py agni-bhayam bhavet ||
5. garjanty ayudha-ṣastrāṇi vinamanty unnamanti vā |
 dhanunā saha vā bāṇāḥ samgrāmas tumulo bhavet || 21 ||
22. 1. samidbbihī kṣīra-vṛkṣāmām sarṣapais tu gṛtena ca |
 hotavyo ḍgnih svakair mantraiḥ suvarnaṁ cā 'tra dakṣinā ||
 2. pīṭyasam sarpisā mīṣram dvijātūn bhojayet tataḥ |
 tebhya eva yathāsaktya dakṣinām dīpaya en nṛpah ||

- LXX b. 22. 3. agnir bhūniyām iti tribhīr āgneyām tatra kārayet |
gurave daksinām dadyān niśkam nīvām ca sundaram } 22 }
23. 1. gārgyēṇo 'ktam pravakṣyāmi kṛtsnam utpāta-lakṣaṇam |
bhūmukampo bhaved yatra devatā-pratimā baset |
2. devatā bhramate yatra mṛtyus tatra vinirdīśet |
garjanam vā 'pi kūpanām upasargas tu jāyate |
3. pratisrota-rāhā nadyo bharanti ca kathām eana |
śaḍbhīr māsaīr vijāṇīyat paracakrā-'bhimarśanam |
4. akālajam phalam puṣpam Sito-'spatram akālajam |
anyam stāminam icchanti nadyaś ca 'kāla-saṁbhaṣṭali |
5. acalaṁ ca calaṁ yatra calam vā (py) acalaṁ bhavet |
rājā vinaśyate tatra deśo vā 'pi vinaśyati |
6. dīrā tārā yatra paśyec chretah paksy atha vā bhavet |
rātrau ce 'ndrā-'yudham paśyed deśa-bhaṅgoṇi vinirdīśet |
7. kaśakam jambukam vā 'pi sūkṣmām hariṇām tathā |
sthāna-madhyo yadā paśyec chūnyām bhavati nīcayam |
8. aranya-mrga-jātīyāḥ svayaṁ yāti nī-pālayam |
tat sthānaṁ tu bhavec chūnyām bhagna-prākāra-torapam |
9. prākāra-veśma-bhīṣṭisu toraṇe gokule ṣpi vā |
madhūni yatra drṣyanto tatra vai kasya kim phalam |
.....
10. kāla-naṣṭa-patham simām trpa-valli-samākulam |
sa deśo mānusair mokto nīgāñām gocaro bhavet |
11. pratyādityam yadā paśyet pure deva-kule ṣpi vā |
api sakra-samo rājā abda-madhye vinaśyati |
12. vāpi-kūpa-taḍāgesu nadym vā tarate śilā |
rājā-bhangam bhavec eai 'va caura-vyādhī-bhayam tathā |
13. rājā-gāmuṣu puṣpesu vastresv ābharaṇesu ca |
anagninā yadi dahet parighām tatra vai dhruvam |
14. tat pātāparīyakta kadā cīd api budhasyo 'dayam bhavati |
dahanām pavada-jala-marana-roga-rakṣa-kṣayāya buddhvivāk
karoti budhaḥ |
15. tatra kuryān mahāśāntum amṛtam viśvabheṣajīm || ४ ||
iti gārgyāni samāptāni || ५ ||

Variae lectiones.

- LXXb 1 1 B brahmāne kāthiṣaplamāṇi. Roth gotamahī ADE paryā-
prihatib. B paryaprihati.
- 2 C sura-rasṭha X prajānāp ca hitiṇa; C prajānāpmahitāya.
B vinayena ye.
- 3 Roth brahma. BRoth paramahī.
- 1 A, DE dvadaśadhyāyasya-.
- 5 D tasmāc. ABDET balavān śreṣṭhah; Roth balavān śreṣṭhah;
C balavān || śraṣṭh ABCDTRoth yathāvidhibh
B omits the khanḍikā-number.
2. 1. ABERoth anuktāni. ADE vāhā; Roth vāhe; B vādair. Roth
tūbhis Roth nigachāmū.
- 2 Roth bhāryo. A laeuna between padas c and d is probable.
3. AD arānyāṇi; B arānye; E arānya; TRoth arānyā. AD
cūtūḥ.
4. Roth -gamdhareṇa-. C -nilṣṭanāḥ ADET Roth bādhate; B
vadhate; C vādhato.
- 5 D goṣṭhe. ADE cā patane (for cā "yatane?"). B hastā-
darṣī; Roth hastā varṣī. B muṣalāṇi. XBCT sūryāṇi.
B brūyate.
3. 1. BCDTRoth nārī; D dhūyate. AT nārīṇi. ABCET Roth
tunalam.
2. AD pratyāharāmū; Roth pratyāharāmūti. AE -yidapāḥ; C
-yah. A, Samānāsana-; A, Samānāsana-; D samānāsana-
AE yataṇi; D patatam. B vudhāḥ; D bhayam.
3. ACE vāmti. Roth vā. ADE vāyu.
4. B pakṣe. D omits: na. AD varṣena; E varṣena; Roth
varṣena tad; B carseta.
5. Roth vāyavje py eva. ADE samabhir; C sadhbabhir; read
perhaps: saktubhir. X prayate.
4. 1. AD śūṣṭrau; E śūṣṭrau. D omits: ca. ADE vāyauh.
3. AE phala vā
4. XCROTH bahūśrṣṭā B omits: dvīśrṣṭā ADE tathā ca prasavā

LXXb. 4. 5. B ekapakṣe AB vyatyāptam. ADE anyaśātvam. C para-kṛ-, TRoth paricakrā-

The manuscripts contain no khaṇḍikā five.

6. 1. ABCETRoth anartu; D anatu. AE -vīruddho; B -vīradho. C omits mārabhayaṇi bhavet.
2. C omits pādas abc. ADE anya dbānya-. Roth abhadraṇi vā pi Roth tūla. ADE samatañā T omits: vā
3. ADERoth phalam cāpiktam. ABCDET vaikrtam; Roth vikṛtam. ABCDET Roth kṣetre. ADET Roth saba sāsyana; B saba sāsyama; C sahā sāsyana; the correction was made by Weber.
4. B for paśum. puṣpam. ABCDET Roth kṣetrāpatyam.
5. Roth sauryā; B sau. ABCET prayuktavyāḥ AD saurya-mamtrair ABCDET Roth yathāvidhū B for garbhāṇi: rbha BC parikīrtitāṇi.

DRoth omit the khaṇḍikā-number, T has: 1 5] but returns at the close of the next khaṇḍikā to the numbering of the other manuscripts

7. 1 Roth garbhāyat, we expect. grāhayet. Roth sasyavaikṛtiḥ. A sadakṣīṇor, D sadakṣīṇo ADE bhūmptaiḥ. BRoth vā.
- 2 B paresu BTRoth dvacoditīḥ. XCRoth gravanto B bahūn surān
3. AD āromā; ERoth ārogā T sākṣāt AD mucīcay; E mucety. B pravartetū
4. From pāda b to 23^b is equivalent to Ixxi 6. 5.—12. 5.
- 5 ACDE sasyopaghāta T bhayam cā.
6. ABCDET Roth surābhavam. AE ksautraṇi. B telam. ACD varsapti C pārjanyah
- 7 D ulkāptāṇi ADET Roth for dhiṣneyaṇi. viślesu, B viśloṣu; C viślepusu. ABDTRoth mgārāś, C mgārāś. BC ghoṣam.
- 8 In B this sloka is preceded and followed by the figure 3. M read dhānayāḥ saktavah (ACET saktavah; B saktayah) saṃjāḥ (B saṃjā, D saṃjā). ABCDET pradīpyeta, Roth pradīpyeṣa AE padā mahuh; C dā mahuh AE śāstra-bhavam B ghoram ū deśeyu nighe.

- LXXb. 7. 9 B nasyapti D śevakās. ABCDERoth pradhānīś ca; T pradhānīś ca. ABCDERoth vinaṃpkṣati.
- 10 B for yatra. yāvac ca. XCTRoth śravec caikavṛkṣah; B śravec caikavṛkṣah śravec caikavṛkṣah. ACDE sahasrā. B for rasān. sāsa. B pravaravāyāmi; Roth pravakṣāmi.
- 11 D gṛta madhūni. E gṛtāṇi dudgile. XBTRoth ṭibhasoh; C mmasoh E kṣaudra. C madhūni. BRoth gṛtāṇi.
12. ACDETROth yatrai tam; B yatrai nam. B surīseve; C surīsarva; E surīsarvo. D tathobhedāḥ. ADE caupite; Roth ṣeṇita.
13. AE tele. Roth pradhāna. ACDETROth badhyāmte. DRoth phalaṇi tatra.
15. B panī parṇap. B nāñjvidhā.
16. Roth raktaññosvṛtāḥ.
- 17 B pītavastres tu; Roth pītavastreṣu. ABCDET miśrais turaga-; Roth miśraih suraga-.
18. ABCDE vivarne; TRoth the same, or viparne. B vāpas tīvrīḥ; the reading of LXXI. 11 5, vyādhayas tīvrīḥ seems more in accord with the omen ACDE para. ADETROth devatāḥ A pralayamti; E pralayamti; BCT pralāppamti; DRoth pralīyamti
19. B purom vā pi, Roth paro vā pi.
20. ACDET janīyād yatra tatra; B janīyād yatra ta. Roth yatra tatram. ABCDERoth udīkṣāmte. B gāyate ca muhur muhuh. C caṣṭate; E caṣṭate.
22. ADROth mahad bhayam. AD uipāṭana; the difference from lxxi. 12. 5 is here considerable
23. DRoth mahad bbhayam. T vṛlo. TRoth īkālinam.
24. CD kṣīra. ADE surā; C susa. ABCERoth śravamti. AD sahasrāḥ; BC sahasrah, E sahasrā. ABDTRoth ruliyamti; C ruddhyamti; E harubysamti.
25. ACE niṣīdaṇamti; D na sīdanti. B tat pravakṣyāmy itah param.
8. 1. X hanṣano dahanāśa; C hasano dahanāśah. C syāś vodhā; T syāḥ yodhā T ṣakhayām. B sambhramā T dehanāśya, C ddeśya.

- LXX b. 8. 2. B balānām. ABCDET Roth kuryāt phalānām. Roth phala-sūyatā (with m written above S). B svarāstre-
3. T kṣaya. B kṣiraḥsrave; CRoth kṣiraśrave. AE jūjneyah. ABD -pamecayañ. B mahye rakta.
 4. BCT Roth madhuśrāve. ACDTRoth jalaśrāve: B ajaśrāve. D yatra. DT sūyamti. ABCDE vidyā.
 5. ABCE bheda sva-; T bhedaś ca-. ACDE rudastv; BT ru-damstv; Roth rudaṇsv. ADERoth dhananāśa; B dhanāśah; C dhanamāṇikāh
B omits the khaṇḍikā-number.
9. 1. A jalasūtau, E jalasūtau; BCDTRoth jalasūtau. ABCDET mṛtyuh.
2. ABCDET -sarpi-. CDT Roth chatrapī. B hotaryāñ. BCT Roth tathā parah.
 - 3 X mantrair oṣadhyair yuktair: B mantrair oṣadhasu-samyuktair, C mantrair auṣadhaṃsaṃyuktair. After pāla b, E adds. १९५; A also starts a numeral. ABDE bali. B pahṛāya gitāṇtye. C pahṛātā.
 4. T bhakṣyabhojjā- B rudeasye. BDRoth paren nīcī.
 5. B dāta māsi. A bruvate; D bruvata; E brūyate. B tathai vat.
- 10 1 D raudrīm B -vināśī; C -vināśīm; T -vināśī.
- 2 AD akālīḥ prasāro nāryah, BCT Roth akālaprasāro nāryah; E akālaprasāro nāryah, the emendation might also be made by reading. nāryah A saṃbatdhā-, D sabatdhā- BC in pāla e: -prasāro.
 - 3 To avoid the hiatus read: adhikāgāny anaṅgīni. Roth hi-nāgāny.
 4. B catuṣpaksi-, Roth catuṣpapaksi- B omits: deśasya.
 - 5 B -catuṣpa-, Roth -catuṣya-. The sentence is ambiguous; we could also divide. dvi-catuṣpat striyo, or with slight emendation dvi-catuṣpat striyo B vidhvamītañ, E vi-dhvamīsta.

LXX b. 11 1. T āśu, B āśuh. XC nyaktavyāni; Roth tyaktavyaji. Roth subhīghihhiḥ. D śāntihś. B cā rtha (cā 'tha?'). B voda-vādīhhīḥ T adds:

dīvā prasūtā vadavā śrāvane ca viśeṣataḥ |
māgha-māse bndhe cai 'va mahiṣī prasaved yadi ||

2 After pāda b, T adds:

tado 'tpātam vijñānyat svāmino vai nṛpasya ca |
ADE cā pi. ACDE ṣaṇmāsai. ABCDERoth mṛyate. B
pi. yab.

3. D yūthehhyahs; BRoth yūthibhyas.

4. A for yadā yānti: parām sātir; BETRoth parā śānti; C
parām śānti; D parām śānti. ABCDETROth svarāṣṭre
haya-. D sādhu vat

5. C cā pi. ACDETROth madyamte. BRoth -mātāmpa. ADE
sādhu vat

12. 1. B for pāda a: athā nadrūpnaḍvāṁś ca. TRoth for ana-
ḍvāham: anaḍvāṁśca; C anaḍvāṁścam. ABDE dhenu
dhenum; C dhenur dhenu; Roth dhenum dhenuh. A, D
vardhayate; T vā dhayate. E dhenu. A śunīm dhenum;
DE śunt dhenum; B śunt dhenur; C śunī dhenur

2. B tiryagyonī; Roth tiryagyonī. B mānuṣī. Roth parama-
krāgamo. Eight pādas beginning with 2^a are repeated in B.

3. BbRoth virūcam vā; ADE trirātram vā BbCT mṛyate. AD
janayed yapi.

4. ABCDETROth mānuṣī; reading: tiryagyonī would give
smoother syntax. BRoth vā py ajāngamāṇī.

5. B dattvā my āśu. ABCETROth suhamp iahhet.

13. 2. Roth for dṛṣyate: nirdiset. AE śānti. BD kāraye ADE
nṛpaib; DCT nṛpe.

3. ABC adāv. B śāntac. *AD usus tu; E asus tu. ACDE
tagunāḥ.

4. D omits: pi. ABDETROth salī.

5. AE rājaveśyasu; D rājaveśasu. E vaikṛte ADE prāśādā-.
ADE rājas.

C for the khaṇḍikā-number: ॥ 12 ॥

LXXb. 14. 1. ACDETRoth - toranoddāla-; B - toranodāla-.

2 B eva ca. B nesevanam; Roth niksevanañ. BT prabhūstair.
ADTRoth vītarākmañah; BCE vītrasmakaih.

15. 1 ADE vibhras̄a-; BT prabhūṣṭa-. ABCDETRoth -nakṣat̄a.
DE vidyā

2. ABCDETRoth bbūmīḥ Roth prakampite. ABCDET bhayāya
tam; Roth bhayāgatañ.

3 B dr̄yamti. AD Roth graheśv.

4. AD pa tamnīnah; E paññ tamnibhaih; B pa tannibhaih.
AE acirām

5. B cayogīm AD idr̄cadarśanam, ca not clear in A; E idīk
darśanam; BC idrgvadarśanam; Roth idrgcadarśanam; T
idrg pradarśanam.

DERoth omit the khandikā-number; T has: || 16 || .

16 1 Omitted by E ACD pūjītah A pujeśu dāt̄iṣṭhā; D pūjyaśu
dāniṇṇusībhā. C pūyeṣ adānañiṣbhā D idr̄kk darśanam;
ABCTRoth as before

2. AD kurvāñpi dharmataḥ.

3. ABCE koṭilya- B kalāha. AD virūṣāhāḥ A sasatyā
satya-, but in both words ty is so badly formed that it
could be read as pt; D sasamā sapta-, E saptatyā satyā-;
C sasānyāḥ satya-.

4 D lagna-, Roth bhūgnā-. There is probably a lacuna

5 E mahāśāntih, Roth mabāśānti B prajāpatyam

17 1. AD māhēdrīm. BE māheṇḍri AD aṭāśanam; Roth iṣṭā-
śanam

2. AD śānam C śāntam. T prajām. ADE for bhayam
śubham

3. A akālavarsī, BC akālavars̄a. DTRoth akālavarsī. E akā-
lavarsī ACDETRoth vidyutam. R vikvetam.

4 C eñ pi. D sā pi Roth raja-. B subhuṣv eva B varṣi

5. D bhavet sitam B omits site Half a sloka has been lost
after pada b

- LXX b 18 1 A pakanasasanah; D pākanāśanah
 3 XBCTRoth -pāmśu-. BCRoth phalapu-pam. B dhamidhā-
 nyam, DRoth śānūdhanyau.
 4 BD cibdrāvartā B mlavannīgīt. B sasyānāpm
 5 ADE anabhrē rā B indroyudhan; Roth indrāyudhan.
- 19 1 B yady onabhrē D omits. pi B na natabhrē; T na nira-
 bhrāi ADRoth pradīptā; BCET pradīptām. ABDE deśe
 bhayam
 2 T sūryemdu-. ADE dhānya. B gāmeś ca daksiṇī.
 3. Roth vairāvadaivī. DRoth -dbhutanāśinī. T haya.
 4. ABCDERoth cāta.
 5 T goitravikrtim. AE adhyāya. ABCDETROTH vyākhyāsyā-
 mah {, as if this were a verse AE bhagavāna cūkrah;
 BDTROTH bhagavān cūkrah; C bhagavān cūkrah.
 6. D tatra. ACTROTH adhavānah; B adhāsyamah; E adhah-
 svanah. Roth dīpyeta. A saīḍhavo; DE saīdharo; C
 semḍhavo; B saṁdhato, T saīḍhano. BT pīḍaye; D
 pīḍyate
 7 AE māsam ACDE kīm canah. DE agni B niyate.
 ADEROTH omit the kbandikā-number.
20. 1. In B this and the next sloka are omitted here, and inserted
 in 5⁴ after tatrā py a BROTH prāśāda; T prāśāda B
 vāyampam B -sanam yānam ca B dhvaja.
 2. B dhra agnīnā yadi; D auagnīnā vā pi. B vidyū; T vidyuto.
 B myanam nṛpa, and stops
 3. ADE tamāsi; B tamosi. ABDE yāmsavo; T pāmpśavo
 4. ABETROTH dīvān anabhrē; C dīvāc anabhrō; D dīvāc ana-
 bhrē. Roth darśanam ca B niṣī, the text is not clear;
 perhaps niṣī has displaced its opposite: dīvā.
 5. B drśya nac ca; Bolling would read: dīpyate śnyac ca. DT
 bhavet.
21. 1. B prasadādi. Roth vānyeṣu. B tibhayāvabamī.
 2. B keśibhyo ACETROTH tumalo; B tumano.

- LXXb 21. 4. The citation from Garga, at Bṛih. Sam. 45 23, gives a different closing line. Pādas ed are probably another version of 20 5^a
- 5 ACDE madhunā saha sā; BRoth dhanu vā saha sā; T dhanurvā saha so. B saṃgrāmaśat. ABCETRoth tumalo. C for the khandikā-number. ¶ 22 ¶.
22. 1. B sarsapams tu ghrtena, T sarsapadū sugṛhitenā. B hetavyo; D hotavyā, E hotavya B svakarmair. E dakṣināḥ.
 3. ACDE ajñeyam. ADE dadyā, B dadyāt. B aśca ca.
23. 1. Roth gārgeno
 2 ADE mrtyubhyas tatra; B mr̄tyumūtra (i. e. mrtyum tatra). ADE nūrdīket. AE garjana.
 3 ADE pratiśrotavāhā; BCROth pratiśrotavāhā; T pratiśrotavāhā B vijāniyā paravaktubhīmantrānām. Roth param cakrā-
 4 DTRoth anyam C nadīā cā; B tadyāś cā; ADE nāmā cā, here ADE all write the abanāsika sign, which is evidently a corruption of a mark to indicate where the missing syllable was to be inserted C kālasambhavah; D kārasamhhavāḥ
 5 BE acalam camealam C omits pādas hed B omits: yatra calam
 6. C omits dīrā tārā yatra ADE paśyet cretah; B paśyet svetah; C paśye | svetah. ACET pakṣī tha vā, B pakṣī ca: DRoth pakṣī tatbā. A camdrāyutham, D cadrāyutham; E eidrāyutha. B camdrayudhā AD deśabhamga; E deśabhagam
 7 Roth jumbukam AE śukaram. BCDTRoth śūkaram. ADE niścalam
 8. B ksayau yānti. B lagna-; C bhāma-
 9 AE -bhītau, D -bhītau, B -bhītau, TRoth -bhītau. T torane pi gokule pi vā E madhuni ABDET caś kasya.
 10 B sīnām ABCDET Roth -samākūlam From samākulām to sīlā in 12^b is repeated twice in B B sva deśo. T adds. ¶ 23 ¶.

- LXXb. 23 11. ADE rājā tv. AD amadhyena ninaśyati; E amadbye ninaśyati, C a-tamadhye vinaśyati
- 12 ABE vāpi- B tarano, taramā, and tarane. BRoth caurā-vyādhī-; D cora-vyādhī- ABCETRoth -bhayas.
- 13 A -māmisu; D -māmi, E -māniṣu. B punyeṣu. D agnīnā AE dahe, D dāhyeta; TRoth dābyet. B pariyañ; E paridham
- 14 C₁ tasjat. E vudhasyo, C vusyo. ADE dabhayam bhabati, B damyamī bhavati. BC -jīla-; DRoth -jale-; T -jala-. B -rakṣa-kṣaya A buddhivāk; T buddhvāka. We conjecture. utpātāparityakta(sya), bndhasyā 'bbayam, and buddhumān, but any restoration of the whole verse seems at present impossible.
- 15 ADE amṛta viśvabhesajī; BC amṛtām viśvabheṣajam.
- Colophon: B has. partiśāṇī | ili gāgryāṇī saniaptāṇī | .
T adds { 71 } .
-

LXXc. Bārhaspatyāni.

The following portion of the text, though regarded by the manuscripts as a unit, consists in reality of three distinct parts. First, 22 1.—26 3,¹⁾ a fragment of an *agniarṇyalakṣanam*. As such, it belongs rather with the twenty-first and twenty-fourth Parīṣṭas; it seems to have won a place here, because it is in form a dialogue between Bṛhaspati and Gantama. Secondly, part of the missing text of the Gārgyāyi:

26 4.—29. 2. The *mrgapalsyādī-tailyltam*.

29. 3.—31. 7. The *linga-vrukrlam*.

Thirdly, 32 1—36, the Bārhaspatyāni proper, professedly a compendium of the twelve sections of the Gārgyāyi.

Bārhaspatyāni.

- LXXc. 22 1. om āśinam tu himavati bṛhaspatim sukhā—"vaham |
gautamah parīprechatu vinayit samśita-vratāḥ |
2 katham agnih parīksyo Syāmp mantra-karmanī lobhanāḥ |
sva-rūpam jūḍapaya tvam hi lobha-kubha-nibodhane | 22 |
23. 1 bṛhaspatih pratyaha tam gautamam |
śvetah su-gandhibh padmā—"bho nirdhumo dundubhi-svanāḥ |
asakto Smṛīta-sikkhā snigdhottihāī pradaksināḥ |
2 hūyamānah pradiptah syād dipta-tejāḥ sukha-pradah |
śanti-karmanī yatrā 'gnir niyatam siddhi-lakṣanam |
3 svastikā vārdhamānā ca śīrvatsā ca pradaksināḥ |
jyālā-rūpena dr̥ṣṭeta sā var śīh sarvato-mukhi |
4 yādī hotrā pṛeṣṭonena hūyamāno yathā sikhī |
ghosam utpadayan snigdham kalyānam tād vimirdi-let |

1) The numbering of the *khandikas* seems intended to continue that of the last Parīṣṭa.

- LXXXc 23. 5. diptas ca ratna-sankāśah ksemo dandubhūvad ghanah |
dhūmali prakasto bhavati svartha-siddhikaro nīnām || 23 ||
24. 1. snigdha-ghośa śipa-dhūmaḥ ca gaura-varṇo mahān bhavet |
punditā-reir vapuṣman va pavakah siddhi-kārakah ||
2. yadā tv agnih sarvadikthā jyālā-‘grahi spīṣate havih |
tadā ‘syā nrpatih ṣigbham para-raṣṭram ca mardati ||
3. tiṣṭhantam sthāvaram snigdham snuyate yatra gitakam |
vācaḥ prasannā homeṣu mangalyāḥ eai ‘va siddhaye ||
4. lokilasya mayūrasya bhasasva kuralasya ca |
homeṣu śravaṇapī eai ‘va prādaksuyaṇī ca kasyate ||
5. satapattrā rudanti ca eśasya nandanaṇī tathā |
rambhanaṇī eai ‘va dbenunam havaneṣu prākasyate || 24 ||
25. 1. padma-vaidurya-a-nikāśa vaditrānām ca nīṣvanāḥ |
gāvah savarua-vatsas ca dr̄ga home prākasyate ||
2. vikāsi-padmā-sadiśah prasannā-‘ierit hūta-mahī |
su-samānābbhiḥ arebbhiḥ snigdhabhūt anupurvaśah ||
3. gambhīraṇī nardato yatra tad agryāṇī siddhi-lakṣayam |
akṣatān phala-puṣpām vārdhamānām apāṇī ghaṭam |
4. dr̄ṣṭva yaḥ yaḥ svutva karma-siddhim samadiṣet |
piṭṭha-chattrā-dhvaya-nibhā jyāla vāraṇa-samnibhāḥ ||
5. prākasta ujjvalas eai ‘va vajra-kundala-saṇīmibhāḥ |
prādakṣiṇa-gatih vīśmān agnih kartur manobarahi |
yasya syād vijayaṇī luryāt īśipraṇī narapater dhruvam || 25 ||
26. 1. bhūmyām meghā-‘bhivṛṣṭānām madhu-pāya-ṣa-sarpīām |
kr̄ṣṇa-vartmā su-gandhīḥ syāj jayam kūtipater vadet ||
2. saṅkhi-svastika-rūpāni cakra-rūpām tathā gadaḥ |
śiro-māla ca dr̄ṣyeta tad vai vijaya-lakṣanam ||
3. ghṛṭavarna-nibbas tv agnih snigdha-ghośa mahā-svanah |
citra-bhānuḥ prasanno vā niyatam siddhi-lakṣayam ||
4. mrga-pakṣina aranyāḥ pravīśanti yadā puram |
grāmyā vā tyaktvā nagaram aranyaṇī yānti nirbhayāḥ ||
5. divā rātri-carā vā pi rāthau vā ‘pi divā-carāḥ |
divā vā puramadhyā-sthā ghorāṇī vāyānti nirbhayāḥ || 26 ||

- LXXe. 27. 1 rāja-dvāre pūra-dvāre śivā vā 'py aśubham vadet |
 [tyaktvā 'ranyakā ca tīthanti nāgarām mīga-pakṣinah] ||
2. aśādhe śravane vā 'pi cūnyam bhavati tat-puram |
 [tyaktvā śūphali sa-hariṇī mūsikām sūkaram rurum] ||
3. drṣṭvā pravīṣṭān nagare cūnyam bhavati tat-puram] |
 abhivīcām vadante ca pāśayā mīga-pakṣinah ||
4. syenā gīdrībā bākāḥ kākāḥ sarve manḍala-cūriṇah |
 vāsante bhaṣravam yatra tad apy āku vīnaçyati ||
5. niśayām bahavah śvāno roruvanti yadā tu te |
 banyamānā na gacchanti tatta vāso na rocate ||
6. prāsāda-dhvaja-sālāsu prakuta-dvāra-toranaiḥ |
 gārdabha-rsya-bhāsālām piṇḍām drṣṭvā puram tyajet ||
7. pūrva-mukhaḥ ca samdhīyām apraśānta-svaro mīgah |
 grāma-ghātam śamset sa grāmany-apratiçārataḥ ||
8. grāma-dvāre ca vāyeta vanād īgatyā jambukāḥ |
 tilkna-svareṇa mahatā diśo grāma-rādhā hi sah ||
9. yad yāti veśma kapotah prākīta vīśeṣatāḥ |
 rāja-veśmany uloko vā tat tyājyam acirūd gīhan ||
10. akasmād veśma-prākīre prāśide torane dhvaje |
 patantu bāhavo gṛdbrahā kāko-tūkā bākāḥ saba || 27 ||
28. 1. stha 'py etenū sthāneṣu madhu samjyate yada |
 nahinī ca 'vā valmīkah sañmāsaīt mīryate nṛpah ||
2. mīgah pāśur vā pākīt vā sūkaro vā 'pi vāyate |
 yadi co 'tthāya śīnute ca mānuṣo vīnaçyati ||
3. kāka-mūsika-mārjārāḥ chva-patamgām bhayā—"vabāḥ |
 atīva babuō drṣṭvā durbhikṣena kṣayām vadet ||
4. śīnāḥ śīvāḥir vāyanto bhramantah pura-madhyataḥ |
 asthitāt vā mītā—"śīnāpi janāśāca-bhayāṇikarāḥ ||
5. kāṣṭham vā yadi vā śringam gṛhītvā cūnakah svayam |
 grāma-madhyena dhāvan syāt tathāt "vā "hur māhad
 bhavam || 28 ||
29. 1. parobutāt tu kurvīta kapottam śīntum uttamām |
 devāḥ kapoti iti ca sūktam tatra samādiṣet ||
2. avape vātīsange ca upariṣṭe ca hūyate |
 kāmikām dākṣnam dadyad gurur vā yena tuṣyati ||

- LXXc. 32. 2 yad dvadasabhir adhyayair vyākhyānam parikīrtitam |
tat samjena bhūyo ḥpi ṣṭu paryāyam īgatam ||
3. parijito rāhu-niṣṭhita-mandalo
vivarṇah saṃdhyā-vikṛto nihprabho yadā |
astamanaṇi yāti divākarah
tadā "Su vidyāt subrahmijuna-kṣayam ||
4. gṛhīto rāhunā sārdham uttiṣṭhati divākarah |
tadā dharmā-phalaṇi kṣipram kalum āviśato praṭajā ||
5. amukto rāhunā sārdham uttiṣṭhati yadā kaś |
tadā dharmā-phalaṇi kṣipram kalum āviśato praṭajā ||
6. amukto rāhunā sārdham astaṇi gacchati candraṁlāhi |
tadā tato bhayaṇi vidyān mityum āviśate praṭajā ||
7. avādyamānāḥ patāhāḥ pravadanti muhur-muhuḥ |
kṣetrāṇi vāhanāni ca jyotiṣṇi aśubha-dīrḍapam ||
8. vata-prakopo rājasā 'nnaviddhā
diśās ca saṃdhyā ca ghāna-'nuyātā |
drakṣanti saṃdhyā yadi paścavartā
bhayāni rājñih prativedayanti ||
9. anabhre stanate yatra nabbo-guīma guī(m)iyate |
kṣipram vidravate rāstram daśavarṇāni paścā ca ||
10. anabhre patate vidyud darsayed vā 'ghano'-tthitāṇi |
anabhre vā 'pi nirghāṭah patito rāya-mṛtyavo ||
11. yady ahni vāteṣu mahendra-rekhā
mahendra-cāpah samudeti rātrau |
tadā bhayam pārthiva-maṇḍalāṇām
vadanti kṣetrātha-vido dvijendrāḥ ||
12. nikalka-yukto niśi sendracāpo
vivardhamānāḥ samudeti rātrau |
viciṣyamānā patate tatho 'tkā
tadā bhayam pārthiva-maṇḍalāṇām ||
13. muśicanti naga rodhrām karatu ca
lomāṇi dīpyanti turāngamānām |
dīpyanti khadgāṇi ca khēcarāṇi
rūḍāṇi rājñih prativedayanti ||

- LXXc 32 14 gutvara-patanam svabhūmicalah
 prathibhayatī ca tathai 'vñ manuṣyānām |
 vikta-jan-nam ukta ugra-vāca
 mahati bhayo mrga-pukṣīno vadanti ||
15. chattrō gr̥he vāsa-ratho dhvajo ca
 dhūmāḥ samutthātī yasya cā 'gnih |
 sa pārthivah kṣīna-manuṣya-kocah
 prāpnōti nācam ea jana-kṣayam ea ||
16. mahe-'rmibhili svar vitatait jalau-'ghair
 nadyah sva-kulāc ea haranti vrksān |
 yadi pratisrota-vahas tadā syur
 vinaśanā deśaparā nṛपasya ||
17. yadā tu ghāte ca divakara-prabhāḥ
 sva-repubhīr vā 'pi vīdhūma-saṇibhramāḥ |
 na tasya vasam viṣaye vadanti
 abur gauṇānām ea vivrddhinācāḥ ||
18. hutāśasya jvalanam niredhām
 tathā na eai 'vā jvalato ca sedūmā |
-
19. bhayāni rājñāḥ prativedayantī ||
20. silo-'ccayānam ca śilā-nipataḥ
 puradeutmanām ca viśāka-patalī |
 eṣṭya-drumāṇīm ca tathai 'vā pāṭo
 bhayāni rājñāḥ prativedayantī ||
21. acālyā-vatsāḥ pura-gopureṣu
 bhramanti gāvah kṛta-raudra-sabdaḥ |
 mṛḍala-baddbāś ca gajā bhavanti
 bhayāni rājñāḥ prativedayantī ||
22. prāśāda-gopura-mukhāś ca patanti yatra
 īndradhvajo-'thita-vanaspati-vajinām ca |
 teṣām vadanti pacanāni sukhā-''vahāni
 saumyādi saṃprabhayatī ca tathā "dīṣanti ||
23. īrdhvāpi vilokya hagarām pratisamāvīṣṭāḥ
 stūryo-'daye khalu rūḍāntī śivātraudram |
 pīḍhām ca mandala-samutpatā bhramanti
 praptam bhayaṁ janapadasya samādikāntī ||

- LXXc. 32. 31. rudanti nāgās tu vimukta-hastā
vimukta-dantās turagā rudanti |
rudanti nāryās ca samāgame ca
tadā bhayam sye ehruti-lunga-mūlam ||
32. yadā tu vastrām varā-drumānām
prakāśa-vṛstyā nipatanti mūrdhni |
samikṣya pātam ca yathārtha-dṛṣṭām
bhayāya rāṣṭrasya nṛpasya vidyāt ||
33. śakaṭā-“dyūni yāmāni yadā ‘yuktāni samācalet |
tadā janapade vidyān mahābhayam upasthitam ||
34. yathai ‘va nityam drsyante tathai ‘va samudāharet |
na tasyā ‘tikramah kaś cīd akṛte sānti-karmani |
35. kṣayo janapada-strinām vidiād gaja-purobite |
japam homam ca sāntim ca utpāteṣu prayojayet |
36. vīśenā ‘mṛtām kuryād bṛhaspati-vaco yathā |
homam laksā-mitam kuryāj japed vā veda-saṃhitām |
dānāni tu hiranyāni sāntikarmāṇi yojayet |
sāntikarmāṇi yojayed iti ॥ 32 ॥
bṛhaspatyā-‘dbhutāni saṃpūnī ,
-

22.

Variae lectiones.

1. B omits; om. ADE gautamam; C gotamā; Roth gotamā; AD paripṛcheti. E paripṛchāmī
2. A parikṣyo; B Roth parikṣo; CD parikṣo, E parokṣyo. Roth mantri-; probably read. sānti- B Roth jñāpayi. T-nibodha me.
- 23 1 BCRoth gotamam BC svetab; Roth omit. Roth sugaṇḍhi. ABE duṇḍubbiḥ-svānab ADE usāṅkte; BCT Roth a-
mīkter ABCDT muṇḍita-; Roth muddhita- ADET -ṇḍa-
BCRoth -ñkha Roth snigdhostitī
- 2 ADERoth pradīpta BERoth syā C sukhaprada- ADE
putraṇī. B yatrā gni. C yatrā rgnī. C yataṇī.

- Xc 23. 3. B pradakṣinah X jvālārūpēsa; C jvālārūpēta. ADE 4th.
 4. ADET ntpādayam
 5 B dīptī ca; Roth dīptī ca: read perhaps: dīptasya. B ratnasamśkāśāḥ; E ratnaprakāśāḥ AE dumdhbiradgamah; BCDTRoth dñpdubhirudgamah. AE praśasto sa bhavati B svārthe- Roth -sūdhibhikārā ~
24. 1 AC snigdhāghoṣo; D snigdhāghoṣā. B gauravavarṇo ABDE pūmītārci, Roth pamītoreir X trapuspān; B yuṣmān Roth for vā a. BRoth pātaka
 2. B sarvadiktho (also possible), C savadikthā; the last syllable is not clear; and Weber read. °dīkṣthā, TRoth sarvadiktho ACE jvālāgnaiḥ, D jvālāgnih. ACET spr̄yate ACDERoth nīpateh, B nr̄pate. ADE purārāṣṭrapī Roth ca nīddati
 3. B tuṣṭhanām T prasanno. B homeśubhāmpgalyāk.
 4. AB prādakṣanyām, C prādakṣanyanyaām.
 5. C *katapatrām*, for *katapattrī?* ABET rumdhātī; C hanḍhatī, Roth mudhatī *katapattra* 'rumdhātī' is also possible, but our *loka* seems to deal only with cries of animals; possibly two verses have been fused CTRoth nadanam.
- 25 1. AE -vaidurīa-, ACDE -niśkāśī, B -mipkāśī; T -niśkāśā; Roth -niśkāśo ACDE vādutrānām. ACET gāḥ savarnāḥ savatsāḥ; BRoth gāvāḥ savarnāḥ savatsāḥ; D gāḥ savāt savatsāḥ. B vr̄ta, D dr̄ṣṭa ADE homo; B homēu.
 2 ABCTRoth vīkāśī-, DE vīkāśī -, it is also possible to read: vīkāśī padma- D -sadīśā XB prasannāreī B arcābhū¹
 3. B namdate DE agram. ADE aksatā; BCTRoth aksatāḥ
 4 B yadi śr̄utvā va B karmasaddhi T pīta- C vāranam-, Roth vāruna-. D -sambhavāḥ
 5 ADET Roth cojvalā; B vojvalā, C cojavajvalā A agnī; CE agni; D āgni C dhi jayam ABDE narapate, C narayiter.
- 26 1 ADE -bhīvṝtyānam. B -bhīṣṭānām (bh not clear), Roth -nimr̄ṣṭānām BDRoth sugandhi B syā kṣayam

- LXXc 2b 2. E gadah AC śīromalā
 3 AD -mībhahs; Roth -mībhah. Roth omits tv agnīḥ. ADE agnī, C agdhi, B agdhū. ADE snīgdhahghoṣo, B snīgdhadoso; C snīgdhah snīgdhaghoso. ACDE citrābhānuḥ; B citrabhānuḥ
- 4 A -pakṣma harmyāḥ; B -pakṣma hārmyā; CETRoth -pakṣīya hārnyāḥ; D -pakṣ harinyā vā. E pravīṣyamī AD grāmān vā tyajya; E grāmā cā tyanjya; CT Roth grāmyāt vā tyajya; B grāmyā vā tyatya B nirbhayā.
5. Omitted by B. Roth in pāda c omits: vā. AD vāsyatī; CETRoth vāsyamī.
27. 1. ADE rājādvāre. D aśubham bhavet. ABDE tyatkā; C tyattkā; T tyaktā. A ca nīṣṭhamī; read: pravīkanti A <perhaps> nagare. Pādas ed are another version of 26 4^{ab}.
2. AE tatparam ADE tyatkā, B tyattka; C nyattkā; T tyaktā. E sīṃphāḥ; C sīṃphālīsaḥāḥ A mūṣika, E bhdūṣikā; BCT mūṣikāṇi ABCDET Roth sūkaraṇi. B for ruruṇi. Karam.
3. ACE pravīṣṭvā; BDTRoth pravīṣṭā AE <anyāṇi. A abhīvācāmī <or °ce>; D abhīvāca; the word is corrupt. B vādayamī eva
4. Roth senā BCTRoth omit: kakāḥ; E kākā T sarve apye maṇḍala- also possible. ADE omit pādas ed BCTRoth vāsamte. Roth riuačyati.
- 5 ADE omit pādas ab. BRoth svāno; C svamā. BRoth tadā nu te
6. XBCT gardabbā- ADE -usabhāsanāmī; B -ṛṣapindāsanāmī. T -ṛṣabhāsanāmī; Roth -ṛṣabhbāsanāmī; Weber gives the same for C, but the first syllable is very doubtful. A pīḍā; D pīḍā; E pīḍā.
- 7 B -mukhāc; Roth -mukha. Roth omits: ca. AD aprākāptim-, E aprākāmti-; C aprākāti-; B aprākāptih- ADE grāmīna- ACDE <sāṃset sāṃ; BRoth sāṃseta sām. B grāmānyah pratīvāratāḥ, C grāmānye pratīcārataḥ; D grāmānyapraticārataḥ, Roth grāmānyapraticārataḥ. The last pāda is doubtful

- LXXc. 27 8. B saṃgrāmadvāre. ADET Roth vāsyeta; B vāsyena; C syeta.
 AE dīṣṭa; BRoth dīṣṭau, D dīṣṭvā. ACDE grāmo vadho.
 9. C yad yati ACDET Roth dekṣam; B deka. XCTRoth kā-
 potah. AE tad yājyam.
10. T vēṣya- ABCET -prākāra, Roth -prākātām. AE tārane.
 AE bahai sahab; D bahai saha
- 28 1. ABCDET Roth mīyate.
 2. ACDE mīga. XT cūkaro. ABCDET Roth vāsyate. ADE
 śīryate; T śīputa. B omits. sa
 3. AE -mūsi-. M -māṛjārān. ABE sva-patamgā; BCT Roth
 śīvapatamgān B durbhikṣe; Roth durbhikṣetā. ABCDET
 Roth svayam.
 4 B śīvā ABD vāryato. C vāryanto; E vāyate; TRoth
 vāryanto. For bhrāmantah C has: ----. AE asthūn.
 DRoth -bhayamkarah?
 5 AD śīgam; C --- AE grāmēmadhyena; CD grāmē-
 madhyana. ABET Roth dhāvan sas; C dhyāvan satas; D
 dhāvan sans.
29. 1. ADE kāpotā; B kāpotā; C kāpotā; Roth kāpota, also
 possible T kātiā.
 2 A ḫāpye, BCRoth ḫāpye. D ḫāpye; E ḫāpye.
 3 ADE devatāreyāh
 4. Garga, sp. Brh. Sam 45.8, has for pibanti the more natural
 patanti. ADE for ejanti yajanti ABCDET Roth -pra-
 harana-dvijāh, corrected from Garga
 5 D vādānty evā, Roth vādānti vā; tisbhante would be more
 natural. B prajamti BCTRoth vepante: Garga vāmante
 which is much better.
 B for the khanḍikā-number | 28.
30. 1 A niravasamti, BCRoth nīravasamti, DE nīkhasamti B sa-
 daupti vā. BE samvikkse
 3. B sa cū deka. ADE -marane. B -maranai. C -maraner
 B omits vā ABCDET Roth piśasyate

LXXc 30. 4 ADE -yatane, B omits pl. BCDE prayātā. B sumapsavah ACDE japhemān. AE kalpamitā, B kūlpamita; C kalpamitā; D kalpamto, T kalpamte, Roth kalpamtah. ADE sīdamtā, T sīdamtām. B name. This and the next verse are completely unintelligible.

5 Roth sama. T pataksam asmāc. C udāsītām. D dīṣyamte.

31. 1. Perhaps read: yatra sthāne prabhūtāni ABCTRoth japhomān; DE japhāmān. AE kalpyate.

2. ACDET Roth prāśadam; B prāśadī. X visiriyata. ABCDET -vajrahatā; Roth -vajrahrtā C omits bhayam.

3 B pitāmaha ABETRoth yam timitrām; C yam timimtrām; D yām timithām. B aśvākrāntādiyāneṣu.

4. AE rudrayajñāyām; BCDTRoth rudrayajñoyam; corrected from Matsya Purāna, 230 6 After 4^a B returns to bharat in 2^a. ABCDET Roth manḍalikānām

5. ABCRoth ganeśinīm, E ganeśinī. AD gamdhārvah; E gamdhārva, BCTRoth gāndhārvah.

6 ACDET Roth deśapresyam, B deśapresya ABDET nṛपreṣyam, C omits, Roth nṛpabreṣyani ACDERoth deśstriyām; B deśastrīyām; T deśastrīnām. ABDE yatra- AE vāstospantryam; B vāstospantya.

7. ADE kumāriṣa, B omits. C omits kumārijam Pāda d is corrupt, but there is no variant except, in the repetition of the pāda, C palakarma.

The khanḍikā-number is in T alone, which also adds + 721.

32. 1. DTRoth perhaps omit sarva- ABCDET Roth -samuccayai- kam ABCDET Roth vyākhyāsvāmāḥ ||.

3 C omits: rajito. ADE -nipīta-. C sivarnas; E vivarna, metrically better A yadāstamaṇnam; BTRoth yadāstamaṇam, C yadastemanaṇi; DE yadāstamayaṇām. M divi- karah + tadā. Roth omits pāda d

4 Roth omits pādas ab. ADE rāhugānā. AET prajāḥ.

5 Omitted by B D ayukto ADET ṣasī; C ṣasī; Roth ṣasī ADET Roth prajāḥ In T the verse is repeated by a second hand between the lines, reading ṣasī and prajāḥ.

- LXXc. 32. 6. Roth sārdha; B saddham ADE gacchaṇti. ACDET prajah.
 7. B acādyamānāḥ. ABCDET Roth vāhanānām. DRoth jvalaty.
 8. DTRoth dīc ca ADE ghanānupāta ; B ghanānupato;
 CTRoth ghanānupatā. Some word like: dr̄yeta is needed.
 9. B namogulpha, CTRoth nabhogulpha. C gulāyāta, the
 word is unintelligible AE kṣipta.
 10. Roth patite. AE vidyā darśad vā, D vidyud varṣad vā
 na, B vidyā darśayed vā BT ghanottithī; Roth dyano-
 ttithī. Perhaps read: varṣed vā na ghanottithite. ADE
 -mṛtyavai. B -mṛtyavo
 11. B yadv akti?. X mahēṇḍrareva. M mahēṇḍracāpam. B
 omits pādas ed Roth -māṇḍalāni.
 12. B omits pādas ab. D nikalpayukto; T nikalkayuktā; Roth
 nikalkayukte Roth bhaśi or naśi XC semdravāpo; per-
 haps read: nīye-ñdracāpo D tapate tatholkā; Roth
 patate yatholkā ADET tathābhayaṇ.
 13. ADT for nāgā nānā, B nāmā. DT romāni B ṣaḍgānī.
 The usual close is bhayāni rājūḥ, cf 18 ff. probably
 there is a lacuna AD prativedayamī.
 14. D svabbūmpalāh. ADE vikrtajanamuktīm; B vikrtijana-
 nammuktīm, T vikrujananamuktum
 15. ADRoth pārthīva, C pārthipāḥ ADE -kośa. Roth nāśam
 janaksayam
 16. AD jalognāh; A corrected from jalognā or vice versa;
 E jalānaiḥ; BCRoth jalaughāḥ X svakūlā; TRoth svā-
 kūlāc (perhaps for: sakutām) ADE praśrotavahā; B
 praśrotavahās, C praśrotavahā. T praśrotavahā; Roth
 praśrotavahāḥ. ADE syu vinaśinā DT perhaps read
 deśaparān
 17. Roth dyātē ca ERoth -prabhā ADRoth in pāda d omit
 ca. B vivyddhanācab
 18. The missing pāda of this verse is supplied in the manu-
 scripts by the first pāda of the next, and thus process is
 repeated until stopped by the change of metre in 21
 The sandhi between the pādas is treated according to this

- LXXc 32 false division. B na vai va; E na ca vam ABE nire-dhanam; CDRoth nireṇḍhanam; T nireṇḍhananā. D jva; E jvalamete; Roth jvalane AE sedhyā; C sadhyā, D D saṃdhyā; T sedhma; B sedhmā.
19. E silocayāñjñ̄ ca śilānipātih. M -pātaś caitya-. M pātih | bhayāni.
20. ABCDET śāla-; Roth read the same, but for some reason placed a mark under the first syllable, and questioned whether the others were: eale. B pratiraudra- C -śabdā ACDE migāla-. B -vaddhiś; emendation to śṛgāla-vaddhāś is easy and probable
21. Roth indhradhvajo-. A imdradhvajotthitam-; D īndradhvajāttbitam-. Roth vacanāni A saumyādīnī B saprabhaya-tā; D śamprabbaya-tā As the omens first mentioned are not auspicious, and as the genitive in pāda b, and the occurrence of -vājinām in this connection are both surprising, there is probably a lacuna before -vājinām.
22. DT omit: rudanti. ADE -satpatiś.
- 23 X patamti. Roth visphulīngā B kampati. B bhāvet. A asaṃpanām; D aśanam; Roth iśāntam X tigboram The masculine bhaya is said to mean 'sickness', it is found in the manuscripts also Ixxb 23. 12, where that meaning is impossible. Here vadho could be read.
24. B kabamdhayāhnāni. ACDE dhīpate. BC tibhiye; Roth tibhayam. D bhavati. The verse is by no means clear: one thinks of kahaudha-jātāni, of joining rākṣo-śdhipater and of reading prahhūta-rājśio
- 25 X -varsā B tathopariṣṭād; T tatovariṣṭād AD nasyati.
26. ADE Roth saṃnipāte. E na-yati bhavane; Roth narapati-bhuvane. ABDE omit pure vā. CRoth svara-. XBCTRoth prasūti¹. AE jivitārtha; B jivārtha; D jivanārtha. BE sthitim iti ADE nai ca
- 27 Roth yatanasthā ADE nadāmī ke cit B taññā pñte. A -jagdhamātrāh.
28. Roth ksatre hānī B rogakairāgnī. D -sambhavah.

- LXXe. 32. 29. Roth sampradosā ADE cāptaukṣa. BD grahanakkacitā; Roth grahaganasvacitā. BCTRoth pāṁśu-; E pāṁśu-. BC -varsai B satatahmalinatū. ADE bhūpracāraś; Roth bhūprabālaś. Roth ghorā. ADE śrupātē; B śrupātā. Roth -bhayakara. AE eai kai; D eai vai; BCTRoth eai ke.
30. B śivodaye yatra dvodaye yatra AE yetra. AD jvālāṁvi-mucy, C jvālāṁprīmucy, E jvālāṁmucy; BRoth jvālāṁmucy, T jvālāṁvīmūmucy. T ḡrddhvamukhī. ADERoth prarohati; BC prarohiti. ADE vāthasa-; Roth vājasa-. A₁ bbayo, D bhayah.
31. A chrūti-; BC chuti-; Roth chati-.
- 32 T omits tu A mūrdhdhūtī; D mūrdhdhūtī; B mūrddhaśī; CTRoth mūrddhūtī. B samikṣa. C yaḥthārtha*-; D ta-thārtha*-; E yayaśārtha*. ACT vīṇdyāt.
- 33 ADE sarkarādyāni. AD muktāni. D samcaret. ABCDTRoth vīṇdyān AD mahābhayasamusthitān; B mehābhayam upasthitē.
- 34 ACD for akrite: rkṣate, E rkṣyate
- 35 After prayoja, C returnus to napadastṛfāñ. BTRoth, C only in the ditto graphy, jayañ homān
36. DTRoth viśeṣānā. ADE mṛtam. BD homa. B śānti-karmāni niyojayed | śāntukarmanā yojayed iti.
- The khandikā-number is found in no manuscript. T marks the close of khandikās after the 10th and 20th verses, numbering them as 32 and 33.
- Colophon: B prefixes: pariśītāni |. ACE -dbhuvāni. T adds: इ 72 इ.

LXXI. Auśanasādbhutāni.

Cf. J T Hatfield, *The Auśanasādbhutāni Text and Translation*, JAOS, xx, 207—220.

1. 1.—2. 4. Introduction. the text taught by Uⁿanas to Nārada.¹⁾
2. 5.—3. 4 Inversion of the seasons, including the rutting season of birds and beasts.
3. 5.—4. 1. When animals speak
4. 2—5. When inanimate objects move or speak.
5. 1.—8. 1. Yonityatikarab
8. 3.—9. 3. Abnormal rains
8. 2; 9. 4—5. Anagnijralanam.
10. 1.—11. 5. Portents of trees, in particular of the *cantyairgha*.
12. 1—4 Portentous actions of representations of the gods
12. 5 —14. 3. Portents connected with various bodies of water.
Verses, 13. 1—4, are clearly misplaced.
14. 4—5. Portents of weapons
15. 1—2. Flowers or fruit on trees out of season
15. 3. When temples, palaces and forts blaze or burst.
15. 4—8 Portentous sounds of music
15. 9—10 Miscellaneous.
16. 1.—18. 3. Various rules for assigning the effects of portents to different classes or individuals Verses 16. 3—4, are misplaced.
18. 4 —19. 5 Miscellaneous portents.
19. 6—7. Rules for the assignment of the effects of portents.
19. 8—9 Expiatory ceremonies.

1) The analysis shows that the questions asked by Nārada are practically an index to the Pariśita, and consequently that I. 5th should follow I. 3rd.

Ausana-sadbhūtāni.

- LXXI. 1. 1. papraccho 'nāsāmū kavyāpi nāradah paryavasthitih |
divyāpi ca 'va 'ntarikṣe ca utpātan pārthivām tathā |
2. rtūnām ca vīparīyāse tathai 'va mṛgā-pakṣinām |
amanusūdūm vyāhāre sthīvarānām vyāhārāme |
3. yoni-vyāhāre ca 'va māṁsa-śopita-varṣane |
anagni-jvalane ca 'va tathā jāna- 'nusarpaṇe |
4. Castra-prajvalane ca 'va cātya-čuska-virodhanे |
lūgā- "yatana-citrānām rodane garjane tathā |
5. udapan-t-tadāgānām jvalane garjane śpi vā |
matsya-sarpa-dvijīttinām rasānām ca pravarsane || 1 ||
2. 1. āyudhanām prajvalane garjane ca viśeṣataḥ |
puṣpe phale ca vrkṣinām akale ca virodhane |
2. prasāda-dri-vimānānām prākārānām ca kampano |
gīta-vādītra-kabdās ca yatra syur animittataḥ |
3. ye ca 'nye ke eid utpāta jiyante vilāti- "tmakāḥ |
teṣāpi phalāpi ca lālām ca tātāvāt "ealya bhārgava |
1. sa tasmāt prechate samyan naradāyo 'nālā kavith |
trividhān apy atho 'tpūtān vyākhyaṭum upacākramē |
5. yadā ete bhavaty uṣṇam uṣṇo lālām atīva ca |
navamāsāt param vidyāt teṣu deśeṣu vai bhayam || 2 ||
3. 1. vatrā 'nrtām prabaddhena tryahād āndhvāni pravaryatī |
tasmin deśe pradhānasi a paru-asi a radho bhavet |
2. kokilās ca mayūrās ca akale mada-bhāgīnāḥ |
samsargām vā 'pi gaccheyur vidyāj jñānapadām bhayam |
3. ruravās ca 'va randrās ca pratā harīnās tathā |
yeṣu deśeṣu dr̄ṣyante tān aranyāya nirdiset
4. pradhānās ca 'va vadhyante pakṣe saptadāte tathā |
tasmiṣu janapade ca 'va mahad utpadyate bhayam |
5. gāvō śvāb kūṭiparīḥ śvanāḥ kharo-śrā vānaro- 'ragīḥ |
nakulāḥ pakṣeṣo vālāḥ sūkārā mahīṣa mīgāḥ || 3 ||
4. 1. sattvānāt etām jalpanti yeṣu deśeṣu manusūm |
teṣu deśeṣu rājā tu sasthe māsi vinaśyati |
2. utpāta vilāti- "tmāno dr̄ṣyante yatra tatra vai |
deśe bhavati sīghram hi saṃmasad bhayam uttamam |

- XXI. 14. 2. yasya rājño janapade pratiśroto nadī vahet |
 māśāṣṭakājājanapadām bhayam syāc chastra-pāñinah ||
 3. kūpo vā garjate yatra yadā vā 'py avadīryate |
 lohitam vā 'tha pūyam vā bbayam tatra vinirdīcet ||
 4. ayudhāni pradhāvanti tīvram pratyābaranti ca |
 tūnīrāt sabasā bāpā udgiranti nadanti ca ||
 5. svabhāvataś ca pūryante dhanūṇi prajvalanti ca |
 samgrāmo dānnas tatra deśe bbavati nīcertah || 14 ||
15. 1. akale puṣpavantaś ca phalavantaś ca pādapāḍī |
 dr̄yante yasya rājiresu tasya nāśo vibhāvyate ||
 2. vrksā vallyas ca taronā yatra syuh pbalapuṣpadāḥ |
 akale ca 'pi dr̄kseyus tatra vīdyān mahād bhayam ||
 3. prāśādāni vimānāni prajvalanti tu yatra vai |
 dr̄dhāni ca vīkṛyante yasya sa mīriyate leirat ||
 4. vadanty aranye tūryāni tūryante vīyomni nitvācaḥ |
 nīvāseta tādā rājā samāgamyā dīno dāka ||
 5. yasya vīmanāni tūryante gīta-vāditra-nīśīanāḥ |
 akasmān mīriyate samyag dhanam cā 'syā vīlupyate ||
 6. āṅkha-vīmava-vīnāḥ ca hberi-muraja-gomukhbāḥ |
 vādyamānāḥ pradr̄kyante deśe vatra 'py agbāttitāḥ ||
 7. sambhūtyai 'vā tato bbāram anyam janapadām vīrajet |
 migavāms tu sa deśo hi vayu cā 'tro 'pajīyate ||
 8. anāhātā dundubbhayo vāditrāni vadanti ca |
 chandrāni ca gīhe vasya sa vīghrām bhayam vīchān ||
 9. devatārāja-dhvajinām ca patanam bhūtinga eva vā |
 kravyādānām praveśam ca rājīdāḥ pīḍakaram bhavet ||
 10. vāji-vāraṇa-mukhyānām akasmān marayam bhavet |
 itara-kāmāpates tatra vīshneya salvarū "gatih || 15 ||
16. 1. avatthe puṣpite kātrām brahmaṇam cā 'py udumbare |
 plakse vāsyāt tu pūlyante nyagrodhe dasavās tathā ||
 2. śvetam īndrāyudham vīpiṁ raktam kātrīya-nāśanam |
 vāsyānām pīṭakam rātrau krenam sūdra-vīnāśanam ||
 3. nirghātē bhumi-kampe ca caitya-sūkavīrohane |
 deśa-pīḍām vījanīyat pradhānāt ca 'tra vadhyate ||

- LXXI 10 5 sura-⁺ save mitho-bhedah Comite Sastra-pātiṇam |
taile pradhāna vadhyante bhakse kṣud-bhayam ādiśet || 10 ||
- 11 1 anītau cet phalam yatra puṣpam vā sūyate drumah |
vidyad dvīdaśame māsi rājñas tatra viparyayam ||
2 puṣpe puṣpam bhaved yatra phale vā syāt tathā phalam |
parne parnām vijānīyat tatha jānapadam bhayam ||
3 suklenā vāsasa yatra caityavikṣah samāvṛtaḥ |
brahmaṇānām bhayam ghoram āku tīvrām vinirdīcet ||
4 raktavastrā-⁺ vītais ca nyāli kṣatriyānām mahad bhayam |
pītavastrais tu vājyānām Sudrānām kṛṣnavāsasaiḥ ||
5 nilaih sasyo-⁺ paghātāḥ syāc citrais tu mīga-pakṣinām |
vivarnair vyādhayas tīvrāḥ parāp syur daśamīsatāḥ || 1 ||
- 12 1 daiyatani prasarpanti yatra rāṣṭre basanti vā |
udīkṣante Śtha rodhāpsī tatra vidyān mahad bhayam ||
2 vīhasanti nimilanti gāyanti vīkitāni ca |
mūlpa-Comita-gandhāni yatra tatra mahad bhayam ||
3 yatra citram udīkṣeta gāyate cēṣṭate muhūḥ |
eteṣv aṣṭasu maseṣu rājño maranām ādiśet ||
4 citrāni yatra hūgāni tathā 'vā' yatanāni ca |
vīkṣṭām kuryur atyarthau tatra vidyān mahad bhayam ||
5 udapanām taṭṭagām vā sarah parvata eva vā |
samuddeṣeu dīpyante vidyād bhayam upasthitam || 12 ||
13. 1. [prahaseyuh staneyur vā] svā vā mārgāra-vad vadet |
tasya decaṣya rājā tu pīḍam āpnoti dīruntūm ||
2. cāukha-vajrava-tūryānām dundubhiṇjīp ca nīsvaṇaḥ |
dece yatra bhūṣṇī tatha rāja-dando nīpātyute ||
3. yasya rājño janapade mītyo-⁺dvignāḥ prajah kṣayam |
gacchanti na cirīt tatha vīṇākām api nudīcet ||
4. yasya rājño janapade mītyam eva gavām kṣayah |
bhavām tatra vijānīyād acīrat samopasthitam ||
5. yasya rājño janapade mādi vahati kardamām |
kūṭhamūtrām co 'palam vā mīta-matsyān grāhāmūs tathā || 13 ||
14. 1. madyam kṣudraṇī ca māmsam ca sarpis tailam pavo dadhi |
anyatājagama-bhayam tatra dece samādiśet ||

- LXXI. 19. 1. yatrā bañam vadhyamānam rājā nai vā bhirakṣati |
 tatra daiva-krto dāndo mpataty ūsu rājani ||
2. chattra-dhvaja-patikāsu devasthāne gīheṣu ca |
 dvārā-ṭṭālaka-harmyeṣu [kārayed dhoma-vācanam] ||
3. yatra prakṛti-bbūtāni liogāni vikṛtāni ca |
 devatās cā 'pi nadyaś ca kṣara-kāma-mahīrubāḥ ||
4. senā ca ī na dīsyeta hasty-aṣvaiś ca padatibbīḥ |
 hīnā-īngā vikṛtā-īngā vā pralayam tatra nirdiset ||
5. stambha-vrksā dhvajā yatra stravēyū rudbirā-'mbu ca |
 dbūmāyeyur jaileyur vā mantritām tatra vai vadham ||
6. jagat-svāmīm jāṇtyād yadi ecd dīvi jāyate |
 antarikṣam tu deṣe syād bhaumām sasyōpatiṣṭhati ||
7. bhāryāyām vāhane putre kośe senāpatau pure |
 purohite narendre vā patate daivam aṣṭadbā ||
8. mahendrīm amṛtām raudrīm vaiśvadevīm atbā 'pi vā |
 utpāteṣu mahā-antīṣ kārayed bahu-dakṣinām ||
9. śāmyanti yena ghorām yoga-kṣemām ca jāyate |
 rājano muditās tatra pūlayanti vasuṇḍharām ||
 pūlayanti vasuṇḍharām iti || 19 ||
 ity au-anasā-'dbhūtāni samāptāni || 71 ||

Variae lectiones.

1. 1. ABCE prapachau, DRoth pap̄chau; T paprachau. B kalpaṇī.
 X divyāmtarikṣīm̄ caivās ca, C didhyavyāmtarikṣīm̄
 caivāś ca, B divyām̄ ca vāmtarikṣīm̄ ca. ADE utpātām̄
2. ACDET Roth viparyāśo, B viparyāśu B āmānuṣānām. Roth
 vyāhāro
- 3 D yāni' vyaktikare: TRoth yāni' vratikare B vātrānusarpane.
- 4 X for caiva. caitya C omits B garjate
5. X Roth -tadīgīnam; C -tadīgā
- 2 1. B garjate B vikānām̄
 2. Possibly we should read prāśadī-“di-vikānām̄. B pra-
 kānām̄ca kepane

- XXI. 19. 1. yatrā 'balāṇi vadhyamānam rājā nai 'vā 'bhiraḥsatī |
tatra daiva-kṛto dandō nipaṭat� āśu rājani ||
2. chattra-dhvaja-patākāsu devasthāne gṛheṣu ca |
dvārā-'ṭṭalaka-harmyeṣu [kārayed dhoma-vācanam] ||
3. yatra prakṛti-bhūtāni lingāni vikṛtāni ca |
devatāś cā 'pi nadyāś ca ksara-ksāma-mahīruhāḥ ||
4. senā eai 'vā na dṛṣyeta hasty-aśvaś ca padātibhiḥ |
hīnā-'ngā vikṛtā-'ngā vā pralayam tatra nirdīcet ||
5. stambha-vṛkṣā dhvāja yatra staveṣū rudbirā-'mbu ca |
dhūmāyeyor jvaleyur vā mantrāmātā tatra vai vadhbāḥ ||
6. jagat-srāmīni janīyād yadi ced diri jāyate |
āntarikṣām tu deśe syād bhaumām sasyōpatiṣṭhati ||
7. bhāryāyām rāhane putre kośe senāpatau pure |
purohite narendre vā patate daivam aṣṭadbāḥ ||
8. māhendriṁ amṛtām raudriṁ vaishadevīm atbhā 'pi vā |
utpāteṣu mahā-āntīpi kārayed bahu-dakṣinām ||
9. Cāmyanti yena ghorāṇi yoga-ksēmām ca jāyate |
rājāno muditās tatra pālayanti vasumidharām ||
pālayanti vasumidharām iti || 19 ||
ity au-anasā-'dbhutāni samāptām || 71 ||
-

Variae lectiones.

1. 1. ABCE prapachau, DRoth paprechau, T paprachau. B kalpani.
X divyāntarikṣām caivāś ca; C didhṛavyāntarikṣām
caivāś ca, B divyāmās ca vāntarikṣām ca ADE utpātām.
2. ACDET Roth viparyāso, B viparyāsau B āmanusūnām Roth
vyāhāro.
3. D yāni' vyaktukare TRoth yāni vratikare B vātrāṇusarpane.
4. X for caiva. caitya C omits B garjate
5. X Roth -tadāgānām; C -tadāga
2. 1. B garjate B vṛkṣānām
2. Possibly we should read prāśada-''dī-vimānānam B pra-
kārānāmca lepane

- LXXI 9. 1. C epi Roth omits *tatra* DTRoth -saplavam; B -samstavam.
 5. B sañgāh
10. 1. ADE vikharām T vistaram AE vinadām̄ ei; B vinadām̄ti:
 T tinadānti ca
 2. B for tvaram svayam ADE sacakrā svā pi; C sacakrā
 dha pi. sevakī vā 'pi, cf Ixxb 7. 9, is but a slight
 change. DTRoth badhyate
 3. ABD sraue D vīdhān. AE saren; D svarān. C prthak
 prthag E omits. tat.
 4. AE madhuvi; D madhumī; D madhu ca. D tathā masi; E
 tathā bhasi. A taimlam; D tailam. C omits: taile vā
 and pāda d
 5. C omits pādas ab T surāsraue. Roth mithohkledah. B
 sūnitam. AE tele ADE pradhāno.
11. 1. AD rājdhāns.
 2. B parne parṇe, D parnam parne D jñānapadād
 3. ADE samāhitah. ADRoth gborām̄
 4. E raktavastrāgtaih, Roth raktavastragṛtaic E vā nyaih;
 read probably caitrāh. DRoth perhaps read for candra-
 nām: rudrānām
 5. BDE nilai. X sasyopaghāta. Roth sasyopagbātām̄. ADE
 citras XB vivarnai B titihā, Roth titkṣṇāh. ABDE
 para. DE syu AD daśamāyatal; E daśamāyntal.
12. 1. BC TRoth devatāni B udikṣāta pya A ghorāmisi; D ghā-
 rāmsi; E ghorāsi
 4. ADE Roth caitrām̄
 5. B eva ca B dipyete
 DRoth omit the khandika-number, C has: 122 || .
13. 1. Pāda a is probably another version of 12 4^e, that has been
 brought into the text at the wrong point ABCDET pra-
 baseyu; Roth prahasesu ADE Roth dārunam.
 2. XC Roth rājādamdo; B rājādedo.
 3. C nilotyodvignāh; Roth nityodvignā. BDERoth prajā.
 4. B acirān; Roth aciram.

- LXXI. 14. 2. ABCET pratisiotā; D pratisiotā. B māśāṣṭekā; C māśāṣṭakānī ADTRoth janapadaṇī; B tānapadam; E janapade. B bheyaṇ. ACDE chatrapāniḥ.
3. AE amadīryate.
4. B rāyīrāt. AE udbhiraṇṭi
5. B dātūnas T nīcīyah.
15. 2 ADE vrkñi lyas ea ADE yava syuh.
3. ABCDET Roth sa yasya B migate; C mīgate
4. AE nīvātseta; D nīvātsete. Roth for tadā: tatra. B rājā. D dīśo dīkām (also possible).
5. BCT mīgate ABCDERoth samyak ABDERoth vā sva.
6. BC merī Comitis murajago. C yatrā pī sghaditāḥ; T yatrā ghaditāḥ
7. ADE tamō bhāram; B pato bhāram X vraje. ADE mi-
gaṇprāś
8. AE grham; D graham, Roth grahe. B sadā sīghram
10. In T pādas ab are added by a second hand. AE -vā-
nemukhyānām, D -vāvānamemukhvām D vīṣeyāḥpi satva-
rāṇi gatim.
16. 1. ADE plakṣa ADE nyagrodho
2. D śveti. A kṣetrīya-; C kṣamprīya-
3. AE de-apīḍam, BRoth deśapīḍa
4. D īḍadravīṣṭi B vīsto rā. ADE paśu. C omits: tadā;
B yadā ACE Roth upasthitāṇi, D upasthitā
5. BCE Roth some-. B -dbarmāyameṣv C for bhayāvaham:
vahāṇi, T subhavahāṇi
17. 1 ADE brhaspate.
2. BD Roth skamdhā- AD omits tat ADE pārthiveyeṣu.
Roth samprakīrtitam Pādas ef are an untimely definition
of nimitta XBC akasmā. ABCDET saṃpravartitam.
3. ADE ratba A pārthivasyāśuradbhṛtam, E pārthivasyā-
śuradbhṛtam; B pārthivasyāśuradbhṛtam, we may think
of asurā-’dbhutam, āśugā-’dbhutam; or śhūr abdhutam
4. ADE varṇno ABCERoth tad vīṣeyāṇi B bhāmdādike
5. ADE jātāpadikam

LXXI 2 4 M samyak B *nāradahyu*

5 B sitet D *bhavety uṣṭey* uṣṭe AE omit uṣṭam B *deneṣu ca* ABDETRoth *bṛśam*

3 1 AD *yatrīvitau* ACDETRoth *praviddhena*; BT *praviddheta*, emended after LXXB 18 1; in both passages it is assumed that *prabaddha* *varṣah* has the same meaning as *prabandhana*-*varṣah* B *ahād*

2 A *gacheyn*; D *gacheyuh*, E *gacheyum* AE *vidyām*; D *vidya* ABDETRoth *janapadam*, B *jātāpadam*

3 ADE *harava*, B *uruva*, B *rodgī*, C *rodrā*, F *rorā*. Roth *rojhāk* B *aranyaye*, D *aranyāni*.

4. Roth *pradhāna* E *vadhyate* ABCDE *tasmīn*

5 D *gāvō nā* ACDE *kumjārū* BT *śvanah*; D *śvanāh* AE *kharoṣṭā*, D *kharoṣṭra*; B *kharoṣṭa*. In pāda b double sandhi instead of composition might be assumed A *śvā-*
naroragah, D *śvanaroragah*, E *śvanaroragāḥ*; T *śvanaroru-*
gāḥ ABDETRoth *nakulā*. AD *pakñā*, B *pakṣayo* ABDETRoth *vyaṭā* XT *sukara*, BRoth omit

4 1 ADE *sītvān* B *rājā nu*

2 B *bhaveti* *sighre* T *bhayam* *adbhutam*

3. T *vipakṣan*.

4 C -*yundbāgarah*, D -*yudhāṅgara*. DE *paraya*, T *pakhāṇāḥ*.

5. B *tivram* *tayam* *tasmīn* AE *trīṇyāśānyarakhale*. E *saumya-*
nikam Pada d is corrupt, *sese* looks like a gloss.
Possibly read *de-e saumya-dhikamp*

5. 2. ADE *gor* We must interpret or emend as. *vadava* *gām*
vā. B *ca* *pi*

3 ADE *trīṇidān*; B *trīṇidān* B for *tivram* *tatra* *tū* *tīra*
takṣita (ki blotted) DTRoth read perhaps *tpādyate*.

4 ACDE *nirdiced*

5 ACDE *janayad*, B *jayenaved*. ACE *praculas*; DT *pracūras*; Roth *praculas*

- LXXI. 6. 1. B cā pi. D mānuṣīn; E mānuṣīm. C cā pi.
 2. Roth durbhikṣana B pūḍitāḥ. A vyāthata; C vyāthāte. B
 rāja tetra.
 3. D cā py. E amānuṣī.
 4. ADE gātrai. ADE -dhikas. AD caiva saṃpannaṇī; B cā-
 pasāṇippannāṇī; E caipasaṇṇapanna. B for pāda d: mānuṣī
 yāṇī prasapannāṇī mānuṣīn ya. D mānuṣī yā; Roth
 mānuṣī ya.
 5. ACDE dvīṣṇavatsaraparyānta; B saṃvatsaraparyāntā
 6. X pakṣtu māśā ca; B pakṣmātmāsac ca. DRoth mahad
 bhayam. B paracakram-. ABDERoth icchat.

 7. 1. B yotivyatī; D yoniyatikara; T vomyatikaro AD eva-
 vidham; B evamvidhiṇi X cūyathā. B stayennathā.
 2. B deveṣu vidyān.
 3. AE janaye chṛgīno, BCT janaye chṛgīmo; D janaye ḍīgīno
 4 Omitted by BCTRoth, but inserted in C after 6*. The verse
 is probably interpolated, though it is expressly quoted
 from our text by Rāmacandra Bhaṭṭa in his Kṛtyaratnā-
 vali, Leipsic Ms. No. 499. 8*: cf. Par LXXb. 11. 1 note.
 5. ADRoth -śāñ sunah: CE -śāñ sunah; B -śāt sunah.
 XBCTRoth cūkara-
 6. R for tra: pra.

 8. 1. C vīdhyaṇte. B śarddhamāsātamo. C sārdhe māśātame.
 ADT vyādhīs; E vyādhīc
 2. B ya deṣe. Roth tūrnas
 3. A madyamvān; D madvām vā, E maghamvān; B madyavān;
 CTRoth maghavān AE de B vai tesu vai tesu.
 4 BC mahad bbayah
 5 B an illegible syllable followed by kāravālukā-. AE ksipra.

 9. 1. B pakṣano. After ta of tatra, C inserts four pādas beginning
 with S. 5* ABE sasyopaghāta, D sasyapaghā
 2. Roth for tathā tatra. C sarpi || śrīrāmāḥ || || śrīrāmāḥ
 || śrīrāmāvam || || staulam payo
 3. B dhisnyonn Roth yada ABCDETROTH ugārāk.

- LXXI. 17 6 ADE omit kumarīsu ADE omit kumārānām Roth
prosesu. DTRoth saveṣu. C saveṣu.
- 7 X īmṛānī DTRoth vārunānī ADE for ca yad: ca d.
- 8 ADE vā si tathā, Roth vā si tathā B omits yā cā nyā.
ABDET Roth devatā ABDE kuryu AD pradhānānām; B
pradhānānām ADE viñūrdīśet.
- 10 E -ṣannaga-. A yetane-n; CD yatesu D tathakarma.
- 18 2 AE svātare. ADE devacintakash; Roth devacintake.
3. A pradhānānām: D pradhānam, with nām in margin;
BCET Roth pradhānānam. DE āmātyānām
- 4 BT yeṣu deveṣu ABCDET Roth devateṣu
5. AE ya vā pure; Roth yathā pure Roth abhavasya
- 19 1 B vatra rālam. ADE vadhyavānā. ADERoth devakrto.
ACDE rājanīḥ; B rājati.
- 2 Roth devasthāna ACDET dvāṇḍālaka-
- 4 AE saivā ca vā B dr̄yetana; A same with ta deleted.
AE hastyaśca; B hastyaśca A nikṛtiṃgā; E nikṛtiāgā.
- 5 XC staveṣu. B staveṣu ADE dhūmayeṣu C jvāleynr;
Roth jvālayor
- 6 ADROth jagatsvamī, E jagatsvāminī. XC ved; Roth ce.
B vīti jayate, D vīti jātaye A atamrikṣam; DET Roth
amtarikṣam. ABDE deca.
- 7 Roth koce senapatau AB narendro; E narendra Roth
yatate. ACDE devani
- 8 A māheṣpdrīmm. ADE amṛtī ACDE naudrī After
māheṣīm B returns to relute in 7^e BDE mahāśānti.
9. ACDE pālavamī E vasudharāgī CE pālayamī. A vasu-
dharām
- ACDERoth omit the khandikā-number, B has. || 18 || .

Colophon: B parīṣṭām || iti kuśanasādbhutāni samāptāni || 50 ||
Gīda 71 ekasaptah ACDET Roth iti A, uśanādbhu-
tāni; A, uśanasādbhutāni, CD uśanasādbhutāni, E uśasā-
dbhutāni ACE: || 1 ||, DRoth omit.

LXXII. Mahādbhutāni.

1. 1—3. Portents after which the *amṛtā* form of the *mahāśānti* is to be performed.
1. 4—3 1. Various portents, followed by a mutilated description of the ceremony for their expiation.
3. 2—16. Various portents after which the *amṛta* form of the *mahāśānti* is required.
- 4 1—3. Of *karma-saṃkārah*.
- 4 4—7. Portents of images of the gods and their expiation.
5. 1—2. The portent of *anagnyatalanam*, to be followed by the *bṛahmī* form of the *mahāśānti*.
- 5 3—5. Verses introductory to the treatment of portents
6. 1—6 The birth of monstrosities.

Mahādbhutāni.

- LXXII 1 1. atha mahādbhutāni vyākhyāyājāḥ ॥
- 2 kṣipra - sīpākīny amoghāni ghorāni graho - 'pahatam
nīka - 'bhūhatam grastāni nīastam upadhūpitām vā yadā syaj
janma - nākṣatram karma - nākṣatram abhisēcanīya - janapada - na
kṣatram,
- 3 etenī kṣipram eva mahāśāntim amṛtām kārayed rāja,
'stame ca eandramasah sīhāne *(vajre)* ca devo - 'pasrō ska
mbhe vā,
4. atha vā nānī - varne bahn - rūpe - rugini ca "dīvē kīla
vati ca [dībhūtāny] ulkā - 'bhūhatē
5. kubandha eva nīvasati hasati bhramati,
6. hāse bhāse nāde kabde vāsane ca vākṣānare sprajvalite
kātarikse bhasmā - 'sthya - nīmā - 'ngārā, vīthi ce 'ndra - dhanus
rātrau vīdhra eva tu t 1 §

- LXXII 2 1 candra-īkau yasya rostre parivisseyātām tān vipakṣān
paraloka-samsthāñ janapadāñ,
- 2 tathai 'va lāka-kapota-kanka-gudbra-yakṣa-nikkasa-
piśāca-²rapadeśu naktam vadatsv abbivadatsu gāyatsu rāyatsu
va cakradhvaja-³emā-⁴"rasatha-prasāda-⁵'gre,
- 3 vapī-kūpa adapune eo 'dgirati nadati vidyotati vā,
- 4 ratba-yantra-vāvana-pravahana-vādirā-⁶"diśī īkā-⁷"dayo
śingarā dhūmo śreir vā prādurbhāve,
5. lingam vilunge rājñih.
- 6 kūko-⁸lūka-krkalīsa-⁹śyena-nipatite rāja-chattrē bhagne
dhvaje cakrasya rājño dande rājñiś ca dañte,
7. hastināyām ca mathināyām grāme ca prasūtīyām,
- 8 rāja-ratbaś ca rājā-¹⁰dbirūḍho bhagnā-¹¹leśa saptarāṭrād
rājño hanti purohitam amātyam senāpatim jāyām hastināyām
mathināyām kumāratam rājanam eva vā rdhauyād ya evam veda,
9. drāḍācam cātaś gatāyām dhentunām kamisa-¹²vaeṇānam
hūranyām nisko Śiva etāś ca dañśmāli || 2 ||
3. 1 nā 'nutpannesu daiteśu rājñāyām āntur vidhīyate |
asthānēsu līta āntur nimittāyō 'papadyate |
taśmāt sthānām samuddīya līrayeo ebāntim ātmanah ||
- 2 sarpa-¹³smitau ¹⁴śayu-sambhramē udaka-prādurbhāva-
gamaneśu,
3. dhanuh-¹⁵sandhyo-¹⁶īkā-¹⁷parīvesa-¹⁸vidyud-danḍa-¹⁹śani-
parīgha-paridhi-nirghate,
4. rājō-varṣam upala-varṣam dadhi-madhu-ghūta-kṣira-
varṣam mayū-²⁰madhura-(varṣam) varṣati,
5. bīnagabbasti dve mārgē vīthyau vitta-ksaye somasya a
ksaye śpūra-pūrane ksayasya 'vabhāśah sadyo Sparanāṭrād
digdābo-²¹padbhūpanam,
6. grahi-²²vaisamyam ārohanam akramanam gandharva-
nagaram māruti-prakopas tilu-karana-mūhūrtā-nakṣatra-grahā-²³
"dīnām somā-viyyogāḥ,
7. pratisroto-gaminyo nādyah prasāda-torana-dhvajesu
vīyāsa-samarāyā ²⁴īrka-²⁵lakā-²⁶"rohanam vī-adamī-²⁷timīrjanam
ulūka-pratigarjanam śvēna-gṛdhra-²⁸"dīnām dhvajā-²⁹bhilapānam,

LXXII. 3. 8. vikītās ca mānusā-‘mānusa-prabhavāḥ stū-bala-vyddha-pralāpāḥ pradīpte-‘ndrayasṭipāda-bhagne śdrayes tēka-vikṣe dvi-chāye prati-chāye pariviktam.

9. ata ūrdhvam [chāye] skasmāc caityaṇḍu-stambha-patane virohatav aviroheṣṭ achunnaparṇa-prapāṭde chūka-śākhino drumā dhūma-raja-udaka-prādurbhāva-gamanesu vanaspatiṣ

10. bahu-śastha-bhaṅga mādrakīla-gopurā-‘ṭṭalaka-dhvajā-“dīnām bhanga neitānām vyuccchedane śmitānām pravardhane dīḍha-bhangesu

11. śuska-vnobe gībe valmīke sayana-deśe darbhā-stambo-‘tpattau mitra-virodhe śmitia-prītā ca devatā-‘rejyo rātha-chedane

12. yatra rāja ‘prasāda-mukhāḥ panreṇu ca bhrityādiṣu bhavati bhavanti eñ ‘tra ślokāḥ

13. yadā tu pratipat somo vikītā vikīto bbavet |
anudbhīno vīlāno वा rājūo mataqam adīcet ||

14. jyudhā-‘kāla-rāpāni śvetārāmā-‘kṛtīni ca |
pañca-varṇāni eñ ‘bhrāni tatbā danḍa-nibhāni ca ||

15. yadā candrā-‘rkayor madhye kṛnam bhavati manḍalam |
sa śankur iti vījīyeo grahah paraoī-dāronah ||

16. tatra rājūo vadbam vīdyāt sarvabbūtabhaya-‘vabani |
tatra kuryān mabāñtum amṛtām vīśva-bheṣajīm iti || 3 ||

4. 1. atha yasmān eva janapade gobrahmāna-sūta-sāmī atsara-vaidyāñāmp parī rājaka-cārana-vānaprastha-brahmācārīnām वा ‘pi saṃkaraḥ pravartate tād abdbntam vīdyāt.

2. karma-saṃkaraṇy yajña-saṃkaram यतःbāra-saṃkaram ca yatra ca dharmo śdharmena pīvate tād abdbntam vīdyāt.

3. teṣam ajñāta-praya-cittam yad ajñātam anāmnātam iti madhye juhīvāt, paruṣa-sūktam ca, teṣām akīta-praya-cittesu mabādbhūtām pradurbhavantu |

4. divyāñī त्य acakṣate devagībheṣṭ, atha hasanti gāyanti undanti krosanti prasvidyanti prādūmīyanti prajāplanti prakampanti nūmīlavanti nūmīlayanti lohitam srīvanti parivartayanti च.

LXXII 1 5 tesām pradurbhāva-gamanasy anyamājā- "gamanam vā
vidvad udagram vā [ugegam] avṛṣṭi-sastra-bbayaṁ bubhuksy-
maranā jānapadam amātyanām rājño vināśanī

6 tesu sarvesu bhīgvangirovidam ity nktam sa catuspatba
Tānam prapadyeta | om prapadye bbtūḥ prapadye bhuvah pr-
padye svah prapadye janāt prapadya nī prapadyeta,

7 kapilānām asta- catasya kṣitrena pāyasam ārapayitvā
kapilasv alabhyamānāsu dogdbrīnām catasya kṣitrena pāyasam
ārapayitvā prāñcam idhmam upasamādhāya paristīrya bariḥ
raudrena ganena śāntā juhuyāt || sarpīr juhuyāt pāyasam juhu-
yāc chuklāḥ sumanasa upabared brahmaṇā bhakteno pepsanti
tā eva gā dadyād rūyam vā parimita-kālam tasya paritustaye
gosabasram lartre dadyād grāmavaram ca || 4 ||

5. 1. atha yatrai 'tac
chayane vā 'tha vāstre va jayato yad dhutāsanah |
etad atyadbhutam nāma sārvaksaya-karaṇī nrīnām ||
2. atra brahmām mabāśantum kārayed bahu-dakṣipām |
babv-annām babu-saṃbhārām annāna-sudaksinām |
rājya-kāmo Śrība-kāmo vā pūjayed tu bīhaspatim ||
3. srjanti devā divya- 'dbhutani
prag upasargat pratibodhanā -'itham |
kāryām vighnām tathā janānām
karmā- "kule varna-samākule ca ;
4. daivyo- 'pasṛṣṭena balena kāryām
kāryā ca śāntih prāmpatyā devān |
tatopasargād vighnāt pramucyate
divi ced anisṭam na punah sa kuryāt ||
5. pīthivyam antarikṣe ca devi eṣā 'py upalakṣyet |
ceṣṭitam sarva-bbūtanām ratam ca mrga-pakṣinām || 5 ||
6. 1. grāme kule vā yadi vā 'pi deśe
rajanī amātyeṣu tathā dvijeṣu |
bbārah paśūnām vikṛto virūpas
tad adbhutam tasya deśasya vidyāt ||

LXXII. 6.

2. amātya-bhedo vividhai-’kaśīṣa
 eka-dviśirṣe bhavati dvirājyam |
 a-pāda-haste mriyate hy amātyo
 jāte kabandhe nrpatir vinaśyet ||
3. yadā ‘dhikā-ngo yadi vā ‘īga-hino
 bhavet paśuṇām vikṛto virūpaḥ |
 strīṇām tathā ‘va vikṛto virūpas
 tad adbhutam tasya deśasya vidyāt |
4. anasyam vā ‘py anostham vā jāyate ced vidūlakam |
 arūpani a-sarupāṇi vā jāyate ced vidūlakam |
5. adharadīnā acakṣur vā jāyate ced vidūlakam |
 etad atyadbhutam nāma rāstre rājyakṣayāṇ-karam |
6. tam adbhūtū snātaṇi surabhiṇi sugandhīṇi
 gatā-’sum agnau juhuyād gṛīṭā-’ktam |
 gadena raudrena gṛīṭam ea butvā
 tathā mahātmā śivam asya kuryat |
 tathā mahatma śivam asya kuryād iti || 6 ||
 iti mahādbhutāni samaptāni || 72 ||

Variae lectiones.

1. For the order of Keśava's quotations cf. the appendix.
1. B prefixes om nāmih Cāptih Cāptih |
2. ADE kṣipravipākāny, Roth kṣipravipākāny BC amāghāni,
 Roth amādyāni. Roth grahopabākūlbhīhatam AD svā
 vadā: E vā yadā X karmanakṣitram K abhi-e-
 canlyam-
- J K omits: eteṣu kṣipram karayed AD ate-u. ADE
 mahānāmītum amṛtā K rājñā ACDE ṣṭame va; K
 aṇṭame. AD camdrama sthāne, BCT Roth camdramasa
 sthāne; E camdramasapūsthāne AE ea dīrōvāśre, C
 ea dīrōcāśre; D ea dīrōtāśre; B na dīrōtāśre,
 F na dīrōvāśre, Roth rādāvāśre. K vajre vasrte
 K ekambhe vā evrete skandhe vā vasrte

- LXVII 1. 1 AD skaya va; BCE skātha vā; TRoth skathe vā; K omits.
 B nanavatne. K nanatupa ACD vāditye; Roth vāditya;
 K vādityena AD codbhutinuny, BCERoth codbhutinū; K cevudanī K colkā-bhilate; ADE ulkābhilane; B ulkā-
 bilate
- 5 K for this sentence. Lamvu dñnavati ḡavati hasati. AD niva-ati.
6. ABCDE nāde śīde. ACDETRoth cāsane; K vāsate. ACDE
 Roth cā K vāśānara. ADE prajvalitāntarikṣo; B pra-
 jvalitāntarikṣe; C prajvalitaṇṭtarikṣo; K prajvalite amta-
 nikṣe ca. K bhasma asthi aṅgārā grhe vā śīrasī vā
 patupūti For cīthī: T cīthī or tvīthī; K vīdhī. ACDE
 -dhanu-; AD vīdra eva su; BTroth vīndra eva tu; C
 vīndra eva su; E vīndra eva su; K vīdatsudhra eva tu
 B adds: eṣā vākṣanare prajvalitaṇṭtarikṣe | bhasmā
 B omits the khandikā-number.
2. 1. B omits: candraḥkau yasya rāstre parivīṣeyatām; K has:
 -----rka-naksatra-graha-tīra-“di-pari(e)s-e C vi-
 pakṣon; D viṣakṣ; E viṣakṣin B paralaka-; C puraloka-
 X -samsthām; BC -saṃsthām AD janapadās
- 2 ACE -pake-; D -paki-. K -cāpadeṣu rātrān vadatsu
 gāyatsu vīdyatsu vā te prādurbhāragajane. B vadatsu
 abhivadatsu abhitradatsu. BT gāyatsu vāyatsu vā; AE
 gāyatsu vāya, DRoth gāyatsu vā. K -vīśāvāsava-.
 ACDETRoth -prādāgram; BC -prādāgram; K -prāśā-
 dāgra.
- 3 BCTRoth vākūpa; K vātūpa K udadhāne. BC dgirāti.
 AE nadātī; Roth nadayatī. ADE vīdyātāpti.
- 4 AE rathānyatra-, D rathamतra-; CK rathānyamtra-. Roth
 -pravabhanam-; K omits ACDE -vāditrādi-su, K -vādi-
 trāni-su BC dhūrmo; DTRoth dhūmā ADEK rei; C rvi.
 ADE omit. vā; C eo. K prādurbhāva; prādurbhavet
 would be better, but the word may be a gloss.
- 5 AD ligāṇ, TK līmgāṅga D vīlīngo; A apparently the
 same, but in reality the stroke merely fills the line B
 rajñāṇ, C rajñīch K adds: prādurbhāve rajñī rajñā

- LXXII. 2. 6. BCT -syene-; Roth -syenā-; A -nyene-; E -tryene-; D -nrpate-; K -gībagodhikārāsetā ABCDETRothK -dhipatite. B eakrasyā; Roth eakro ṣasya; K ūkrasya; we should expect the genitive to precede, and the word *sakra-* to be used both here and in 2. K bhagne rājñē dampasya bhagne. ADE ṣajñā svā dāmte; B ṣajñācā dāmte, Roth ṣajñā-va dāmte; C ṣajñācā dāmte; T rājñācā dāmte, K omits, the words may be merely a dittohraphy.
7. ADE add after mattāyāmः ca
8. X rājaratha svārājādhīrūdho, C the same but with a dittohraphy of rājaratha; B rājarathāśa rājādhīrūdho; K rājarathāśva rājādhīrūdho ADE saptātrājñō; B saptātrātrājñō, K saptātrāt rājñō. After hanti K paraphrases: purolutavīnāke vā senāpati(vi)nāke hastipam (for hasti-vīnāke?) mahisīvīnāke kumāratvīnāke. ABCDETRoth jayam; a gloss on mahisim that has supplanted ločam or purṇi, cf. LXXI 19. 7 AE hastinim, D hastinī AE mahisam; C mahisi. ACDETRoth eva vydhnuyād; B eva vydhnuyād
- 9 B kamsavānam kamsavasānam; C kamsavasānam kamsavahī-sana; Roth kamsavasana. ADE hiranya ABCDETRoth ēvo
DRoth omit the khanḍikā-number.
3. 1 ET Roth devesu. ABCDE rājā, Roth rājñā B vipadhbīyate. B asthāniṣu B rīmittayo dyate BG tasmita.
- 2 B omits sarpa-, K saea- ADE -samito, K -sammitan B vayusambhramāṇ, K vāyusambhagne RothK -prādurbhāve-
- 3 ADE dhanah- ABCDETRoth -parivesā-; K -parivesāhi- C -nirghati; ABD -nīghati, TRothK -nīgbāta, E-nīghāti
- 4 D rajovarsa ABCETK upalavarṣa; D omits E -repeats -madbughṛtakṣīra- K omits: -kṣīra- ABDEK -varsā. BCTRoth omit majārudhita varsati The expression seems unnecessarily full: perhaps it should be reduced to a single compound ending in -varsā

- LXXII. 3. 5 ABCDET Roth hñagasti T he B marge; TRoth märga; probably a gloss. ACDE vñthyo; K vidynt. AD vñttakṣaye AD somasya pakṣe; B somasya kṣace. B kṣayesyā. K kṣayasye ABCDET Roth vñbhñsā; K nabhñsā. ABDET Roth pararātrā, K pararātrādi. B digdopadñpanam
- 6 ACDE Roth graha vñsamyam; B grahe vñsamyam. K akramana ABCDET Roth K -nagara. ADE thiti-. K -nakṣatrayog adbrukakñigradhñinām Roth someviyogaḥ; K samaviyogaḥ.
7. ABDET Roth K pratiśrota-; C pratiśrona-. K adds after nadyah; praśavāñā ca. ABCDET Roth prasāda-. K -toranātñāladvajachalre ca. B vñyasasamamavñjū; K vñjasāt samarāvā ACTK dñrka-; E draka-. B vñśadāniṣa- ABCDE -timñrjāram; TRoth -nimñrjāram; K -bbigbñtāmayañām sulabbam; the emendation is doubtful, but marjara is clearly a gloss. K cñenñcatñigrdhrañdinām. BTRoth -bhilakhanam; C -milakhanam; E -bhilasanañ; K -limbanam.
8. K manu-omannjāmanusāprabhāvāḥ ABCDET Roth -prabhaṇa. K striyā vñ bñlam vñpi vñddham vñ pralapāḥ yuvāñā vñ yuvataraḥ pralapati. X mñdrāvñkṣe vñśhāye pratichāye parivṛktam; B dravyeṣṭekavṛtie dvichāye pratichāye paripṛktam, C mñdrādrṣy ekavrñkṣe dvichāye pratichāye parivṛktam; T dravyeṣv ekavrñkṣe dvichāye pratichāye paripṛktam; Roth dravyeṣv ekavikṣe dvichāye pratichāye paripṛktam; K dravyo dvichāya pratichāya mrjyatanu aprktam. The sense seems to be. adravye chāyāyam, ekavrñkṣe dvichāye pratipachāye chāyā-parivṛkte
9. K ata ūrdhvam chāya adba(=chāyā) madhyachayo "rdhvachāyā akasmāc. Roth chāyan K virohanat svādharohe maśaty achinnapara priyā vñ susko vñ Suṣkaśākibino B achinnaparnā-. ADE Roth -pratipāchuṣka-, B -prapātā vñṣka-. B -śāpīna-, C -śasīna-. ABDET Roth dvunāz, C hrama; K omits. C -rajan-; K -rajata-. K adds: -na taruṇu vñ

- LXXII. 3. 10. B bahuṣastrabhaṅgam; K ṣastrabhaṅge vā. ADE -dakā-; B -ṭṭaleka-; C -dileka-; K -ṭṭalakādi-. ACDE -dhvajādinām; K -dhvajachatrādinām. K bhāmgesu vā bhāmga. ACDE vyucheda uciṭānām, B vyuchedene tuciṭānām; K abhyuchedane annuciṭānām. K prava ----- rtane. BCTRoth dṛḍhabhaṅge; K dṛḍhabhaṅge vā; cf. next note
- 11 BC ṣuṣkavirohe. ADE omūt. gṛhe. Roth valmīkī AD śayanamapdeśe. K garbhās tasyo tpaṭtau vīparītau mitra-
prītau ca X mitrāṇi virodhi. ADE mitrāprīto vā; BCTRoth mitrāprītau ca AD devadevatācāryo rathā-
chādane; E devadevatācāryo rathāchādane; B devatārcayo
rathāchādane, C devatārcāyā rathāchādane; T devatāccāryo
rathāchedane; Roth devatāccāryo rathāchedane; K deva-
tārcanayo anayo (ratha)chedane.
- 12 K yatra ca rājū pra sṛtyādiṣu ca bhavati. T yatra ca rājū.
ACDERoth bhayam cātra K adds:
yadā tu prakrtisoma- vīparītam bi drsyatu ()
madhye chidram iti daśye () marapam riṣagoceram
- 13 BC pratimāt, Roth pratimat BCTRoth somah; D
same, E sopo B vikṛtya, TRothK prakṛtya. BK
vikṛtau
- 14 TRoth sitavarnā-, K satavarnā-. ADRoth -kṛtāni cā. BC
cā trāni
15. B sa ūm̄kar iti, C sa ūmkaksatini, K ūca knur iti.
After the Sloka B adds: | ?
- 16 X rājū vīḍum; BK rājā vadham, C rājā vīḍhūpi, T rāja-
vadham BCE sarvabhūtamayāvahām BCE mahāśāmhi. BC
-bheṣajam.
- 4 1 T yasmān etaj XBCRoth gobrāhmānabhūta-, in T there
is an illegible syllable between gobrāhmāna and sūta-
ABCDETROth parivrajaka- K -brahmācāriṇīpi strīnām
vāpy aparah pravartamte. C pravarteta AD tadbbutam,
BE tad udibbutam; C tad bhūdhhutam

- XXII. 5. 1. ADE *yatrācchayane*; C *yatreacchayane*; B *yatretachayane*. ABCDE *jāyate hutjānah*.
2. D omits pādas ab D brāhmī mahākāṇḍi. ABDE bavhā-nām. C bahvāna XBCTRoth anūcēñnesudakṣinām.
- 3 X prāg upasaryāt. B prānyasarggāt; T prāg upasaryāgrāt. ACE pratibodhanārtha B kakarmākule varṇasakamākule; C kakarmāle varnasamokule.
- 4 ADE dāivaprasṛṣṭena; CT dāivopasṛṣṭena; B vodaipasṛṣṭena; Roth devopasṛṣṭena. B kāryām kāryām ca kāryām ca. AD śāntup; BCERoth śānti. ADET tenāpasargād. BC pramucyete; T pramucyate ca. ABCDERoth omit: sa. BC kuryāte. *The metre shows corruption*
- 5 AE prthivyam. DRoth vāpy. ABDE ceṣṭam ca. C ceṣṭa ca; Roth viṣṭbitanī. C ruta ca; ADE hatam ca. E omits the khaṇḍikā-number. ADI Roth hāte. 19 ‰.
6. 1. B cā pr C repeats tathā dāyeṣu A bbāva, D bhāvāpi; DC bhavah; bbavet, as in 3, would be preferable AD virūpahis. D deṣasya, C deṣar; E deṣa B vimdyāt; AD vipadyate tat, E vipadyata tat.
- 2 C amatyā-, DETRoth amātyā-. ADE vividhakaśīryam, B vividhakaśīryam, T vividhakaśīre BC mṛyatō, T mṛyate, AD mṛito; E mṛito. AD amatyō AE kavāṇḍyē. ABCDE vinaśyati
- 3 Roth yada A virūpahis, E virupāhis ADE omit pada c. BCTRoth tathārvā BCTRoth virūpah. B tadadbhu-tam
- 4 T anākyam. Roth jāyeta XBCRoth arupasamarūpam va.
5. Roth omits pādas ab. B adbarādībhannacaksur; C adbarā-dībhannacaksur Perhaps adharabīnā-'caksur
- 6 ADE snānam, BC stanāpi ADE ratibhā sugamdhīr; BC surabhīm sugaradhi C gaṇṭāsum BCE agnagnau; AD amitragnau. Roth atragnau ADE juhuyāt stātaktam, BC juhuyāt gṛhāktam A for śivam vrataśivam with śiva marked for deletion, D probably vrataśivam with śiva

Index Ia.

Alphabetical list of Pariśistas.

Number of Pariśista	Name of Pariśista	Page
45	Agnihotrabhavividhah	235
69	Atharvabrdyasm . . .	460
67	Abbhutaśantih	432
34	Abulomakalpah . . .	219
22	Arantak- <i>anam</i>	142
15	Āvaratbadīśavividhah	99
12	Āditya- <i>anandakāsh</i>	88
7	Ārātnikam	73
35	Āśurikalpah	215
19	Iḍū- <i>anabotsavarah</i>	120
46	Ucchusmaka- <i>kalpah</i>	222
46	Uttama- <i>paṭalam</i>	290
64	Utpatala- <i>anam</i>	409
58b	Ulkala- <i>anam</i>	383
55	Rtuketulaka- <i>anam</i>	371
71	Āuḍāṇasādbhotī	510
23	Kundala- <i>anam</i>	165
56	Kūrmavividhah	374
54	Ketu-ārah	369
31	Kothomish	187
48	Kautsavya- <i>mroktanigambantuh</i>	305
32	Ganamalā . . .	194
70b	Gārgyam . . .	477
66	Gośa- <i>authih</i> . . .	429
16	Gosāha- <i>sravividhah</i>	101
51	Grahyayuddham	350
52	Grahasaṅgrahah	355

Number of Pariśāṭa	Name of Pariśāṭa	Page
65	Sadyovṛṣṭilakṣanam	421
41	Saṃḍhyopīṣanavīdhīḥ	260
26	Samullakṣaṇam	168
37	Samuccayaprōyascittāni	235
21	Sambharalakṣanam	136
20	Skandayāgah	128
42	Sañjnavīdhīḥ	267
27	Sruvalakṣanam	173
68	Svapnadhīyab	438
28	Hastalakṣanam	175
14	Hastrathadīcasvīdhīḥ	96
13	Hranyaagarbhavīdhīḥ	90

Number of Parikṣa	Name of Parikṣa	Page
33	Gṛtakārtabalam	204
8	Gṛtāvekṣanam	75
50	Candraprāptipadikam	344
49	Caranaryūbhah	335
29	Jvālālakṣanam	177
39	Tad ugaividhīḥ	249
43	Tarpanavidhīḥ	271
9	Tiladbenividhīḥ	78
11	Tulāpuruṣavidhīḥ	85
56	Digdālakṣanam	381
	Dhurtakalpah s Skandayagah	
1	Nakṣatrakalpah	1
63	Nakṣatragrahotpatalakṣanam	403
60	Nirghatalakṣanam	393
61	Panvesalakṣanam	393
40	Pa-upatsavratam	232
6	Pistarātryāḥ Kalpah	70
4	Parohitakarmāṇi	58
3	Pasyabhisekah	60
70c	Bṛihaspatyam	495
90b	Bṛihallakṣabomēḥ	182
38	Bṛahmakurucavidhīḥ	246
19b	Brahmayāgah	124
70	Bhārgavīṣṇu	467
62	Bhūmitāpalakṣanam	990
10	Bhūmīndānam	82
57	Mandalīśi	317
72	Mahādbhotam	623
23	Yajñapotrālakṣanam	149
17, 18,	Rajakarmasāmavatsariyam	104
18b		
3	Rājaprathamābhisekah	53
2	Rājatasamvargah	48
53	Rahuīrah	365
30	Laghulakṣabomēḥ	179
47	Varnapatdam	299
79	Vidyullakṣanam	390
18c	Vr̥otsargah	117
24	Vedlakṣanam	159
44	Vridhāividhīḥ	270

Number of Pariśista	Name of Pariśista	Page
65	Sadyovṛṣṭilaksanam	421
41	Samdhypūsanavidhīḥ	260
26	Samillakṣanam	168
37	Samuccayaprāyaścittām	235
21	Sambhāralaksanam	136
20	Skandayūgah	128
42	Snānavidhīḥ	267
27	Sravalaisyam	173
68	Svapnādhyāyāḥ	428
29	Hastalakṣanam	175
14	Hasturathāśnānavidhīḥ	96
13	Haranyagarbhadhīḥ	90

Index Ib.

Concordance to the Mantras of the Pariśistas.

This index contains all the verses and formulae which the celebrant of a ceremony is directed to think of, to mutter, or to speak, except that it did not seem advisable to include for various reasons certain portions of the text. These are 1 11 1-5, 26 1-7 = AV. 19 7.1-5, 8.1-7, the Nakṣatradhvānta mantrāḥ 1 37-41 = Ṣāntikalpa 7-11, the Paippalāda mantrāḥ 1*, the litany of the Tarpanavidhi 43 1-5, and 46 4-6 the pratikas of the last verse of each *anuśākā* of AV. 1-16 and 46.9-10 = AV. 19 22-23. Parallels are cited as follows: when the text cites or quotes from the Atharvan literature the reference is given without regard to further parallels; this practice is occasionally followed in definite citations from non-Atharvanic texts, such texts are also cited in case Bloomfield's Concordance contains but a single reference; otherwise reference is made to that work using 'cf.' for identical, 'see' for similar passages.

- | | |
|--|---|
| skṛddbhū sonīśā bhava 20 5 5* | agnīna rayum 20 2 3· cf. Concordance |
| MS 2 9.9 ⁴ 128 1 | agnīm te vātāmactam rechanta 10.
1 9 AV 19 18 1 |
| ak-ibhyamte 32 9,33 6 4, AV 2 33 1 | agnīm te vasavantam sic 32 15
of last |
| agnī a yāti vitaye 33 5 4 46 3 5* | agnīm dūtam vñnimabe 67 4 4 43
20 101 1 |
| GB 1 1 29, SV. 1.1* | agnīm ilo purohitam 33 5 4 46 3 1·
RV 1.1 1* |
| agnaye kavīsvābhāvaya 44 3 7 AV
18.4.71 | agnīm hūtīm vānapati 14 1 9; 32
18, 26 27 31, 37 8 2 17 1 AV
11 6 1 |
| agnaye gr̥hapataye rayimata pasupa
taye purīpataye svābī 45 2 3
cf. Vart 7 17 | agnīr bhumyām 46 2 1; 70b 22 3
AV 12 1 19 |
| agnaye ūṇīdayasapapataye svābī
45.2 4 Vart 7 19. | agnīr mā goptī 46 8 5 AV. 17.1.30. |
| agnaye prajapataye (svābī 20 4 2 | agnīr mā patu vasobhū paraslat 4.4 |
| agnaye svābī 13 2 1 AV 19 4 1, 43 1 | 10, 19 1.9, 32 15 AV 19 17 1. |
| agnaye svābī sonīya prajapataye
38 2 4 | agnīr hiracyapati ca 67 4 5* |
| agnijyotiśam itā vāyanatum pranā-
vatim svargyām svargyopagada-
dhāmū bhāvatum svābī 45 1 18
Vart 7 9 | agnīs talmānam 32 7 AV. 5 22 1. |

- agnē putram siddhanam gopathoktañ
20 6.2^a.
- agnē prajātam 11.1.6, 13.1.7.
AV. 19.26.1.
- agnē gobhū 11.1.6, 33.5.3 cf.
Concordance.
- agnē jatavedah 33.5.3 Kau. 72.14
- agnē piyasva 13.1.4 AV. 11.1.1.
- agnē prehi 20.3.5, 30.2.3, 40.2.1
AV. 4.14.5
- agnē ūbhyāvarth 11.1.6, 33.5.3
Kau. 72.14
- agnē yat te tapah 32.18.21, AV. 2.
19.1.
- agner ado ḥsi (agnē rodasi^b) 17.2.9
- agner rāvya 32.7 AV. 6.20.1
- agner mantri 32.18.31 AV. 4.23.1
- agnau karṇyam 44.3.7 cf. Con-
cordance.
- agram-agram carantum 42.1.8^c
P. 42.1.7.
- aghadvisṭa devajita 32.18, 24, 42
1.7 AV. 2.7.1
- aghoreghoratarebhya ca 40.3.3^c
cf. Concordance
- aghornya namah svaha 36.9.7.
- aghore aghorakarmakānte 33.1.1^d
- aghorebbjo ūtha ghorebbhyah 40.3.3^c
cf. Concordance
- aghoro vajro musalaprapatah 37.1.6^e
- angul-angat 33.6.7 AV. 10.4.25,
14.2.69, 20.96.22
- aciyuta dyuñ 11.1.11 Kau. 98.2
- ati dhanvan 32.5 AV. 7.41.1
- ati mihā 7.1.5 AV. 2.6.5
- atīr̄-te apam 10.1.1 AV. 16.1.1
- atīr̄-te purnam sayānam agasvalam
1.36.7^f Kau. 46.55^g.
- atharvanasya dubite 23.1.1^c
- athisvendro gravabhyim 11.1.7
AV. 6.138.2^c
- adārasit 32.13, 18 AV. 1.20.1
- aditir dyuñ 32.19 AV. 7.6.1
- adibhi tṛpañ agnhye 10.1.12. AV.
7.73.1^c
- adhi tī-ṭha paśūn bhuvanasya gopāl
18c.1.9^d.
- adhi brubī 32.14 AV. 8.2.7.
- anadudbhayas tām 32.14, 17, 18, 26.
AV. 6.50.1.
- anamitram no adbarat 32.11 AV.
6.40.3.
- anāpti ya 32.17.18 AV. 4.7.7;
5.6.2
- anavartaya namah svāhā 36.9.8.
- anumatiye ḥnaye svitākrite (svāhā)
20.4.2
- anumatiś carvam 37.16.1 AV. 7.20.6.
- antaLaya mityave 32.9.18, 37.2.1:
AV. 8.1.1.
- antara (Jb) 40.3.3.
- antarik-ena patati 10.1.10 AV. 6.
80.1.
- antardave juhuta 32.3 AV. 6.32.1.
- apa nāh ūvucad agham 32.6, 18.26.
AV. 4.33.1.
- apa ny adhah pauraveyaip vadham
32.15 AV. 19.20.1.
- apamityam apratītām 37.11 AV. 6
117.1
- apāṇīśīpoṣayai trīśīṣījām 18a.1.
11 Kau. 24.20
- apad age 18b.10.1 AV. 10.8.21.
- apām agram aśi samudram to ūbhya-
varṣījām 10.1.13 AV. 16.1.6
- apām pu-pam 37.18 cf. Concor-
dance
- api ceyam pethīvi kañcakbante 40
6.3^d
- apendra dvī-atal 32.14 AV. 1.21.4
- apo divyāh 42.2.2 AV. 7.89.1,
10.5.46
- apsu te 39.1.6, 43.2.1 AV. (6.
80.3) 7.83.1
- apsu te ryan varuna 13.3.16 AV
7.83.1

- abhayam 4.4 5 cf Concordance.
 abhayam dyavāprthivī 4 1 16; 17
 2 9; 32 12, 18; AV 6 40 1.
 abhayam paścad abhayat purastat
 41.2 2; AV 19 15.5*
 abhayam mitrāvarunau 32 11, 12, 18
 AV 6 32 3
 abhi pāvo anūcata 37. 1. 9*. Kauś.
 47. 16*
 abhicātāc ca lityātah 20.7 5*
 abhi tyam devam 67.5 2. AV 7.
 14 1
 abhi tvendra 32 13, 18 AV. 6.99 1
 abhi dyumnam bṛhaspate 37.1 9*
 Kauś 47 16*
 abhibhūr yajñāh 19.2, 32.13 AV. 6.
 97 1
 abhy aicata 37 10* AV. 7.62 1.
 amitrāṇīpi anyam bhūtum 37.5 3*
 amukṣam hana-hana dha- daba pra-
 paca matha- matha tāvad daha tāvat
 paca yūvan me vāśam ībaya(si)
 svāhā 35 1 2.
 amūh pāve 32 11, 18; AV 1 27 1
 amritam any amṛtam amṛtenasamdeh:
 45 1 11 Vait. 7 5
 amoghaya namah svāhā 36 9 8
 ambayo yanti 32 22, 26, 27, 37 18,
 39.1 6, 42.1.10. AV 1 4 1.
 ayam te yonib 32.25* AV 3 20 1
 ayam no agnih 45 2.16 Vait 4 21
 ayam prajñānām jāñānā prajñātih 18*
 1 9.
 ayam pralisarāh 6.1 11, 32 2, 18
 AV. 8. 5. 1.
 ayam me vatanah 32.18 AV. 10 3 1
 ayasmayena brahmaṇā 1.36 7* Kauś
 46 53*.
 ayā viśthā 32 19*; AV. 7. 3. 1
 ayojñāḥ 41.1.3 AV. 19 66 1
 aranyor atanī sam̄ carava 22.9.2*
 arāsiyoh 37.1 3* AV. 10.6 1
 arāyakāyanam 32.3 AV. 2.18.3.
- arīśpāṇī tatheśvarah 67. 4. 5*.
 arthapāṇī tatheśvarah 67.5 3*.
 artho yanti ced artham 1.32 7*:
 RV 8 79 5*.
 arvāśeām indram 18b. 1. 4; 19. 1. 6;
 AV. 5 3 11.
 alakṣmīś cāpad duḥsvapnoam 40.5 4*.
 alīlavā jāskamadah 1. 36.5 AV. 11.
 9. 9, cf Paṭṭalādā mantrāḥ.
 alepīya namah svāhā 36.9.20
 ava jyām iva 32.7: AV 6.42 1
 avadagdham duḥsvapnyam 37.5.5*.
 avadagdham arātayah 37.5 5*.
 avamanuḥ 32 18. AV 6 65 1
 ava mā pāpmant srī 32 6,7 AV.
 6 26 1.
 avyo vārebbhir yatane maditavyam
 46 3 6* see Concordance.
 aśubbasya ca gātānam 20.7.2*
 asmamayena vārtmanā 1.36.7* Kauś.
 46 51*.
 asmatvarma mo 32.5 AV. 5 10 1
 aśantasya tva manasā yunajmī 14
 1 13* Pa. 14. 1. 12, 15 1 3
 AV 19 25 1.
 aśvīś brahmaṇā yatam 17 2.9. AV
 5 26 12.
 aśvibhyām grahitō granthib 20 7
 1*.
 avo Sri kārtṛpajānasī 17. 1 5 see
 Concordance.
 asapatsam 4 5.13, 6 2.5 cf Con-
 cordance.
 asapatsam purastat 32 14. 41.3 2
 AV. 19.16 1
 asapalpā sapatsaghñī 18. 1. 7*: cf.
 Concordance.
 aso asava mṛda 37.1.10* AV. 19
 44 4*; Kauś 47 16*.
 asmatkām stutatām uṭa 18c. 1. 5*
 RV. 6 54 6*.
 asmūn bhavante ūoumanjantām 13.
 2 8.

- asma vasa 32.10 AV 1.9.1.
 asma kātrānī 46.2.1 AV. 7.78.2
 asma grāmīya 32.12 AV 6.40.2
 asya madhyavah pūtā mādhyadhyam
 44.4 12^c RV 7.33.8^a.
 asya vāgnasya 32.22 AV. 9.9.1.
 aham amukam nivedayāmi 40.2.9.
 abne ca tva 4.5.8 AV 8.2.20
- āgāvah 16.1.3, 39.1.7 AV 4.21.1
 [a] gavo mām upatisthantām 16.1.10.
 āgneyam kṛtiśuputram 20.6.4^a
 īśnam īśipalebhyah 32.5.31 AV.
 1.31.1.
 Ācīrjaṇu 44.2.11. AV. 18.1.62
 Ājyam tejas samudditam 8.1.6^a
 P: 8.1.5.
 Ājyam papaharāṇ param 8.1.6^a
 Ājyena devāḥ trpyantib 8.1.6^a
 Ājye lokāḥ pratiṣṭhitāḥ 8.1.6^a
 Ā te rasṛtam 32.12 AV 18.1.3
 Ā tūbarām antab 19.1.7 AV 6
 87.1
 adityakartitam sutram 20.7.1^a P.
 20.6.8.
 Ā so bhāṣi 32.25 AV 5.7.1
 āpanyatī 32.8.4 AV 4.20.1.
 āpah 33.6.4 cf. Concordance
 āpo agnau 44.4.8 AV 18.4.40
 āpo asman mātarah sūdayantā 18
 1.12. AV 6.31.2
 āpo bṛggangirupam 37.18 GB 1
 1.39
 āpo hi vtha 17.18, 39.1.6, 41.1
 3 AV 1.5.1.
 ā pyayava 33.2.2 Kau. 68.10
 ā mandrau indra 32.11.18, 37.1.11
 AV 7.117.1
 ā ma puṇe ca poṇe ca 6.1.8
 avamitāntam 15.1.23 probably for
 ayam ma loke āvamitāntam
 Vast 7.12
 āyata 43.6.2, 44.2.11 AV. 18.4.62.
- ā yātā devah saganah sasanyah 20.
 2.8^a.
 ā yātā devo mama karttkeyah 20.
 2.9^a.
 ā yātā varada 41.2.4: Mahan U 15.1
 ayusmantau suprajatas svīnau 37.
 9.3^a.
 Āyu-yam 18b.13.1 cf. Concordance.
 ā rāthasva 32.9, 18, 37.2.1: AV.
 8.2.1.
 ī rātī 4.4.1.5.7 AV. 19.47.1.
 āvatas te 6.1.10, 32.9 AV 5.30.1.
 Āvāhaya saumyāḥ fe santu 44.2.9
 Āvāhayaṁ abam 40.2.7.
 āśānūm īśipalebhyah 32.5.31: AV.
 1.31.1.
- īta eta udīrubaḥ 46.8.5: AV. 18.
 1.61.
 ītaś na yad amutaś ca 32.14. AV.
 1.20.3.
 ītaś vah patnyāḥ 44.4.5 cf. Kau.
 88.12.
 īdam vi-noh 38.2.5; 44.3.9; 67.
 6.6 AV. 7.26.4.
 īdam havih 32.3. AV 1.8.1.
 īdam abam yajamīnaḥ svargam lo-
 kam āsuyami 45.1.16, Vast. 7.8.
 īdam īpah 11.1.8, 33.6.4; 42.2.2.
 AV 7.89.3
 īdam īkamsūnam īdam īkāpama-
 nīnam 44.4.5 Kau. 88.13
 īdam et chreyah 32.12 AV. 19.14.1
 īdam barhi amriteneha suktam 37.
 5.8^a.
 īdatatsaraya 37.8.2, 17.1: AV. 6
 15.3
 īdhimā ītāvedasah samiddhasya te-
 bhyo vārdhayasta prajayā patubhū-
 mya grīhar dhanena 40.3.4.
 īndra kātrām 19.3.5 AV 7.84.2
 īndra jīva 41.3.1 AV 19.70.1
 īndra juṭayava 32.19^a AV 2.5.1

- īndrānetrāya namah svāhā 36.9 12.
 īndram abham 19 3 5 AV 3 15.1
 īndram id devatātaye 67 1.6 AV.
 20 118 3
 īndrah sācīpīthā ḫakrah 67.1 7*
 īndrasya kuksih 18c. 1 7* AV. 7.
 111 1
 īndrasya gr̄ha 5a 32.5 AV. 5 6.11
 īndrasya īśāmā 32 14; AV. 5 6 12.
 īndrah sīlām 20 3 5; AV 3.17.4.
 īndrah ītrāmā 18b. 1.4; 19 1.6,
 32.11,12.18; 37 1 11 AV 7 91.1.
 īndrāya svāhā 18b 1 4 AV.19.43.6
 īndrena tūvīpūktam 20 7.1*.
 īndro payūti 19 1 6, 32. 13; AV 6.
 98.1.
 īmam gāvam 32.7 AV. 6 91 1
 īmam agnā īyuse 32 14 AV 2 23.5.
 īmam īndra vārdhaya 4.1 3; 16 1.
 7, 18b 1 4, 19 1 6· AV 4 22 1.
 īmam bahūpi sācūcāta jācasta 20
 2 9*.
 īmam me agne 32.4, 18 AV 6
 111.1.
 īmā īpah 16 1.6, 19b 3.1, 20 3 2
 AV 3 12 9, 9 3 23
 īmā apah pavanena putāb 20 7 9*
 īmā jā brahmaṇaspato 18 1 9 AV
 19 8 6
 īmā sumanasaḥ 20 3 2.
 īme (c. gaḍdbīth?) 20 3 2
 īmā stambhanā gṛbhāvaktau 18 1 8*
 īmā yosīd 4 1, 5 7 AV 19 49 1
 see tva tva etc. 46 3 3· KS. 3 8.
 30 10
 īha pustum pustupati dādhātu 45
 2.3* Vast. 7. 17*
 īha prajam jācasto prajapati 45
 2.3* Vast. 7. 17*, but cf Concordance.
 īha bhavati (ter) 10 1 15.
 ībeta devīb 37 18 1 Kau. 3 3
 īhava dhruvīm 32. 5 AV 3 12 1.
 īhānām tva bheeyānām 18*. 5. 2;
 32 2 AV 4. 17. 1.
 īocā pītātam 8. 1. 10, 32. 19*; 70b.
 6.5: AV. 13 2.36.
 īecārghocah 5.4 3: AV. 5.20.1.
 īecchosmarudrāya namah svāhā 36.
 9 24
 īecchosmāya namah svāhā 36 9 23.
 īe chayasta 18 1 9: AV 6 142.1.
 īta deśāb 32 9, 18, 26, 27. AV. 4.
 13 1.
 īta putrāb pītāram 32.5 AV 5 1.8
 īto asy abnōdhipt 32.2 AV. 4
 19.1
 ītikālam udṛsho bbava 14 1.13*.
 AV. 19 25 1*
 ītutītha burañjāgarbhanugṛhīto 4a 12.
 3.14
 ud agīt 33.6.4 AV 17.1.24
 ud agātām 32 7· AV. 2 8 1.
 ud asya ketavāh 32 22: AV 13 2 1.
 ud itas trayo alraman 32.17 AV.
 4 3 1
 ud īratām 43 6 2, 44 3.4 AV. 18
 1 44
 udīrāñj uta 41 3 2 AV 12 1 26
 ud uttamām varona pītām 1 98.1.
 17 2 9, 67 2 3 AV 7 83 3,
 (18 4 69)
 ud u tyam 41 1 3 AV 13 2 16,
 20 47 13
 udubhya prah dhāvatat 14 1 13*
 AV 19.25 1*
 ud enām 37. 20 1 AV 6 5 1, (8.
 1 2)
 ud ehi vāpa 13 3 1· AV 13 1.1.
 ud ghed abhi śratāmagham 41.1 8
 AV 20 7.1
 ud budhyasyāgne pīa tīkṣṭā yoojām
 22.9 2* see Concordance.
 ud vāyam tīmasām pari 41 1 7· AV.
 7. 53 7.

- upa prāgāt 32 3 AV I 28 1.
 upa prāgāt sabasrīkāh 32. 11, 18:
 AV. 6 37. 1
 upa priyam 32 9 AV. 7. 32. 1
 upavistaya bhagam dahā svāhā 35. 1. 3.
 upa svāsaya prthivim 17 2. 11 AV
 6 126 1
 upasthas te 32. 1b AV 12 1 62.
 upabaram īmam deva 20 5 6*
 upa hṛaye 39 1. 8 AV 7. 73 7.
 9 10 4
 ubhāyirūham 40 3 9
 ubhau mā yasasāvāt 18 1. 6* see
 Concordance
 uru vīsho vi kramasra 8 1 5. AV
 7 26 3*
 uravacya nah 32 14 AV. 5 3 8
 uñjukhalīn musalāni pūtām binasti
 37. 1. 2*
 uñase nah pra yacchassa 4 3. 3*
 see Concordance
 usi apa svāsus tamah 32 1 AV 19
 12 1
 urjam puṣṭam dadhato nah 37 19 5*
 urjam bibbrat 32 5. AV 7 60 1
 urdhvam jigatu bbe-ajam 46 3. 2*
 RVBr. 10 191 5*
 urdhva asya 37 8 2 AV 5 27 1
 rehi padam matraya II 3 1. 2 AV
 9 10 19
 etam tva satyena parisūcīmu 45 1 9
 Kau. 3 4
 vṛdhaumantro yonim 32 5 AV 5 1 1
 rka-atam 7 1 8 AV 3 9 6 5 18 12
 etam sadbastih 14 1 6 AV 6 123 1
 etat te anum 44 1 18
 etat te pratitumhi 14 4 5 AV 18
 4 55
 etat te vohi 46 8 5 AV 18 3 73
 etat vīsham 20 3 5 hīv., 46 2 1
 AV 10 6 13
- etam bhāgam 44 4. 6: AV. 6. 122. 1.
 etā devasenāh 32. 13: AV. 5 21. 12.
 ete {te} deva gandhā etāni puspiṇy
 esa dhūpah 20 6 8
 edam barhur nīśīda 44. 2. 10*: cf.
 Concordance,
 esa sya te dhāraya sutah 46. 3. 6*:
 see Concordance.
 [dātūr] esasmar rohini kamayā naka
 nam vā dṛg�ho 10. 1 20.
 ehi pītāp trāyamānam 4. 1. 8: AV.
 4 9 1
 ehy asmānam & tītha 4. 4. 6: AV.
 2 13 4
- nito devah 4. 4 7, 5 10, 17. 2. 14,
 40 2 4 AV 19 39 1.
 aśvadām le cūd adhīyate 20 6 4*
 aśvadragoam varma bahulam 32. 11,
 14 AV. 8 3 19
- om svah 66 3 2
 o et sabbīyam 46 8 5 AV. 18 1 1.
 ojas ca me kātrām ea me 30b. 2. 5
 see Concordance
 ogo ūṇ 32 9 AV 2. 17. 1
 om 32 1, 33 1 1; 36. 1. 6, 11, 15;
 9 1, 40 2 8, 41 5 4, 6 4 see
 Concordance
 om nūnah arabi 36 1 6.
 om name mahāpingalīya simhanādu-
 nidme nūnah ariba 36 1 15
 om prapadye 72 4 6 Kau. 3. 4
 om bhuvah 66 3 2
 om bhūr bhurah svah 66 3 2.
 o-ñdīnūm vane-vane 42 1. 6*
- katuke karekapatre 35 1 1*
 kuralaya vikataya katiramatarayi inge-
 reśat vīshapatyāñkakapilamāndīl
 mūndayāñlakapileśvarāñkapatrave
 kāpīdīm vīshā 66 1 2

- kastavaya 1. 23. 1
 kāśebaratnavaṇapratijñayah 20. 6. 7
 kāmas tat 46. 2. 6. AV. 19. 52. 1
 kamo pājū 41. 3. 6. AV. 9. 2. 10
 kālāya karaliya namah svāhā 36. 9. 4
 kālāya stahī 66. 3. 2
 kālakūti yasya raktikābhy 20. 6. 3.
 kuru-kuru muru-muru 36. 1. 14.
 kuruṣva 44. 3. 7. cf Concordance
 kubum devim 32. 19. AV. 7. 47. 1
 variant as in Vait. 1. 16.
 kṛtāntaya namah svāhā 36. 9. 5.
 kṛṣṇa prajāḥ pāṭarāḥ samavasante 37.
 1. 2.
 ke cit pāṭipatamā raṇḍram 20. 6. 4.
 kēdājita 1. 25. 3.
 katala]-kṛṣṇadibhīrūṣe namah 40
 1. 13
 kothomam lāk-abomam ayuñahomam
 vibham kāneyamitī tasyā samāptier
 bhavadvibhūt amāpasañbhīt brahma-
 cāmbhīt hāvī-yathbhugbhor bhavita-
 vyam 30b. 1. 2
 kṛiḍan ra-gur aparthitah 40. 3. 6.
 see Concordance
 kāstnyat tvā 32. 7. AV. 2. 10. 1.

 khadgum cibhūmantrayam 4. 1. 13.
 P. 4. 1. 12
 khanakhaṇīya namah svāhā 36. 9. 17.
 P. 36. 24. 1.

 gaugāyamunayagame 40. 4. 4.
 gacchā id dadu-o ratum 1. 32. 7.
 EV. 8. 79. 5.
 ganatvīyā tātisṛjām 18c. 1. 11
 Kauč. 24. 20
 gadāyā praharanena 36. 1. 9. cf va-
 jrena.
 gandhadvārā 3b. 2. 2 for gandha-
 dvārām.
 gandharvapāṭrasah pīṇam 45. 2. 10.
 Vait. 7. 22.

 gandharvēḥḥyas tathāiva ca 20. 6. 3.
 garbhān pīṇam 45. 2. 7. Vait. 7. 22
 gatām goṣṭha iba modihato vasah
 18c. 1. 9.
 gatam yaññaya gatam yaññapataye
 46. 3. 2. RVKh. 10. 191. 5.
 gāyatrī vai tripid brahma 31. 3. 2.
 gīta eva surabhyayah 16. 1. 4: Vait.
 34. 9.
 gīyās te parvataḥ 10. 1. 10; 18. 1. 3;
 32. 11, 18; AV. 12. 1. 11.
 gītās amarāteṣu 18b. 15; 32. 10.
 29. AV. 6. 69. 1.
 gītāno haryadītsye 46. 3. 5.; SV.
 1. 1.
 gītās amu 13. 4. 3. AV. 7. 60. 1.
 grahanāt-aśramāśramā 4. 3. 5.; RVKh
 10. 127. 4.
 gītās te bhūme varām 32. 18.
 AV. 12. 1. 35
 gītāmo bemanish 32. 17, 18; AV. 6
 55. 2

 ghanaghāniya namah svāhā 36. 9. 18
 ghusughu-ḍya namah svāhā 36. 9. 19
 gṛītasya jūbh 8. 1. 5 and colophon.
 AV. 19. 58. 1
 gītēna trā 37. 17 AV. 19. 37. 5

 eakrapīṇis tātēśīstah 67. 6. 7.
 candrama apū 46. 8. 5 AV. 18. 4. 69
 citram devīśām 41. 1. 5 AV. 13. 2
 24. 35, 20. 107. 13. 14
 extrapal-ī vīhamgamāh 20. 2. 3.
 extrāt sākṣāt dītī rocanāt 1. 12. 4,
 13. 4, 14. 4, 15. 4, 16. 4; AV. 19
 7. 1

 jācat prapadye 72. 4. 6. Kauč. 3. 4.
 jayavījyāya pīyādīpataye kapardine
 66. 3. 2
 jarayujah prathamah 32. 7 AV. 1.
 12. 1.

- jitam̄;asmākam 32. 15· AV. 16. 8
 1—27; 9. 1.
 jisnor avasya vājinah 46. 3. 4·; VS.
 23. 32·
 jīrnām tracam apīnayā nūdava
 22. 9. 2·
 jīvam jātyam eva rukmam dadi (mī)
 40. 1. 14·
 jīvā stha 41. 1. 3. AV. 19. 69. 1.
 jusānah sūryo vētu svāhā 45. 1. 21·
 Vaid. 7. 11·
 jucāno agnir vētu svāha 45. 1. 20·
 Vaid. 7. 11·
 jyotismān ud eti 45. 1. 23.

 tao chām yor ā vrñimāhe 46. 3. 2·
 RVKb 10. 191. 5·
 tat puruṣya vidiñāhe 40. 2. 5· cf
 Concordance.
 tat sarvam tiladāñcena 4. 2. 10·
 tat savituh 32. 1. RV. 3. 62. 10.
 tathā 13. 3. 4., 30b. 1. 3 cf Concordance.
 tathāstu 4. 1. 18. ViDh. 73. 20
 tad agni vayoh . . . 40. 6. 6·
 tad vā purūnam abhinavam stūpā
 37. 5. 8·
 tanus te vajis 32. 14. AV. 6. 92. 3
 tam trā vayam apahūma gboram
 37. 1. 4·
 tan no asto vrisampate 37. 5. 4·
 tan no rudrah praeodavat 40. 2. 5·
 cf. Concordance.
 tan no rudro Guṇamanyatām 40. 2. 6·
 tan me trām nūda gomaya 42. 1. 8·
 tan me bhagavān kāñch 40. 6. 12·
 tan me vahata klib-ām 37. 19. 2·
 tam ahum saktusamoham 20. 2. 5·
 tam ahum kvetasamoham 20. 2. 1·
 tam ahum sarvassamoham 20. 2. 4·
 tam ahum sunhasamoham 20. 2. 2·
 7·
 tam ahum citrasamoham 20. 2. 3
 tam ahum puñar ā dade 37. 14. 2·
 cf. Concordance.
 tam ahum paññdarikākam 40. 2. 3·
 tam ahum mātghbhū sārdham 20.
 2. 6·
 tam imau stambhan nūdabatam 18.
 1. 8·
 taññai devīya vidiñāhe 40. 2. 6·
 tasmas pṛācyā diśo antarēśāt 32. 17,
 18. 37. 12. 1; AV. 15. 5. 1.
 tam visvārūpāḥ paññavo vadanti 1. 32.
 10· cf. Concordance.
 tant sañyanjih 32. 3· AV. 4. 36. 1.
 tam eśām pari eti jahi 37. 5. 8·
 tāvat tasya bhayam nish 20. 7. 5·; 6·
 tāvad umam dhūtam pravībayāmi
 20. 7. 9·
 tāt sam eśām baciñ għiex ġħiex
 22. 9. 4· see Concordance.
 turo devīsh 32. 14; AV. 5. 3. 7; 27. 0.
 tubbyam era 32. 0; AV. 2. 29. 1.
 trpti yata pathibbir derayānah 41.
 4. 12· cf. Concordance.
 tejas praharaneba etc. 36. 1. 11; cf
 vajrena.
 tejo ū tejo mayi dbehi svāhā 1. 20
 3 AV. 7. 60. 4.
 tejo ū sukrām 33. 2. 3. cf. Concordance.
 tena saññena saññym ahum 40. 4. 2·,
 5·
 te no rak-anta sarvatah 37. 5. 4·
 tyam u u 32. 11, 18. 37. 1. 11· AV
 7. 85. 1.
 trayastrinādī devatah 13. 3. 2 AV.
 19. 27. 10.
 triñaram iedram 19. 1. 6. 32. 11, 18.
 37. 1. 11 AV. 7. 86. 1
 trayasmane 4. 4. 1. 3. 8· AV. 6. 107. 2
 śrī-viśvanāmantrasasāriyam 36. 28
 12·]
 tuyāju-am 4. 4. 6. 5. 12. 6. 2. 4. 17
 2. 15 AV. 5. 29. 7

- tvaṁ no agne 17 2 8 AV 3 20 5,
 8 3 19
 tvaṁ agne pramatih 13 4 4 RV 1
 31 10 cf Concordance
 tvaṁ indras tvaṁ mahendrah 15 2
 4 AV 17 1 18
 tvaṁ eva no jñāvedah 37.5 2^a,
 tvayadva tvaṁ sīkṣā 37 1.8^b.
 Kau 47 16^b
 tvaya pūrvam 32.3 AV. 4 37 1
 traya manyo 20 4.1, 32 13 AV
 4 31 1
 tvaṣṭa me dāvyaṁ 32 11,18 AV
 b 4 1.
 tvāṁ adya vānasprte 37 1.8^c. Kau
 17 16^c
 tveśas te dhūmrah 1 36 2 AV 18
 4 59
- dūmṛayā pṛihāsanena 36 1 10 cf
 vajrena
 dākṣyānāstavta ipah 41 1 3
 dākṣyānāt vāyām 45 2 12 Vait 7
 24
 dāndapānis fathesvarah 67.3 5^a
 dāndena pṛihāsanena 36 1.7 cf vā-
 jrena
 dadhūrātne akūrām 46 2 4^a. P.
 38 2. AV. 20.137 3
 darbho rājī samudrīyah 37 3 6^a,
 daśāvṛkṣa mūlā 32 7 AV 2 9.1.
 dāhyatām iti hi prabho 4 2 10^a,
 dītaro no śbbirārdhantim 41 4 10^a
 cf Concordance
 dīśidīśam tathā sthanam 20 5 2^a
 dīvas pṛihvīḥ 18b 15 1, 32 28
 AV. 6 125 2, 9 1.1, 19 3 1
 dīve svāhī 32 5,7 AV 5 9 1.7
 dīyo gandharvah 20.3 2, 32 4
 AV 2 2 1
 dīrgham ayaḥ ca savitī kroto 37
 9 34
 dīrhit pāti tasmāt 37 5 2^a.
- dūrdhyatam dūrvicūntitam 40 6.12^a,
 duskrītāt pṛatimucyate 20 7.4^b,
 dūrvapnyam kama 32 8 AV. 9 2.3
 dūryā dūṣī nū 4 4.9, 17.2 16,
 32.2 AV. 2 11.1.
 devam īshāye tvaṁ 40.2.3^a,
 devam pṛapadye varadaṇi pṛapadye
 20 6 2^a,
 devayajjayaś vohave jñāvedah 22.
 9 2^a
 devasya tvā 38 2 3 AV 19 51.2
 devah Kapotah 70c 29.1: AV. 6.27.1
 devādīm īśaram param 40 2 2^b,
 devānam pāñjh 32 14 AV. 7.49.1.
 devān pṛījāś cūvilbaryāmī 44 2 8
 devīm vācam ayanṣṭā devah 1.
 32.10 cf Concordance.
 dehat pṛakāndet punaś na bhāvya
 40 6.6^a,
 debt me vīpulān bhogān 20.5.4^a,
 dāvī svāstṛ aslu nāh 46.3 2^a,
 RVKh 10 191 5^a
 dīnāpnyam dāurjivitam 32 8
 AV. 4.17 5, 7 23 1
 dyera-dyera dāra-data 36 1.12^a,
 dyāne dārūn akuta 44 4.4 Kau,
 88 8.
 dvāv imū 70b 3 3 AV 4 13.2
 dīnāntam nū dāhantu me 33 6 9^a,
 cf Concordance
 dīnāntam me pāśād 11 23 6 9^a

 dīhanadībīyakalā bhogān 20 1 2^a,
 dīhanavati dīhanam me debt 20 7 10
 see Concordance. × × bhagavatī
 bhagavān
 dīhanī hastīt 10.8 5 AV 18 2 60
 dīhanī-ūpī amīta rājñih 44 1
 12^a, cf Concordance
 dīhanījāyāyam īyāyam 20 7 2^a,
 dītū to grāntum 18^a 1 7
 dītā pāci dīvīne nānī dādhīt 37.
 9.3^a.

- dhārānī yūpi nityāśah 31 3.3^a
 dhītī vā ye 32 25. AV 7.1 1
 dhūtam āvahayāmy aham 20 2
 2^a—7^a.
 dhvuryaya skandaya viśakhāya etc
 svāhā 20.4 2
 dhenui vag asman sustutast 1. 32.
 10^a. cf Concordance
 dhyayinah paricintālāh 40.5 2^b
 dhruvā dyauh 19 1 7 AV 6 88 1.

 na taṇi yakṣmāh 4 4. 7, 5 10, 17
 2 14, 40 2 4 AV 19 38 1
 na ta arvā reñukalātah 32 12 AV
 4 21 4
 na teśam udye bhyam 4 3 3^c
 nadipraśravaneu ca 40 4 5^d
 namah freq
 namah kātavikatakantemite patale vi-
 kale rāsauryisau asanujasau pribhi-
 vistak 1 stakājnātyuṇo sauga-
 lumti galuptekatasmī kātavpravīte
 pradvīsa rudri śaudienate-ayave-
 saya haṣa-haṣa daba-daba pa-
 paṣa matha-matha vīdhvamsaya-
 vīdhvamsaya viśvevara yogevara
 māhesvara 36 9 3
 namah kāliya tīkṣṇīya [jatilāya] 66
 2 6^e
 namas tīkṣṇaya tūkenadāmestrāya bhi-
 sandāya sahasrapadāyānaotāśīrīya
 yamanīya namah svāhā 36. 9 15
 namas te astu pa-yata 30b 2.5. AV
 13 4 49, 53
 namas te ghoṣinibhyah 32 12 AV
 11 2 31
 namas te rudra rūpebhyah 40 3 3^f
 see Concordance
 namas te vīśatāmukha 66 2 6^g
 namas te Śīta 36 9 3 see Concord-
 ance
 namah sarūptitevatasu trivrite tri-
 vrite namah svāhā 36 9 2
- namo jñaya sure-āya 66 2.6^a.
 namo devavadhebhyah 30b.2.5; 32.
 11, 18, 29; AV 6.13 1.
 namo mahāpangalāya trivrite trivrite
 namah svāhā 36 9.1
 namo rūrāya 32.7; AV. 7.116.1
 namo vāh putrah 44.4 11; AV. 18.
 4 85.
 namo hiraṇyagarbhāya 13.3.12
 nava diro devajānena 10 1.19. ava
 dīvo^h.
 nava piṇḍe 32 18. AV. 5.28 1.
 navo-navo bhavati jayamānah 40
 6 13. AV 7.81.2, 14 1.24
 nīlo suparna(m) 67 3 4ⁱ AV. 18
 3.66
 nityam ghantapatālīo 20 2 5^j.
 nityayuktī mābojavāh 20 2.1^k.
 nūḍum būḍhrati bahudbhī 10. 1. 16;
 18. 3 10 AV. 12. 1. 44
 nūḍagdbī no amitāś tu 37.3.3^l.
 nūḍastha 32 12 AV. 6.66 1.
 nūḍato dasyūn chīdayano india
 1 32 8
 nūḍaptam rākṣe nūḍaptā arātayah
 45 1 14 Kau 3 9.
 nūḍālām 17 2 3. 32 3, 26 cf AV
 2 14 1
 nū botī satsi barhā 46 3 5^m. SV
 1 1ⁿ

 patamgiya svāhā 14 1 7, 17 1 8
 paramē-thine avdhī 14 1 7, 17^o 1 8
 cf Concordance
 pari yāta 43.6.4 AV 18 4 63.
 pari nah pīṭu vīśatāh 37 5 6^p cf
 Concordance.
 pari dhātto 4 1 4, 18^q 5 3 AV
 2 13 2, 19 24 4
 pari purā purāt 18c 1 6 AV 7.9 4

- pari pragat 39 1 3 cf Concordance
 pari vartmāni 32 13 AV 6 67 1
 paro Spehi 30b 2 8, 32.8, 68 3 3·
 AV 6 45 1
 pary asmae varuno dadhat 1.36 7·
 Kau⁴ 46 55
 pary avarte darsvapoyit 32.8: AV
 7 100 1
 pavitrena 32 26 AV 12.1 30·
 pa-svē namah svāhā 36 9 21.
 paśupataya bhīmilya svāhā 40.3.6
 paśejma kāradish fatam 41.3 1: AV
 19.67. 1.
 pātām na indrapū-anj 32.11, 18: AV.
 6 3 1
 pādibhyam te 32.19b AV 9.6.21
 pāvataya svāhā 14.1.7, 17 1.8.
 pāvane prsharanena 36 1.8: cf va-
 jrena.
 pātobhyo muñca 37 1 10·. AV. 19
 14 4·
 pāti mām satatap devi 4.3.3·
 pāti mām mahato mahān 13 4 1·
 pātāgalya tikenaya jatulīya babbhava
 66.3 2
 pātībhyaḥ svadhiṇi karom 45 1.27·
 Vat 7.15.
 pipḍi 32.21. AV. 6.100.1.
 putram pātram 41.4 8 (bis) AV
 18 4 29.
 punah pūrnam idam pātram 37 19 4
 P 37 19 3
 punante mā 15 1.5, 18b 1 2, 32
 26, 30.1.6, 42 1 10· AV. 6 19 1
 punarāptidurśālbam 40 5 3·
 punarādṛdh punarābhag 37 14 3·.
 AV. 6 111. 1·
 punarārjū 33 5 3 Kau⁴ 72 13
 punarātme brahmaṇasaptih 37 14 3·
 punarātmye udhyam 32 26, 27, 37
 4 2 8 2, 13 1, 20 1· AV. 7.67 1.
 pūras teṣād trah 37 10, 13 AV. 12
 2 6
- parastād yuktaḥ 32.3: AV. 5.29. 1.
 puruṣasammuto ḍrtbah 11.1.10: Kau⁴
 119 4
 pū-ān tava vrata vayam 18c. 1. 6:
 AV 7. 9. 3.
 pūsaan anu pra gā ibi 18c. 1. 5·.
 RV. 6 54. 6·.
 pūrā gā aav etu nah 18c. 1.3·, 4·.
 P: 18c. 1 3, RV. 6 54.5·.
 pūrī rati-natu sarratāh 18c. 1.4·. RV.
 6 54.5·.
 pūrā vājapā sanotu nah 18c. 1.4·:
 RV. 6 54.5·.
 pūr-ēmā aub 32.12· AV. 7.9.2.
 pṛthivīm turiyam 45 1.7.
 pṛthivyām aṣṇye 32 18: AV. 4.
 39.1
 pṛthivyai ḥotraya 32 5· AV. 6
 10 1.
 paumānasī prathamī 17.2.10. AV.
 7.80 4.
 prajipataye svāhā 13.2.1; 14.1.7;
 17 1.8. cf. Concordance.
 prajipatre ca 9 2.3: AV. 9.7.1.
 Trajipatre na tvad elīny aayah 45.
 1.21: AV. 7.80 3.
 prajipater āvṛtah 13 3 7 AV. 17.1.
 27
 prajim pālūm̄ cāra vīñāyakasena
 20 3 14.
 prajivatuk 16 1.11. AV. 4 21 7
 prajivato yuktisvāhā 20.5 3·.
 Pra na ayūtora tārīyat 46.3.4·. AV.
 2 4 6, 4 10 6.
 pratigebnatu ḥagavaṇa devo dhūrtah
 20 3.2
 pratigṛhya jathonyājam 20.5.6·.
 cf. Concordance.
 praticeṣṭaphalāḥ 18b 5 2; 32.2 AV.
 7 65 1.
 pratyustāmārakah pratynātā srātayah
 45 1.14 Kaus 3 9

- pratyanīham 45 1. 13 cf. Concordance
 prado-o paridhīvāt 20 7 8*
 pra nabhasva 65 3. 2, 4 AV 7. 18 1.
 prapāñcam upagacchatu 8. 1 7*
 pra pata 33. 1 6 AV. 7 115. 1
 prapadiye xamkarāyinim 36 1. 2*
 prapañno śham śivām rātrīm 4 3 5*
 RVKh. 10 127 4*
 prapitūmabebhyah pitamabebhyah pit
 ebhyah ī 44. 3 5
 prapitūmabebhyah pitamabebhyah pit
 ebhyo mātulamātāmabebhyo mātū
 rām; tebbyah sarvebbyah saptoñ
 lobhyah avadibjvad alayyam astv
 akayyam astu 44. 4 9
 prabuddhāya brdayam daba svāha
 35 1 3.
 pra ma muñicantu varunasya pīt
 42. 2. 3*, see Concordance
 pramodo nāma gandharvali 20 7 8*
 pravāhito me dehi varan yathokta
 20 7. 9*
 prasthitāyā gatū daba svāha 35 1 3.
 prāgnaye 32 3 AV 6 34 1
 prīci īk 18b 6 2, 32 16, 17, 18
 AV. 8 27 1
 prīcādā sarvabbhūtanām 31 3. 3*
 prana pranam trāyasya 37 1 10*
 AV 19. 44 4*
 prāñān prīnām 45 2 7 Vait 7. 22
 prāñāpāñau 32 9, 33. 1 9(?) AV.
 2 16 1; 11 4 13, 7 25, 8 4, 26
 16 4 5
 prāñāya namah 30b 2 5 32 9, 18,
 37. 2 1; AV 11. 4 1.
 prātar agnum 18b 15, 32. 10, 28
 AV. 3 16 1
 pranyan 7 1 5 AV. 7 35 1
 prīyam ma śren devēsu 37 16
 AV. 19 62. 1
 prītas tu bhagavān pura 20 5 4*
 preto yantu 7 1 8 AV 7 114 2
- phat 31. 9. 1; 34. 1. 6; 36. 1. 4, 2 5.
 9 3; 40 2 8.
 bahūnāmi pratisarām imam 20 7. 2*.
 bahudeyam ca no ḫstu 44 4. 10*:
 cf. Concordance.
 bābubhyām 11. 1. 8: cf. Concordance.
 brāhspatiñ 10 1. 14: AV. 14 2.
 53—58.
 brāhspatūr eah pari pītu 32. 11, 18,
 33. 5 4: AV. 7. 51, 1.
 brāhspate ati yat 38 2 5* cf. Con-
 cordance.
 brāhspate yātām 38 5. 4* AV. 20.
 17 12. 87. 7.
 brahma jañjanām 11. 1. 3, 19b. 2. 5,
 3 4, 32. 15, 17, 18, 22, 26, 33 5. 2,
 6. 1, 37. 6 2, 16 1, 17. 1. AV.
 4. 1 1.
 brahma jīvita dīt 37. 14. 3*.
 brahmajyeñhā 37 6. 1; 46. 2. 6, 49.
 5. 8 AV 19 22. 21, 23 30.
 brahmañā pratsarām 1rtāh 20 7. 1*.
 brahmañisthīpāyāmasi 37. 19. 4*.
 brahmañsthaptiñ mahat 37. 19. 2*
 cf. Kaus 6 17.
 brahmañce srabā 13 2. 1 AV. 19.
 22 20, 23. 29, 43 8.
 brahmañyām ca ya-asvinam 20 5 3*.
 brahmañyapratīñ saha mātrbhīm ca
 20. 2 9*
 brahma khrājat 33. 5 2, 6 4 Kaus.
 97 8
 brahmāpāram 37. 6 AV. 14. 1. 64.
 brāhmāmena paryuktis 32. 12: AV.
 4 19 2
 brahmāno ba vī abam smukasagotro
 bhagavato mābevarasya vrātam
 carisyam 40 3 1

 bhaktānām ca visesatah 20 5 4*
 bhaga 20 3 5 AV 3 18 3

- bhagapramathanāya namah svāhī 36
 9 16
 bhagavān kva eti apratirūpah (svāha)
 20 6 6 (bis)
 bhagya namah svāhī 36.9 9
 bhajasya mām bhavodbhava 20 6 1^a
 cf. Concordance
 bhadram vada 1 36 6; Kau. 46 51
 bhadram icchastah 20.4 1 AV. 19.
 41.1
 bhadram bhagavatiḥ kr̄nam 4.3 4^a
 RVKh 10 127 3^a
 bhadro pātām a-īmshī 4 3 5^a RVKh
 10 127.4^a
 bhavaya namah 20 6 1 TAA. 10 16.
 bhavārṣava 32 31 cf. Concordance
 bhava-arṣava idam trumah 32.17:
 AV. 11 6 0
 bhavārṣava mantrā vām 32.7, 17:
 AV 4 28 1
 bhavārṣava mūrtitam 30b 2 5, 32
 17, 18 AV. 11.2.1
 bhaved vīma tathāvā ca 20.7.14.
 I have...bhave nūlibhava 2^b 6 1^c cf
 Concordance
 Ihamāni carācī nityam 40 5 3^a.
 Ihamāni tāt prāṇasyatu 40 5 4^a.
 Ihamāni śāśvati uttamam 40 4 3^a.
 Ihamāni snigdye rudrah 40 4 2^a.
 Ihamāniśāmāna grāhiyāmī 40 4 1^a.
 Ihamāniśāmāna rudro hi 40 4 1^a.
 Iharah pṛapadye 72 4 6; Kau. 3 4
 bhū 32 1.
 bhūḥ pṛapadye 72.4 6 Kau. 3 4
 bhūti devah sūba rūdhī 10 5 1^a
 bhūti hūmī māthenītā ca 40
 5 1^a.
 bhūti ma śyāmā vittam 40 5 2^a.
 bhūti ma śitā-nīmā mānuḍet 40
 5 2^a.
 bhūti me śyāmā śakah 40 5 2^a.
 bhūti sūndarāvaraś 40 5 1^a.
 bhūti tā pṛasādā bahubhī 40 5 1^a.

bhūto bhūtesa 32.30 AV. 4.18 1.
 bhūmer bhūmim agat 37.20.1; 40.
 6.2 Kau. 136 2.
 bhūmis tr̄ā pratigrhnata 16 1.14:
 AV. 3 29.8
 bhūme mahyam svā bhava 18.1.7^a.
 bhūme mātāh 32 18. AV. 12.1.63
 bhūyān indrah 32 10^a; AV. 13 4.46.
 bbaumāntarkṣadivyaṇ vā 8.1.7^a.
 bhrātrā vr̄ikhenā ca vītarūpa 20
 2.9^a.
 manurānam surādyanam 20.5.2^a.
 manurānamāvaraṇapratīpah 20 6 1.
 madhu vātāh 44.4 1; Kau. 01.1.
 manasi ca vicintitam 40 5.4^a.
 manayai tretum 18b. 1. 6; Kau.
 107.2.
 mano-yebbyo bhūyam nāsti 20 7.3^a.
 mano jyoti juvatām ayyasya 22 9
 4^a; cf. Concordance
 mano nr̄ā hvīmāhi 43.6 4; 14.1.
 11; cf. Concordance.
 mantrīḥ prayuktī vitali mahāntah
 37 1.6^a.
 mama pṛayavīśārdhanī 18.1.7^a.
 mamāgīo varach 17 2 8, 18 3.2.
 20.4 1; 32.18, 28, 37.13, 46.2.
 1. AV 5 3 1.
 mamothā 4 4 2 Kau. 133 3.
 maya gīvō gopatī śradhyam 16
 1 13; AV 3 14 8
 maya bhūtya niveditam 20 5.6^a.
 mayi karīma śimrdhyatim 37 10.5^a.
 mūrdhā kātrayo Sōci 4.1.13^a.
 marmī te 32 11, 18, 37. 1. 11:
 AV. 7.119 1.
 mahāś redro ṣaṇgīṣ 18b 1.4; AV.
 20 139 1.
 {māhādevam} pṛapadye sāraṇigata
 40 2.2^a.
 mahādevā dhūmāhi 40.2 5^a, 6^a:
 cf. Concordance

- mabāpākṣopataye namah svāhā 36.
9 22.
- mahā muñica mahā muñica 36.1 14*.
- mabāvaltrīya pūgalañetrīya namah
svāhā 36 9 16
- mahipataye svāhā 20 4
- mahyam āpah 4.4 2, 32.17, 18, 26.
AV 6 61.1.
- mā te prānah 13 3 10. AV 5 30 15
- mā tvā dābhān yātudhānāḥ 37.5 6*:
see Concordance
- mā na īpo medhām 37 4.2 AV.
19 40 2
- mā nah pañcāt 32 11, 18, 37. 16
AV. 12.1.32
- mā nah pṛapād aśvān 37.4.2 (cf.
AV. 19.40 4)
- mā no dāvāḥ 18b.6.3 AV 6.56 1.
- mā no medhām 37 4.2 AV. 19.
40 3
- mā no vīdaḥ 17 2 8, 32.13, 18, 29
AV 1.19 1
- mām tv evam pañpahi nah 37.1 5*
- mā pra gāma pathāḥ 32.18 AV
13 1.59.
- mā bradhnāḥ samyum icchata 37.
5 6*
- mā mā himsīḥ 36 9.3
- mārtandāya svāhā 14 1 7, 17 1.8
- mitrah prthivyoḥ akṛamat 32.14, 15
AV 19 19 1.
- muli-muli namah svāhā 36 1 12*
- mukto Śham sarvapāpebhyah 40.5 5*
[iti] muñcauto ma 32.31 AV 6 96.2
- muñica-muñicas pramūñicas ca 20 7.8*
- muñica-saumayāt papat 20 7 8*
- muñcāmū tvā 32 7, 9 AV. 1 10 4,
3.11.1.
- mūrdhbāham 32 22 AV. 16.3 1
- mrgo ca bhīmāḥ kecaro gurīstbāḥ 1
36 4 cf. Concordance
- maitam pantham 32.12 AV 8 1 10
- mokṣanām mokṣakāle ca 40 5 5*
- ya āyusā pariśrīḥ 37.14.2*.
- ya indra iṣa devesu 18c. 1. 7: AV.
9 4 11.
- yam vahanti gṛjāḥ simbhāḥ 20 2.2*.
- yam vahanti mayūrāḥ ca 20.2.3*.
- yam vahanti sarvavarnāḥ 20 2.4*.
- yam vahanti hayūḥ c̄vetāḥ 20.2.1*:
P: 20 1.3.
- yati yena te dīvā agnih ūkraḥ ca
20.3 3 ???
- yac ca varco alsesu 32.10: AV. 14.
1.35.
- yac ca syād duskytam kṛtam 20.
7 3*
- yajamāṇasya suorataḥ 18c. 1. 5*:
RV. 6.54 6*.
- yajāmī 66 3.2
- yajñā te ṛeda prsthām 45.2 18.
- yajñasya devam ritijam 46.3.1*:
RV. 1.1.1*.
- yata indra bhayīmahe 32.12: AV.
19 15 1
- yathāmāḥ te jahumas 37.5.4*: see
Concordance
- yat te kalmāṣam āgatam 8.1.7*.
- yat te bhūme 42.1 6 AV. 12.
1 35
- yat te madhyam 32 11, 18 AV. 12.
1 12.
- yat te matā yat te pitā 4 1.11. AV.
3 30 5
- yat te vāsāḥ 33 7. 1* AV. 8 2 16.
- yat tvā sikhāḥ 37.1 3 AV. 10.6.3.
- yatra subhujo hi mīmūtāḥ 20 3 1*.
- yat svapne annam aśoāmī 32 8 AV.
7 101 1
- yathā lalām yathā śapham 8 1.4
and colophon; 30b 2 8, 45 2 16
AV 19.57 1, (6 46 3)
- yathā dyasb 32 9 AV. 2 15.1
- yatha varunam 63.3.4 (bis) ?
- yathā somah prātahsavane 32 10.
AV 9 1.11

- yatha havyam vahasi grasañ 18
3 7 9 AV 4 23 2
- yathelam barhis tatha 37 5.3^a.
- yathendrah 11 1 8 AV 6.58 2.
- vathendras-tam prapata vajram 37.
1 2^a
- vathendras tu varñ labdhvā 20.
5 4^a
- yad agnih 32 7 AV 1.25.1.
- yad agnir barbir adahat 37.5 2^a see
Concordance
- yad ajñatam ananñatam 72.4 3
Kau 119 2
- yad ajññat tathā jññat 4 2 10^a.
P 4.2.9
- yad adah saupprayatih 10 1 31. 42
1.10. AV. 3 13.1
- yad adityan 37.11 1 AV 6 119 1
- yad arracisam 32 31 AV 10 5 22.
- yad asmrī 37 12, 14 4, 16 1 AV
7.106.1.
- yad Jpo naktam mathunam cañña
42.2 3^a. P 42 2 2 see Con-
cordance
- yad ā badhnān 4 1.5, 13.1.7, 18b
1 2 AV 1 35 1
- yad udapsitram pravartate 37.19.2^a.
- yad duhkrtap yso chatalam 4.2.6^a,
32 2; AV 7 65.2; 14 2 66.
- yad devih 37.11: AV. 7.5.3 or
next.
- yad devi devahedjanam 20 4.1. AV
6.114.1.
- yad dhastibhyam 37.11 AV 6
118 1.
- yady antaki-e 32 26, 27; 37.8 2,
13.20; AV. 7.66 1.
- yady antaki-e yadi tasi soceath 37
1.6^a.
- yad rajinam 1 24 3 of Paippalādi
mantrah
- yalvat prajñā papañçyat 37.1.5^a
- yad na kr-natakunih 19.1 10.
- yad vā dudroha duritas puñnam
42 2 3^a.
- yad vidyāmsah 37 11 AV. 6.115 1.
- yan mayā gabalam krtam 4 2.10^b
cf. Concordance.
- yan mātali rathakritam 32.31: AV
11 6.23.
- yan mo upayāmo Spatad dhastat 37.
14.2^a. P 37 14.1.
- yan me chidram 37.4 2; 14.3: AV.
19 40.1.
- yan me duruktam durbutam 40.2.12^a
- yan me manasah 32.8. AV 9.2.2
- yan me retas tejasā samni-adja 40
6 6^a.
- yan me rogam ca kolan ca 42.1 8^a,
- yan me slañnam 37.12.1- Kau. 6 1.
- yan me sravo Spatad dhastat 37.
15 1: cf. yan me upayamo
- yamah pretapabu caiva 67.3.5^a.
- yamasya lokāt 8 1.4, 5 and colo-
phon: AV. 19.56 1.
- yamo mṛtyuh 32.11, 17, 18.26 AV.
6 93.1.
- yasasana mendrah 32.10 AV. 6
58 1.
- yaso bavh 18b 15, 32 10.28 AV.
6 39.1.
- yas es kanyāśahasrena 20.2.7^a
- yas es matrganair mṛtyam 20 2.6^a
- yah satrūn mardayi-yati 4.1.13^a.
- yuh trāmat tapasah 37.8 2 AV.
10 7 36.
- yas te gandbah 4 1.7, 4 8, 5.11
6 2.3, 17.2 15, 20 3.2, 32.28,
42 1.6 AV. 12 1.23-25
- yas te mānyo 20.4; 32 13. AV. 4.
32.1
- yas te sarpo vācikah 18b 6.3; 32.
17 AV. 12 1.40.
- yas trā gydhrah kapotah 19.1.10
- yas trā mātali 1.34.6^a, 4.4.4: cf.
Paippalādi mantrah

- yaś trā mūryñḥ 13. 3. 11 AV. 3.
 11. 6*.
 yasmāt kośit 41. 3. 2. AV. 19. 72. 1.
 yasya yuktā rathe śubhah 40. 2. 3*.
 yasya ratbhār pathibhir vartate su-
 khaḥ 14. 1. 15*: cf. 1. 30. 1.
 yasyāmī vedim 10. 1. 9 AV. 12. 1. 13.
 yasyāmoghā sada saktih 20. 2. 5*.
 yah aspatash 32. 14 AV. 1. 19. 4.
 yah sūtram dhārayayati 20. 7. 6*.
 yā asurā manuṣya 32. 29.
 yā rāta nāso yā anītāḥ 22. 9. 4*
 cf. Concordance
 ya oadhyayah somarājīḥ 32. 31
 AV. 6. 96. 1.
 yām eadā sarvabbhūtaiḥ 4. 3. 6*.
 yam lalpayant 32. 2. AV. 10. 1. 1.
 yādāśām patir eva ca 67. 2. 4*.
 yā devīḥ 32. 31. AV. 11. 6. 22.
 yānti pāsupatāḥ sthānam 40. 5. 3*.
 yām te cakruḥ 32. 2 AV. 5. 31. 1.
 yām te rudraḥ 92. 17 AV. 6. 99. 1.
 yām devīḥ pratiṇandanti 6. 1. 4 AV
 3. 10. 2
 yā batbravah 32. 24 AV. 8. 7. 1
 yābhīr yaśām 18. 1. 3
 yavat sutram as dhārayet 20. 7. 5*.
 yāvat sthā-yasti parvatāḥ 20. 7. 6*.
 yāvad āśas ca gāvās ca 20. 7. 6*.
 yās te pācīḥ 32. 11, 18 AV. 12
 1. 31
 yugam yoctrām ratbām 14. 1. 11*
 yunajmī prathamasya ca 14. 1. 13*
 AV. 19. 25. 1*
 yusmatprasadāc chantum adhigacchā-
 mi 4. 1. 17
 yuthatvīyāt tvatśrājīm 18c. 1. 11
 Kaus. 24. 20.
 yūyam nah pravatāḥ 32. 14 AV. 1
 25. 3
 ye agnayah 30b. 2. 5, 32. 26 AV. 3.
 21. 1.
 ye ḫgnidagdhāḥ 44. 4. 3 AV. 18. 2. 35
- ye te pañthānah 18b. 2. 9; AV. 12.
 1. 47.
 ye triśaptāḥ 32. 10, 23, 28; 37. 8. 2,
 17. 1. AV. 1. 1. 1.
 ye trām prapadyante devi 4. 3. 3*.
 ye dasyavah 44. 4. 5 AV. 18. 2. 28.
 ye devi dny ekādaśā sthā 10. 1. 17;
 20. 4. 2. AV. 19. 27. 11.
 ye devā yaśām ḫyanti 37. 5. 4*.
 yena devā asurāśām 32. 14 AV. 6
 7. 3.
 yena mahau agnaya jaghanam 32.
 10 AV. 14. 1. 36
 yena soma 32. 11, 18; AV. 6. 7. 1.
 yena soḍīḥ śravah śarvah 40. 4. 4*.
 yena soḍīḥ umā devi 40. 4. 3*.
 yena snāna gamāḥ sarve 40. 4. 3*.
 yena snatā dvijātayah 40. 4. 3*.
 yena santo mabesvarah 40. 4. 2*, 5*
 ye purastat 17. 2. 16, 32. 2. 15. AV.
 4. 40. 1
 ye bhaktijā bbajante dhūrtam 20. 5. 3*
 ye Śmaśānājām 32. 3 AV. 1. 16. 1.
 ye Ś-jaṁ 15b. 6. 2, 32. 16, 17, 18.
 AV. 3. 26. 1.
 ye snātyam 32. 14 AV. 8. 5. 7.
 yo agnau rudrah 32. 17, 40. 2. 7.
 AV. 7. 87. 1.
 yo abhy u batbrunayasi svapantam
 1. 36. 7* Kaus. 46. 55
 yo gurus 32. 7 AV. 5. 4. 1
 yo na jivo ḫsi 8. 1. 4, 30b. 2. 6, 32
 8, 68. 3. 3 AV. 6. 46. 1
 yo na stayad dipsati 32. 8 AV. 7.
 108. 1
 yo nab soptām jāgrataḥ 32. 8. AV.
 7. 108. 2
 yo nah avah 4. 4. 3 AV. 1. 19. 3.
 yo bhūtam 37. 8. 2 AV. 10. 8. 1.
 yo ma lai cabhūmati 18. 1. 8* cf.
 Concordance
 yo yaśāmasya 32. 18 AV. 13. 1. 60
 yo rohutah 32. 22 AV. 13. 1. 25.

- vāratah supratikah 20.3.3 RV
 1.94.7
 vētasam 37.8.2 AV. 10.7.41
 vē ūśi so ūśi namo ūśu te 20.6.4^a
 vē ūśmī 1.34.6, 4.4.1; 33.6.4,
 cf Paippalāda mantrāḥ
 van te mata 32.4 AV. 8.6.1.

 raktam yasya ulepanam 20.6.3^b
 raktāni yasya puspani 20.6.3^b
 rakṣantu tvāgnayah 13.1.7, 15.1.6,
 17.1.4, 18b.1.5, 16.1 AV. 8.
 1.11.
 rakṣobhyaḥ ca pracebhyaḥ 20.7.3^c
 rakṣobhanī vajrasam 33.3.14, 37
 7.3 AV. 8.3.1
 rasāni tvām abhivālātū 18.1.7^d
 rājā hiranyakasiputram abhipīṭati 13.
 2.8.
 ratnū ratnū sprayātām (sic) bha-
 rātātā 45.2.15 AV. 19.55.1.
 rātātā pra padye jānasām 4.3.4^e.
 rayas posam ānyam āyoh 37.19.5^f.
 rudram kroḍdbāsanīmgkham 40.2.2^g.
 rudra jalāsabheṣaya 32.17, 18. AV.
 2.27.6
 rudralokam vṛajimy aham 40.5.5^h.
 rudrāśe prīnāmī 45.1.26: Vart. 7.13
 rudro bhārī māheśvarah 40.4.3ⁱ
 retodhīyai tvātīṣṭājāmī 38c.1.51
 Kau. 24.20

 lobhena svadhiṇī 38c.1.8 AV. 6.
 141.2

 vāyāḥ patīta tu vātam binashī 37
 1.4^j
 vāyapāniś tathēvārahī 67.7.4^k
 vāyapāniś sure-vārahī 67.1.7^l
 vāyāḥ arto yadi vā pīṭhīvarūta
 37.1.6^m
 vāyena praharoneṇemām dīkṣām vā-
 yām ca saccakākāśām vāyām
 prākāmīya 36.1.6.
- vāyo ūśi sapnāhā 37.1.8ⁿ. P: 37.
 1.7 Kau. 47.16.
 vātsatātīś apasūdane gavām 18c
 1.9^o
 vātso virājāḥ 32.19^p. AV. 13.1.33
 vānapāti aso madhya (iti) 6.2.2;
 20.3.3
 vānapāti saha devanī na āgas 10.
 1.14 AV. 12.3.15.
 vāyodhaya tvātīṣṭājāmī 18c.1.11.
 Kau. 24.20.
 vārāno vārāyātā 32.7, 24: AV. 6.
 85.1; 10.3.5
 vārunāḥ pāṇapāni ca 67.2.4^q.
 vārē brahma prayacchātī 40.5.2^r.
 vārē ūśi vārē mayi dbehi svāhā 1.
 19.3: cf Concordance
 vārmanā chādayāmī 37.1.11.
 vārma mahāyāmī ayam 32.14: AV.
 10.6.2
 vārma me dījālīpīthīvī 32.11, 14:
 AV. 8.5.18; 19.20.4
 vāryyus trāyatah kāmām 1.32.7^s:
 RV. 8.79.5^t.
 vācam ūśāntū te sadā 4.1.13^u.
 vācam niyāmya pratīsambhīya cen-
 drīgānī vāyēbhyo mānasā bhaga-
 rātāmī bīrāmīyāmī hīrenyaga-
 rbhām paramēsthīnām pūroḍām
 dhyāyāstā 13.3.3
 vārā tu yāt kṛitā karma 40.5.4^v.
 vāyāśa nu prāvare 32.14 AV. 3.
 20.8, 7.6.4
 vāyē-vāyē īvātā vāyāmo nāhī 44.4.12^w
 cf Concordance
 vāta ī vātā bīrāyāmī 1.36.3; 67.
 7.3 Kau. 117.4.
 vātāsambhī bhāva vāyāmī yojyāmīvāh
 1.1.9; 15.13 AV. 6.92.1.
 vātarājām te mukhām pūroḍām as-
 mīyām 40.1.14^x.
 vāyāt ī vātā dīkṣātā 67.7.3 cf.
 Concordance

vāyave svāhī 40 3.6 AV. 19.43.2.
 vāyur mahān nāthabpatibh 67.7.4*
 vāyoḥ pūtah pavitrena 19b 1 2; 32
 26; 37.4.2, 42 1 10 AV 6.51.1.
 vāyoḥ savituh 70b. 4.1 AV. 4.25 1
 vārunīgneyasaumyānām 40.4.5*
 vāsah praisstam̄ prati me grhana 37
 5.8*.
 vichienāpi yaśām̄ sam̄ īmaḥi da-
 dbātu 22.9 4*. cf. Concordance
 vīdārāya-vīdārāya 36.1 12*.
 vīdu-vīdu namah svāhī 36.1 14
 vi deśā jarasātyatam̄ 32 6, 18 AV.
 3.31.1.
 vīdma te svapna 30b. 2.8, 32 8, 68
 3.3: AV 6.46 2, 16 3 1-6
 vīdma karasya 32 13, AV 1.2.1.
 3.1-5.
 vīdradhasya balāsaya 32 7, 24 AV.
 6.127.1
 vīmuñecatāpi kamalam̄ līlāram̄ nau
 37.9 3c
 vīmrgvarām̄ 37 10 AV 12 1 29
 vīras tvā sārva vāñchantu 19 1.7
 AV 4.8 4*, 6.87.1.
 vīrasjīt trayamanayai 32 18 26 AV
 6 107.1
 vīsastab̄ gāhu rākṣasah 37 1 9*
 Kaus. 47. 16*
 vīsvarūpī ca sanasthita 31 3 2*
 vītasaya jagato nīnam̄ 4 3 4* cf
 Concordance.
 vīvān̄ devan̄ prīnam̄ 45 2 7 Vant
 7.22
 vīve devasā a gata 44 2 10* P
 44.2.9 cf Concordance
 vīsrekhyo deverbhyah pādyam̄ arghyam̄
 ācamanīyam̄ 44 3 2
 vīsair devair abhi-tutam̄ 37 19 4*
 vīśāna pa-an̄ 32 18 AV. 6.121.1
 vīśālām̄ sahamānam̄ 1 18 3, 23 3
 12 1 6, 31.6.3, 32 9, 19*, 22, 42
 2 13, 46 8 5 AV 17.1 1-3

vīṣṇave svāhī 14 1.7; 17.1.8; cf.
 Concordance.
 vīṣṇuh smājate bhasmanā 40.4 2*
 vīśīnām̄ udāyu-mahi 37.1.8*, Kan.;
 47. 16*.
 vīshabdhivajāya namaḥ 40 1.13.
 vīshāḥyā namaḥ svāhī 36.9.11.
 vījāya namaḥ 40.1.13.
 vīṣṇudrāsyā 19.1.6. AV. 6.86.1.
 vedah saṃśatit̄ eva ca 44 4 10*, cf.
 Concordance.
 vīḍyā tāso apūrṇa tātaḥ 37.5.2*
 vīkravano yāt̄-apatibh 67 5 3*
 vīśvānarāh 32 17, 18; cf. following.
 vīśvānarāh na agamat 32.31: AV. b.
 35 2.
 vīśvānarāh na utaye 37. 20. 1: AV.
 6 35.1
 vīśvānarāh yāti 33 6 8.
 vīśvānarāh rākṣubhīḥ 19b 1.2; 32
 26, 37 20 1, 42 2.1 AV. 6.62.1.
 vīyaghraḥ ca vīśvāsanīḥ 40.2.3*
 vīyaghraḥ tāpi vīśvānūsh 20 2.2*
 vīrateo tām̄ vīśvāpate 10.1.2. 40
 3 9 AV 7.74.4

śakadhūmīm̄ 32 18 AV. 6.129.1.
 -apūrṇaḥ ca vīśvārajah 40 4.4*
 -anītarāyāgniputraya kṛtukṣṇtrīya
 namaḥ 20.6 5
 -am̄ ca no maya- ca nah 32 26:
 AV 6.57.3
 -atām̄ jīvantah caradah 18b 1.4
 AV 12.2 23c
 -am̄ na mudragñi 32 1,20 AV.19 10 1.
 -am̄ no asta dṛṣpade -am̄ catrapade
 46 3 2* AV 6 27 1
 -am̄ no devīḥ 32 1, 32 6 1, 18.1
 (bus), 39 1 6 AV 1 6 1
 -am̄ no devī pṛīṣpām̄ 5 2 4, 32
 3, 20, 24 AV 2 25 1.
 -am̄ no vato vatu 32 1 20, 26, 27
 AV 7.69.1

āśāmanā sārvādbhūtānām 67 3 5c,
 4 5c, 5 3c, 6.7c, 7 4c cf sār-
 vādbhūtānām
 Āmbhūmayaobhūbhyām 32 22
 Āmbhūmayaobhū 32 26, 27.
 Āmbhūvāya svāhā 37 7
 Ārvāya rudrāya svāhā 40 3 6
 Āśtā dyauḥ 4 5 14, 6.2.6, 32 1,
 20. AV 19 9 1.
 Āntāyādhipataye devāya svāhā 40
 3 6.
 Āntīgī ca kṛṇu me sadā 4 3 3*
 Āvāgośīrtikānām tu 20.5 1*.
 Āvā nah 32 26, 27 AV 7 68 3
 Āvī jatīle brāhmaṇāni stambhaṇi
 jambhanī mohani 36 1 4 P 36
 1 13
 Āvī te etīm 32 10* AV 8 2 14
 Āvīvā mā 42 2 2 AV 1 33 4, 16
 1 12
 Āvīśkum Āśāmayaṁ 32 7 AV 9 8 1.
 Āvīthām paśūm evāśaṇeṇājanakam
 gboram 40 1 14*.
 Āvīthām dyāśīprthivī 32 31 AV
 7 112 1
 Āvīthā mā uṇam bāvam 44 2 10*
 cf Concordance
 Āvīthā yuktah Āśapādībhūtīranyayāḥ
 14 1.15* cf 1 39 1
 Āvīthā break-th 44 4 6 AV 7 41 2
 Āvīthā ca no mā vyagamāt 44 4
 10* cf Concordance
 Āvīthāpūgālām devānām 40 2 2*
 Āvīthā Sīyēt vā Āśādībhām kāṇyām
 44 2 1

 Āvīthānā Āśātālaśocasātā 20 2 8c.
 Āvīthānā nūtam Āśītikānām āśāsāyam
 20 6 2*

 Āvīthātārasya pralīmā 6 1 5* AV
 1 10 3
 Āvīthā vīkāntā 44 2 11 AV 18 2 29

Āvīthāvīśāvārāghantāpāśāraḥstāvē 20.
 3 1* P: 20 2.10
 Āvīthā mo dhein dīrgham āyub 20
 3 1*
 Āvīthāśāmīm āśāyāmānīm 4 3 5*
 RVKh 10 127 4*.
 Āvīthā vo goṣtheuā 16 1.6 AV 3 14 1
 Āvīthām me 32.13. AV 3 19 1.
 Āvīthā nātryendravatī 45 1 20*. Vait
 7 11*
 Āvīthā ucasendravatī 45 1 21*: Vait
 7.11*.
 Āvīthā devēna savitṛā 45 1 20*, 21*
 Vait 7 11*.
 Āvīthāśāmīnah 32 26. AV 7 52 1
 Āvīthā tva r̄teṇā 45 1.10 Vait 7 20
 Āvīthā bṛbat 10 1 17; 32 5, 18; 39
 1 4 AV 12 1 1
 Āvīthā patīrtah pūrṇā 20.2.7*
 Āvīthā pāṇīpō yorā 20 2 6*
 Āvīthā yohū manorārah 20 2 4*
 Āvīthāpātīpāpādāyāmi 20 6 1* cf
 Concordance
 Āvīthāyā tāvānamāh 20 6 1* cf
 Concordance
 Āvīthā na indra pūrohītā 37 1.9* Kāṇ
 47 16
 Āvīthā Āśātā dī-ātāpī vadhaya
 37 1 4*
 Āvīthā na hastēna savitṛā īranyabhu 14
 1 15* cf 1 39 1
 Āvīthā te Āśānah 32 19* AV 9 8 22
 Āvīthāpātī me dīrātā hāntu sārāv
 37 1 4* Vait. 14 1*
 Āvīthāpātī me parījībī 37 1 5*
 Āvīthāpātī pīrīmā 45 2 11. Vait. 7 23
 Āvīthā jyotih 32 2 AV. 4 18 1
 Āvīthāmūlāmātrām 36 29 1
 Āvīthā ūśāmūlāmātrātā 40 6 11
 Āvīthā tīvragne 17 2 8, 30 2.3, 37
 10, 46 2 1 AV 2 6 1
 Āvīthā agnī 20 3 5 AV 7 73
 1; 13.1 28

- sam ut patantu 65 3.2,4 AV 4 15 1.
 sa me vacinavedanam 20.5 2*
 sa me skandal; prasidatu 20 6 3*
 sa me stuto viharupah 20 5 1*
 sampayamitah 13 3 12* RV 3
 31. 10
 -ani migna 42 2 2 AV 7 89 2 9
 1. 15; 10 5,47
 satastram sasubrijanam 4 3 3*
 sarpspunyajanm primam 43 2.9*
 Vast 7. 22
 sarpetarjanm primam 43 2 6 Vast
 7. 22.
 sarvatali sarta-arvebhyaH 40 3 3*
 cf. Concordance.
 sarvam tad Ajyasunspatit 6 1 7*
 sarvam traui kantum arhasi 40
 6. 12*
 sarvapraptrnamanam 40 4 1*
 sarvabhutaivefanim 4 3 4* RVKh
 10. 127. 3*
 sarvabhutapatur visnuH 67 6 7*
 sarvabhatatilya ca 65.2 6*
 sarvam papminam dahata 4 2 6*
 sarvastram borbasnam 20 7. 2*
 sarvasmrit putakus muktsh 20 7 4*
 sarvadbbutanim amanit 67 1 7*
 cf. Amanit
 sarvte arthio prajacchatu 20 5 1*
 sarvarthaśidhanum vibhuim 36 1 2*
 sarvta ca y studiayah 37 5 5* cf
 Concordance
 sarve te dhasavantah syuh 20 5 3*
 sarveśim brahmacarnim 36 1 2*
 svabauh sioucarah pratitah 20
 2 8*
 saviti prasavanam 4 1 2, 32 18
 AV 5 24. 1
 savitre svabu 14 1 7, 17 1 8 cf
 Concordance
 sa sutrami 32 11, 37 1 11 AV 7
 92 1
 saśruṣh 32 26, 39 1 6 AV 6 23 1
 saha svayiJ 33 5 3; Kau 72 14.
 sahaśradhāra eva 32, 15, 17, 18; AV.
 5 6 3
 sahaśrapoJyai tvitierjani 18c 1.11:
 Kau 24 20
 sahaśrarañmoye svabu 14 1. 7; 17.
 1 8.
 sahaśrañengal 8, 1. 5; AV. 4. 5. 1;
 13 1 12
 sahaśrañego vrabho jitavedih 32.
 18 AV 13 1. 12
 sahaśrakam 33 6 4; AV. 11. 2. 17.
 sa no mandre-ani ḫrjana dohāp 1 1.
 32 10* RV. 8. 100 11*
 sa mandasca 10.1. 12* AV 14 2. 6
 sa mūm nity abhi raktu 4. 3 6*
 sayam-sayam grhapatih 45 2. 16;
 AV 19 55 3
 sayam pratar namaśyanti 4. 3 6*
 sahaśras tresh 18c 1 7 AV 9 4 1
 sunhe vyagre 18b 15, 32 10, 18.
 28 AV 6 38. 1
 sunival 32 19; AV. 7 46 1.
 sugribhapatyah 20 8 5 AV 12 2 45*,
 snyatam jitavedasam 18.3 8.9, AV
 4 23 4
 suta davesu 43 2. 10
 suparnas tvJ 32 2 AV 2 27 2, 4
 6 3, 5 14 1.
 suplayā mano daha svabu 33 1 3
 suprabhatam punar jaṭep 36 20 2 **
 subhage itari rakte raktarasase 35.
 1 1*
 surabhi no mukhi karst 46. 3 4**
 VS 23 32*
 suvarnacūdaya namah svabu 36 9 13
 suvarnavarino laghopūrnabhisah 20
 2 8*
 suvaravast 16 1 11, 39 1 8 AV 7
 73 11, 9 10 20.
 surasyavrtam 8 1 11; 11 1 12, 13.
 4 2, 41 3 2 AV 10 5 37
 somudia 32 18 AV 7 42 1.

- śandana prapadye ca kumāram ugram
 20 6 2^b.
 stuti maya varadī 41 3 2; AV. 19.
 71 1
 stuviṇam 32.3 AV. 1 7.1.
 stuhū śrutam 1 32.9 AV. 18. 1.40
 stosyāmi varadam kubham 20.5.1.
 striktād aśubham ca yat 20.7.5^b.
 sthanāc cintām pravartitam 37.19.2^c.
 sthāvarāni carāni ca 4.3 6^a.
 suñtām sarvabbūtiṇi 40.4 4^a.
 suñto ṣbbūt pūta āmanī 40.4.1^a.
 suñto ḍhamya eacvatīrthesu 40.4.5^a.
 svah prapadye 72.4 6. Kau. 3 4.
 svakṛtāt parakṛtio ca 20.7.4^a.
 svapnam uuptvī 32.8. AV. 10 3 6.
 svastidā vīḍām path 16b 2 9; 32.
 12 (bis), 13, 16 AV. 1. 21. 1; 8
 5 22
 svasti mātra 32.19^a. AV. 1 31. 4.
 svastut mānuebhyaḥ 46.3.2^a RVKb.
 10 191.5^a.
 svāmīne namah 20.6.5.
 svaha freq
 svībhā 37.2.1; AV. 7.97 8, 8 8 24,
 9 3 25—31.
 hatam tardam 32 12: AV. 6.50.1
 hantya 19 1.6
 harinasya raghuṣyadah 32.7 AV.
 3 7.1.
- hanī suparyah 41. 1. 4: AV. 19.
 65.1.
 hastid yadi volūkhalat 37.1.5^b.
 hastivarecasam 4.1.10; 14.1.11; 32.
 10, 23: AV. 3 22.1.
 hahāhī namah svāhī 36.0.14.
 humavatāḥ pra aravanti 32.26; 39.
 1.6 AV. 6.24.1.
 hirapmayam hantam te stñāni 37.
 5 8^a.
 hiranayagarbhah 20 1.1; AV. 4.2.7.
 hiranayagatīnas īsmati tvam 13.4.1^a.
 hiranayagatībhaya svāhī 13 2.1.
 hiranayam tava yad garbhī 13.4.1^a.
 hiranayapāñī savitī no ḍbbī raksatu
 14 1.15^a; cf 1 39 1.
 hiranayavaroḥ anavadyarūpāḥ 20.7.
 9^b Kau. 3.3^a.
 hiranayavarnāḥ 5.2.4; 16.1.0, 20.
 3 2, 32 20, 27, 30 1.6; 42.1 10,
 AV. 1 33.1.
 hiranayavaryāḥ tata ut puṇanta 42.
 2 3^a. cf TB 3.7.12 6^a.
 hiranayasyāpi garbhayaḥ 13.4 1^a.
 hum phat namsh svāhī 36 1.4,
 9 3
 hotaram ratnadhātamam 46.3 1^c
 RV. 1.1.1^a.
 . . . patolū kula jye-tham 37 1 2^b.
 . . . śikhām devam 36 1 2^a.

Technical Citations of Mantras.

- amhoma- (ganah or sūktāni) 13.
 2, 6; 46. 7. 3.
 amhobhāgaganah 32. 31.
 agnīprāṇayānamantrah 37. 11
 (agnimantrah) 70b 22.1, cf. agneya-
 agnīmarṣanam (sūktam) 42. 2. 2
 atharva-īrah 42. 2. 10, 67. 8. 5, cf.
 44. 2. 4 and śrīrah.
 adbhūtātmam 42. 2. 10, cf. adbhūtātm-
 īm;
 anulepaos- 4. 2. 3
 anuvāka-
 anuvākādīyam
 aparājita- (ganah) 5. 3. 5, 17. 2. 8,
 32. 13; 33. 1. 9, 10, 6. 1, 37. 8. 2,
 46. 2. 1.
 apīp sūktāni 18b 13, 19. 3. 7, 37
 16. 1.
 apīp stotrah 1. 42. 4
 spratutsthā- (sūktam) 6. 1. 15, 13
 3. 15, 17. 2. 8; 44. 4. 2.
 abbays- (ganah) 5. 3. 5, 17. 2. 8, 32.
 12, 29, 33. 1. 9, 6. 1, 6, 37. 8. 2,
 46. 2. 1.
 abbiseka- mantrah 10. 1. 1 33. 6. 12,
 -*ganah 32. 30
 abhyātāna- (mantrah) 19b. 3. 5, 37
 16. 1.
 abhyātānani (sūktāni) 66. 2. 5.
 astra- mantrah 36. 1. 15.
 asyavāmīyam 42. 2. 10
 āgneya- 18. 1. 13 cf. agnīmantrah.
 angurasa- 46. 2. 3
 āśmarakā 36. 1. 5, 2. 3.
 atharvāpa- 54. 2. 3.
 aditya-ganah 32. 10.
 -adibhūt-ūttamaish (veda-, varga-,
 pada-, landa-, anuraka-, sūktā-)
 46. 2. 4, vedānīm adibhūt mantrah
 5. 3. 1.
 adhyātmitāos 42. 2. 9, 11; 44. 4. 2.
 ayu-yagīna (ei mantrah) 5. 3. 5; 17.
 2. 6; 19b 4. 1; 32. 0; 33. 6. 1. 6; 37.
 8. 2; 46. 2. 1; cf. note to 18. 1. 14
 bhāvātāra- 46. 7. 5
 neebhāta- 12. 2. 11.
 neebhāsmaḥ 10b. 4. 1, -akhā 36. 1.
 13, -hrdayam 36. 1. 12
 utthāpana- ganah 32. 25.
 upacīrad- 44. 4. 2.
 aindra mantrah 62. 4. 7
 kavaca- 36. 1. 14.
 kāpūḍipāni etavānāni 1. 36. 6
 kāma-sūktam 10. 1. 7, 20. 4. 1, 5
 5, 39. 1. 9; 46. 7. 4, 5
 kīmyā mantrah 1. 42. 5.
 kāla-sūktam 10. 1. 7, bhagavān kālah
 42. 2. 11.
 kutsa-sūktam 19b. 4. 1, kautsam 42.
 2. 10
 kūrmāndiyāḥ (rcāh) 37. 3. 1, 46. 7. 4,
 kūrmāndikam 42. 2. 10.
 kṛtyādūvara- (gaṇah) 17. 2. 2, 18. 1.
 14, 33. 1. 9, 5. 5, 6. 1, kṛtyāprab-
 haranah 32. 2, kṛtyaganah 32. 2
 kṣattrapatyam 70b 6. 4

- gaṇakarīma-ganah 32 24
 gāyatrī 2 6 3 26 5 8, 30 3 1 2,
 30b 1 16, 31 1 5, 3 1 2, 4 34
 1 7, 38 2, 2, 5, 41 2 6, 4 1, 5
 5, 1, 6 1 42 1 9, 2, 13 67 8 2,
 69 8 7, cf savitrī
- ghṛtalinga-(ganah) 33 1 9, ghṛta-
 hīgān 33 6 3
- estāna-(ganah) 19b 4, 2, 21 6 8,
 22 3, 33 1 9, 5 6 6 2
- citraganah 32 18
- chandogah 44 2 4
- jyeṣṭhaśamagh 44 2 4
- takmāna-sna-(ganah) 30b 1 15),
 32 7, cf 33 6, 10
- trityam sūltam (cf nairita-mantrah?)
 33 4 5
- trināchetas, trinādhoh, trināparni
 44 2 4
- tri-ajtiyo (ganah?) 33 1 9
- dīpan bandham 30 1, 6—11, 2 3
- dehuṣvapnaśvāna-(ganah) (30b 1
 15), 32 8, cf 33 6, 10.
- devapuriya-ganah 32 15.
- dharmāṇḍram- 44 4 2
- hal-ātradantāt mantrah 1, 42 5
- vak-ātrastutayah 1, 42 4.
- nālāndrauli (mantrah?) 19b 3 2
- nairita-(ganah) 33 1 9, mantrah
 33 4, 4.
- nyayah 33 1 9, 6 2
- pāñcabbir nāmabhūt 13 2 6
- pāñcāpetya-ganah 32, 21
- pātnivauta-ganah 32 19.
- pānsamkhyl- (?) 37 10, 1
- paryūja-
- pavitra- (sing) 44 4, 2, 'pler' : 1
 42 4 37 16.
- pūrṇab: ganah 30b 1, 15), 32 6
- puruṣa-suktam 10 1 7, 44 4 2; 72.
 4 3, purusah 42, 2 11.
- pranava- 31 1 5, 28 2 6 (quatuor).
 42 1 9
- pratisarab 33 6 12.
- prāṇapatiyena mantrena 70b 13 1.
- prāṇa-suktam 44 4 2, prāṇah 42.
 2 11.
- brahma-sūltam 19b 1 4
- bhavākarṣiyam 42 2, 10.
- bhūrgava- 46 2 3
- bhārajjā-ganah 32 24 bha-rajyam
 33 1, 9, 6 2.
- bhaumam (sūltam) 70b 6, 4, 7 1
- bhratryabam- 33 6 8; cf 33 6 9.
- mangala- 18b, 1, 2, 19b 4 5, man-
 galja 19b 4 1
- maṇasvati (tk) 22, 9 3.
- mayuh 42 2 11.
- mayobhū 68 3, 2, cf. vāmbumayo-
 bhu in Concordance.
- mabathāndash 4b 2 4.
- mabavābṛtu- 1, 42, 4, 5 3 4, 11
 1 5, 30b 1 16, 33 5 2, 37 3, 16,
 17 40 2, 40 2 6, 67, 1 7, 3 1,
 4 5, 5 3, 6 7,) 7 4 69 3 1, cf
 vyāheti.
- mabavībṛtibhī sāṅkyāpuruṣa-
 bhūt 10 1 7.
- matrnam-ganah 19b 4, 2 32 1 33
 1 9 5, 6, 6 2
- madugṛhi mantrah 37 9 2
- ma-nas-toka- 38 2 5
- mṛgurasaktui 32 18, 26
- yaṇasya- 18 1 14
- rakṣegnash 6 1 9, 18 1, 11.
- rātryām 4 4 1
- nistrasamvargash 19, 1, 6

- rudra-*(ganah)* 18c. 1. 2, 19b. 3 5,
 32. 18, 33 1 9, (6 3), 6. 11, 12
 rudrasāvitrī 40. 2 6, 6 4
 robitah 42 2. 11
 raudra-*(ganah)* 18 1. 13 18e 1 2,
 19b 3 1, 4. 4, 32 17, 33 1. 9,
 6. 3, 11, 12, 72. 4. 7, 6 6.
 varcasya-*(ganah)* 18. 1 14, 32. 10,
 28, 33. 6 1, 37. 8 2, 46 2. 1
 vīyavya- 18. 1. 13
 vīrūna- 18 1 13
 vīrunī (rk) 1. 36 1
 vīsto-patiya-, vīsto-patiya- 30b 1
 15; 32. 5, 33 1 9, 5 6
 vīstu-gauah 32 5
 vimocaniya- (?) 37 16
 vīśvalarmī *ganah* 32. 23
 vyāhṛtis 37. 18
 vyāhṛtayah 31 1 5; 37 4. 2, 9 4,
 10 1, 41. 6 4 42 1 9, 45 2 21.
 *-ādi 46 8 1; aupagavyā vyāhṛta-
 yah 46 7. 3, cf. maha-*
 vratyah 42 2 11
 Santātiya- 18. 2 0, 32 27. 33 1 9,
 6. 1, 68. 3. 2
 -am-no-devī 19 1 4
 Karmavarma *(ganah)* 5 3 5, 32 14
 33 1. 9, 6 2, 7 4, 37 8 2, 46
 2 1, varmabhis 33 6. 10
 sāctih 11. 1. 5, 17 2 2, 33. 5 2, 37
 8 2; 46. 7 3; *-suktam 37 16,
 17, *-suktīor 1 42 4 *-ganah
- 32 1, 26, kanikokta-brhacchānti-
 ganah 32. 26; pippalidī- 32 20,
 laghu-* 32. 27.
 Ślibābandham 36. 2. 3 cf. uechu-ma-
 sirah 31. 1 5; īroyuñā gīyatni 42.
 1 9, cf. atharvaśirah.
 samsaktīya-*(ganah)* 33. 6 2.
 sammatis 37. 18, sammatayah 37. 3 1,
 4. 2, 9. 4, 10. 1.
 samadūrānam 33 5. 6.
 sañjala-*ganah* 32. 22.
 sāntī 1 42 4, 5 2. 4; 11. 1. 5; 19
 2. 1, 26. 5. 9, 33. 5. 2, 37. 3. 8
 1, 2, 16 1, 17. 1 (bis); 40 3 2. 6
 3, 41 1 9, 5 5, 44 3 1, 46. 7 3,
 69. 8 4, 70 3 1, 4 1; sāntī- 31
 4. 2, 33 6 1, 69 3. 1; sāntī-
 pratioma 31 8 5, 9. 4, 34 1; sāntī-
 ganah 33 1. 9
 sauptiya-*(ganah)* 33. 6 2
 saubhagyaḥ 33 6 10
 saumyaḥ 68 3 5
 saura-, sauryā mantrah 41 1. 6; 70b
 6. 5
 svāstiyayana-*(ganah)* 4. 1 16, 5. 3.
 5, 17. 2 8, 30b 2 6, 32. 11, 33.
 1 9. 6 2 37 8 2, 46. 2 1, 68
 3. 5
 svāgatena 41 2 6
 hūranyagarbha-suktam 13. 2. 6
 hūranyavarnah *(rishi)* 68 3. 2

Index II.

Word Index.

- aupta 2 Pr. 43 5 21
 amśaka s dasā^o
 amṣu s. amala^o, būrya^o
 amūjala 24 5. 3
 amva 68. 2. 51.
 amvomucca 46. 7 3
 amvohingagana 32. 31
 akantaka 1 45 8
 akara 5 4 5
 akahita 24 6 3
 akasmat 70 b 1, 70b
 14 1, 15. 2, 17 3,
 70c 27. 10; 71. 15 5,
 10, 17. 2; 72. 3. 9.
 akara 47. 1. 15, 3. 3
 akila 1 21. 4; 69 2 1;
 70b 11. 5; 71. 2 1,
 3 2, 15 1, 2.
 akalaja 70b. 23. 4.
 akilaprasū 70b 10 2
 akilavarsa 70b 17. 3
 akilasambhava 70b 23 4
 akalika 70b 3 3
 akalina 70b 7. 23
 akṛitakarman 70 11 4.
 akṛitaprīyāścitta 72 4 3
 akṛitavapana 40 1 2
 alkruddha 20. 5 6
 alka (tree) 19b. 1 4
 alka (of a chair)s aya-
 ti^o, bhaga^o, 23 5 1
- 3 alka s. cator^o, try^o,
 padmapattrī^o, pau-
 ñdrika^o, raktī^o; lo-
 hita^o; sahasri^o, 23.
 5. 1.
 alkata 36. 15 1.
 alvata 70c. 25. 3.
 alkotama-s 1. 30 2
 alk-amala 41. 4. 5.
 alkara s. alka^o, laty^o,
 enturvisi^o; eodasa^o,
 samdhya^o; samvara^o;
 41. 5. 2; 47 1. 3, 2,
 6, 7, 8
 alkura 30 1. 3
 al-karabhojana 38 3. 3,
 46 1. 9
 alki 4 1. 8, 35 1 12
 alkī s. lobhi^o.
 alkroga 57 1. 6
 alkvedānī 55 4 2
 alkruksārabhojana 46
 1. 9.
 alkiva 1 30. 4
 alksema 57 2. 3, 58 1 5
 agnumyāgamana 68 2 15
 agasti 39 1 3
 agastya 52 10 1.
 aguru 36 15 1, 66 2 2
 agru s. candali^o; citi^o
 dakuni^o; pañci^o, ph-
- lisā^o, brahmunda^o;
 565^o; sūtika^o; 1. 12. 1,
 20. 5 1; 31. 3. 2; 37.
 9. 1; 41. 5 1, 49. 1. 4;
 52 3. 5, 15 5; 70b.
 19. 6; 70c. 32. 15
 agnikarman 57. 1. 3
 agnijīvin 51. 4. 1.
 agnijyoti^o 45. 1 18.
 agnijyoti^o 1. 6 2
 agnidevatya 1. 4 1
 agnisekṣatra 1. 9. 5.
 agniveśana 33 4. 3
 agniputra 20 6 5; 53. 3
 1, 3
 agnprakampita 62 1 5. 9
 agnpratibhāpana 30b
 1 14
 agnibhaya 19 1 8
 agniman 22. 9. 4.
 agnimanthana 22. 10 1,
 68 5 28
 agnivarna 1 6 3, 24 1
 1, 2, 1, 2, 53 5 2;
 58 1 9
 agniveśa 57 1. 5
 agnivalkta 70b. 19 5
 agniśastrabhaya 58 1 9
 agnista 23 5 2.
 agnivālta 23 1 3, 43
 5 38

- agnivanshpr̄ta 21. 3 2
 agnibheda & pr̄na^o, 41
 3 12; 45 1 1
 agnibhadrabhu 15 2 21.
 agnibhavavidhi 49 4.9
 agnibhota^crapani 45 2.
 17.
 agnibhota^crajan 23 2 5
 agnibhoma 24 1 3
 agnyāgāra 30 1 3, 40
 1 6.
 agnyādi 30b 1 14.
 agnyutpita 53 5 2
 agrasambisamyukta 26
 4.3
 agrasmitika 1 43 5.
 agnīmya 70b. 6 3
 agrya 70c 25 3
 agbattita 71.15.6
 agbanotthita 70c.32.10
 aghamarant 42 2.1, 2.
 43.4.5.
 aghasvari 70b 19 6
 agbora 35.1.1, 36 9 7
 agbosa 47 1 16, 17
 aikura 21.4 2, 64 1
 10, 8.10
 aikuka 52.13 1, 63 1
 10; 68 2.13
 anga s aty^o; an^o,
 avy^o, gbr̄tadigdha^o,
 catur^o, digdbā^o; di-
 ptā^o, praty^o, mrdv^o,
 lobhita^o, vikritā^o; vy^o,
 vithilā^o, samāhuta^o,
 sī^o, bīna^o, hema^o
 anga N Pr 1 8 5, 51
 4 4, 56 1 3
 anga 49 5 9, 68 5 24,
 71 18 1
 angaka s sarva^o
 angakārya 23 7 1
 ancada 68 4 3
 aṅgabhūta 23 10 7
 aṅgamaya 36 7 3
 aṅgamukha 69.3 3
 aṅgrīvā s eṣṭ^o
 aṅgruddhi 68 2 7
 aṅgasambhūta 22 10 1
 aṅgibina 72 6 3
 aṅgibhikta 1 32 5
 aṅgāra 30 1.4, 64 5 3,
 70b 7 7, 18 3, 71
 8 5, 9 3; 72 1 6.2 4
 aṅgrāka 51 1 3
 aṅgravarman 67 4 3
 aṅgrena s atbarvī^o,
 praty^o, dhṛgi^o, 2
 2 2, 37 1 1, 43 1
 13,3 18.31 3.2; 52
 10 4, 64 1 1, 69
 8 6
 aṅgurovata 49 4 11
 aṅgula s catur^o; dry^o,
 23 5 5, 26 1 3
 aṅgulatraya 23 9.5
 aṅgha 37 9 3; 69 2 1
 angushta 4 5 13, 44
 3 9
 angustīhaparran 23 2 4
 angustībhāgra 38 2 1
 aśakas 52 6 5
 acaritavedavratā 40
 1 2
 acala 70b 2 2, 23 5
 acalasknya 64 3 4
 acālyavattha 70c 32 20
 acetana 55 4 2
 acetasa 35 1 16
 acodita 64 10 3
 acyutiskeśa 1 7 5, 8 9
 achandas 40 6 4
 achudra 21 2 1, 3
 achadrapatra 35 1 16
 achindoparamaprapāta 72
 3 9
 aṭhinasigra 21.1.2; 38.
 2.3.
 aja N Pr. 43 5.64; 72
 10 1.
 aja 1.50.2; 68 3 4
 aja ekapad 1.4 7; 43.5.
 12
 ajagara 68 5.6
 ajani (?) 1.17.1.
 ajapant 41.3.4.
 ajikvīra 35 1.14
 ajīvi 1.6 1
 ajñānaprāṇāścitta 72 4.3.
 ajñāna 2.4 4
 alj s acabbhyakta, kṣi-
 rīkta; gbr̄tikta; para-
 modikta
 alj + abbi s taṭibhy-
 kta; 36 13.1
 alj + pan 57.1 7.
 alj + vi s vyakta
 aljana s kṣenī^o; alj^o;
 suri^o; 13 1 6; 20.5.
 2; 23 5.3, 33.7.1;
 35 2 2,3; 43.3 6; 65
 1.5, 10; 68 2 26
 aljanasamikāla 62.4 2
 aljali s kṣaptakūṭā^o
 attīla 61 1 12; 65.2
 3 s skaddīla, 70b 14
 1.
 attīlaka 55 6 2; 71 19
 2, 72 3 10
 anumītra (?) 47 3 1
 anumatra 47 2 7
 anda s lākānda, s bra-
 hma^o
 andaja 2 5 1
 atasi 36 24 2
 atikāya 52.5 2
 atukṛtehra 49.4 12
 atikṛta 68b 3 8.
 atikrama 70c 32 34

- atkranta 1 5 6, 69 5 2
 atkrāntayogin 1 5 7
 atitejas 65 1 2
 atudana 11 2 3
 atidṛgha 3 2 3, 27 2 2.
 atumdra 67 3 3
 atipracanda 62 2 2
 atpracina 60 1 3
 atihala (N Pr) 5 1 5
 atibhāskara 64 2 3
 atibhojana 67 3 3
 atumadbara 68 1 25
 aturya (?) 65 1 2
 aturkta s aṅga^a, bīna^a,
 68 1 8
 aturktīnga 3 2 3
 atumadra 50c 32 22
 ativardhana 70h 18 4
 ativata 67 1 1
 atuvabbaya 59 1 7.
 atvṛsti 59 1 8, 70b
 17 2, 8
 atvukha 26 4 4
 atramīnaka 52 5 5
 atusira 55 4 2.
 atusthūla 3 2 8, 27 2 2
 atuhrasva 3 2 3, 27 2
 2.
 atīta 37 12 1
 atyanga 70b 10 3
 atyadbhuta 37 9 1, 70
 10 3
 atyantalīnum 23 12 5
 atyartita 69 3 2
 atyārdra 26 4 4
 atm (N. Pr) 43 3 22,
 4 7; 52 10 2
 atbarvaka 69 8 7
 atbarvana 35 1 1
 atbarvan [The old Rūp]
 8 2 1, 19b 1 2, 5 8,
 30b 1 1, 34 2 3, 4,
 3 1, 4 1, 10 2, 35
 1 4, 48 1 1, 52 1 1,
 63 5 6, 66 1 4
 atharvan [The Ath
 priest] 2 2 2 4 6
 1, 3, 7 1 2, 21 1
 7^a, 34 1 4, 43 1
 15, 49 5 7, 62 4
 6, 63 5 6, 65 3 1,
 69 2 5, 3 1, 2, 5, 4
 3, 6 5, 7 2, 9 2
 atharvan [the hymns of
 the] AV 69 1 4
 atharvabhuṇa 2 2 1
 atharvamantra 2 5 5.
 atharvaved 2 2 4, 3 4,
 4 2
 atbarvavivṛṣṭa 2 1 5
 atbarvavibhūta 3 1 10,
 5 5 7, 66 1 4
 atbarvaveda a brāhma-
 veda; 34 1 1, 41 5
 3
 atbarvavedodbhava 36
 2 1
 atbarvā-nihī 49 4 4, 10
 atbarvāśras 44 2 4, 49
 4 4, 10, 67 8 5, 69
 2 3
 atbarvahṛdaya 49 4 9,
 69 8 7, 9 1, 2, 3
 atbarvānguras 2 5 3,
 69 8 1, 70 1 4
 atbarvabhūmantita 9
 2 5
 ad a trinada.
 adanamr̥ita 70b 16 1
 aditi 1 4 2
 adṛdhārogan 68 1 28
 adṛsta 68 2 15
 adbhuta s aty^a, amba-
 ra^a; susanāś^a, jvā-
 la^a, dṛvya^a, maha^a,
 sarv^a, svapni^a, 2
 2 2, 19 1 8, 21 1.
 5; 33 2 4; 35 2 11;
 49 4 9, 59 1 2; 72
 6 1
 adibbutadarśana 53 1 2
 adibutāśanti 49 4 9
 adinvimana 71 2 2.
 advasta 49 4 10
 adhahāyīn 10 1 3; 13
 1 8
 adhahāśikha 52 7 4
 adharma 72 4 2
 adharmaśaṁbhava 52
 7 4
 adharmoṣka 70 1 9
 adhila s nyūna^a, bīna^a;
 64 3 2
 adhikāra 52 6 4
 adhikārī 3 2 4, 5, 69
 3 2; 72 6 3
 adhikārī a nī^a
 adhikārī 64 2 6
 adhikārī 52 7 2
 adhīga 1 31 8
 adhīderāī 18 2 4.
 adhīpatī 24 6 1
 adhīrohana 30 3 1, 63
 1 9, 2 4
 adhīrvata 49 4 11
 adhīrthana 64 3 9
 adhīta s : + adhī
 adhītukuma 49 5 3.
 adhūma 24 4 3, 29 2
 1, 70b 21 1
 adhyalīka s nīva^a, ga-
 ja^a, sena^a, 68 2 20
 adhyardha 53 6 6
 adhyardhaśīsanya 24
 1 4
 adhyāya s an^a; svapna^a,
 23 12 3, 70b 1 4,
 70c 32 1 seq
 adhyetarī 50 10, 44 2 4

- adhvaryu 2.2.4, 4.3.3
 3 1, 4, 23 11 1.3
 adhvaryagamanā 65 5 11
 anagni 64 3 5; 67 4
 1, 70b 20 2, 13 13,
 71 6 2
 anagnaya 70b 20 3
 anagniyuktamā 64 9 3.
 71 1.3
 anahya 70b 10 3
 anahyak 1 7 5, 33.2.
 5 3 1, 14 2 3, 30
 4 1, 70b 12 1
 anahyāya 43 3 1
 anana a viśama^a
 anandaśikha 47 1 6
 anantara 47 3 2
 anantashūta 46 1 9
 anantaśīra 36 9 15
 anantī (>) 1 43 6
 anapekṣamana 18 3 11.
 19.3 7
 anabhyakta 1 9 3
 anabhra 67 6 4, 70b
 17 3, 4, 18 5, 19 1,
 20 4, 70c 32 9
 anartha 30b 2 11
 anala a āmāśināla
 anavadyārūpa 20 7 9
 anavarmasvara 47 1 6
 anavastra 68 2 4
 anavasthuta 69 1 42
 anavānam 42 1 9
 anavēkṣana 68 1 9
 anānant 70 2 1
 anasuya 44 3 10
 anāgata 1 5 6
 anāgatayogin 1 5 7
 anājñāta 19 1 11
 anātura 63 5 6
 anātha 196 5 3
 anāmaya 11 2 5 15
 1 9
- anāmavatva 51 3 2
 anāmukā 29 1.3
 anāmata 72 4 3
 anāritava 70b 7 1, 8
 12
 anātrīpti 51 3 5; 19 1
 3, 70b 17 2
 anātrīptibhaya 31 1 5,
 69 4 1
 anāya 72 6 4
 anāthita 67 6 5, 70b
 2 2, 71 15 8
 anādhāra 70b 10 6.
 71 8 2
 anāputrījanu 23 1 4
 anāputrījanuka 23 1 4
 anāmitta 71 2 2
 anāvartta 36 9 8
 anāś 70b 20 3
 anāya 72 5 4
 anātyaka 49 3 3
 anāta 18b 7 1
 anākūla 63 1 2
 anālīyat 70 2 2
 anāktavādbhāta 14 1 9
 anātrama 14 1 1
 anātramā a bhātasa-
 rīv^a
 anāga a cāptajāmanu-
 ga^a
 anāgata a gam + ana
 anāugṛhīta 13 3 14
 anāgraha 19b 5 9
 anācīra 36 1 6, 11
 anāceta 72 3 10
 anājñāna 23 12 5
 anātpanna 72 3 1
 anādātta 47 3 5
 anādita 23 7 4
 anādbhīna 50 3 2, 72
 3 13
 anādvāra 1 34 5
 anāmaya 1 42 8
- anānāsā a an^a; 47 1.
 12, 3 3
 anāpanāta 41 3 3; 49.
 5, 2
 anāpurvāta 70c 23 2.
 anāmati 20 4 2.
 anāmeye 3 1 13
 anāuyāya 35 1 5; 18b.
 2 1
 anānidha 1 5 4.
 anānidhi 1 29 1.
 anārādbhāta 1 44 5, 49 5
 anārūpa 24 1, 5
 anālepana 4 2 3, 68 1.
 12, 26, 2.17
 anālepita 1 31 5
 anāloma 24 4 4; 59 1.9
 anālomakalpa 49 4 9
 anāloman 22 6 1
 anānīka a lābhāmī^a, 5
 2 4; 33 7.8, 46 2.4
 anānugraha 58b 2 5
 anāsarpana a jāti^a.
 anāsvara 40 1.3
 anāvara 69 8 4
 anāvīra 59b 4 10.
 anāvīra 47 1.10, 2 3
 anāuka a yathānūla
 anālaja 68 1.53
 anādāna 37 16.1, 44.2.
 4, 72 5.2
 anācāprajā 1.46 1
 anāmpa 68 5 11
 anānidhi a anārādbhā-
 ta 1 2, 2 1, 3 1, 4, 4.
 7 7, 10 3, 13 1
 anāma 1.49 6
 anāta a lānya^a, gavā^a
 anātāpnyā 70b 16.4
 anātu 64 7.2, 70b 6 1
 7 13, 17 4, 18 1, 71
 3 1, 11 1
 anākādarśin 1 10 1

- anekarūpa 70c 32 26
 anākārya 35 2 11
 anoṣṭha 72 6 4
 anta s aparanta; vani-
 nta
 antaka 37 2 1. 43 5
 44
 antakaputra 52 6 2
 antakopama 68.1 24
 antaga s veda^c
 antahkaranañada 70 10
 4.
 antahpura 24 1 9
 antara 58b 3 8
 antaravīthi 52 2 1
 antarapita 63 1 10
 antarīla 63 2 9
 antarkṣa 72 1 6
 antarkṣaja 51 5 3
 antargu N Pr ^(*) 50
 1 5
 antardeśa 37 12.1
 antahsthā 47 1 3.9, 16,
 2 10, 3 6
 astika s. gōtālī^c
 satyavanta 34 1.2
 andha 19b.5 3
 andhra 50 1.6
 annada s. cāṇḍīlañada
 annaprakara s. sarva^c
 annāda s. cāṇḍīla^c.
 anyākula 3 1.9
 anyatva s. rasā^c.
 anyathātva 70b 4 5
 anyathābhāva 64.1 2
 anyadevatadi 40 2 1.
 anyaprasava 70b.4 4.
 anyarājagamabhava 71.
 14.1
 anyavastu 21 1.4.
 anyavṛksaja 69 3 4
 anyaveda 49 5 3
 anyākūha 67 8 1
- anyavikhya 69 9.3
 anyavativprasuti 61 3.2
 anyādibeta 69.6 1
 anyonyajagunasamitraya
 63 1 4
 anyaya^a 3.3 6
 anyaya 70.7 4
 anyaya^(*) 20 7.6
 anyream 44 3 4
 ap 1 4 5; 36 1 8
 apaksu 2 5 1.
 apagama 1.7 4.
 apacaya 50 3 4. a 4a,
 hanī^c.
 apatya 70b.11 3
 apada 68 3 10
 apanodana 13 1 1
 apamṛtyuśata 12 1.10
 aparapakā s. pūrvā^c
 aparavīthi 52.1 4
 sparijita 5.3 5; 8.1.2,
 18.1.17; 18b.2.6;
 33.1 9, 6 1. 37, 8
 2, 16.1; 68.4 4
 aparājīti 68.3 9, 69
 6.2.
 aparajitagna 32.1 13,
 33.1 10
 aparatra 1.22 3
 aparānta 50 2 3
 aparnitagnana 4.2 9
 apavarga 30b 2 1; 45
 1 2
 apavitrīkṛta 42 2 9
 apasadana 18c.1.9
 apasavya 28 2 4 51
 3.1, 53 6 2
 apasavya 64 6 10
 apasmāna 35.1.10
 apādahasta 72.6 2
 apāna 1.16 1
 apāmārga 18b 5 1, 26
 5 4
- apitar 2 1.5.
 apidhāna 13 1.9
 apurohita 2.3.3
 apujana 70 10.4.
 apūjya 70 10 4; 70b.
 18.1.
 apūpa s. madhv^c; 44.
 3.10.
 apūpākā (? read apū-
 pīkī) 18 1.11.
 apūrnapūrana 72.3.5.
 āpūryamanapaksa 11.1.2
 apūrva 25.1.12.
 sprajātva 35 2.11.
 spranīta 37.10.1.
 spratighātaka 33.1 8.
 spratibhratas 70c 27.7.
 spratibhava 45.2.21.
 spratirathajapa 6.1.15
 spratiroddha 33.1.4, 5.
 spratirūpa 20.6.6
 sprathata 65.3 7
 spratyāvṛtti 44.1.14
 spradaksma 21.7.5
 spradṛṣya 58b.1.3
 apramatta 3 3 8, 19.1.7
 apramana 30b 2 2
 aprameya 3.1.8
 sprayukta 1.21.4
 sprāfāsta 70.5 4.
 aprasadamukha 72 3 12
 aprīptavayasa 70b 10 5
 aprīpti 42 1 4
 apasara 7 1 7. 14.1 10.
 apasrahstava^(*) 20 3 1.
 abala 71.19 1.
 abādhyā 36 27.1
 abja 67 2.1
 abībhūmaṇa 41.4 6
 abrāhmaṇi 1 49 6
 abhaksabbhaka 36.8 4
 abhaks(y)abhbaksana 68
 2 17

- abbaya 5 3 5; 33 6 1,
 6; 37 8 2; 63 5 5;
 68 5 19, 69 6 2.
 abbayagana 32 12, 20
 abbayaprada 6 1 13
 abbayāparājita 33 1 9
 abhīva 71 18 5.
 abbāsa 64 3 4.
 abbicīra 2 6 5, 20 7 5,
 21 3 1, 25 1 11, 27
 1 3, 28 2 5, 33 2
 4, 36 8 2, 70 4 5.
 abbicīraka 49 1 3
 abhicārvidhi 25 1 6
 abhicīrka 26 3 5
 abhijit 1. 1.2, 2 1, 3 1,
 4.6, 5.6, 8 2, 10.6,
 14.1, 29.2, 33 5, 44
 10, 49 8, 31.5 9; 33
 1 7
 abbijñanmūhūrtta 18 1 9
 abhicava 37 5 8
 abhinidhāna 47 1 11
 abhiparibharaṇa 44 4 5
 abhiprayana 1 31 1
 abhiplava 1 10 1
 abhimastisraṇa 36 5 2
 abhumartana 70b 23 3
 abhumukbagatamūlra 26
 2 7
 abhrāma 24 6 2
 abhilapana 72 3 7
 abhivac (?) 70c 27.3
 abhividaka 3 1 13
 abhūasta 3 1 12
 abhuseka s pūṣya*, ma-
 ha*; rājapratihāma*,
 siddha*; 1 10 4, 3
 1 19, 5 1 3, 33 3 7
 abhuselakalakaśa 11.1 6
 abhreklagana 32 30
 abhreklamantra 4 2 2
 abhusecaniya 72 1 2.
- abhīhata s ulkā*.
 abhīkṣeparīṣṭa 64 4
 5.
 abhūgata 38 1 4
 abhūta 61 4 7
 abhyanga 68 5 11
 abhyānugātī 61 3 3
 abhyājanā 13. 1 6, 23,
 5 4, 33 7 1
 abhyadikta 63 3 1
 abhyāntarāta 65 1 6.
 abhyāntarastha 61 7 3
 abhyavakāśa 1 36 7
 abhyātāna 66 2 5
 abhyātāpanamantra 19b
 3 5
 abhyatānta 18b 15 1
 abhyāka s mandala*
 abhyekvāna 23 10 6
 abhra s an*, nīt*, ma-
 hī*, vātā*, 72 3 14
 abhracīra 68 3 12
 abhrayājanā 65 1 3
 abhrājala 65 1 6
 abhrājanda 65 2 10
 abhrāpātana 64 5 9
 abhrābhāra 63 1 10
 abhrāraja 63 1 5
 abhrāvitara 61 1 22
 abhrāvīcāna 65 1 3
 abhrāvīka 65 2 2
 amandala 23 5 1.
 amatsana 69 6 5
 amada 70b 11 5
 amala 61 1 2, 68 2 20
 amalatāla 24 3 4
 amaladyuti 68 1 34
 amalamā 24 5 4
 amāniśīna 30b 1 2
 amārtika 2 1 5
 amātya 53 5 3, 72 2
 8
 amatyabhedā 72 6 2.
- amānuṣa 64.9.9; 70b.
 10 3, 12 2; 71.1.2,
 6 3
 amānuṣaprabhava 72 3 8
 amitabbāga 61.1.27.
 amitra 37.5.3.
 amitraprīti 72.3.11.
 amukasagotra 40 3.1.
 amukta 53.6 5; 70c.
 32 5.
 amūḍitaśīha 70c 23.1.
 amutrasagotra 40.3 1.
 amṛta 21.3 3; 31.8 1;
 37 5 8, 68 1.33.
 amṛtatra 13.5.3; 20 7.
 11
 amṛtabindu 49.4 4
 amṛtā N Pr 5 2 1; 18
 1 17.
 amṛta 31 7.5, 8 1, 62,
 4 6, 68 3 9; 69 6 2;
 70 2 5, 70c 32 30;
 71 19 8; 72 1.3, 3.
 16
 amogha 20 2.5; 30 9.
 8; 72 1 2
 ambaka s try*.
 ambara s śukla*, 63 3
 ‘6, 68 2 25
 ambaradharā s kṛṣṇī*.
 ambaradhbūta 70 4 2
 ambastha 56 1 3
 amba s sudhā*, 71 19 5
 ambudosa 70 10 2
 ambuvṛsti 65 2 7
 ambhas s ghṛtumbhas,
 70b 7 11, 71 10 4
 avana 19 3 4
 ayapavisuvā 22 4 2
 ayas 1 6 3
 ayasikā 1 6 2
 ayacitākā 10 1 3
 ayajyayājuka 2 6 3

- arakta 70b 2 1, 70c
 32 33
 arāgma 44 1 13 46
 1 9
 aravita 25 2 5 30 1 6
 30 b 2 1 9, 69 8 4,
 70 7 5
 aryatihoma 30b 1 1, 2
 arvati 36 2 1, 38 1 4
 arvagalsema 53 3 2
 arvagavāha 47 1 9
 arvojala 41 1 3
 arvomaya 21 3 1
 ar s. sūlā-pita
 arum s. uttarī°, 13 1,
 4, 22 2 2, 4 3, 7 4,
 9 1 2, 10 1, 23
 8 5
 aranulakṣata 49 4 9
 aranya 36 2 2, 70b 2
 3, 70c 26 4, 27 1,
 71 15 4
 aranjanorajajñīya 70b
 23 8
 aranujasambhava 67.3 1
 1 aranu s. ratoika
 aratnopramana 24.1 6
 aravinda 65.1.6
 arati 37.5 5
 arī s. cintā°; 25.2 3
 arimadhyā 2 1 5
 arimandira 36 29 1
 arinta 21.3 5, 61.1 5
 arinatā 63 4 8
 aruna N Pr. 52 10 2
 arvona 24 3 2, 5 1
 arunatī 24 5 3, 4
 aruntī 49 4 4
 aroga 70b 7 3, 24, 8 4
 arogini 42 1 5
 arka [the sun] 51 1 3,
 67 6 1, 72 2 1, 3
 15
- arka s. bṛīta°
 arka s. plant) 21 3 5,
 26 5 6, 35 1 7, 11,
 36 22 1, 65 3 3, 70
 4 6
- arakurana 63 1 8
 arakura 35.1 12
 arakubya 67 6.4
 arakmaya 30 4 3
 arakṣa 35 1 12
 arakendu-mandala 63 1.
 45
- argha s. dhāryā°, 5.4
 1; 14.1 14, 30b 2
 5, 36 8 3
- arghacandana-dhūpadi
 21 1.4
- arghadbūpasa 36 11
 1
- arghya 44 3 2
 are 24 3.5, 69 8 5
 are-+ abhi 44 2 6
 are s. devatā°, 70c.
 25.2
- aref 24 4 4
- arcispāni 67.4 5
- arcismant 52 5 2
- areci s. asogdhā°, di-
 rghī°, mī°, piad-
 ta°, prasaeni°, vi-
 sama°, 72.2 4
- arch 19 1.9, 71 6 6
- arch + sam 1b 1 5
- armava s. mahā°, kou-
 ta°
- arthay + pra 31 2 2
- artha s. aty°, an°; ji-
 va°
- arthakama 72 5 2
- arthakāmāsanayukta 5
 1 1.
- arthamucaya 70 7.3
- arthapāni 67.5.3
- arthalibba 68 2 9, 18
- arthavijña (?) 1.8.2, 8,
 9, 10.
- arthavid 69.6.1.
- arthaśūstra 49 1 3.
- arthavabiyu 68.1 28
- arthādhyayanīya 49.2 4.
- arthva s. jīvita°; dha-
 mī°, vittā°; 1.42.6
- ardhā s. daksinā°.
- ardbakhāta 23 2 2
- ardbacandra 25 1.3, 6.
- ardbacandraka 25.1.11
- ardbamātra 2.5 4
- ardbamaṇusārot 70b
 10 4
- ardbamāsa 22 4 2, 23
 6 2; 71 8 1
- ardbares 19 1 4, 34 1
 4, 37.6 1
- ardbarita 23 1 5
- ardhāśūla 23 4 1
- ardhastamita 41 4 1
- ardhodita 41 4 1.
- arp s. kūlārpita
- arjaman 1 4 3, 43 5
 22, 37, 71 16 5
- arñño 1 27 4
- aravasu 52.9 4
- arba 49 5 9
- ariskam 33 1 10, 33 2
 7, 40 5 2, 4
- arsughaṇīya 11 2 3
- alamkara 3 1 3, 4 1 5,
 2 4, 11 1 12, 13 4
 7, 70 3 4
- alamkrta s. sv°
- alsabhyamānu 72 4 7
- alitāśanti 49 4 10
- alabā 23 5 1
- alibha 23 7 1, 38 1
 6

- aliklava 1.36 5, 1 b 1 7
 abdiptimālā 24 6 4.
 alepa 36 9 20
 alolupa 3 1 13
 alpaksira 57 1 4
 alpadhuma 70c 24 1
 alpāśin 68 1 28
 avakia 21 2 3; 26 4 3
 avagraha 59 1 10
 avadata s. śyāma^o; 24.
 5.3, 68 1 28
 avadīha 58, 1.5
 avanāda 65 1 6.
 avani 24 6 3
 avantu 50.3.3
 avantyā 51 1.8.
 avabhāsa 72 3 5.
 avabhrtha 19 3 6, 24
 4.3, 33.7.8.
 avayava 35.1.5
 avarma 47.1 18
 avarnasvara s. an^o.
 avalambu 24 6.2.
 avatya 23 13.4
 avasāna s. svāhakāra^o,
 hom^o
 avasthā s. sarv^o
 avanumukha 70c 20 5
 avāñchuras 50.4.7
 avādyamana 70c 32 7.
 avi s. ajivi
 avighata 59 1.20
 avicara 12 1 10
 avijñita 30b. 2 10.
 avibhrānta 1 31 2
 aviroha 72 3.9.
 avistara 42 2.12
 avṛti 72 4.5
 avēkṣana s. gṛhīta^o.
 avvagra 70 1.1
 avvugndurāsaa 1.31
 7
 avvahālin 44 2 4
- avyavahita 47.2.8.
 avyāghātaka 1.27.4,
 28 4, 30.4.
 24 s. anaśnānt
 24 + pra 1.12.4, 20.3;
 33.5 1.
 avālita 3.2 5.
 avākhyukta 3.2.4.
 avāna 16.1.12.
 avānti s. dandā^o, 53b.
 1 8, 10, 4 16
 avābda 64.3 4.
 avārīra 1.49 3, 57.1.2,
 2.2, 3.2, 4.2
 avānta 70c 32.23
 avāstraga 2.6.2
 avātī s. sītī^o
 avāska 70b. 19 7.
 avātka 21 7 3, 29 1.6
 avākrapoṣpa 70 12.5
 avāsa 60 4 2.
 avāman 3 3 4, 72.1 6
 avāmavādhi 21 3.4
 avātri s. caturāśra.
 avātīrīapūs 3.1.13.
 avārupāta 70c 32 29.
 avāroṇya 40.1.2. 41.
 3 3
 avāles 1.2 1, 3 1, 4 2,
 9 8, 12.1, 27 2, 33
 11, 43 7, 48 4, 31.
 8.6, s. avāles.
 avālesabha 1 6 9
 avāva s. grāmy^o, hu-
 sty^o, 1 9 6, 3 1
 10, 17, 2 1, 4 1 9,
 14, 15 1 3, 17 1 4,
 8, 2 4, 18b 2 3, 30b
 2 7, 31 7 3, 67 4
 3, 68 2 6, 62, 70 3
 2 7 2, 71 3 5, 5 2
 6 5.7 5 9 4. 19 4
 72 2 9
- avāvalkrāntāgai 70c 31 3.
 avāvattha 1.43.1; 5.2.2;
 13.1.4; 22 1.4, 5, 2
 1; 23.6.5; 26.5.1, 7;
 64 8.3; 71.16.1.
 avāvatthasevana 68 2.60
 avāvatthasevā 68.2.61.
 avāvadītar 14.1.10
 avāvadīk^o 49.4.9.
 avāvamedha 16 2.3; 23.
 14.2
 avāvayu 1.1.2, 2.1, 3 1,
 5 4, 8 9, 14 1, 33 11,
 50 4, 55 2.1
 avāvāttha 15.1.7. 8, 49.
 4 9.
 avāvastha 61.1.9
 avāva 71 7.3.
 avāvādhyaṭka 5.5 3.
 avāvārdha 14.1.10.
 avāvarōba 1.43.7.
 avāvin 1 4.7, 31.8, 20.
 7.1.
 avāvīni 1 4.7, 10.9, 45
 7.
 avāveta 70.5 5
 avāvīlha s. uttarī^o, ph-
 11.3^o; 1.1.2, 2 1, 4 5,
 29.2, 33 2, 44 8, 9,
 49 7.
 avātaka s. mīśī^o.
 avātakuprada 36.20 1
 avātakara 25 2.5.
 avātadha 71.19.7.
 avātama s. kṛtī^o.
 avātayulta 1 32 1
 avātarca 46 2 5
 avātabasta 30b 1.3. 31.
 5 4
 avātak-ara 31 1 4
 avātudā 49 2 3, 4 11
 avātadasalocana 20 2 8
 avātāśa-vedha 35. 11 1

- astavantati 49 4 4.
 astau 47 3 6
 2as+ma s vystava-astra,
 36 14 1.
 as + si + si 42 1 7
 as + sis 68 2 45, 72
 1 2.
 as + si + pari 46 2 3,
 70b 15 5
 as + sam s samasta-
 doer, 70b 7 10 71
 10 3
 asamdaya 69 1 2
 asakta 70c 23 1
 asamgata sasaty°, 36
 8 1
 asayamini 1 49 3
 asidasa 13 2 7, 3 8
 70 12 2
 asapatra 1 43 8
 asamija 37 5 1
 asambhava 23 13 2
 asaruja 72 6 4
 asamvatsara 2 1 5.
 asamvidhya 23 11 3
 avi 3 1 3, 23 2 1, 4.
 4, 33 1 8, 68 2 13
 avita N.Tr. 35 1 10
 avilika 36 2 6
 avisittrvana 9 4 2.
 ava s gati°; 37. 1.
 10
 avukara 68b 1 4.
 avuptarya 68 1 54
 avura s mahi°; svara°,
 4 1 21, 33 1 10, 2
 1, 7 5, 41 4 3
 avuj 36 2 5
 avuryaka (?) 36 9 3
 avukina 41 3 10
 avangaminalbhaja 1
 45 2
 avum s gam + adam
 astamana 64 9 1, 70e
 32 3
 astamita s ardhā°, 53
 6 4
 astra 35 1 7 36 30
 3
 astramantra 36 1 15
 asthan s asthi
 asthama 72 3 1
 asthinapabita 23 11
 3
 asthi s tragasthigata,
 30 1 4, 33 3 2, 70
 5 5, 70b 18 2, 70c.
 28 4, 71 8 3; 72.
 1 6
 asthatabuddhi 68 1 40
 asongda 52 5 2
 asongbarer 21 7 6
 aspecta 14 1 3
 asphalita 21 2 3
 asphotulihni 27. 1. 4.
 asyaga 47. 3 2.
 astusbya 36 8 4
 abhatavasana 19 1 3.
 abhatavasas 66 2 1.
 abhapūra 1 6 1
 abi 68 5 9
 abhemsi 70. 1 5
 abhishatra 56 1 2
 abita 70b. 1 2
 abitava 58 1 6
 abinibha 58b 3 5
 abir budhnya 1 4 5, 43
 5 13
 abina 23 2 1, 2
 abinara 1 8 6
 abotstra 1 12 1.
 aboratnaboma 65 3 3
 abura s baby°, salty°
 abuta 52 16 5, 61 6
 10, 64 7 4
- ākula s karmā°; āstrā°;
 23 11. 2; 68. 2 44
 akri s. ībhav°; parā°;
 bala°; mandalā°; mu-
 sali°; īaphī°, īveta-
 varni°, 3. 1 13; 35
 1 6, 7. 70 7. 1.
 īkṛipramīna 3 1. 13
 īkyūsampaona 3 3 6
 īkrona 52 2 5
 īkrandasirin 63 4. 10.
 īkratapa 72 3 6.
 īkrānta 51 3 1, 5 2
 īkritamanjala 63. 2. 1.
 īkṛīla(?) s setubandhi°;
 65 2 5, 0.
 īganta 61. 1 3
 īgama s. avyarijā°, gra-
 hī°, dhani°; rudhi-
 ri°, īkalamalyā°, 40.
 4 4; 70 5 4
 īgamana s īgamyā°;
 īgastya 1 3. 1
 īgari s. agny°, 71. 4 4
 īgnateka 1. 3 1.
 īgneya s raudri° 1 9
 5, 25 1 5, 51 5 6
 75. 1 3, 57. 1 3, 4 6
 7, 59 1 5
 īgrayani 18b. 10 1
 īghara s jaya°
 īngurasa 3 3 6, 43 1.
 14, 46 2 3, 49 4 7.
 68 3 2, 69. 1 4, 9
 1
 īngurasya(?) 69. 5 4
 īcamanija 44 2 6, 3
 2
 īcāra 1 46 3, 2 3. 5, 3
 1 13, 70b. 16 4
 īcarya 3 1 6, 37. 8 1;
 49 5 5, 68 1. 11
 īcarya & īcāra 46 8 4.

- āchādāna 46 1.9
 ajya 23.5 3, 12 1, 2,
 70.5.2
 ajyatastra 66.2 5
 ājyadhanī 30b 2 4
 ājyatāgānta 10 1 6,
 11 1 4, 37 8.1, 39.
 1.4, 66.2 5.
 Ājyasaṃsparsa 8.1.7
 Ājyasthālī 13 4.7, 37
 3.1
 Ājyahoma 33 6 11.
 ājvana 4 1 15.
 ājhaka 33 1 7, 3 3.
 atapa 3 1 13
 ātapatra 3 1 17, 2 1
 ātithya s graha°
 ātura 23 8 1; 67 6 5
 ātmaka s vayv°, vikṛ-
 ta°
 ātmagata 68 3 11.
 ātmān s pavitra°, vio-
 tva°
 ātmarakta 36 1 5, 2
 3
 ātmavidyapatayana 29
 1 1
 ātmaka s daka°
 ātmyadharma 70b 16
 2
 atmendriyasamānyukta
 37 4.1
 atreya 1. 3. 1, 52 16.
 4
 atreyasagotra 40 1 4
 atbarvana 2 1 1, 4.2,
 3, 5 4, 43 1 16, 51
 2 8, 69 2 2
 adarśa 33 7 2, 41 3 6,
 68 2 12.
 adabana 1b, 1 7
 aditya s praty°, 1 3
 1, 4 7, 13 1; 26 5
- 7, 43 5 31, 68 3 9;
 70b 9.5, 72.1.4.
 adityakartha 20 6 8, 7.
 1.
 adityakīla 70 8 3
 adityagana 32 19°
 adityadina 18b 17.1
 adityamandaka 12.1 10,
 18b 17.1, 49 4.9.
 adityadū 30b 1.14.
 aditva s prathamī°
 adibhangā 19.1.12
 adibhava (<) 20 6 1.
 Adesanañdhī 46 1.1.
 adya s svā°.
 adhāra s sumid*, 69.
 4 5
 adhara 30b 2 7
 adhitsu 69 4 5
 adhipatiya 36 1 6
 adīrtavata 69 8 1
 adhyayika s catur°.
 Ādīrvāyata 2 4 5.
 anasā s nad°
 anarta 60 1 4.
 anupūrvya 46 7 1
 anerobini 1 3 1
 anulomya 22 6 1.
 antarikṣa s divyā°,
 bhāṇṇa°, 71 1 1.
 19 6
 andhra 1 6 9, 7 7
 āp + abhi s īps
 āp + sam + ava 67 1 6
 ap + vi s vyāpta
 ap + sam s asampta
 apaga 57 1 6.
 apalikā 23 8 5
 apastamba 23 11 2
 āpūryamapakṣa 13 1.
 2
 āptaparyanta 64 1 7
- āpliteksana 68 1.40
 āpya N.Pr. 43.1.24.
 ābādbā 19b.1 4.
 abha s labandbā; ka-
 malagarbhā°; padma°,
 śvetaraktī°; saurā°.
 abharana 3.1.17, 2.1;
 4.1.15, 11.2.1; 69.
 6 3. 70b 23 13.
 abbicarika 3.1.10, 23.
 13.1; 28.2 2.
 ābhyudayika 44.1.3, 5, 9.
 āma 67.4 1.
 āmalaka 63 4 8
 āmra 5 2.2, 23 1.5
 ayatana s devatā°; 41.
 1 2, 70c.30.2; 71.1.
 4, 12.4, 17 10
 ayatasība 70c 32.27.
 ayatakeśa 58b.1.9.
 āyasa 27.1 1, 3, 39.1.
 10, 65.2 4, 68 2.28
 ayacitāśā 10 1.3
 āyāma s prīṇa°.
 āyāsa 57 2.8; 68.2 48,
 49
 ayuhkrama 36 4 2.
 ayudha s śakra°, 64 1.
 9, 70 5 2, 71.2.1, 4
 4, 14 4, 72 3 14.
 ayudhajīvī 69.5 3
 ayudhaśastra 70b 21.3.
 āyudbiya 1 9 4
 āyurveda 49 1 3
 āyusmant 37 9 3
 āyusya 5 3.5, 19b 4 1,
 33 6 1, 6, 37.8.2, 42.
 2 7
 āyusyagana 32.9
 āyus s dirghī°, 68 2 9
 āranya 31 7 2, 70c 26.
 4, 32 26
 āranyaka s gṛṇyā°

- svambha 45 1 2, 4, 67
 5 2.
 svatruka 7 1 1, 13, 18b
 5 3, 49 4 9
 svatruya 4 4 1
 svama 68 2 30
 svava s varavarava.
 svrgi 58 1 10
 svrogadya 7 1 3
 svrogavant 12 1 9
 svrohana 51 2 3, 68 2
 15, 35; 72 3 6
 svrka 49 4 2
 svrava 3 1 13.
 svta s. svka^o
 svtava 70 9 3
 svrapani 65 2 6
 svratmanasa 1 34 4
 svratavas , 65 2 6
 svratvega 61 9 6.
 svrdra 1 1 2, 2 1, 3 1,
 1 2, 5 2, 9 7, 12 1,
 27 2, 33 6, 47 4, 48
 3, 31 8 6.
 svratvagni 1 6 7
 svratva 1 27 2.
 svrey 43 1 11.
 svrya 67 3 4.
 svratika 49 2 1
 svantya 56 1, 10
 svantyalu 56 1 5
 svavara 62 2 3
 svarta s chidri^o, da-
 kina^o; pralakshmi^o,
 vata^o, 29 2 1, 58b
 3 7, 65 1 4
 svartana 21 4 6, 49
 8 1
 svavattha 72 2 2
 svaha s vulta^o
 svapa 70c 29 1
 svana 6^o 4 5
 svashana 39b 1 15
- svikas kasya^o, 1 28 2
 svila 63 2 5
 svriti s pauri^o
 svamsu 44 4 5
 svigraba 58b 4 5
 svaduktamka 64 3 1 6
 svam s ayauti^o, alpi^o,
 bhav^o, 10 1 3
 svitis 41 3 1
 svitvada 8 2 3
 sviteti s puja^olesa 1
 1 2, 3 2.
 svavattha 21 3 2 30 4
 3, 33 6 11, 40 3 2.
 svayuja 17 1 2, 18 1.
 1 18b 9 1, 18c 1 2
 svavayuja 43 4 34, 49
 1 6
 svetiba s a^o, uttar^o,
 20 1 2, 55 6 1, 65,
 2 5, 70, 27 2
 svetha, bad for a^o, 1.
 10 0
 svit s svkhasima
 svit + upa 41 3 6
 svada s putra^o,
 svadas kuta^o, svabhi^o,
 3 1, 13 4 1 14 6
 1 6, 23 5 4, 6 3, 67
 1 3 4 2, 68 2 33,
 70 1 3, 79 1 3 1, 20
 1, 21 4, 71 4 3
 svadishasta 1 28 4
 svava s vura^o
 svu 1 7 7
 svura 23 13 1
 svun 43 3 6
 svura 35 1 1, 5, 6, 2
 11.
 svavitalja 33 1 4, 49
 4 9
 svavithom 33 1 9
 svataranabada 1 28 2
- asphotinaquya 68 1 43
 svya s an^o, sa^o, sa-
 mna^o.
 svyaprayatna s. svamani^o,
 svrtiva s rukur^o; surj^o.
 svhati 64 0 3
 svharana 22 1 4.
 svhava 71 8 4.
 svhavaniya 23 10 2.
 svhira s. svr^o; phali^o;
 bhatt^o, bhakti^o.
 svhutamjnasa 70 1 3.
 svhitig 1 6 2; 23 9 3.
 svhitigonggba 23 9 1.
 svhribudhnya 65 2 5
 svhuti s prtar^o.
 svhukta s sadh^o.
 svhvara 40 2 1
- 1 + svit s svita, kshita.
 1 + sv + sv 30b 2 7.
 1 + sviti 41 3 3, 69 8.
 1, 0 1, 70b 16 2
 1 + spa 1 6 1
 1 + svim + svu 23 2 4
 1 + svastam s svastamita,
 svdhistamita.
 1 + upa + u 53 1 1
 1 + prati + a 13 3 16,
 17 2 3, 19 3 7
 1 + sam + a 1 27 4
 1 + vd s svadita, ardh-
 vita, ulita, 20 7 10
 1 + abhi + ud 1 27 1,
 29 1, 52 14 2
 1 + sv + pan s svipanta.
 1 + sviti + pra s abbi-
 prajana
 1 + prati s pradita.
 1 + svita svilhvita, vita.
 svhara 47 3 3
 svhva 9 2 1
 svhvikara 46 3 10.

- iksvaku 1 7 6, 9; 13
 5 4.
 itara 28 1.1.
 itarakṣmāpati 21 15 10.
 itihasapurāṇa 1 15 1,
 49 5.9
 itihasamangala 68 2 62
 itavatsara 1 15 1, 37
 8 2, 46 7 5
 idh s. nireddha
 idh + sam 1 12 2, 3,
 5, 13 2, 14 2, 15 2,
 16 2, 3, 5
 idhma 23 6.2
 idhman 70c 32 18
 idhmocchraya 23 2.2
 indīvara 65 2 1
 indu 24 3.2, 5 1, 67
 1 12, 68 1 15
 indra s. nage°, bare°,
 näge°; mahe°, rasa-
 bhe°; sure°, 33 1
 10, 36 1 6, 43 5 30
 indrakampa 62 4 7
 indrakampaca 62 4 5
 indrikila 58b 4 2, 64
 4 1, 72 3.10.
 indracapas mahe°, 64.
 1 9, 70c 32 12
 indrajala s. mahe°
 indrafavata 19 3 2
 indradhanus 72 1 6
 indradhvaja 68 2 37,
 70c 32 21
 indradhiṣṭayopama 58b
 2 6, 4 6
 indranila 21 1 2, 6 3
 indranetra 36 9 12
 indramaha 18b 3 1, 19,
 3 9
 indramahādeva 1 4 4
 indramahotsava 18b 19
 2, 19 1 1.
- indrayaśṭi 21 16 4; 22
 3 8.
 indravant 11 2 5
 indrasiras 55b 4 1.
 indrasyata 37 1 2
 indrātaka 19 1.13
 indrāñi 71 17 7
 indrayandha 64 8 3, 67
 1 2, 70b 18 5, 23
 6; 71 16 2.
 indrayudhaprakhyā 55b
 2 6
 indriya s. atmē°.
 indriyartha 68 1 51
 indrotsara 18b 19 2,
 49 4 9
 indubana s. an°, 26 4
 6, 70b 19 6
 indubha (2) 1 6.5
 induba 69 3 3
 iyant 47 1 11.
 ivarma 47 2 1
 iṣa s. asita, 1b 1 3, 26
 1 2, 33 5 1, 68 2 21.
 iṣa + anu 1 9 1
 iṣa + abhi 30b 2.7, 36
 3 1
 iṣora 4 4 1, 5 7
 iṣikā s. darbhe°, 1 9 8
 iṣadhi s. sare°.
 iṣataka 36 9 3
 iṣatapati 69 4 5
- iṣa s. anapekṣamana, 2
 1 7, 33 7 2
 iṣa + anu 42 1 5
 iṣa + ava 13 3 12
 iṣa + ud 70b 7 19, 71
 12 1, 3
 iṣa + pan 70 12 2
 iṣa — prati 59 1 2
 iṣa + sam + vi 70c
 30 1
- iṣana s. īplate°.
 iṣi s. nir°; bahv°; 55.
 1.8.
 iṣibhūluya 59 1.6.
 iṣrakala 68 4 4.
 iṣp + abhi 13.2.8.
 iṣp + upa 72 4.7.
 iṣpu s. jaye°,
 iṣa maruterita, vaterita.
 iṣ + sam + a 61 1.25.
 iṣ + abhi + ud 64 4.8
 iṣ + pra 11.1.2, 13.1 2.
 iṣ + sam s. vegasamīta,
 61.1 25.
 iṣa s. deve°,
 iṣāna 23 10 4, 72 4.6.
 iṣanakopa 21.5 1.
 iṣa s. sari°
 iṣvara s. yoge°, visve°.
 iṣvara N Pr. 43.5 10
 iṣvari s. sure°.
 iṣ 1 32 10
 iṣ + sam 20 7 11
- iṣkara 17.3 3
 iṣki 70c 32 14
 iṣk + pan 1 12 4.
 iṣki 45 2 20
 ugradandu 50 6.4
 ugrarūpa 68 4 4.
 ugravac 70c 32 14
 uetta s. an°, 72 3 10
 uecanicā 50.1 1
 uecaya s. silo°.
 uecasthana 50 6 2
 uecūtakarman 36.4 2.
 uecūtana 21 3 2, 26 4
 1, 5 3
 uecavaca 1 49 5
 uecavacajanapada 1 8 9
 uecūzghosa 5 4 3
 uechista s. madhu°, hu-
 to°

- uccibistartha 3 2 2
 ucchusma 19 b 4 1, 36.
 1 1, 2 2, 9 23
 ucchusmakalpa 49. 4 9.
 ucchusman 1 7 10
 ucchusmarudra 36 2. 1,
 0. 24
 ucchusmarupin 36 2 6
 ucchusmasikha 36 1 13
 ucchusmāhādaya 36 1
 12.
 ucheda s kulo°
 uehraya s idhmo°, ca-
 turangulo°, catungu-
 no°, 1 0 9, 23 9 5
 ujjvala 70c 25 5
 ujjvalavant 68 2 40
 utkarana s padmīnī°.
 uthula 14. 1 13
 utkrsta 51 2 5
 uttamapatala 49. 4 9
 uttara 1 4 5, 7, 10 9,
 13 1; 25 1. 8
 uttarana 68 2 31
 uttaranaplaya 64. 9 6
 uttaratantra 19b 5 2.
 uttarapro-thpada 1. 1.
 2.
 uttarājana 37 12 1.
 uttararami 22 2. 2, 3 4
 uttarārdha 1. 7. 7
 uttarārūpā 1 1. 2, 3
 1, 8 1, 14 1.
 uttaronnata 50 4 5, 5.
 1
 uttana 27 2 1.
 uttūfiru 3. 3 4
 utthana s sthā + ud,
 51 1. 1, 2. 3
 utthapanagana 32 25. 1.
 utthāpanīya s kpto°.
 utthayin 70c 23 1
 utpathi 72 3 11 (?)
- utpala s milo°, 1. 44.
 10, 24 2 5, 3 2, 65
 1 9, 10, 70 4 8, 70b
 4 3
 utpalatosagandha 24 6
 4
 utpalamahoi 18 1 17
 utpalahastaka 68 2 29
 utpātana 70b 7 22
 utpāta s agyu°, 1 9 2;
 2 2 3, 3 3 7, 24 1
 2, 64. 1 2, 10 1, 71.
 1 1, 2 4
 utpataya 61 10 8, 69
 6 4
 utpatadosa s vimukto°.
 utpataprakriya 70b. 1
 3
 utpatalavana 49. 4 9,
 64 2 7, 7. 7, 70b.
 23. 1
 utpatavinita 68. 5 23.
 utpātasamanatntre 70
 1 3
 utpātasamgha 70c 32.
 28
 utpatabrdya 63 3 6
 utsāṅgapurana 68 2 16
 utsarga s vīśo°, 46 7
 4, 5
 utsava s dipo°, 4 2
 14, 19b 5 4, 68 5 10.
 utsada s kulo°.
 utsaha 42 2 7
 ud 45. 1 8
 uduka s uuno°, lu-
 so°, ghato°, tirtho°,
 śānty°; hrado°, 70c.
 23. 5.
 udkashdhārā 45. 1 11
 udkavābhāka 61. 1 14.
 udkumbha 37. 18. 1.
 udagayana 13 1. 2.
- udagivāra 1. 30 3
 udaja 62. 3 5.
 udahe 36 1 9
 udadhi 65 1. 6, 9.
 udadbigamī 36. 26. 1.
 udspītra 13 1 11, 4. 7;
 17. 2 5; 37. 19. 1; 40
 2 1; 44 1. 14.
 udapana 64. 9 6, 71. 1.
 5, 12 5, 72. 2. 3.
 udamantha 1. 49 7.
 udaya s grabo°, manī-
 vidhaphalo°; suryo°;
 52 14 1, 70b 23 14,
 70c. 32. 30.
 udayana 55. 6. 4.
 udayahoma 45. 1 22.
 udara s yavo°
 udatta 34. 1. 2, 3; 17.
 3 5
 udattapracita 34. 1. 3.
 udāna 1. 16 1.
 udita 23 7 4
 udisatrā (?) 18 1 16
 udikṣana 40 6 9
 udumbhara 26 5. 1, 6, 30
 2 4, 64 8 3, 71 16 1
 udumbarasamidh 36 20
 1
 uddalakari 52 16 2
 uddalakarsiputra 52 13 3
 uddikṣana (?) 46 8 1.
 uddipika 67 2 1
 uddyotana 58. 1. 11.
 uddhrtasneha 46 1. 5.
 udbhava 20 6 1.
 udbhrtantayūthapa 66 1.
 46
 udvāna s yitio°, 24. 1 3.
 udvartana 64. 6 4.
 udvaha 14. 1 13.
 udvigna 71 13 3.
 udvegalāmī 58b. 2. 1.

- uccidala 65. 1. 3
 uccittata 36. 25. 1
 uccittata 36. 19. 1
 ucculya 7. 21. 4. 1
 uddanta 7. 1. 10
 uddarama 33. 4. 3
 uddata + *yajno*^a
 yayo^b 31. 1. 5. 25.
 4. 5
 uddata *utti* 61. 2. 4
 uddatata 19. 1. 1
 uddha 61. 2. 1. 68. 1
 22. 40
 uddita + *ja*^a. 22.
 23.
 uddita 47. 1. 5. 6
 uddita 1. 50. 1
 udditata + *an*. 31
 3. 5. 37. 2. 11
 udditavapita 23. 8. 1
 udditaras 16. 1. 20.
 udditupana 72. 3. 5
 udditumanya 47. 1. 10.
 2. 2
 uddavana 24. 1. 3
 uddava 41. 4. 2. 1. 4
 4. 10
 uddatar 49. 1. 1
 uddathana 23. 5. 1
 uddatavacanisvara 51
 5. 4
 uddava 37. 14. 1. 2
 15. 1
 uddyoga 3. 1. 7
 udyakta 53. 3. 2
 udyatibba 1. 5. 5. 6
 udala 49. 2. 1. 71. 1. 5
 udyavara 72. 3. 4
 upavasa 20. 1. 3. 23. 12
 3. 35. 1. 4. 39. 3. 3
 upavita + *yajno*^a
 upavita + *yajno*^b
 upaveda 49. 1. 3
- upavita 35. 1. 12
 upavita + *dano*^a; 2.
 3. 3. 20b. 21. 2. 22.
 5. 3. 4
 upavargata 31. 4. 5
 upavita 19. 5. 3
 upavita 21. 5. 2
 upavita 32. 1. 5
 upavita + 18. 3. 6
 upavita 30. 5. 5. 21. 6.
 6. 40. 1. 11. 68. 1.
 25. 5. 21. 70b. 9. 3
 upava 19. 5. 9. 65. 1
 1. 68. 1. 1
 upavita 8. 1. 2
 upavita 19. 6. 3
 upavita 68. 2. 12
 upa + *abhi* + *an* 13. 3. 9
 upayatibba 1. 5. 6
 upa + *Pa* 40. 4. 3
 upaya 21. 3. 1
 upa 65. 2. 11
 upata 16. 1. 21
 upatitha 47. 2. 6
 upata 64. 7. 5. 67. 3. 1.
 70. 5. 4. 70b. 27. 9.
 10. 72. 1. 6
 upatragatigatjana 72. 3. 7.
 upatibba 23. 1. 2. 13. 2.
 17. 1. 2. 5. 61. 4. 10.
 67. 1. 3
 upatikamusala 37. 1. 11
 upati + 1. 32. 3
 upita + *morghatolkasta*,
 58b. 1. 8. 63. 2. 9. 67.
 6. 1. 68. 1. 16. 69. 6.
 1. 70c. 32. 12. 72. 1.
 2. 2. 4. 3. 3
 upatata 70b. 7. 7. 71
 9. 3
 upatibheda 69. 6. 1.
 upatita 58b. 4. 12. 64
 2. 1. 8. 9. 9. 3.
- upatibheda 72. 1. 2.
 upatibha 69. 5. 15
 upatikarma 47. 4. 9. 55b.
 1. 2.
 upatikarma 55b. 3. 9.
 upatitha 53. 6. 2.
 upatita 21. 6. 2
 upatita 47. 2. 2.
 upatita 3. 1. 13; 24. 2. 2.
 51. 2. 1; 52. 16. 4. 61.
 1. 1. 6. 71. 1. 1. 2. 1.
 upatita 1. 6. 7; 50. 2. 4.
 upata 1. 44. 9. 5. 2. 1; 9
 1. 5; 25. 1. 16. 2. 9
 up + *prati* 45. 1. 14
 upas 4. 3. 3. 22. 0. 4.
 up-*da* 28. 1. 3. 39. 1. 2.
 uptra 61. 1. 7; 64. 2. 17.
 69. 3. 3; 70b. 11. 4. 5;
 71. 3. 5. 6. 1. 5. 7. 5
 upas 68. 1. 0. 70b. 17. 6;
 71. 2. 5.
 upata + *mamso*^a
 upata + *rito*^b
 upata 65. 1. 16
 upata 4. 1. 2. 68. 2. 14
 upata + *rakta*^a; *rita*
 rito^b
 upatita 30b. 2. 3.
 6. 37. 1. 11.
 updas 9. 1. 5
 uprematika 22. 2. 3
 upj 1. 32. 10. 37. 19. 5.
 upma 46. 1. 6.
 updava 36. 1. 11
 updvagamim 58b. 4. 5.
 updvajana 41. 2. 1.
 updvadipatres 24. 4. 1.
 updvadebhata 3. 1. 10.
 updvamukha 70c. 32. 30
 updvavasaka 22. 3. 4.
 updvavgrs 23. 2. 2

- aurabhra 1.50 2
 au-sabha 7.1.1
 au-albasamanya 70b.
 9 3
 au-anasaibhuta 49 1 9

 ka s. kadi
 kam-a s. dadhi^o, 1.35
 1, 72.2.9
 kakara 47 1.15.
 kakubha 26 3 3
 kanka 1b.1 7, 52 4 5,
 61 1 7, 72 2 2
 kankala s. go^c
 kata 36 9.3
 katala 18 2.2, 40 1
 13
 katabba 26 5 3
 kati 68 1 23.
 katusmatara 66 3 2.
 katu 21.3 5, 36.30 1
 ketaki 26 5 2, 6a 1
 38
 ketukapattra 35 1.1.
 ketuki 35 1 1
 kautada 26 4 2, 33 1.
 10
 kathina 68 1 40.
 kaua 36 11.1.
 kauta 70 4 7.
 kantaka s. ag^c 2b 5 2,
 36 11 1
 kantaka 21 3 5
 kantaka s. laghu^c.
 kantha s. sabala^c, 31
 9 3, 47 1 18, 68 2
 5
 kanthadesa 47 2 6
 kanthahasta 1 27 4
 kanthya 47 2 7
 katipada 41 5 2
 katyakara 41 5 2
 kathay + pari 23 10 3

 ketha 68 1 41.
 kanyanta 9 3 4
 kadamba 26 5 2.
 kanaka N Pr. 52 2.5.
 kanala 14 1 8; 17 1.6,
 53 1.7, 63 1.5, 2
 1, 68 3.4
 kanakapangala 68 1.12
 kani-jhagra 27 2.2
 kani-kā 28 2 1.
 kani-kā 27.2 1
 kanyā 1 43 8, 41 3, 14
 1 8, 36 6 3, 68 2.
 19, 44.4 2
 kanyakāma 36 6 1
 kanyanya 9 3 4.
 kanyasahasra 20 2 7.
 kapardis 66 3 2
 kapala s. kamandalu^c,
 tm^c, 24 6 1, 49.2
 6
 kapali N Pr. 43 5.17.
 kapri 69.3 3.4
 kapūjala 1.36 6
 kapūttha 5 2.2
 kapūta N Pr. 43 3 4
 kapila 8 2 3, 29 2 4,
 38 1 6 49 5 10, 72
 4 7
 kapularomai 68 1 9
 kaputhatalatha 49 2 1.
 kapota 19 1 10, 67 3
 1, 70 5 4, 70c 27
 9, 72 2 2
 kaptha 68 1 5, 7
 kapthaprakrti 68 1 4, 29,
 37
 kabandha N Pr. 52 8 1.
 kabandha 67 6 1, 72
 1 5, 6 2
 kabandhayana 70c 32
 24
 kabandhabha 52 5 1
- lam 1.20 2; 36 23 3.
 kamandalukapala 40 6 5
 kamandaludibāraṇa 46.1.
 6
 kamala 67.1.4, 9.
 kamalagarbhikha 52.3.1.
 kamp 57.1.2, 2 2, 3 2,
 4 2; 70c 32.23.
 kamp + pra 61.7.1; 67.
 6 3; 70b.15 2; 71.
 4 4
 lampā s. bhū^c; bhūmi^c,
 mshī^c
 lampana 71.2 2.
 lampita 24 6.2, 47.3.5.
 lambala s. gṛbta^c.
 kambu 70 4 7.
 kumbukapindala 1.31 3.
 1kar s. kari, karayi-
 tar, kuruturu, ukir;
 duskrta, parakrta, svā-
 krti, 1b 1.3, 4 1.21;
 67 8.4
 1kar + abhi 1b.1 4
 1kar + alam s. alamka-
 ra, svālamkṛta, 17 2.
 1
 1kar + upa s. upakar-
 tar
 1kar + pra 68 5.20
 1kar + vi s. vikṛta, sa-
 mbyavikṛta, 1 10 9,
 72 3 8, 13 6 2
 3kar + pra s. prakṛitma^c
 3kar + vi s. vikṛitnara-
 sma
 3kar + sam s. yoṣi-
 mikarasamkṛma
 kara s. a^c, asta^c, dvi^c,
 bhūti^c, mokṣa^c, sa-
 rvasanti^c, siddhi^c, su-
 kha^c, 27 2 1, 70c
 32 13

- karana s *vivaha*^o, 5
 4 2, 47 1 2, 72 3
 6
 karavijñana 68 1 50
 karanda 65 2 1
 karabba 67 7 1; 70c
 32 26
 karagra 36 8 1.
 karala 36 1.3, 9.4, 66.
 3 2.
 kaurasaku 30b 1 17
 karenu 68 2 28
 karkata 39.1.10
 karna N Pr 52 9 4, 9
 1 4, 47.1 2
 karnachidra 52 7.5
 karnacheda 68 2 10
 karpikā (?) 18 1.1b.
 karmikaravata 68 1 16
 kartar s *talaga*^o, *vr-*
 ddhi^o, 33.2 2, 37.
 8 1, 67.8 1; 70 12.
 2, 3; 70b 7 1; 70c
 23 5
 kardama 62.1.8, 2 4,
 68 5 2, 11; 71.13 5.
 karpura 19b 3 2
 karbura 63.2.5.
 Karmanoylma 5G 1 6
 karmaṇya 10.1 3
 Karmas a *akrta*^o, *agni*^o,
 kalaha^o, *gṛha*^o, *pu-*
 na^o, *pitṛ*^o, *puṇya*^o,
 purohita^o, *bhīṣak*^o;
 mantra^o; *mūla*^o, *ya-*
 thākarma; *rājā*^o, *vā-*
 stu^o, *śāra*^o, *śōti*^o,
 kāntītī^o, *śuklabrä-*
 hmaṇa^o; *sarva*^o; *ha-*
 rah^o; 1 42 5, 2.1.
 7, 3.1 10, 37.12 1
 karmanalasra 72.1 2.
 karmamadhyā 37.4.1.
- karmalungavidhānavidīl.
 42 5
 karmavant 23.11 5
 karmavid s *dava*^o.
 karmāśea 37.4 1.
 karmasampkara 70.11 3
 karmasuddhi 70 12 1.
 karmakula 72.5 3
 kars 10 1 21.
 kars + ut s *utkṛsta*
 kars + *pra*-+ ut 53 6 4
 karyala 58b.4 4, 63 3 3.
 karsana s *saskara*^o, 1
 41 5
 karū 68 2 46
 kahasa s *soma*^o, sau-
 varna^o, *buranya*^o, 21.
 2 1, 65.1.4
 kalaba 68.1.18.
 kalahakarman 26 4 6.
 kalahapriya 68 1 9.
 kalapa 36 17 1; 58b.
 2 6
 kab 67.1 4; 70c 32 4
 kabikalpa 36 1 6, 11.
 kalinga 1 6 2; 51.1 3,
 56 1 3
 kalita s *u*^o.
 kalu-a 68.4 1
 kalp + upa 37 5 7.
 kalpa s *upacāra*^o, *sa-*
 nti^o, 1 16 1, 6 1 1;
 22 1.2, 36.2 1, 46
 1 3, 8 3, 43 2.5, 4
 6, 7, 58 1.7.
 kalpavratā 46 2 7.
 kalpanta 70b.3 3
 kalmasa s *vigata*^o; 8.
 1.7.
 kalyana 68 2 21; 70c
 23 4.
 kalyānamadheya 1.31.
 7.
- kalyani 1.44.8.
 kavaca 36.1.14
 kavarga 47.1.20
 kavajaka 68 2 23.
 kavisatama 70b 1.1.
 kavyavalā 43.5 32.
 kasipu 23.5.4.
 kashīlā 1.34 4
 kātyapa 1.3 1; 52 10.
 2, 16 2
 kavija 68.1.38
 kahola 43 4.28
 kāmasya 1.50 3; 21.3 2,
 27 1.1, 2, 65 2.4, 68.
 5 5.
 kāmasyapatra 9 2.2
 kāmasyapatrī 68 5.5
 kāka 9 4.1, 37 2.1; 70.
 5.4, 70c 27 4, 10,
 28 3; 72 2 2, 6
 kakatundanibha 52 4.4.
 kākānda 65 1.2
 kākājaya 30b 1 1, 49
 4.9.
 kākā + ī 1.10 1
 kāka 61 1.5
 kākacana 24 5 3, 30 4.
 1, 65 1 6, 10, 68.2.
 27, 70.3 2
 kākācanatulyagaura 24 6
 4
 kākācasaratnavarapratirū-
 pa 20 6 7.
 kākācasaprattha 23.2.
 4
 kākācañabha 29.1.6
 kākā 3 2.4, 5, 9 4 5
 kākāda s *yajña*^o; 46 2.4.
 kākādaka 9 2.1.
 kākāva 49 2 1.
 kākāra 49.3 5.
 kākājaya 1.3.1.
 kākādi 47.1.8

- kācana s. candana^o; 68
1. 47.
kānti (?) 56 1 5
kāpila 1. 3. 1.
kāpota 63 1 3. 4 7,
70c 29 1
kāma s. artha^o. kānya^o,
grahita^o, dirgha^o,
ni^o; bīrak^o, bīrā-
trī^o, yat^o, yatha^o,
rājya^o, kānti^o, fre-
yas^o; sa^o, hantu^o
kāmavaya 1 49 1, 14.
1 16
kāmajita 20 7 11
kāmadub (?) 1 46 3.
47 1
kāmarūpa N.Pr. 56 1.
10.
kāmarūpin 49.5.10
kāmasūkta 10 1.7, 20
5 5; 46 7 4, 5
kāmkā 70c 29.2.
kāmboja 1 7.10, 50 2
4, 57.2 5
kāmya 44 1 3, 60 4 5.
kāya s. su^o, 50.3 1.
kāyastha 23.5 4
kāra s. a^o, parvati^o,
baranya^o.
kāraka s. kānti^o, susrū-
pa^o; mīdbī^o
kārandava 21.4 2
kārayitar 70.12.2
kārka 35 1.1
kāru s. sarva^o; 1 8 8.
kārtika 18b 9.1, 18c
1 2. 20.1.2, 55 2.
1
karthkeya 20 2.9.
kartanya 58b 1 2, 70
11.5
kārmuka N.Pr. 52.7.3
- kīrya s. pīt^o; sarva^o,
suāna^o.
kāla s. a^o, mole^o;
svapna^o.
kāla N.Pr. 36 9.4, 43
5 46, 52.15.5; 66.
2 6, 3 2
kāla 65.1 6
kālaka 65.1.6, 68 2.
31.
kālajā 1.42.2.
kālapa 49 3.2
kālapatra 52.5.1
kālamra (?) 1.7 10
kālaśakeni 1 32 3
kānsūla 10 1.7
kālātīta 70b 10 2
kālambudaparītā 63.
5.4, 64 10.5
kālaka 68.2 44.
kārya 71 1 1.
kās + pra 58b 1.4.
kāś 1.6 3, 61 1 12.
kāś 56 1 2
kāśmarya 23 6 5, 70.
4 6
kāśmīra 50 2.2, 56 1.
9
kāśyapa 70b 20.1, 70c.
31 6
kāśyapasagotra 49 1 4.
kāśyā 33.1 8
kāśyavasas 53 2.3 68.
5 7.
kāśyavila 1 32.5
kāstha s. dāvagni^o, 70c
28.5; 71.13.5
kāsthasamghāta 23 5 2
kāspūla N.Pr 52 5.2.
kāspūla 21 7 3. 29.1.
3, 65 2 1.
kāspūla 35.2.3.
kāspūla s. kāspūla.
- kīvāhasta 1.30.4
kīmjalika 24.5.4; 58 1.
7; 65 1.6
kīptana 65.2.2.
kīpuna 14.1.10.
kīrana s. arka^o.
kībīra s. pūti^o; 37.9.3,
19.2.
kīvara 71.7.3.
kīvīta 1 3 10
kīta 37.7.1; 57.4.4.
kīmagabhaśti 68.1.33.
kīrti 1.18 1, 2, 4.
kīlaka N.Pr. 52.7.5.
kīlaka s. aditya^o; tāma-
za^o; 21.3.4; 36.10
1, 30 3; 64 6 5.
kīlakasāna 30 16.2.
kīlavant 72.1.4
kīlusa 36 4.2
kīluteja 20.6 3; 41.3.4.
kīlukuga 56 1.6
kīnluma 50.6 4.
kīucara 1.36.4
kīceladariāna 1.32.11.
kīñjita 49.1 5
kīñjara 30b 2 7, 68.1.
32, 5.30; 71.3 5.
kītumāda 67.1.5.
kījumbala 69.8 3
kītt 64 7 9.
kīdmalapīda 63 1.4
kīduya 50.2 6.
kīnāpāgandhū 64 7 10.
kīnda s. basta^o, 21.5.
4, 23.10 3, 25.1.1.
2.5, 30b 1 3, 12.
kīndala 70c 25 5
kīndalaksana 49.4.9.
kīndalin 24 4 4.
kīndrasakti 30b 1 14
kītsasukta 19b 4 1
kīnatām 1 32 5

- kunti 1 8 6
 kunda 24 3 2, 5.1, 68
 1.33
 kundapuṣṭaprabha 52 13
 4
 kup + pra 64 2 2
 kubera 36 1 9, 71 17
 2
 kumāra 20 6 2, 72 2 8
 kumaraka 67 3 3
 kumārāja 71 17 6
 kumari 1 7 5, 31 7,
 33.2, 3, 71 17 6
 kumāriya 70c 31 7.
 kumārīvadana 68 5 3
 kumuda N Pr. 52 5 3
 kumuda sava°, 24.
 2 5, 3 2, 63 1 8,
 70b 4 3
 kumbha s uda°, ghrta°,
 pūrṇa°, vābha°, 1.
 42 3, 21 5 3, 67.
 1 2
 kumbhakīra 36 14 1.
 kumbhanibba s rupya°.
 keranta 24 3 2.5.1
 kerala 70c. 24.4
 kuru N Pr. 1.8 4, 50
 2.4.
 kurukorn 36 1.14
 kerapāñcāla 56 1 2
 kuli s go°, pah°, 37.
 1.2, 72 6 1.
 kulinā 3.1.13
 kulīra 39 1 10
 kuloccheda 35 1.10
 kulotsāda 36 8.5.
 kula 1 6 3, 23.1.5,
 26 5 7, 28 1 3
 kukahasta 23 10 7, 42
 1 5
 kūjasana 23 13 3
 kosūla 64 4 10
 kośodala 38 1 4, 2 3
 kustha 1 44 10, 4 4.
 7, 5 10, 6 2 2, 17.
 2 14, 18 3 1, 35 2
 3, 9
 kusthamanesi 35 1 14
 kusthavyanga 9 4 5
 lusuma s. raktā°, 67
 4 2; 68.3 3
 lusvapna 69 5 5
 lūta s tulā°, māna°.
 lūtasīta 52.11.4
 kutasthāna 52.11 1
 kūpa 39 1 2, 8, 12, 65.
 2 5, 8, 68 2.30, 5
 2, 70b 23 2, 12; 71
 4 4, 14 3, 72.2.3
 kūpapiasravana 68 1.
 17.
 kurna 39 1.10, 62 3.
 2, 65 1.4.
 kūrmavibhaga 49 4 9
 lūla s ava°.
 lūlamṛtikā 1 43 7
 kūsmāndā 37 3 1, 46
 7 4
 kūsmāndavat 52.12.4.
 krkalāsa 67 7 2, 69 2.
 53, 5 8; 72.2 6
 krkavāku 1 34 3
 krchra s satva°, 49 4
 12, 69 8 3, 70.2 3
 krchrāvāsāna s tapta°
 krt s vimīḍa°, subha°,
 sampat°.
 kṛta N Pr. 43 5 50.
 kṛta s dus°, para°,
 sva°
 kṛtajña 68 1 23
 kṛtapunya 24 4 2
 kṛtaralisa 19b.5 9
 kṛtarandhrāstāla 70c 32
 20
 kṛtavirāsana 41.3.8
 kṛtaṇa 30.9 5, 43.5.51;
 58 1.2.
 kṛtottihāna 41.3 8.
 kṛtottibāpasīya 49 5 11.
 kṛttikā 1.1.2, 2.1, 3.1,
 4 1, 5 1, 6 1, 9.4, 5.
 12 1, 27.1, 33 11, 43
 1, 47.1, 20.5.1, 6.2;
 56 1.1.
 kṛttikādi 30b 1.14.
 kṛttikāputra 20 8 4, 5.
 kṛttikarobini 18b 19 1,
 4, 49 4 9
 kṛtya 36 10 1
 kṛtyā 20.7 5.
 kṛtyagana 32 2
 kṛtyādūṣana 17 2.2; 18
 1.14, 33 1.9, 6.1.
 kṛtyādūṣanamantra 33
 5 5.
 kṛtyapratiharana 32 1,
 2
 kṛtana 1 6 2
 kṛpana 10b 5 3
 kṛma 67 2 2
 kṛminatra 68 2 39
 kṛmadasta 26 4 5
 kṛṣṇa 3 2 3; 26 2 5, 3
 1, 27 2.2, 3, 51 3 1
 kṛṣṇa 37 1 2, 51.4.5
 kṛṣṇivala 69 5 3.
 kṛṣṇa s a°, 4 3 4; 9
 1 1.22 3 4, 38 1.5.
 43 5 63, 49 3 5, 52.
 5 5, 68.2 49, 54, 71.
 16 2
 kṛṣṇacantupada 68 2 43
 kṛṣṇatula 1 50 8
 kṛṣṇabāra 63.2 1.
 kṛṣṇaprika 31 8 6
 kṛṣṇapringala 70 10 1.
 kṛṣṇapṛthāśiras 23.4 3

- kṛ-nala s. pañca°, 4 2
 5.
 kṛṇavarna 21 7 5, 24
 3. 9.
 kṛṇavartman 70c 26 1
 kṛṇavāsa 33 4 4
 kṛṇavāsasa 70b.7 17
 71. 11. 4
 kṛṇāśakuni 19 1 10
 kṛṇājina 9 1 3 23 4
 3, 12 1
 kṛṇālījana 64 8 9
 kṛṇāmboradhara 31 9.
 3
 kṛṇāntama 36 21 1
 kṛṣṇa 18.1 11, 44 3
 10. 68.5 1, 70 6 2
 kṛptakeśāṁśacu 13 1
 3
 kṛpti s. yajña°
 kēkara 3 3.2.
 ketu s. dbūma°, 31 4
 4; 51.1 4, 2.1, 52.
 15.2, 68 1 4, 70 8
 3
 ketucāra 49 4 9
 ketupīdāna 51.5.2.
 ketusameśa 54 1. 1.
 keyūra 40 1 13
 keśa s. acyuta°, pra-
 karma°, rukma°, la-
 mbo°, 13.1.3, 37.
 7 1, 68 1 20, 21, 2
 38, 69 2 1, 70b 21.
 4
 kesara 33.2 2
 kesāśmaśu 49 1 5
 keśibrāhma 46 2 8
 kaukaya 1 7.1, 56 1 10
 kauvarta 36 14 1
 kaushla 1 6 9
 kokula 64 4 6. 70c 24
 4, 71 3 2.
- keta 1 Ma°; 2.3.1; 25
 2.5; 30b 2.1; 31 6
 2.
 kettibhāgi 2.3.2
 ketumadhya 3.1 15.
 koṭisamapta 31.4.2
 kethoma 30b.1.1, 2,
 2 9; 31 2 2, 3, 3 3,
 4.1, 4.5, 5 3, 4, 7
 2, 5, 8 3, 10 1, 3;
 31 1 6. 49 4 9, 70
 4.3. 3.
 kona s. tri°, pañca°,
 sapta°, 25.1.3, 11
 konaka s. tri°, sapta°.
 kopava 68.1.43
 kopamaya s. brahma°
 komala 65 1 4.
 komoda s. jñāna°, pra-
 kṛtyāna°, cāstra°
 kota s. raja°, vibhava-
 kotanāś, 67.3 9, 67
 6 5, 70b.21 2, 70c
 32 15, 71.19 7
 kōtikaya 3 3 2
 kosavīhācasaiptkaya 3
 3 5
 kostha s. nava°, 70b.
 2 5, 71.4 4
 kosthāgarapati 5 5 3.
 kosala 56 1 2.4
 kauntuma 52 3 2
 lautdyabahula 70b 16
 3
 kauudinayayana 1 3 1
 kautsa 1 3 1.
 kauthoma 49.3 2, 3
 kuubera 55.1 4, 5 1
 63 1 2, 68 3 9
 kaumara 9 2 7
 kaunrāja 26 5 3
 kausa 30 2 2
 kausala 1 8 10
- kaudambi 56.1.2
 kaukika 1 3.1; 21.3.5;
 23 10.4; 29.2.2; 44
 4.8, 15; 50.1.5.
 kaukikta 23.9.1, 49
 4.9
 kauvitaki s. mahā°; 43.
 4.29
 kauvaka 26 5.3.
 kratu N.Pr. 43 3.20
 kratu s. śata°.
 kranda (?) 1. 7. 10.
 kram s. atikrama; leara-
 kranta.
 kram + ati s. atikranta.
 kram + anu 4 5 1, 13.
 1.1.
 kram + apa 1.18 2, 4,
 19 1, 2 seq
 kram + abhi 45.1.16.
 kram + ā's ākranta
 kram + upa + nis 4.4
 11, 17 2 17.
 kram + vis calavikranta.
 krama 17.1.1
 kramapūra 49.2.3.4
 kṛavyāgni 58b 4 11
 kṛavyāda 64 7.1, 9, 68
 2 39, 70b.14 2, 71.
 15.9
 kṛavyadasevana 64.6 8.
 kṛṇi s. kṛmi.
 kṛṇi s. pitr°, svastya-
 yasa°, 70 7 4
 kṛnyavyparana 64 5 5
 kṛnyabīja 41 3 3
 kṛiñita 68 2 49
 kṛuddhasamnukha 40.2.
 2
 kṛudh s. akṛuddha, 68
 3 24
 kṛus 72 4 4
 kṛura 49.5 11, 68 1 40

- klesa 1 27 4
 krostuki 50 4 5, 68 1
 2, 28 39
 krauñca 1 32 4
 kram 68 1 19
 khona 22 3 3, 23 3 5
 khuba 3 2 4 5 63 1.3.
 kledavant 65 2 4
 kleśa 29 2 5.
 kloman 1 7 3
 k-atajaprabha 58b. 4.
 14
 kṣatrabaddha 62 2 7
 katra 57.3 6, 71 10
 1.
 kṛatravadi 50.7.2
 kṛatriya 1 9 1, 10 3.
 30b 2 2, 35 1 8,
 36 7 8, 57 4 5, 71
 11 4.
 kṛativyanakama 71 16 2
 kram 40 6 12
 kṛamatant 58b 1 3
 kṣaya a bīja", vitta",
 śilpi", salva", 65 6 3.
 k-ayatata s. ioka"; sa-
 rra".
 k-ara 71.19.3
 k-al a. suprakāśita".
 k-al + pra 37.1 3
 kātrahāni 70c.32 28
 kāma 68 1 42, 71.19.
 3
 kāra s. a".
 kai 68 1.19
 1 kāti 3 1.17, 64 9 5.
 65 2 4.
 k-āupati 70c 26.1.
 kāupalakṣmi 26.6 4.
 kāup + ni 4 1 16, 69
 2 14
 kāup + ti 70c 29 4
 kāup; rājanman 17.1 5
- kāpravāhu 1 43 7
 kāpravipakta 72 1 2
 kāprasyena 1 32 3
 kāra s a"; apū"; arīa";
 alpa"; go"; bahū";
 mūla"; saptak-ūrāñja-
 h, 36 4 1, 40 1 9,
 57.2 4; 65 1.5, 68
 1.35, 2.12; 70 12.5;
 70b 7 24, 72 3 4
 kāradhenu 9 3 2.
 kārabhakta 33 2 6
 kāravīka 70b 22 1
 kāravīk-ānīśvara 61
 7 5.
 kāravīra 70b 8.3.
 kāravoma 36 10 3.
 kārlita 26 3 3
 kārin 26 5 5, 68 2 15
 kāroda 24 3 5
 kārodana 20 3 4; 40
 7.4.
 kārodsnabhas 52 19 4
 kārodsnabhat 70 6 4
 kāutpīpāśābhaya 22.10
 5.
 kāutpīpāśāhaba 68 1 20
 kāudbhava 19 1.8
 kāudraka 50 2 5
 kāudrakarman 49 5 11
 kāudralbhāya 63 3 3
 kāubh 58 1 10
 kāudbhālī 23 7 4
 kāubh 65 1 6
 kāubh + sam + amṛak-
 bhātāmava.
 kāvayākānta 63 1 9
 kāvadhbāra 1.50 8.
 kāvanti 49.4 4, 10.
 kāvya a. kāvayā".
 kāvya s. aśā"; an";
 70c.23 5.
 kāvymala 61 2.5.
- kāvitrapatiya 70b 6 4.
 kāvobha s. pura"; bala";
 68.2 38
 kāvandra 64 8.1; 65.1.
 5, 70b 7.6, 11; 71.9
 2, 10 4, 14 1.
 kāvāpati a. itāra".
 kāvid 68b 4 12.
 kākotī 65 1.7.
 kācāra 52.12 3.
 kācīta s. grāhagana";
 70c 32.29
 kāvatanya 36 7.2; 40.
 3.2.
 kāvalga [Rhinozeros] 1.8
 6, 44 4, 45 6; 68 1.
 32.
 kāvalga [sword] 4 1 12,
 13, 14; 11.2.1; 18b
 19 1; 23 2 1, 6 1, 2,
 13 2, 67.6 5; 70b.
 7.8; 70c. 32 13; 71.
 9.5.
 kāvala (for kāvalga?)
 65 1.4.
 kāval 68.4.2.
 kādura 36.7.1.
 kādhyota 63.2.4.
 kāban s. ardhangīhita; de-
 vāhīhita, 30b 1.14;
 40 6 3.
 kāban + ni 36 16 1.
 kānathava 36.9.17.
 kāra 61.1.7, 8, 67.7.
 1, 68 2.14, 43, 4 3;
 70b.11.4; 70c.32 26,
 71.3.5, 7.5.
 kālā 58b 4.4
 kālakula 1.29 1.
 kālatin 68 1.11.
 kāla 56 1.4.
 kālīka 49.2.1.

- khāta s. bhūmi^o.
 khātaka s. para^o, 31 5.
 4.
 khātā 23 3.2
 khādura 21 3 1, 22 6.
 5. 23 6.2, 5, 27 1
 3; 36 2.4, 16 1, 24 2
 khādirāgnī 31 9.4
 khura s. raspya^o
 khecara 57.3 5; 70c.
 32 13
 khyā 68 1 23.
 khyā + pari + sam 71
 18 2.
 gagana 68 1.46
 gaṅgā 42.2 4
 gangayamna 40.4.4
 gaja 1.31.3, 7, 44.4.
 3.1.3, 4.1.14, 20.
 2 2, 68 2.6, 3.11,
 70 7 2, 70b 16.3;
 70c.32 35, 71 6.5.
 9 4.
 gajavājīm 67 1 4
 gajavīṇā 1.45.4
 gajavīṭī 50 4.4.
 gajidhyala 5 5 3.
 gajendra 24.6 1.
 gajendramadassāṇyukta
 35 2.1
 gajostha 23 3 1; 30b.
 1 12
 gana s. amholinga^o, ca-
 tut^o, jyotu^o; takma-
 nasana^o, datā^o, de-
 va^o, srpati^o; mītr^o,
 mātreema^o, rudra^o,
 śāsti^o; karīṣpa, sa-
 bhā^o, sāma^o, sāvī-
 tri^o; svastyayana^o,
 5 3 5, 4 1, 18b.6.
 3, 20 2 8, 36 1 6,
- 11, 47.1 9; 57.2.7;
 70b 13.3; 70c 32.
 17, 26
 ganaka N.Pr. 32 4.2
 ganabali 19b.5 4.
 ganamālā 49 4 9
 ganavrata 49 4 11.
 ganādhīpa s. mahāde-
 va^o
 ganānta 33 6.3.
 gapeśa 70c 31 5.
 gatamatsarya 69 1 1
 gatāgata 58b 4 13
 gatāsu 72.6 6
 gatīśumāṇsa 35.1 13.
 gati s. pradakṣina^o; 24
 2.3
 gatibhīna 64 3 3
 gad + ni 36 2 1.
 gadā 36 1 9; 70c 26.2
 gandha s. utpalakośa^o,
 kuṇapagandhu, dur^o,
 dbūpa^o, pñnya^o, sa-
 rva^o, angandhi; 1.50
 1; 4 1.7, 15, 3.1;
 10 1 1; 20 6 8, 24
 2 3, 5 2, 6 2, 30.2
 1; 40 1 10, 44 3 2,
 6, 64 7.10, 70b 9
 1, 4, 71 12 2
 gandhamne 24 2 5
 gandharva 1 45 5, 14
 1 10, 20 7 3, 8, 33
 7 5, 64 9 7, 71 17.
 9, 18.3
 gandharvanagura 64 2.
 8, 72 3 6
 gandharvapurogama 64.
 4.2
 gandharvraj 11 1 9
 gandhabāri 40 1 11
 gandhodaka 20 3 2, 40
 1 3, 9.
- gabbasti s. kirṇa^o; hīna^o,
 65 1.9.
 gabhastimālin 65 2.2.
 gam s. anigata; abhū-
 gata, pñugata; sarvaga;
 1.32.7; 31.3 4; 63.
 1.4.
 gam + adhi 4.1.17; 68.
 5 3.
 gam + ann 58b 3.1, 4.8,
 4.11.
 gam + apa s. apagāmī.
 gam + vi + apa s. vya-
 pagata^o.
 gam + abhi 4 6 3, 18b.
 8.1; 35.2.2.
 gam + astam s. astam;
 70c 32.6
 gam + upa 63.2.2
 gam + nis 4.1.18
 gam + vi s. vigata^o; 44.
 4.10
 gam + sam 1.45 1.
 gam + upa + sam 69.1.
 1.
 gamana s. vr̄sali^o.
 gambhīra 3 1.13.
 gayā N.Pr. 42.2.4
 gar + nd 69.1.3; 71 14.
 4, 72.2.3.
 garga s. vr̄idha^o, 50 4.
 4, 51.1 2, 5.6, 52.
 16.4, 62 1.1; 64.7.7,
 68 1.53
 garī 29 2 2, 62.4 2;
 70b 21.5, 71 14.3.
 garī + prati 1 36.1.
 gaujanā s. prati^o, 61 1.
 19, 70b 23.2, 71 1.
 4, 5, 2 1.
 garjita 70b 17.3
 garīta 18b 15 1
 gartaprasravata 42 1 2

- gardabba 70c 27.6, 71.
 7.5
 gardabhamulibhā 32.10.
 garbha s. samī^o, hara-
 nya^o, 24.5.5; 69.5.
 1
 garbhaja 13.4.1.
 garbhabhūta 65.1.7.
 garbhopanisad 49.4.4,
 10.
 garbha 70b.20.4.
 gala 49.2.6
 gava 68.2.14, 63; 69
 3.3.
 gavaya 1.8.0
 gavasa (?) 56.1.4
 gavālaka 64.1.9.
 gavānta 9.3.4
 gavya s. pañca^o; 1.30
 2
 gavyamāmsa 36.17.1
 gahvara 68.1.47
 gā 70b.7.20, 71.10.
 1, 12.2, 3, 72.2.2,
 4.4.
 gātra s. pradigdha^o, lo-
 hita^o; 70c.20.4, 30
 1, 32.27, 71.6.4
 gatrala s. tulya^o.
 gātrabhedā 3.3.1.
 gāthā 64.10.2.
 gādha 51.5.1.
 gāndharvavedopaveda
 49.1.3
 gāndbara 56.1.5; 57.2.
 5; 70b.2.4; 70c.31.
 5.
 gānum s. rājā^o.
 gāyatra 41.2.5.
 gāyatrī 26.5.8; 30.3.
 1; 31.3.1; 34.1.7;
 41.2.6, 8, 4.1, 5, 5
 1, 2, 6.1, 67.8.2.
 gāyana 68.5.13.
 gāyanaprahāsa 68.4.2.
 gārgī 43.4.22.
 gārgya 1.3.1; 43.4.10,
 45; 49.4.9; 70b.23.
 1.
 gārhaspatya 22.9.1, 23.
 8.3, 10.2.
 gārbhatatyāvidhāna 23.
 10.4.
 gāh + ava 42.2.4
 gāt 0.2.8.
 gāti 70b.7.22.
 gṛiguhā 40.1.6
 gūntatāla 1.44.1
 gūnodaya 51.4.1.
 gūrvapatala 70c.32
 14
 gūrīraga 51.1.4.
 gūnṣṭha 1.36.4.
 gīta 40.1.11; 64.4.2,
 9.7, 8, 68.1.41; 70b.
 2.4, 9.3; 71.2.2,
 15.5.
 gītakā 70c.24.3
 guggulu 4.4.7, 5.10;
 6.2.2; 17.2.14, 19b.
 3.2, 33.7.1; 40.2.
 4; 66.2.2
 gūthā 36.17.1.
 guḍa 12.1.5; 35.1.8
 guḍadhenu 9.3.1
 guḍedana 20.3.4.
 gūna s. anyonyaguna-
 samāryaya; aparmita^o,
 caturdaśa^o, īn^o, da-
 śa^o, sāganya, 2.3
 5; 3.1.13
 gunasammita 57.2.7.
 gunth 52.6.1.
 gupta 41.1.2, 3.7.
 gūra s. chandogya^o; 2
 1.6, 2.5, 3.1, 3.4,
 5, 4.2, 3.4, 6.1; 3
 1.13, 17.2.1, 4.3.1,
 8; 7.1.7; 8.2.4; 19b.
 1.5, 5.6; 23.14.1;
 24.2.1; 34.1.2; 46.
 7.1; 64.10.7; 69.6.
 3; 70b.17.2, 19.3,
 22.3; 70c.20.2.
 guru (the planet Jupiter)
 51.4.3.
 gurudhrāṇījavana 9.3.5
 gūlāy? [s. gūlmāy] 70c.
 32.9.
 gūlma s. nabho^o; 21.4.
 1; 52.4.4; 58b.2.6,
 4.6; 68.1.14, 2.22;
 70b.8.5.
 gūlmāpratīkṣā 52.4.4.
 gūlmāy (?) 70c.32.0.
 gubā s. gīn^o.
 gūhā 1.8.5.
 gubyā 28.1.2; 41.5.4
 gubyaka s. pañca^o.
 gītsamada 43.4.3.
 grīhī 1.b.1.7; 19.1.10,
 19b.1.4; 21.3.5; 61.
 1.8; 67.3.1, 72.70c.
 27.4, 10, 32.22, 26,
 72.2.2, 3.7
 grībrasamīha 70c.32.29,
 30
 grībhāy 70b.7.1
 grīhi 1.50.3
 grīha s. abītīgnī^o; de-
 va^o; vāsa^o, kāyana^o;
 lanti^o; svā^o, 14.1.8,
 25.2.4; 68.2.20, 22,
 33, 34; 69.6.1, 70c.
 32.15, 71.19.2, 72.
 3.11.
 grīhalarman 28.2.1.
 grīhadēva 4.2.14; 19b.5.
 4

- gr̥bapatibhakta 1. 27. 2.
 gr̥bamedhu 19 b 5. 5.
 gr̥bastha 53. 5. 2.
 gr̥hāga (?) 65. 2. 4.
 gr̥hīnī 20. 7. 10.
 gr̥hiṇībhakta 1. 30. 2.
 gr̥hitadarbha 18 b 8. 1.
 go 3 1. 17, 4. 1 23; 14.
 1. 8, 30b. 2 6; 31. 7.
 3; 37. 1. 11, 57 1. 4.
 3. 4, 4. 4; 65. 2 6,
 68. 2. 35, 3. 4; 70b.
 11 2, 70c. 25. 1, 32.
 20, 71 3. 5, 5. 2, 7
 1, 4, 18. 4.
 gokāñkla 36 3. 1
 gokula 66 1. 5, 3. 4,
 70b. 23 9.
 gokulāntika 66 1. 5.
 gokṣira 24. 3 2, 52. 2.
 1, 68 1 33, 35
 gocarman 24 1 6, 36.
 25. 1.
 gotarpana 69 7. 4.
 gotra s kṣayapasa°,
 bhāradvajasa°, 44. 1.
 14.
 gocara 70b 23 10
 gocarman 24 1 6.
 gocarmamātra 10 1 8,
 30. 25. 1, 40 2. 1
 gotarpana 4 6. 5, 60 7.
 4.
 gotra s amutrasa°, 41
 5. 2, 49. 5 11
 godha N Pr 50 2 4
 godha 1. 30 2, 68 5.
 8
 godbūma 70 4 9
 gopatha 27 2 5, 28 1
 2, 31. 10 6, 49 4 5
 gopathokta 20 6. 2
 gopitha 1. 43 5.
- gopuechāsadjā 21. 2. 5.
 gopuechāgra 27. 2. 4.
 gopura 65 2. 4; 70c. 32.
 20, 21, 26, 72 3 10.
 goprada 16. 2. 1.
 gobrahmaṇa 7. 1 9, 43.
 2 51, 68. 2. 19; 72.
 4 1.
 gomaya 6 1. 2, 19b 2.
 1, 26. 5. 7; 30b. 1.
 14; 38 1 2, 4, 5. 2.
 1, 42 1. 7, 66 2 2;
 68 5. 11
 gomāya 61 1. 8, 67 7.
 2.
 gomārga 1 43 5
 gomān 57 3. 4, 58b 4.
 4.
 gomukha 71 15. 6
 gomutra 38. 1 4, 5, 2.
 1, 2
 gomūtravaruṇa 9. 1. 1.
 golavant 58b 2. 9, 4 9.
 golugala 70b 3. 1.
 govāṭa 66 1. 5.
 govala 21 2 4.
 govisāna 64 8 6
 govisarga 69 2 59.
 govitū 50 4 4.
 govrsa 30b. 2 7, 68 2.
 34
 goṭāṇhi 49 4 9, 66 1.
 3, 3 3
 goṭrīga 36 11 1, 29. 1
 goṣṭha 4 6 5, 15 1. 2,
 16 1 2, 18c. 1 2, 9,
 58b 4 4, 68 5 22;
 69. 7. 4
 goṣṭhanīśevita 68. 2 62
 goṣṭhamadhyā 26 2 3,
 66 1 5
 goṣṭhasra 18. 3 12, 72
 4 7
- goṣṭhasradāna 49. 4. 9.
 goṣṭhasraprada 16 2. 2.
 goṣṭena 50. 5. 2.
 goṣṭrijaṇman 67. 3 2.
 goṣṭhāyin 50. 6. 1.
 goṣṭparāṇa 68. 2. 61.
 gautama (N. Pr. of a Rsi)
 1. 3 1; 30. 1. 1; 70b.
 1. 1; 70c 22. 1, 23. 1.
 gautama N Pr. of a star
 32. 10. 2.
 gaura 36 8. 3. 12 1; 68
 1. 33
 gauravarna 70c 24. 1.
 gaurasarsapa 1. 31. 4, 43.
 6, 10, 30b. 2 7; 33
 1 7, 5 8, 37. 8. 1
 grath + ā 18 1 7.
 grantha s laksana°; 31.
 10. 5
 granthi a śiro°; 20. 7. 1;
 23. 3 5.
 granthicheda 50. 5. 2
 granthīvivartita 22 3 1
 granthīsamanyukta s a°
 granthīsamāvanita 26. 1. 4.
 grañthihina 26 4. 2
 gras 36 24. 1; 72 1. 2.
 grah s caturdaṣagr̥hita,
 37 6. 1, 53 6 4, 57.
 1 3, 2 3, 3 3, 69 5.
 1, 2, 70c. 32. 4
 grah + ana s. anugṛhīta.
 grah + pari 18 1. 3
 grah + pra 22 7 5.
 grah + prati 37 5. 8, 41
 3 11, 68 2 2.
 grah + sam 22 7 4; 47
 1 5
 grah + upa + sam 16 1
 14, 44 2. 6.
 grah + pari + sam 22 1.
 3

- graha s candrasūra^o,
 dig^o, maha^o, yuga^o
 graha (star) 1 6 1, 9
 3, 2 5 5, 26 3 7,
 9, 30b 1 14, 33 2
 4, 41 3 11, 51 1.1.
 5 4, 55 5 3; 65 1 6,
 68 2 35, 69 5 5, 70
 9 3, 70b 15 1, 72
 3 6, 15
 graha (cup) 23.1 2, 6
 3, 13 3
 graha (illness) 7.1 9
 graha (a fish) 71.13 5
 grabagana 31.7 5, 51
 3 4
 grabaganathacita 70c
 32 29
 grabajītaka 51 1.4.
 grabana s toy^o; 47 1
 15, 61 1 19, 24
 grabanakala 11 1.2, 13
 1.2
 grabaputra 52 1.1
 grabayāga 18b 19 3
 grabayuddha 49 4 0;
 51.2.3.
 grahayuddhatantra 51.
 1.2.
 grabarīsa 69 7.3.
 grahavaiśamya 72.3 6.
 grahasamgraha 49 4.9
 grahasamebhāda 61.1.
 10
 grabagama 58 1.11.
 grabātithya 70 2 4
 grabātithyavāndhi 24 1.
 2
 grabātikāma 53 1 2.
 grabodaya 63 5 4
 grahopabata 72 1 2
 grama s agrāmya, ba-
 hīr^o; 30b 1 2, 36
 2 2, 68 2 33; 70 3
 4, 72.6.1
 grāmanī 70c 27.7.
 grāmadvāra 70c. 27.8.
 grāmamadhyā 36.16.1;
 70c. 23 5.
 grāmavardha 70c. 27.8.
 grāmavara 11.1.13, 15.
 1 7; 18 3 12, 72 4 7.
 gramavāśa 70c. 32.26.
 grāmasrava 36 30.1.
 grāmm 36 16 2.
 grāminaghāta 70c. 27.7.
 grāmya 70c. 26.4.
 grāmyāranyaka 49.4 3.
 grāmyāvā 18b 2.3
 grāsa 36.4 1.
 grībaka 47.1.14.
 grīva s. suvibhakta^o.
 grīsma 64.9 4
 grīsmapratiṣṭapad 18b 13 1.
 gītī 68 1.12
 gītī 55.4 2.
 ghata 18b. 15.1'; 70c
 25 3
 ghatodaka 37.18.1.
 gbatt s. agbattī
 ghantā 20 1 3; 36 25.
 3, 61.1.22; 68 5 30.
 ghantāpālikā 20 2 5
 ghana s. aghanottīta,
 61 1 6, 70c 23 5
 ghanaghana 36 9 18
 ghanacīcaya 65 1 9
 ghanānuyata 70c 32 8
 ghāra + mi 4 2 7.
 ghāta s. grāmina^o, bra-
 hmayatana^o, rahu^o,
 vadhyā^o, sukra^o, 70c.
 32.17
 ghātana 20 7.2, 68 2
 18.
 ghātay 51.1.5
 ghusughusa 36 0.19
 ghṛta s. dadhimadhu^o;
 23.5.3, 33 7.2; 36
 4 2; 38 1 6; 64 8 1;
 65.2 1; 68.4 1; 70
 4 9, 10, 6.3; 71.10
 4; 72 3 4
 ghṛtaikambala 19 1.11;
 33 1.1, 7.6; 49 4 9
 ghṛtalakumbha 33 1 7, 5
 7.
 ghṛtagdīghāga 68 5.14
 ghṛtagdhenu 0 3 1.
 ghṛtagpītraśtha 8 1.8
 ghṛtagpiyasa 1 27.2.
 ghṛtagbodhana (?) 1b 1.5
 ghṛtagbhāga 33 5 7.
 ghṛtagbhīga 33 1 0, 6 3.
 ghṛtagvarna 70c. 26 3
 ghṛtasapīshāra 33 5 1.
 ghṛtakta 26 3 4, 36 3
 3
 ghṛtādi 35 1 5
 ghṛtāmbhas 38.2 1.
 ghṛtārcita 33 7.5.
 ghṛtāvelkāna 8 1 1, 2
 1; 49 4 9
 ghṛtāku 5 3 3
 ghora s. a^o, 24 1 5, 31
 8 5, 40 3 3, 69 4 3
 ghoratārakā 52 7.4
 ghorarūpa 3.3 7.
 ghoravrka 31 9 2.
 ghosas s. a^o; jaya^o, bra-
 hma^o, saigdhā^o, 47.
 2 6, 9, 10
 ghosavatsamjña 47.1.16.
 ghosavant 47 1 17.
 ghososman 47.2 9, 10
 ghos s. rakṣo^o.
 ghrā + ava 67.1 3
 ghranā 9 1 4

- cakora 56. 1. 5
 cakra s. para^o, svā^c;
 24. 1. 6, 72. 2. 2, 6
 cakrapūjī 67. 6 7
 cakraruja 70c 26 2
 cakravant 58b 2 7.
 cakravīka 21 4 2
 cak+ + 29 1 3
 caky+ sam+ s 43 6 5
 caksus 1 16. 1.
 catuhprakara s catu^o;
 70 10 1
 caturai-s 71 6 4
 caturahga 26. 2 1, 68
 2. 2.
 caturangula 41 4 2
 caturangulocchrysa 22.
 2 2.
 caturaśa 21. 4 5; 22
 3 1, 21. 1 4, 25. 1.
 3, 10, 30 1. 5, 66. 2
 1
 caturādhyayita 19 4. 8
 caturgana 31. 5 5.
 caturguna 36. 15 1, 49
 2 2
 caturgunocchrysa 21. 5 2
 caturtha 47. 2 9
 caturaśa 31. 9 1, 36
 21 1, 47 3 6.
 caturdaśaguna 23. 8 3
 caturdaśagribha 23 8 2.
 caturdrona 9 1 2
 caturdvāra 21. 4 5, 66
 2. 1
 caturbhāga 22. 3. 1
 caturmukha 6 1 14, 36
 1 3, 49 5 11
 caturyukta 1 32 1
 caturyogānta 5² 14. 1.
 caturvīlakāra 31 4 2
 caturvīdhā 2 1 7. 3 3
 8, 71. 7 6, 8. 5
- caturbasta 18 1. 10, 39b.
 1 3.
 caturlopa 23 1 5, 30
 1 5.
 catu-patha 4 6 5, 33
 4 4, 36 5 1. 7 4;
 69 7. 4, 72 4 6
 catu-prad 70b 10 4, 12.
 3, 21. 3.
 catu-prakāra s estuh^o,
 41 1 2
 cato-stambha 21 6 1
 eatvar 47 3. 6
 candana s tretā^o, sita^o;
 1 45 2, 5 2 1, 9 2
 1, 18. 3 1, 19b 3 1;
 36 15 1, 29 1, 66
 2 2
 candanatanaśa 68 1 29.
 candanavishipta s tre-
 ta^o
 candra s ardha^o, dvi^o,
 1 5 6, 51 5 4, 67,
 6 1, 68 2. 4, 37, 70b
 3 1, 70c 32 23, 72.
 2 1, 3 15
 candraprātpadika 49. 4 9
 candrabhas 52 10 1.
 candramas s sūrya^o, 1.
 3 1, 51 1 3, 2. 1
 candravant 4 2 12.
 candrasūryagraha 53. 6.
 5
 cam+ + s ācasmaniya,
 30b 1 15, 37 6 1.
 camasa 23 1 2, 6 3, 13
 3.
 camōpala 63 3 9
 campaks 26 5 5
 car s cāra, dhāracar-
 rant, 49 4 11, 53 5 3.
 car+ abhi 28 2 3, 41.
 3 3
- car+ sam+ + 3 1, 11.
 car+ ud 30b 2. 4.
 car+ upa 44. 1. 14.
 car+ pari 13. 1. 11, 4. 9.
 car+ pra 36 2. 2; 40.
 3. 2.
 car+ prati s. aprati-
 cāra.
 car+ vi 70. 11. 1.
 car+ sam 22 9 2.
 cara s. ku^o; kha^o; khe^o;
 divā^o, divī^o, divarā-
 tri^o; prthak^o; thū^o;
 ratrī^o; sādharana^o; 4.
 3. 6
 carata (N. Pr) 49. 2. 1.
 caranacirana 53 2. 5.
 carapasyūha 49 1. 1, 4
 9
 caru 23 13 2.
 caritastra 39. 1. 4, 67.
 1 8, 2 4, 7 5.
 caruṭhāli 23 1. 4; 45 2.
 2
 carman s go^o, daicar-
 mina; 5. 3 1
 cal s acala, 57. 1. 2, 68.
 2 6, 70b. 2. 2
 cal+ pri 37 3. 1.
 cal+ sam 70c 52 33.
 cesa 68 1 38, 70b. 23. 5
 calatva 64 3 4.
 caladarśana 57 1 8, 2. 8.
 calavikranta 68 1 38.
 calita 70 7 2
 calitadanti 32 8 1
 cavarga 47. 2 1
 cāndilāgut 31. 9 2
 cāndilānnada 2 6 3
 cātana 19b 4 2; 21. 6
 8, 32 3, 33 1 9, 5 6
 6 2.
 cātanagana 32 3

- caturhotra 23 10 7, 11
 2
 caturhotravidhīna 5 3
 2
 cātra 22 7 1, 3, 8.1, 2,
 10 1
 catrapidaka 22 6.5
 candana 21.3 3.
 cāpa s mahendra°.
 cāmara 3 1.3, 4.1.14,
 19b.4 4; 70b.20 1.
 cāra s. abhra°; 6ukra°:
 53.6.7.
 cārana 72.4 1.
 cāranaavaidyā 22.2.4;
 49 4.1.
 cārabhatta 9 4 5.
 cārūtra 3 1.13
 caru s. dīk°, naksatra°;
 pārvīva°, madhya°,
 vyoma°, samgha°
 cāru 19b 4 4
 caruparvan 18 3 5
 cāvadhūma(?) 1 7 10
 cā-s 1.32 3, 70c 24 5.
 1 ci + upa s upacita
 1 ci + pra 34 1 3
 1 ci + sam 22 9.4
 2 ci + nis s sunīcittā-
 rtha, 70 11.1.
 cikitsaka 3 1.3.
 cikirs 1.10 6
 cita 1.10 5.
 citāgnī 31.9.2.
 citubhasman 35 1.13.
 citurvṛksa(?) 64.8 5.
 cittā s. bhrānta°.
 citra (a tree?) 1 34 2
 citra N Pr. 43 5 47.
 citra (image) 70b 7.20,
 70c 30 1; 71.1 4,
 11 5, 12 3, 4
 citradanda 19 b 4 4.
- citragnpta 43 5.48.
 citradadru (?) 26.1.5.
 citrapaksa 20.2 3
 citrabhāṣu 70c 26.3.
 citramālyā 1 44 2.
 citrasamāñha 20 2.3.
 citrasenī 71.18.3.
 citrā 1.1.2, 2.1, 3.1,
 4.3, 5.4, 7.4, 10 1,
 13.1, 28.2, 33 11,
 44.2, 49.2; 65.2.5.
 citrāgama 32.18.
 ciṇt 23.4.1.
 ciṇt + vi s. darśicūta
 ciṇtaka s. dairā°.
 ciṇtā 33.1.3.
 epita 68 2.31.
 cabna 68.4.3; 70c.32.
 13
 cnd s. acodita; codita,
 ērati°.
 cnd + abhi 58 1.2.
 cnd + pra 40 2.5.
 cñda s. suvarna°, 24.
 1.3
 curna s. sita°; 24 5 4;
 35 1.13, 17.2 9; 36
 2.4
 cūbhā 49 4.4, 10
 cetaka 57.2.6.
 cedi 1.7.2, 51.5.1
 cest 70b 7.20, 71.12 3.
 cest + prati 53.1 1
 cest + vi 70c 30 1
 cestita 64 3.3, 5 1.6
 3, 72 5 5
 cautyā 1 32 4, 64.6 8,
 70b 21 1, 70c 30 2,
 71 16 3
 catyatulaparṇīva 64
 6 8
 catyadruma 70c 32.19,
 24
- cantyavṛksa [s. citurvṛksa]
 58b 4.3; 70b.7.10,
 15; 71.10 1, 3, 11.3;
 72.3.0
 cantyaśukatirohāṇa 71.1.
 4, 16 3.
 castra 18b 14.1; 55 5.1.
 codona s. īruti°.
 codita s. deva°.
 cora 68 2.55.
 caura 1 44 1.
 cyu 37.3.1.
 cyu + pra s. dharmapra-
 cyuta; svadharma-pra-
 cyuta.
 cyuta s. svarga°.
 chattrā s. rāya°; 1.81.3;
 3 1 8, 4 1.14, 2 14;
 6.1.6; 50.7.3; 64.5.
 5, 6.5; 67.1.3, 4.2;
 68 2.2, 12, 13, 42;
 69.6 3; 70b.9 2, 20
 1; 70c 25.4, 32.15;
 71 19 2.
 chattravant 58b.2.7.
 chad s. channa°; 18c 1
 11; 21.5 4
 chad + ava 6 1.3
 chad + ā 21.6.5, 70b
 9 1.
 chad + ni 34 1 6
 chad + abhi + pra 37 5
 8
 chad + vi + sam 52 12
 4
 chandas 1.15.1, 49 2.
 5, 4 6
 chandoga 2.2.4, 4 3, 41.
 2 4
 chandogaguru 2 5 1.
 chanapāpa 51 5 1.
 chardis 55 4 2.

- chavala (?) 1. 6 5
 chāgala 36. 23 4.
 chāyā s. sita^o, dvi^o;
 sūrya^o.
 chāyāsambhedana 41. 4.
 2
 chid 37. 4 1; 68 2 3
 chid + a s. sakrdachhi-
 nya.
 chid + vi 22 9. 4, 63
 4. 9
 chidra s. a^o, tithi^o; 22
 3 1, 3; 37, 4 2, 53
 4 2; 71 15 6
 chitrāvarta 70b. 18 4
 chitrībhū 70b. 15 2
 chitraparnaprapita a.^o
 chitramūla 63 1 6.
 chuncigra s. a^o
 cheda s. karma^o; pada^o,
 prajana^o, bahu^o,
 raya^o, kaku^o, ha-
 sta^o.
 chedma s. ratna^o; 11
 8 3

 ja s. akala^o; andaja,
 anagni^o; anūka^o,
 antarika^o, anyavri-
 ka^o, utpita^o; kumili-
 ri^o, dīrū^o, devi^o,
 mīvāsa^o; priya^o, pra-
 thama^o; yajñavalkya^o,
 rudra^o; lokapāla^o,
 vīyavagneya^o, vīva-
 ha^o.
 jagati 20. 7 11
 jagatpati s. sarva^o
 jagatsvāmin 71 19 6
 jagaddhita 51 1 2
 jagdha 70c. 32 27
 jangama 70b. 12 4, 71
 6 1
- jaṅgala s. jaṅgala, 57.
 3 4
 jaṅgha 42 2. 6; 49. 1.
 5
 jaṅghimitra 30 1. 4.
 jaṅmu 40 2 9
 jaṅtla s. raundra^o, 1. 32.
 5, 26 1 4, J3. 53 2
 3; 6b. 3 2
 jaṅthara s. pralamba^o;
 22 4 5
 jaṅja 3. 2 4, 5, 5. 4 5
 jan s. kāmajita, jāta,
 kuṇyojita, supita^o; 1
 32 10, 37 6 2
 jan + abhi 35 1 13
 jan + uṣa 9 2 5, 71
 15 7
 jan + pari 1b 1. 6, 19
 1 13
 jan + vi 70b 11. 2
 jasa s. maha^o, svā^o;
 etri^o.
 janat 72 4 6
 janava s. vikrita^o, 4. 3
 4
 janapada 19 1 12, 30b
 1. 2, 2 2, 50 2 3,
 72 2. 1.
 janapadavakyastra 72 1.
 2
 janamata 50 7. 3, 70b
 15 4
 janatar 1 17. 1, 18c. 1
 9
 janu s. svēda^o; 22. 9
 1, 70b. 18. 4.
 janmadima 18b. 1 1
 janman s. kīṣipra^o, dvi^o,
 saptajanmīongra
 janmanakvatra 72 1 2
 janmanakvatrayaghōma
 18b 18 1
- janmānugra s. asipta^o.
 jan s. ajapant; kātayāpi-
 ta; 58. 4. 5.
 jan + abhi 36. 10. 1.
 jan + pari 30. 14. 1.
 japa 23. 12. 3; 68. 5. 25.
 jahāma 23. 10. 7; 53.
 6. 4; 70c. 30. 4, 31. 1.
 jāpāpu-pa 65. 2. 1.
 jāpāvṛtti (?) 36. 8. 4.
 jāpāya 54. 2. 5
 jambuka 70b. 23. 7; 70c.
 27. 8
 jambhava 36 1. 4.
 jambhin 68. 1. 41.
 jayaghoṣa 21. 6. 6.
 jayanti N. Pr. 5. 2. 1.
 jayarujaya 60 3. 4.
 jayepa 60 5. 3.
 jar a. jīra
 jaras 10. 3. 9
 jarī 22 10 5
 janjaratrabha 52 13 1
 jala s. nīr^o; mala^o; śu-
 bhajalavaha, sambhā-
 ra^o, 68. 2. 13, 20, 5 2.
 jalagopa 65 2. 2.
 jalagotra 65. 2. 9.
 jalacara 65. 1. 4
 jalaja 65. 2. 9.
 jalajāti 60 1. 3.
 jalada 2 5. 2
 jalada (N. Pr.) 49 4. 1.
 jaladīyana 22 2 4
 jladhenu 9. 3. 2.
 jalabindu 41 4 3
 jalabhandja 68 2. 49
 jalasamoidhi 68 5. 22.
 jalastava 70b 8 4.
 jalasruti 70b 9. 1.
 jalajala 65 2 7
 jalivaha s. subba^o
 jalopajivin 57 3. 5

- jalaugha 70c 32 16
 jalp 70c 30.1.
 ja'pana 70b 8.5.
 javārtha 1.10 2.
 jāngala s. jangala, 62
 3 4.
 jājala 22.2.3, 49.4.1.
 jāta s dharanī^o; 1 6 1.
 jātaka s graha^o.
 jātarūpa 1.6 3, 44 8
 jātarūpamaya 14 1 2
 jātavedas 37.5.2
 jāti s dvi^o.
 jātisvara 40.5.12.
 jātismaratva 42 2 13.
 jātūkarna 1.3 1.
 jātūkarnya 43 4 40.
 jatyā 40 1.14.
 jatyandha 23 12 4.
 jānapādika 71 17 5
 jānu s anupāhta^o, 49.
 1.5
 januka s anupatita^o.
 jānuṣāṅgha s. supratitita^o.
 januhasta 1.28.4.
 jāpa s sahasra^o.
 jābhāla 49.2.1.
 jāyā 72 2.8
 jāla s amā^o; paripā-
 tramarici^o, marici^o.
 jālala s. madhu^o.
 jālahasta 1.29 4.
 jālm^(?) 1.31.8.
 jāskamada 1.36.5.
 jī + parī s sparājita;
 70c 32.3.
 jighamsu s parasparsa^o.
 jījīvī-s 1.9.2
 jīt s. viśvā^o.
 jībīrs (s har) 1.32.11.
 jībmaga 58b.3 7.
 jīhvāmūla 47.1.20.
- jīhvāmūhya 47 1.10,
 20
 jīma 22 9 1
 jīv s jīvīsu
 jīva 68 2 2
 jīvaloka 1 50 10.
 jīvitārtham 70c.32 26.
 jīvin's agni^o, āyudha^o.
 jībū 23 6 1, 2
 jīumās 43.4.14
 jīla s līta^o, daiva^o.
 nākṣatrayogakala^o, u-
 mitta^o, purusama-
 rma^o; brahmaveda^o;
 taksama^o, vīdhī^o, ve-
 dārthaśastra^o, śloki^o,
 śāntattatva^o; sarva^o.
 jīla + aśu s. anujīla, 8.
 1 3, 13 2 7, 44 2.8.
 jīla + nī + sam s. u-
 hsampyātā
 jīla + prati 66 1 1
 jīla + vi s. avyāpata, 1
 7.5; 31 3.2, 36.1.
 6, 11.
 jīla + sam 34 1.2
 jīla + abhi + sam 58b
 3 9
 jīlāna s. utpata^o, numi-
 tta^o, sakuna^o.
 jīlānakonda 54.1 2
 jīlānaločana 30 1 2
 jīla 31 1 2.
 jīestha 33 1 10, 49.5
 5
 jīesthasimaga 44.2 4
 jīesthā 1.1 2, 2 1, 3
 1, 4 4, 5, 2, 7, 8, 10
 4, 13.1.29.2, 33 9,
 44 6, 49 5.
 jīmītha 55 6.1.
 jīmīthya 13 5 5. 15
 1 8.
- jīotirgana 65 1 2.
 jīoturloka 15.1.9
 jīotisa 1.15.1; 49 2.5,
 4.6.
 jīotsila 7.1.10
 jīotis 70b.20 4.
 jīotsnā 24 5.5.
 jīvara s. pitta^o; satata^o;
 svajvara; 36 8 1, 10.
 2; 53.5 1, 55.4.2,
 68.2.40
 jīval 67.4 1, 2; 70b.20.
 5, 70c.32.7; 71.10.
 5
 jīval + pra 70b.19 7,
 70c 29.3, 71.14.5,
 15 3, 72.1.6, 4 4.
 jīval + sam 24 3 3
 jīvalana s. hari^o; 64 5
 6, 65.3.11; 70c 32.
 18, 71.1 5.
 jīvalanacchava 50.9 2.
 jīvalita 70 7 2.
 jīvalankara s. samhita^o,
 24 3.1
 jīvalabbha (s jīlibhāra,
 24 4 4.
 jīlā s. duivara^o; 23.12
 2, 58 1.3, 70b.20 4
 jīlagra 70c 24 2
 jīlibhūta 69 6 1
 jīlibhūga 36 3.2.
 jīlibhūra (s jīlabhūra)
 58b.2.2.
 jīlamīlā 24 3 4, 52 3.
 5.
 jīlimulha 36 25 3
 jīlālakṣana 49.4 9.
 jīvara 65 1 4.
 jīvarga 47.2 1.
 jī + ud 68 2 27

- takaranta 35 1 2
 takmuna-anugraha 32 7
 tak 1 9 10
 tarara 35 1 14, 2 1,
 3, 9
 tayasadman 36 26 1
 taru s. nadi^a
 taraka s. gira^a
 teliya 39 1 2, 8, 12
 1 2, 3, 63 2 5, 6,
 2 30, 70b 7, 22, 24
 12, 71 1 5, 12 5
 taligalakartar 42 1 3
 tarigavinda s. paithina-
 ni^a
 taht 24 2 2, 58 1 7
 tandula s. tila^a, 23 7
 2, 28 2 2, 36 15 1
 tanulaprat-epa 36 19
 1
 tattva s. veda^a
 tattvajña s. kanti^a
 tatprayojanamatrā 23
 9 1
 tathakartavasugulhara 68
 2 2
 tad 41 5 3
 tan + pari 65 1 6.
 tan + vi 37 1 6
 tanu 36 5 1, 3.
 tanuprabha 52 13 3
 tantra s. grabayuddha^a,
 caru^a, divya^a, prak^a,
 1 42 2, 14 1 5, 37.
 8 1, 66 1 2
 tanmukhamiherta 8 2 3
 tap 31 9 4, 5
 tap + ī 21 5 3
 tap + nis 45 1 14
 tap + prati 45 1 14.
 tapahkṣaya 42 2 13
 tapaṇya 11.2.1, 65 2 1
 tapas 23 12 3
 tapadhara 22 8 3
 tapoyulta 3 3 5
 tapatāpēchra 49 1 12
 tapatāpabrahmaṇa 33 4
 2
 tam + ni 69 8 5.
 tar 39 1 7
 tar + ud s. uttarasa
 tarikṣu 69 5 8
 tarana 64 2 36
 tarala 63 1 6
 taru 19b 5 5
 taruna 46 8 2
 tardman s. yuga^a
 tarpana s. go^a, pitr^a,
 43 6 5, 70 1 9
 tarpanavṛhi 49 1 9
 tala s. jasaka^a
 talpa 21 1 6
 talluṇa 65 2 9
 tavarga 47 2 2
 taskara N Pr. 52 3 1
 tigana s. satru^a
 tamasa N Pr. 22 4 1
 tamasa 30b 1 10.
 tamasikālata 52 3 4
 tamra 5 1 2, 21 2 1,
 3 3, 23 1 4, 6 2,
 27 1 1, 2, 29 2 4,
 39 1 10, 53 5 1, 65
 2 4
 tamrapatra 29 1 4, 3 1
 tamrakṣayana 9 1 5
 tamravaya 4 2 9
 tam(r)alipta (?) 56 1 4
 tamravarṇa 48 1 5
 tamravayya 49 2 1.
 taraka s. ghorā^a, pañcā^a,
 58b 3, 10
 tarana s. koka^a
 taru s. uli^a, eka^a,
 58b 1 8, 4 18, 61
 8, 9, 9 3, 70b 23 6
 tarupada 61 2 1.
 tatu 47 2 1.
 tilveśha 47 1 19
 titka 21 3 5.
 titṛṇa s. ut^a.
 titu 2 5 5; 23 4 2; 31.
 5 1, 35 1 4; 36 2 1,
 72 3 6.
 titubhūta 31 5 1, 8 6
 titura (?) 65 1 4.
 tuyaggi 52 13 1.
 tuyagyaṇa 70b 12 2, 4.
 tila 8 1 4, 14 1 8; 23
 7 2, 12 1; 28 2 2;
 30 1 2; 30b 2, 6, 31.
 6 4, 36 10 1; 44 3
 3, 60 3 1, 69 2, 46,
 5 11, 69 6 3; 70 4
 9, 70b 6 2
 tilambujula 1 30 2.
 tilatala 23 5 4
 tilālana 4 2 10.
 tilālību 9 1 1, 3 5; 47
 4 9
 tilapātra 66 2 61
 tilodha 1 31 4.
 tija 5 4, 2.
 til-na 36 2 5, 6, 9, 15,
 49 5 10, 63 3 2
 til-natala 36 30 1.
 til-sudamstra 36 9 15
 til-sutulu 58b 2 3
 tilśavvara 70c, 27 8
 tirtha 4 6 5, 69 7 4.
 turthamriya 41 4 7.
 turthodala 10 1 1, 16.
 1 6
 tukhīra 51 3 3
 tunga 69 1 45.
 tunda 52 4 4, 64 7 0.
 tunya (?) 1 7 1.
 tumula 50 7 1
 tumbara 36 4 2

- turaga 68 3 11; 70c. 32 31
 turaingama 70c 32 13
 tul 11 2 1
 tulasi 35 2 10
 tulā 11. 1. 10
 tulākuta 9. 3 4
 tulipureca 49. 4 9, 12
 tulipurusavindhi 11 1 1.
 tulja 30. 1 5.
 tulyagātraka 69. 3 4.
 tulyaprakrti 68. 1. 6
 tulyavarcas 52. 8 1.
 tus 13 4 8, 5 1.
 tus + pari 2 3 2; 3. 1.
 18; 10. 3 7
 tus + sam 30. 2 1.
 tudi 30. 1. 4
 tūra 68 1 31.
 tūrātara 01 0. 0.
 tūna 67. 6 5
 tūnira 71. 14 4.
 tūrya 5 4 3; 21. 6 7;
 71. 13 2, 15 4.
 tūryaghosa 4 2 13; 10b.
 5. 1.
 tūryanināda 5. 4. 3; 21.
 6. 7.
 tūryānughoṣa 70b. 2. 3
 tūla 11. 2. 4
 tūnam 40 3 7.
 tyna 18. 3. 7; 18b. 6. 3,
 71. 13 5
 tmaṇa (?) 1. 7 5
 tmaṇda 71. 5 3
 tptiyya 47. 2 9.
 tr (?) 1. 32. 7.
 tejas + dipta"; pindu-
 ra"; vedruma"; vi-
 pula"; sita"; suva-
 ma"; 1. 30 1; 31. 6
 5. 36. 1. 11; 68. 5 5
 tejasa N Pr. 49 3. 3
 tejasikāma 36. 4 2.
 tejasvin 1. 9. 4, 20 1, 2;
 3. 1 13, 30. 4. 2; 49.
 3 5
 tejodhātumaya 52. 12. 5.
 tejobandu 49. 4 4
 tejovrata 18b. 14. 1.
 taittīya 49. 2 1.
 taila s tila"; sama";
 serā"; 31. 9. 1, 2; 64.
 6. 8, 67. 2. 1; 68. 4.
 1; 70b. 7. 13; 71. 9.
 2, 10 4, 5, 14 1.
 tailabhyaṅka 26 3 5; 68.
 5. 1
 toyā a madisangama";
 vastraṇspida"; 44.
 mū"; 70b. 7. 24.
 toyagrābana 5. 1. 2.
 toyada 61 0. 10
 toyadhbā 7. 1. 10.
 torana 1. 9. 10; 18. 1.
 5, 19b. 1. 5; 53. 5 2,
 0. 2, 57. 2 4; 65. 1.
 4, 67. 4. 2; 70b. 13
 5, 14 1, 20. 1, 23 8,
 9; 70c. 27. 9, 10, 72.
 3. 7.
 toṣa N Pr. 52. 9. 3
 toṣala 56 1. 4
 tolyā 11. 1. 15.
 tyaj 22 6 3, 52. 2 3;
 64. 4 9, 70b. 11. 1, 3;
 70c. 27. 9.
 tyāga 70b. 12. 5.
 trayodasa a madaṇa";
 38 3 3.
 traś + vi 62 4 3.
 trikapāla 36 25 1.
 trikona 25. 1. 0, 11.
 trikonala 25. 1. 3.
 triguna 18b 1. 5.
 trikāvāṇīṣṭat 47. 3 6.
 trinava (?) 1. 6 5; 52
 12. 4.
 triṇāciketas 44 2. 4.
 triṇaya s. lakṣa".
 tridiva 42 2. 13.
 triṇetra 60 2. 3
 tripad 30. 3. 2; 31. 3. 2.
 triparvan 36 9. 2.
 tripāda 31. 4. 2.
 triphala 26 2. 1.
 tribhāga 2. 3. 1; 23. 10. 1.
 trimadhu 44. 2. 4
 trimadhabha 36. 7. 3, 15
 1, 18. 1, 19. 1, 30. 1;
 60. 2. 5.
 trimadhyā 24. 1. 4.
 triyojana 61. 1. 26.
 triṇatra 18b. 14. 1; 37.
 8. 1.
 triṇujābur (?) 1. 6 10
 triṇavita 1. 50. 3
 triṇvara 36. 12. 1.
 triṇvarmasarāspa 36. 18 1.
 triṇidha 71. 2. 4
 triṇiṣṭapa 10b. 5. 9; 55.
 5. 3
 triṇī 36. 9. 1, 2.
 triṇītikṛta 20. 7. 1.
 triṇivata 40. 8 4.
 triṇikāku 52. 10. 1.
 triṇikha 52. 3. 2.
 triṇirās 52. 8 1.
 triṇinā 36. 9. 2.
 triṇiṣṭapa 37. 8 2.
 triṇiṣṭiya 33 1. 0.
 triṇavāna 46. 1. 4.
 triṇis 38 3 3
 triṇāgarānta 24. 5. 2.
 triṇuparnia 44 2. 4.
 triṇi 21. 2 1
 triṇagarta 51 4. 1; 53. 3.
 1
 triṇolokya 51. 4. 3.

- tryambala 31.2.3; 52.
 15.5.
 tryāyusa 4.4.8, 5.12.
 tvagastbigata 38.3.2.
 tvagbila 23.3.1.
 tvac 68.1.11, 20, 30,
 42
 tvastar 43.5.27
 tvastṛdāivata 1.4.3.
 tvāstra 31.5.2.
 tveṣa 1.36.2.
 da s. siddhi^o
 damś s. kṛṇudāṣṭa.
 damśa 59.1.7; 65.2.6.
 damstrā 36.1.10, 25.3
 dampatn 86.27.1; 68
 2.39, 3.13
 dākāra 34.1.2, 3.
 dakea N Pr. 43.8.21.
 dalsayajña 53.12.5
 daksīpa 36.1.7, 51.2.
 3; 71.18.1.
 daksinadvāra 1.28.3
 daksinapūrva 1.8.8, 56
 1.4
 daksināhastastha 41.1.
 2
 dakenā s. sakātra^o,
 varana^o, 67.8.3
 daksinīguru 23.8.3, 10
 1, 3.
 daksinīgra 44.3.7
 daksinimukha 31.9.3
 daksinārdha 1.6.9.
 daksinārtta 1.32.2.
 daksinonnata 50.2.3.
 dagdhāseva 23.4.1
 danda N Pr. 52.8.1
 danda s. ugradandin, ci-
 tra^o, mīla^o, raja^o,
 srug^o, 18.3.5, 21
 2.5, 23.3.4, 6.3,
 27.2.4; 36.1.7; 40.
 3.2; 46.1.6; 64.7.
 8; 71.19.1; 72.2.6
 dandazibha 72.3.14.
 dandopāpi 67.3.5
 dandabhr̄t 53.3.1.
 dandamathita 46.1.5.
 dandavant 58b.2.7.
 dandavritta 23.2.4.
 dandāśyām 50.4.6, 5.
 3.
 dandasthāyām 50.4.6,
 5.2, 3.
 dandasthāulya 23.3.3
 dandasati 70c.32.23,
 72.3.3.
 dadha 18.1.11, 31.6
 5, 35.2.5, 36.2.4,
 6.1, 12.1, 13.1, 38
 1.5, 64.8.1, 67.2.
 2; 68.1.33, 2.12, 17,
 19, 3.3, 70.4.9, 5.
 2.6.3, 70b.19.7; 71.
 9.2, 14.1, 72.3.4.
 dadbilamsa 1.35.2.
 dadhipatra 1.31.7, 35
 3
 dadhumadhoghr̄itka 36
 3.3
 dadbumitra 35.1.8.
 dadhyodana 1.27.1, 20
 3.4
 danu 52.10.2.
 danta s. cañita^o, dev^o;
 patita^o, vīruktita^o,
 47.2.2, 68.2.51, 60
 2.1
 dantablunga 61.6.7.
 dantamūla 47.2.4, 5
 dantagra 18.3.7
 danto-tha 33.1.9, 68
 1.39
 dantyoṣṭhavardhi 49.4.8
 dam 3.3.8; 30.2.1; 31
 7.1; 49.5.11.
 dama 3.1.13.
 dampati 37.9.1.
 dayā 3.1.13
 dar s. dyuruduryu; 36.
 1.12; 70b.15.2.
 dar + ava 71.14.3.
 dar + vi 36.1.12.
 darana 64.9.5.
 darada 50.2.2
 daridrata 67.8.7.
 darpana 19b.4.4; 20.1.
 3, 67.6.1; 68.2.30;
 70.5.3.
 darpanābha 63.4.9.
 darbha s. gr̄bita^o; 23.
 12.1, 33.1.7, 5.8; 41.
 2.7, 72.3.11.
 darbhesīlā 36.6.2, 14.1.
 darva 50.2.2.
 darvī 23.1.3, 36.30.1;
 67.1.2, 70b.2.5.
 darryṣṭi 23.4.5
 darś s. anekadarśin; upa-
 drastar, śrutiḍr̄ṣṭa; 70e.
 32.8. (?)
 darśa s. deva^o; 22.9.1.
 darśana s. dūḥkha^o; m-
 dhina^o, pnya^o; 5.5
 1, 68.2.62.
 dālīrta 26.4.1.
 daśaganya 18b.19.3.
 daśagupta 69.3.1.
 daśadhenuda 1.50.6
 daśalakesa 70.4.1.
 dasahasta 30b.1.3.
 dasāṁśala 69.8.4
 dasta 62.2.7 (?).
 dasyu 63.2.16; 71.16.1
 dah 26.4.5, 33.1.2, 56
 1.12
 dantyoṣṭhavardhi 49.4.8
 dah + ava 37.5.5

- dah + nis 37 5 3
 dahana 68 1 15.
 1 da 16 2 4
 1 da + upa + a 70 3 3
 1 da + punar 31 10 2.
 7 da + ava s avadāta.
 dāksayana 1 3 1.
 dāksmya 70 1 5
 dana s ati^o, bhūmi^o,
 mahā^o, hasturatha^o,
 hiranya^o; 3 1. 13;
 23 12.3; 68.2 60.
 dananistha s a^o.
 dāuava 7.1.1.
 dānta s dam
 dambhika 51.5 1
 dyaka s mṛtyu^o.
 dayin s vṛtti^o.
 dāra s dāra, 64 10 6
 dārā s. guru^o; pāradī-
 nika; 67.1.1
 dīrṇā s bhadra^o.
 dāruja 14 1.3
 dārya 23 5.1.
 dāvāguṇikista 23 12.2
 dis + abhi 18 1 8.
 disa 1 44 9, 20 5 2
 disi 1.44.9, 14 1 8,
 20 5 2.
 daba s. dig^o; 58 1.3,
 61 1.27; 64 2 1; 67
 4 3
 dābhaphala 58 1 1.
 dāhātmika 68 1 12.
 dākārī 52 1 3
 diggraha 52, 12 2
 digdāha 58 1.1, 4; 68.
 1. 16, 5.15, 70.8 3,
 72 3.5.
 digdahaja 58 1.13
 digdāhalakṣana 49.4.9.
 digdevatā 25 1 4
 digdvirada 65 1.4
 digdhanga 68.5 14
 digvibhāga 21 4.3.
 doha s. janma^o; 31.8 5.
 dinakara 70c 32.23
 diva s. tñ^o.
 diva 65.2.10; 69.5.5,
 70b.18 5, 20 4, 23.
 6, 70c.26 5.
 divākara 51 2.1
 divākarapuṭha 70c.32.
 17
 divācara 52.1.3; 70c.
 26 5
 divāratnacara 52 1.3;
 64 4.3.
 divigala 51.5.3
 divicara 52 1 3
 divya 2 2.3; 8 1.7,
 30b.2 9, 70 4 4; 71.
 1.1, 72 4 4
 divyataotravid 70.9 1.
 divyamanḍala 19b 2 3
 divyastri 64 9.7.
 divyādībhuta 70 4 3, 72.
 5.3
 divyālopanisapārthava 1
 9 2.
 divyatankṣabhauma 2.
 2 3, 30b 2 0
 2 dis + pratidīsam, ya-
 thā^o, sarvatodiśam;
 sarvadīlīha, 1. 4 7,
 52 16 1, 64 2 3; 70.
 9 4, 70c.32.29.
 1 dis + ud s. ekoddhata.
 1 dis + upa 23 14 1.
 1 dis + nis 68 1 50.
 1 dis + abhi + nis 61.
 1 4.
 1 dis + vi + nis 56 1.
 1.
 dis + pra s. pradīgda-
 gatra; pradīgdhāngā.
- dīksā s. hasti^o, hastya-
 sva^o.
 dīna 19b.5.3.
 dīnavikṛta 70b.18.4.
 dīnara 36.26.3.
 dīp 70c.29 3, 32.13, 29;
 71. 12.5.
 dīp + ā 37.5 1.
 dīp + pari 36 29.1.
 dīp + pra s. pradīpta, 45.
 1. 19; 70b 7.8, 9, 23.
 21.3; 71.9.4, 5; 72.
 3.8.
 dīpa 1.34.6, 4.4.4; 7.
 1.4, 8, 10; 40 1.10;
 70b 0.4
 dīpaka 4.3.1, 5 6; 9.1.4.
 dīpotsaya 18b.6.1.
 dīpta 64.9 10; 70b.15 1.
 dīptatejas 70c.23.2.
 dīptāmu 55 2.2.
 dīptāṅga 68 2.24.
 dīptārcis s. īrdhvā^o.
 dīrgha 26 2.5, 3 1; 47.
 3.3
 dīrghalakṣma 68.1.28.
 dīrghatā 47.9.3
 dīrghatva 22 4 2; 49.2.
 6
 dīrghaparva 21.2 3
 dīrghamatra 47.3 4.
 dīrghasamdhyanatva 41.4.
 8
 dīrghayus 22 10.3
 dīrghārcis 21.7.2
 dūlbadarśaca 58b.2 2.
 dūkhabbhāgū 68 1.39,
 41
 dugdha 70 5.2; 71 10 4.
 dundubbi 17.2 10; 21.
 6.7, 7.2, 24 2 5, 5.
 1; 65 1 6; 71. 13 2,
 15.8

- dandubhināda 8. 1 2; 19 b. 5. 1
 dandubhimurgo^a 21 7.
 2.
 dandubhivant 70c 23 5.
 dandubhisvana 70c. 23
 1.
 durita 37. 5. 2; 42 2. 3.
 duri-taśamanañkama 70
 1. 4
 durukta 40 6 12.
 durgandha 70 6. 1
 durgipūjana 18b. 2. 4.
 durdṛṣṭa 68 4. 4
 durdhyāta 40 6 12.
 durīma 70. 4 7
 durbala 68 1 39, 41, 44
 durbhaga 35. 2 8, 68.
 1. 10; 69 5 1.
 durbhikṣa 23 11. 2; 53
 6 3; 69 4 1
 durbhūta 33. 1. 10.
 durmati 3 1. 0.
 durlabha 22. 10. 2
 durvāravīla 49 5 10
 durvicintita 40. 6 12
 durhuta 40 6 12
 duścarman 49 3 5
 duścela 68 2 46
 duskrta 9 4 2, 20 7. 3,
 4.
 duḥśādhyā 69 1. 5.
 duḥśapna 33. 1. 10, 40
 5 4, 68 2 60
 duḥśapnāñāṇa 8 2 5
 duḥśapnāñāṇagana
 32 8
 duḥśapnya 37 5 5
 duḥ 68 2 3
 duḥitā (?) 35 1. 1.
 dūta s yama^a
 dūra 36 13 1
 dūpa 20 6 8, 21 1 4
- dūrvā 4. 1 16, 5. 2. 5,
 5 6; 7 1. 6; 18. 1.
 17; 21. 2. 3, 24 2. 5;
 26 5 4; 36 4. 2, 19
 1; 42. 1 7, 70b 19
 7.
 dūṣana s kṛtyi^a, sa-
 ma^a.
 dūṣay 62. 2 7
 dṛḍhabhāttī 68. 1. 23.
 drdhabhanga 72 3. 10.
 drdhavrata 52. 10 1.
 deva s mahā^a, 30b. 1
 14, 70b 7 5; 71 9. 1.
 devaloka 70b 23 11
 devalkita 42 1 2
 devagana 22 7 3, 31.
 1. 3
 devagrha 72 4 4
 devacodita 70b 7 2
 devatā s dig^a, śmaśi-
 nāśala^a.
 devatāpratumi 70b 23.
 1
 devatāyatanā 70c. 30. 4.
 devatārē 68b 4 1, 70c
 29 3
 devatarci (?) 72 3 11.
 devatāśad (?) 64 8 7
 devatās brahma^a, ya-
 ma^a.
 devatā 9. 2 5
 devadarśa N Pr 22 2.
 3, 49 4 1
 devarpa 58b 4 15
 devapūtar 43 5 40
 devapūtrādūbula 44 2
 4
 devapūryagana 32 15.
 devapresya 70c 31 6
 devayajja 22. 9. 2
 devayava 44 4 12
 devayom 22 6 2, 3
- devarājadhvaja 70b. 14.
 2; 71. 15. 9
 devalabdhavarikā^a 52.
 16. 5
 devaveśman 64 8 4
 devastri 70c 31. 6.
 devasthāna 71. 19. 2.
 devīja 35 2 3.
 deveka 31. 1. 2; 66. 1. 1,
 2. 2.
 deśa s āyana^a.
 deśapara 70c. 32 16.
 deha s īrdhvadehika
 dehānta 22 10. 5.
 dehim 38. 3 2, 68. 1. 7.
 daśva s. daśopasarga; 2.
 1. 3, 71 19. 7, 72. 3. 1.
 daśakarmavid 2. 1. 4.
 daśakṛta 71. 19 1.
 daśracintala 71. 18. 2.
 daśvijña 5 5. 4; 51. 4. 3;
 65 2 8.
 daśvata 57. 1. 2, 2. 2, 3
 2, 68 2. 20, 35, 70b.
 7. 18, 71. 12. 1.
 daśatayon 63. 1. 4.
 daśvika 23. 5 3.
 daśopasarga 2 3 8
 daśvya 72 5 4
 dogdhar 36 20 1.
 dogdharī 72. 4 7
 dosa s anibū^a; mahāpā-
 taka^a, samasī^a; 23.
 9 1, 2, 12 2, 3, 70
 9 6
 dosavimīśana s sarva^a.
 dor 68 2. 2.
 doha s. bhūmi^a; 68 5
 20
 dohāna s pūrṇa^a, 9 2 2.
 daurbhāgya 35 2 8
 dyut + ud s udhyotana,
 65 2 1

- dyut + vi 72 2.3
 dyuti s. amala^o
 dyumna 37.1 9
 dyurudyura 36 1 12
 dravida 50.1 3, 56.1.5.
 dravya s. prakṛti^o, bhu-
 no^o; sarva^o.
 dravyaparityāga 2 6. 4.
 dravyabhedā 70 4.5.
 dravyasamsparsa 35.1.
 16
 dravyasarva 35.1.5.
 dru + abhi 67.3 3.
 dru + vi 55.3.2; 60.1.
 4
 druta (?) 65 2.1.
 drutum 62.4.3
 drupada 39.1.11.
 drama s. catur^o, pura^o;
 vara^o; Jata^o; 65.1
 4; 68 5.3, 70b 7.13;
 71.11.1; 72.3 0.
 druh 42.2.3
 drona s. catur^o; 0.1.2,
 33 1.7, 2.5, 3 3
 dronapramāṇa 33 3 4
 dronavara 33 3 0.
 drucka 53.4.5.
 drauna 27.1.1.
 drātrīniyatpalaka 33.3
 3.
 drīdaka 70c. 32 2.
 dvādaśarāṭra 37.8 1.
 dvādaśeṭhūna 21.6 1
 dvādaśibhāyaśumgraha
 70b. 1.4.
 dvārī s. ekordhvā^o; grā-
 ma^o; catur^o; dākṣi-
 na^o; paścimā^o; pura^o,
 prīg^o; rāja^o; ve-
 śma^o; 70b 14 1, 20,
 1; 70c. 27.6. 71.19.
 2.
- dvāvīmśati 47. 3. 6.
 dvāsaptati 49 4 9.
 dvikara 25.2 5.
 dvicandra 50 7. 1.
 dvichāya 69.5. 5; 72.3.
 8.
 dvichāyārksa 69.5. 5.
 dvija 23 10.7; 58 1.6;
 64. 6. 10; 68. 2. 35,
 62
 dvijaman 20.7. 11.
 dvijāt 71.1. 5.
 dvijottama 23.12.1; 35
 1.8
 dvijīya 47.2.9.
 dvitīyādi 36 13 1.
 dvitīnalatīraga 63 2.3.
 dvīdanta 69.2 2.
 dvīdala 26.2.5, 8, 4.1.
 dvīdhā 26.2.5, 3.1.
 dvīlakṣa 69.2.3.
 dvīpa s. mattadīvipa-
 taka.
 dvīpaka 49 5 11
 dvīphala 26.2.1.
 dvīmandalapangraha 63.
 2.9.
 dvīmekha 6 1.14.
 dvīmūndban 63.2 3.
 dvīyojasa 61.1.26
 dvīratnīka 30 1 4.
 dvīrada 58b 3.7; 65.2.
 2.
 dvīriyya 72 6 2.
 dvīstīrta 30b 1.5.
 dvīrvata 46 8.4.
 dvītīra 71.6.4; 72 6.
 2
 dvītīman 70b 4.4.
 dvītī s. dvīya.
 dvītī + pra (?) 36 9 3.
 dvīsamivatsaraparyanta
 71.6.6.
- dvīstībāna 47.1. 19
 dvīhasta 18.1.14, 30b
 1.3.
 dvīpā s. sapta^o; 68.2.1.
 dvīpin 68 5 8.
 dvīṣya 3 2.4, 3.1; 33.
 6.6
 dvīdhibhāva 47.3.1.
 dvīdhibhūta 50.8 1.
 dvīṣpa 18 2.3
 dvīṣigula 23 3.2.
 dhana s. nīrdhanatā; 3.
 1.17; 71.7.6
 dhānakāma 36 4 1.
 dhānadhānya 67.1.1.
 dhānavast 20 5 3
 dhānīgama 68 2.10
 dhānarāthīn 1.43.3
 dhānurveda 49 1 3.
 dhānoska 61.1.13
 dhānos 4 1 14; 68 2.13;
 71.14 5; 72 3.3
 dhānupūṣṭhīyin 50.6 5.
 dhānya 68 2.39.
 dhānukrī 23 10 3.
 dhāmas 68.1.41, 43.
 dhar 47.2.8
 dhar + ā s. īdhrtavratā
 dhar + opa 52 11.1
 dhara s. dhurāp^o.
 dhāra N Pr 43 5.1.
 dhārani 5.2 5.
 dhārāñjīta 55 1.2.
 dhārā 64.2.6
 dhārasota 51.4.1.
 dhāritālavarsa 70c.32.25
 dhārma N.Pr. 52.16.1.
 dhārma s. a^o; ītīya^o;
 svādharmaspracyuta; 2
 1.6; 5.1.1; 67.8 7;
 70c. 31.3, 71.16.5;
 72.4.2.

- dharmapatnī 22.1.3.
 dharmapracyuta 70.1.
 8.
 dharmaphala 70c. 22.4.
 dharmarāja 9.4.3; 43.
 5 42.
 dharmaśāstravid 44.2.4.
 dharmin s. vi^o; 49.5.11.
 dhars + pra s spra-
 dhrysa
 1 dhā s. abita.
 1 dhā + antar s ananta-
 rūpa
 1 dhā + apa 12.1.4.
 1 dhā + abhi s amṛpā-
 tabhūbita, 24.1.10.
 1 dhā + vi + ava s avya-
 vahita
 1 dhā + ā s. ādhītsa;
 Ādhīgnī.
 1 dhā + sam + ā s. sa-
 mābitūga, 41.2.6
 1 dhā + upa + sam + ā
 1 12.4; 24.2.2, 46
 1 11, 2.1.
 1 dhā + ni 66.2.2
 1 dha + pari 13.1.6,
 18b 5.3; 33.7.1.
 1 dhā + sam s amṛbita;
 41.2.6, 45.1.11
 3 dha 70b 3.1
 dhātar 37.9.3, 43.5
 26, 53
 dbatu 11.1.15
 dhātumaya s tejo^o
 dhātri 7.1.10
 dhānā (?) 1.6.7, 8.7.
 dhāni s ajyadhīni
 dhānya s lsudra^o, dha-
 na^o, mītra^o, maīra^o,
 sāmī^o, sāpta^o, sa-
 rva^o, 3.1.17, 30.4
 2; 64.5.3, 68.2.16,
- 70b.6.3; 71.4.4, 7.
 6, 8.5
 dhānyāśā 36.15.1; 64.
 4.10.
 dhānyaviparyāka 70b.6
 2
 dhānyasamgraha 62.1.7.
 dhānyārgha 63.4.4
 dhārana s. loka^o; 35.2
 10
 dhārani 31.3.3.
 dhārā s toyā^o; 30b.2.
 1, 3
 dhāracarant 68.1.46
 dhāv + anu 35.2.8
 dhāv + pari 20.7.8; 35.
 1.15
 dhāv + pra 70c.29.4
 dhāv + prati 14.1.13
 dhānya 58b 1.8, 3.0,
 4.18, 63.2.6, 70b
 7.7, 71.9.3
 dhā s rājya^o
 dhāramdhara 46.8.2.
 dhārya 67.3.2
 dhā 70b.2.5
 dhāp 36.8.3
 dhāp + upa 72.1.2
 dhāpa s upadhbāpana, 4
 3.2, 4.7, 5.5, 10, 6
 1.7, 2.2, 9.1.3, 17
 2.14, 19b.3.1, 20
 6.8; 21.1.4, 40.1.
 10.2.4, 44.3.6, 70b.
 9.4
 dhāpagandha 1.31.5
 dhāpana s argha^o, 52.
 15.2
 dhāpāsesa 6.1.12
 dhāma s. a^o, alpa^o,
 pana^o, nr^o, 1.36.2,
 21.7.5, 65.1.9, 67
 4.1, 70b.20.3, 21
- 1; 70c.23.5, 32.15;
 72.2.4, 3.9.
 dhāmaketu 52.3.3, 6.1.
 dhāmarājīitba 58b.3.10.
 dhāmavarna 53.5.2.
 dhāmahavis 23.12.2.
 dhāmāy 71.19.5.
 dhāmāy + pra 72.4.4
 dhārta 20.2.1, 4.2, 5.3,
 7.9.
 dhārtakalpa 20.1.1.
 dhānu s agnīhotra^o; ghr-
 ta^o; tila^o; madhu^o;
 rasādi^o; 9.3.2; 70b.
 12.1; 70c.24.5.
 dhānutva 9.2.6
 dhēnuda s. dākā^o.
 dhāya 36.3.1.
 dhāyā + abhi 27.1.5.
 dhāyoabindu 49.4.4.
 dhāyāin 40.5.3
 dhāruva N Pr. 43.5.2,
 52.10.4.
 dhāruva 36.1.10
 dhāruvā 23.2.5, 6.1, 13.2.
 dhāruṇa s. dhārsta.
 dhāvaps + pra s. pradhā-
 sta.
 dhāvams + vi s. vīdhā-
 sta^o; 36.9.3.
 dhāvaja s devarājā^o; pa-
 tīla^o, mahā^o, vīra^o,
 vīrabha^o; śakra^o, 1.
 31.3, 3.1.3, 4.1.14;
 18.1.6, 55.5.2; 64
 4.1, 5.6, 67.4.2; 70b.
 9.2, 13.5, 20.1, 70c.
 25.4, 27.6, 10, 29.4,
 32.15, 71.19.2, 5; 72.
 2.2, 6, 3.7, 10.
 dhāvajavat s patīta^o.
 dhāvanī s kāṅkha^o.
 dhārsta 64.9.10.

- nākula 1 32 4, 71 3 5
 nāktam 72 2 2
 nāktambhaga 1 5 2, 1 6
 nākra 62 3 2, 65. 1. 4
 nāksatra s agni^o, jana-
 pada^o, janma^o; pra-
 tinaksatram, mābhā^o;
 raja^o, vimsati^o; ū-
 bha^o, su^o, sva^o; 1.
 9 3, 26 5 9, 20b. 1.
 14, 31 8 5; 33.1 7;
 35 1.4, 36 1.11, 53.
 5.4; 68.2.20, 70.9
 3, 70b 15.1; 72.3.
 6
 nākṣatrakalpa 1.1 1; 49.
 4 7.
 nākṣatraka 1 52.14.2.
 nākṣatrabhaga 1.6 5
 nākṣatravṛga 18b.19 3.
 nākṣatrasyogakālaśa 1
 42.2.
 nākṣatraraja 1b 1.3
 nākṣatravāṇī 52 6 3.
 nākṣatraveditar 1.6 8
 nākṣatrasamāj 1.9.3
 nākṣatrasnāna 1 42 1.
 nākṣatravoma 18b 2 9,
 24 1.2.
 nākha 16 1.4; 68.1.11,
 20, 21, 12, 2.38, 46,
 70 6 1.
 nākhi s ku^o.
 nāga 64 1.9, 4 6; 65
 1.4; 68 3.11.
 nāgara 64 1.9.
 nāgendra 53 2 4.
 nāgna 1 32 5; 68 2 31;
 70b 16 4.
 nāgiketa s trināgiketa.
 nad 1 31.2, 67.6 5;
 71 14.4, 72 2.3
 nad + prati 1.32.10
 nad + vi 71 10 1
 nadī 68.1 30, 3.10,
 70b 23.3, 4, 12; 70c.
 32.16, 71.13 5, 14
 2, 19 3; 72.3.7.
 nadītāta 21 4.3
 dadisāmāgama-toya 68 3.
 1.
 nānu 1.6 2
 nānd 69 2.5.
 nānd + prati 6.1 4
 nāndaoa 70c.24 5
 nābhāpāti 67.7 4
 nābbas 68.2.21; 70c.
 32 9
 nam + nd s uttaronna-
 ta; dāksināudata, 70b.
 21.2, 5.
 nam + vi 70b 21.2, 5.
 nāyana 68 1.26.
 nāyatā 68 4 2.
 sarapālubhava 70c 32.
 26
 nāryāja 3 1.17, 2.1;
 4 1 11.
 nārayukta 68.2 14
 nāravabana 1.32 1.
 nārātretha 9 4 4
 nārendra 71.19 7.
 nārt 68 4 2.
 nārt + pra s prānūta,
 70c 29 3 ~~प्रानुता~~
 nārtana 64.4.10, 69.5
 13.
 nārd 57 1.2, 70c 25.
 3
 nārdana 64 7.5.
 nārmada 56.1.6
 nāla 65 1 4
 nālada 18.3.1.
 nālōi 70c.28 1.
 nāva 68.1.5.
 nāvaka 1.7.1.
 nāvalumuda 65 1.4.
 nāvaloatha 21 4.5.
 nāvanita 1.29 2, 23 5.3.
 nāvarātā 18b 2 1.
 nād + adhi (?) 1b 1.6
 nād + pra 37.4.1; 64.
 7.2.
 nād + vi 70b.7.9
 nārāgīva (?) 1.8 2.
 nād + sam s susamā-
 ddha
 nāka 67.3.4
 nāga s māhā^o; 35.2.2,
 36.1.10, 57.3.4; 64.
 1.9; 65.1.4; 70c 31.
 7, 32.13, 31.
 nāgalesara 35.2.2.
 nāgadantahamudrā 68 2.
 26.
 nāgara 19 1.12; 51.1
 1, 2.1, 2, 4 3.
 nāgavithī 50 4 4, 6 2
 nāgendra 53 2.4
 nāda s dundubbi^o, si-
 mīha^o, 8 1 2; 47.2.
 6, 72.1.6.
 nādabinda 49.4.4.
 nādin s simhanāda^o.
 nānātya 70b 4.5.
 nānādhūmamīha 52 3 3.
 nānīrigasamuttha 38.1.
 4
 nānīvarna 47.2.8; 72.
 1 4
 nānīvādhaphalaodaya 58.
 1.4
 nāthasa 70b 2 3.

- nābhūmātra 13.1.9, 36.
 26 2, 43.6 3.
 nāmadheya s kalyāna^o.
 nāman s huanya^o, 36.
 8 1, 17.1; 44 1 14
 nāmarūpa 1.16 1
 namin 47 1.8, 3.6
 nāyaka 24 1.9.
 nārada (N. Pr. of a Rsi)
 1.46.1; 29.1.1; 61.
 1 3, 64.1 6; 71.1
 1, 2.4
 nārada (N. Pr. of a star)
 52 9.3, 16 4
 nañca 70b.7.8, 71 9
 5
 narāyanopanisad 49 4 4
 nari 70b.3 1, 70c.32
 31; 71 7.5, 18 1
 narkavinda (?) 1 8 2
 nāryvidāla (?) 1 8.2.
 nāla s. eka^o
 nāvagra 68 5.6
 nāśa s. rājya^o; vivṛddha^o.
 nañcana s. kṣatrya^o
 nāśikā s. dvī^o; 23.3.2,
 47 1.12, 2 3
 nāśikya N. Pr. 56 1 6
 nāśikya 47.1.11, 2 3,
 10.
 nāshprakampu 68.1 26
 nāshprakāśa 64 2.3
 nāshprabha 70c 32 3
 eukara s. jvala^o.
 nikalka 70c 32.12.
 nigada 68 2 28.
 nigraha s. varṣa^o, vyā-
 dhi^o
 nighantu 49 4 9.
 nighāta 34.1.1.
 nucaya s. artha^o, gha-
 na^o.
 nūtānta s. tam + ni
- mitya 23.1.3, 9 4 (s. 23.
 6 4); 44.1.3, 8; 46
 7.2.
 mityayukta 20 2.1.
 mityavant 44 1.11.
 mityahoma 23 6 4 (s. 23.
 9.4)
 mīd 3 1 12.
 mīdarśana 47.1 15; 68
 2 13.
 mīdrā s. ati^o, 22 10 5.
 mīdhāna 35.2 4, 47 1
 6
 mīdhānadarśana 1 6 6
 mīdhī s. lavanajata^o.
 mīndā s. tūrya^o, 36
 25.3, 65 1 6
 mīndita s. mīd
 mīpata s. ēlī^o
 mībarbana s. śatru^o
 mībodhana s. subhāsu-
 bba^o, sukhā^o
 mībhās ahi^o, kakatunda^o;
 mīnddbuma^o, sanatū-
 naka^o.
 munagā 61 1 6
 munitta s. vīparaya^o,
 21 7.1, 51 5 3, 64
 19 9, 67 1.1, 71 16
 5
 munītīka 63 5 4
 munīttaya 68 4 6
 munīttajñānakāśala 68.
 1 3
 munna 27 2 4, 30b 2 3
 munpa 70 4 6
 munbamaya 21 3 2.
 mūyata 70b 3 2
 mūystacyevadrechāyā(?)
 33 7 7
 myama 3.1 13, 51 5
 1, 68 1 21
 myoga 61 1 2, 63.1 5
- nirabbra 70b 19.1.
 nirarcia 52.11.2.
 nirāvarana 68.5.10
 nīrahāra 30 2.1.
 nīrikṣā s. sūryavarca^o.
 nīcītī 59.1.4, 8
 nīrolita 1.15.1; 49 2 5,
 4 6
 nīrupadiava 4 6 1; 69.
 6 5
 nīrtī s. nīrtī; 1.4.6;
 33.4 4; 37.1.10; 43.
 5.11.
 nīredha 70c 32.18
 nīrgama 64.4.6
 nīrghāta 60.1 1; 61.1.
 27, 64 1.4, 5.9, 9.1;
 67.6.1; 68 5.16, 70.
 8.3; 70b.17.4; 70c.
 32.10, 29, 71.16.3,
 72 3 3.
 nīrghātalaksana 49 4.9
 nīrghātollāsta 57.1 2, 2
 2, 3.2, 4 2.
 nīrghoas tūrya^o; dundu-
 bbī^o; 21.7 2.
 nīrjala 69.4 2.
 nīrjbara 42 1 4
 nīrdeca 62 1.6.
 nīrdhanata 36.16.2.
 nīrdhūma 50c.23 1
 nīrmalīkar 1.42 9
 nīrmalya s. śīva^o; 3 1
 11; 35 1 13, 36.28.
 1, 40 1 11
 nīrmula 20 4.2
 nīrvacana s. śruti^o
 nīrvāha 30h.1.11
 nīlāya s. giri^o, sāgara^o
 nīvartana 36 11 1
 nīvata 70b 7 3
 nīvedana s. vrata^o, 40
 2 9

- nivesana s agn^o; bhū-
 ta^o, 3 3 7
 nis s pratimākam, 70c
 32 12
 nīl a. a^o, 70c 27 5
 nīśakāla 33 4 3.
 nīścaya 2 1. 7
 nīścala 36. 6. 2.
 nīśīśasa 52 12 3.
 nīshabda 68 1. 26.
 nīsevana s kṣīravṛkṣa^o,
 gurudarā^o, 70b 14.
 2
 nīsevita s goṣṭha^o.
 nīśka s auvara^o; 31.
 7. 3; 70b 10. 1, 22 3;
 72 2 9.
 nīśkama 23. 14 4, 5.
 nīstha s. adāna^o.
 nīspīja s vastra^o.
 nīspīḍana s. vastra^o.
 nīsprakampī s. nīh^o.
 nīsprakīla s. nīh^o.
 nīsprabha s. nīh^o.
 nīstriṇīpa 23. 2. 1.
 nīsvana 70b 2. 4; 70c
 25. 1.
 nīhsamjnātā 36. 8. 4
 nī + ā 23. 1. 2, 39 1.
 7; 68. 5. 26
 nī + prati + ā 45. 1. 8.
 nī + sam + ā 10. 1. 9.
 nī + upa s acupanīta,
 37 8. 1, 16. 1; 49. 5.
 1, 3.
 nī + upa + nī 45. 1. 6.
 nī + pari s. parinīcīsu.
 nī + pra s. apranīta, 37.
 13. 1.
 nīcibhū 50. 1. 3, 4.
 nīrājana s. hastī^o, 17.
 1. 4, 8; 18b 8 1, 12.
 2, 16. 1; 24. 1 2
- nīla N. Pr 43. 5. 60.
 nīla 24 3 4; 61. 1. 12.
 70b 7 17; 71. 11. 5.
 nīlaraśmī 65 1. 11.
 nīlarodra 19b. 3. 5; 49.
 4. 4.
 nīlalohitaparyanta 53. 5
 3.
 nīlavarna 38 1. 5.
 nīlāñjana 61. 1. 5.
 nīlotpala 65. 1. 4, 2. 1.
 nīlotpalambha 21. 7. 3
 nīlīhasta 1 28. 4.
 nīhāra s kṣīra^o.
 nīud 70b. 1. 4.
 nīud + apa s. apanodaca.
 nīud + nīs 22 9. 2.
 nīrt 68. 2. 42.
 nītya 68 1. 41; 70b. 9.
 3.
 nīrpa s deva^o, 68 2. 20.
 nīratigana 51. 4. 3.
 nīraprasāda 64. 6. 9.
 nīrapresya 70c. 31. 6.
 nīrpastri 70c. 31. 6
 nīrpālaya 70b 23. 8.
 nīrāmīsa 2 6. 2.
 netra s indra^o; tñ^o, pri-
 gala^o, virūpa^o; vi-
 varna^o; 21. 6. 2; 22
 6. 5, 7. 3, 8 2, 10. 1,
 23 3. 2.
 nepāla 56. 1. 10.
 nemī 24 2 5.
 nemughosa s. ratha^o.
 nīaudagha 53. 3. 3.
 nīnumutika 3. 1. 10; 23.
 1. 3.
 nīvīmīsa 42 2. 4.
 nīrrita 1 10. 5; 25 1. 6,
 31. 5. 6; 33 1. 9, 4 4;
 59. 1. 6.
 nīśā 4. 4. 12; 33. 7. 6.
- nīśīdīha 1. 8. 2.
 nīśīdhīka 40. 1. 3.
 nīsūthāyīn 50. 4. 5.
 nyagrodha 5 2. 2; 26. 5.
 6; 64. 8. 3; 71. 16. 1.
 nyastaśāstra 57. 3 6.
 nyāya s. yathānyāyam;
 33. 1. 9, 6. 2.
 nyūna 69. 8. 6.
 nyūnādhīka 71. 6. 4.
 pakṣa s. apara^o; kṛṣṇa^o;
 citra^o; dvi^o; pūrva^o;
 rājā^o.
 pātakahoma 23. 7. 4, 5, 8.
 1.
 pātsin a. a^o; 1. 36. 5; 70.
 5. 4; 70b. 7. 5, 10. 4,
 11. 4, 5, 12. 3, 21. 8,
 23. 6; 70c. 26. 4, 27.
 1, 28. 2, 32. 14; 71. 1.
 2, 3. 5, 5. 5, 9 1, 11.
 5; 72. 5. 5.
 pāksīsamgha 68. 1. 46.
 pānka 3. 3. 3; 4. 6. 2; 69.
 7. 1.
 pangū 2. 5. 1.
 pac 35. 1. 2; 53. 3 3.
 pac + vi 57. 4. 7.
 pacana 70c. 32. 21
 pālcaka 47. 1. 8.
 pālcakāvalīpta (?) 65 2.
 2.
 pālcakārṇala 33. 3 2.
 pālcakōpa 25. 1 7.
 pālcagavya 13. 2. 5; 19b.
 2. 1, 4. 2; 38. 3. 3; 39
 1. 11.
 pālcaguhya 7. 1. 12.
 pālcatāpī 49. 4. 4.
 pālcatārakā 52. 6. 5.
 pālcadāśa 38. 3. 3; 49. 4
 10.

- pañcasāda 50.3.5.
 pañcapatalikā 49.4.8
 pañcayojanā 65.2.12.
 pañcayojabya 61.1.26.
 pañcavarṇa 70c 32.8;
 72.3.14.
 pañcavimśati 47.1.8.3.
 6.
 pañcaśikha N.Pr. 43.3.
 7.
 pañcaśikhā 40.2.9.
 pañcasāṣṭi 47.1.11.3.6.
 pañcāgñi 44.2.4.
 pañcāpatyagana 32.21.
 pañcālajyeṣṭha 1.8.1.
 pañjara 40.6.16
 paṭa s. śvetarukta°; 1
 44.8.
 paṭha 70b 2.2; 70c.
 22.7.
 paṭuṣa 58b.3.5.
 path 81.10.4; 69.4.4.
 path + pari 23.8.1, 5
 5.
 pat 23.4.1, 2; 70b 3.3.
 pat + vi + ati 1.36.5.
 pat + adhi 1.82.5.
 pat + ava 37.14.1.
 pat + ut 70.7.2.
 pat + sam + ut s. mandala-
 lasamutpatita; 70c
 32.22.
 pat + ni s. anipātītisjā-
 nuka; 19.1.10, 71.
 13.2.
 pat + vi + ni 51.3.1.
 pat + sam + ni 63.1.5.
 pat + pra 33.6.7, 37.
 1.2; 68.1.47.
 pat + sam 37.8.2, 18.1.
 patamga 14.1.7; 17.1.
 8, 59.1.7; 70b.15
 3, 70c.28.3.
- patatrin 1b 1.7.
 patana s. girivara°; 68
 2.37, 38; 70b.14.1.
 2, 20.5; 71.15.9; 72
 3.9.
 patāṭa 1.31.4; 18.1.9;
 19b 1.5; 20.1.3; 21.
 6.3; 64.6.8; 67.4.
 2, 68.2.13; 71.19.2.
 patāṭin a ghanṭāpatilī;
 68.2.2
- pati s. ista°, matthā°;
 preta°, sarvabbūta°;
 hiranya°.
 patkula 1.45.8.
 patita 3.1.12, 2.4, 3
 1; 23.12.4.
 patitadanta 37.8.1.
 patitadvajavant 68.4.
 3.
- patupriya 1.44.8.
 patra s. padma°; śa-
 mī°, septa°; 26.2.
 2, 3
- patrabhāṅga 1.43.1.
 patnī a. dharma°.
 patnīvantagana 32.19.
 patnīhins 23.12.5.
 2path a. catupatha; na-
 ksatrapatha, pradī-
 putapatha; madbya-
 patha; vaśvānarapa-
 tha.
- pathaka 23.8.1
 pathyā (?) 1.34.4
 pad s. catu°, sita°.
 pad + vy + ī 45.2.21;
 71.7.6
 pad + ut s. antippanna.
 pad + pra 72.4.6.
 pad + prati 67.8.3; 70
 6.5.
 pad + sam 11.1.15.
- pada s. kati°; 46.2.4.
 padāti 71.19.4.
 padārtha (s. 1.7.5) 1.
 8.9.
 padma 24.2.5, 5.2, 4;
 61.1.12; 68.2.49; 70.
 4.8; 70b.4.3.
 padmata 1.45.5.
 padmatantumukīka 58b.3.
 10.
- padmanibha 25.1.9.
 padmapattra 38.3.1.
 padmapatrīkra 49.1.5.
 padmayoni 68.1.1.
 padmayonuṣṭa 52.1.2.
 padmavarpantuba 21.7.4.
 padmavaiduryanikā
 70c.25.1.
 padmasampbhava 70.2.5.
 padmābha 70c.23.1.
 padminyekharupa 36.7.4.
 panasa 5.2.2.
 pannaga 52.8.4; 71.17.
 10
- payas 31.6.5; 38.1.5;
 70.1.11, 4.9; 70c.29.
 5; 71.9.2, 14.1.
 payodhara 58b.4.8.
 1par 71.14.5.
 1par + ī s. āpūryamā-
 na°.
 1par + pari s. paripū-
 rma°.
- para s. deśa°.
 parakīla 71.4.5.
 parakṛta 20.7.4.
 parakhātaka 42.1.4.
 paracakrabhatta 31.4.6;
 57.1.8.
 paracakropasrta 33.2.3.
 paratra 22.10.2.
 paramātma 43.5.14.
 parabhumī 70b.11.1, 3.
 39*

- paramahamsa 49 4 4.
 paramavatīla 49 2 1.
 paramesthi 13 3 3, 14
 1 7, 17.1.8.
 paramodākta 68 1.36.
 paralokasamsthā 72 2.
 1.
 paraśu 23 4 4, 40 3.2.
 paramāvadha 58b.3.5
 parastī 68 2.28
 parasparajghāmsu 61 1.
 23.
 parahoma 18b 7 1.
 parākṛti 33 6 6.
 parākrīma s pīthita^o.
 parāparapara 23 14.5
 parāvasu 62.0 4.
 parāvara 3 1.7.
 parikirana 44 4 5
 parikrama 52.7.4
 panile4 3.3 5.
 panibbā 1.10 5; 62.2.
 3.
 parigraha s dvimanda-
 la^o; yathāvarna^o; ya-
 rṇa^o; 1 10 1; 62 14
 5
 parigba 61.1.14, 15, 26;
 61.5 7, 7.8, 70b 23
 13, 72.3 3
 paricarana 13.1.11.
 paricira 1.0 9.
 paricīraka 70.10 5.
 paricintaka 40.5.3.
 paricchada 24.4.1; 70
 7.4, 12.3.
 parināti s vayah^o.
 parinātīju 69.4.5.
 pententi 72.4.7.
 parityāga s dravya^o.
 pandhīca 33 7.1.
 paridhi 63.2 2, 72.3 3.
 paripala 23.12.2.
- pariśūrmamaricijāla 24.
 6 3.
 parimāna s ioga^o; 61
 1.25.
 parimuktakāla 72 4.7.
 parivatsa 1.15.1.
 parivāra 36.1.6, 11.
 parivedana 23.12.3, 4.
 parivese s abbiksna^o;
 pari^o; 52.7.3; 61.
 1.27, 63 1.1, 7; 64.
 9.1, 65 2 2, 3, 67.
 6.4; 68 2.4, 5 15,
 72 3.3.
 pariveśalaksana 49.4.9
 pītarivrajata 72.4 1.
 pāṇīṣṭa 49.4.0
 parisamkhyaśoma 37.
 10 1.
 parisarpala 52 5 3.
 paristaranyoga 24 4.1.
 paristrāva a. kālīmbu-
 da^o, caryatīla^o, fo-
 nitāru^o.
 parīvēta 64 9.5
 parīyasya 36.22 1; 51.
 5.4; 65 1.2, 3.3;
 70b.7.6, 19 2; 71.
 9.2.
 parma s akhūneparna-
 prapīta, kāmī^o, su^o,
 70b 7 15, 71.11.2.
 parnaboma 70b 9.2.
 paryanka s mīrata^o; 4.
 1.14
 paryanta s. dvīsapra-
 tsara^o.
 paryāja 23.2 1; 37.12.
 1; 70c.32.2
 paryāyita 49 4.2.
 parvata 30b 2 7, 68 2.
 5, 31; 70b 21.3; 71.
 4.4, 12.5.
- parvātāgra 68.2.4, 5.2.
 parvan s. tri^o; dīrgapa-
 rva; śāta^o, 40.6 1.
 parś + pari 70c.22.1.
 pala 33.2.5, 3.2, 4.
 palaka s. dvatrūḍī^o.
 palalodana 1.34.2
 palindu 36.7.2.
 palata 70b.18.4.
 palālaka 2 5 3
 pilāśa 23 6 5; 26.5.1,
 6; 36.2.4; 38.3.1;
 65.1.4, 5, 9; 68.1.16.
 palita 68.1.11.
 palya s. rājya^o.
 pallava 5 2.2; 26 3.3;
 35.2 7.
 palvala 65 2 8
 pavana 20 7.9.
 pavarga 47.2.2
 parītra s. apavītrikta;
 37.4.1.
 pavītrapāni 4.5 3; 44.
 4.1.
 pavītrītmas 38.1.3.
 paś + ann 50.1.5.
 paśu s. elā^o; 36 9.21;
 70c 28.2; 72.6.1
 paśupati s. mahā^o; 31.
 10 2.
 paśupatisāyanya 40 6 14.
 paśupilya 51.4.5.
 paśuvīrīva 65.2.10.
 paścāt 50.1.1.
 paśemadīvā 1.29 3.
 1pā 67.1.4; 70b 12 1;
 70c.29.4.
 3pā + pari 37.1.5, 5 6.
 pāśu 58.1.4; 68 4.1;
 70b.18.3, 20.8.
 pāśusvāra 57.2.4; 70c.
 32.29.
 pāśusvṛṣṭi 67.7.2.

- pāṇḍusvānā 61 2 4.
 pākā sadyah^o; sorā^o;
 36. 14. 1.
 pākayajña 23 11 5
 pālasyajñavidhava 31. 6
 3; 33. 4. 3.
 pākāśāna 70b 18 1,
 71. 17 1, 4
 pācana 67. 4 3
 pāñcila 1. 8. 3
 pāñjala (?) 36 9 3
 pāñchpētra 56 1. 3.
 pāthā 28. 1. 2
 pāthaka 19b 4. 5.
 pāni^o; arci^o; artha^o;
 cakra^o; dandā^o; pa-
 vitra^o; pāva^o; mīta^o;
 vajra^o; āstra^o; bira-
 nya^o.
 pāni^o 43 4 16.
 pānimeya 31. 10 5.
 pandora 21 6. 2, 68. 2
 6, 20, 35.
 panduratejas 62 3 1.
 pāta a. śirū^o, tārī^o,
 pinda^o; vr̄āna^o, ā-
 stra^o; bima^o, 70 7 2.
 pataka a. mahā^o; 20. 7.
 4
 pātava a. abhra^o, ā-
 stra^o.
 pātra a. uda^o, ghṛta^o,
 tāmra^o, tila^o, da-
 dhū^o; bhakta^o, ya-
 jña^o; boma^o; 23 1
 2, 6 3, 10 7, 13. 3.
 pātrāsāda 23 11. 5.
 pada s a^o, sahastra^o,
 19 1. 4.
 pādacheda 68 2 10
 pādapa 70b 3 2, 7. 2,
 71. 15 1.
 pādapitha 5. 2 5.
- pādilepa 35. 2. 2
 pādya 20 3. 2, 44 3. 2.
 pāga a. surū^o.
 pīcalarmā 70c. 31. 7.
 pānshasta 1. 30. 4.
 pāniya 70b 7 11.
 pāpa a. pātumukta^o;
 sarra^o
 pāpanayad (?) 37. 1. 5
 pāpapramāśana 9 1 1.
 pāpahāna 7. 1. 6.
 pāpaka 1 32 11.
 pāpman a. bata^o
 pāptmahan 32 6.
 pāyasaśāhapansuṣṇoy-
 jasabāntau (?) 1 7.
 pāyasa 26 7. 3.
 payu 33. 1 9.
 pāra 4 3 5
 pārakya 42 1. 3, 68. 2.
 26.
 pārakramavata 49 2 4.
 pāraga s. veda^o, Śatū^o,
 13 5 1.
 pārana 49. 1 7.
 pāradānka 59 5 2
 pārascarya 49. 2 4
 pārācīśāmīya 49 2. 4
 pārāśāra 1 3 1
 pārthiva a. divyāntan-
 tra^o, 5 1 2, 37 1.
 6, 68. 2 62, 71. 1. 1.
 pārvacāra 62 14 2
 pārvabheda 22 6 1
 pārvāśayin 50 4 6.
 pārvāśayin 50 4 6
 pālay 71 19. 9
- pālaka 21. 3 1; 23. 4. 5,
 6 2, 9. 4; 30 4. 3; 40.
 3 2.
 pālīśāgu 35. 1. 8
 pālaka 1. 50. 9; 14. 1. 7;
 17. 1. 8; 24 2. 4; 29.
 1. 2, 2. 3; 68. 2 21;
 70c 24 1; 71. 17. 1.
 pāvana 38. 1. 1; 70. 1. 10.
 pāvantalaruha (?) 65 1.
 0.
 *
 pāramāsi 43. 4. 11.
 pāka 42 2. 3; 61. 1. 9;
 64. 1. 0, 68 5. 4.
 pākāpāni 67. 2. 4
 pākāhāsta 1. 20. 4; 68. 2.
 45
 pākāpatravatādā 40 1.
 1.
 pākānda 64 4. 9; 70b.
 16. 4.
 pākānya 21. 4 4
 pākigala a. kanaka^o; kr-
 snā^o, mahā^o; 3. 3. 2,
 29. 2 4; 40 2. 2, 5. 1;
 66 3 2, 68. 2. 53.
 pāngalaneṭa 36 9 16.
 pātaka 1. 32. 2.
 pānda a. pitr^o, madhya-
 ma^o, sapindikarana,
 22 3 1, 4 2, 42. 1. 4,
 70c 27 6
 pāndaka s. kambūka^o.
 pāndapāta 36. 8. 4
 pāndapitryajña 44 4 11.
 pāndapradāna a. madhya-
 ma^o
 pāndika 23 3 2
 pānditārcis 70c 24 1.

- pupūka 68 2 46
 putar s. a°; deva°; bra-
 hmanyā°; 1. 4. 2, 6.
 10. 20. 2 9; 23 12. 4;
 42 2 5.
- putimaha s. loka°; 44. 3.
 5, 4 9, 63 1. 5. 70c
 31 3, 71. 16. 5.
- putkarman 23 13 1.
- putkarya 23. 12 3
- putkrnyā 23 10. 7.
- puttarapa 42 2. 6.
- puttpunda 23. 1. 3.
- putramanī 43 4. 59.
- putta 68. 1. 5, 7
- puttajvara 57. 1. 5.
- puttaprakṛti 68. 1. 12.
- putrya 70 5. 1
- putryupavita 45. 1. 27.
- puñākasana 20. 4. 2, 7.
 11.
- puñākin 43. 5. 14
- puñāsā s. kṣut°; 68 1.
 29
- puñikl 65. 2. 7.
- puñpalada 22. 10. 4; 23
 14 3; 39. 1. 1.
- puñica 20. 7. 3; 22 5 1;
 33. 7. 5; 51. 5. 1; 70b.
 15. 4; 71. 7. 5; 72. 2.
 2.
- puñitabhalasana 68. 2. 17.
- puñja 35 1. 6.
- puñtamaya s. fali°; 4.
 3. 1; 4 5. 4; 6 1. 5;
 7. 1. 4; 18b. 2. 4; 36.
 6 2.
- puñtay 35 1. 9
- puñtarātri 6. 1. 1, 2 1;
 49. 4. 9
- puñtha s. pādi°; 70c. 25.
 4.
- puñthikl 5. 4. 4; 64. 6 5
- pīd 42 2. 6; 53. 4. 4.
 pīd + ni 70c. 32 3.
- pīd + nis a. vāstramispī-
 datoya
- pīdaka s. cātra°; 22. 7.
 3. 8. 1, 10. 1.
- pīdāna 23. 7. 5; 70c.
 32. 28.
- pādā s. rāja°; śurah°;
 26. 5. 9.
- pīdītagra 24. 5. 2.
- pīta 21 6. 4; 68 1. 36;
 70. 10. 1.
- pītaka 71. 16. 2.
- pītamandala 63. 1. 9.
- pītarakta 52. 8. 5, 9. 1.
- pītavarna 49. 1. 5.
- pītavasta 70b. 7. 17;
 71. 11. 4.
- pītārunaprabha 64. 7. 8,
 68. 1. 13.
- pāpsavaca 44. 1. 5
- pumagaya s. brāhmaṇa°.
- puecha s. go°; 16. 1. 14;
 67. 4. 3.
- puecobāñakā 58b 3. 8.
- pūta 24 5. 5.
- pundarika 70c. 31. 2.
- punya s. kṣita°; 11. 1.
 2.
- puñyakarman 58b. 3. 11.
- puñyagandha 1. 46. 2.
- puñyāba 1. 23. 1, 4, 24.
 1; 5 4. 2; 30b. 2. 6;
 44 4. 7.
- puñyahin 1. 23. 4.
- puñthikl 30. 11. 1.
- putra s. agni°; yama°;
 rāja°; viñu°; vi-
 dihapatrim; śukra°;
 sūrya°; 67. 1. 1; 68.
 2 10. 30, 51, 54; 71.
 19. 7.
- putrasamanvita 57. 4. 4.
- putrārthīn 22. 9. 3, 10. 3.
- punarāvṛttidurlabha 40
 5. 3.
- punargamana 40. 6 14.
- punardarśana 53. 6. 4
- punarvasu 1. 1. 2, 2 1,
 3 1, 4. 2, 5. 3, 6. 7, 9.
 8, 12. 1, 27. 2, 33. 4,
 43. 5, 48 3.
- punnīga s. pumñīga
- pumñīga 26 5. 5.
- pumarpī 71. 9. 4.
- pura s. go°; yama°; 68.
 2. 33; 70b. 20 5; 70c.
 32. 20, 26; 71. 10. 7.
- purakṣobha 58b. 4. 2.
- puramanga 56. 1. 8.
- puradruma 70c. 82 19
- puradvāra 58b. 4. 2; 64
 5. 3; 70c 27. 1.
- purampara 7. 1. 7.
- puramadhyastha 70c 26.
 5.
- paramukhya 70c. 31. 2.
- purarodha 63. 3. 1, 4. 2
- purāścarana 22. 10. 4, 41.
 3. 9; 70 2. 1, 9. 2.
- purāścaranāśodhita 68. 5.
 24.
- purastādbhāga 1. 5. 1, 6.
- purā 68. 2. 30.
- purāna 37. 5. 8; 46. 2. 9;
 49. 5. 9; 68. 5. 14.
- purāsa 36. 3. 1.
- puruṣa s. pratipuruṣam;
 67. 1. 1; 68. 2. 34; 70.
 8 1; 70b. 16. 3.
- purusakāra 2. 1. 3.
- purusamarmajīva 33. 7.
 5.
- purusasamjīmita 11. 1. 10.

- puruṣasūkta 10.1.7; 72.
4.3.
- purogama s. gandharva*
- puroḍīśapramāṇa 23.9.
5.
- purodhās 2.5 2, 3.1.
10; 7.1.1; 31.2.2,
58b.4.7, 64.2.9, 10.
6; 70.2.4.
- purodhastva 4.2.21.
- purohita a. a°; 1.31.6;
2.1.4, 4.5, 3.1.3,
6, 11.2.3, 3.6; 4
1.2, 5.2; 5.1.1, 2.
3, 3.2, 5.3, 5, 7.1.
10, 11, 6.1.3, 6.4.
5, 18b.8.1; 21.6.7;
29.1.5; 70b.13.1;
70c.29.1, 31.3, 32.
35; 71.17.1, 10.7,
72.2.8
- purohitakarman 4.1.1;
49.4.9.
- pulastyā 43.3.15, 52.
10.4.
- pulaha 43.3.16; 52.10.
4.
- pulinda 51.5.1.
- pulundaka 50.2.5.
- puskara 23.3.1; 42.2
4.
- puskarafantu 21.2.4.
- puskarīpi 18b.15.1; 39.
1.2; 68.2.3.
- puskarinigata 68.2.27
- puskariṇīparna 68.2.7.
- pushikarā 26.5.1
- puspa s. ātāpuspā, āve-
ta°, sita°; 9.1.3,
18b.1.2; 20.6.3, 8;
26.2.2, 3, 40.1.10,
66.2.3, 70.5.5, 70b.
4.5, 5.1, 7.13, 14,
- 18.3, 23.4, 13; 71.
11.1, 2
- pū; patant 71.15.1.
- pūrpiṭa 68.2.22.
- pūrya 1.1.2, 2.1, 3.1,
4.2, 5.4, 6.8, 9.8,
12.1, 27.2, 33.7.48.
4; 31.5.2; 33.4.1.
- pūṣyāthīrēka 5.1.1;
18b.11.1, 33.7.6;
- pū + -nt 37.7.1, 42.2.
3.
- pūj 70b.16.1.
- pūj + sam + abhi 4.6.3.
- pūjanā s. a°, durgā°.
- pūja 68.5.19.
- pūtakubīsa 41.3.9, 10
- pōtadārumāṇi 37.9.2.
- pūya 71.14.3.
- pūrana s. apūrpa°, 47.
1.11.
- pūrṇakumbha 68.2.31.
- pūrṇadohana 1.50.3
- pūrnahoma 10.2.1.
- pūrva s. aśvapurvasas,
abha°; 1.12.1.
- pūrvaka s. bhakti°,
mātr°.
- pūrvakartar (?) 1.8.3
- pūrvapakṣa 1.13.1
- pūrvapada 1.6.6.
- pūrvaprostibpadal 1.2.
- pūrvabhāga 1.7.1.
- pūrvamukha 70c.27.7.
- pūrvāśra 1.22.1
- pūrvavarsa 59.1.19.
- pūrvasamedra 56.1.4.
- pūrvasevārtha (?) 36.
24.1.
- pūrvā-pūrvassamuccchita
25.1.12, 30b.1.9.
- pūrvārdha 1.7.4.
- pūrvāślījhā 1.1.2, 3.1,
7.10, 13.1.
- pūrvottaraplaṭa 30.1.3.
- pūvadaiyatya 1.4.7; 33.
4.1.
- pūyan 37.9.3; 43.5
28.
- pr̄thalcara 52.1.4.
- pr̄thalcṛthak 70b.7.10;
71.10.3.
- pr̄thagbhūta 23.2.4.
- pr̄thagvīdha 47.1.9.
- pr̄thivī (metr.: pṛthvī)
41.3.11.
- pr̄thutva 22.4.2; 23.3.
3.
- pr̄thula 24.5.2.
- pr̄thulamadhyama 24.3
4.
- pr̄śnija 43.5.50.
- pr̄śniparṇī 18.1.17.
- pr̄ṣata 71.3.3.
- pr̄ṣṭha s. kṛṣṇa°; mālā°.
- pelava 58b.3.9.
- peungya s. mahā°, 43.4.
41, 47.
- paññinasi s. mahā°; 4.4
12; 18b.16.1; 43.4
37, 54.
- paññinasantadagavdhī 49.
4.9.
- paññimaha 52.13.1.
- pañtrka 52.14.4.
- pañthila 68.1.3, 19, 70.
12.1
- pañpalāda 2.3.5, 6.1;
8.2.5; 49.4.1.
- pañala 43.4.17.
- pañsēca 23.13.1.
- pañdarikavana 68.1.30.
- pañdarikāksa 40.2.3
- pañdra 51.4.5

- pauntra 3 3 1, 8 2 4
 paura 51 4 2, 72 3
 12
 paurousa 2 1.2; 58b. 2.
 3
 paurouya 31 2 5
 paurobitya 3 3 3, 4
 paurnamasa 37 8 1
 paurnamāsatrantra 18c
 1 2
 paurnamāsika 18b 4. 1.
 paurnamāsi 1. 14. 1,
 18b 11. 1.
 paurnavatsa 49 2. 1
 pauna 18b. 11 1, 55. 3.
 1
 paustis 3. 1 10; 21 3.
 3, 25 1 10, 26. 1 2,
 2 2; 27. 1 2, 2. 1,
 28 2. 1.
 paugtikahoma 18b 8 1
 pavvna 18c 1 3, 31. 5
 2
 pyā + ā 1 42. 7.
 prakampita s agni^o.
 pratāra a. catuh^o, ca-
 tu^o; sarrāna^o.
 pratikātryti 70c 32 32
 pratimakeśa 68. 2. 44.
 prakṛta 36 5. 3, 68. 2
 37.
 prakṛti a. pitta^o; 68. 1
 40
 prakṛtijīvaskovida 68.
 1. 8.
 prakṛtī a. tulya^o.
 prakṛtidravya 3. 1. 1.
 prakṛtibhāva a. svapna^o.
 prakṛtilbhūta 71. 19. 3.
 prakopas mārota^o, ro-
 dhura^o; vīta^o.
 prakopana a. roga^o; vī-
 du^o.
- prakṣepa s. tandula^o, 70
 4. 10
 pragāha 43. 4. 10.
 praghāta 64. 5 9
 pracanda 49 5. 10.
 pracarana 65. 2. 5.
 pracala (?) 71. 5 5
 pracāratā s. vīparīta^o.
 pracāla s. bhū^o.
 prach + pari 66. 1. 3;
 70c. 22. 1.
 prajanancheda 68 2. 11.
 prajātva a a^o.
 prajāpati (planet) 51. 2
 1.
 Prajāpati (god) 1. 4. 1,
 6 4; 2. 1. 7, 13. 3 6,
 14 1. 7; 17. 1. 8, 18c.
 1 9, 20 4 2; 52 16.
 1, 71. 17. 5.
 prajātījpana 1. 43 10.
 prajña a. anūna^o.
 prajñāta 1. 46. 1.
 prajvalana s. āsṭra^o;
 18b 12 2, 71 2. 1.
 pranava 31. 1. 5; 38. 2.
 6, 42 1. 9
 pratiṣṭri s. pratiloma^o;
 6. 1. 5, 31. 9 4
 pratiknyā s. utpāta^o.
 pratigrajanā s. ulūka^o,
 61 1 19.
 pratigha 63 2 3.
 pratighātaka s. a^o.
 pratichāya 72 3. 8.
 pratidīnam 4 4. 10, 5.
 13
 pratideham 36 15 1.
 pratimakutram 18b. 19.
 1
 pratimam 7. 1 13
 Pratipattiyabekta 69. 6.
 4.
- pratipatprabhṛti 18b. 2 1.
 pratipad s. grīṣma^o; 72.
 3. 13.
 pratipurnsam 43 4. 58;
 67. 8 8.
 pratiprasthāna 18b 19. 4.
 pratibandhalara 65. 3 1.
 pratibodhana 68. 2. 16,
 72. 5. 3
 pratibhayata 70c. 32. 14.
 pratimantram 30b. 1. 15.
 pratimā s. devatā^o.
 pratirūpa 1. 9. 1.
 pratirūpa a a^o.
 pratiloma 31. 8 5, 9. 4,
 53. 1. 8.
 pratilomaga s. māruta^o;
 58b. 4. 13; 61. 6 6
 pratiloman 58b. 4. 6.
 pratilomapratikṛti 1. 32.
 10
 pratiroja 40. 1. 7.
 pratirūtu 1. 50 10.
 pratītībhāpana a sgn^o.
 pratīsaṃvatsaram 17. 1.
 1.
 pratīsara 4. 4. 0; 6 1. 11;
 17. 2. 16, 20. 1. 3, 6
 8, 7. 1, 2, 33. 6 12.
 pratīsūryaka 65. 2. 2, 3,
 11.
 pratīsrotavaha 64. 6. 6,
 70b. 23. 3.
 pratīsrotas 67. 6. 3; 71.
 14. 2
 pratīsrotogūmī 72. 3 7.
 pratīkāravibhūṣita 5. 4.
 4.
 pratīkīka s. galma^o; ri-
 jabarpa^o; 52. 4 4, 7.
 5, 68 1. 31.
 pratīcīnaphala 18b 5. 2.
 pratīta 20 2. 8.

- pratipta 67. 6 4, 70b.
 19. 1.
 pratyak 47 2. 4, 5
 pratyāṅga 2. 3 5
 pratyāṅgaras 3. 1 10
 pratyāśic 36. 1. 8
 pratyāditya 61. 1. 26;
 70b 23 11
 pratyūṣa 43 5 7.
 prathamaṇa 1b. 1 4
 prathamāditya 47 1. 14.
 prathita (?) 64. 8 1
 prathitaparākramas 51 4.
 4.
 prada s go°.
 pradaksīna s. a°; 1. 31.
 8, 29. 2. 1, 44 1. 10,
 51. 3 2, 70c. 23 3.
 pradaksinagatī 70c 25
 5.
 pradakṣināvara 50. 1.
 14.
 pradak (?) 1. 10 3.
 pradarsana 68 1 5.
 prādāna s bhū°, varā°.
 pradigdbagatra 68. 4. 1.
 pradigdhāṅga 68 5 10.
 pradipa 6 1. 7, 19b 2
 3, 3 2, 21. 6 6, 44
 3 6, 68 5 21
 pradipitapatha 64 2. 1
 pradipta 70c 23 2.
 pradiptalakṣma 58 1 6.
 pradiptāgra 24. 3 4.
 pradeśa s śruti°, 1 6.
 4
 pradesa 20 7 8, 63 1 9
 pradhara (?) 24 6 1.
 pradhana s. vanik°, 35.
 7 1; 67 2 3, 6 6;
 70b 7 13, 18. 1
 pradhanatī 22 6 4
 pradhānatva 70. 1. 6
 pradhāvasta 3. 1. 12.
 pranīta 58b. 3. 1.
 prapāṭhaka s. śata°.
 prapūta s. mussala°.
 prapāvana 38. 1. 3.
 prapitāmha 44 3. 5, 4.
 9.
 prabaddham 70b. 18. 1.
 prabaddhena 71. 3 1.
 prabala 55 2 3.
 prabhā s kāñcanaśapra-
 bba; pītārūpa °; hata-
 prabha, 24. 2 3
 prabhata s suprabhata,
 31. 6. 1.
 prabbhūka 68. 2. 59
 prabbhīva s su°, 60 1.
 5
 prabhāsa 43. 5 8, 52.
 5 2, 10. 1.
 prabbhāta 69. 2 1
 prabbutamṛta 44 3 10.
 prabbhūti 70c 32. 24.
 pramathana s. bhaga°.
 pramada 53 3 1
 pramaṇha 22 7 1.
 pramardana 40 2 8
 pramāṇa s a°, śkrī°,
 drona°, purodiśa°,
 bhūmi°, sirah°, ska-
 ndha°, 22 1 1, 23
 1. 1, 6 4, 26 1. 1, 3
 2
 pramada 2 4 4, 37 4
 1, 6 1.
 pramr̄ca 52. 9 5.
 pramoda 20 7 8
 prayata 37 8 1, 44. 2
 5, 70b. 3 3
 prayato s samīkṣaya°
 prayāta 1. 31 6; 67 6
 3, 70c 20 4
 prayayin 51 4 2
- prayoktar 31. 7. 4.
 prayoga s yantra°; 31.
 4 3; 33. 4. 1; 36 2. 6,
 47. 2. 8.
 prayojana s tat°.
 prarobin s. śuciḍesa°.
 pralamba 53 3. 1.
 pralambajathara 49. 2. 6.
 pralambabēdhu 49. 3. 5.
 pralāpa 72. 3 8.
 pralāpiṇi 68 1. 38.
 pravasa s prāṇḍudai°.
 pravardhana 72. 3. 10
 pravīla 10. 1. 11; 67. 5
 1
 pravādāna 72. 2 4
 pravīnūlātāpāps 11. 2. 5
 pravīnus 49 3. 1.
 pravīra 71. 15 9.
 prāśma 31 3. 5.
 prasastī s a°; 65 2. 13
 prāśintasvāna in a° 70c.
 27 7.
 prāfanti 70c. 32. 23
 prānakā 49 4. 4, 10
 prasamkhyā 63. 2 5.
 prasāṅga 22 10. 1; 23
 13. 5.
 prasāna 68 2 50, 70c.
 23 4, 24. 3, 26. 3.
 prasannatā 21 7. 6
 prasannī 1 45 5
 prasannareis 70c 25. 2.
 prasava s anya°; samba-
 ddhayugma°, 70b. 10
 2.
 prasavya 44 3 9, 4. 5;
 51 2 4. 5 5
 prasādāna 70. 7 5.
 prasādamukha s a°.
 prasū s akāla°
 prasūti s anyasattva°.
 70c 32 26

- prastara 33. 7. 7
 prastha s magadha^o,
 33. 3. 3, 36. 7. 2, 70c.
 31. 1
 prasigdha 63. 1. 8.
 prasavana s kūpa^c,
 garta^o; vrksa^o, 40.
 4. 5.
 praharana 36. 1. 6; 70c.
 29. 4
 prahara 68. 2. 40.
 prahiṇa 3. 1. 12.
 prāṇḍu 49. 2. 6.
 prakara s veśma^o, 62.
 2. 3, 63. 2. 4, 70b
 20. 1, 23. 8. 9, 70c.
 27. 6, 10, 71. 2. 2
 prākṛta 47. 1. 1.
 praktantra 11. 1. 4, 37.
 11. 1; 39. 1. 4
 prāgudakpravasa 18. 1.
 2; 21. 4. 4; 24. 1. 7
 prāgvāra 1. 27. 3, 18b.
 2. 8.
 prācīna 40. 3. 3.
 prācīnaproṭhapada 1
 10. 8.
 prācurya 65. 2. 6
 prācyakatha 49. 2. 1
 prājapatya 30b. 1. 12,
 33. 4. 1; 37. 11. 1; 52.
 4. 2; 52. 7. 2, 70b.
 13. 1, 2, 16. 5
 prāṇe 36. 1. 6
 prāṇjala 41. 3. 8
 prana 1. 16. 1; 66. 2. 4.
 pranala 31. 3. 3
 pranavant 45. 1. 18.
 pranāgnihotra 49. 4. 4.
 10.
 pranāgīra 33. 1. 9
 pranāyama 41. 1. 2, 3;
 42. 1. 9.
- prāṇihūmā 19b. 5. 5.
 prātarāhuti 23. 8. 4
 pratarhomā 23. 7. 3.
 prātītādhanāśana
 (?) 18b. 6. 3.
 prātutheyi 43. 4. 25.
 prātpada 50. 3. 2.
 prātūlhyā 49. 4. 8
 prādaksinya 1. 32. 1, 3;
 70c. 24. 4.
 prādesa 26. 1. 3
 prādeśamītra 23. 6. 4;
 26. 1. 2.
 prānta 64. 1. 8.
 prāptasattra 7. 1. 7.
 prāyaścīta n. akṣita^o;
 ajñita^o; samuccaya^o,
 33. 1. 4, 8.
 prāyaścīti 37. 1. 11. 2.
 1. 3. 1.
 prāyaścītiya 3. 1. 10.
 prāvarana 1. 49. 5; 70b.
 21. 4.
 prāśāda s yantra^o; 30b.
 2. 7, 57. 2. 4; 68. 5
 2, 70b. 3. 2, 13. 5,
 14. 1, 20. 1, 21. 1;
 70c. 27. 6, 10, 31. 6,
 32. 21, 71. 2. 2, 15.
 3; 72. 2. 2, 2. 7.
 prāśādasamyojibhi 64. 6.
 9.
- prāsthānika 18b. 2. 7.
 prava s śikira^o.
 priyamāda 68. 1. 23.
 priyaptara 21. 7. 5.
 priyāṅga 1. 43. 6, 9, 45
 7; 5. 2. 1; 7. 1. 6; 23.
 7. 2, 35. 2. 1.
 priyadarśana 3. 3. 8.
 pri 70. 3. 4.
 priśi s amitra^o.
 preti 36. 1. 7; 68. 2. 45.
- pretapati 67. 3. 5.
 prefanugata 58b. 4. 11.
 presya s. deva^o; nṛpa^o;
 71. 17. 6.
 praiyanigava 1. 28. 2.
 praiṣalṛta 4. 4. 4.
 proksana 23. 11. 5.
 proṣṭhapada s. uṭara^o;
 pūrva^o; prācīna^o; 1.
 2. 1, 3. 1, 8. 6, 7, 14.
 1, 30. 2, 33. 2, 45. 4,
 5, 50. 2.
 prauṭhapada 10. 1. 2; 55.
 1. 5.
 plakṣa 5. 2. 2; 26. 5. 7;
 61. 8. 3; 71. 16. 1.
 plava s pūrvottara^o; 21.
 5. 4.
 plavaṅga 70b. 18. 4.
 plaka 65. 3. 5.
 plu 37. 16. 1.
 pla + ī s. āplutekṣapa;
 18b. 13. 1; 37. 8. 2.
 plu + pari 68. 5. 1.
 plu + sam 42. 2. 1.
 pluta 47. 3. 3.
 plutu 43. 3. 14.
 phat 36. 1. 4, 9. 3.
 phākāra 31. 9. 1; 34. 1.
 6; 36. 2. 5; 40. 2. 8
 phanabbhṛt 64. 8. 8.
 phanaka 52. 5. 3.
 phala s. tri^o; dāha^o;
 dvī^o; dharma^o; ya-
 jña^o; veda^o; sat^o;
 sapta^o; 68. 2. 12, 20;
 69. 3. 4; 70. 10. 3;
 70b. 7. 13, 14, 18. 3,
 23. 4; 71. 2. 1, 11. 1,
 2.
 phalaka 1. 9. 10; 68. 1.
 31.

- phalapuspa 70b. 4. 5, 5.
 1, 7. 4, 8. 2, 70c. 25.
 3.
 phalapuspatā 70b. 8. 2.
 phalapuspada 71. 15. 2.
 phalavant 21. 4. 1, 71.
 15. 1.
 phalavṛksa 68. 2. 15.
 phalasnāna 19b. 4. 3.
 phalahāra 5. 3. 3; 31. 7.
 2.
 phali 57. 3. 4, 70b. 8. 1.
 phalgu 1. 9. 9.
 phalguni 1. 4. 3, 7. 1, 2,
 12. 1, 13. 1, 28. 2, 43.
 9, 10.
 phānita s. madhu°, 1.
 48. 6.
 phalskrta 10. 1. 21.
 phālguna s. māgha°;
 20. 1. 2.
 phālguni 1. 1. 2, 2. 1, 3.
 1, 83. 11, 18b. 12. 1.
 phul + pra + ut in pro-
 tpullotpala; 24. 3. 2,
 68. 1. 83.

 baka 70c. 27. 4, 10.
 balavant 64. 5. 3.
 bandā 1. 32. 5.
 badara 30b. 1. 17.
 badhira 23. 12. 4.
 bandiu 19b. 4. 3; 21. 6.
 6
 bandh s. mūrñabaddha.
 bandh + ā 4. 4. 9.
 bandh + ni 70b. 3. 4.
 bandh + pra s. praba-
 ddham; 1. 32. 2; 71.
 3. 1.
 bandha s. matsya°; si-
 khi°; 3. 3. 5, 36. 2.
 3
- bandhana s. budha°; ra-
 ksā°.
 bandhanītha 19b. 5. 6
 bandhujivaka 65. 2. 1.
 bandhujivakavant 58. 1.
 7.
 babhra (N. Pr.) 43. 4.
 20.
 babhru 40. 5. 1, 66. 3. 2.
 barbara 56. 1. 5.
 barh + pra 63. 2. 7.
 barhun 58b. 2. 8.
 barhisad 43. 5. 40.
 barhis 23. 6. 1, 37. 5. 8.
 bala 64. 10. 7; 68. 2. 42,
 70c. 32. 25, 72. 5. 4.
 balatsobha 63. 3. 10.
 balavant 70b. 1. 5.
 bala (N. Pr.) 5. 1. 5.
 balihaka 24. 5. 1, 61. 1.
 15
 baltaja 23. 1. 5, 28. 1. 3.
 bah 7. 1. 6, 36. 8. 2, 15.
 1, 68. 5. 21; 70b. 16.
 2.
 bahugrama 33. 4. 3.
 bahakura 57. 3. 4.
 bahudeya 44. 4. 10.
 bahuputry 69. 5. 2.
 bahurūpa 72. 1. 4.
 baherūpala 54. 2. 5.
 babula s. kautiya°, 65.
 2. 5.
 babuvarsada 65. 3. 3.
 bahu-astrabbanga 72. 3.
 10.
 bahusūrṣan 70b. 4. 4.
 bahusambhāra 72. 5. 2.
 bahvakara 53. 5. 1.
 bahvāśu 68. 1. 10.
 bahvitika 59. 1. 6.
 bahvṛye 2. 2. 4, 4. 3, 4.
 3. 3. 3.
- bāna 70b. 21. 5, 71. 14.
 4.
 bādari 30b. 1. 3.
 bādh s. abādhyā; 70b. 2.
 4.
 bādhakāśadhyena (?)
 24. 1. 6.
 bāndhava 68. 2. 24.
 bāndhavavant 24. 5. 3.
 bābhṛavya 43. 4. 20.
 bārhadgava 1. 3. 1.
 bārhaspalya 33. 1. 7; 49.
 4. 9, 66. 3. 2.
 bāla 5. 4. 5; 22. 10. 4,
 64. 10. 2; 65. 2. 9; 70b.
 8. 2, 72. 3. 8.
 bālātva 9. 2. 7.
 bālākrti 50. 6. 5.
 bālārla 24. 6. 2.
 bālārvārnabha 20. 1. 5.
 bālyā 9. 3. 3.
 bālhika (s. bālhika) 60.
 2. 4; 51. 3. 3; 56. 1. 8,
 57. 2. 5.
 bālākala 43. 4. 44; 49. 1. 6.
 bābu s. pralamba°; 68. 2.
 51.
 bāhucheda 68. 2. 10.
 bāhumātra 22. 2. 3, 23.
 6. 1; 30. 1. 4.
 bāhlīla (s. bālhika) 1. 7.
 8.
 bājala 64. 5. 4, 6. 9, 7. 5.
 bājda s. jala°.
 bāmbala 52. 2. 3.
 bāla s. tvag°, 18. 1. 6,
 23. 3. 1, 2.
 bālabhya 23. 3. 3.
 bālavasini 65. 2. 7.
 bālārdha 23. 2. 4, 3. 3.
 bālva 5. 2. 2, 23. 1. 4, 6.
 5, 31. 6. 4; 33. 1. 7. 5.
 8, 36. 2. 4, 50. 4. 8.

- bilavrikā 26 5 2, 36
 21 1
bilahara 5 3 3
bija s. *sarva*^o, 1 43 2,
 10 1 1, 21; 59.1 17,
 62 3 4, 67 2 2, 70
 10 3
bodhimant 52 10 5
bodh + *ud* 22 9.2
bodh + *ni* s. *sukhambo-*
dhana.
budh + *pra* 8.1 2; 35
 1 3.
budha 51.1.8, 2 1, 3,
 2, 63 4 3, 68.1.4,
 71 7.4
budhabandhana 51 4.2
bubukūmāra 72 4 5
bubu-ant 4 1 22
brāhacchāntigana 32 26.
brāhatkāntikāntakā (?)
 18 1.16
I phatserānnukramani
 49 4 8, 9.
brāhaddhāsthratha 1.49
 1; 14.1.16.
brāhālik-aboma 49 4 9.
I phaspati 1.4 2, 3.1
 13; 4.1 21; 7.1 2;
 29.1.1; 37 1.2, 37
 1.9; 51.1 4, 2.1,
 63 4.2, 68 1.4; 70b
 9 3, 70c 22.1, 23
 1; 71.17.1; 72.5.2
I phaspativara 70c.32
 36.
I phaspativata 52 2 4
salva 40 3 2.
sanīka 52 3 1.
rātma 37.5 6
rātmatāmāsāvalli
 20 1.5
rahmatura 38 3 2.
- brahmakūrcavidhi** 38.1.
 1, 49.4 9
brahmakopamaya 52.14
 1.
brahmaghosa 8.1.2.
brahmaśāmī 36 1 2, 4.
brahmaśāmī 1.35.2;
 30b 1.2, 46 7.1, 72
 4 1.
brahmajana s. *su*^o.
brahmajyestha 37.6.1;
 49.5 8
brahmanyā 20 5 3, 49.
 3.5.
brahmanyapūtar 20.2.9.
brāhmaṇa 40 5 5.
brāhmaṇeṣṭya 1.4.6.
brāhmaṇa 1.17.1; 40 5.
 2, 57.3 6, 66 1.3;
 70 1.9, 12.6
brāhmaṇa n [spell] 1.2
 2.
brāhmaṇa n [the Absolu-
 tom] 22.10 5; 31.
 3 2, 4 2
brāhmaṇa n [the cast of
 priests] 1.6 1.
brāhmaṇa m. [the god]
 2 1 1; 13.5 6, 19b.
 2.5, 20 7 1, 31 1.1,
 3, 33 1.1, 10, 3 4;
 37.19.2, 40.5.1; 41.
 3 9; 49.1 4, 3 6, 5.
 6, 52.15 5, 70b 1.
 1, 3
brāhmaṇa m. [the priest]
 1 3 1.5 2, 2.2 4; 3.
 1 8, 17.2 1, 19.1.
 3, 23 11.1, 31.5 5,
 6 3, 7 2.4, 39.1.3,
 49 2.1, 70.1.7.
brāhmaṇī 49.4.4.
brāhmaṇīta 22 10.5
- brāhmaṇīga** 49.4.9.
brāhmaṇīgavidhi 19b.1.
 1.
brāhmaṇī 30.3.1.
brāhmaṇī 52.7.1.
brāhmaṇīka 30.4.4, 31.
 10 3, 43.6.5; 49.5.
 12
brāhmaṇīvada 49.4.1.
brāhmaṇīvadha 50.7.1.
brāhmaṇīvant 46.7.4.
brāhmaṇīvidu 13.5 5; 70b
 11 1.
brāhmaṇīvid 13.5.1.
brāhmaṇīvidy 149.4.4, 10.
brāhmaṇīvṛddhi 50 5.6.
brāhmaṇīveda 1.15.1; 2.
 1.1, 2.1; 23.1.2; 49.
 1.2, 3, 4, 4.1, 4, 11,
 5 1, 2, 9, 10, 11.
brāhmaṇīvedajā 2.2.3.
brāhmaṇīvedavid 3.3.7.
brāhmaṇīśāntīnā 52.4.
 3
brāhmaṇīśāntī 19b.4.4.
brāhmaṇīda 3.1.8.
brāhmaṇīndīgnī 3.1.8.
brāhmaṇīyatānaghāta 58b.
 4 2
brāhmaṇīvarta 56.1.9.
brāhmaṇīpanī 49.4.4,
 10
brāhmaṇī 30.4.3; 72.5.2.
brāhmaṇīsā *sa*^o; *go*^o; *ku-*
ki^o.
brāhmaṇī [Neutr.] 10 3.
 9, 33 1.11; 41.4 14;
 49 4.5; 71.16.1.
brāhmaṇī [Masc.] 1.9.
 1; 4.1.23; 30b 2 2;
 36 7.3, 41.5.1; 46
 2 7; 49.2.2; 53 4.3;
 57.4 5, 68 2.8, 3.4;

- 70b. 15. 5, 16. 2, 71.
 11. 3, 16. 5, 18. 5.
 brāhmaṇapumgava 9. 3.
 1.
 brāhmaṇavacana 44 4 9
 brāhmaṇavareasa 1 17.
 1.
 brāhmaṇahasta 44 3 2,
 4, 4. 7.
 brāhmaṇādicatustay 36.
 8. 2
 brāhmaṇī ^a, 36 5 3.
 brāhmaṇya 41. 4. 6, 7
 brāhmī 1. 44. 10

 bhakta s bbaj, maha-
 śvara^o
 bbakta (?) 70b 7. 13
 bhaktapātra 70. 5 3
 bbalki s. drdha^o; 20 5
 3, 6
 bhaktupūrvaka 69 9 3.
 bhaksā s abbaksā^o, 44.
 3 10, 71 10 5
 bhaksana a. anyonya^o;
 piśā^o
 bhaga 1 4 3, 38 9 9,
 43. 5 20
 bhagapramathans 36 9
 10
 bhagavast 52. 1 1
 bhagna 70 4. 7, 72. 2 6
 bhagnakṣa 72. 2. 8.
 bhangā s jvāla^o, danta^o,
 drdha^o, pattra^o; ba-
 huśastrā^o, ūro^o, 23
 11. 2.
 bhaj s mahesvarabha-
 kta.
 bhaj + vi s suvibha-
 kta^o.
 bhāñj s. bhagna, 71.
 16 4
- bhañj + pra 37. 20. 1;
 71. 10. 1.
 bhāñjana 36 30. 2
 bhadra 56. 1. 4.
 bhadrala 50 2. 4
 bbadrakālī 71. 17. 7.
 bhadradarunā 18 3. 1.
 bhadramusta 1. 45. 8.
 thay = avṛti^o; ya-
 ma^o, vyādhi^o, ēa-
 stia^o.
 bbayabhūta 4. 1 22.
 bhayānaka 36 25 3.
 bhar + sam 19. 1 3. 33.
 1 7; 71. 15. 7.
 bbaranī 1 1. 2, 2 1, 3
 1, 4 8, 5. 2, 8 10. 10
 9, 14 1, 30 2, 33. 6,
 45. 8, 50. 8.
 bharata 50. 1 6
 bharadvāja 43 4. 8, 52
 10. 3.
 bhartar s. bhūmi^o.
 bbava s. ādi^o, ud^o, 20
 6 1, 43 5. 19
 bhavana s. narapatī^o;
 70. 5 2
 bhavanacara 68 3 11
 bhasman s. citibhasman,
 30 1. 4, 35 1 13, 36
 23 1, 25 4, 40 4 5;
 70 6 1, 72. 1 6
 bhasmasnāna 40 4 1
 bhā 58b. 1 4.
 bhaga s. aślesā^o, ardhā^o,
 uparastad^o, ubbhaya-
 to^o, naiktam^o, na-
 ksatra^o, purastad^o,
 parva^o, maha^o, ma-
 hi^o; 1. 6 7, 8, 7 3
 bhāṅgas 33 3 6
 bhagm s. amita^o, duh-
 kha^o; mada^o, sukha^o.
- bbāndāgārpati 5 5. 4.
 bbāndābika 71. 17. 4.
 bhāj + yojana^o; rulma^o.
 bhājana s. tāmra^o; 30b.
 2. 5; 68. 2. 3.
 bhānda s. jala^o; mrd^o;
 23. 13. 3
 bhānn s. citra^o.
 bhānumant 1. 9. 5
 bhīras s. jvāla^o; (jvālā^o);
 71 15 7.
 bhāradvāja 1. 3 1; 3 1.
 6, 43 4 39.
 bhāradvājasagotra 49. 1.
 4
 bhārgava (the old ^{ys} or
 its family) 2 1. 8, 2.
 5; 19b. 1. 1; 22. 2. 4;
 25 1. 1, 46. 2 3; 54
 1. 1, 58. 1 3; 85 3 8;
 69. 2. 19; 71. 2 3.
 bhārgava (the planet) 51.
 1 4, 3. 2, 68. 1. 8.
 bhārgavīya 49. 4. 0
 bhīryā 68 2. 52, 53, 71
 19. 7.
 bhāva 52. 11. 3.
 bhāvaksaya 58b 1. 5
 bhās + abhi 40 6. 2.
 bhāsita s. bhrigu^o, 23. 14.
 1
 bhāsyā 43 4 19
 bhāsa 70c. 24. 4, 27. 6,
 72 1 6.
 bhāskara 12. 1. 1, 23 7.
 3, 53 3 5.
 bhāsvant 45. 1. 18
 bhītu 70b. 23. 9.
 bhīd 67 1 2.
 bhīd + ud s. anubhūna.
 bhūna 22. 3 2, 23. 3. 5
 68. 1. 42.

- bhūnadravyabuta 23. 7
 3
 bhūnasadhana 69. 1. 2.
 bhūnasvara 3. 2. 4, 3. 1.
 bhīsakkarmas 1. 10. 8.
 bhīsakkama 1. 45. 3.
 bhī s. bhayabhīta.
 bhī + sam 68. 2. 26.
 bhūma[gam]ratha 56. 1.
 5
 bhūmarūpa 52. 13. 1.
 bhūsana 36. 9. 15, 70b.
 3. 3
 bhūj s. bhākta^o, havi-
 sy^o, hiranya^o, hu-
 ta^o; 42. 2. 7, 46. 1.
 10; 53. 6. 4; 68. 5. 1
 bhūj + opa 20. 7. 11.
 bhūjaga 70b. 12. 3
 bhūvana 43. 5. 15
 bhūvas 41. 5. 3, 72. 4.
 6.
 bhū s. babbūvant, [the
 earth.] 30b. 2. 6; 35.
 2. 10; 60. 6. 3
 bhū + ana 13. 5. 6, 68
 1. 18.
 bhū + sam + ana 51. 5.
 2.
 bhū + pari 7. 1. 2.
 bhū + pra 2. 1. 2
 bhū + prādus 72. 4. 3.
 bhū + vi 71. 15. 1, 18.
 3.
 bhū + sam 68. 1. 24.
 bhū + atbi + sam 1b.
 1. 6.
 bhūlampa 70. 8. 3.
 bhūcara 52. 1. 3.
 bhūta s. sarva^o; 43. 2.
 40; 70c. 31. 1.
 bhūtacivedāna 4. 3. 4.
 bhūtapati 67. 6. 7.

 bhūtvigraha 68. 2. 39
 bhūb [ashes] 4. 4. 8, 5.
 11, 15, 6. 2. 3, 7, 7.
 16, 17. 2. 15; 40. 5
 1
 bhūti [wellbeing] 37. 5.
 3.
 bhūtikara 7. 1. 3.
 bhūpracala 70c. 32. 29.
 bhūpradīpa 70b. 9. 3.
 bhūmis para^o; 4. 1. 23;
 10. 1. 8, 70. 3. 2; 70b.
 10. 1.
 bhūmitampa 51. 5. 4,
 57. 4. 7; 62. 1. 1; 64
 1. 4; 68. 5. 16, 69. 5.
 5, 70b. 23. 1; 71. 16.
 3.
 bhūmikampalaksana 49
 4. 9
 bhūmībhāta 39. 1. 1.
 bhūmīcāla 70c. 32. 14.
 bhūmidīpa 49. 4. 0.
 bhūmidoha 4. 6. 4, 69.
 7. 3.
 bhūmipramāṇa 2. 3. 2;
 3. 1. 16.
 bhūmibhartar 70. 1. 8.
 bhūmījātha 60. 1. 2
 bhūmīsāmpad 53. 1. 7.
 bhūjola 41. 2. 8
 bhūs + pari 18. 1. 6.
 bhūs + vi s. prabhāra-
 vibhūṣita, 70b. 9. 1.
 bhūsana 68. 5. 12; 70.
 5. 3.
 bhūs 41. 5. 3; 72. 4. 6
 bhūga [the rsi] 2. 2. 3;
 37. 1. 1; 43. 3. 17.
 bhūga [the planet] 52.
 10. 4, 63. 4. 4; 69. 1.
 1; 70. 1. 1, 3, 7, 8. 1.
 bhūgukaccha 56. 1. 6.

 bhṛguputra 52. 5. 4.
 bhṛgubāsīta 69. 8. 6.
 bhṛgvāñgras 33. 2. 2; 46.
 7. 1.
 bhṛgvāñgorūpadhātin
 37. 1. 1.
 bhṛgvāñgirovid 3. 1. 13,
 3. 6; 44. 2. 4; 70. 1. 6;
 72. 4. 6.
 bhṛgāra 64. 7. 6; 68. 2.
 30
 bhṛt s. danda^o.
 bhṛtya 19. 3. 2; 72. 3.
 12.
 bheda s. amītya^o; nīlā-
 di^o; dravya^o; pārīva^o,
 mūlō^o; rāśmi^o; 26. 5.
 9; 49. 2. 1, 3. 3, 4. 1;
 51. 2. 3; 58b. 2. 3
 bbedana 41. 3. 3; 51. 2.
 4, 5. 5
 bheri 19b. 5. 1; 70b. 2.
 2.
 bheri 71. 15. 6.
 bbesaja 1. 8. 5.
 bhūmīsthā 36. 20. 1.
 bhūksūhāra 36. 22. 1.
 bhaisaja 70. 12. 1.
 bhaisayya 1. 10. 8; 33. 1.
 9, 6. 2.
 bhaiṣajyagana 32. 24. 1.
 bīoga 20. 5. 2, 4.
 bīogavardhana 1. 45. 7.
 bīoja s. aksāra^o; asta-
 mpagama^o; 41. 3. 3;
 67. 8. 5.
 bīojī s. bavisya^o.
 bīsabha 31. 10. 1, 2, 60.
 5. 3.
 bīuma s. mahā^o; 2. 2.
 3; 30b. 2. 0; 39. 1. 4;
 70. 3. 1; 70b. 7. 1; 71.
 19. 6.

- bhauma [the planet] 51.
3. 2; 52. 15. 5; 68. 1.
3.
bhaumānuvāka 70b. 7. 1.
bhaumāntarikṣadivya 8
1. 7.
bhramp + pari 42. 2. 13.
bhramp + pra 70b. 14. 2,
15. 1.
bhram 18c. 1. 10; 22.
8. 2; 68. 3. 12; 70b. 23.
2; 70c. 28. 4; 72. 1. 5.
bhram + ud s. nubhrā-
ntayūthapa.
bbram + pari 7. 1. 8;
18b. 5. 1.
bhram + vi s. avibbrā-
nta; vibbrānta°.
bbramara 65. 1. 5.
bhrāj + vi 24. 5. 4.
bhrūtar 23. 12. 4.
bhrūtṛṣṭrikāma 20. 4. 2.
bhrūtacittā 68. 1. 40.
bbrāma s. āstra°.
bhrāmaka 22. 7. 5.
bhrūnahan 2. 6. 3.
makara 39. 1. 10; 61. 1.
7; 62. 8. 2; 65. 1. 4.
matha 3. 3. 7.
magadha 1. 7. 7; 51. 4.
4.
magadbā 51. 1. 3.
magna s. hrada°.
maghavan 71. 8. 3.
maghā 1. 1. 2, 2. 1, 3.
1, 4. 2, 5. 1, 9. 9, 12
1, 28. 1, 33. 11, 43
8, 48. 5; 31. 8. 6
magala s. au°; 1. 35.
1, 2, 3. 2. 2; 4. 1. 22.
23; 8. 1. 3, 18b. 1. 2
mangalavādin 19b. 4. 3.
- māngalya 19b. 4. 1; 70c.
24. 3.
majj 3. 3. 3; 4. 6. 2; 68.
2. 5, 69. 7. 1.
may + ni s. nimagna;
68. 1. 18; 71. 17. 3.
maya s. matsya°.
mayā 70. 5. 5; 70b. 18
2; 71. 8. 3.
mapi s. pūtadāru°, ma-
dugha°; 1. 43. 3. 9. 4.
4, 10. 1. 11; 18. 3. 1;
20. 5. 2, 6. 7; 21. 6. 5;
33. 6. 12; 67. 1. 2, 68
1. 31, 5. 12, 70. 5. 3
manika 67. 2. 1.
maṇḍa 63. 4. 8
maṇḍapa 21. 4. 4, 25. 2
4, 68. 5. 27.
maṇḍapamadhya 19b. 2.
3.
maṇḍapaved; 10. 1. 9
maṇḍala s. a°; divya°,
pīta°; vibbrānta°,
vyapagataraśmi°, sa-
lakṣma°, 18. 1. 3, 18c.
1. 10; 24. 6. 3; 49. 4
9, 55. 1. 2, 64. 2. 1,
8, 66. 1. 5, 3. 2, 68
1. 13; 72. 3. 15.
mandalacāra 70c. 27. 4.
mandalasamutpāta 70c.
32. 22.
mandalikrti 12. 1. 3, 13.
1. 9.
mandalīgra 27. 2. 4
mandalābhyaśasnevī 52.
8. 2
mandalikrti 63. 1. 5
mandu 43. 4. 21.
mandūka 64. 8. 8
matanga 1. 8. 2
mai s. mahā°, 67. 8. 7.
- mattadvipacatuska 5. 4. 5
matsara s. vīta°.
matsya N. Pr. 1. 7. 2, 7;
50. 2. 5; 56. 1. 5, 8;
matsya s. mṛta°; 39. 1.
9, 10; 64. 5. 4; 65. 2.
6, 68. 2. 12; 70b. 7. 5;
71. 1. 5, 9. 1.
matsyabandha 1. 29. 4.
matayamaja (?) 64. 5. 4
matsyarūpin 61. 1. 17.
1 math s. dandamathita.
1 math + nir 1. 7. 0
mathamatha 35. 1. 2, 36
9. 3
mathurā 56. 1. 8.
mad a. amada; matta°;
67. 4. 4; 68. 2. 28, 70b.
11. 5; 72. 2. 7.
mad + ud 3. 1. 12; 23. 12.
4; 55. 1. 7, 64. 10. 2.
mad + pra s. apramatta;
30b. 2. 7.
mada s. gajendra°.
madana 36. 11. 1.
madanatrayodaśī 18b. 15
1.
madabhāgūn 71. 3. 2.
madamitra 43. 4. 49.
madayanti 1. 43. 6, 45. 7,
5. 1. 5.
madra 68. 1. 14.
madughamani 37. 9. 1.
madya 70b. 8. 3, 16. 4.
71. 14. 1
madra 1. 7. 1; 50. 2. 4.
madraka 50. 1. 5
madrasailaya (?) 1. 7. 1.
madhu s. atmādhura,
tri°; dadhi°; 1. 43. 9,
45. 6, 49. 7, 9. 1. 5,
18. 1. 11, 35. 2. 5, 36.
3. 3, 6. 1, 12. 1, 30. 1,

- 64 9 2; 65 2 1, 68
 4 1; 70 4 9, 5 2, 4,
 6 2, 3, 12. 5, 70b. 7
 24, 23. 9, 70c 26 1,
 28 1, 71 10 4, 72
 3 4
 madhuka 26 5 6
 madhuchandas 43 4 38
 madhujālaka 67 2 1
 madhudhenu 9. 3 2
 madhuparka 3 1 14.
 madhuparkapurogama
 1 49. 8.
 madhuphanta 1. 48 7
 madhumatha 1.49 4
 madhumādava 64 9 2
 madhumūra 1 48 5
 madhuyuj 36. 2 4
 madhura s ab^o; 68 1 34
 madhurasvāta 65 2 9.
 madhusamiyukta 26 4 1
 madhusrāva 70b 8 4.
 madhūka 68. 4 8
 madhbūchista 31 9 4
 madhya 50. 2 4, 3 3
 madhyacīna 52. 6 2
 madhyapatha 53. 2. 5.
 madhyama s su^o.
 madhyamapindaprādāna
 44 4 11.
 madhyārātra 1. 22. 2
 madhyasampad 59. 1 7.
 madhvapūpa 1. 48 3
 man a. mīmānsa.
 man + anu 13 2. 8, 23
 14 1; 40. 2. 6.
 man + vi 68 1 19.
 man + sam s sādhusa-
 rumata; 70. 1 6
 manahsila 18 3 1; 35
 2. 1, 65. 1. 6
 manas s su^o, 1. 16. 1,
 49 3; 9. 2. 8.
- manusvati 22. 9. 3
 manuya 70c. 32 15
 manoyata 20. 2 1.
 manohara 19b. 1. 4, 20.
 1. 3
 mantra a. pratimantram;
 randra^o; sarva^o, ho-
 ma^o; 2. 4. 1, 6 1; 3.
 2 2; 23 10. 7, 12 1;
 36 3 2, 46. 2. 9, 62.
 4. 7; 69. 5. 4; 70b. 6
 5, 9 3
 mantrikas sa^o; 21. 7. 1.
 mantrikarman 2. 6. 5,
 26 3 4; 70c. 22 2.
 mastradarsavād 31. 3 1.
 mastrapavitraavaat 69.
 8 2.
 mantray + abhi 39 1. 3.
 mantray + sam + abhi
 7 1 8
 mantray + upa + a 44.
 1 8, 2 1.
 mantrasādbana (?) 36
 7 2.
 mantra 1. 31 6, 5 5. 3,
 19 1 12, 58b. 4. 7;
 71. 19 5
 mantrikta 23. 13. 4.
 mantrība s madhu^o.
 manthana s agni^o; 22.
 8 4, 9 1.
 mandaphala 52. 8. 3
 mandira 36. 29 1
 mandra I 32 10, 36. 1.
 maya s. pāyasa^o, pi-
 sta^o, mro^o, sami^o;
 ūlā^o, san(?)vama^o;
 hūra^o; 69. 4 3.
 mayura 20. . 3; 21. 4
 2; 61. 1 12; 64. 4 6;
 70c. 24 4; 71. 3 2.
- mayūragala 65. 1. 6.
 mar 70b. 15. 4.
 maraka 57. 1. 8, 69. 4 1.
 maraya 62. 1. 4; 67. 8 7.
 marici 43. 3 19; 52. 16.
 2.
 maricijāla s. paripūrṇa^o;
 24. 6 3.
 marut 1. 4. 1.
 marudvṛta 49. 4. 11.
 markaṭa 1. 7. 10
 marcakaṭha 49. 2. 1.
 marj a. mṛṣṭa.
 marj + ud 45. 2. 13.
 marj + sam 24. 1. 7; 30b.
 1. 15; 68. 3. 2.
 mard 4. 1. 13; 70c. 24 2.
 mardalarman a sa^o.
 marmajña a purusa^o.
 marman 33. 1. 8, 97. 1.
 11.
 mari + abhi 37. 2. 1.
 mari + vi + abhi 1. 36.
 4.
 marsana s agba^o.
 malajala 68 1. 14
 malayaka 51. 1. 4.
 malina 68 4. 1.
 malinatā s astata^o.
 māsula 59. 1. 7, 65. 2. 6.
 masūra 46. 1. 4.
 masta 36 7. 2.
 mahatkānda 46 2. 4.
 mahattva 31. 2. 4, 3 4.
 mahatsarpa 61. 6. 8.
 mahaduttama 66 1. 3.
 maharsi 23 13. 5.
 mahakāya 52. 6 3, 13. 5.
 mahākālapa 49 3 2.
 mahalauśitaki 43. 4. 30
 mahāguru 50 1. 5.
 mahāgraha 52 12 1; 53.

- mahācakra 58b. 1. 9.
 mahājana 70 7 2.
 mahādūna 14 1 8
 mahādeva 31 3. 5, 40
 1. 5, 2. 2, 5, 6, 70b
 16. 5; 71. 17 2.
 mahādevaganādhīpa 70.
 9 3.
 mahādevī 35 2. 10
 mahādhūnta 49 4 9, 72.
 1 1.
 mahādhvaja 21 6. 4
 mahānaksatra 1b 1 4
 mahānavamī 18b 2 1,
 12 2
 mahānāga 53. 4 2
 mahāpaśupatī 30 9 22
 mahāpātakadōsa 30. 16
 2.
 mahāpatilasambandha
 36 17 1
 mahāpingala 36 1 15,
 9. 1.
 mahāpañgya 43 4 42,
 48.
 mahāpañthīcas 43 4 55
 mahāprājña 39 1 1
 mahābala 71 17. 7.
 mahabhbīga 9. 4 3
 mahābhiseka 30b 2 1
 mahabhauma 1. 6 5
 mahabhra 58b 2. 5
 mahāmatī 9 4 3, 29 1
 3
 mahāmadamutra 43 4
 50
 mahamegha 62 3 2
 mahayuddha 55 6 2
 maharāja 23 9 3
 mahānāstra 51 1 4
 mahāraurava 69. 4 1.
 mahārava 24 6 2, 68
 2 38.
 mahāvatra 36. 9 16.
 mahāvarta 65 1 6
 mahāvāta 55 6 2
 mahāvīra 45 2 20.
 mahavīka 55. 6 2
 mahīvāhī 33 5 2,
 37. 3 1, 67 1 7, 7 4
 mahavīkharī 69 3
 1
 mahāvīhi 16 1 4, 23
 7 2
 mahāvībda 70b 2 4
 mahāsaya 43. 5 11.
 mahāśāṅkhājana 43. 4
 33
 mahāśānti 54 2. 4, 58
 1 13, 58b 4 20, 59
 1 20, 64 10 9, 65
 3 6, 69 6 4, 70b.
 16 5, 72 1 3
 mahāśānti 69 4 2
 mahāśāntipāna 49 4 12.
 mahāśiddhi 21 7. 6
 mahāsura 31 1 1
 mahāhrada 1 44 9
 mahī 56. 1 6
 mahīsa 65 1 4, 2 2,
 67 7 1, 68 1 32, 71
 3 5
 mahīsaka 51. 4 5
 mahīsi s rāya^a, 68 2
 32, 71 7 4, 72 2 8
 mahī 14 1 8
 mahikampa 64 9 1
 mahibhaga 2 3 1
 mahiruh 23 9 4
 mahiruba 68 3. 11, 71
 19 3
 mahendra 33 1 2, 3,
 40 5 1, 66 1 3, 57
 4 1, 70 5 16 5
 mahendrācīpa 70c 32
 11
 mahendrajāla 3. 1. 13
 mahendrarekhā 70c. 32.
 11.
 mahendrī 70b. 17. 1; 71.
 19. 8
 mahesvarabbakta 49. 3. 6.
 mahatāreya 43 4. 36.
 mahodara 43. 5. 52.
 mahopaniṣad 49. 4. 4, 10.
 mahormi 70c 32. 16.
 3mā 61. 1. 21.
 3mā + anu 3. 1. 13.
 3mā + pan s. aparnimita-
 13a
 3mā + pra s. aprameya.
 3mā + sam s. samanita.
 māṃsa s. amamsāśin,
 ārdra^a; gatiśu^a, ga-
 vya^a; mīga^a, 27. 1. 2;
 62 1 8, 2 4, 64 6. 8;
 67 4 1, 68 2. 12, 17;
 70 5. 5, 70b. 16 4, 18
 2, 10 7; 71. 1 3, 12
 2, 14 1
 māṃsapesa 67 7. 2.
 māṃsapesu 1. 35 1.
 māṃsala 63 1. 8.
 māṃsavarsa 71 8 3.
 māṃsāśin s a^a.
 mīras 35 1 14, 2 4.
 māṃsodana 1 36 5
 māṃsośatā 68 1. 25.
 magadha 1. 7 2, 33 3
 3, 50 3 3, 56 1 3.
 māgadhaprastha 33 2 5
 māgha 71. 7. 4
 māgaphalgunā 55 4 1
 māghamasa 9 4 6
 mahāyūtha 58 1 7, 63.
 2 5
 mānubhadra 71 18 3
 māndalika 36 26 3, 70c.
 31 4

- meca 63 1.2
 medas 35 1 15, 64 5 8
 medha s *graddhi*^o
 medha 31 2 5
 medhavis 36 18.1, 24.
 2
 mantra 49 2 1.
 mātrāyanīya 49 2 1.
 māstreya 1 3 1.
 māstreyī 43 4 27
 mātrottara 31 5 2.
 māthuna 41 3 3
 mānūlīka 56.1 9
 māula 46 8 3
 mālavrata 49 4 11.
 mālottara 46 8 3
 mālottaravrata 49 4 11
 mānūradhānya 17.2 5
 mokṣakara 31.10 2
 mokṣalīla 40 5 5
 mokṣana 40 5 5, 65.
 2 6
 moda 68 1 36
 modaka 6 1 7, 20 3.4
 mobani 36 1.4
 māskti 9.1.5, 67 5
 1.
 mauḍja 28 1.3, 40 3 2.
 maeda 2 5 2; 22.2.4,
 49 4 1.
 maudijaya 23 10 5.
 mauci 42.2 7
 maundabhiya 49 4.12.
 mōrī, 24 5.5
 manusaliputra 4 4 12.
 manī + ī s anīmīta.
 māraganīsa (?) 24.6.3
 mālī 64.7.10
 mlechcha 50 2.5.
 mlechavant 1 6 1
 yakāra 34.1.2
 yakrt 1.7.3.
- yakṣa 36.1.9, 43 2.
 37, 64 9 9, 68 1.49,
 70c.31 7, 71.17 10,
 18 3, 72 2.2.
 yaksapati 67 5.3.
 yakṣma 1 b 1.5.
 yajamāna 13 1.2.
 yajurveda 1.15 1; 41.
 5.3; 49 1.2, 3, 4, 2.
 1, 6
 yajñā s. dala^o; paka^o;
 pindapati^o, 28 2.1.
 yajñakānda 24.4 1.
 yajñakālīpti 23.11 4.
 yajñapātra 23 1.1; 45.
 1 5, 68 5.27.
 yajñapatralaksana 49 4
 9
 yajñaphala 13.5 1.
 yajñavida 68 1.35
 yajñavastu 24.2 1.
 yajñavid 53 2 4
 yajñavicardhana 18 1 7.
 yajñavṛksa 23.1.2, 6 5.
 yajñavṛksa 22.7 2
 yajñavṛksamaya 26 4 6
 yajñopavīta 37 16 1.
 yajñopavīta 44 3.1,
 70 5 1
 yathāma 37 5 4
 yatnavant 24 2 2
 yatharthi 70b 6 1
 yathakarma 71.17 10.
 yathikāmā 41.3.1.
 yathādī 58.1.12
 yathinūkam 68 1.54
 yathīyāyam 70 7.6,
 70b 1 4
 yathīyogam 36 2 3.
 yathārūpam 71.17.10.
 yathikābha 23 6 3.
 yathīyānaparigraha 64.
 2 10
- yathāvitānam 21.5.1.
 yathāśakti 10.1.5.
 yathāśastram 27.2.5.
 yathāśuti 70 9.2.
 yathāśvalūgam 19.1.9.
 yadvat 37.1.5
 yanata 56.1.7.
 yantra 70.5 2, 70c.31.
 6; 72.2.4.
 yantraprayoga 22.8.3
 yantraprāśāda? 20c 31 6
 yam + ī s. āyatā^o.
 yam + ud 50.1.4.
 yam + upa 44 3.9.
 yam + ni s. niyata; 1b.
 1.4; 54 2 7.
 yam + pra s prayata.
 yama 34.1.5; 36.1.7;
 43.5 36, 41, 55; 46
 1.9, 10; 47.1.6, 10,
 16, 17, 19, 2.3, 3.6;
 67.3 4, 5.
 yamala 70b.4.3.
 yamaduta 43.5.56, 84.
 yamadevatya 1.4 8.
 yamaputra 55.4.1, 3.
 yamapura 9.4.1.
 yamabbaya 19 1.8
 yamala 67.3.2
 yamavrata 49.4.11.
 yamasiddana 1 48.1, 4.
 yamunā 40.4.4.
 yayāvara (s. yāyāvara)
 50.2.2.
 yava 4.1.23; 5.5.8, 17.
 1.3; 23 7.2; 30.4.2;
 31.6 4, 37.9 2, 44.1.
 10; 70 4.9; 70b 4 4
 yavakri 52.9 3
 yavava 50.2 4; 51.1.3,
 3 3; 50.1.5; 57.2.5
 yavāghīra 40.3.5
 yavodara 23.5 5; 26.1.3.

- ya-tar 1. 50. 10
 ya-ji s. indra^o.
 ya + ann s. ghanāuyata.
 ya + upa s. upayata-
 candraśūrya.
 ya + nis 70b 21. 2
 ya + pra-s. prayita, 70c
 32. 27.
 yāga s. sak-utra^o, bra-
 hma^o, varuna^o, ska-
 oda^o.
 yao s. ayārīta
 yācitar 10. 1 3
 yājña s. ayāya^o.
 yājñāna 2. 6 5
 yājñika 23. 6 3
 yājñayājaka s. a^o.
 yāta (?) 1 b. 1 6
 yātudhīna 37. 5 6.
 yātudhīb 37. 5. 5
 yātrā 68 3 5
 yātrodyna 24 1 3
 yādā 67 2 4.
 yādi 47 1 9.
 yāda s. kabandha^o, de-
 va^o, nara^o, 4 2 14,
 30b 2. 7, 68. 2. 33,
 70b. 2. 1, 3 2, 20 1,
 21. 4, 71 4 3
 yānāusarpana 71. 1 3
 yāma 68 2 58
 yāmya 25 1 6, 59 1 5,
 65. 2 5
 yāmya 70b 13 2
 yāyāvara s. yāyāvara,
 23 7 5
 yāyin s. vidvesa^o, 51
 2 2, 63 4 3, 10
 yāyāsamgha 51 5 2
 yāvala 40 1 10
 yu + sam + a 38. 2 3
 yu + ud 37. 1. 6
- yulita s. simha^o
 yugta catur^o, vasira^o;
 vaso^o.
 yugagraha 52. 12. 2
 yugatardman 18b 6 3.
 yugamdhara 68 2 43.
 yugapati 18b 6 3
 yugma s. a^o, basti^o,
 41 1 8, 70b 11 2.
 yugmaprasava s. samba-
 ddha^o.
 yuj s. ayukta, caturyu-
 lta, māryukta, ma-
 dbu^o, cālyukta, 36.
 10. 1, 50. 1 2, 7 1, 61.
 1 21, 23, 50 8 3
 yuj [Adj] 36 2 4
 yuj [Verb] 1 43 3
 yuj + sun 37 8 1, 70b
 4 2.
 yuj + albi 1 9 8, 10 9.
 yuj + upa 3 1 4, 31.
 7 2
 yuj + mi (?) 1 6 7, 8 3,
 10 2, 3 3 3
 yuj + sam + a 23. 12
 1
 yuj + pra s. sprayukta,
 41 2 8-13, 70 7 4
 yuj + sam s. samyukta,
 1 7 2, 3, 50 6 5
 yuddha s. meha^o
 yudh 70 7 3
 yudh + ud 61 1 11
 yuvāriyan 63 3 9, 61
 2 9
 yuvārājabhya 63 2 9
 yukan (?) 1 8 8
 yutha 70b 11 3
 yuthatā 18c 1. 11
 yūpa 23 6 3
 yupasthāyin 50 4 6, 5 4
 yūpagra 68 5 6
- Yoga s. a^o; parastarana^o;
 yāthiyogam; viyoga^o;
 4ant^o; 1. 5. 7; 5. 5. 4;
 7. 1. 1; 68. 3. 11.
 yogakṣema s. a^o.
 yogatattva 19. 4. 4.
 yogākhi 49. 4. 4.
 yogabīj (?) 1. 6. 9
 yogin s. atikrānta^o; anū-
 gata^o; sthita^o; 19b. 5.
 5
- yogīvara 36 0. 3.
 yogīta s. rūp^o, 9. 4. 4.
 yojadhana (?) 1 6. 5.
 yojana s. tri^o, dvi^o;
 paticayojanika.
 yojanapara 60. 1. 5.
 yojanabbh^o 61 1. 26.
 yodha 1. 31. 3; 70b. 8.
 1
- yodhamukhya 51 4 1
 yodhān 50 2. 6.
 yoni s. deva^o, devata^o;
 brabma^o; vi^o, 22. 6.
 1, 23 1. 1, 30b 1. 11.
 yonigamanas viruddha^o.
 yoniriparyāna 70b. 12. 5
 yonivyāhāra 71. 1. 3, 5.
 1, 7 1.
 yonisambhara 22. 3 5.
 yonissamkarsanālīma 22.
 4. 1
- yona 4 4 1, 5 7.
 yonārthīa 1. 44 2.
 yauvāna 9. 3 3.
 yauvāntha 53 2 4.
- rakta s. pūra^o.
 rakta n. 70b 7 24, 8 3
 rakta [adj] 20 6 3, 21
 6 4, 29 2 4, 49 2 6,
 70c. 29 5, 71 16. 2
 raktakapṭbagata 69 5 4

- raktakusuma 12 1 5
 raktavarna 34 1 5
 raktavastra 70b 7 16,
 71 11 4
 raktavastravrti 70b 7.
 16
 raktavasas 31 9 3, 68.
 4 1.
 raktavasasa 35 1 1.
 raktasalishasra 1.43 6
 raka 35.1 1.
 raktika 20 6.3.
 raktosnisan 31 9 3.
 raks 37 5.4
 raks + abhi 4 3 6, 71.
 19 1.
 raksana 2 2.5
 raksas 2 2 4, 20 7 3,
 53 4 2, 64 9 9, 67
 3 3, 70b 15 3, 4;
 71 17.10
 raka s atma°, krti°,
 4 5 12, 15, 6 1 14,
 2 4, 7, 13 1 7, 17.
 1 4
 raksabandhana 18b 16
 1.
 raksasūtra 18b 1 6
 raktitar 2 2 3
 raktegnya 6.1 9, 18.1
 14
 raktegrupa 70b 15 3
 raktobhana 33 7.3
 ract + vi s raktosnisan,
 viracitegnis, 8 1 3
 raj + ann 5 3 2.
 raj + upa s uparaka,
 53 5 1; 57 1.3, 2.3,
 3 3
 rajata 1.6 3, 10 1 11;
 18.3 1, 39 1.9, 65.
 1 5, 67.5 1.
 rajanikara 68 3 10.
- rajes 70b 20 3, 70c.
 32 8, 72.3 9
 rajaska 58 1 6
 rajvara 72 3.4
 rajurveda 19.1 13, 68
 2 50.
 rajupalya 1.9 6.
 raljana 2.1 4; 68 2
 30
 rana 36 24.1.
 rati 70b.16 2
 ratna 3 1 17, 9 4 4,
 10 1 1, 20 5.2, 6.7;
 61.1.25
 ratnadhenus savarna°.
 ratnamaya 9 1 4
 ratnasamkīta 70c 23.
 5
 ratnaka s. dvi°
 ratha s vasa°, hasti°,
 1.31 3, 3 1 3, 10,
 4 1 14, 14.1 6, 50.
 7 4, 68 1 32, 71.17
 3; 72 2 4
 ratnachchedana 72 3 11
 Rathadīpanīdī 15 1 1
 rathanemugho 24 5.5
 rathavabini 1 10 2
 rabh + ann + 4 30b 1.
 15, 33 6 12
 rambhana 70c 24 3
 ravi 24 6 3
 rāmu s viloma°, vira-
 kṣu, vyapagata°, sa-
 basra°; sthūla°, sphu-
 ta°
 rasamka s vita°
 rasamabheda 53 6 2
 rasamisamsarjana 51.2
 3
 rasamisangama 51 2 4
 ras 63 2 3
 ras + ī 64 7.6, 9.
- rasa s. sarva°; 10 1.1;
 17.2 9; 18 1.6, 7;
 18b.10 1; 71.1 5, 10.
 3
 rasana 64 9.5
 rasatala 64 1.4
 rasādūdhenu 9.3.3
 rasānyatva 70 6 1.
 rahas 1.8 10
 rabasya s veda°; 49.3.
 4
 3rī 72.2.2
 rakī 1.7 1.
 rakasa 23 13.1, 27.1
 4; 28 1.4, 33.7.5;
 70c.31.7, 71.7.5; 72.
 2.2.
 rakasatva 22.5.1.
 ragu s. nīpa°; vita°.
 rāgayuta 24.5.4.
 raj s antarājita
 raj + nī 18.3.0
 raj + vi 13 5 2, 19b 5
 9.
 raj + abhi + vi 13 5.3.
 rājakarmā 4 2 1; 17 1
 1, 18b 19 1.
 rājakarmasāmivatsarija
 18b 20 1.
 rājakiyaka 67.1 4
 rajakosa 19 1.13
 rājagamin 70b 23.13.
 rajachaitra 72 2.6
 rājata 5 1.2, 8.1.5, 14
 1 3; 21.2.1, 3 3, 27.
 1.1, 2; 39 1.10.
 rajadanda 71.13 2.
 rajadvara 70c 27.1.
 rajadhāri 71 18 5
 rājan s deta°; dharma°,
 mālātra°, māhī°; 68
 2.6
 rājanaksatra 1.10.5.

- rājanandana 69.4.4
 rājapakṣa 63.4.3
 rājapiṭī 60.1.4.
 rājaputra 1.10.4, 68.
 2.55.
 rājaputrasabha 62.2
 5.
 rājaprathamābhiseka 3
 1.1; 49.4.9
 rājabhrīya 68.2.55
 rājamahī 71.17.7.
 rājamukha 30b.2.b
 rājavāṇīya 61.1.16
 rājavābin 1.45.5
 rājavīthī 50.4.2, 6.4
 rājaveśmau 4.5.9, 70b.
 13.5; 70c.27.9
 rājasa 30b.1.10.
 rājasamvrt 64.8.4
 rājasarepa 36.8.3
 rājasāyaka 52.5.2.
 rājasūya 23.14.2
 rājshamsa 68.1.34.
 rājaharpaṇapratikā 68
 1.34
 rājda 35.1.9
 rājī s dhuma^o
 rajya s dvi^o.
 rāyakāma 72.5.2
 rāyadhi 26.5.1
 rāyanaśa 69.4.1
 rāyyayogya 69.4.4
 ranayaniya 49.3.2
 rat 1.32.7
 ratī s triñatra, dvadasha
 rātra, navaratra, pista-
 ratra, purvaratra, ma-
 dhyaratra, sadratra,
 saptaratrā, 4.3.1,
 5.4, 69.5.5, 70b.18
 5, 20.4, 23.6, 70c
 26.5, 32.11, 12, 71.
 16.2, 72.1.6
- rātricara 52.1.3, 70e.
 26.5
 rātrisūkta 4.5.1
 rātristānta 65.2.10
 rātriparva 1.5.5
 radh + a 54.2.5
 ramatastraka 56.1.7.
 rayaspoṇa 37.19.5
 rañi s dhāuya^o, bra-
 hma^o, vana^o, 36.15
 1, 47.1.11
 rātrasamavarga 19.1.6,
 49.4.9
 rātrasamplava 71.9.4
 rasabhendra 1.31.8
 rabu 51.1.4, 2.1, 52.
 3.4, 67.6.1, 68.1
 4, 70c.32.3, 4.5
 rahugbata 31.5.1
 rāhucra 49.4.9
 rāhuputra 52.7.5, 64.
 7.3
 rāktapanti 28.1.4.
 rāv + abī s aunkta
 rāpu 18.3.1, 36.12.1
 rāv 1.9.6
 rāsta 65.2.9
 rāstada 69.5.5
 rāv 70c.27.5
 rāv + vi 64.8.1
 rākma 1.48.4
 rākmakesa 52.5.1
 rākmabha 3b.21.1
 rāmc 70c.27.5, 30.2.
 rānda 70b.10.3
 rāuta 72.5.5
 rād 68.2.16.3.13.70b
 7.2, 8.5, 70c.29.3,
 30.1, 32.22.31.71
 10.1, 72.4.4
 rād + abhi 68.2.24
 rād + pra 70c.32.30
 rādanti 70c.24.5
- rudra s. nīla^o; 1.4.2,
 2.1.1, 18c.1.2; 33
 1.9, 6.11, 36.9.3;
 43.5.19; 52.12.5;
 70b.9.4
 rudragana 19b.3.5; 32.
 16
 redraja 70c.31.4.
 rudraloka 31.10.4; 40
 5.3
 rudrasavitri 40.2.6, 6.4.
 rūdh s. apratiruddha
 rūdh + ava 63.1.6
 rūdh + prati 33.2.3.
 rūdh + vi s viruddha^o;
 51.3.5, 68.2.41
 rūdhura 1.27.2, 27.1.2,
 64.8.6, 67.7.2; 68
 2.12, 70c.32.13; 71
 8.3, 19.5.
 rūdhuprakopa 70c.32.
 24.
 rūdhuragama 69.2.18
 ruru s. harma^o, 68.5.8,
 70c.27.3, 71.3.3
 rub 70b.7.24.
 rub + adhi 68.2.5, 4.3,
 5.5, 6, 72.2.8
 rub + a 30b.2.7; 68.2
 28
 rub + sam + a 23.8.5
 rub + vi s aviroha, 68
 3.11, 72.3.9
 ruk-a 22.3.4, 31.3.1,
 53.5.1, 33.1.7, 68
 1.39
 rukūśrāva 64.8.5
 rūpa s. aneka^o, asa^o,
 ugra^o, uechu+marupin,
 ghorā^o, cakra^o, jīta^o,
 bhima^o, rākṣo^o, va-
 yu^o, vīra^o 22.1.1,
 24.2.3

- rūpasampanna 1, 49 4
 rūpijīvī 1, 45, 7.
 rekhīs mahendra^o, 53.
 1 4. (?)
 renuvarṣa 70c 32 23.
 retabikanda 40 6 6.
 retas 36 3.1; 40 6.6
 repha 47.2, 4, 5, 3.1, 2.
 revati 1.1.2, 2 1, 3.1,
 4.7, 5 1, 6 8, 10 9,
 14.1, 30 2, 33 10,
 45.6, 50 3; 31.8 6.
 raibhya 52 9 3, 4.
 raivatī 18b 9 1; 18c.
 1.2.
 roga s akṣ^o; sarva^o,
 7.1.0, 71.0 2
 rogaparinīma 1.33 1.
 rogaprakopana 36 8 4.
 rogaprada 52 15 1.
 rogi 5.4.5
 rocanā 18 3.1.
 rocanī 1.45.1, 5 2 1,
 18b.1 5, 19b.3 1,
 33.7.1; 08 3 3.
 rodana 68 1.43; 71.1
 4.
 rodha s pura^o.
 rodhas 71.12.1.
 roman s kapila^o, 46 1
 4, 68.1 11, 20
 rohini 1 1 2, 2 1, 3 1,
 4 1, 5 3, 9 0, 12 1,
 27.2, 33 3, 43 2, 48
 1; 10 1.1; 31 5 2,
 56.1 1
 robhavrata 49 4 11
 raudra 18c 1 2, 19b
 4 4; 20 6 4; 23 13
 1; 25 1 8; 33 1 9,
 6 3, 11, 12, 70b.17
 1; 71 3 3, 72 6 6.
 raudragana 32 17.
- raudrajatuta 68 7 9
 randramantra 19b 3 4.
 ranjrahoma 40 1 9
 raudragneya 18 1 13
 raudri 31 8 2, 60 1 6,
 63 5 5, 64 10 10,
 68 3 9, 69 6 2, 70b
 10 1, 17 1, 73 19,
 8
 raupyakumbhanibba 52
 13 5.
 raupyakharza 9 2 1
 raurava s maha^o
 la 47 2 2
 lakuta 10 3 2
 lak-30b 1 12, 50 1 2
 lakṣa s dāta^o, savitrī^o,
 26 5 8, 30 4 4, 30b
 2 1, 9, 33 7 6, 35.
 2 6, 63 3 8
 lakṣajapa 36 27 1
 lakṣajāpotara 36 26 1
 lakṣanas pradipita^o, vya
 kta^o, samī^o, sumi-
 nya^o, siddhi^o, eru-
 ya^o, basta^o, 2 1 6,
 3 1 13, 23 1 1.14
 1, 2, 24 1 1, 26 1
 1, 2 6, 5 5, 29 1 2,
 20b 1 12, 13, 65 1
 1
 lakṣanagrantha 49 4 8
 lakṣamanya 21 2 1
 lakṣandalakuta 70b 19 3
 lakṣatraya 36 22 1
 lakṣatritaya 36 27 1
 lakṣamita 70c 32 26
 lakṣahoma 25 2 5, 30
 1 1, 2, 4 1, 30b 1
 1, 2, 4, 2 10, 31 5
 4, 35 2 4, 49 4 9,
 70 3 1
- lakṣman s salakṣmama-
 ndala, 50.6 3
 lakṣmi s. a^o, kṛtipūla^o;
 24 6 1; 31.2.5
 laghukantūrikā (?) 18.1.
 16
 laghupūrṇabhāsa (?) 20
 2 8
 laghuśūntigana 32 27.
 lankāpuri 56.1.6
 langh s alaṅghaniya; 9
 3 4
 lata 21 4.1, 20.3 3; 61.
 8 10, 68.1.11; 70b.
 8 5
 lap + pra 70b 7.15
 lap + vi 08 4 2
 labdhaśabda 51.4 4
 labh s alabhyamūja;
 dvalabdhavarākuta;
 lops
 labh + anu + a 33.6 10.
 lambateka 69 2.1
 laya 2 5 4
 latatpramana 30b 2.2
 lavana 0 3 2, 35 1.11,
 36 10 2, 68 1.10, 2.46
 lavanajalanidhi 68 3 10
 lavanamisra 33.1.9.
 latona 36 7.2
 las + abhi 24.2 4, 69
 5 4
 laksi 50 6 5, 64 5.7.
 lungala s go^o.
 lungalasthayin 50 6 3.
 lungahla 49 3.2.
 lungahn 50 4 5, 5 1
 lungūla 9 2 1
 liyā 1 34 5, 18 1 11,
 36 6 1, 13 1, 40 1.4,
 66 2 3, 3 1.
 lapin 68 1 40
 labbas s yathā^o, 68.2 56.

- kīla 68.1 10
 kīh 19b.2.4, 36 8 1
 kīh + sam + a 36 8 3
 kīh + ud 33 6 8, 37.
 1.3; 40.2.1.
 kīug + ī 29.2 3
 kīuga s ghrta°, tal°;
 yathāsvalingam; śru-
 ti°, 1.42 5, 36 8 3,
 26 1; 70b.7 19, 21,
 70c 30.2, 31.1, 32
 31; 71 1.4, 12.4, 17
 10, 19 3, 72.2 5.
 kīugin 68.2 35.
 kīp 1.10 3
 kīp + anu 4 1.2, 24 4.
 1.
 kīps 1 9 2
 kīh 24 3 3.
 kī + pra 68 2 34, 69
 6 4, 70c.30 3
 kī + vi s vīlīca
 kī + pra + vi s pravī-
 līca
 kīt + ava 45.1 12.
 kīp + vi 50 5 3, 71
 13.5
 kīu s kīna, 23.11 4
 kīu + vi s vīlīna
 kīuna 23.11 4
 kīkha 30b.1 14.
 kīkhaka 63 4 2
 kīkhana 51 2 3, 4, 5 5
 kīlepa s pada°, sarīra°
 kīlo + ava 4 1.19
 kīlo s bhu°, rudra°,
 śakra°, 47 1 11
 kīlokadharaṇa 31 4 2
 kīlokapāla 18b 1 3, 4,
 30b 1 14
 kīlokapalaja 70c 31 4
 kīlopitāmbara 31 1 3,
 70b.1.3
- kīlesī 33 2 7.
 kīcana s pīma°
 kīdura 30b 2 5
 kīman s brasva°, 35.1.
 10, 70c 32 13.
 kīmaya + prati (?) 31 1.
 1
 kīoha 1 6 3
 kīohatāra 1 6 2
 kīhamukha 9.4 1
 kīhavestīta 23 2 3
 kīhobita s nīla°, 64 6
 10, 70 5 5, 71.14
 3, 72 4 4
 kīhitagītra 20 1 2
 kīhitakā 65 2 2
 kīhitikā 63 1 9
 kīhitanga 52 3 2
 kīhunka 70c 31 5.
 kīva 47 2 2
 kīvama s nākata°,
 pītr°, mātr°; 26 5
 3, 52 4 4, 58b 2 6,
 4 6
 kīvakta s mahavaktra;
 mrdu°
 kīvakra s a°, 23 3 5,
 24 1.8, 26 1 4, 5,
 2 5, 3 1
 kīvanga 1 7 7, 51 4 4;
 56 1 3
 kīvac s anuktavat, anu-
 ktavidhika, 6 2 4, 31
 5 3, 67 8 2
 kīvac + anu s anucana-
 tī²
 kīvac + prati 70 8 1
 kīvacas 20 5 2
 kīvacanakarman 46 2 7.
 kīvaca 1 44 10, 5 1 5
 kīvajra N Pr 52 8 1
 kīvajra [thunderbold] 18.
 3 1, 36 1 6, 41 2.
- 11, 4 3; 67.5.1; 70c.
 25 5, 31.2.
 kīvajradhara 64.1.7.
 kīvajrapīni 23.10 6; 67.
 1.7, 7.4.
 kīvajrabhūta 30 6 3.
 kīvajramūlka 3.1.6.
 kīvajrasamstīta 50.8.2.
 kīvānein (?) 65 1.9.
 kīvāta 1.43.1; 26.5.1.
 kīvadavā (N Pr.) 43.4.24
 kīvadavā 70b 11.2; 71.5
 2, 7.4.
 kīvamilpradhāna 51.4.2.
 kīvany 1.43.4
 kīvatsa s tri°; mṛta°; sa-
 magra°, svavatsaka, 70b
 1 4
 kīvatsastri 18c 8, 9, 11
 kīvad a śādyamāna, 53.
 1 4, 67.6.5, 68 2 36,
 70b 2.2, 70c.27.1,
 29 5, 71 15 4, 6, 8,
 72 2 2
 kīvad + abhi 72 2 2.
 kīvad + pra 70c.32 7.
 kīvad + prati 1.36 6
 kīvad + vi 47.1.1.
 kīvadha s brahma°, 3 3
 4, 5.
 kīvadhyagñīta 1 27 4
 kīvadrājatāka 65 1.9
 kīvana s kārmikā°, pau-
 śitarikā°, 64 4 6; 70c
 32 27
 kīvanarī 58b 2 2
 kīvanaspati 37 1 8, 70c.
 32 21, 72.3 9.
 kīvanāta 70c 32.26
 kīvand + abhi 68 3.4
 kīvandhyā 69 5 1
 kīvap 62 3 4, 70c 29.5
 kīvap + nī 37 5 1

- varuna s akrti^a
 vapus s su^a
 vavahparnati 9 2 7
 vayas N Pr 43 2 33
 vayas s apruptavayasa,
 1 b 1 7
 2var + pra + a 33 6 5.
 2var + sam + a 71 11.
 3
 2var + ni 65 2 11
 2var + pan 69 2.21.
 vara s grama^a, droma^a
 varaghanta 20 3.1, 4 2.
 varana 2.3 1
 varanadakshinā 2 3 1.
 varada 20 5.1, 6 2
 varadruma 70c 32.32.
 varapraddhāna 19 3 7
 varavarmī 1 44 7
 varastri 36 25 2.
 varaha 1 8.6, 58b. 3
 1, 61 1 7, 65 1.4,
 2.2, 67 7 1, 68.1
 32.
 varuṇa 1.4 6; 36 1 8,
 42.2 3, 43 3 24, 52
 16 1, 71 17.4.
 varunabhaya 19 1 6
 varunayaga 67.2 3
 varunani 17.17 7
 varga s ta^a; ta^a, pa^c,
 46 2 4, 47.1.8, 14
 vargantara 47 1 14
 vargāntya 47.1 16, 19
 vargottama 47.2.3
 varcas s tulya^a; su^c,
 surya^a.
 varcasya 33.6 1; 37 b
 2
 varcasyagana 32 10, 28
 varj 1.32.7, 29 2.1.
 varj + pan 26.1 5; 53.
 2.5, 72 3 8.
 vary + vi s vandyam-
 varpita
 varjana 64 5 9
 varna s agni^a, ghṛta^a,
 tri^a, dhuma^c, nīna^a,
 nīla^a, pañca^a, pa-
 dma^a, pita^a; rakta^a,
 vahor^a, sveta^a; sa^a,
 sarpa^a, su^a, soigdha^a,
 hiranya^a; 3.1.13, 21.
 2.3, 47.1.1, 2, 4, 5,
 7, 12, 18, 2.4, 3.6,
 58 1.8
 varnata 19b 2.1, 4.
 varnapatala 49 4 9
 varnapangraha 63 4 6
 varnasancaya 47 1 3
 varnasamakula 72 5.3.
 varni svara^a.
 varī 47 1 5, 6; 50 1.1.
 vari + ana 21 6 1
 vari + u 24 5 4
 vari + prati + a s apra-
 tyāvritti
 vari + ou 1 27.4
 vari + ri + ni 50 4 3.
 vari + pan 72 4 4
 vari + prati + pra 37.
 1 11.
 vari + sam + pra 71.
 17 2.
 variyana (present) 1.
 5 6.
 variyā 1 32 3
 variyala 25 1 3, 7, 10.
 variyan s kṛṣṇa^a
 vardh + abhi 18b 1 1,
 44 4 10
 vardh + pra 1 6 9
 vardhana s ah^a, bho-
 ga^a.
 vardhamana 65 1 4,
 70c 23.3, 25 3
 vardhamāna 56.1.4.
 vardhamānuga 69 2.21.
 varman 1.31.3; 4.1.14;
 5.3.5; 33.1.9, 6 2,
 10, 37.1.11, 8 2; 58b.
 2.4.
 varī 61 1.5, 50b. 17.
 3-4; 70c 32.33.
 varī + abhi 2.3 3; 57.
 1.7, 70c.26 1.
 varī + pra 71.9 1.
 varsa s akīla^a; upala^c;
 piṇḍu^a; pūrṇa^a; ba-
 huvarada; māmsa^a;
 rajo^a; renu^a; nāla^a;
 sadyo^a; haritala^a, 3.
 1.13, 61.0 6; 68.2.
 32.
 varṣāna 71.1.3.
 varṣangraha 63 3 7.
 varṣavikṛta 70b 19.2.
 varṣasahara 1.50.4, 5.
 varṣiraya (?) 59.1.19
 valaya 56.1.5.
 valikila 22 7.2.
 valgana 68 1.43
 valmīka 67.2.1, 70c.
 28 1; 72 3.11.
 valmīkīyatamīthī 1.44
5.
 valī 21.4 1; 68.2.22;
 70b 8 5, 71.15.2.
 vasa 4.1 13, 5.5.2, 31.
 9 5, 35 1 2, 36 5 2.
 vasīn 35 1.8, 2 10
 vasikar 35 1.6, 36.5 1,
 3.
 vasīya 25.1.11
 2vas + adhi 23.7.4
 2vas + ui 23 8 4.
 3vas + adhi 5 2.3, 19b
 3 1.
 5vas s usita

- 5vas + ud 36 16 1.
 5vas + upa 1 10 2
 5vas + nt 71 15 4
 5vas + pra 71 7 2
 vasana s abhata^c, 37 1.
 11; 68 4 1, 72 2 9
 vasanta 24 6 3, 41 5.
 1.
 vasā 64 6 1, 70 5 5.
 70c 29 5, 71 8 3.
 vasistha 1 3 1, 43 3
 23, 4 9, 52 10 2
 vasu N Pr. 22 7 3, 43
 5 6
 vasu 30b 2 1, 3.
 vasudevatya 1 4 6.
 vasudbh 24 5 2
 vasundhara s tathake-
 tu^a, 4 6 6, 17 1 5,
 68 2 1, 2
 vasumant 19 1 9
 vāstra s pita^b, ralita^b,
 snana^c, 5 1 3, 4 1
 15, 2 4, 30 4 1, 30b
 2 5, 64 5 6, 7 10,
 67 4 2, 5 1, 70b 23
 13, 70c 32 32, 72
 5 1.
 vāstram-pudatoya 42 2
 9.
 vāstram-pidjana 42 2
 6
 vāstrayuga 1 50 1
 vah + a 44 2 8, 9
 vah + ud 14 1 13
 vah + nis 45 1 13
 vah + pra 20 7 9, 40
 6 13.
 vah + prati 45 1 13
 vah + nir + vi 1 44 3
 vah + pari + sam 1 12
 4, 13. 1. 11.
 sah 1 49 4
 vahnivarna 21 1 3
 vā + anu 1 36 3
 valokavaya 1 15 1, 49
 5 9
 vagyata 4 2 15
 vac s ugra^c, 1 16 1,
 32 10, 40 5 1
 vacala 47 1 13
 vacakeavi 43 4 23
 vacana s avasti^c, ho-
 ma^c, 21 1 6
 veja 44 4 12
 vajasaneyaka 49 2 3
 vajin 3 1 3, 30b 2 7,
 67 1 4, 70b 16 3,
 70c 32 21, 71 15
 10
 vata a. maha^c, 68 1 7,
 70c 31 2, 71 17 5
 vatapralit 68 1 4, 44,
 48
 vataprakopa 70c 32 8
 vatarayanya 49 3 3.
 vatarvst 63 2 7, 8
 vatavarthanodita 70b
 1 4
 vathibbra 68 1 44
 vathavaria 64 6 10
 vātika 69 1 37, 70 12
 1
 vaterita 52 4 1
 vatsayayana 1 3 1
 vada s yajña^c
 vadava 40 1 11
 vaditra 1 31 4, 17. 2
 12, 64 4 2, 9 8, 70c
 25 1, 71 2 2, 15 5,
 8, 72 2 4
 vadum s brahma^c, ma-
 ngala^c
 vadya s mukha^c
 vānaprastha 72 4 1
- vānara 36 25 2; 40. 1.
 14, 64. 7. 0; 68. 4. 3,
 71 3 5, 6. 1.
 vānari 68. 5 3
 vāneya 50. 2. 5
 vāpi 18b 15 1; 39. 1. 2,
 8, 70b. 23 12, 72. 2.
 3.
 vāmadeva 43 4. 6.
 vāmanas 3b 9. 15.
 vāmatustigrbita 23 4 4
 vāmahasta 4. 2. 5; 31. 9.
 3.
 vāyava 25 1 7
 vāyavi 70b 4. 2.
 vāyavya 18 1 13; 25. 1
 7, 51. 5 6; 57. 2 1,
 3, 8, 4 6, 7; 70b 3. 5,
 4 1
 vāyavyagneyaja 64 2. 5.
 vāyasa 61 1 8, 64 5 8,
 7 9, 70c 32 30; 72
 3 2
 vāyu s apidhyā^c, 1. 4,
 4, 49. 1 4, 52 4. 1, 5,
 5, 70b 7. 18
 vāyuputra (rituketas)
 55. 1. 4, 6 1, 8.
 vāyuprakampa 62 2. 3
 vāyumant 45 1. 16
 vāyurūpa 67. 7 3
 vāyusambhrama 72 3 2.
 vāyavatmaka 63 2 7.
 1. vāranas. megha^c, 18. 3.
 6, 24. 2 5, 61. 1 10,
 21, 70. 3. 2, 71. 15 10,
 72 2 4
 2. vāvana 23 2 2, 3
 vāranasammibha 70c 25
 4
 vāranastha 61 1 9
 vanbhaya s ab^c.

- vanasupa 23 13 3
 varama 18 1 13; 23 1
 7 51 3 6, 55 1.3;
 7 4 6.7, 65 3 6
 varuni 1 36 1, 25 1
 7, 59 1 6, 70 6 5
 sareka 2, 49 2.4
 sala + go^o
 valula 64 5 3, 71 6 5
 valukanta 9 4 2
 valukasthanjila 36 26.
 1
 val 70c 26 5, 27.1, 8,
 28 4.
 2vaca-su^o, 70c 30.2
 3vaca 33 5 8
 vāsagrha 4 5.14, 6.2.
 6
 vasana 72 1.6.
 vāsaratha (?) 70c. 32.
 15.
 vāsava 51.5.6
 vāsas a abha^o, ādara^o,
 eka^o; rakta^o, vāl-
 ga^o, vi^o; Aukla^o,
 20b 2 6, 31.7.8; 37
 5 2; 68 4.1; 70 3
 2, 71.11.3
 vāsava a krama^o.
 vāsīn a bala^o.
 vāsitha 3 3 6
 vāsuki 36 1 10
 vāsuleva 71.16 5, 17
 4
 vāsuyuga 70 3.4.
 vāstu a. yajna^o; 31.5.
 5.
 vāstukarman 24.1 2.
 vāsto-pata 33 5 6
 vāsto-patiya 32 5
 vāsto-patya 30b 1.15;
 33 1 9, 5.6, 70c.
 31.6
- vāha 18b 2 3; 70b.2.
 1
 vāhalumtha 24 3 1.
 vāhana s māra^o, ba-
 nya^o; 1 7.5, 2.4 5;
 3 2 5; 17.2.1, 17;
 64 10 6, 70.5 2; 70c.
 32 7; 71.19.7.
 vāhanakotāmīka 3 2.5.
 vāhanasamkṣaya 3.3.2,
 5.
 vāhanipacaya 70b.8 3.
 vāhim s. ratha^o; riya^o.
 vāhini 68 2 1.
 vāhya 68 2.14.
 vikankata 23.6.5.
 vikacea 52 2.4
 vikata 36 9 3, 66 3 2.
 vikantaka 63 5 3
 vikarma 58b.1 9
 vikala 36 9 3
 vikalpa 58b 1.8.
 vikīra a abhra^o, ellī^o;
 62 1.2; 70c 30.2,
 71.12 1.
 vikāmo 68 1 12.
 vikāsa 70c 23 2
 vikura 44 4 3
 vikūmarāma 52 1 1.
 vikukkula 50.0 1.
 vikulamala 68 1.30
 vikṛta a. dina^o; 1 32.
 5
 vikṛtijanana 70c.32 11.
 vikṛtaśa 69 3.2. 71.
 13 4
 vikṛtamala 71.2.3, 6.
 4
 vikṛtumāna 71 1 2.
 vikṛta mukha^o; 47.2.
 6
 vikṣama 52.5 5
 vigatasneba 63.2.2.
 vignaha s. bhūta^o; 3.1.
 13; 33 2.4.
 vighatjana 24.5 4.
 vigho 7.1.9; 72.5.3,
 4.
 vicaksana 33.4 2.
 vicarekī 26.1.5.
 vicāra s. avicāra.
 vicāranya 64.5 7.
 vicitra 70b.13 4
 vicestī 70b.12.3.
 vij + ud s. udvigna; 36
 6.3; 70c.20.3.
 vijaya 18b.16 1.
 vijayamabūrta 18b.2 7.
 vitasti 22.2.4; 40.1.5.
 vīlība s. yathī^o.
 vitāraka 52.2.5.
 vitalkṣaya 72.3 5.
 vitīrthīn 26.5.1.
 vid a. artha^o; karma^o;
 diyatantra^o; daivaka-
 rma^o; dharmādīstra^o;
 brahmaveda^o; bhrgva-
 ñigro^o; mantradārka^o;
 yajña^o; vishvāni^o; ve-
 dit^o; veditar; vrata^o;
 śāstra^o; kāstūrītha^o;
 cadanga^o; sarvāśīstra^o.
 1vid 40.2.5.
 1vid + ni 30b 2 8; 33.
 4 5; 40 2 9; 46 2.2.
 1vid + prati 70c.32 8,
 13
 3vid 41.3.3.
 vīdarbha 50 1.5; 56.1.5.
 vīdjasūpa 1.30 1.
 vīda; 36 1.6; 68 2 32,
 70 9 4.
 vīduvidu 30.1 14
 vīlūra 1b 1.5
 vīlukha 72.6.4, 5.

- videba 56. 1. 10.
 vidyā 2. 1. 6, 3. 5; 68.
 2. 10.
 vidyut 22. 3. 2; 23 4
 1; 41. 6 4; 58b. 1. 8,
 68 1. 16, 5. 15; 70b.
 20. 2, 72 3 3
 vidyudgana 64 1. 9.
 vidyullaksana 49. 4. 9
 vidrava s. samya^a
 vidrumā 65. 1. 5
 vidrumatejas 52. 3. 3.
 vīdvesa 21 3 2; 64 4
 9, 5 5.
 vīdvesayaya 69 9 2
 vīdharmū 70b 15 5
 vīdhātar 43 5. 54
 vīdhānavid 1. 42 5
 vīdhī u. śuddha^a; samhi-
 tā^a, samoyāsa^a; snā-
 na^a.
 vīdhijū 70. 1 4.
 vīdbūma 24. 4. 4.
 vīdhūmasanubhrama 70c
 32. 17
 vīdhvasta 63 2. 2; 68
 1 45, 70b. 10 5.
 vīnaya 3 1 13, 70b. 1
 2, 70c 22 1.
 vīnāyaka 7 1. 9; 35. 2
 8.
 vīnāyakasena 20 3 1.
 vīnāśakti 54 2 2
 vīnāśana s. śūdra^a, sa-
 rvadosa^a.
 vīnićeaya 61 1. 24
 vīnitavant 8 1 3
 vīp + ud 53 1 3.
 vīpaka 72. 2 1
 vīpatkara 70 4 4
 vīparīta 21. 7 5; 21 1.
 5, 26 2 6, 5 6, 29
 2. 1; 61 1. 6
- vīparītaprācārātā 64. 4
 3.
 vīparīyaya s. soma^a, 64
 3 5, 67 5. 1.
 vīparīyayamitta 65 3.
 1
 vīparīyā s. dhānya^a,
 yoni^a, 71 1. 2
 vīpācīt 2 4 1, 6 1
 vīpāla 64 6. 8
 vīpālīn s. kīṣpa^a, sa-
 mavatsara^a
 vīpulatejas 52 2. 1
 vīpratipati 3 3 1
 vīpāvṛddhi 50 6. 1
 vībhāga s. dig^a, 26 1.
 1, 47 1 4, 5
 vībhāvasu 15 1 9, 41
 4 4
 vībhītaka 26 5 3
 vībhū 36 1 2, 40 6
 16
 vībhūsana 68 2. 10.
 vībhūtisuo s. sattva^a
 vībhūrantamandala 52 1
 4, 8 4, 12 3, 13 3
 vīmati 36 8 1
 vīmati 67 6 4, 68 2
 13, 70b 19. 1.
 vīmalakalātra 68 2. 21
 vīmasa 9 4 4, 30 4 5;
 64 9 7, 68 1 34, 2
 9, 71 2. 2, 15. 3
 vīmuktiadanta 70c 32
 31
 vīmuktahasta 70c 32
 31.
 vīmuktihṛīpātado^a 67 1
 8, 2 5
 vīmolha 36 30 2.
 vīmṛita 49 5 11.
 vīyoga s. soma^a.
 vīyogia 70b 15 5
- vīyonī 70b 11. 4.
 vīracitośūsin 8 1. 3
 vīraśmi 52. 13. 5.
 vīraga 40. 1. 14.
 vīrāgavasas 68 2. 47.
 vīrāja 50 2. 2.
 vīrāva s. paśu^a; 70b 12.
 3
 vīruddhāyōongamana 64.
 3 2
 vīrūpa 9 4 5.
 vīrupanetra 3 2. 4.
 vīrūpīla 43 2. 6
 vīrodhā s. mitra^a.
 vīroha s. śūska^a.
 vīrohena s. caityavrikṣa^a;
 caityaśūska^a; śūska^a;
 65 1. 9; 71 2. 1.
 vīlunga 72. 2. 5.
 vīlīna 40 6 8.
 vīluna 50. 3 2; 72. 3
 13
 vīlepana 20. 6. 3; 70 5.
 2.
 vīloma 34 1. 1, 5.
 vīlohita 70. 10. 1
 vīvara 24 5. 3
 vīarma 3 2 4, 5; 64. 2.
 10; 68 5 4.
 vīarnanetra 3 2. 1.
 vīvarna 64 2 10.
 vīvardhāna s. yajña^a.
 vīvardhamāna 70c. 32.
 12
 vīvastavat 43 5 20.
 vīvāda 67. 1 4
 vīvasa 70b 12 5.
 vīvāsas 40 1 6.
 vīvāha 24 1 3, 37 11 1.
 vīvāhatarana 68 5 13
 vīvāheja 37 9 1
 vīvīdha 71. 10 3.
 vīvīdhī 47 1. 1

- viśuddhiṇī 70c 32
 17
 viś (fem.) 57 4 5
 viś + ī 36 9 3, 12 1
 viś + upa 35 1 3, 37
 16 1
 viś + u 63 1 7, 70 1.
 2
 viś + prati + sam + m
 70c 32 22
 viś + pra 68 5 1, 70c
 26 4
 viś + sam + pra 70b
 15 4
 viś + sam 44 2 11
 viśakha (N Pr.) s elas-
 inda°, 20 2 9, 4 2
 viśākhī 1 1 2, 2 1, 3
 1, 4 4, 5 3, 7 6, 10
 3, 13 1, 28 2, 33 11.
 44 4, 49 4, 65 2 5,
 71 17 2
 viśāmpati 37 5 4
 viśārada s Alstra°, 70
 3 1
 viśālamūla 24 3 4, 5 2
 viśālīgra 58b 2 3
 viśākha 52 2 5, 13 5
 viśikbara 65 1 6
 viśīrma 23 3 5, 26 2
 4, 8
 viśuddhamūrti 24 6 1
 viśesa 70 4 1
 viśodhana 67 8 6
 viśīka 1 4 5.
 viśvakarman 32 23, 71
 17 5
 viśvajit 4 5, 8.
 viśvatomukha 66 2 6
 viśvabherajī 72 3 16
 viśvarūpa N Pr. 20 5 1.
 viśvarūpa 1 32 10, 9.
 2 6
- viśvātmān 49 5 10
 viśvāmītra 30 3 2, 43
 4 4; 52 10.2.
 viśvāvasu 4. 2. 2.
 viśveśa 43. 5 57
 viśveśīra 36. 9 3, 70
 9 4
 viś 64 7 4
 viś -j- pani 72. 2. 1
 viśa 36 2 5, 55 2 3,
 68 2 16, 23
 viśama 68 2 43.
 viśamant 52 5 2
 viśamānana 40. 2 3
 viśamānī 59 1. 5.
 viśamārcis 68. 2 21.
 viśaya 21 3 4
 viśāna s gaja°, go°,
 1 44 4.
 viśānapīta 70c 32 19.
 viśānika 36 7 3
 viśānī 20 2 2
 viśasabī 1. 23 3, 31. 6
 3; 42 2. 13
 viśāsahivrata 49 4 11
 viśera 22 4 2
 viśtapa s tri°.
 viśtara 70b. 1 1
 viśvabharavas 1. 18 1,
 21 1, 22 1
 viśau 1. 4 6; 14. 1 7,
 17 1 8, 22 7 3, 40
 5 1, 43 5 31, 49 1.
 4; 70 9 4.
 viśvadradāti 18b 8. 1.
 viśarga s go°.
 viśarjanīya 47. 1. 10,
 18
 viśarpaka 52. 2. 2
 viśarpīn 58b 2 2
 viśtara 22 2. 2.
 viśtira s dvi°.
 viśpaṣṭa 61. 1. 18.
- viśphulīṅga 29. 2. 2; 70c.
 32. 23
 viśphulīṅgaka 67. 4. 1.
 viśphotasañbhava 35. 1
 11.
 viśvara 58b. 1. 9.
 viśaga 68. 2. 27.
 viśamgama 20 2. 3.
 viśita s utpāta°.
 viśhīna 19b. 5. 3; 30b 1.
 6, 7; 70b. 16 4
 viśī 24. 6. 2.
 viśī 21 6. 7; 68. 2. 26,
 71. 15 6.
 viśidosa 70. 8 2
 viśamatsa 21. 1. 8; 70
 2 3
 viśtarāśmita 70b. 14. 2.
 viśtarīga 70. 10. 6.
 viśī s. go°, naga°; 72.
 1. 6, 3 5.
 viśdra 72. 1. 6
 viśa s. sarva°; sa°.
 viśramitar 71. 17. 7.
 viśrasana 41. 1. 3, 3 8, 12.
 viśrasanī 41. 2. 1.
 viśrodh 70b. 6. 1.
 viśryavant 1. 6 6
 viśka 61. 1. 7; 68. 2. 53;
 72. 3. 7.
 viśku s. eka°, īśīra°;
 ghora°, caitya°; dvi-
 chāya°, phala°; bi-
 lva°; mahī°; yajña°,
 śami°; śīta°; śī°;
 saumya°; stambha°,
 1. 32. 4; 68 2 20, 22,
 34; 60. 3 4; 70 4 7;
 70b 3. 3, 21 3, 71 15
 2, 19. 5.
 viśvāja s. yajña°.
 viśvaprasravana 61. 3. 7.
 viśsamaya s. yajña°.

Word Index.

- vrksamula 1. 7. 6.
 vrtta 3 1 12, 19b 2. 3;
 30b 1. 11.
 vrttala s. dandja^o.
 vrttavant 22. 10. 3.
 vrtti 47 1 2
 vrddha 22. 10. 4; 72. 3
 8
 vrddhagurgo 61. 1. 1.
 vrddhapatrun 35. 2. 5.
 vriddhi s. aanga^o; bra-
 hma^o; supra^o; sro^o;
 sasya^o.
 vrddhikartar 2. 4. 1.
 vrdeela 61. 8. 8.
 vra 24. 2. 5, 5 1; 65.
 2. 2, 68. 2. 19, 71. 6
 5, 7. 5
 vrhadama 72. 3. 7.
 vrhadhanya 40. 4. 4.
 vrabba 33. 7. 2; 38. 9
 11; 68. 2. 62.
 vrabhadhanya 30b. 1
 10, 40. 1. 5
 vrati 1. 49. 2
 vralligamana 9. 3. 5
 vrataarga 16. 2. 3; 18b
 9. 1; 18c. 1. 1, 49. 4.
 9
 vruti s. ati^o; asa^o, a^o,
 pamnu^o; prakriya^o,
 vita^o; saptaratra^o
 vrishidayu 65. 3. 7.
 vraga s. marnita^o
 vegasaminta 61. 1. 19
 venitata 56. 1. 4
 veni 24. 6. 3, 31. 9. 1
 venu 1. 6. 10, 23. 1. 5
 vefasa 37. 8. 2.
 vettar 68. 5. 26, 69. 9. 2
 veda, aanya^o, dhanur^o,
 brahma^o, yajur^o, sa-
 ma^o; sama^o, 1. 17
 1; 2. 5. 4, 6. 1, 4. 5
 3. 2; 13. 5. 1, 41. 4. 5.
 47. 1. 11; 49. 1. 2
 vedatattva 2. 1. 7.
 vedatraya 2. 1. 7
 vedana 20. 5. 2, 68. 2
 48.
 vedanā s. alsi^o, 22. 5. 2.
 vedapūraka 19b. 5. 2
 vedaphala 1. 42. 8
 vedamantraviposit 2. 4
 1.
 vedarahasya 3. 3. 8
 vedavid 19b. 4. 3, 21
 1. 8^b, 53. 2. 3, 67. 8
 1, 69. 9. 1, 70c. 32
 30.
 vedavedangaparaga 5. 3
 2.
 vedavedangavid 44. 2. 4
 vedavata s. acarita^o, 4b.
 1. 1, 2, 7, 49. 4. 11
 vedasambhu 70c. 32. 36
 vedasampa 30. 1. 5
 vedanga 5. 3. 2
 vedastaga 9. 4. 6
 vedarthakastraja 70. 10
 6
 vedi s. mandapa^o, ami-
 na^o, 24. 3. 4
 vedigata 21. 6. 3
 veditar s. vikarma^o
 vedin s. sacra^o.
 vedi 55. 5. 2
 vedokta 23. 13. 4, 34.
 vedottaravriti 49. 1. 11
 vedha s. ardhava^o
 vedha s. sandhya^o
 vedha s. samadhi^o
 vedadvita 6. 2. 1
 vedadvita deva^o, raja^o.
 vedman s. deva^o, raja^o.
 gand^b, 70b. 2. 3. 14
 23. 9, 71. 15. 5.
 15. 1, 72. 2. 2
 vedmuprakura 70c. 27. 10.
 vesa s. su^o
 vest s. lohavestita, 23. 2
 3
 vest + pun 21. 5. 4, 63
 2. 6
 vesti 28. 1. 3
 vankarkata 23. 2. 5, 4. 5
 vankrita s. agni^o, van^o.
 vata^o, sasya^o, 47. 1. 1.
 vaniryas 61. 6. 4
 vanayanti 56. 1. 6
 vanurya 61. 1. 5, 9. 10,
 67. 6. 1. 68. 1. 21. 70c
 25. 1
 vanava 18. 2. 2, 3. 5. 23
 5. 1, 71. 13. 2, 15. 6.
 vanitzhya 49. 4. 4, 10
 vantabhu 49. 3. 3.
 vantarani 9. 1. 1
 vantari 36. 22. 1, 65. 3
 2, 3, 8
 vantarkalpa 49. 4. 7.
 vantlmla 22. 1. 3, 23. 12
 5
 vantiyana 49. 1. 4, 5. 11
 vanilla 21. 1. 8^b, 23. 14
 5, 70. 2. 3
 vanisha 56. 1. 4
 vanjya s. caruna^o, 5. 5.
 4, 70. 12. 1, 72. 4. 1
 vaniyavivarta 2. 1. 5
 vanyuta 70b. 17. 3.
 vanyugha 18. 2. 3
 vanyughrapada 1. 3. 1
 vanavavata 43. 5. 45
 vanampriyana 43. 4. 15
 vanaktha 55. 5. 1
 vanashka 18b. 15. 1
 vanaya 1. 43. 2, 30b. 2. 2,
 35. 1. 8, 36. 7. 4, 71
 11. 4, 16. 1, 2
 vaniyopaghata 58b. 4. 15.

- vaishravana 67 5 2, 3.
 vanadeva 70c 31 5
 vanavadevi 63 5 5, 69
 6 2, 70b 19 3, 71
 19 8
 vaisvanara 24 6 1, 52.
 10 1; 72 1.6.
 vanavānarapatha 50 4 1.
 vaisnava 31 5 2, 33 4
 1, 67 6 6, 70c 31.5
 vodha 43 3 5
 vyaktalaksana 63 1 8.
 vyauga s kushti^o.
 vyadhana 47 1 8, 16, 3
 6, 64 6 5, 71 6 4
 vyādhanaseva 47 1 17
 vyatikara s yoni^o.
 vyatikrama 64 10 2, 71
 1 2
 vyati^oanga 70c 20.2.
 vyatiksa 70b 4 5
 vyath 1 0 2, 4, 70b 2
 3; 71 6 2.
 vyadh + ann 70c 32 8
 vyadb + ā 33 1.8
 vyapagataramīmīmandala
 51.3 1.
 vyapagataramīvant 51
 3 1
 vyapobanti (?) 68 1 32.
 vyavahāra 36 23 1, 69
 5 3.
 vyasana 68 5 13, 70c.
 30 3
 vyakarana 1 15 1; 49
 2 5, 4.6
 vyākhepa 47 1.6.
 vyākhyāna 70c 32.2.
 vyāghīta s avyāghīta-
 ka.
 vyaghra 5 3 1, 20 2 2,
 67.7.1; 68.5 8
 vyāghradanī 5 1.5.
 vyāghra 18 1.17.
 vyādu 22.10 5, 57.1.
 4, 71 8 1
 vyādhita 3 1 12
 vyādhinigraha 36 19.1.
 vyādhuprakopana 58.1.
 9
 vyādhibhaya 71.9 3.
 vyādhibhita 33.1.11.
 vyāna 1.16.1
 vyāpta 33 2.1
 vyāla 57 4 4, 58b.4
 11; 68 2 47; 71.3 5
 vyālaka 52 6.4.
 vyāvartana 33.4 5.
 vyāvarana 65.2 9.
 vyābhīja 71.1.2.
 vyābhīja s mahā^o; 34.1
 4, 46 7 3
 vyacchedaoa 72 3.10
 vyaparana s kanya^o
 vyomacitri 52.1 3; 61.
 1 20.
 vṛata s angro^o, adhi^o,
 adhrta^o, gana^o; tejo^o;
 tri^o, dvi^o; pūjupata^o;
 marud^o, mrgīra^o,
 mala^o, malottara^o,
 yama^o, iohita^o; vi-
 śabdi^o; veda^o; vedo-
 titara^o; śanti^o, śihā^o;
 sukhr(?)^o, kiro^o, sad^o,
 samaida^o, satya^o, si-
 vīri^o, 3 1.13; 10.
 1.5, 31 10 2; 40 3.
 1, 6.14, 40.7.1; 49.
 4 11; 51.5 1.
 vratamvedma 40.3 8.
 vratavant 19 1.3, 4
 vratavid 46 7.1.
 vrataviṣesa 46 2 9.
 vrataवृत्तिर्वृत्ति 10 6.4.
 vrataवृत्तिर्वृत्ति 16.7.4
 vratin 23.9 3.
 vratopacāra 10 1.4
 vrātapatī 40 6 10; 46.
 2.2, 7.3, 5.
 vrīḍa 24.6 4.
 vilhi s. mahā^o; 4.1.23;
 5.5.6, 23.7.2; 70.4.
 9, 70b.4 4
 śā 47.1 9, 17, 2.1.
 śamny 37.5.6.
 śams + abh: s. abhikasta,
 read apīśasyate 70c
 30.3.
 śams + pra s. aprākasta;
 prākasta, 60 1.1.
 śaka 50 1.6; 51.3 3; 57.
 2 5
 śakata 1 32.1; 23 5 2;
 70c 32.33; 72 3.7.
 śakadhbūma 1 b 1.1.
 śakala 12.1 5.
 śakalilar 22 9 1.
 śakuna 68 4 5.
 śakunajñana 58 1.12.
 śakuni s. Lala^o; Iraṇa^o;
 1 b.1 7; 64 7.3; 70c.
 33 26.
 śakoni 68 2.32.
 śakīt 38.1.4
 śakīt s. yathā^o; 3 1.13,
 20 2 5; 68.2.13; 70b
 7.8, 71.9.5.
 śaktcheda 50.5.2.
 śaktiyulta s a^o, 67.8.3.
 śaktiśhāra 51 2.2.
 śakra 4.1.21; 7.1.1, 49
 3.1; 55 5 3; 67.1.7.
 śakradhvaja 64.6 8.
 śakraloka 5.5 7.
 śakrasama 70b.23 11.
 śakrāyudha 61.1.22, 64
 9.5.

- śāku + ā 37.2 1.
 śāmkara 20 6 5, 31 4 1.
 10 1, 40 4 4, 6.16
 śāmkarāyana 36 1.2.
 śāṅkara (s. śāṅka^o) 20
 6.5
 śāku 72 3.15
 śāṅkha 8 1 2; 18 3 1;
 19b 5 1, 21 6 7; 24
 5 1, 33.6 12, 63.1
 4; 70c. 26.2, 71.13.
 2, 15.6
 śāṅkhadvaya 7 1 10
 śāṅlabheda 52.8.1.
 śacipati 67.1 7.
 śatakratu 4.1.22.
 śatajīpita.
 śatadrī 1 6 9
 śatadru 56 1 9.
 śatapattrī 70c 24 5
 śataparvan 41 2 12.
 śatapuṇpa 1.43 9, 5 2
 1, 7.1 6.
 śataprapāthaka 49 4 5
 śatabhūṣa 1 1 2.
 śatabhusaj 1 3 1, 4.6,
 5 2, 8 5, 10 8, 14
 1, 30.2, 33 8, 45 3,
 50 1
 śatabhusū 1 2 1.
 śatarcu 43 4 1
 śatīvarī 5 2 1, 7 1 6
 śatru 36 10 2, 68.2 47
 śatrutāpana 8 2 5
 śatrumbarhāna 20 7 2,
 70 4.7
 śāmī 51 3 2
 śāmūscara 51 1 4, 2 1,
 4 5, 68 1 4
 śānaiścarasuta 52.2 5
 śāntītiya 8 1 4, 33 1.
 9, 6 1
 śaphālīti 25 1 3
- śabara 51.5.1.
 śabala 4 2.6.
 śabelakantha 17.2.4
 śabda s. kṛtaraudra^o;
 mū^o; mahā^o; 24.2.
 3, 4.2, 67.2.1, 68.
 2.21, 71.2 2, 72.1 6.
 śām s. aśīnta, Śānta;
 64 10 7.
 śām + upa 37 10.1,
 13 1.
 śām + pra 70 9 6
 śāmī 41 5 4.
 śāma 3 1.18.
 śāmana s. dorista^o.
 śāmala 33 1.8; 37.9 3.
 śāmī 4 1.23, 5.5 6,
 21 2 3, 23 6 5
 śāmīgarbha 22 1 4, 2 1.
 śāmīdhāya 46 1 10,
 70b. 18 3
 śāmīpatrasabha 1 44
 7
 śāmīparnamīra 30b.1
 17
 śāmūsaya 63.3 2.
 śāmīvṛīsa 22 1 5
 śāmbara 68 1.47.
 śāmbhava 37 7.1
 śāyana 64 7 6, 68 2.
 33, 70b. 3 2, 20 1,
 21 4, 71.4.3, 72 5
 1
 śāyassagra 8 1 2.
 śāyanadeśa 72 3.11.
 śāyashasta 1 28 4
 śayyī 46.1 9, 67 1 3,
 4 2, 68 2 52, 53, 70
 5.3
 śār + vi s. vīśīma, 58b
 2 5, 70c. 31 2, 32.
 12, 71 15.3
 śāra 31 9 1.
- śāranya 69.5.4.
 śāranigata 40 2.2.
 śārad 64.9.8.
 śārvodana 22.9.4.
 śārīra 50 3.1, 5 4 – 6;
 71.18.2.
 śārīralepa 40.6.1.
 śāresudhi 4.1.14.
 śārkara 4 4.10, 6.1.11,
 2.5.
 śārkarakarsaya [s. śārka-
 rī^o] 70b. 3 3.
 śārkāra 4.4.5, 5.13; 9.
 3.2.
 śārīratākarsana [s. śārī-
 ra^o] 62.2.2.
 śārīrakṣepa 6.1.16.
 śārman 5 3 5; 32.14.1;
 33 1.9, 6 2, 37.8.2
 śārva 31.2 4; 40 3.3,
 4 4.
 śārvari 68 2 59.
 śārabha 69 4.2.
 śālyala 68.5 8.
 śāśala 61.1.7.
 śātāṅka 68.1.12, 34
 śāśāntatalasevna 52.8 3
 śāśin 53.3 5; 70c. 32.5.
 śāskuli 1 34.2.
 śās + apī 70c. 30.3.
 śās + vi 71.16.4
 śāstra s. āyudha^o, nyā-
 sta^o, 36 5.1, 24 1;
 53.6 3, 58 1 10, 64.
 5 6, 6 5, 65 2 4, 68.
 2 40, 70 5.2, 70b
 21 2, 5, 70c 32 7.
 śāstripania 71 14 2
 śāstriपāti 71 6.2
 śāstrapātana 70b 7 12,
 71 10 5
 śāstraprajvalana 71.1 4
 śāstrabhanga s. bahu^o.

- Āastrabhaya s agni^o; 58
 1 9; 70b 3 4, 72 4 5
 Āastrabhrāma 57 2 8.
 Āastrasavasampūta 18b
 2 2
 Āastrahasta 1 27.4
 Āastrakuti 34 1 5
 Āastropajivin 50.2 6
 2sā + sam s samāta-
 vrata
 Ākā 1 30 2, 44.3.10
 Ākāpūnī 43 4 50
 Ākala 43 4 43, 49 1 6
 Ākkhī s svā^o; 23 1 2
 40 1 6, 70b 8 1
 Ākkhāvanta 65 1 11
 Ākkhātrotiya 22.8 4
 Ākkusināda 40 3.1
 Ākkhīka s svā^o.
 Ākkhīn s svakā^o
 Ākkhyā s anyā^o
 Ākkhayana 1 3 1, 43
 4 32, 49 1 6
 Ānta 1 7 4; 2 2 1, 3.
 3 8, 63.2.1
 Āntadrumasamudbhava
 20 2 3
 Āntamūasa 69 1 1
 Āntavṛka 31 3.4, 6 2.
 Āntavṛkṣamaya 18 1 5
 Āntavṛkṣasamidh 69 2
 5
 Āntavṛkṣasamipa 69.2.
 4, 5
 Āntari 57.3 4.
 Ānti s go^o; mabhi^o;
 sarva^o; intibhā, 11.1.
 5; 60.1 6; 62.4 6
 Āntika 3 1 10, 21.3 1;
 25 1 10, 26 1 2, 3.
 3; 27.1 2, 2.1; 28
 2 1, 30b 2 11, 36.
 16 2.
- Āntikara 21.1.2, 25 1
 10, 2 4, 67.8.8
 Āntikarman 26.5.1,
 70c 23.2, 32 34
 Āntikalpa 49 4.7.
 Āntiloma 31.6 4
 Āntikāra 70 7 1.
 Āntikārya 21 1.5.
 Āntigana s brhacchā-
 nti^o; laghu^o; 32.1,
 20
 Āntigraha 8.1.3; 21 6.
 1
 Āntijña 69.5.26
 Āntitattvajña 69 5 23
 Āntityoya 19b.2.1
 Āntuplaga 4.6.1.
 Āntiyoga 69 5.17.
 Āntiveśman 24 4.1
 Āntivrata 49.4.11
 Āntisūkta 1 42.4
 Āntistikarman 24.1 4.
 Āntyodaka 19b.3 4, 21.
 6 8, 7.1, 37 1.3
 Āpeya 49 2.1.
 Āpyas danḍa^o, pātiya^o.
 Ārada 9.1 4
 Āmalatankaja 20 4.2.
 Āmī 18.3.10, 70c 27
 6
 Āmīgot 23 10.1
 Ālayanya 49 2.1.
 Āmī s rakta^o; 70 4.9
 Āmīpiṭamaya 36 5.1.
 Āmīka 9 4 2
 Āmīmala 9 4 2.
 Āmīva 1 7.2, 50.2.2, 4.
 Āmī + abhi 1.41 4, 45
 6
 Āmīva s yathā-Āstram,
 sarva^o; 71.17.6.
 Āmītrakovida 62.4 6
 Āmītraga s a^o.
- Āmītrīja s. vedīrtha^o.
 Āmītravid s sarva^o; 1.9.
 1; 68.5 18; 71 5.4
 Āmītrīśārada 29.1.2.
 Āmīrasamuccaya 71.7.4
 Āmītrīthavid 70c.32 11.
 Āmīnemāra 65.1.4
 Āmī 1.15 1; 49 2.5,
 4.6
 Āmībara s vi^o; 24.6.1.
 Āmīha, amūjita^o; nechu-
 smā^o; tri^o; vi^o, śie-
 ta^o; 36.1.2
 Āmīhābandha 30.2.3.
 Āmīhvṛata 49.4.11.
 Āmīhin s. pañca^o; 70c.
 23 4
 Āmīhvṛata 49 4 11.
 Āmīra 20.5.3
 Āmīpad 14 1.15.
 Āmīvīṅga 69.1.10
 Āmīpīḍī 36.8.1.
 Āmīpramāna 22.2.5;
 30b 2.2.
 Āmī s. atharva^o; avā-
 śchiras; kṣīṇasprētha^o;
 27.2.4; 31.1.5; 36.
 1 6, 11; 68.2 9
 Āmīstrāna 11.2.1.
 Āmīva 1.43.1; 5.2.2.
 Āmīśādgamaya 36 7 3
 Āmīgranthī 22 3.3.
 Āmībhāṅga 19.1.12.
 Āmīmīlī 70c.26 2.
 Āmīyuta 42.1.9.
 Āmīroh 70 5 5.
 Āmīryuddha 68.2.7.
 Āmīrvanta 46.1.7; 49 4.
 11.
 Āmī 70b. 23.12.
 Āmīnipīta 70c.32.19.
 Āmīocceya 70c.32.19
 Āmīpīkṣaya 70b.8 1.

- Šalpin 23 5.2.
 Šiva N. Pr. 20 5.1; 36.
 28.1; 37 1.1; 40 2
 3, 4.4.
 Šivavirmalya 36 28 1
 Šivā 36 1 4, 13; 70b.
 11.5; 70c 27 1, 26.
 4, 32.22, 30.
 Šisira 64 8 10; 68.1
 30, 44.
 Šisrapriya 68.1 10.
 Šisū 1 10 2
 Šitumāra 52 10.4, 52
 3.2.
 Šitumāraka 39 1.10
 Šit + ava 33 2 1, 49
 3.2.
 Šis + ud s. uccista
 Šis + vi 2 1 3, 30.3 2.
 Šisyā 23 14.3, 31.10.
 2
 Ši + mir + ati 40.3 3.
 Šighraga 58b 3.7
 Šīha 64 1.8, 70b 17.5.
 23 4, 71.2 5
 Šitatejas 52 13 5
 Šīkṣā 64 1 8
 Šīrognatva 70b. 23 4
 Šīranyas adhyardha^a
 Šīrsan s. elia^a, tri^a,
 dvi^a; 68 2 51
 Šila s. śruti^a, hāsyā^a,
 1 46 2, 68 1 41, 43,
 70b. 16.4.
 Šukti 24 5 5
 Šukra 52 16.3; 70b 9.
 5, 71.17.1
 Šukraghāta 51.4.4.
 Šukracāra 68.1.1.
 Šulraputra 52.2.2.
 Šukla 5.5.6; 18.1 6,
 31.5 1, 68 2 19, 2
- 25, 70b. 7 15, 71.
 11 3
 Šuklapaksa 53 2.2
 Šuklapata 52 13.2
 Šuklabrahmanakarmāu
 41 3 7.
 Šuklamālyāgama 63 2.
 12
 Šuklavīśas 1 31 1, 33.
 5.1, 37 8 1, 38 1
 3, 44 2 5, 68 2.23
 Šuklāmbaradhbāra 31 7.
 1, 68 2 21, 3 6
 Šuklāmbaradhbāja 18 1
 6
 Šukleśaprarohita 70. 4
 8
 Šudh + vi s. viśuddha-
 mūru, 65 1 2
 Šudh + sam 21 4 4, 24
 2 1
 Šuna 43 4 13
 Šunaka 70c 28 5
 Šunī 70b 12.1.
 Šubh + upa 24 1 7.
 Šubhakrit 29 2.4.
 Šubhajāvaha 68.1 30
 Šubbanatvatra 23 4 2
 Šubhāśothamabodhāca
 70c 22 2
 Šumbhau 39 1.11.
 Šucrūśakāra 57 4 3.
 Šucrūśamāna 1 49 2
 Šucrūśu s. mātrpr^a, 44.
 2.4, 70 2.2.
 Šuṣ 1 6 4, 68 1 12, 26,
 70b 7 24, 8.4
 Šuska s. ardha^a, aśvuka,
 68 1 14.
 Šuskaviroha 72 3 11
 Šuskavirohāma 64 9.5,
 71 1.4
 Šuskashikha 72 3 9
- Šūdra 1. 8.8; 35.1.9;
 36 7.4; 40 6.2; 41.4.
 6; 53.2.5; 57.4 5;
 71 11.4.
 Šūdravīśāna 71.16.2.
 Šūrasena 50.2 2, 51.4
 1.
 Šūrpa 23 1.5, 13 3; 70b
 2 5
 Šūla 28.2.3; 36 8.1.
 Šūlägra 68.5 6
 Šūlägrīta 31.9.5.
 Šupga s. go^a, 50 9.3; 68.
 1.31, 70c.28.5.
 Šungīna 68.1.14.
 Šungīna 1 31.2; 36 27 1;
 43 5.61; 71.7.3, 72
 1.4
 Ševāla 65 1 9
 Šesa s. dagdhā^a; dhūpa^a;
 hūta^a.
 Šivalamaya 20 7.8.
 Šivalvara 70c.32.25.
 Šokatarana 68.2 36.
 Šolārīta 68.2.23
 Šonita 62.1 8, 2.4, 64
 6 2, 68.2 9, 23, 37;
 70b 7.12, 18 2, 70c.
 32 27, 71 1.3, 10 5,
 12 2
 Šontāmara 68 2 6
 Šontāśrūpanārava 64 6
 2
 Šodhana s. vi^a.
 Šosa s. a^a.
 Šaucā s. vāri^a, sadyah^a;
 3 1 13, 70.1.5
 Šunaka 1 3 1, 19b.1.
 1, 22 2 5; 23.13 4;
 25 1.1; 30.1 1, 2,
 52 1 2, 58b 3 11, 62.
 1.6, 68 1 2

- Saunaki 43 4 53
 Saunalin 2 4 1
 Saunakiya 49 4 1
 Saunaleya 23 10 5.
 Sañcīra 21 4 1, 36 7.
 2. 64 8. 1.
 Sañcīnānāladevata 3 1
 5.
 Sañcīru 13 1. 3; 68. 1.
 20, 2. 38, 46
 Sañcīmīla 23 7. 2
 Sañcīmīvadatā 1. 32 5.
 Sañcīva 14. 1 15
 Sañcīva a kūprā^o, 50c.
 27. 4; 72. 2 0, 3 7.
 Sañcīdādhāt 4. 4 11; 17
 2 17.
 Sañcīdādhīna 43 6 5.
 Sañcīdhī 40 6 14.
 Sañcīdhāmedha 43 2. 49.
 Sañcīdhāhīna 2 6 2
 Sañcīpanī a agnibhōtra^o.
 Sañcīvana 1. 1 2, 2 1, 3.
 1, 4. 0, 5. 4, 8 3, 10
 6, 14 1, 29 2, 33 5.
 45. 1, 50. 1; 18b 3
 1; 68 2. 31.
 Sañcīvas a vishvīta^o.
 Sañcīvīthī 1 1. 2, 2 1,
 3 1, 4. 6, 5 4, 8 4,
 10 7, 14 1, 30 1, 33
 6, 45 2, 50 1; 50 1 4
 Sañcī + sam 12 1. 3
 Sañcīdhā 23. 12. 3; 41 1.
 2, 2. 1.
 Sañcīdhāvidhi 44. 1. 1,
 49. 4. 9
 Sañcīvana 16b 16 1; 55.
 1. 5; 70c 27 2, 71.
 7. 4
 Sañcī + ā 58 1. 4.
 Sañcī + ud 18 1 0, 59b.
 2 8.
- Qi 1 20 1, 2, 42 2 7,
 70c 23 3
 Śrīparnamātra 30b. 1
 17.
 Śrīmānt 68 1 28
 Śrīvatsa 70c 23 3
 Śrīvṛksa 58b 3 7.
 Śrīvastala 1 43 4
 Śru s. Śrośusamāna, Śu-
 śrūpa, 13 5. 3, 22 9
 3, 10 3, 31 10 4,
 46 2. 7.
 Śrutodhāraka 36 18 1.
 Śrutodhīla 22 10 3
 Śruti s yathī^o, 23 7. 5,
 47 1 2, 70 1 5
 Śrutiśodha 23 9 2, 27
 2 5
 Śrutiśodita 23 7 2
 Śrutiśdesta 23 8 5
 Śrutiśvācasa 47 1 1.
 Śrutiśpradeśa 47 1 2
 Śrutiśingamūla 70c 32
 31
 Śrutiśambūtī 47 1 4
 Śrenī 5 5 1
 Śroya(') + ardhanā 11 2
 3
 Śreyastāma 23 13 4
 Śreṣṭha a nara^o
 Śreṣṭho 58b 4 6
 Śrotorā 1 16 1
 Śrotorāya a kūthī^o, 3 1
 13 44 2 4
 Śrotorāya 13 5 5, 15
 1 8
 Śukanya 21. 2 5, 21 1
 7, 35 1 6, 15
 Śūmatāla 21 3 5
 Śūmatāla 19b 1 4
 Śūmatāla 68 1 20
 Śula 4 1 20
- śvās 1. 7 10, 9. 4 1, 35
 1 10, 41 3 4; 61. 1.
 8; 67 1 4, 68 5 8;
 70c 27. 5, 28 3, 4; 71
 3 5, 7. 5, 13 1.
 śvās 29 2 2.
 śvās + m 70c 30 1; 72
 1 5
 śvāpada 1b. 1. 7, 68. 2.
 18, 72 2 2
 śvāsa 57 1 5, 63 3 3
 śveta (N. Pr) 43 5 62,
 49 2 1
 śveta a a^o, 1. 31 1; 9.
 1 1, 18b 5 1, 20. 1.
 3, 2 1, 30b 2. 7, 38.
 1 5, 40 2. 2, 53 4. 3,
 68 1 36, 70b 18 5,
 19 3, 23 0, 70c. 23
 1, 71 10 2
 śvetakētū 62 18. 2
 śvetagūm (?) 18 1. 10
 śvetacandanāñūhīpta 30b
 2 7
 śvetatara (N. Pr) 49 2 1.
 śvetapuṣpa 30b 2 7
 śvetamalā 68 2 17.
 śvetaraktapata 68 5. 7, 9
 śvetaraktābhā 52. 9. 2.
 śvetavarna 21 1 2
 śvetavarnākṛti 72 3 14
 śvetavikha 52 13. 3.
 śvetasalatu 1. 35 1.
 śvetasānnīha 20. 2. 1.
 śvetī (N. Pr) 5. 1. 5.
 śvetāyūna 1 3 1
- sa 47 1 17
 salāra 47. 2 1
 sapthala 26 2 1.
 sañcīśgavat 49 2. 5, 4. 6.
 sañcīnāna 20 2 8.
 sañcīnya 20 6 2

- saibhāga s. mūla°; 22.
 3 1.
 saiyukta 1.32.1.
 sajñātra 40.5.11.
 sajñvata 46.6.4
 sañjhala 23.12.4
 sañmīsa 69.3.3.
 sañmukha 24.1.4.
 sañmūsika 46.1.3.
 sañcākṣara 31.1.4
 sthīrīta 9.3.4
 sa 47.1.17. 2.2.
 samyamīna 4.3.5.
 samyāvala 18.1.11.
 samyukta 51.2.5
 samyoga 47.2.8, 68.1
 6.
 samvatsara s. pratisa-
 mavatsaram; 1.15.1
 samvatsaraparyanta s
 dvī°
 samvatsaravipñjana 68.2.
 58
 samvatsarasamākṛtaya
 70.8.1.
 samvatsarikhyā 70.8.2
 samvṛt s. rūpa°.
 samveśana 4.3.5
 sañcākṣara 61.1.11
 sañcātavata 70c 22.1
 sañcōca 64.9.4
 sañcālīya 33.6.2.
 sañcārīga 51.5.5, 71
 3.2
 sañcārjana s. rūpi°.
 sañcārpa 64.5.6
 sañskīra s. ghrta°, 23
 11.4. 44.1.5.
 sañskārītī 37.12.1
 sañsthā s. paraloka°
 sañspartas ājya°, dra-
 vyā°.
 samhita 38.1.2
 samhitajñānakara 24.3.
 1
 samhitā s. veda°; fru-
 tu°, 60.8.3
 samhitavilbi 31.19.49
 4.7
 sambrada 65.1.6
 sakama 23.14.4
 sakṛtprasūta 69.5.1
 sakṛdiśibhūta 23.4.4, 6
 1.
 saktu s. āveta°
 samkara s. karma°, yo-
 ni°, 1.49.6, 72.4
 1
 samkalpa 68.1.52
 samkalpīvant 70.11.4
 zamkūta s. ratna°
 zamkīoti 65.2.7
 samkṣaya s. vahana°
 samkubbitīmava 64.9.
 4
 samkeepsa 24.1.10, 38
 1.1
 samkhyāpurvika 10.1.
 7
 samkhyāvast 30b 1.16
 samgami s. nadi°; ra-
 mit°, 1.45.1
 samgīta s. śrī°.
 samgraha s. dvadashā-
 dbyāja°, dhānyā°;
 23.11.4, 31.1.1, 65.
 2.5, 70b.1.4
 samgrāma 70b 21.5,
 71.3.4, 14.5
 samgha s. utpāta°, pa-
 ki°, yayī°
 samghacarṇa 52.1.4.
 samghattā 61.1.23
 samghātakastha°, 24.
 5.5, 70.6.1.
- samghātasaṁniraya 68.1.
 54.
 saeiva 70c.31.5; 71.17.
 9.
 sajjipura 56.1.4.
 sajvara 35.1.11.
 sañjī s. asakti; asajjanā-
 na
 sañjī + pra 44.2.2.
 sañcaya s. varna°; 44.
 1.7.
 sañcibādana s. graha°.
 satatājvara 36.13.1.
 satatamalasati 70c 32.29.
 satkīra 4.6.3, 69.7.2.
 satkula 69.2.5
 satkṛta s. sādbyā°.
 satītya 58b 4.3
 satītni 23.9.3.
 satītvā pṛipta°, 68.3
 4; 71.4.1.
 satīsyukta 3.1.13
 satīvavibhrangī 58b 2.
 1
 satyaloka 13.5.6.
 satyavratarata 58b.1.3.
 sad + prati + ī 50.7.5
 sad + sam + ī 50.1.3.
 sad + upa 13.1.11, 10.
 3.3, 20.3.4
 sad + ni 44.3.9, 70b
 7.25; 70c 29.4
 sad + sam + er 40.6.6.
 sad + pra s. prasanna,
 20.6.3
 sadasya s. a°, 1.42.7.
 13.2.7, 3.8, 19b.5.
 2, 21.1.6, 33.3.7.
 68.5.25, 70.12.2.
 sadicāra 70.1.5
 sadihoma 23.2.5
 sadabhuña s. devapitr°.
 sadiman s. tajja°.

- sadyahpaka 68 2 59
 sadyahsue 23 9 2
 sadyabuddhikara 36 2
 2
 sadyojita 20 6. 1.
 sadyovarna 61 1 18
 sadyourustikrama 49 4
 9, 65 1 1
 sanaka 43 3. 1, 12.
 sanatkumāra 43. 3. 11
 sanandana 43 3 2, 8.
 sanatana 43. 3. 3, 10, 13
 samati 44. 4 10
 saptima 63 2 7.
 samīnaka s brahma^a.
 samīnakaśāntibha 52 6. 5.
 samīcasamīsthita 52 7
 1
 samdeha 68. 2. 19.
 samdu 3 1 13
 samdhyaiksara 47. 1. 3,
 7, 3. 4, 6.
 samdhjā 4 5 3, 9 2.
 8; 18b. 8 1, 58 1
 11; 64. 0 1, 4, 70b.
 15 1; 70c 32 8, 24,
 72 3 3
 samdhylīta s dīrgha^a.
 samdhylīyu 58b 4. 13
 samdhylīvīkṛta 70c 32
 3
 samudhyāveli 50 7 3, 4
 samudhyāsnayin 44 2. 4.
 samdhypasānavidhi 41.
 1 1; 49 4. 9.
 sammati 37. 3 1, 4 2, 9.
 4
 samudha s cūtra^a; śve-
 ta^a; sarva^a; sunha^a.
 samordhi s jala^a, 49. 3
 6
 samupata 63 1. 49, 70c.
 32 26.
- sāmūlha s vīraṇa^a.
 sāmuyaśāvidhi 49. 4. 1
 sapatna s a^a, 23 12. 1,
 37 1 4, 5
 sapatnahan 18 1. 7; 37.
 1 7, 8
 sapundikarama 41 1. 7.
 saptakona 25. 1. 8
 saptakonaka 25. 1. 3.
 saptakṣīrāñjali 36 4. 1.
 saptajanmānaga 16. 2. 1.
 saptadaka 13 3 6
 saptadvipa 11. 1. 4, 17.
 1. 5
 saptadhbanya 11 1. 15.
 saptapattī 38. 2. 3.
 saptaphala 26 2. 1.
 saptamitra 1. 7. 1.
 saptarātram 5 3 3; 70b.
 18. 1.
 saptarātravṛṣṭi 51 6. 4
 saptarātrika 51 5. 5
 saptasīgaramethala 4. 2.
 12
 sabhā 1. 49. 1; 14 1. 16.
 sabhya 23 10 4, 51. 4. 2.
 sama s ālīra^a, 21 2
 5, 30. 1. 3; 50 1 5
 samagravatsa 57. 4. 4.
 samatata 56. 1 4
 samatī s nāsatra^a.
 samatana 70b. 6 2.
 samadūrīma (?) 33. 5 6.
 samantraka 21. 7. 1.
 samam 1 5 6
 samayācīra 1 46 3
 samaranabhūmi 51. 4 4
 samargha 59 1. 20.
 samarghatā 55 1. 8
 samardakarman 45 2. 19.
 samavīja 72 3 7.
 samaśīga 50. 6. 2
 samastadosa 3 2 5.
- samasyā 68 5. 10.
 samasvana 21. 5. 1.
 samikula s. vīraṇa^a.
 samīgama 51. 2. 5.
 samīdhi 36. 29 1.
 samīra s su^a; 1. 16. 1;
 4^a 1. 15; 47. 1. 3
 samīnīkara 17. 1. 7, 3. 6.
 samīnīṣyapravatna 47. 1.
 12.
 samīrasya s samīvatsa-
 ra^a.
 samīsa 40. 6 4; 46 2. 3;
 61. 2. 7; 69. 1. 3; 70c.
 32. 2.
 samāśarat 46 2. 9.
 samābitāṅga 2. 3 5.
 samīti s. sarpa^a.
 samīdīdbhāna 45 2. 14.
 samīdī s. śāntavīka^a;
 23 6 4.
 samīlakasā 23 0. 4; 49.
 4. 9.
 samuccaya s. śāstra^a;
 sarvasarva^a.
 samuccayaprāyaścīta 49.
 4. 9.
 samuttha s nāśīra^a.
 samutsedha 18. 1. 5
 samudga read. samudra
 68 2. 1.
 samudra s pūrva^a; 68
 2 36
 samudnya 37. 5 6
 samūha 64 7 8, 68 1.
 13.
 samrddhikoma 30b 2 6
 samrddhikomānta 15. 1 6.
 sampatkt 25. 2. 3
 sampatti s sasya^a.
 sampad s bhūm^a; ma-
 dhyā^a, sarva^a; sasya^a;
 69. 5. 4.

- sampatā *sastha-astha*^o,
 avālī^e, 33. 5. 5, 6. 6
 3; 37. 1. 11, 53. 6. 3,
 65. 2. 5.
 sampatavart 15b. 6. 3
 sampatthitā 1. 42. 3
 sampatthā 70c. 32. 29
 sampatthayati 70c. 32
 21.
 samprakarana 3. 1. 12
 samplava *s. marta*^o
 sampta *llyugmiprasa-*
 ra 70b. 10. 2
 samvibanda 36. 17. 1
 sambhava *s. akila*^o, pa-
 dma^e; visphota^e, 70
 3. 3.
 samphara *s. bahu*^o, 11
 1. 4; 14. 1. 3, 19. 1
 3; 21. 1. 1, 3, 33. 1
 7.
 sambhirajala 1. 42. 3.
 samubhūtikākṣaṇa 49. 4
 9
 samyabedana *s. chitya*^o
 samyakrama *s. rāyū*^o,
 vidhūma^e.
 samimina 2. 1. 4, 4. 6
 3
 samenta *s. koti*^o.
 samutthā 36. 30. 2
 samyat 40. 6. 7.
 samṛjt *s. samṛt*
 sayujah kāsau^o (?) 1
 7. 8.
 sar + mis *s. taomukha-*
 niḥśṛta, 17. 2. 17.
 sara (for saras) 68. 2. 36
 sarana 30b. 2. 3
 saras 1. 6. 4, 42. 1. 4,
 70b. 7. 22, 71. 12. 5
 sarasvatī 42. 2. 4, 64.
 10. 3.
- sarāntarādhara (?)
 36. 9. 2
 sant *s. mala*^o, 42. 1
 2. 4, 65. 2. 35
 sanarpa 68. 2. 47
 sanupacita 70. 5. 5
 sarepa *s. a*^o
 sarebha 24. 6. 2
 saṃja *s. idravija*, 52. 13.
 2, 53. 4. 5, 72. 5. 3.
 saṃj + am 10. 1. 1
 saṃj + ut 36. 3. 1, 52
 4. 5, 54. 2. 6
 saṃj + sam + ut 69. 4. 3
 saṃj + upa + para+acro-
 pa+sta, 72. 1. 3, 5. 4
 saṃj + u 4. 5. 9, 6. 2
 1, 20. 7. 7, 22. 2. 1,
 30b. 2. 6, 40. 5. 5, 43
 6. 4, 47. 2. 6, 68. 5.
 4
 saṃj + sam 1. 31. 2, 66.
 3. 3
 saṃp 70b. 3. 2
 saṃp + pra 71. 10. 1, 12.
 1
 saṃp + sam 64. 7. 6.
 saṃpa *s. mahat*^o, 1. 48
 5, 41. 3. 4, 63. 1. 5,
 68. 2. 54, 70b. 7. 5,
 71. 1. 5, 5. 5. 9. 1.
 saṃpadavatya 1. 4. 2
 saṃpav 68. 2. 7.
 saṃpasamūti 72. 3. 2
 saṃpū 1. 45. 6, 4. 1. 23,
 5. 5. 6, 35. 2. 5, 36
 2. 4. 6, 1. 12. 1. 30. 1,
 40. 1. 9; 57. 2. 4, 68
 2. 3, 7, 70. 6. 2, 70c
 26. 1, 71. 9. 2, 14. 1.
 saṃpa *s. dravya*^o
 saṃparatman 25. 1. 9
 saṃpākā 1. 44. 1.
- saṃvalāga 26. 3. 2; 67
 8. 7.
 saṃvalipchita 33. 4. 2; 49.
 4. 12.
 saṃvalayakara 72. 5. 1.
 saṃvaga 1. 46. 1.
 saṃvagandha 9. 1. 4, 18b
 15. 1; 20. 3. 4
 saṃvajagatputi 66. 1. 3.
 saṃvajña 1. 46. 1; 69. 1.
 1
 saṃvajñīna 41. 6. 5.
 saṃvato+cam 50. 7. 2.
 saṃvatomulha 70c. 23. 3.
 saṃvadikthi 70c. 24. 2
 saṃvado+avini+āni 4. 6. 5.
 saṃvadravya 70. 4. 10.
 saṃvadhbīnya 53. 4. 5.
 saṃvapu 40. 6. 5.
 saṃvapūpavānīāni 40. 4.
 1
 saṃvibija 1. 43. 2.
 saṃvibhūtikāyasya 43. 5. 49.
 saṃvibhūtispati 67. 6. 7.
 saṃvimaṇtra 33. 6. 6
 saṃvara 20. 3. 4
 saṃtarogavīñāni 66. 1.
 4.
 saṃtarvara 20. 2. 4
 saṃtarvita 1b. 1. 4
 saṃvaveda 49. 5. 1, 2.
 saṃvavedin 70. 1. 7
 saṃvāñjhikara 67. 8. 8.
 saṃvasastravid 68. 5. 18
 saṃvasamīha 20. 2. 1.
 saṃvasampad 70. 12. 4.
 saṃvasarvasamuccaya
 70c. 32. 1
 saṃvasasya 59. 1. 3
 saṃvasunja 26. 5. 4
 saṃvasva 31. 7. 4
 saṃvāṅguka 19b. 3. 3
 saṃvadbhuta 67. 1. 7.

- sarvanoapiakāra 44 3.
 7, 4 4
 sarvārthaśidhana 36 1
 2
 sarvāvasthā 70b 7 4
 sarvāsuravindsa 40 2 8.
 sarvesī 36 1 2
 sarsapa s gaura°; in-
 varna°, raya°, 4 4.
 3, 6 1 9; 7 1 5, 21
 2 4, 31 2 1, 8. 5;
 35 1 16, 2 9, 36 23
 1, 66 2. 3, 3. 1, 68
 3 3, 70b 22 1
 salaksmanamandala 50 6
 3.
 sahila (?) 68 4 1
 salilasaya 31. 8 2
 salilagana 82. 22
 sahila 31. 8 2.
 savatsaka 21 1 0
 savana [cf. anusavaranam
 40 1 8]; trisavana
 savarna 47. 1 12, 13
 savitar 1 4 3, 14 1 15;
 30. 3 2, 33 1 4, 43
 5 23.
 sayya 28 2 4, 51. 2 3.
 sasanaka 43 3 9.
 sasya s sarva°, 69 4.
 2; 70b 18 4, 71. 7 6.
 sasyavant 57. 1. 6
 sasyaviddhi 64 9. 8
 sasyavaikṛta 70b 7. 1
 sasyasampatti 59. 1 6
 sasyasanupad 59 1. 8.
 sasyopaghīta 70b 7 5;
 71. 0 1, 11. 5
 sah 37. 1. 8
 sahadevī 5 1 5
 sahas 1 b 1. 5
 sahabra s go°, *gakhā°*,
 sāma°, suvarna°.
 sahasrajāpa 35 2 6.
 sahasrapāda 36 9 15.
 sahasramāsi 14. 1 7;
 17. 1. 8
 sahasravīryā (N Pr) 1.
 43. 6
 sahasrikṣa 43 2. 7.
 sahā 5 1 5
 sahāksaya (?) 1. 8 10.
 sahāksema 1 6. 6.
 sahāyavant 68 4. 6.
 sahim 1 6. 7.
 sahyagn 56 1 6
 sāmvatsara s a°, 2. 1.
 4, 3 1 3; 72. 4 1.
 sāmvatsarika 46. 1. 2, 7.
 sāmvatsariya s rajaka-
 rma°.
 sāketa 56 1. 2
 sāgara s. tri°; sapta°,
 5 1 3, 4
 sāgarandaya 51 4 2
 sāgunya 70 12. 4.
 sangopīga 49 5 9
 satīvila 30b 1 10
 sadana s. yama°.
 sadr̄ya 61 1 17
 saddīla for sāttīla s.
 attīla.
 sādyamugia 49 3 2
 sādī s dubsidhya
 sādhaka 30b 1 11.
 sādhana s. sahārthaśi-
 dbana, 20 6 2, 36.
 7 4
 sadbhāranaacara 52 15 3.
 sadbusammata 70 1 6.
 sādhyā 43 1. 23, 2 35,
 69 8 6
 sādhyasatīta 69 2 1
 sādhyāyana 49. 1 6
 sānucara s. anucara.
 sānvaya 70. 7. 4.
- sāṁśapana 49. 4. 12
 sāṁdhya 65. 2. 3.
 sāṁnidhya s. a°; 41. 4. 1.
 sāmaga s. jyeṣṭha°; 3. 3
 5.
 sāmiganya 49. 3 4.
 sāman 49. 3. 4, 6
 sāmaveda 1. 15. 1; 41. 5.
 3, 49. 1. 2, 3, 4, 3. 1,
 5, 6
 sāmasahasra 49. 3 4.
 sāmānya 46. 8. 1.
 sāmānyalakṣapa 24 1. 10
 sāmāśika 46 8 1.
 sāmpada 1. 7. 6, 9 3, 42.
 1; 5. 1. 1.
 sāmrājya 13 5 5, 15 1. 8.
 sāyambhoma 23. 1. 3, 7. 8.
 sāyaka 67. 0 5.
 sāyūya s. pasupati°.
 sāra 1. 6 3, 2 5. 3.
 sarapara 2 5 3
 sārameya, 64 8. 1.
 sārasvata 56. 1 8, 68. 1
 54.
 sārayaniya 49 3 8
 sārikā 5. 2. 1.
 sārgala 68 2. 52
 sāvitra 33. 6 1; 69 3 1
 sāvitri s. rudra°, 5 2. 4;
 11. 1. 5, 31 9 4; 33.
 5. 2; 37. 3. 1. 8 2, 46
 7 3.
 sāvitrigauḍīmītra 33. 1. 9
 sāvitritva 41 5 5.
 sāvitrilakṣa 69. 8 4.
 sāvitilīvratā 49 4 11.
 sāmsala 50 2 5
 sāmba 5. 3 1; 20 2 2;
 24. 5 1; 40 2 3; 70c.
 27. 2, 71. 7 4
 sānbhaka 67. 7. 1.
 sāmbanīdhanadīn 36 1. 15

- simhayukta 68.2 5
 simhala 56.1.5
 suphasamośha 20.2 2,
 7.
 simhāsana 3 1.3, 4.1
 6; 5.4.4, 6.1.3, 64.
 7.6
 simhi 18.1 17
 sikata 43 5 58.
 sic + abhi s. abhiseca-
 niya; 68 2.8
 sic + ava 38.1.2.
 sitacandana 19b 3 2
 sitacūrṇa 19b 2.4.
 sitapuṣpa 38.1 2.
 sitamalya 68 3 13
 sitetara 58b 4.15
 siddha 43.1 22, 2 34.
 siddhābhiseka 33.7.6
 siddhartha 1.27.1
 siddharkala 1.45.8, 4
 1.23, 5 5 6.
 siddhi a a°, karma°,
 maha°.
 siddhikara a sadyah°,
 21 7 3, 30b 1 13
 siddhikāra 21.7 2,
 70c 24 1
 siddhida 21 7 4, 25 2.
 2
 siddhībhāj 3b.30 2
 siddhīlakṣmaṇa 70c 23 2
 siddhī 3 2 2, 4 1 19
 sindhusauvīja 50 2 5,
 36 1 8
 sukṣema 57 4 3
 sukhakara 41 3 12, 68
 2.40
 sukhānubodhana 68.1
 27
 sukhabbhājīn 68 1 22.
 sulbāvaba 70c 32.21
 sukhāśina 68 5 25.
- sogandhi 24 4.3.
 sugandhi 38 1.3, 49.3.
 5; 70c 26.1, 72 6.
 6
 sugandhīla 68 1 15
 sugupta 2 1 2.
 sujātā 19.1 3
 sutā s dhara°, sau-
 ścara°
 sudhāmbu 68 1 33
 sudhi 15 1.8, 70 11 1
 souksatra 68.4 6
 sunīcītātha 51.4 3.
 auparna s trisuparna,
 1b 1 7
 suprakāuta 41 1 3
 supraja 68 1 25
 suprajāt 37 9 3
 supratīthita 1 31.2.
 49 1 5
 supratīthitajācojantha
 40 1 5
 auprabhā 36 26.2.
 suprabhava 36.25 4
 subrahmojanatsaya 70c
 32 3
 subhaga 35 1 1
 subhuj 20 3 1
 samangala 7.1 8
 samadhyama 21 2 3
 sumanasa 6b 2 19
 sumanta 43 4 18.
 sumubūrtā 68 4.6
 soyajña 43 4.31
 surabhi 19 1 3, 21 1
 3, 4, 36 7 4, 72 6 6
 surabhi 35 1 15
 sura 1 49 6, 20 5 2,
 70b 7 24
 suraṇjana 20 5 2
 surātmala 70b 6 2
 surāpāla 36 14 1
 surāpana 9 3.5.
- surāstrā 51.1.4.
 surāsava 70b.7.6, 12;
 71 9 2, 10 5.
 surāsrāva 64 8.6
 surēndra 19b 5.8.
 surēvara 67 1 7.
 surēśvarī 35.1 12.
 surēśvarīmārgjana 35.2.
 10
 sulabbā 43.4.26.
 suvapuṣ 68 1.41.
 suvarcas 49.3 5.
 suvarna 1.43.3; 9 3.2;
 18.1 9, 30b.2.6; 67.
 5 1, 68.5 12
 suvarnacuḍa 36.9.13.
 suvarnatejas 11.2.5.
 suvarnanika 4.2 5.
 suvarnapuṣpi (?) 18.1.
 16.
 suvarnamālā 18 1 0
 suvarnoraṭadhanu 9.3.
 2.
 suvarnavarna 1 6.3, 20
 2.8
 suvarpasabhastra 35.2.6.
 suvari 7.1 4
 sura (?) 68.1.31.
 surīsa 9 1 3.
 surībhaktagrīva 49.1.5.
 surīra 37 9 3
 surīva 68.1.36.
 surā 23.3 5.
 suruptīya 33.6 2
 surutā 1 32.10.
 susamvrta 64 1 8
 susamuddha 68 4.6.
 susamāna 70c.23 2
 susamrddha 70b 18 6
 susavada 21 1.3
 subrijana 4 3 3
 subrd 4 4 11, 17 2 17,
 68 2 18, 20

- subrda 68 3 4
 lsu 41 5 5
 lsu pra 1b 1 5, 11
 5 5
 3su 2 3 3, 71 7.1
 3su 1 pra s vijaya-
 sita 9 3.1, 68 2,
 33, 71 5 2, 6.1.
 sūkara 41 3.4; 68.2.
 14, 43, 4 3, 70b.23.
 7, 70c 27 2, 28 2,
 71 3 5, 7.5
 sūkari 68 2.32
 sūkta s brahma^a, rā-
 tn^b; śloka^c.
 sūta 72 4 1.
 sūtaka 23.9.1, 2.
 sūtigul 31.9 2
 sūtbhā 69 5 2.
 sūtra s. rati^a, 18b.1.
 5, 20 7.1, 5, 6; 30.
 1.5.
 sūtu 53.1.1.
 sūpa s. vides^a
 sūrya 50 7.2, 51.5.4,
 52.15.5, 68 2.37,
 70b.3.1.
 sūryaka 52.9.2.
 sūryachīyā 70b 19 1.
 sūryaputra 55 1.3, 2.1,
 3
 sūryavartanamīśa 52
 12.3.
 sūryāṁśu 24 5 4.
 sūryacandramasau 41.6.
 4.
 sūryodaya 62 1.5, 70c.
 32.22.
 srīlā 41.3.4
 setubandha 65.2.5
 senā s. pīnākisenā; vi-
 nāyakisenā; 1. 9. 6;
 71 19.4.
- senādhyak-1 5 5 3
 senapati 70c. 31.5, 71.
 17 9, 19.7, 72.2.8.
 senapatiya 68.2 9.
 sev + ni a niyavana
 ni-cvita.
 sev + nam 47.2.7.
 sevaka 70b 7.9.
 sevana s. alvattha^c;
 kravyala^c.
 sevā s. alvattha^c.
 sevin a. saññātala^c;
 52 8 2; 61.1.8.
 sindhava 51.1.4
 sindoya s. sarma^a; 20.2.
 8.
 sindayaviddava 58.1.11.
 soccais (?) 37.1.6.
 soma 1.9.7; 36.1.11;
 52 10.4, 16.1; 71.
 16 5, 17.4.
 somakalāta 45.2.20.
 somapa 43.6 39
 somariparyaya 51 3.5.
 somavijaya 72 3.6.
 somasprīta 23.13 3.
 saugalemūgalajunte (?)
 36 9 3.
 saubhīgya 1.43.9, 45.
 7, 8 2.3, 33.6.10;
 35.2.4; 69 5.3.
 saumya 1 4.1; 25.1.8;
 31.3 2, 56 1.1.
 saumyavṛṣṭa 50.4.6
 saumyāntika (?) 71.4.5.
 sauyāmī 43 4.52.
 saurabhēya 1.48.4; 14.
 1.4
 sacrabha 52.2.3.
 saurāstra 50 2.5, 56.
 1.7.
 saurya 70b.6.4
 sauryi 70b 6.5.
- sauvarma 5 1.2; 8.1.5;
 21.3.1; 27.1.1, 2; 39.
 1.10.
 sauvarnakalāja 35.2.7.
 sauvarnamaya 4.2.9; 10.
 1.8.
 sauvara s. madhu^a; 23
 5.3.
 slānī s. astaona.
 slānd + upa 1b 1.5.
 slānd + pra 40.6.6.
 slānda s. retah^a; 20.4.
 2, 6 2, 3; 31.3.5; 71.
 17.2.
 slāndayāga 49.4.9
 slāndavijibha 70c. 31.4.
 slāndha 65 1.2, 9.
 slāndhapramāna 30b 2.
 2
 slāndhamjīra 23.2.3.
 slāmbba 72.1.3.
 stan 21.3.1; 71.13.1.
 stanita s. rātri^a; 61.7.2.
 stanjha 2.6.2.
 stambha 70.12.6.
 stambotpatti 72.3.11.
 stambha s. upa^a; catuh^a;
 mūla^a; 18.1.9; 21.5.
 3; 61.4.1; 70b.3.2;
 72.3.0
 stambhana 26.5.4.
 stambhanī (?) 36.1.4.
 stambhavṛīka 71.10.5.
 star + ni 23 8 1.
 star + pari 1.12.4.
 star + vi s. mukhavi-
 stīrṇa.
 stu s. susūpta; 49.3 6.
 stu + abhi 13.3 16; 37.
 19.4.
 śtēna s. go^a; 3 2.4, 5.
 stauda 49.4 1.
 staudāyana 22.2.3.

- st̄ī a. divya°, deva°,
 nippa°, para°, varā°,
 5 4.5; 30b 2.7, 35
 1.8, 2.2; 40.6.2, 64.
 10.2; 68.1.19, 2.23,
 27; 70b 10.5, 71.7.
 1, 17.8, 72.3.8, 6
 3.
 strikāma s. khr̄itv°
 strikṛta 20.7.5
 strijñna 5.5.1
 striprasū 69.5.1
 striśamgita 19b 4.3
 stha s. ayata°.
 sthāndila 36.25.1, 40
 2.1, 46.7.2.
 sthala 9.4.2.
 sth̄l 67.2.1.
 sth̄l + adhi 1.18.1., 4
 4.6; 18c.1.0.
 sth̄l + ava s. anavasthi-
 ta; 35.1.3
 sth̄l + pari + ava 71.
 1.1.
 sth̄l + ud s. agbanothi-
 ta, utthana, utthā-
 ya, etaduttha, krito-
 thana, krtottihpani-
 ya; svapati:ottihana,
 19.1.7, 70b 7.25,
 70c.29.4, 30.2, 32
 4.
 stha + abhi + ui 1.27
 4, 32.2, 36.1.2.
 sth̄l + prati + ud 41.2
 2.
 sth̄l + sam + ud 64.10
 7, 70c.32.15
 sth̄l + pra 35.1.3
 sth̄l + prab s. suprat-
 sthita.
 sth̄l + vi s. visthitasra-
 vas, 47.2.6.
- sth̄ + cari 36.15.1;
 37.1.11
 sthanu 43.5.18
 sthāna a. a°, mōdra°,
 deva°, dvi°, 3.1.13,
 5.5.5, 20.5.2, 47.
 1.18, 2.1, 3.4, 50
 1.1, 52.15.2, 68.
 2.41, 70b 18.6, 70c
 29.5, 72.1.3.
 sthanamalhya 70b 23
 7.
 sthāyin s. dandā°, dha-
 nob°, purva°
 sthali s. cari°
 sthalipaka 17.2.7, 17b
 13.1, 67.1.6, 3.4,
 4.4, 7.3
 sthavara 4.3.6, 32.9
 5, 11.3, 63.3.3, 4
 2, 10, 70b 12.4, 71.
 1.2, 6.1
 sthitayoga 1.3.7, 9.
 3.
 sthūni s. dvādaśa°
 sthūni 64.5.6.
 sthūla a. ati°, 26.2.5,
 3.2, 27.2.3.
 sthulatva 23.2.3
 sthūlarasmi 65.1.2
 sthaulya s. dandā°
 seapanā 40.1.9
 soñita 4.1.2
 soñtaka 33.4.2.
 soñibas kilaka°, mak-a-
 tra°, pamsu°, pha-
 la°, bhasma°, 35.2
 7, 8
 soñakarya 42.2.5
 soñnavastra 42.2.8
 soñnavidhi 42.1.1, 49
 4.9
 soñnavedi 21.5.1
- soñyin s. samdhya°.
 snigdha s. a°; 30.1.3.
 snigdhangbo-a 70c 24.1,
 26.3
 snigdhatva 51.2.5
 snigdharvama 57.3.5.
 snih + pra s. prasngdha.
 snicha s. udhritā°; viga-
 ta°, 7.1.4; 21.2.3;
 70b 7.24, 8.3, 18.2;
 70c.20.5.
 sparā s. aspreta, soma-
 preta, 23.13.1.
 sparā + sam + agnisa-
 mspreta; 24.4.2; 35
 1.13
 sparā 24.2.3, 47.1.8,
 6.3.6
 sparāna s. go°; 52.15.
 2.
 spañ + vi s. vispanta.
 sphat s. asphāpta.
 sphatika 65.1.5.
 sphat s. asphottāhati,
 35.1.12, 58b.1.10
 sphata 24.1.1.
 sphutarāmi 61.1.17.
 sphuttita 22.8.2, 3, 23
 3.5, 68.1.29, 70.4.
 7.
 sphor 52.2.3; 60.5.4,
 8.2
 sphor + pra 64.6.10.
 sphuravanant 69.5.2
 sphurita 70.7.2.
 sphuhngala 23.12.2.
 sphurj + vi 64.7.9
 sphoñta 64.9.3
 sphya 23.2.1
 smar + anu 1.42.3, 23
 14.2
 smṛti 70.1.5.
 syand + vi 45.1.6

- sakta s kunda°.
 saktihina 30b 1 8
 sraj s bhranya°, 20 1.
 3, 30 2 1
 srava s kṣita°, 1 33 I.
 sravanti 1 17 1, 45 1.
 sraktya 33 6 11.
 srava s jala°, madhu°.
 srū 45 2 19, 64 8 7,
 70b 7 2, 72 4 4.
 srugdanda 45 2 12.
 sruc 21 2 5, 23 3 4,
 13 2.
 sruti s jala°.
 sruba s grām°, 21 2
 5, 3 1, 2, 3, 4; 23
 2 4, 5, 4 2, 6 1, 2,
 13 2, 37 15 1
 srulakṣma 49 4 9.
 srotas 68 2 50
 srukūla 70c 32 16.
 svakṛta 20 7 4.
 svagṛba 68 2 22.
 svacakra 64 10 5
 svacchanda 20 4 2.
 svajana 68 2 42.
 svajasram (?) 3 1 12
 svadharmapracyuta 70.
 1 8
 svana s agha°; dundubhi°; sama°.
 svanali-natra 67 6 1.
 svap s asuptavya, su-
 cuptiys, 7 1 1; 30b
 2 8; 35 1 3, 68 4 2.
 svap + pra 1 8 10
 svapati-thāna 70b 8.
 5.
 svapoa s lu°, duh°;
 mūra°, 30b 2 8, 33.
 6 10, 67 3 2
 svapnakala 30b 2 7.
 svapnati 68 3 8.
- svapuapiakṛubhāva 68.
 1 55.
 svapnamālā 68 1 52.
 svapnādbhuta 69 6 1.
 svapnādhvāya 49 4 9,
 68 1 2.
 svabbava s mīrasva-
 pna°, 71 14 5.
 svayambhomin 23 9 2
 svayambhū 33 1 1; 66
 3 6.
 svar 34 1 3; 41 5.2;
 72 4 6.
 svara s a°, tilkṣṇa°;
 bhūma°; madhura°;
 vi°, 34 1 1; 47 1.
 7, 3 6.
 svanta s astya°; 47 3.
 1, 5
 svaredaya 47 2 8.
 svargacyuta 58b 3 11.
 svargya 45 1 18.
 svīma s suvarna°.
 svartu 61 10 1.
 svarbāṇa 53 5 4.
 svamikta 1 31 7.
 svācākhā 69 2 2.
 svāśākhī-rotnya 22 8
 4.
 svātākhila 69 2 2.
 svasti 33 6 3, 7 3, 36.
 8 1, 67 8 5.
 svastika 1 45 7, 18 1.
 11; 58b 3 7, 64 1.
 7, 65 1 4; 70 6 3;
 70c 23 2, 3, 26 2.
 svastida 18b 2 9.
 svastivācana 8 1 3
 svastiyama 4 1 1, 16,
 19, 5 3 5, 8 1 4;
 19b, 5 1; 30b 2 6,
 33 1 9, 6 2; 37 8 2;
 68, 9 5.
- svastiyayanakūyā 68 2.
 61.
 svastiyayaugana 32, 11.
 svastyasamgati 36 8 1.
 svastyātreya 52 9 5.
 svahita 64 10 8.
 svagata 9 4 3; 44 2 6.
 svati 1 1 2, 2 1, 3 1.
 4 4, 5 2, 7 5, 10 1,
 2, 13 1, 28 2, 33 7,
 44 3, 49 3; 65 2 5.
 svātisampāta 50 9 5.
 svādu s. su°.
 svādya 47 1. IS
 svāmī s jagat°; 70b.
 11 3
 svālyasmbhuva 61 1 2.
 svārīssannibba(?) 64 1.
 8.
 svābhālāra 30b 2 5; 34.
 1 6.
 svābhākīravant 30b 1 16.
 svābhākārāvashā 24 2 4.
 svid + pra 70c 29 3, 72.
 4 4.
 svīṭakrt 67 1 8, 7 5.
 svēdajantu 57 4 4.
 svēdana 68 1 9
- ha 47 1 16
 hanasa [N Pr.] 40 4 4.
 hanusa 21 4 2.
 hakāra 47 1 18, 2 10.
 hatapāpma 1 45 3.
 hataprabha 63 5 1.
 han s. asahata; aprati-
 hata; gñna; pāpma°;
 bhrūma°; sapatna°; ha-
 nahana; 67 1 3.
 han + apa 37 1 1, 4; 60.
 5 4.
 han + abhi 35 2 9, 56.
 1 2; 72 1 4

- han + ā s anābhata; ābha-
 ta; 17 2 10, 24 5 3
 han + upa s. grahopa-
 bha; 72 1.2
 han + ni 3 3 1, 47 2
 6; 70. 10 2
 han + vi + ni 49 3 1,
 61 1.10, 68 4 3
 han + pari + ni 37 5
 3
 han + prati s apratigha-
 taka; aprathata
 han + vi 61 1 10
 han + sam 1.9.10; 44.
 4 4, 64 3 10.
 hanahasa 35 1.2, 36
 9.3
 hanumūla 47.2 5
 hastukama 35.1.8.
 haya 20 1 3, 70b 11.
 4, 5, 19 3.
 har s. jhīra, 68 2.44
 har + sam + ud + a
 70c. 32.34.
 har + prati + a 70b 3
 2, 71 14.4.
 har + sam + ā 26.2 7
 har + ud s. uddhṛita^a,
 13.3 10, 11; 31 6.
 1, 10 5, 36 26 3
 har + sam + ud 38 2
 4.
 har + ni 7 1 10
 har + pari 4 4 4
 har + vi + pari 1 34 6
 har + sam 51 3 4
 har + prab + sam 13
 3 3.
 har 1 31 2
 harujalanasamvibha 65
 1 2
 harina 23 4 3, 70b. 23
 7, 70c 27 2, 71 3 3
- harinaruru 23.4 3
 harī 18 1 17.
 harita 53 3 2
 hantīla 65 2 1
 hanitalavara 70c. 32
 25
 handra 53 4 5.
 handrā 17 1 3, 50 6
 4
 harmya 71 19 2
 hare 65 1 2
 hara + pra 17 2.13.
 havanī s agnīhotra^a
 haviktarman 23 10 6.
 havudbumikula 55 5
 2
 havasya 46 1.4, 69 8
 3
 havasyahhu 30b 1.2
 havasyahbojo 31.7 1
 havī s dhuma^a; 23
 10 7, 13 3, 70 6.4
 havyavahana 24 3 5
 has 68 2 42, 70b. 7 2,
 18, 23.1, 70c 29 3,
 71 12 1, 72 1.5, 4
 4
 has + pan 68 4.4
 has + pra 24 4 2, 71
 10 1, 13 1
 has + vi 21 7 4, 70b
 7 19, 71 12 2
 hasana 70b 8 1.
 hasita 41 6 4
 hasta s apīda^a, astī^a,
 eka^a, kantha^a, kuvā^a,
 kuśa^a, catur^a, jā-
 nu^a, jāla^a, dīkṣa^a,
 dvi^a, nīvī^a, pāna^a,
 pāśa^a, brāhmaṇa^a,
 mālyā^a, vāma^a, vi-
 mukta^a, sayana^a, sa-
 stra^a, bīna^a
- hasta [the sakvatram] 1.
 1.2, 2.1, 3.1, 4.3, 5.
 4, 7.3, 10.1, 13 1, 28.
 2, 33 7, 44 1, 49.1;
 17 1.6.
 hasta [the hand] 23.5.5,
 6 1; 25 2 5.
 hastacheda 68 2.10, 49.
 hastamātrā 23.6 1.
 hastalaksana 49.4.9.
 hastāvṛta 24 5 4.
 hastadikā 49 4 9
 hasta 1.8 6, 10 4; 3.1
 10, 17, 2.1, 3.3; 4.1.
 10, 14.1.2, 8; 17.1.
 4, 8; 18b.2 3; 35.1.
 15, 67.4.3, 68 2 34;
 71.19.4, 72 2.8.
 hastini 67.4 4, 68 2.32,
 70b 11 2, 72 2.7.
 hastanirājaca 18 1.1.
 hastayugma 14.1.4.
 hasthratha s. braddha-
 sti^a, 49.4 9
 hasthrathadīpa 14 1.1.
 hastyaiva 17.1 8.
 hastyasvadika 18b. 2 1.
 hastysāvadi 18h. 6.3, 7.
 1
 bastysāvadidikṣā 18h 6
 1, 20 1
 1ha + ni 1.7 7.
 2hi 50.3 1, 67.8 3
 2hā + vi s vibica
 hīm s. kṣītra^a, 3 2 5,
 36 10.2, 68 2 56.
 hīntakarna 49 2 1.
 hīrtayasa 1.3 1.
 havīks 31 7 1.
 hasa 40 1 11, 72 1 6
 hasana 70b 7 3
 häsyā 68 5 13
 hasyāsila 35 1 13

- hābākṛta 64 2 1
 hahūbhūta 55 4 2
 hābhūtī 36 9 14
 habībhūtī 52 10 5.
 humis 36 9 3
 humsī + prāni°, 1.32
 11
 huta s jagaddhūta, svā°.
 hutaisan 7 1 10
 huma 3 1 13, 68.1.31.
 humapāta 61 8 9.
 humavant 56 1 9, 70c.
 22 1.
 humāmūta 24.5 3.
 hiranmaya 13 2 4, 3 9
 hiranya 10.1 11; 13 5
 4, 18 3 1, 18b 1 8,
 21 1 6, 31 7.3, 39
 1 9; 70b.18.3
 hiranyakalāta 13 2.5
 hiranyakara 1.6 2
 hiranyagarbha 13.4 1,
 49 4 9
 hiranyagarbhatva 13 2
 8.
 hiranyadāsa 13 5.3.
 hiranyanāmas 13 3.11
 hiranyapati 67 4.5
 hiranyapāni 14.1.15.
 hiranyabhuji 14 1.15
 hiranyamisra 1.6.3
 hiranyaya 14 1.15.

 hiranyavarma 5 2 4, 20
 7 9, 42.2.3
 hiranyasraj 13 1 7
 hīna s aṅgi°; a°; pa-
 tni°, pra°; vi°; śra-
 ddhā°; srakhi°; 23.
 2 2, 3 2, 30b 1.5,
 6
 hinagabbasti 72.3.5
 hinashasta 69.2.3.
 hināṅga 1.32 5, 60.3.
 2, 70b 10.3, 71.10.
 4.
 hicātūntāṅga 3 2.3.
 binidhikīnga 3.2.4, 5
 hotabhuji 24 6 2.
 hotamātra 21.7.4.
 hotaleśa 38 3.1.
 hutīśana 4 1 23; 21.
 7 6; 22.6.2; 24 4.
 2, 68.5 1, 70c 32.
 18, 72 5 1
 hutocchiṣṭa 37 6.1.
 hum 36 1.4, 9 3
 hrdaya s uccchāma°,
 utpata°; 33.1 8, 35
 1 3, 41 6 4
 hrdaya 19b.1.4
 hetumātrā 2 1.2.
 hetusruita 70 12 4.
 hema 5 2 3; 24.3.2,
 5.1, 4

 hemanta 64.9 10.
 haima 14.1.3; 21.2.1.
 hotar 23 11.1.
 hotra s cātur°.
 homa s agni°; naks-
 tra°; pakṣa°; para°;
 parisanikhyā°; parpa°,
 pūrṇa°; pañetika°; prā-
 tar°; brhallaksu°, ma-
 hāvyaśhṛti°; raudra°;
 lakṣa°; sadī°; samp-
 ddhi°; sāyam°; 23 9.
 4.
 homapātra 23 1.2.
 homamastra 66.1.2.
 homavacasa (?) 71.10.2.
 homjuga 23.13.5.
 homivasīci 40.3.9.
 homa s svayam°.
 hośāli 18b.12 1.
 hanuya 49 2.1.
 hīda s mahā°; 1.32.2;
 42 1.2; 68 3.10
 hīadamagna 65.1.2.
 hīdodaka 18 1.12
 hrasva s ah°; 26 1.4,
 2 5, 8; 27.2 3; 47.1
 13, 3 3
 hrastavā 47.3 5
 brasvaloma 68 1.41.
 hrassa 50.1.2.
 hrīdhṛti 3.1.13

Corrigenda.

(These changes in the text necessitate no further changes in the
Variae Lectiones.)

- p xiii line 13 read sañcitranaśāri-
rasya
- p xv line 30 dele [t]
- p xiv line 31 dele: [h], and read
ending within I.18
- I.9.4 read bahulam.
- I.39.1 read s(y)āvar
- I.42.8 read: prapnoty
- I.44.6 read: bhuṣitah.
- It 6 read: adhūniṣayāma
- p 34, note to I.12.4 add "In this
and the corresponding passages
the manuscripts occasionally omit
the punctuation, but otherwise
read || ras in"
- IV.1.2 read with T. soññī
- IV.4.1 read: aratryām and dele the
brackets, in the note dele the
reading of BT and add X in
ratryām
- V.2.5 read vā.
- p.69, note to V.4.4 read IV.1.
23—24
- VII.1.10 read atha vo
- VIII.1.4 read 'Bhikṣya
- IX.4.6 read putumānam
- p.80, note to IX.4.2 read AD vā-
lukatta 5
- p.83, colophon of X read parti-
śānam.
- XIII.5.5 read sañcitrāyam
- XVI.1.14 read puçcham
- XVIII.2.2 read kātakam
- XVIII.3.1 read -kumudo-tpalair
- XVIII.b.1.2 read panyāha-dīśi
- XIX.b.1.2 read prati-thaya.
- p 135 note to XX.7.4 dele B bhā-
ved dhīras
- p 139 note to XXI.2.4 read, ACDET
instead of ADET,
- XXIII.8.1 read cañ 'vā
- XXIV.1.4 read -śikṣanyā
- XXVI.3.4 read: homayed dvijah.
- XXVII.2.3 read rtvijam.
- XXVIII.1.4 add to the note, p.176
ABCDET -jīnuñ ca
- XXXb.2.8 read rtvīgbyo
- XXXI.8.1—2 read: gṛhatañtalam
eva ca
- p 192 note to XXXI.3.3 add
ABCDETV prayojayet.
- XXXII.24 read: thaiṣayā;
- p 203 last lno, dele (kh)
- XXXIII.2.2 read so ēbhāsat
- XXXIII.6.6 read: mṛnamayā, so
also mṛnamayā in note p 211
- p 203 note to XXXIII.1.9 dele.
ABCDET rudarāndra.
- p 211 note to XXXIII.6.5 read
atutama.
- XXXV.1.1 read aghorākarmakarika.
- XXXV.2.2 read nūgakēśaram, and
dele the note thereto, p 220
- XXXVII.6.1 the prosy begins with
sam no devir
- XXXVIII.8.3 read bābir (va)
- XXXVIII.19.5 read rayapō-əm
- p 211 note to XXXVIII.1.5 rest
yad va slukhiśit
- p 249 note to XXXVIII.2.1 read
angusthagre

- XL 2 2 [mabidevam] was intended, but f. adjenda.
- XL 3 3 the first two lines are a verse
- XL 4 2^b read scāyati
- p 258 note to XL 6 6 dele the reading of B and the period; read A, E panar na bharāya tada etc.; dele As pada blocks one syllable
- p 258 note to XL 6 12 dele readings of B
- XLI 4 2 dele [c]
- XLI 5 6 read akara-
- p 265 notes to XLI 5 5-6 refer to 5 5-7
- p 269 margin read XLII
- p 274 heading read XLIII
- XLIV colophon read cato-cathāmītam
- p 289 note to XLV 2 16 add T yathā lalām
- XLVI 1 9 read: mīgarthāyā-
- XLVI 2 4 read padottamāh
- XLVI 5 2 read: dūṣm
- XLVL 6 4 read arīṣat.
- XLVI 10 26 read prajāpatiyāthyām.
- XLVIII 88 read fāshā instead of āshāh
- L 1 1 read: 'ecanecatām
- L 2 3 read: dalsme-
- p 356 margin read LII
- LIV 1 2 read nīpitāyāsa-
- p 376 margin read LVI.
- p 398 note to LXI 1 23 dele. B
- LXII 3 4 and Index read paugale
- p 416 note to LXIV 2 7 add ACDE sasamīsam udabrih
- LXV 1 5 read -vaidūryā-
- LXV 1 10 read -vaidūryā-
- LXXVIII 5 16 read -lāmpas
- p 473 note to LXX 1 9 add AB brahmaṇas tapasam, in A there
- is a small mark (anūvara?) over sta
- LXXb 10 3 read: anāgīni.
- LXXb 23 9 read: -bhitti-a, and dele the reading of TRoth in the note .
- LXXc 32 15. read: k-īna-
- p 508 note to LXXc 32 23 read: A asamīnam.
- LXXI 16 1 read: vāyās
- LXXII 3 3 read -dāyā-śām-
- LXXII 6 3 read: 'dhili'-ñgo.

Index

- sub Jat-a dele: try^a.
- dele ananda s. cīpālāñāda after anyonyagānasamīraya read. anyonyabbakāya 64.5 4 read: apārapal-a 1 13 1 and dele s pūrvā.
- after apūrṇapūrana dele: īpūryamā- napa-va.
- sub īpūryamānspal-a read. 11.1.2. 13 1.2.
- dele: śyāntām 10.1.3
- after acartana read: avāli s. mukti^a.
- sub leayakara dele loka^a. read. kāvi 58b 4 12.
- sub gam + astam dele. a astam.
- sub ja read: vāyavīgneya^a.
- sub jana dele maha^a.
- sub jālā dele utpāta^a.
- sub jyām read: sajvari for sajvarin sub tipana read: catru^a.
- read tunāketa.
- sub dhar read. 31 3.3, 47 2 8 dele dhanitālavāra 70c. 32.25.
- sub dhanya dele: patita^a
- after nibhra s. krāna^a read. nu + abhi 37 1.9
- sub bhal-ava read s. anyonya^a (s. Addenda)

Addenda.

(In the following passages the changes suggested necessitate corresponding alterations of the Variae Lectiones. When the initial of one editor is added, it signifies that the other editor dissents.)

I 34 4 allow *kaśikā* to stand (B)
I. 45 7 the necessity for the alteration of *rupajīva* may be doubted
(B)

II 5 this verse has been identified by Prof Barrett as AVP 2 21 1 read perhaps & *paskandano* for *'paskanda no* (v N)

p 33 et passim: we have printed the *mangala* sign as  but should have noted that in ABDE the upper part of this character is omitted. Prof Garbe kindly informs us that this form of the character is explained by the Hindus at present as a representation of the lotus. In C a perfectly formed  is used, for its origin of Buehler, *Ind. Pal* p 85

XVIII b 19 1 the reading of ADE *lrittikarobinyādi*: seems better (sc. *parisite*), the use of -ādi and not -ityādi is remarkable. The reference is to I 9 4

XVIII b 19 4 dele the brackets and read -*vyakhyatām*

XX 7. 4 it seems better to read after B *bhaved dhras*

XXI 2 4 read *bhavatu narasya 'ngulam māne*, of these words either the first or last seems to be a gloss, and the meter favors the rejection of manc

XXI. 6 4 read *pitaraktī sita*, the verse does not seem to be a gloss though 3^o may be one (B)

XXV 2 5 read *hāstam kundam*

XXXI 10 5 read *pāṇiniyaya*

XXXIII 7 6 read -'abhrithas

XXXIV 1 2 it seems probable that pādas a and o should be transposed, perhaps we should also read sa t udīttah, the meaning is clearly that the t (written with *rama*) at the beginning of 8 has the udītī accent (B).

XXXVI 24 1 bracket pada d (v.N).

XL 2 2 *mahādevam saranagatah* [prapadye] seems better (B).

XLI 3 6 *akara-devata* is better attested (B)

XLVII 1 13 read *varnaparas* (B)

XLVII 1 13 perhaps read *yas tu*
(D)

XLVII 1 17 *vyañjanam ve-am* the manuscript reading seems satisfactory (B)

XLVIII 115, top of p 315 Bloomfield suggests *dhrava-ri-am*

XLVIII 116, line 3 p 315 Bloomfield suggests *tanyatuh* AV 5 13 3^o

L 4 7, 6 5 the proper spelling is *avākuras-* (v N) two forms of the word related as *pratyān* sa

- and *pratyank sa*) are possible: *avanśras-* and *avāuchuras-* the manuscripts point to one in the one passage, and to the other in the other (B). In G 5 the manuscripts write *avampurushik*.
 LIII 6 2 *tu somasya* seems to be a gloss that has supplanted the evil portended.
 LXIV. 10 7 read: *bhagavāñ cibama-*
yasva (B).
 LXV. 2 8 read *sāttvila-*
 LXVII 7 4 read: *nabha(s) - patir*
(v. N).

- LXVIII. 2. 1 read: **samudro - adv-*
(v. N).
 LXIX. 8 3 perhaps read: *havisyā-*
djīm (v. N).
 LXXe. 27. 7 read: *pūrvāmulbas* (B).
 LXXe. 30 3 read: **piśasyate* (v. N).
 LXXe. 32 9 read: *nabho guloguli-*
yate (v. N).
 LXXI. 18 3 read: *contrasenayah*
 LXXII. 2. 2 the manuscript reading
 must be interpreted as: *cakra-*
dhvaja-, but B. believes that
 emendation to *kalradhvaja-* is
 probable.



Contents of volume I.

Part I.

	Page
Preface	v — xxii
Contents of part I	xxiii — xxiv
Parîshâ 1—36	1—234

Part II.

Parîshâ 37—72	235—534
-------------------------	---------

Part III.

Contents of part 2	51—54
Index Ia: Alphabetical list of Parîshâs	535—537
Index Ib: Concordance to the Mantras of the Parîshâs	538—558
Technical Citations of Mantras	559—561
Index II Word Index	562—644
Quotations of Sâyana and Hemadri	645—646
Corrigenda	647—648
Addenda	649—650
Contents of volume I	651



Quotations from the Atharvaveda Pariśistas
 found in Sāyaṇa's Commentary to the Atharvaveda
 and Hemādri's Caturvarga Cintāmani.

Pariśista	Sāyaṇa	Hemādri ¹⁾
II. 5. 5	Intro. p. 5	
IV 1. 1, 4—5	1. 35, p. 179	
1. 4.	2. 13, p. 254	
1. 9—10.	3. 22, p. 466.	
1. 23—24.		V. n. 620
3. 1.	19. 17, p. 336, 38, p. 431; 47, p. 470, 49, p. 483	
4. 1—2.	19. 47, p. 470, 49, p. 483	
4. 5—10	19. 17, p. 336	
4. 6	2. 13, p. 255	
4. 6—7.	19. 38, p. 431	
5. 1.	19. 9, p. 293, 10, p. 304, 16, p. 333	
5. 4, 6—7.	19. 47, p. 470, 49, p. 483	
5. 12—13	19. 16, p. 333.	
5. 12—14.	19. 9, p. 293	
5. 14.	19. 10, p. 304	
6. 1, 3.	Intro. p. 6.	
V. 2. 3—4	1. 6, p. 43	
2. 4	1. 33, p. 171	V. n. 623.
3. 2—4. 1		
3. 3—4.	1. 1. p. 5	
3. 5.	1. 2, p. 16, 9, p. 60, 30, p. 155, 3. 8, p. 375; 19. 15, p. 328	
4. 1	1. 2, p. 16, 9, p. 60, 30, p. 155	
4. 2—3		V. n. 618.
4. 4—5. 7		V. n. 626 ff
VI. 1. 1.	vid. int.	

1) D: Dānakhaṇḍa, P: Parīṣakhaṇda, V: Vratākhaṇda.

Pariśiṣṭā	Sūyasa	Hemidīn
VI. 1. 4—5, 8. 1. 9—10. 1. 11 1. 15 2. 6	3. 10, p. 398. (5. 30, p. 791). 8. 5, p. 623. cf. 19. 13, p. 317. cf. 19. 9, p. 293.	
VII. 1. 4—5. VIII	2. 6, p. 220.	
X.	1. 4, p. 31.	V. ii. 592f
XI. 1. 1. 1. 3—13. 1. 4—5. 1. 5. 1. 6. 2. 1.	19. 6, p. 266; 52, p. 500. vid. inf.	D. 279f.
XII. 1. 1, 2, 5, 6. XIII.	19. 10, p. 304. 4. 1, p. 512 19. 26, p. 369 17. 1, p. 3	cf. D. 182, 183
XIV. 1. 1, 9. 1. 8.	ibid; 1. 35, p. 180. 11. 8, p. 119	
XV. 1. 1, 5—6. XVI.	8. 2, p. 561.	cf. D. 19.
XVII. 2. 9.	(5. 3, p. 734)	D. 255f.
XVIII		
XVIIIb. 1.		V. ii. 226f.
XXXb. 2. 5. 2. 7—8	11. 6, p. 66. 19. 57, p. 527.	cf. V. ii. 591.
XXXI. 6. 2—4	17. 1, p. 2.	
XXXIII. 1. 2; 7. 3	8. 3, p. 589.	
XXXVII. 4. 1—2. 14. 1, 4.	(19. 40, p. 440) ibid., p. 441.	
XLII. 2. 8		
XLIV. 2. 8.—4. 14.		cf. P. i. 909.
LXIV. 8. 9.—9. 10. LXXb.		P. i. 1223, 1268, 1229, 1271, 1379, cf. 605, cf. 1399, 1442, 1446, 1470, 1501.
		V. ii. 1076ff.
		cf. V. ii. 1078ff.

Not to be Issued

5a 2 V 4- [B & N.] 232

Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan's Granthagar

NOOK-CARD

Call No. ~~5a 2 V 4- BOL~~ Title 232

अधर्ववेद परिषिक्ता Vol. I
Author Bolling Sney

Date of issue Borrower's No. Date of issue Borrower's No.

24 NOV 1983

173